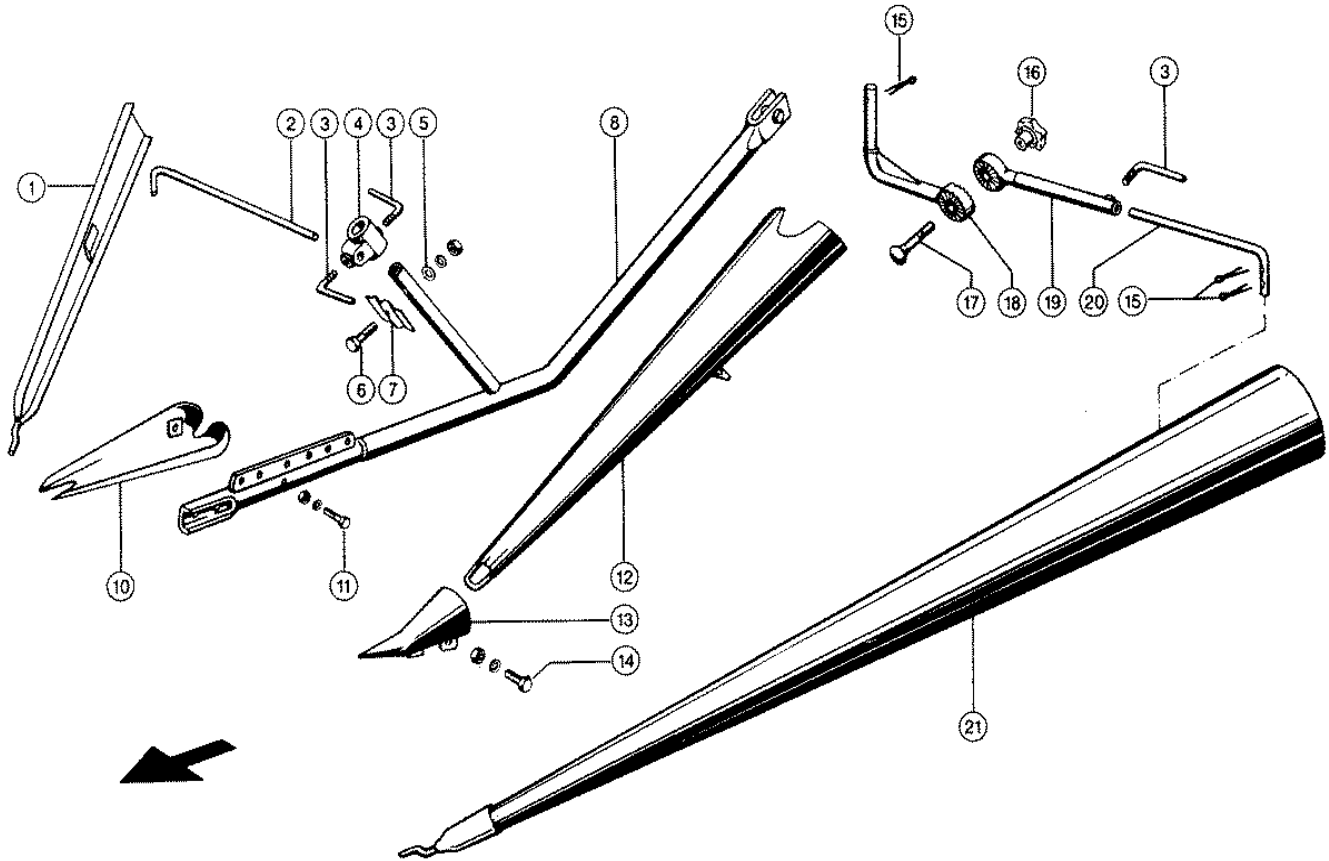
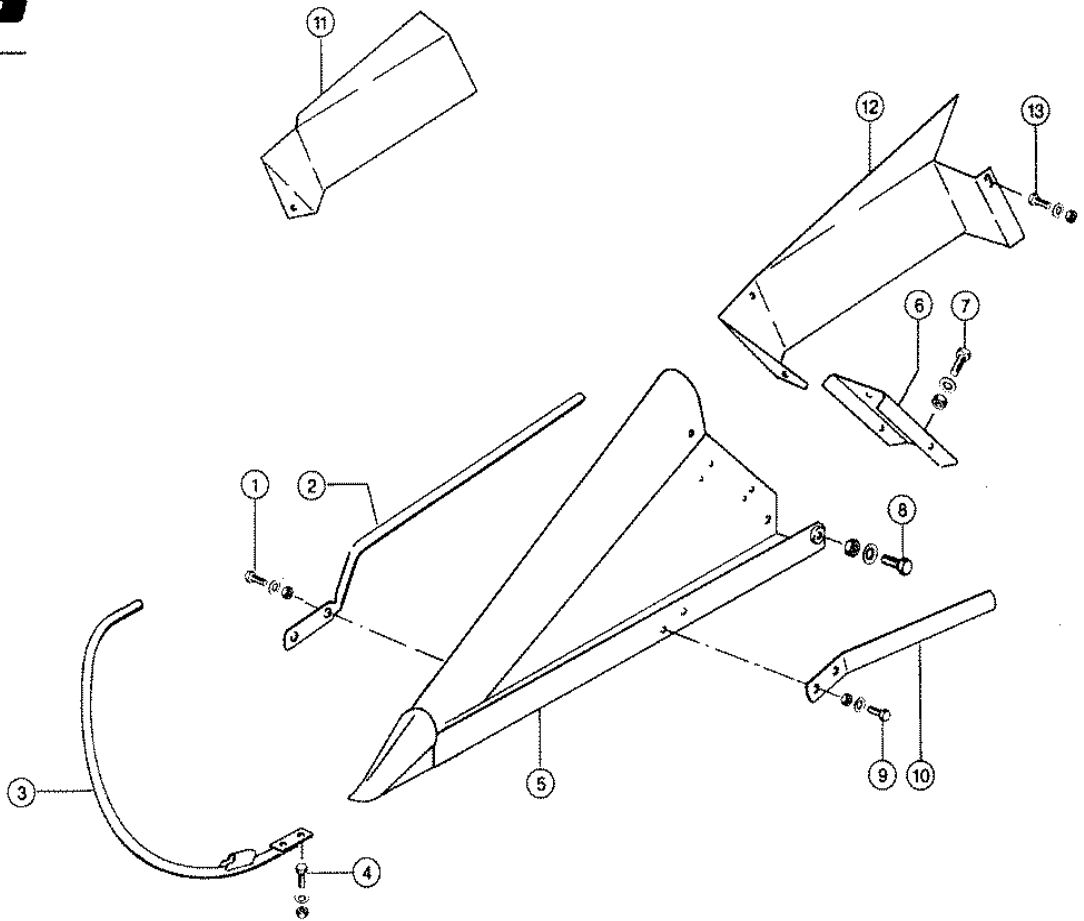

1
2
3
4
3
5
8
15
16
3
6
7
17
18
19
20
15
10
11
12
13
14
21

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

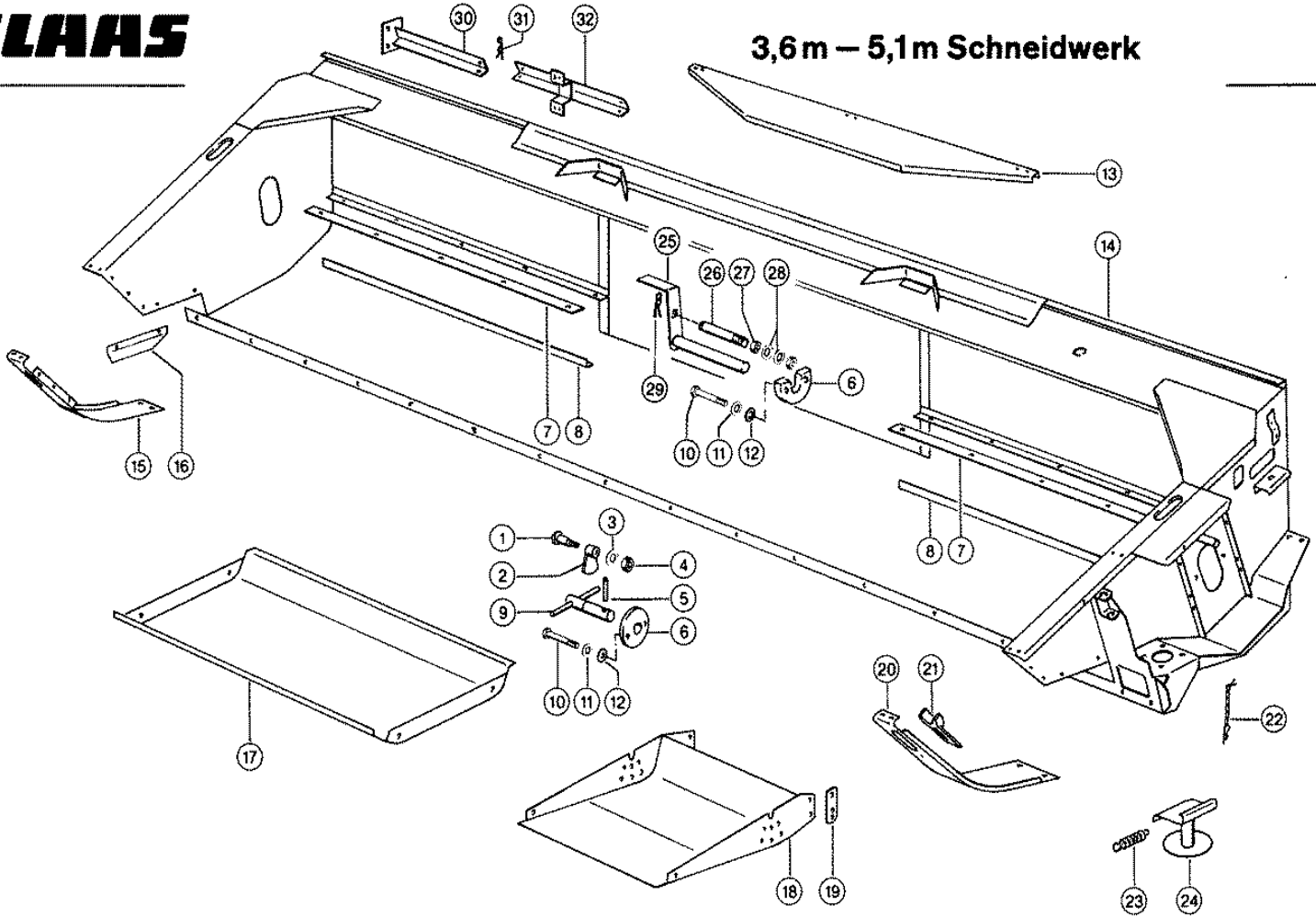
Characteristic: **DIVIDER, VAR. 2556, 2527**
Illustration: **001**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 612 558 1	Int.divider long		870 lang	2	Var. 2556
1	000 612 579 0	Int.divider short		600 lang	2	Var. 2527
2	000 616 214 1	Adjusting rod		D 12x490	2	
3	000 500 924 2	Toggle bolt		m 12	6	
4	000 609 887 0	Cross bearing			2	
5	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
6	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 609 888 1	Intermed.piece		1,5x37x58	4	
8	000 609 893 1	Divider supp.tube		1800 Lg	2	Var. 2556
8	000 609 867 1	Divider supp.tube		1540 Lg	2	Var. 2527
10	000 610 236 0	Glide skid			2	
11	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 674 389 4	Divider cen.plate		1000 lang	2	Var. 2556
12	000 670 372 3	Divider cen.plate		840 lang	2	Var. 2527
13	000 520 020 0	Divider point		.	2	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 237 028 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 40	6	
16	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	from cutterbar 267062
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	from cutterbar 267062
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	to cutterbar 267061
17	000 238 913 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 60	1	from cutterbar 267062
17	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	1	from cutterbar 267062
17	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	2	to cutterbar 267061
18	000 609 873 0	Connector			2	
19	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 267062
19	000 609 876 0	Adjusting tube		625 lang	2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 267061
19	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2527
20	000 610 579 0	Support		D20x312	2	from cutterbar 264387
20	000 610 209 0	Adjusting rod		D20x660	2	to cutterbar 264386
21	000 612 583 1	Outer divider		2100 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 264387
21	000 612 567 0	Outer divider		2600 lang	2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 264386
21	000 612 583 1	Outer divider		2100 lang	2	Var. 2527


11
12
13
6
7
1
2
8
3
5
9
10
4

Characteristic: **SPECIAL CROP DIVIDER, VAR. 4282**
Illustration: **002**

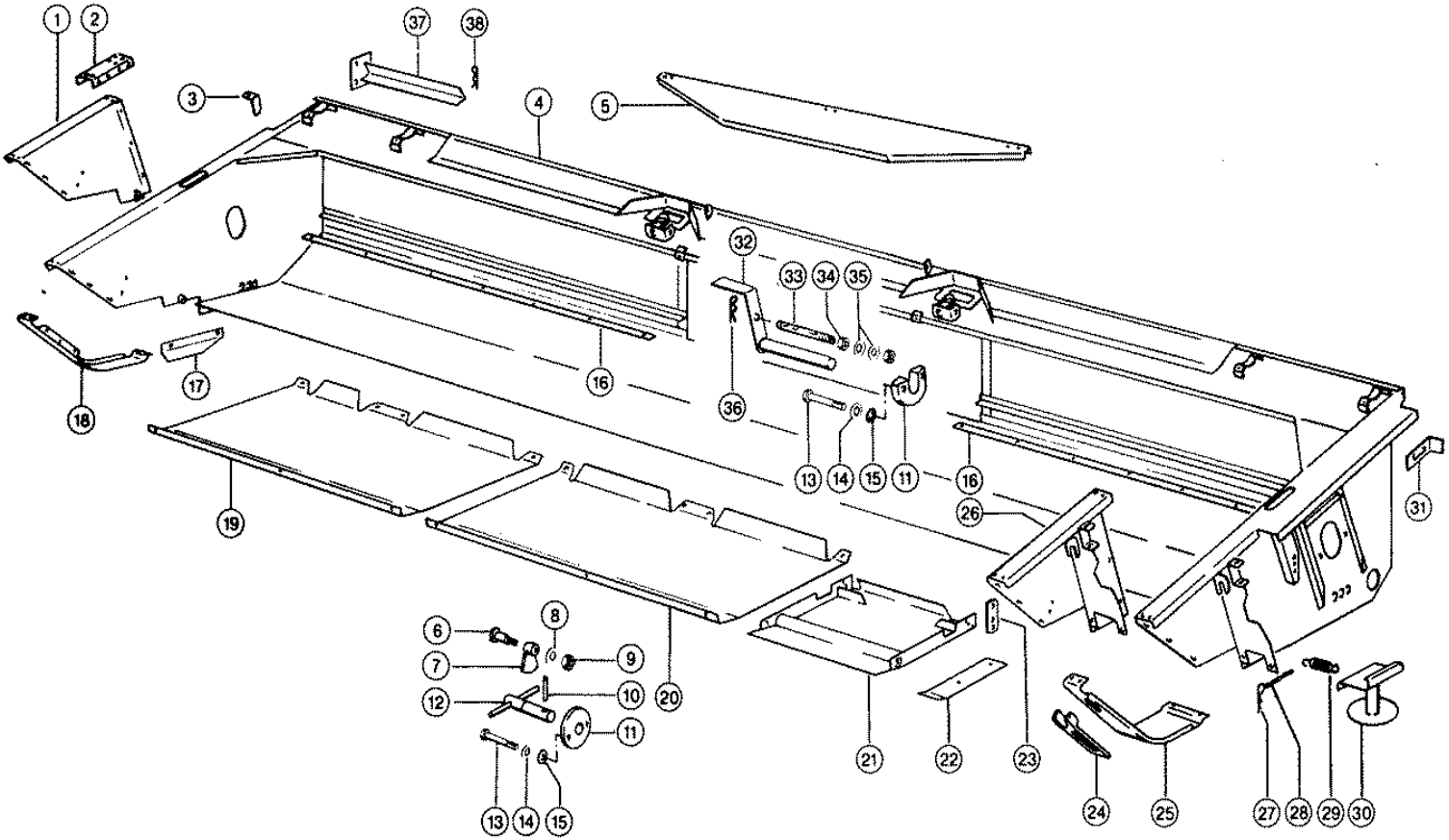
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 688 975 1	Deflector inner			2	
3	000 688 025 0	Bend divider			2	
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 688 969 1	Divider l.h.			1	
5	000 688 970 1	Divider r.h.			1	
6	000 688 974 1	Support		4x161x200	2	
7	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 688 976 0	Deflector outer		3,0x0030x0400	2	
11	000 670 069 1	Deflector r.h.		1,5x0280x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
12	000 670 070 1	Deflector l.h.		1,5x0280x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from cutterbar 262525


30
31
32
13
25
26
27
28
14
29
6
7
8
10
11
12
15
16
1
2
3
4
5
9
17
20
21
22
18
19
23
24

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **003**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	cutterbar 260200 - 85003344
1	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	to cutterbar 260199
2	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003344
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
5	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003344
6	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
7	000 688 053 2	Stripper		3x35x1017	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
7	000 670 074 2	Stripper		3x35x1170	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
7	000 690 497 0	Stripper		3x35x1322	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
8	000 650 281 1	Stripper angle		30x20x862,5	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 650 297 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1015	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
8	000 688 016 1	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1167,5	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 688 045 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1320	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
8	000 688 017 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1625	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to cutterbar 85003344
10	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	from cutterbar 260200
10	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	from cutterbar 260200
10	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	2	to cutterbar 260199
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	to cutterbar 260199
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
13	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
14	000 650 220 1	Cutterbar table		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 650 230 1	Cutterbar table		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 650 240 1	Cutterbar table		4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 650 110 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 650 002 1	Cutterbar table		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
16	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
17	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
18	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
19	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
20	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
21	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
22	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
23	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	(1)
24	000 645 802 0	Support			2	(1)
25	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
26	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
29	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345
30	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70200411
31	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
32	000 708 151 1	Support		3.6, 3.9, 4.2m	1	from cutterbar 70100051

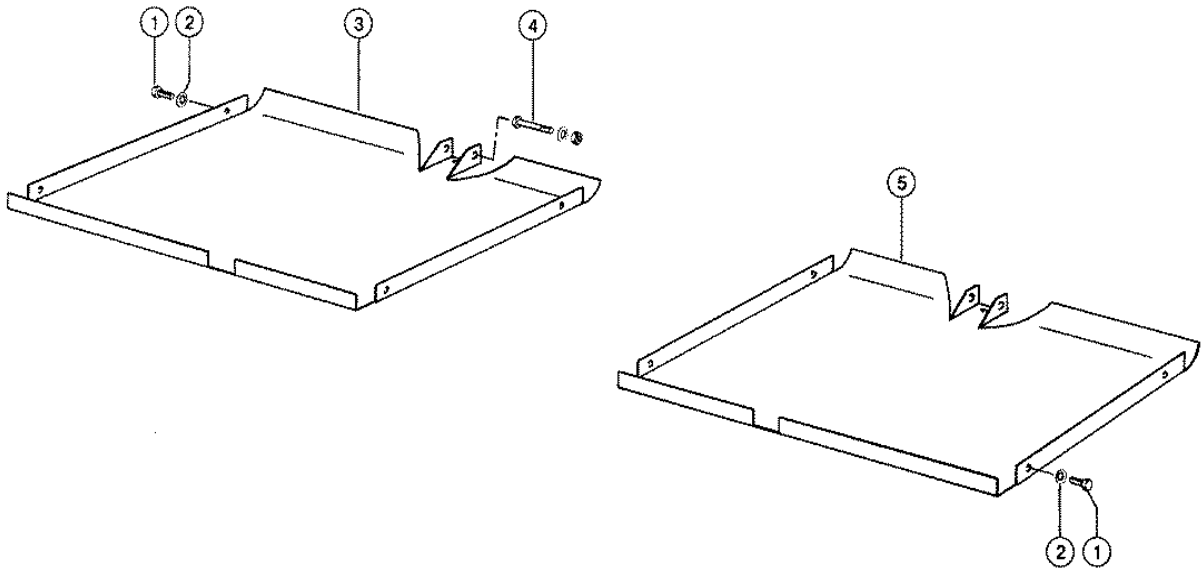
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

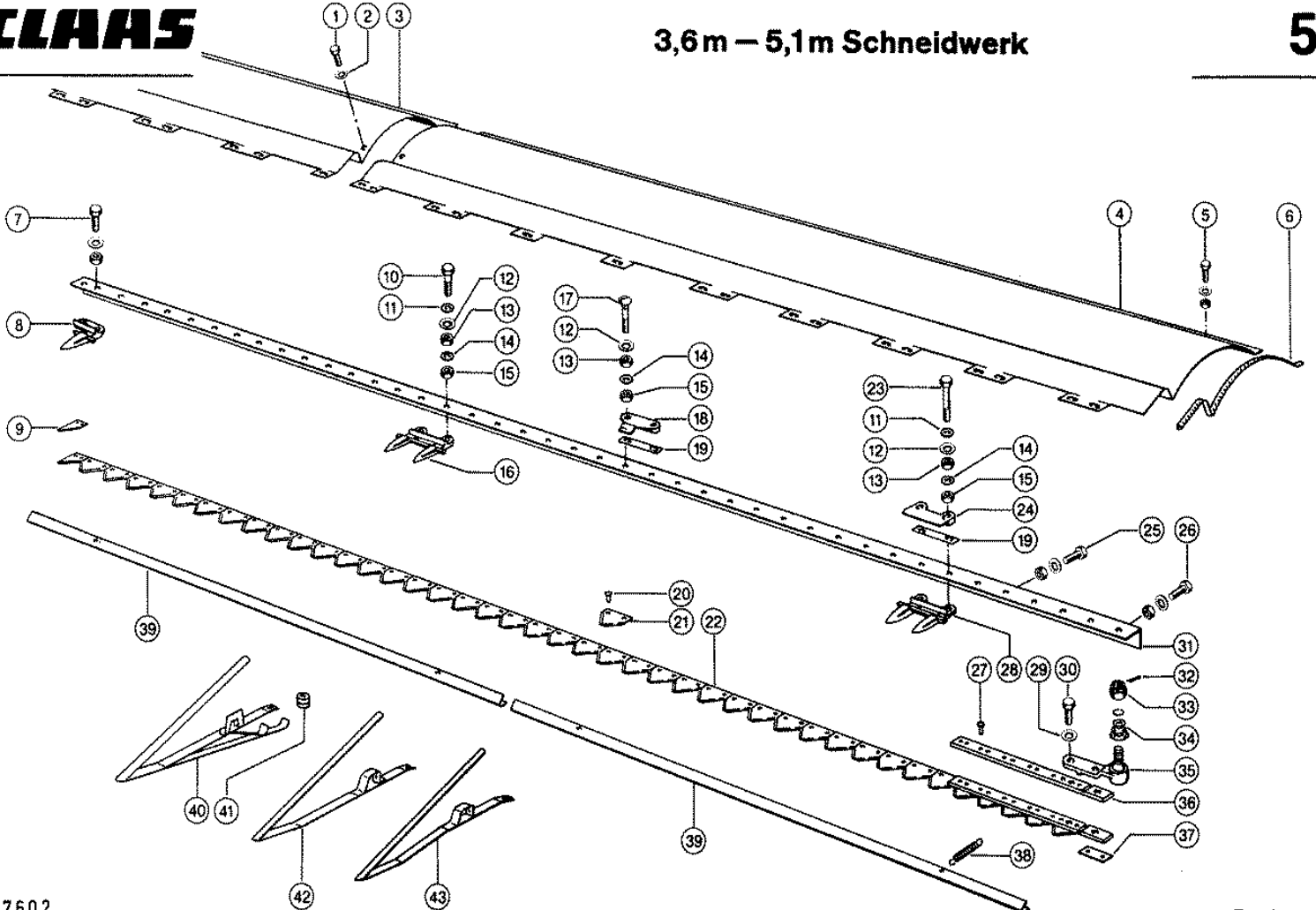
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **003A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 288352
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	to cutterbar 85003345
7	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003345
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to cutterbar 85003345
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003345
10	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003345
11	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
12	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to cutterbar 85003345
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
16	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 645 408 0	Stone guard		3x779x1814	1	
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
22	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
26	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
28	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	to construction year 1994
32	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
33	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
36	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345
37	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70200411
38	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	


1
2
3
4
5
2
1

Characteristic: **STONE GUARD, VAR. 4944, 4945, 4946**
Illustration: **004**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 650 313 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		661 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 650 318 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		814 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 650 323 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		966 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
3	000 650 328 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1119 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 688 021 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1424 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
5	000 650 312 0	Stone guard, l.h.		661 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 650 317 0	Stone guard, l.h.		814 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 650 322 0	Stone guard, l.h.		966 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 650 327 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1119 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 688 020 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1424 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

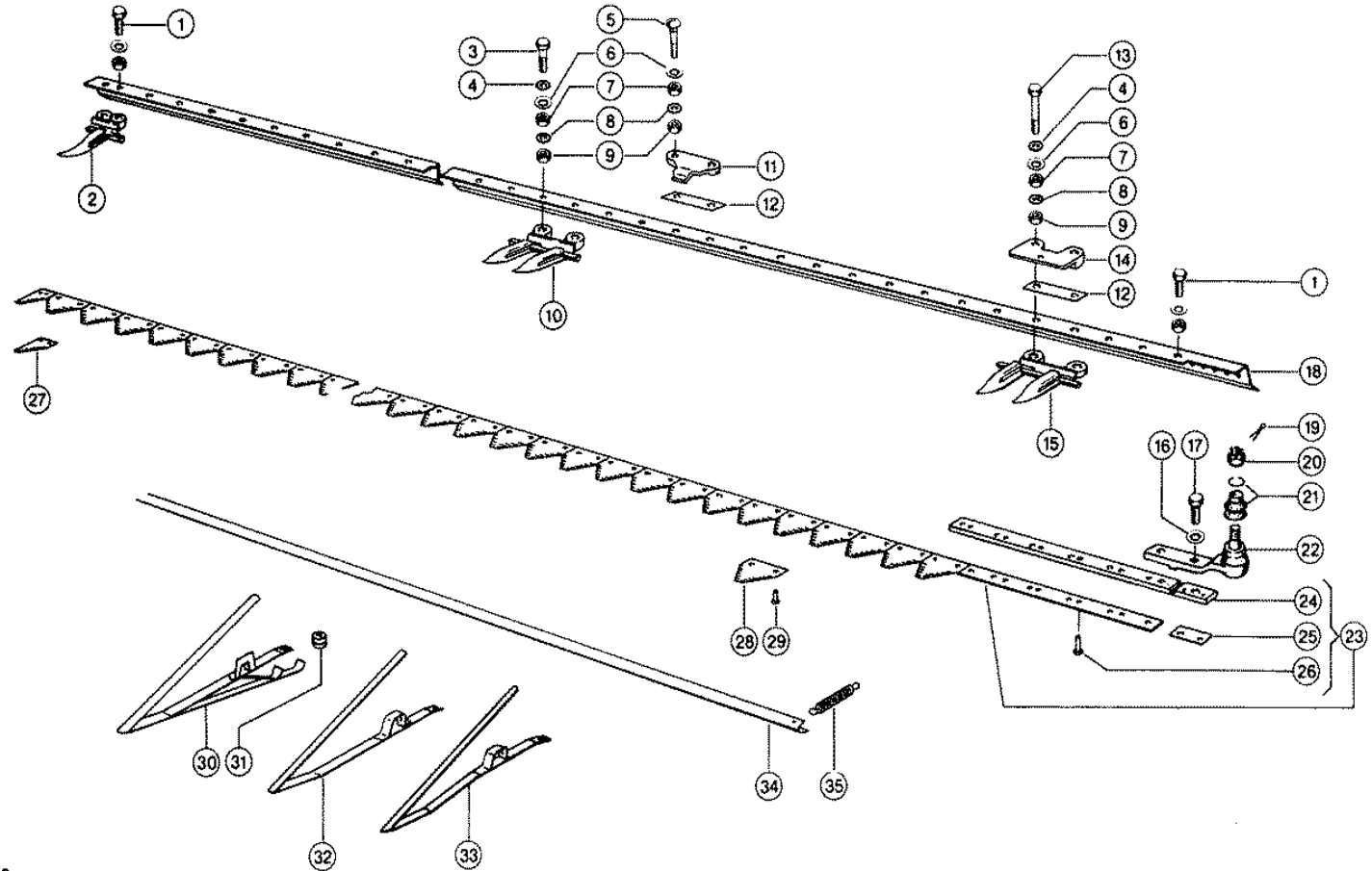

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **005**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 305 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x1095	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 650 306 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x1400	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 650 307 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1705	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	N.B	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	N.B	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	N.B	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	500 long
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	23	(25, 27, 29, 33)
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	27	(29, 31, 33, 37)
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	47	(51, 55, 59, 67)
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	47	(51, 55, 59, 67)
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	47	(51, 55, 59, 67)
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	47	(51, 55, 59, 67)
16	000 676 235 3	Double finger			20	(22, 24, 26, 30)
16	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	20	(22, 24, 26, 30)
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			10	(11, 12, 13, 15)
19	000 673 753 1	Shim			68	(76, 84, 92, 100)
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
20	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			N.B	
22	000 611 229 2	Knife,serrated			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 688 070 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 611 222 3	Mow blade			2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 676 306 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 611 022 0	Knife,serrated			2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
22	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	13	(13, 15, 15, 17)
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	13	(13, 15, 15, 17)
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	13	(13, 15, 15, 17)
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
28	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
28	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **005**

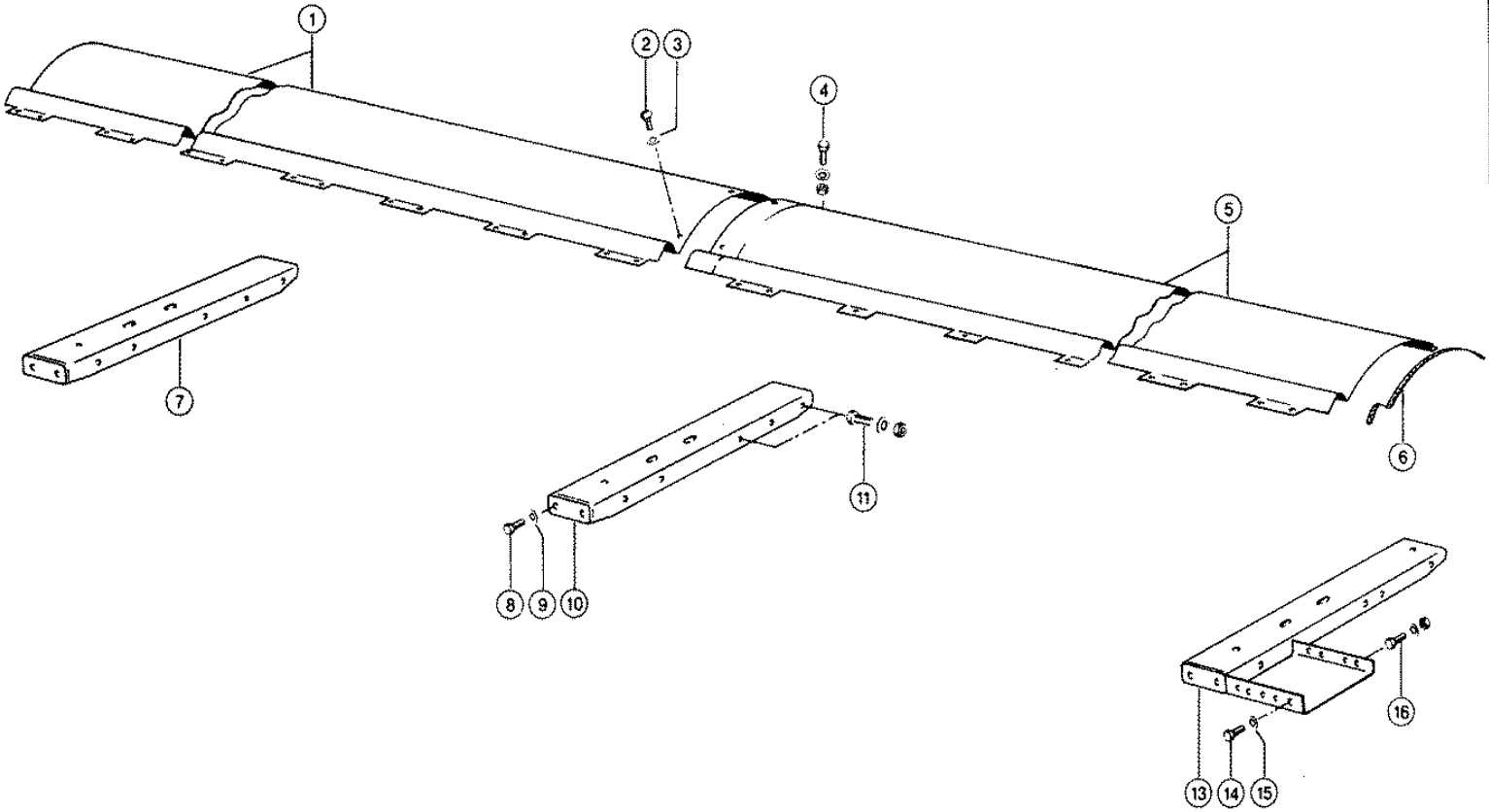
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
31	000 688 064 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x3915	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
31	000 673 774 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x4220	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
31	000 650 273 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4510	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 674 256 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x5440	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
35	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
37	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	N.B	
39	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	N.B	
39	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	N.B	
39	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	N.B	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
43	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **005A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	33	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			30	
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			100	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	from cutterbar 287044
18	000 650 429 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	to cutterbar 287043
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
25	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
33	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			15	
34	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	

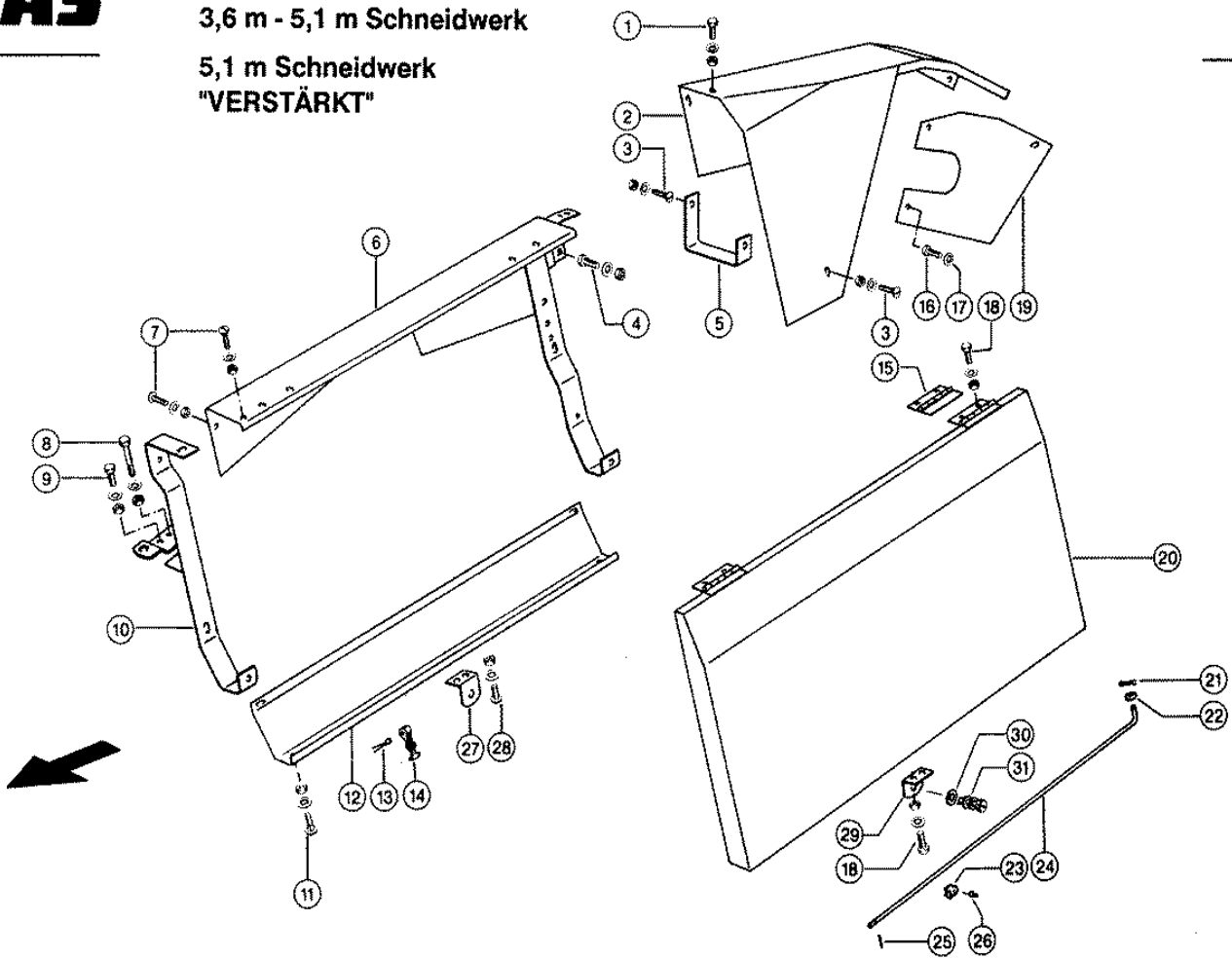

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **005B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from No. 09205119
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to No. 09205118
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **006**

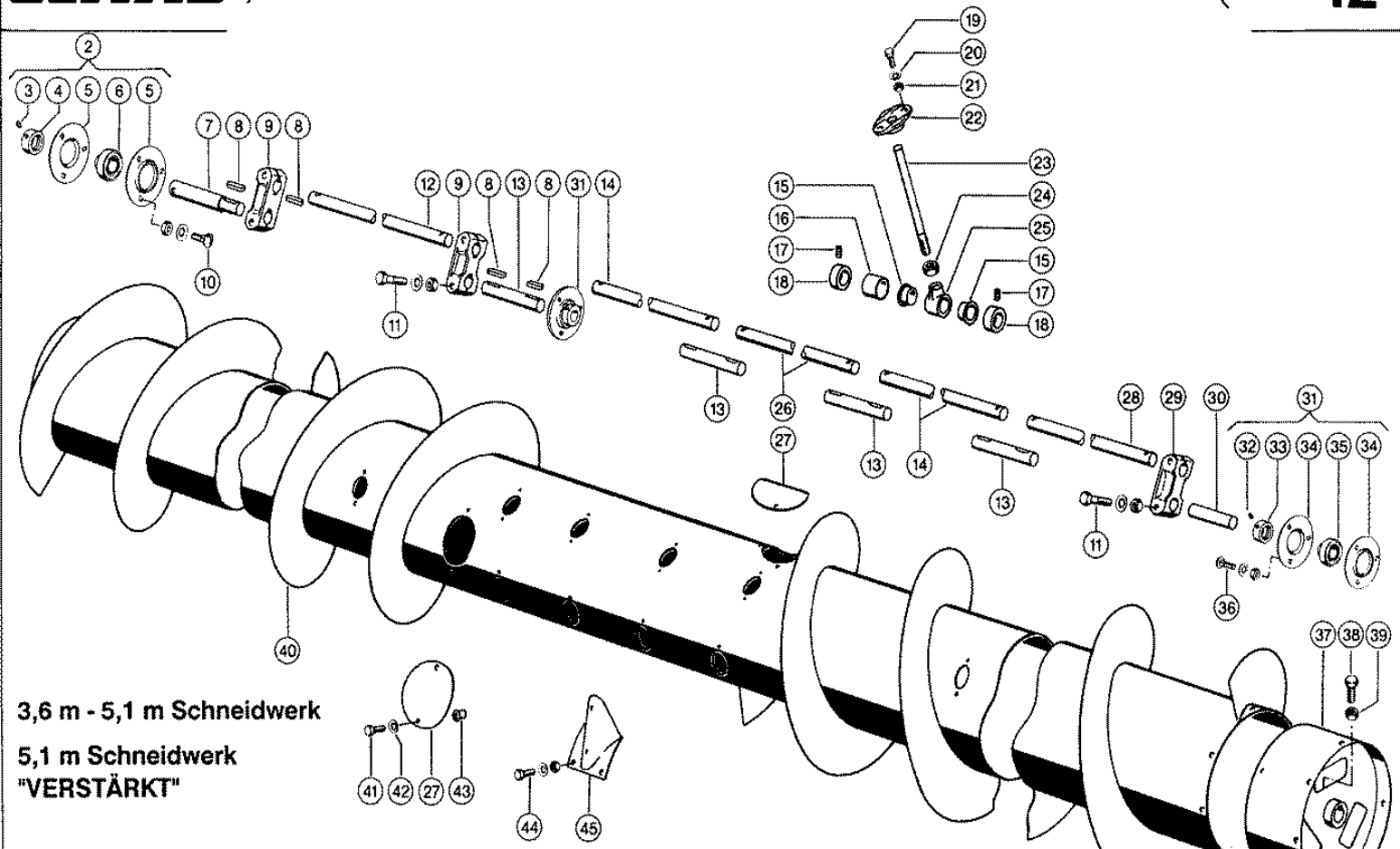
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	from cutterbar 277048
2	000 728 055 1	Guard plate			1	to cutterbar 277047
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	from cutterbar 277048
6	000 650 130 0	Back panel l.h.			1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	to cutterbar 277047
8	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	from cutterbar 277048
10	000 650 128 0	Support front			1	to cutterbar 277047
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
12	000 650 187 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 277047
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	at Var. 7606
						to cutterbar 287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
13	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	at Var. 7606
						to cutterbar 287471
14	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	(4)
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	(4)
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	(4)
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	from cutterbar 277048
19	000 650 155 0	Cover plate			1	to cutterbar 277047
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	from cutterbar 277048
20	000 650 185 0	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 277047

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER (WITHOUT MULTIPLE FINGER SYSTEM)**
Illustration: **011**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 057 3	Table auger cpl.		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 676 194 2	Table auger cpl.		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 811 1	Table auger cpl.		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 676 195 2	Table auger cpl.		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 676 196 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
4	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
5	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
6	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
7	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	9	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
8	000 688 063 0	Adjusting shaft		25x1454,5	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 670 496 1	Adjusting rod		D25x1607	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
8	000 690 456 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1760	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 670 476 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x1912	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
8	000 674 276 1	Adjusting shaft		D 25x2217	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
10	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
11	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	
12	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
14	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
15	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	3	
15	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
17	000 688 058 2	Table auger		S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
17	000 676 157 1	Table auger		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 690 812 0	Table auger		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
17	000 676 161 1	Table auger		15 Fuss	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 676 167 2	Table auger		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	34	
19	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	34	
20	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
21	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
22	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
23	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
24	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	
25	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
26	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
27	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
28	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	2	
33	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	4	
38	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
39	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	



3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

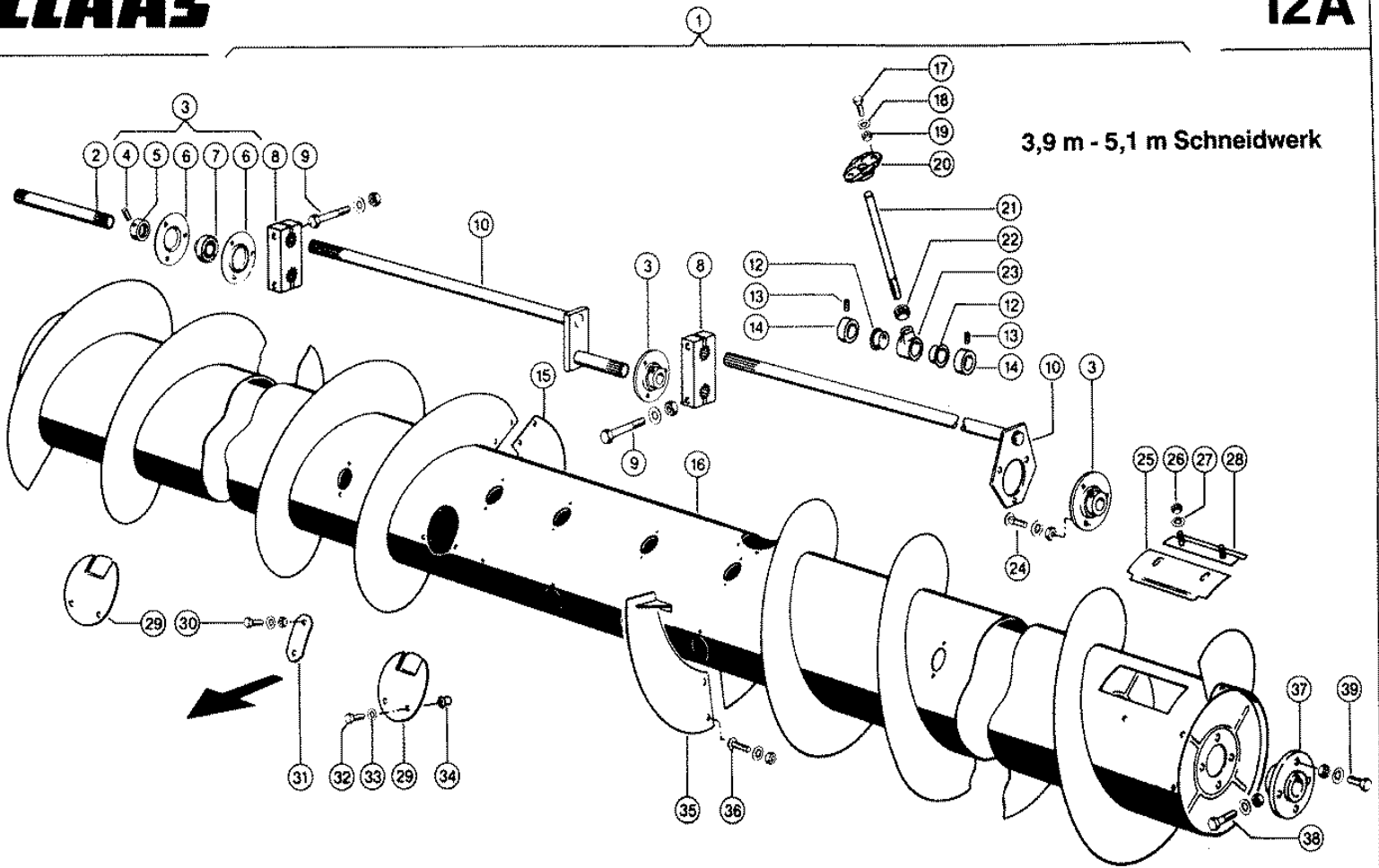
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, 3.6 M - 5.1 M**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 400 0	Table auger cpl.		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 650 405 0	Table auger cpl.		3190m Multif S	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 650 431 0	Table auger cpl.		S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 688 034 0	Table auger cpl.		4,50m Multif S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 645 866 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
7	000 688 992 0	Adjusting shaft		D 30x175	1	
8	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	18	
9	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			9	
10	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	20	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
12	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
12	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 688 991 1	Control shaft		D 25x165	4	
14	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	2	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	46	46, 50. 52
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	16	16, 18, 20
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	16	16, 18, 20
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	46	46, 50. 52
20	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	46	46, 50. 52
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	46	46, 50. 52
22	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			23	23, 25, 26
23	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	23	23, 25, 26
24	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	23	23, 25, 26
25	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			23	23, 25, 26
26	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
27	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	6	6, 6, 7, 4
27	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
28	000 688 990 2	Control shaft		D 25, 330 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
28	000 688 990 2	Control shaft		D 25, 330 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
28	000 688 008 1	Control shaft		D 25x788	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
29	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
30	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
31	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	5	
32	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	5	
33	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	5	
34	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	10	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, 3.6 M - 5.1 M**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	5	
36	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	15	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
37	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
38	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
40	000 650 401 0	Table auger		3,6 m.	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
40	000 650 406 0	Table auger		3,9 m.	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
40	000 650 432 0	Table auger		4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
40	000 688 035 0	Table auger		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
40	000 688 003 3	Table auger		5,1 m.	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
41	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	12	(12, 12, 14, 8)
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	at 4.2 m cutterbar
42	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	(12, 12, 14, 8)
42	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	at 4.2 m cutterbar
43	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	12	(12, 12, 14, 8)
43	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	at 4.2 m cutterbar
44	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
45	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	


1
3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

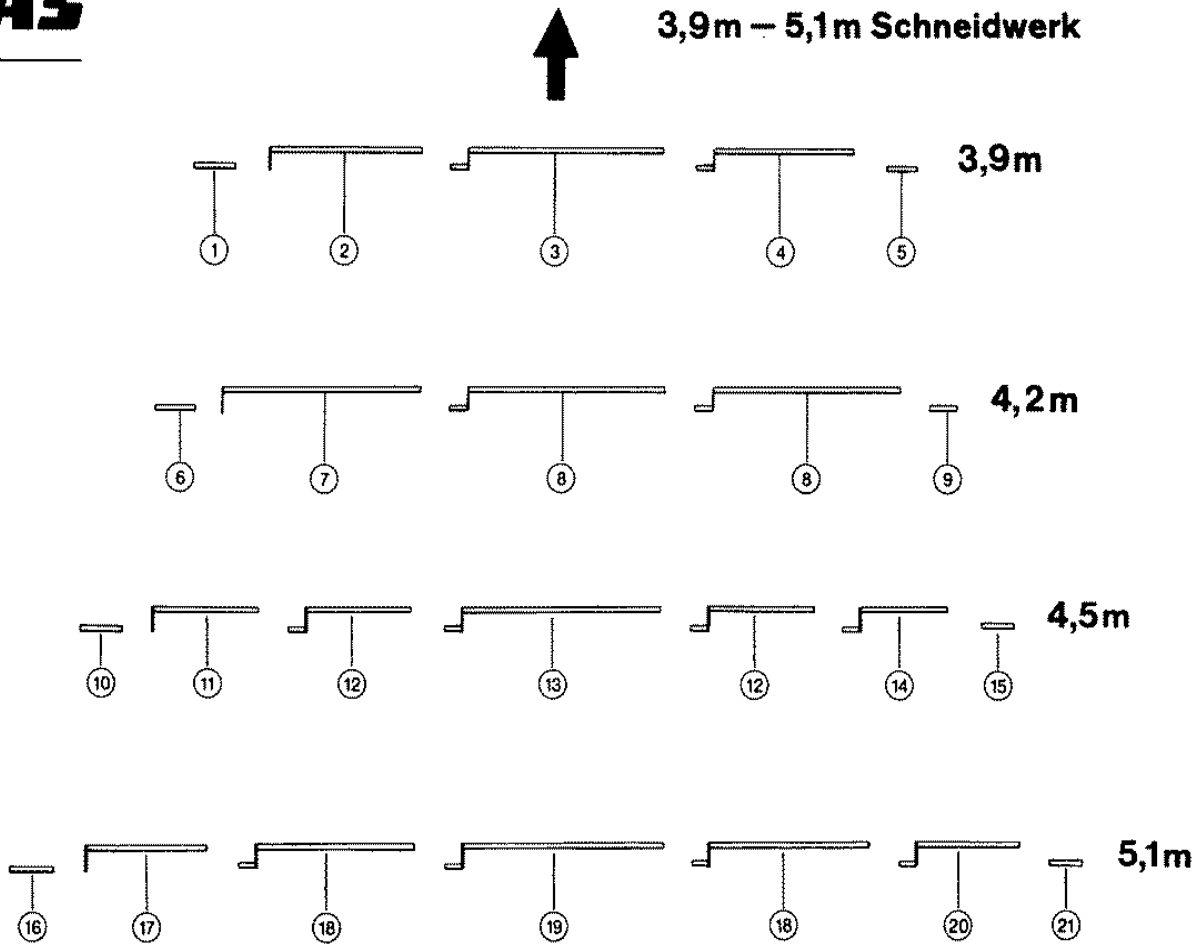
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 720 0	Table auger		D380 3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 632 815 0	Table auger		D380 4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 632 724 0	Table auger cpl.		D380 4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 738 1	Table auger cpl.		D380 5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	5	7,
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	5	7,
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	5	7,
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	10	14,
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	5	7,
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	3	5,
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	6	10,
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	10,
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	10,
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	48	52,
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	10	14,
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	10	14,
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	not at 3.9 m
16	000 632 721 0	Table auger		3,90 Meter	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
16	000 632 805 0	Table auger		4,20 Meter	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 632 725 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 739 1	Table auger		D380 5,10 m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	48	52,
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	48	52,
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	48	52,
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			24	26,
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	24	26,
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	24	26,
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			24	26,
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	15	21,
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	21,
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	21,
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	7	11,
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	22,
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	14	22,
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	14	22,
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	not at 3.9 m
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	not at 3.9 m
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	not at 3.9 m
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	not at 3.9 m
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

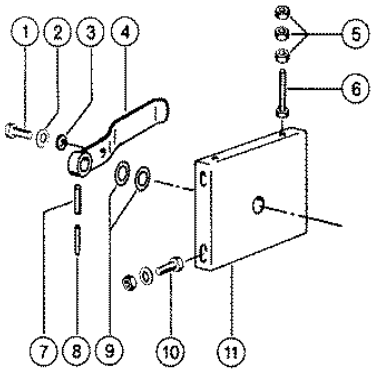
3,9m – 5,1m Schneidwerk

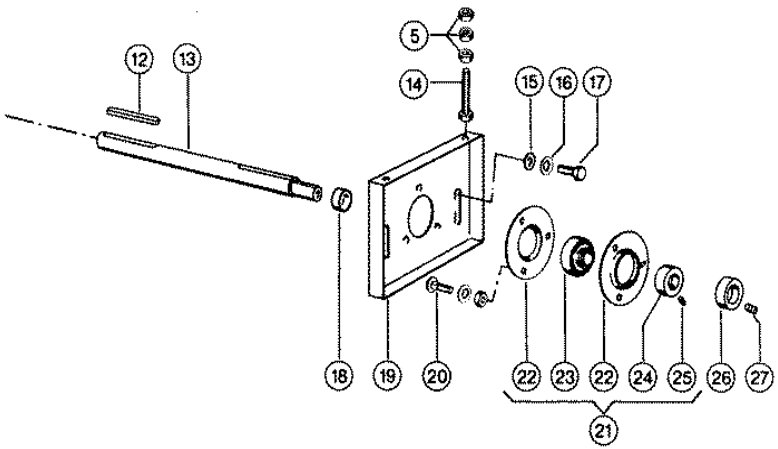


Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 616 229 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 616 231 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
6	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 632 817 0	Control shaft l.h		4,20 m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
9	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
10	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 616 201 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
13	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 616 209 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
16	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
17	000 616 218 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
19	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
20	000 616 226 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



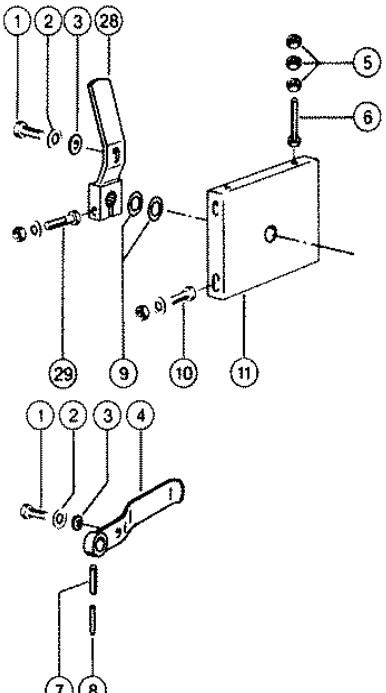


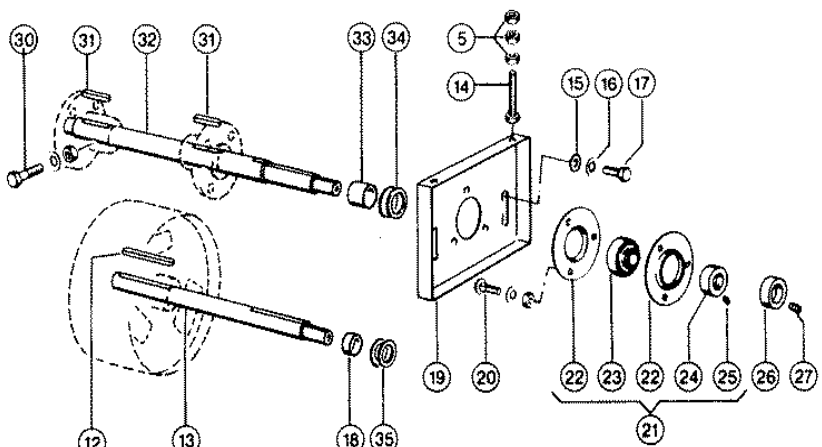
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 511 0	Lever		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
4	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	to cutterbar 266111
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at Var. 7606
4	000 645 372 1	Lever			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at auger
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at Var. 7606
7	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at auger
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at Var. 7606
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at auger
9	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	5	from cutterbar 264900
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	to cutterbar 264899
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	at Var. 7606
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 514 1	Bearing plate r.h		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
11	000 603 927 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	to cutterbar 266111
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	at Var. 7606
11	000 645 358 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	
14	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	2	
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at Var. 7606
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	

3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk





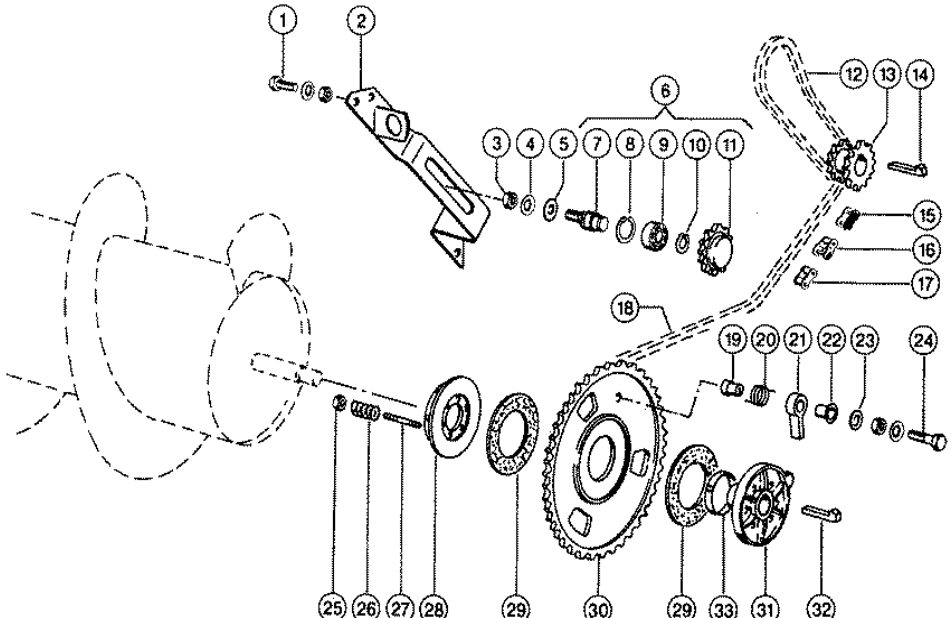
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	N.B	at 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 30 mm bedding
14	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
22	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
29	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
31	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding

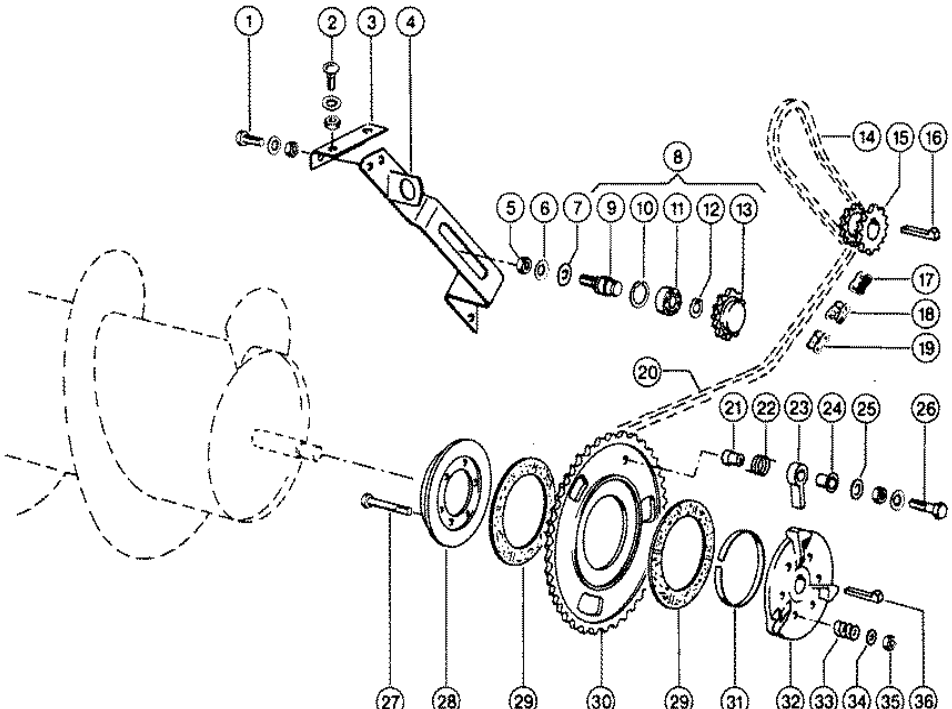
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
35	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding


1
2
6
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
33
31
32

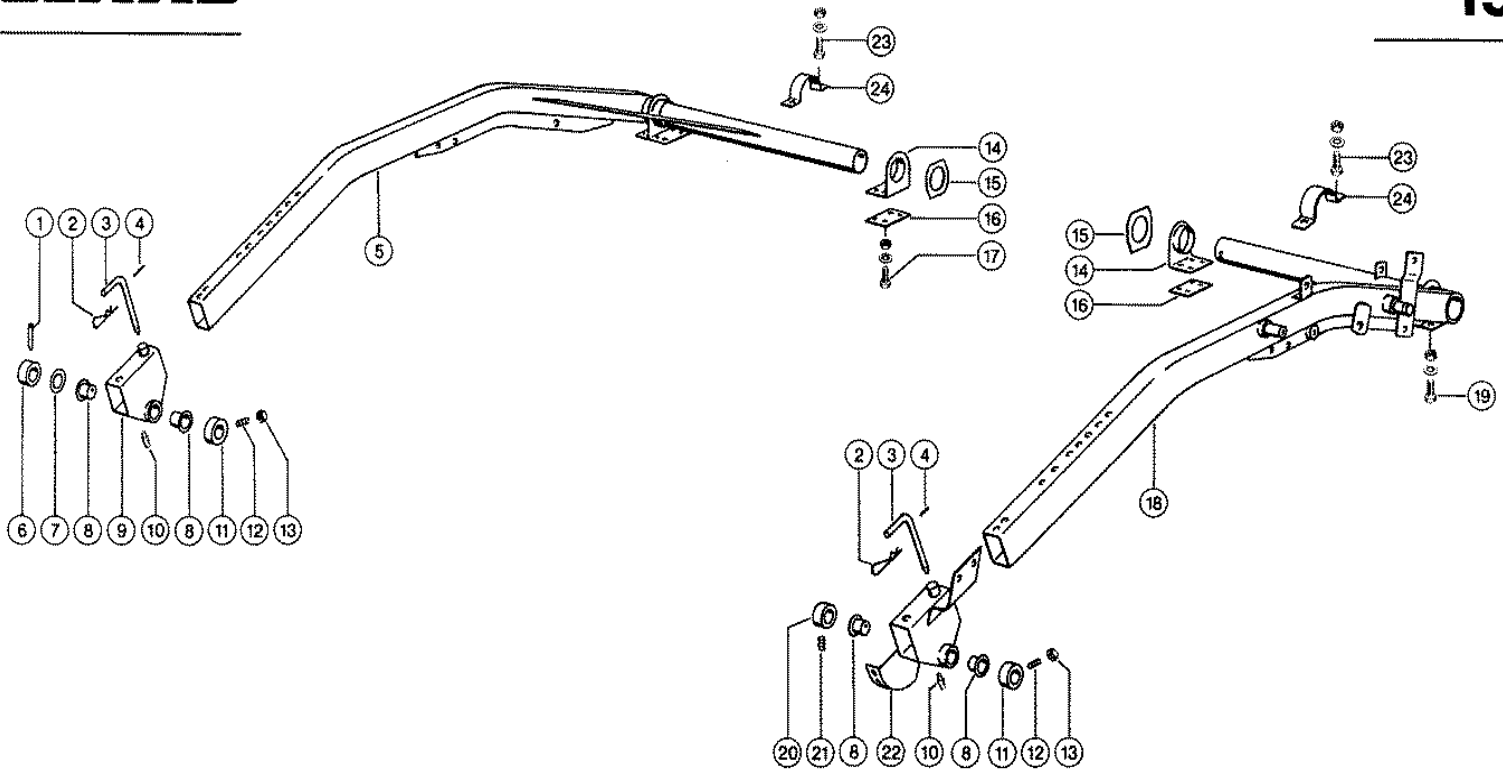
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 255628
2	000 650 141 2	Support		6x60x476	1	to cutterbar 255627
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 163 Min.-1
						optional
30	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	from cutterbar 267062


1
2
3
4
8
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **014A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
27	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	to cutterbar 287359
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from cutterbar 85004411
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	to cutterbar 85004410

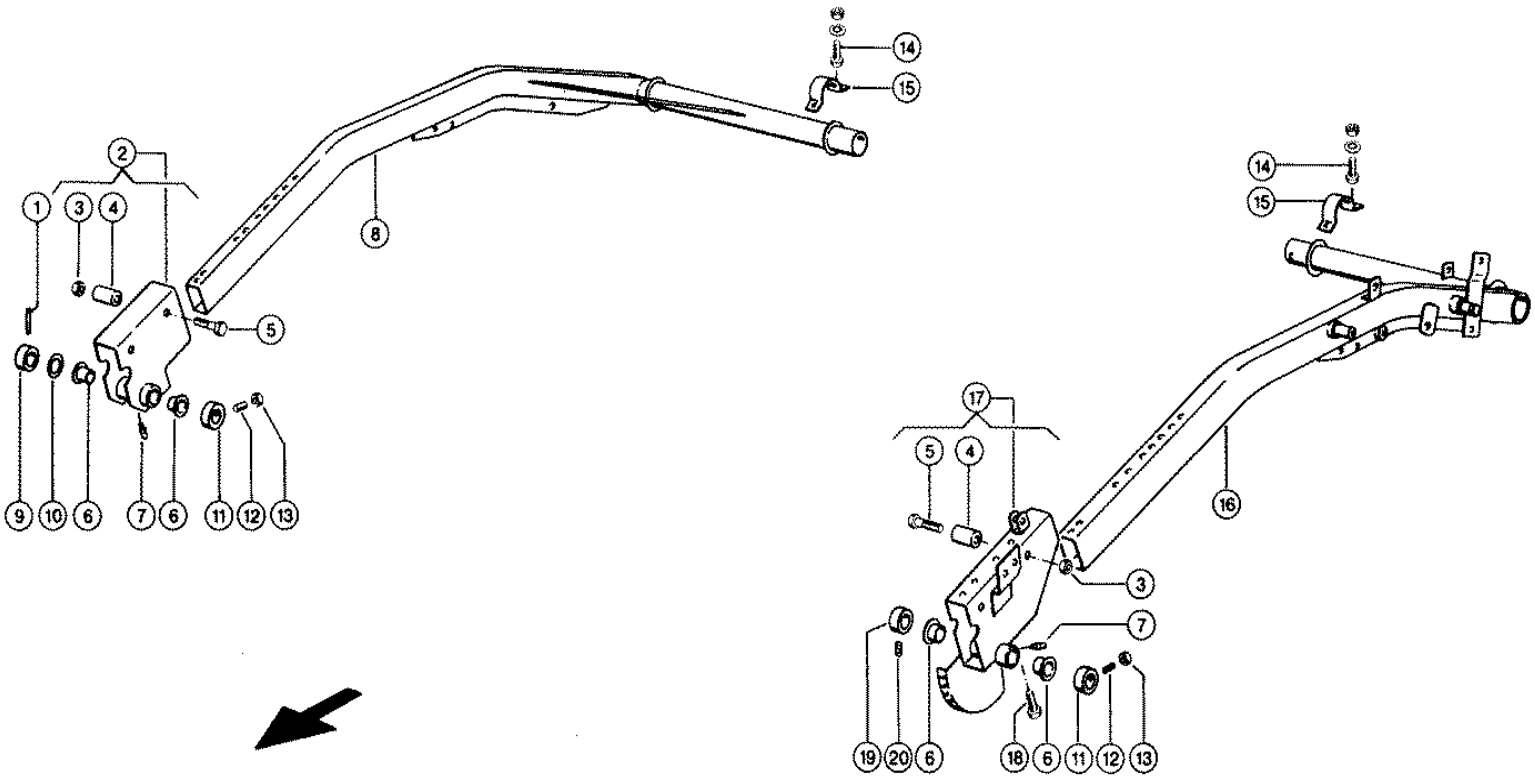


3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk
"VERSTÄRKT"

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
5	000 650 068 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
5	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	at Var. 7606
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
7	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 610 014 1	Reel Arm Support			2	not at Var. 7606
15	000 610 521 1	Spacer ring		4x75x82	2	not at Var. 7606
16	000 670 226 1	Shim		3x60x78	2	not at Var. 7606
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	not at Var. 7606
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	not at Var. 7606
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	not at Var. 7606
18	000 650 000 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
18	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	at Var. 7606
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	not at Var. 7606
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	not at Var. 7606
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	not at Var. 7606
20	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
21	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
22	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	at Var. 7606
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	at Var. 7606
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	at Var. 7606
24	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	at Var. 7606

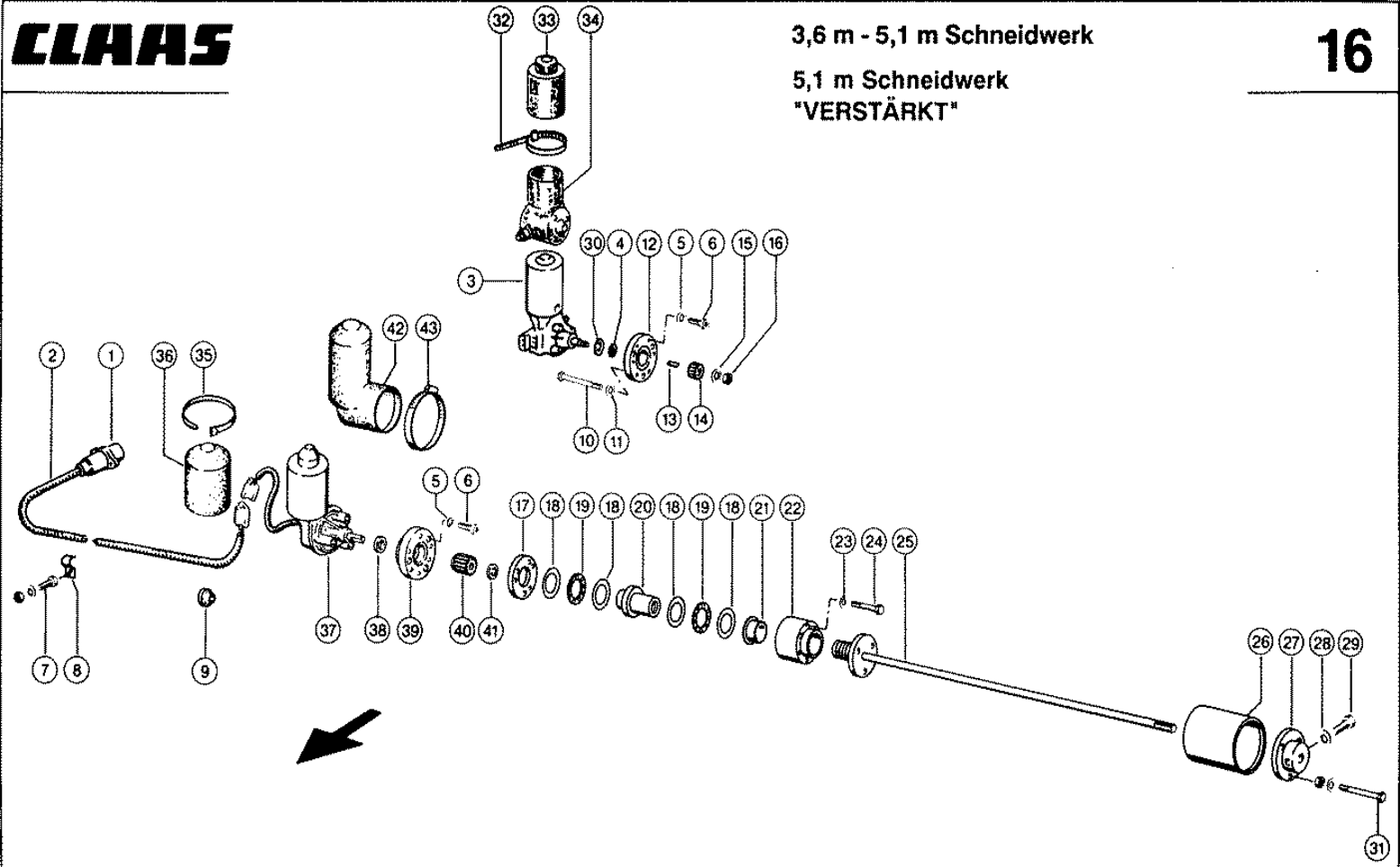

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **015A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
3	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
4	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
5	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
6	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
9	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
10	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
10	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
14	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
16	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	not at H. H. V.
19	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	

3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

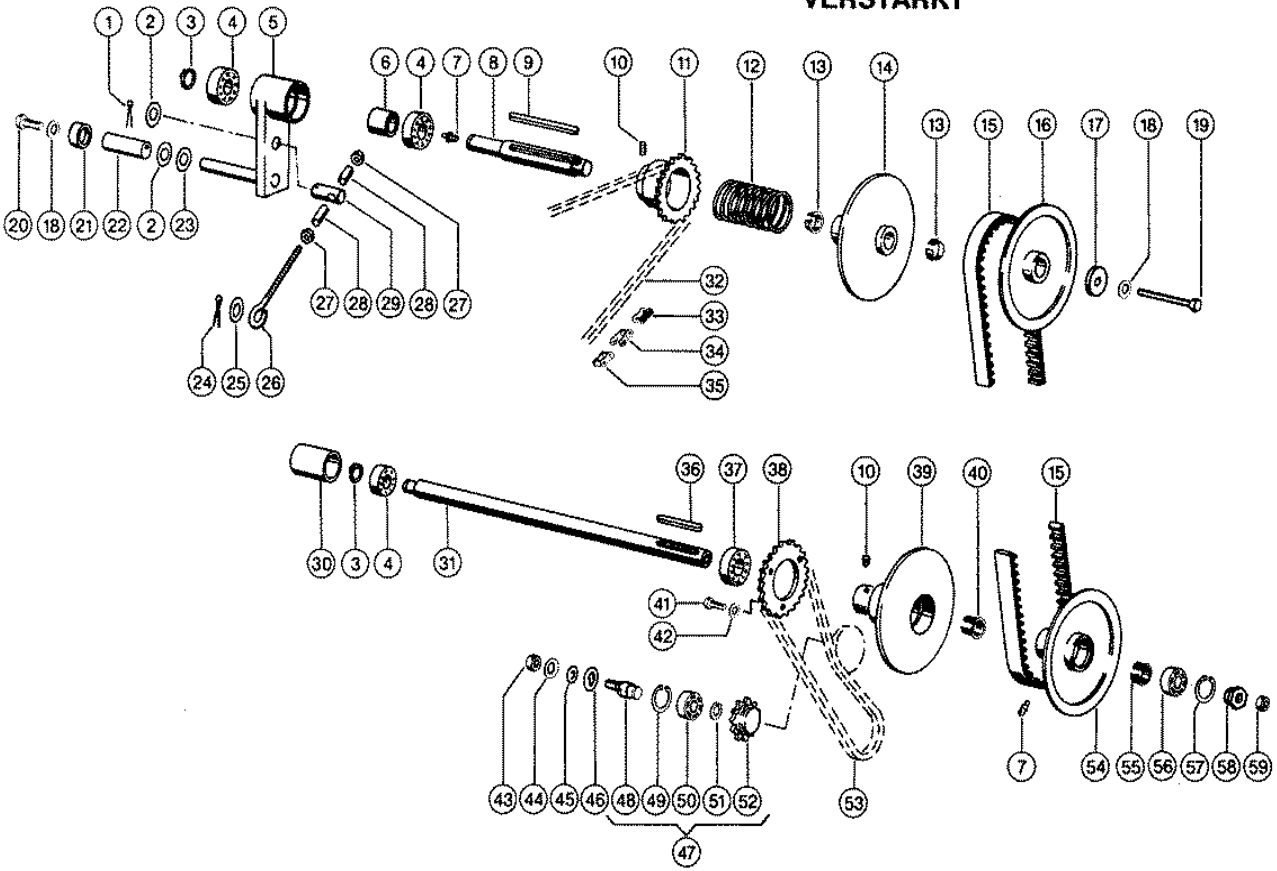


Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.6 m - 4.2 m
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	cutterbar 262806 - 286223
4	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to cutterbar 262805
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
10	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 266743
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to cutterbar 266743
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	from cutterbar 266744
27	000 644 220 0	Hub			1	to cutterbar 266743
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	No. 262806 - 266743
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 85004194
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	cutterbar 266744 - 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	from cutterbar 266744
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194

3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **017**

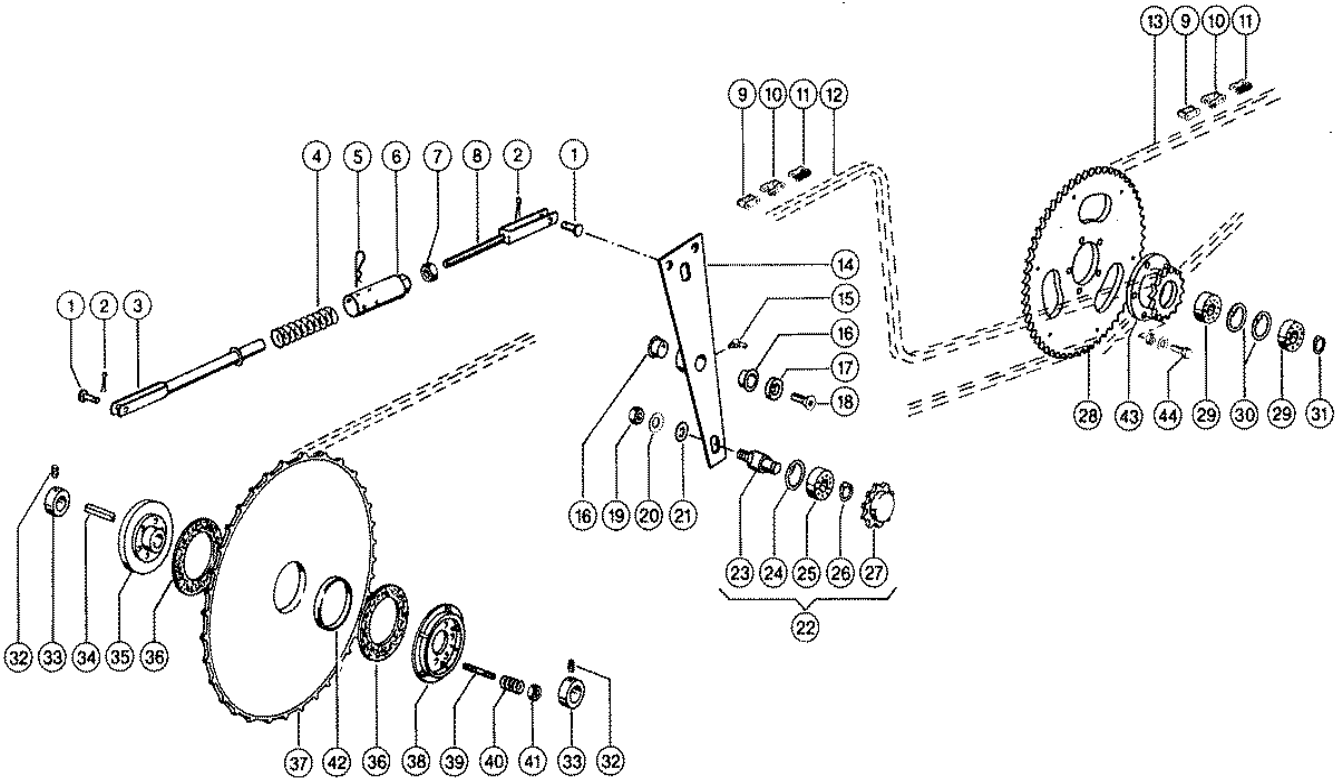
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
31	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	

3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

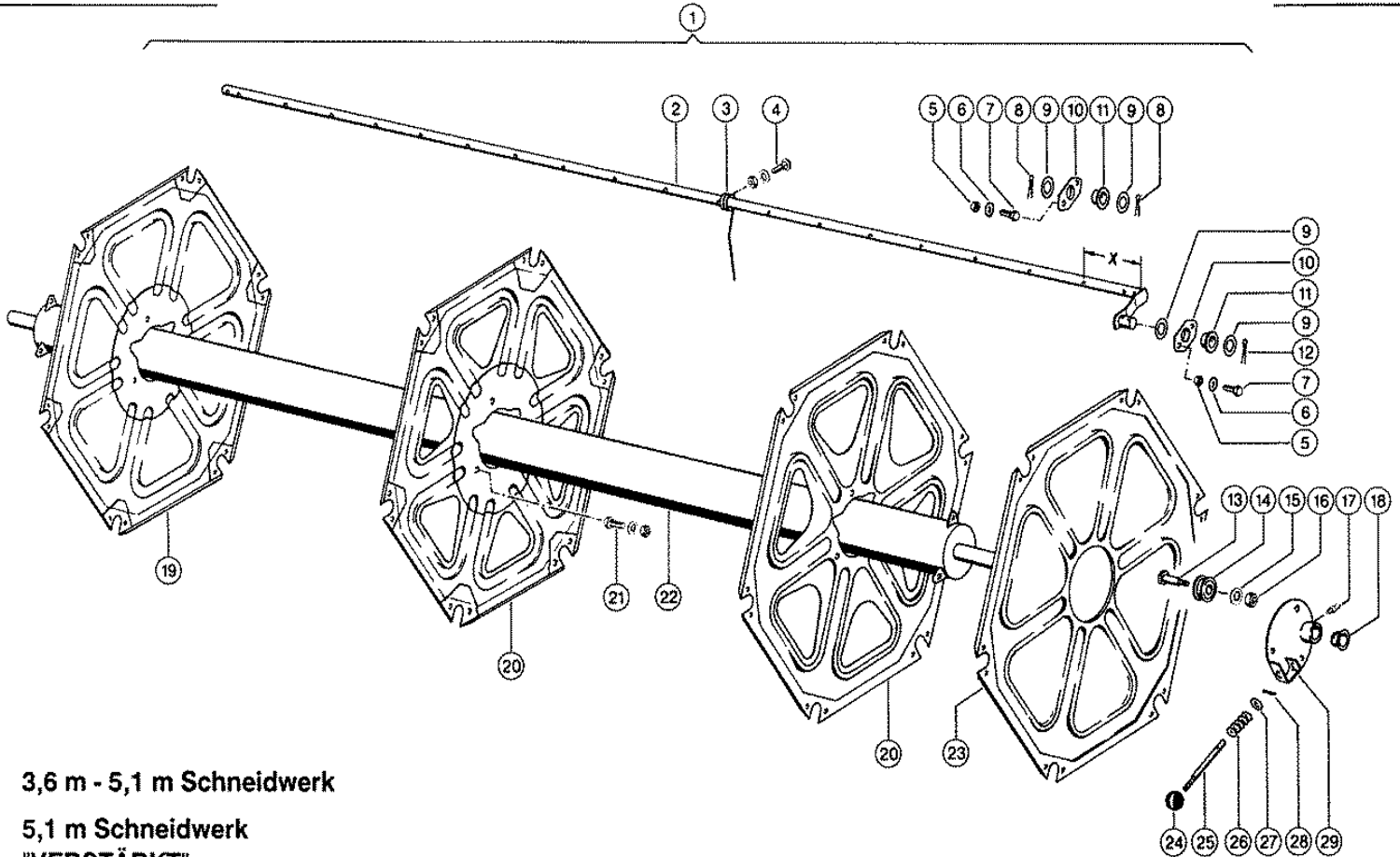
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **018**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar 70200930
28	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar 70200929
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
37	000 670 417 0	Reel sprocket		86 Z.	1	to cutterbar 281001
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
43	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar 70200930
44	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	



3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

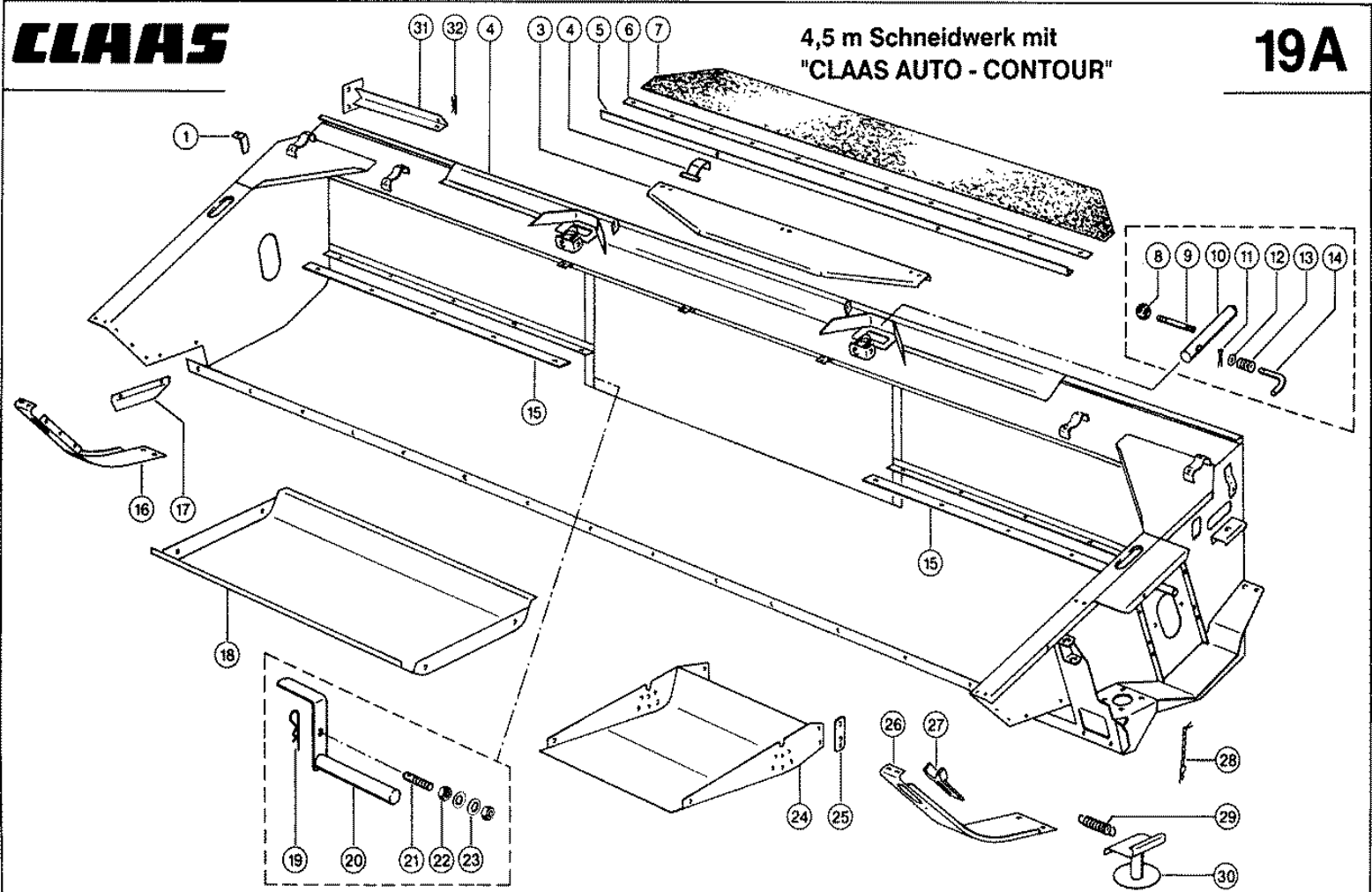
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 655 0	Spring tine reel		360	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 249 0	Fz-reel		3,60m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 656 0	Spring tine reel		390	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 258 0	Fz-reel		3,90m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 657 0	Spring tine reel		420	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 260 0	Spring tine reel		4,20m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 658 0	Spring tine reel		450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 106 0	Spring tine reel		4,50m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 659 0	Spring tine reel		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 200 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
2	000 688 094 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 688 096 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 672 966 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 672 969 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 690 461 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
2	000 690 463 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			132	(141,150.165,192)
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	132	(141,150.165,192)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	132	(141,150.165,192)
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	132	(141,150.165,192)
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	(60,60,60,72)
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	48	(60,60,60,72)
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	48	(60,60,60,72)
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	36	(48,48,48,60)
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	48	(60,60,60,72)
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			24	(30,30,30,36)
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	24	(30,30,30,36)
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	2	(3,3,3,4)
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 688 092 0	Reel centr. tube		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 672 961 1	Reel centr. tube		13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 690 458 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
28	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	

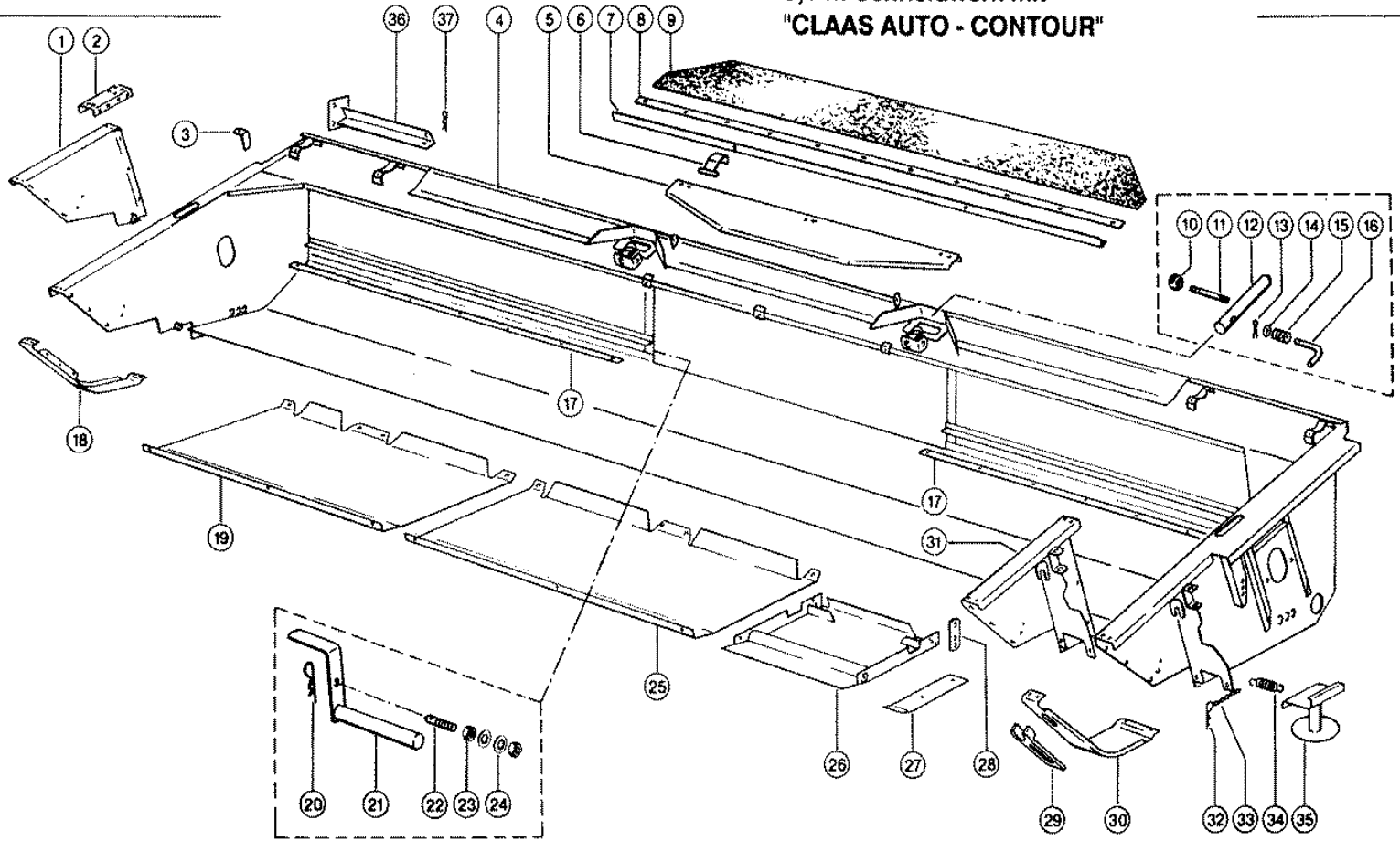
4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH (4.5 M) VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
2	000 614 765 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m Ccp	1	
3	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
4	000 650 892 1	Support			2	
5	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
6	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
7	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
8	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
9	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
10	000 650 893 0	Shaft		D 25x140	2	
11	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
14	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
15	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	
16	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
19	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
20	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
21	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
24	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
25	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
26	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
27	000 603 868 1	Divider support			1	
28	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70200411
32	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	

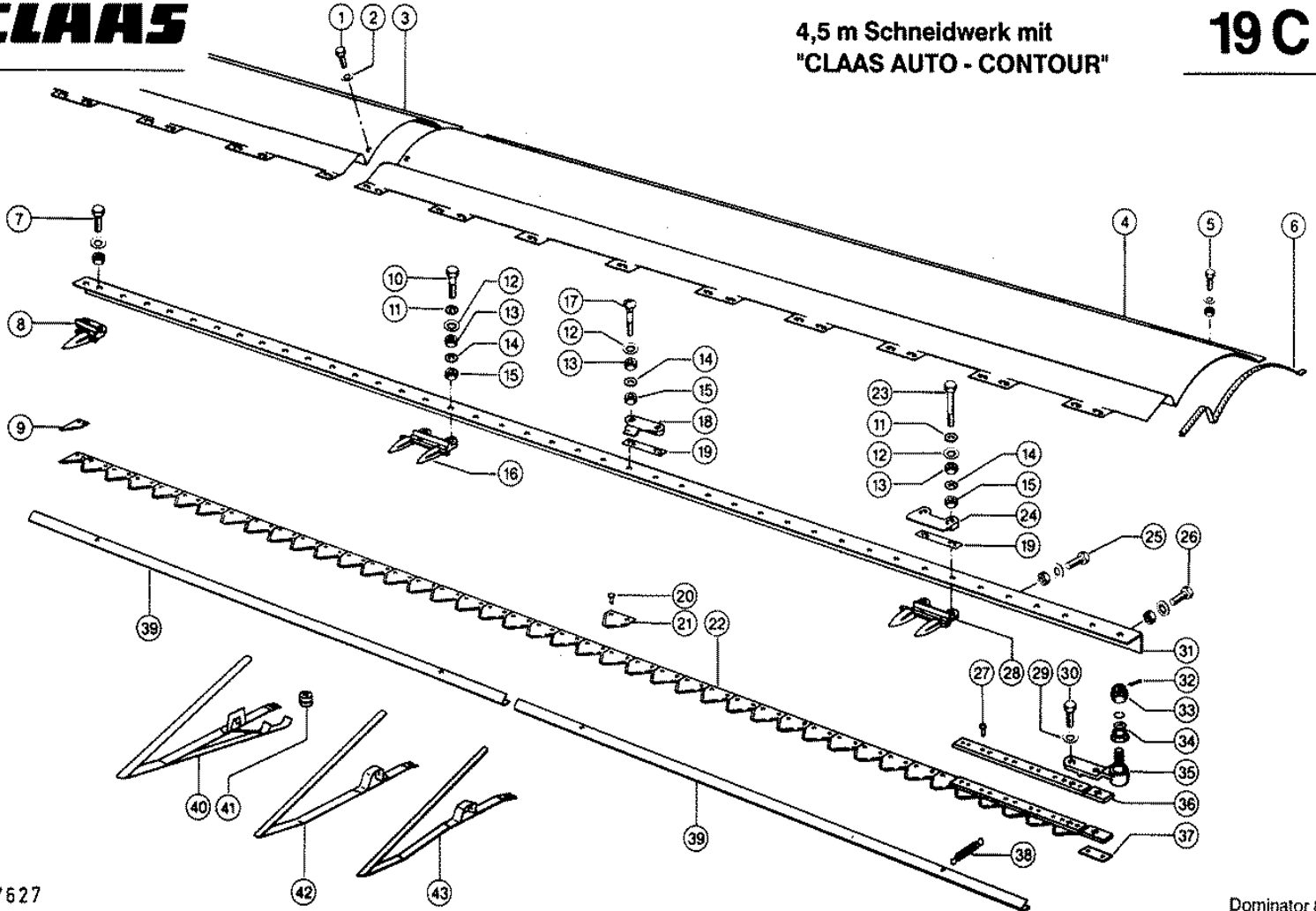
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH (5.1 M) VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 288352
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 650 892 1	Support			2	
7	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
8	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
9	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
10	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
11	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
12	000 650 893 0	Shaft		D 25x140	2	
13	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
16	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
17	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	
20	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
21	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
22	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
26	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
27	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
29	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
30	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
31	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 2883520
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
33	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
34	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
35	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
36	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70200411
37	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	

4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

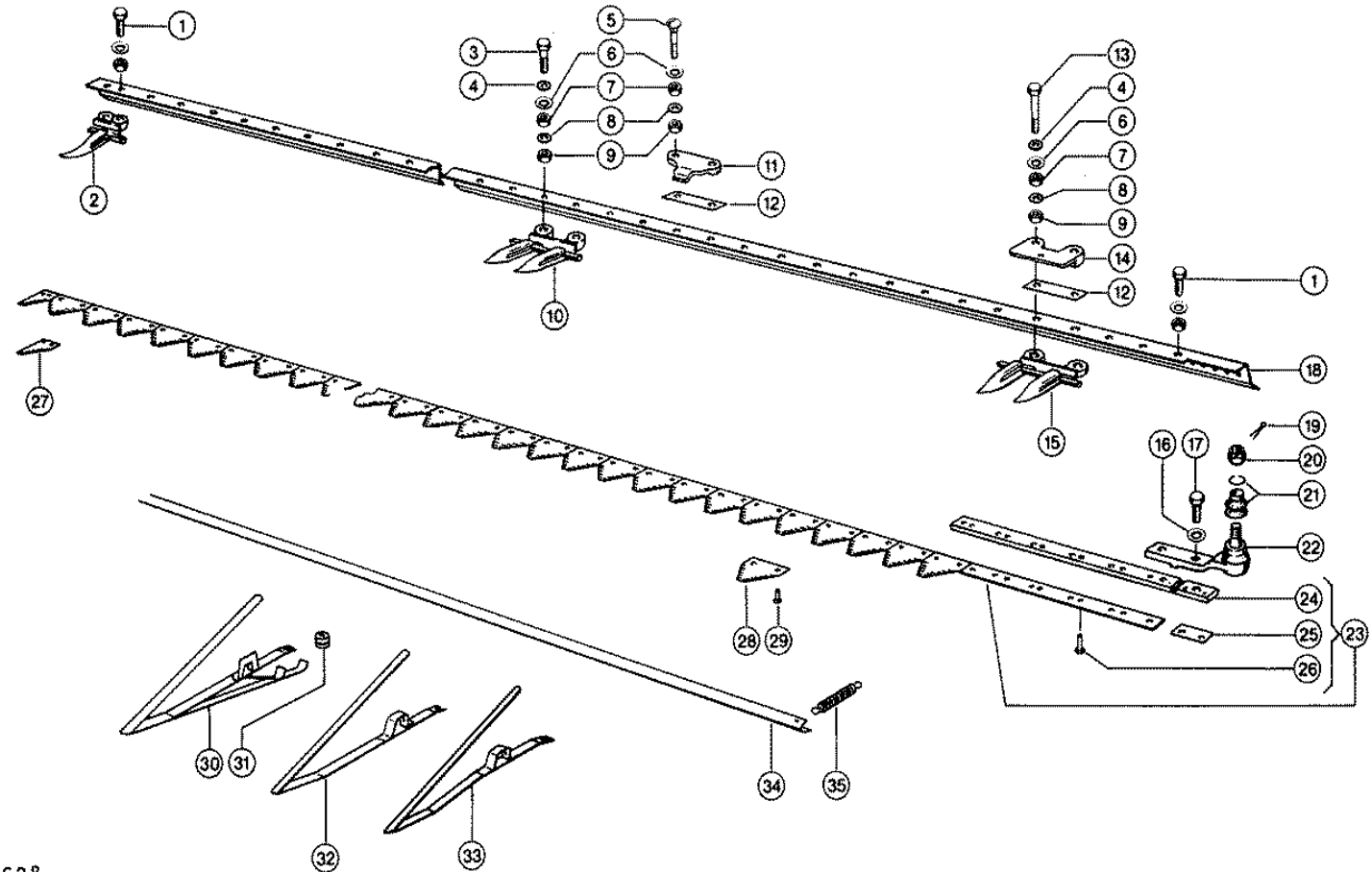
Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	500 long
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	29	
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	33	
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	59	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	59	
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	59	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	59	
16	000 676 235 3	Double finger			26	
16	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	26	
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			13	
19	000 673 753 1	Shim			92	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
20	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			60	
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			60	
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			2	
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
28	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
28	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
35	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
37	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
39	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
43	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

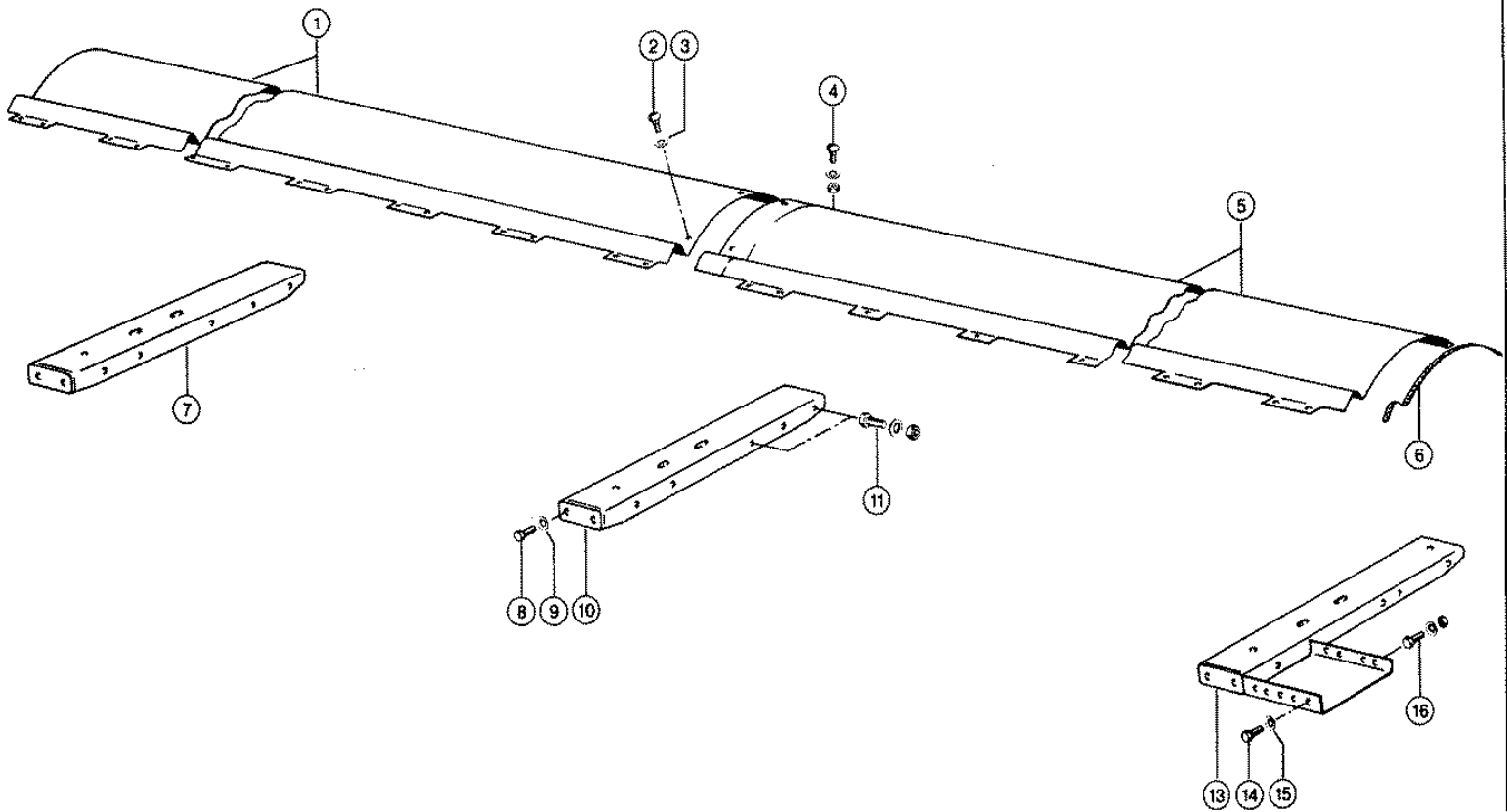


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 7662**
Illustration: **019D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	33	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			30	
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			100	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	from cutterbar 287044
18	000 650 429 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	to cutterbar 287043
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
25	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
33	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			15	optional
34	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	

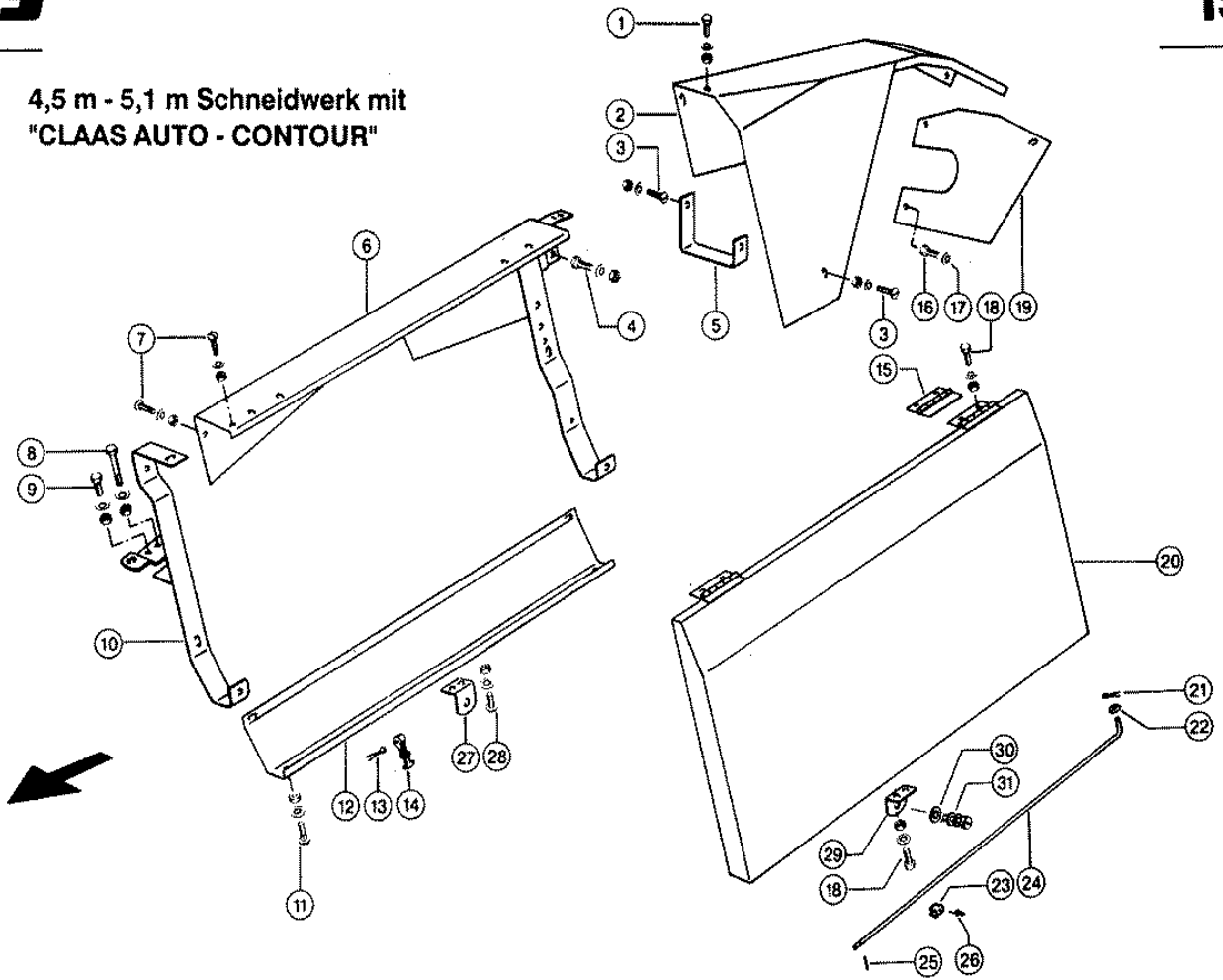
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH (5.1 M) VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from No. 09205119
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to No. 09205118
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

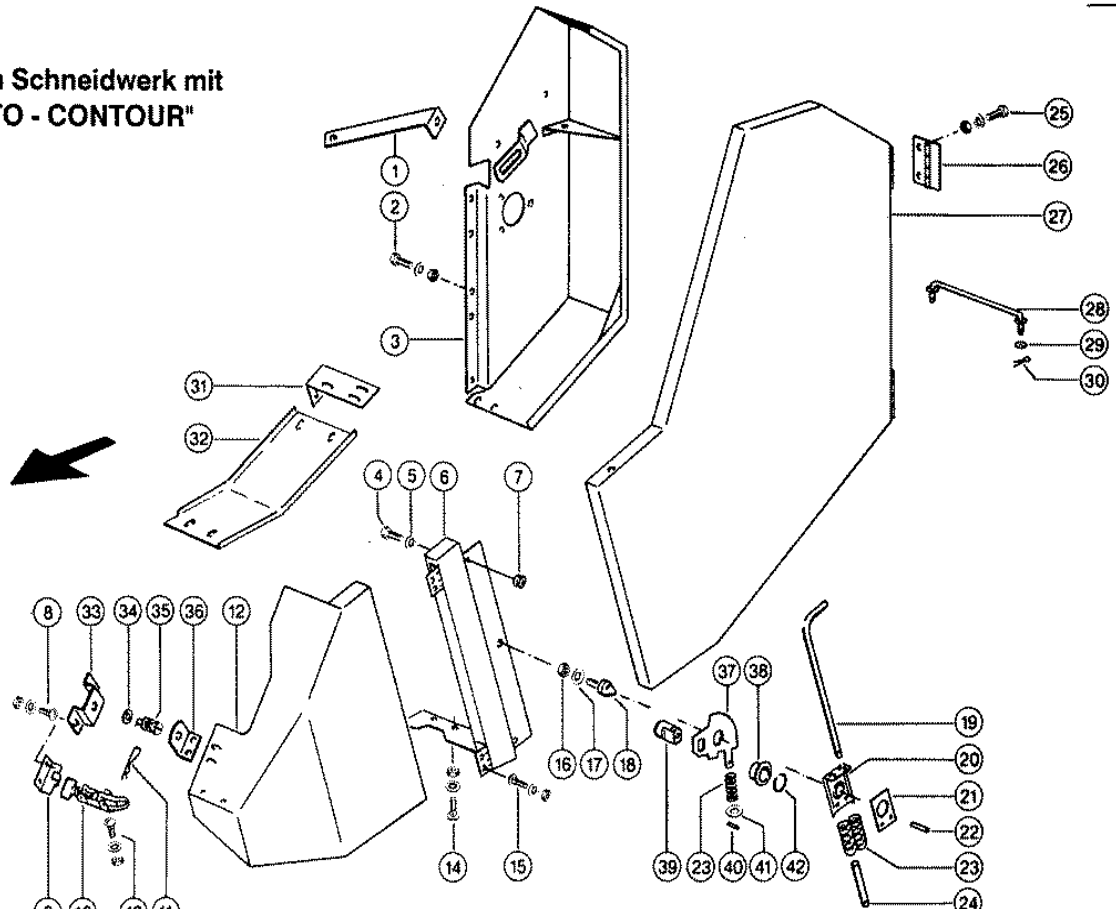


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	(4)
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	(4)
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	(4)
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



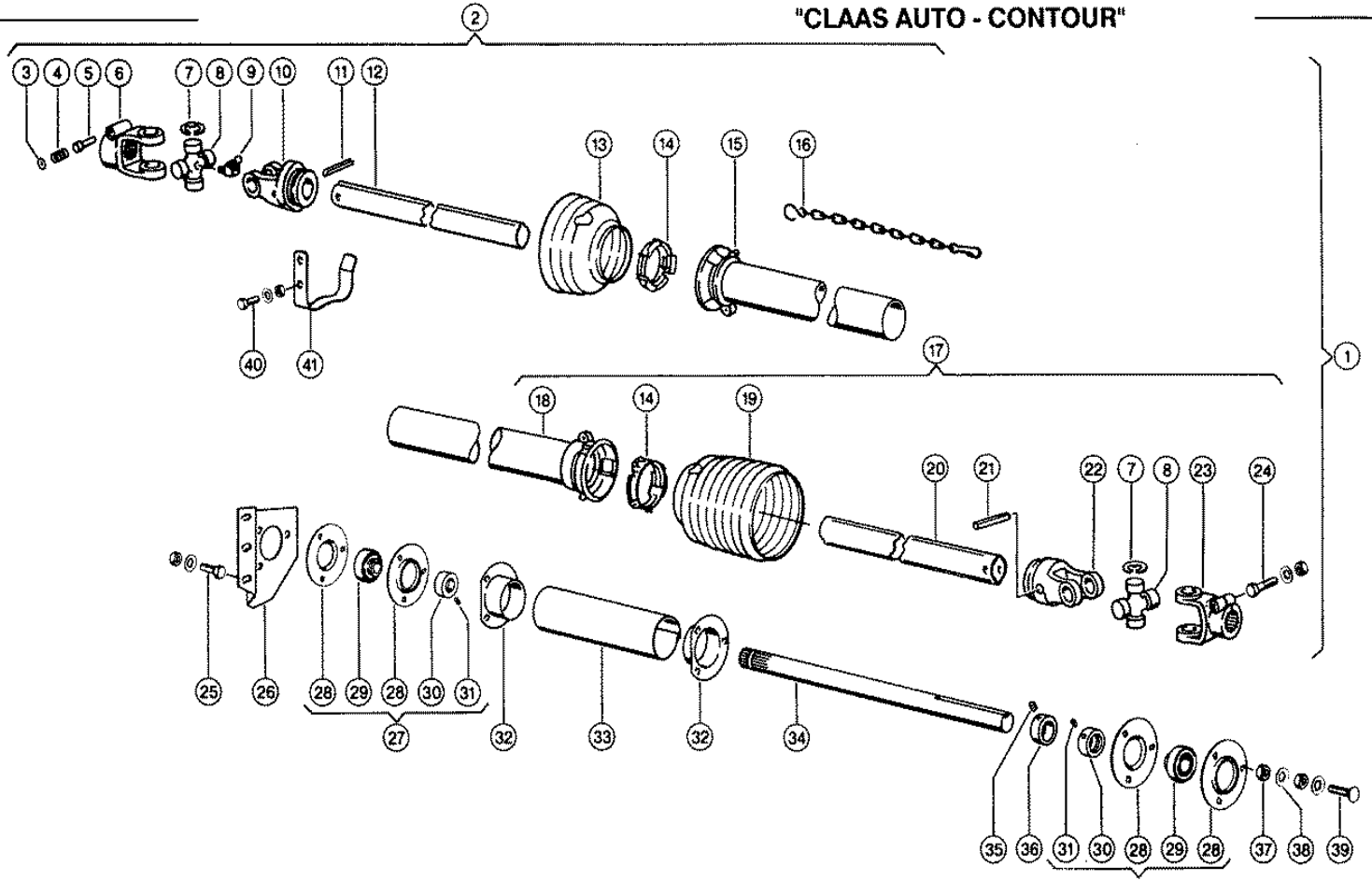
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
3	000 650 143 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 648 493 0	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
9	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 235 053 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x16	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
19	000 650 189 1	Rod		D10x368	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to cutterbar 287471
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to cutterbar 287471
22	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	to cutterbar 287471
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	(2)
24	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	to cutterbar 287471
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 659 0	Sticker		C450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
-	000 514 660 0	Sticker		C510	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
-	000 514 679 0	Sticker		Auto-Contour	1	"auto - Contour"
28	000 650 194 1	Linkage		D8h11x261	1	from cutterbar 283607
28	000 650 171 0	Linkage			1	to cutterbar 283606
29	000 215 682 0	Washer	D125	8,4	2	
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	only 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	only 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
40	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
41	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
42	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

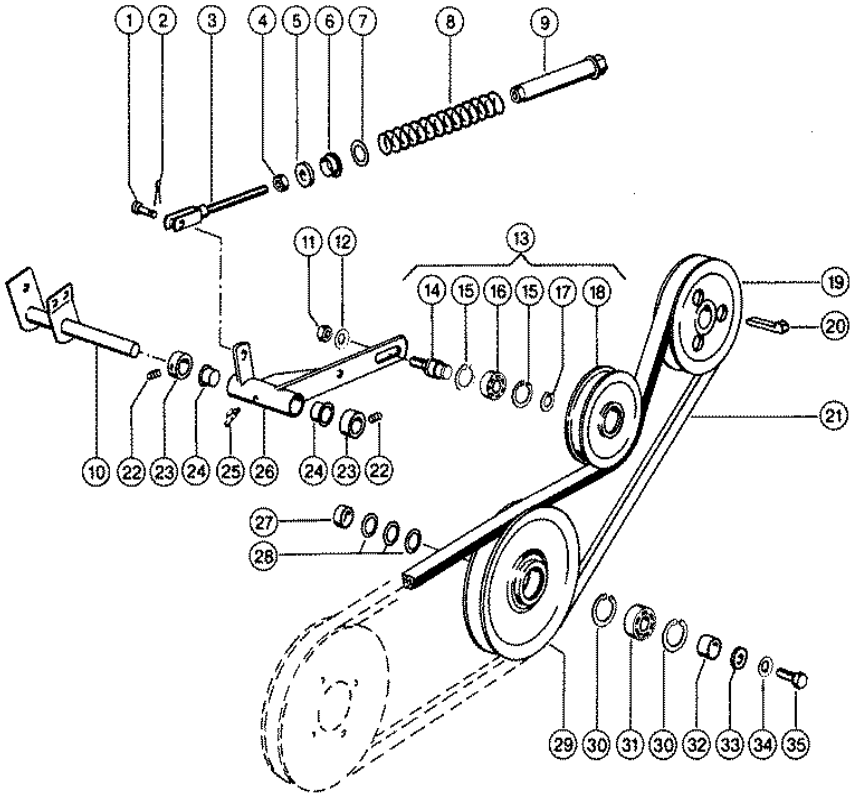
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **019H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 170 0	Drive shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 650 446 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			1	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			1	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			1	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			1	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			8	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			2	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			1	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
12	000 650 448 0	Profile tube int.		500 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			1	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			2	
15	000 650 450 0	Guard half		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			1	
17	000 650 447 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 650 451 0	Protective tube		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			1	
20	000 650 449 0	Profile tube ext.		495 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			1	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			1	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
26	000 650 584 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
29	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
30	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
33	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	
34	000 650 097 0	Countershaft		D35x600	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
39	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	6	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **019H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
41	000 650 133 1	Support		4x30x291	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

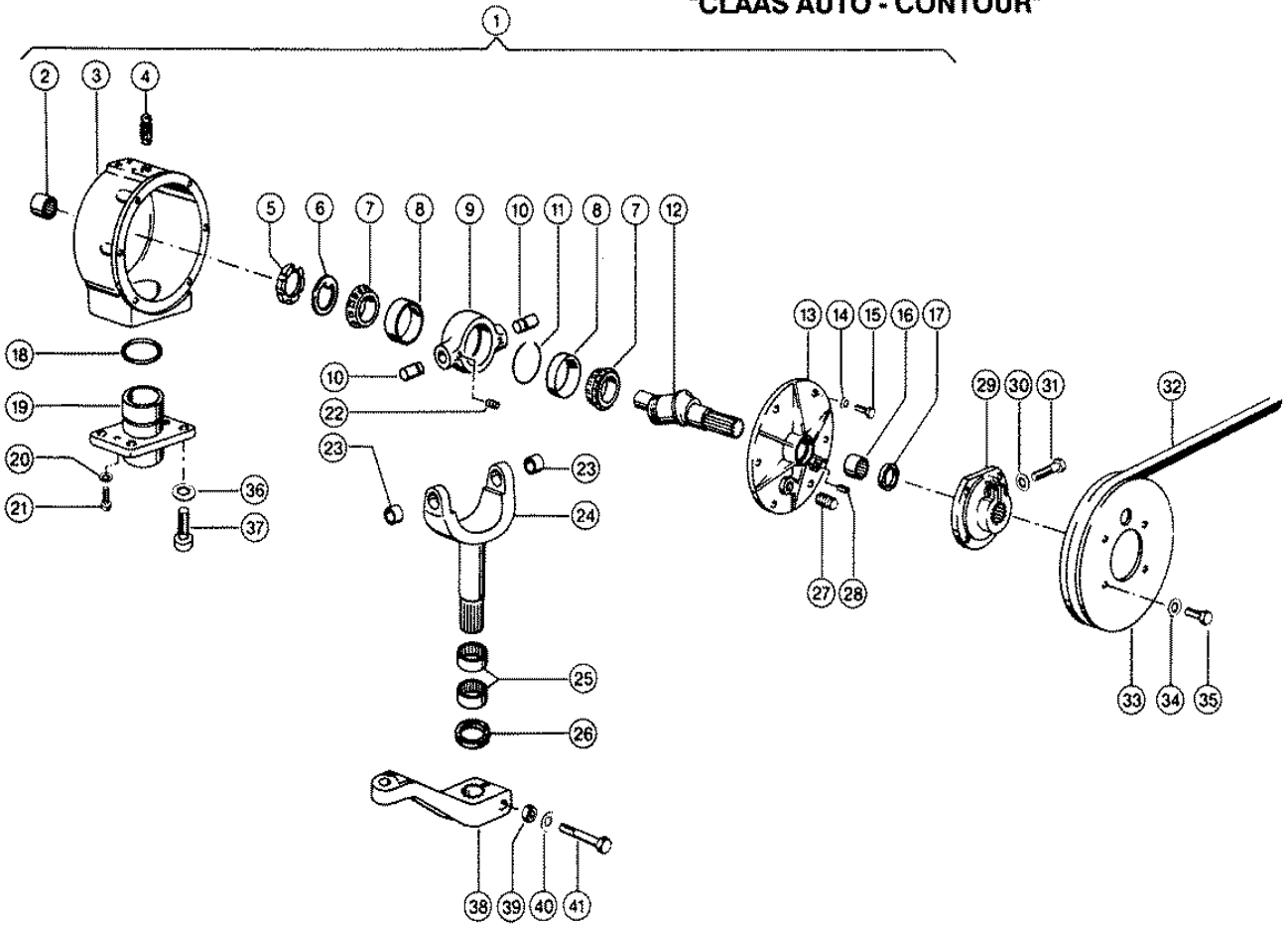

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
24
23
22
27
28
29
30
31
30
32
33
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **019J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
6	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
7	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	
8	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
9	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
10	000 650 586 1	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
14	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
16	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 650 203 0	V-belt pulley		D199,6	1	
20	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
21	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
24	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
26	000 650 176 0	Lever l.h.			1	
27	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
28	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	6	
29	000 650 136 1	Tension roll		19x264	1	
30	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
31	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 791 235 0	Spacer sleeve		1z X 20	1	
33	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	

4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

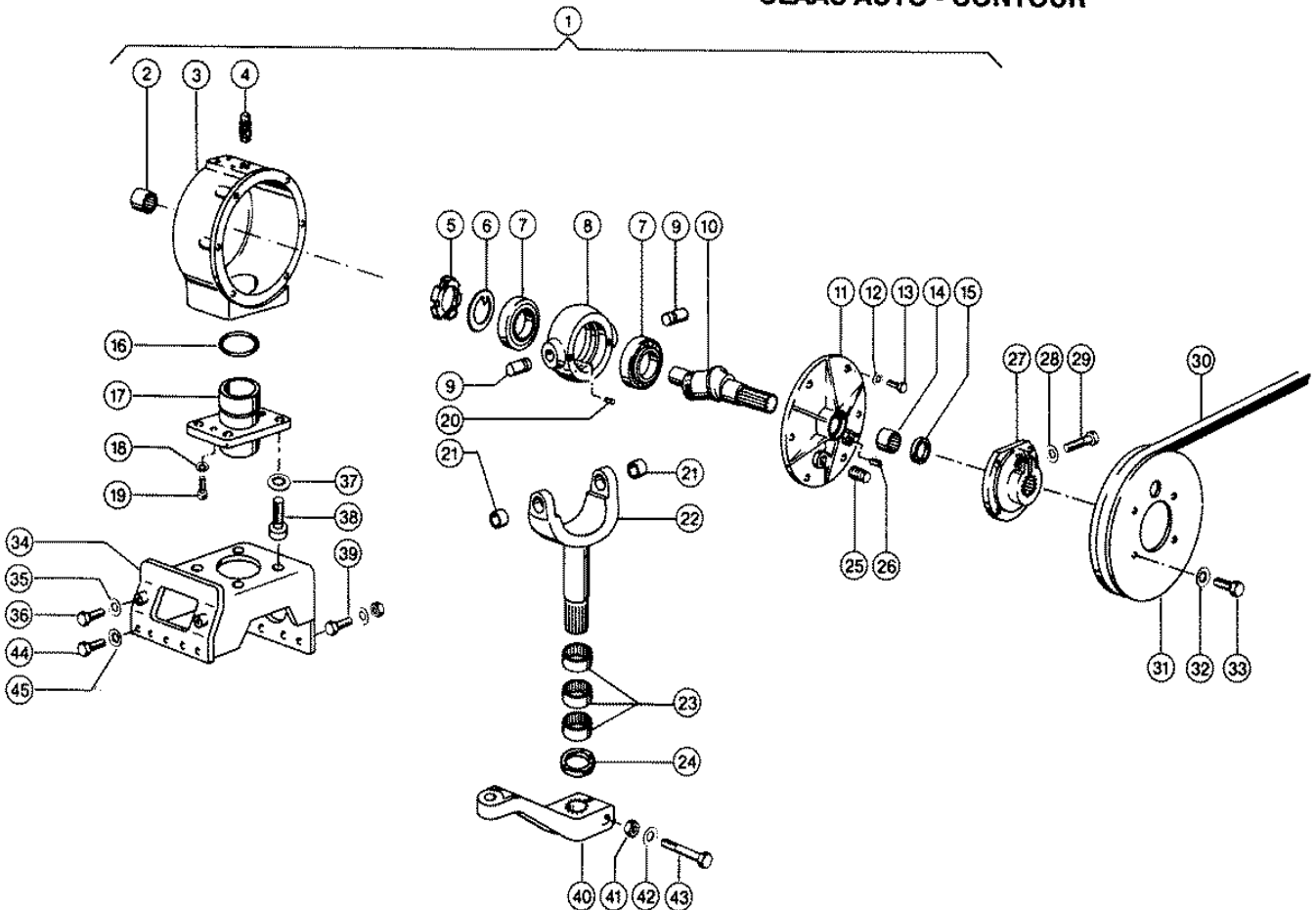


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 686 1	Wobble Drive		L-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 943 0	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	1	
6	000 649 944 0	Back-up washer		45x 62x2,5	1	
7	000 215 381 0	Bear.inner ring		K-Lm 603049/Q	2	
8	000 215 382 0	Bear.outer ring		K-Lm 603011/Q	2	
9	000 643 683 0	Wobble housing			1	
10	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
11	000 215 383 0	Snap ring		K 109151r 74x	1	
12	000 649 945 0	Wobble shaft			1	
13	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
14	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
16	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
17	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
18	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
19	000 643 684 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
21	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
22	000 242 589 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x10	2	
23	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
24	000 643 682 0	Swing forke		Normal	1	
25	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	2	
26	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
27	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
28	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
29	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
30	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
31	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
32	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
33	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
36	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
37	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
38	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
39	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

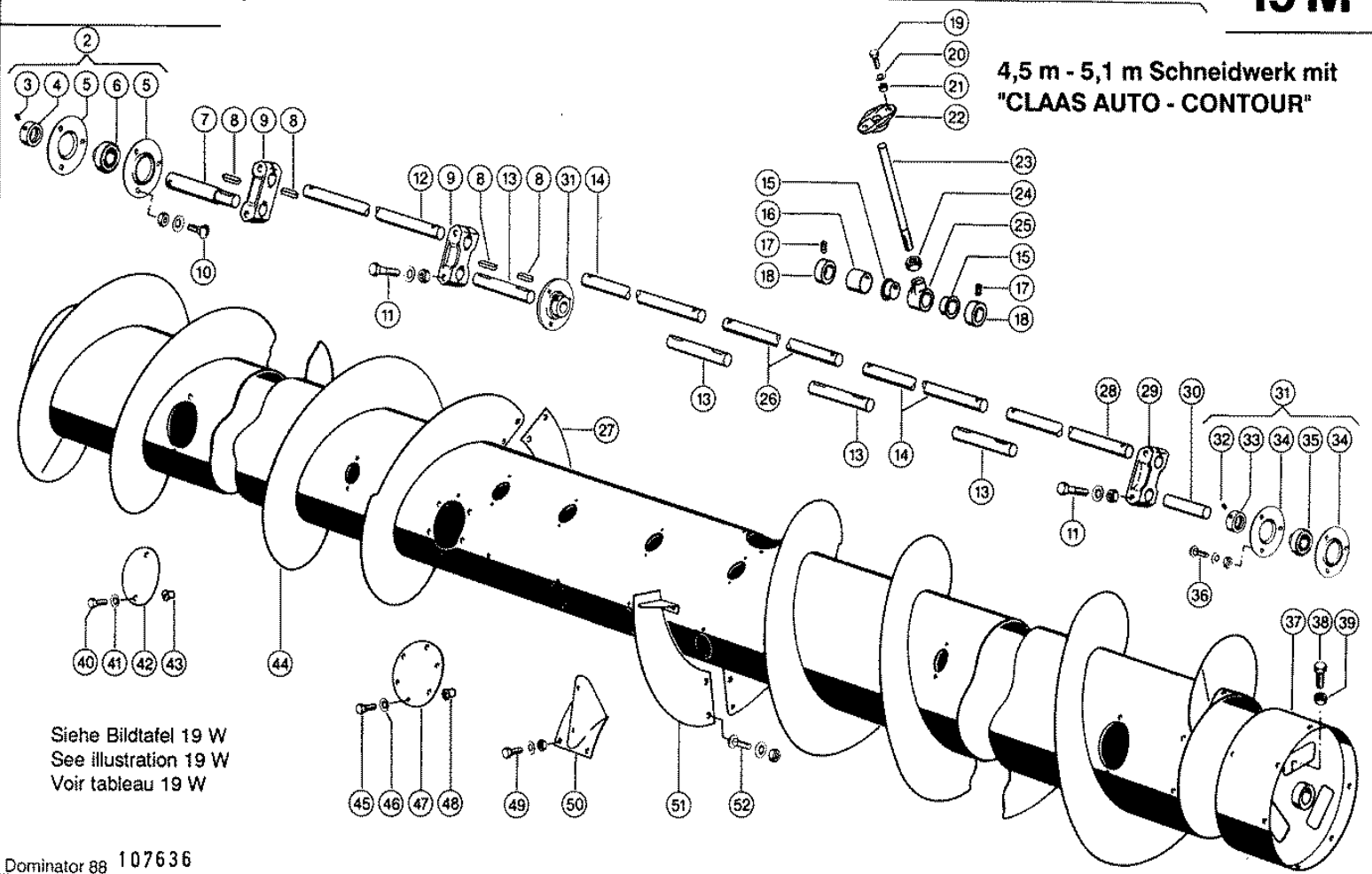


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	(7)
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	(7)
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
44	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
44	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
45	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Siehe Bildtafel 19 W
See illustration 19 W
Voir tableau 19 W

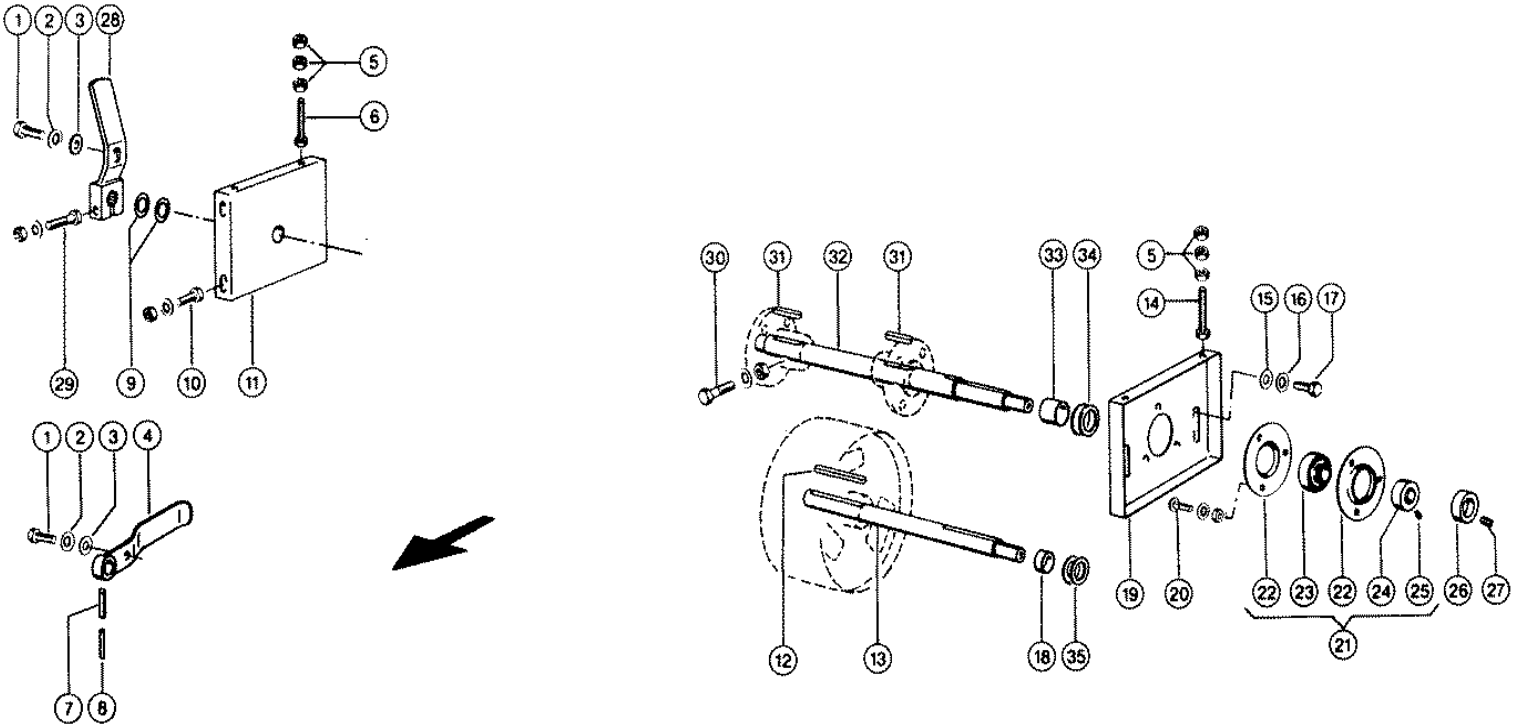
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, VAR. 7661, 7662**
Illustration: **019M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 781 0	Table auger assy.		4,50m Ccp S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 614 756 0	Table auger assy.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
7	000 688 992 0	Adjusting shaft		D 30x175	1	
8	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	18	
9	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			9	
10	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	20	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 688 991 1	Control shaft		D 25x165	4	
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	50	(52)
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	(20)
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	18	(20)
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	50	(52)
20	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	50	(52)
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	50	(52)
22	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			25	(26)
23	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	25	(26)
24	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	25	(26)
25	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			25	(26)
26	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
27	000 614 773 0	Auger extension			1	
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
28	000 688 008 1	Control shaft		D 25x788	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
29	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
30	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
31	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	5	
32	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	5	
33	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	5	
34	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	10	
35	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	5	
36	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	15	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
37	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
38	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
40	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
41	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
42	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	
43	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	8	
44	000 614 780 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
44	000 614 748 0	Table auger		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, VAR. 7661, 7662**
Illustration: **019M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	(8)
46	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	(8)
47	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	2	(8)
48	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
49	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
49	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
49	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
50	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	
51	000 614 771 0	Auger extension			1	
52	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
52	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
52	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



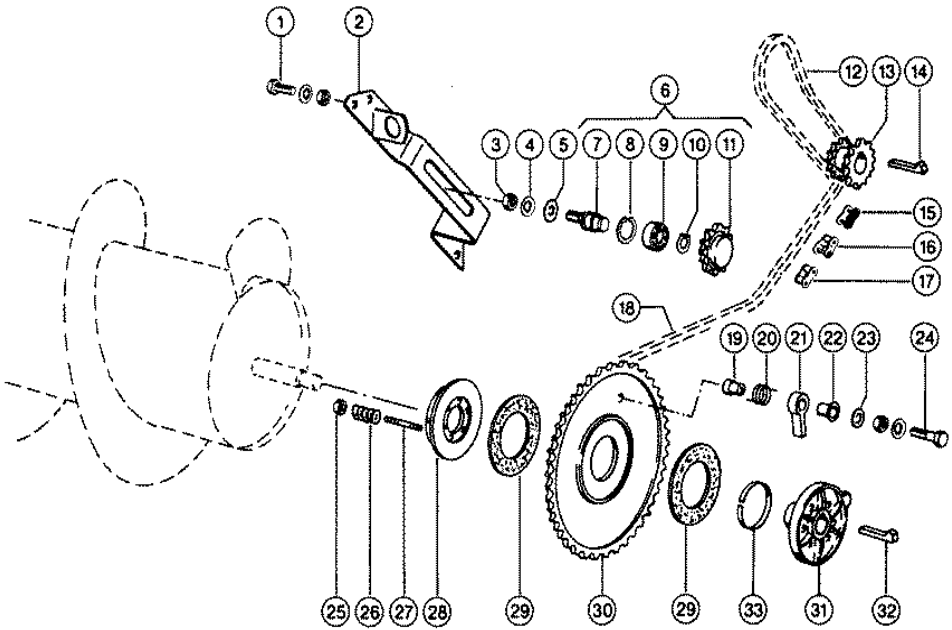
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 30 mm bedding
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
22	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
29	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
31	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding
34	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
35	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding

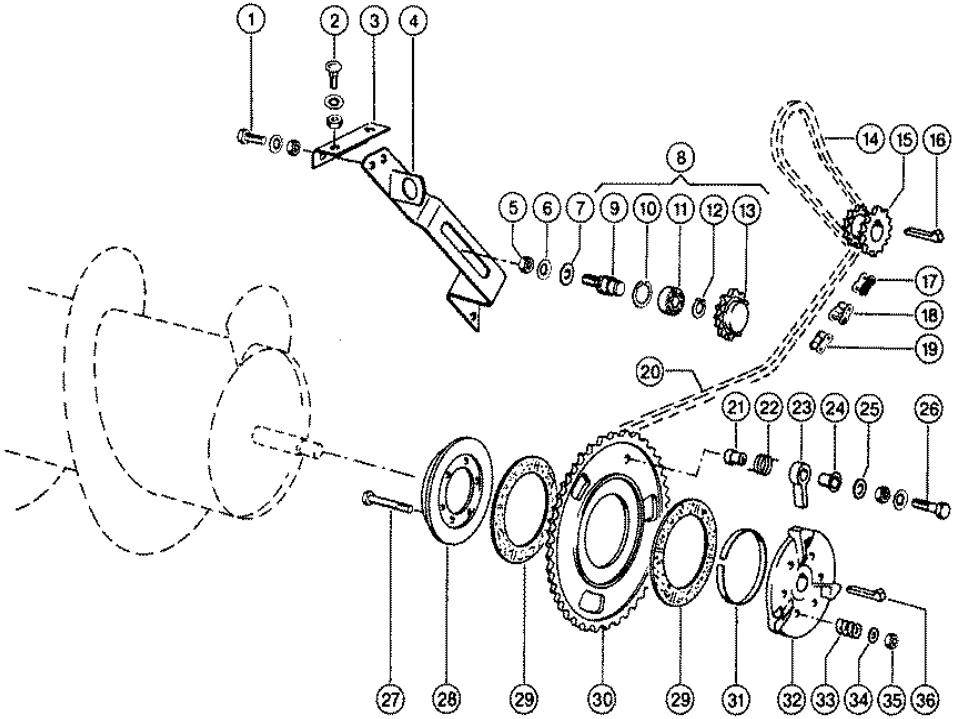
4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019O**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 163 Min.-1
						optional
30	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

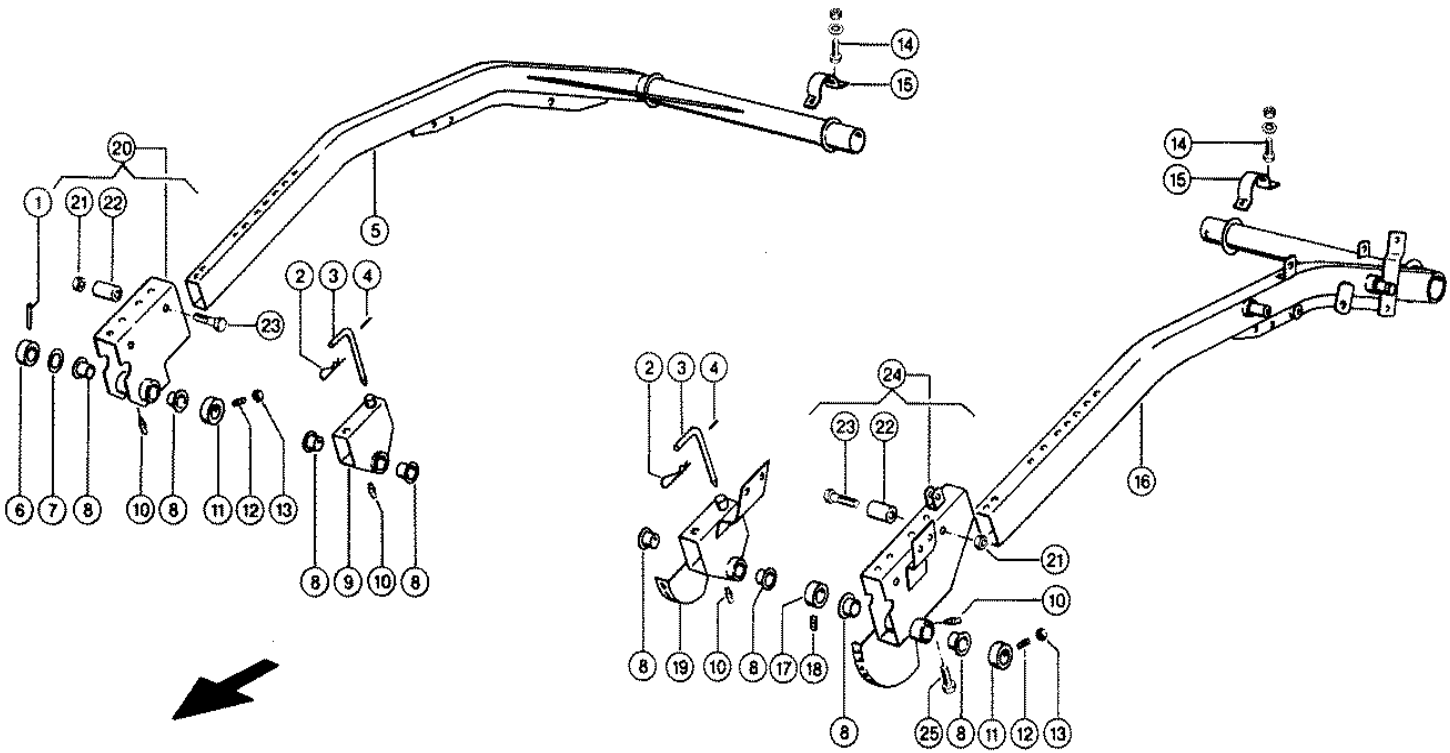


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019P**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from cutterbar 85004411
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	to cutterbar 85004410

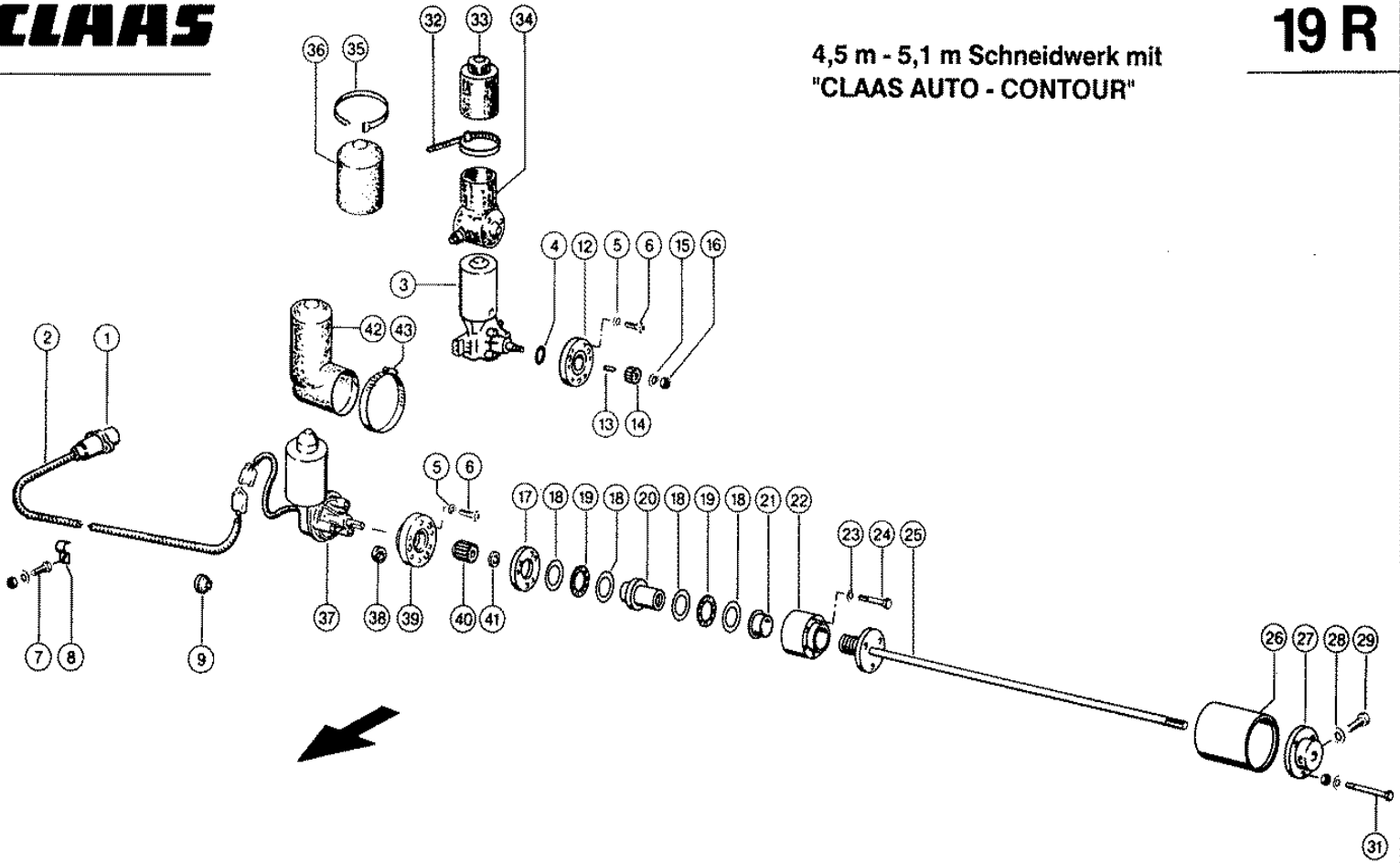
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019Q**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
5	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
7	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
14	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
16	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
17	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
19	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
19	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
20	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
20	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
22	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
23	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
24	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
24	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	not at H. H. V.

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

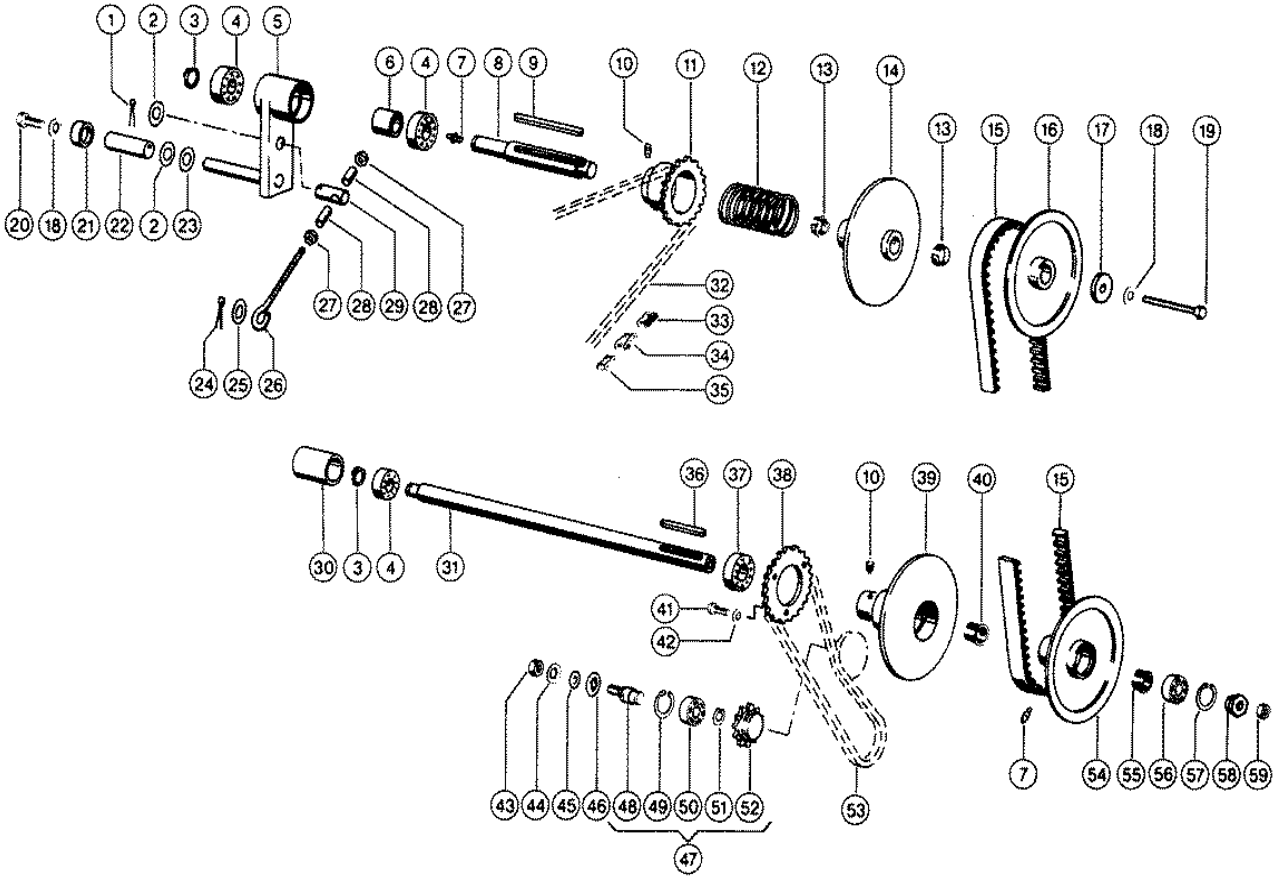


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019R**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	to cutterbar 286223
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

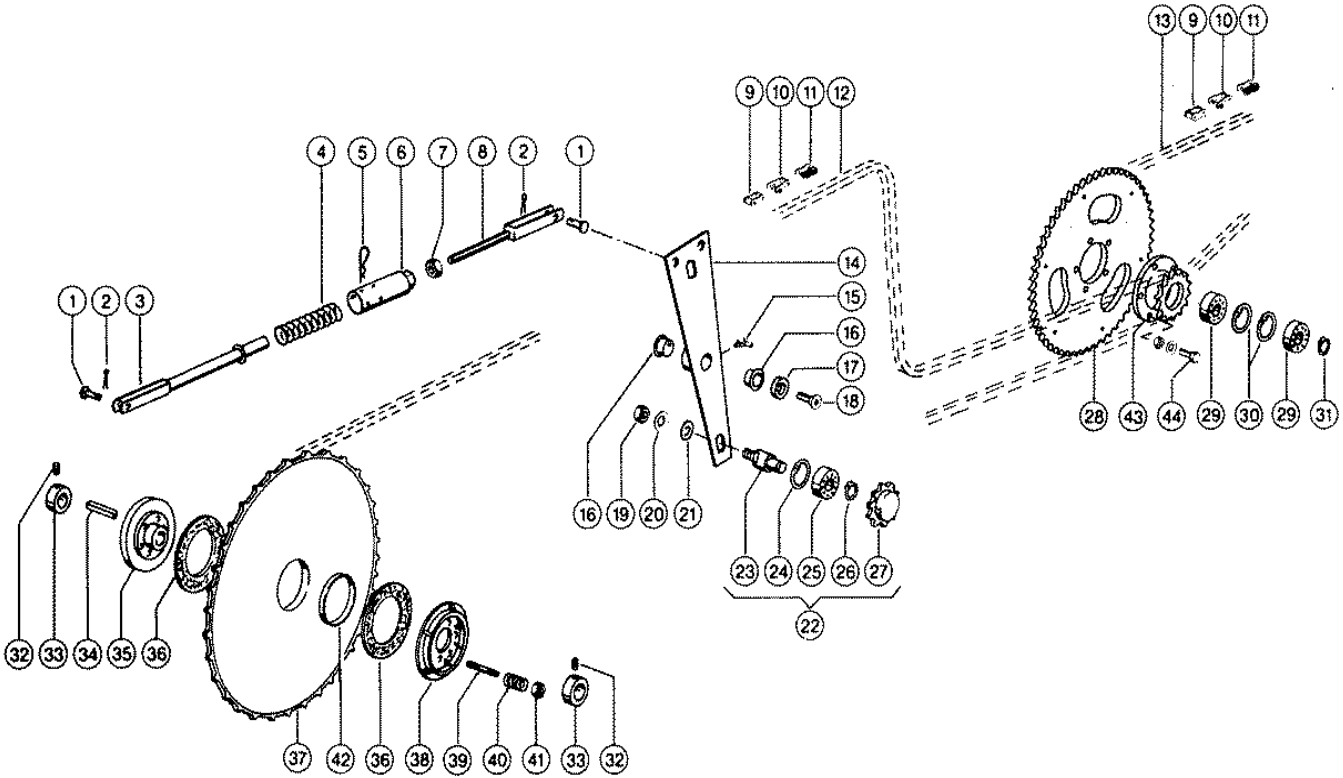


Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019S**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
31	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019S**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	

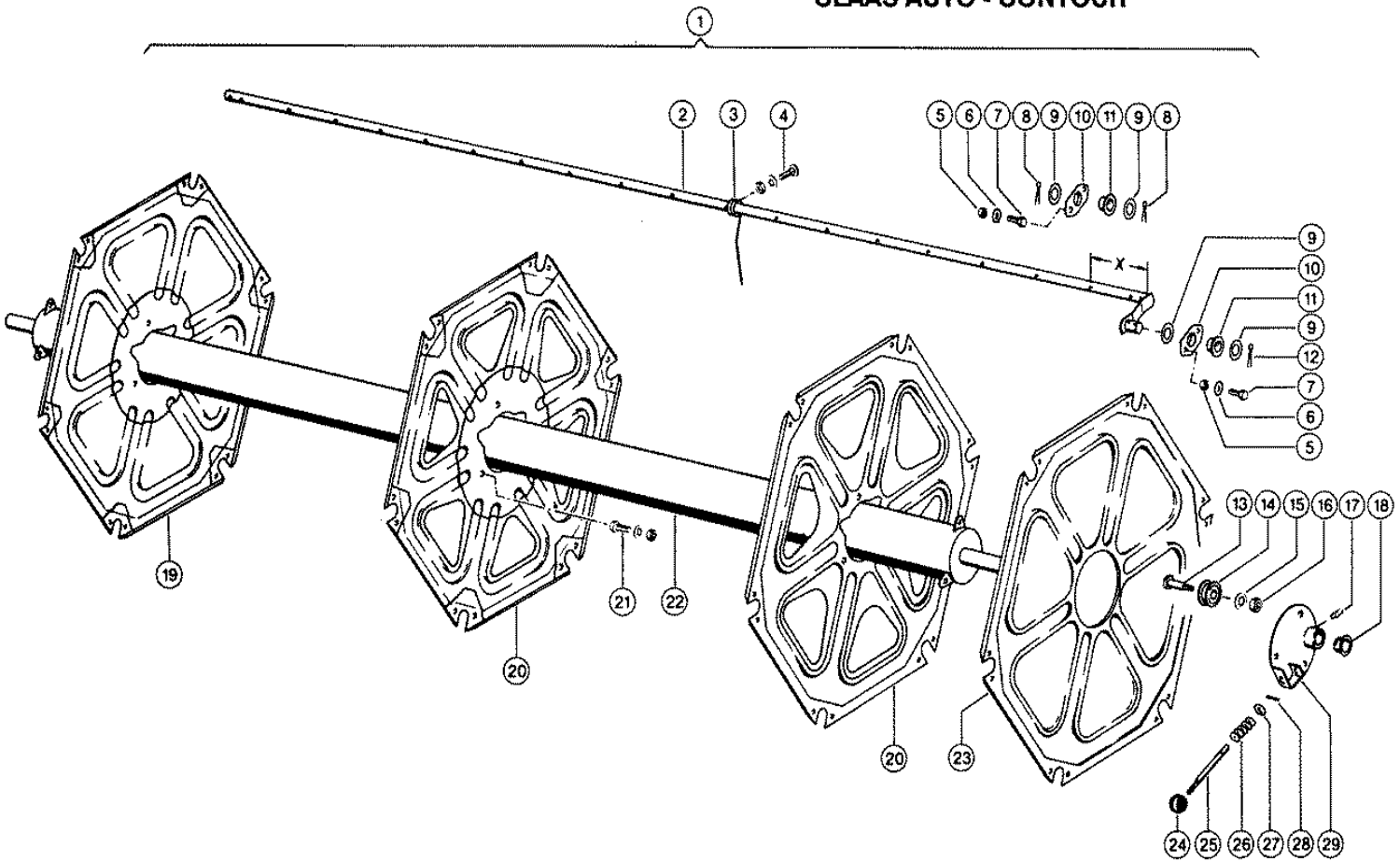

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
1
9
10
11
12
13
9
10
11
14
15
16
17
18
16
19
20
21
23
24
25
26
27
22
28
43
44
29
30
29
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
42
36
38
39
40
41
33
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019T**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	from cutterbar 288353
12	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	to cutterbar 288352
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar 70200930
28	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar 70200929
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
37	000 670 417 0	Reel sprocket		86 Z.	1	to cutterbar 281001
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
43	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar 70200930
44	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	

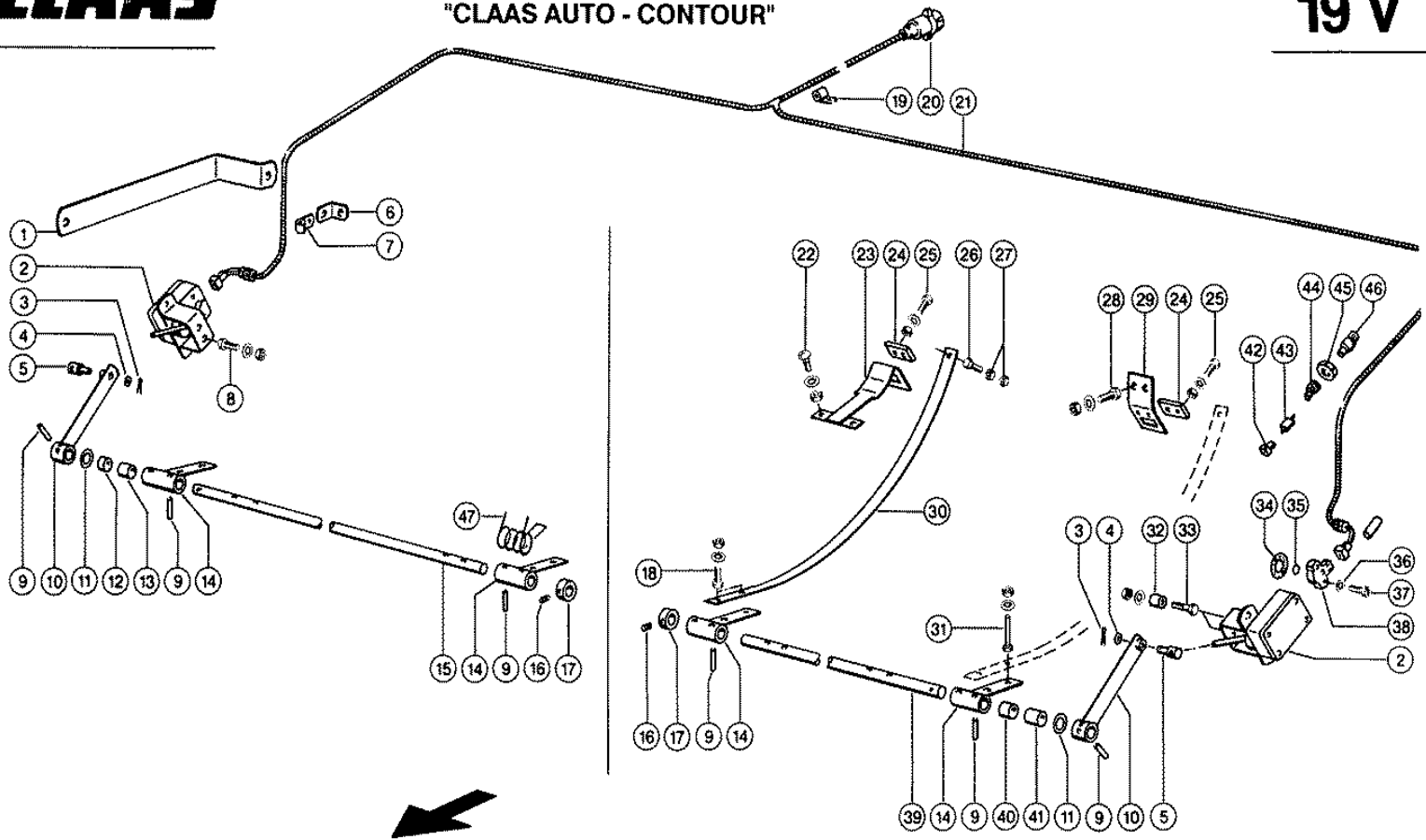
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019U**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 658 0	Spring tine reel		450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 106 0	Spring tine reel		4,50m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 659 0	Spring tine reel		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
1	000 650 200 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m S	1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			165	(192)
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	165	(192)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	165	(192)
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	165	(192)
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	60	(192)
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	60	(192)
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	60	(72)
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	48	(60)
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	60	(72)
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			30	(36)
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	30	(36)
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	3	(4)
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
28	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	

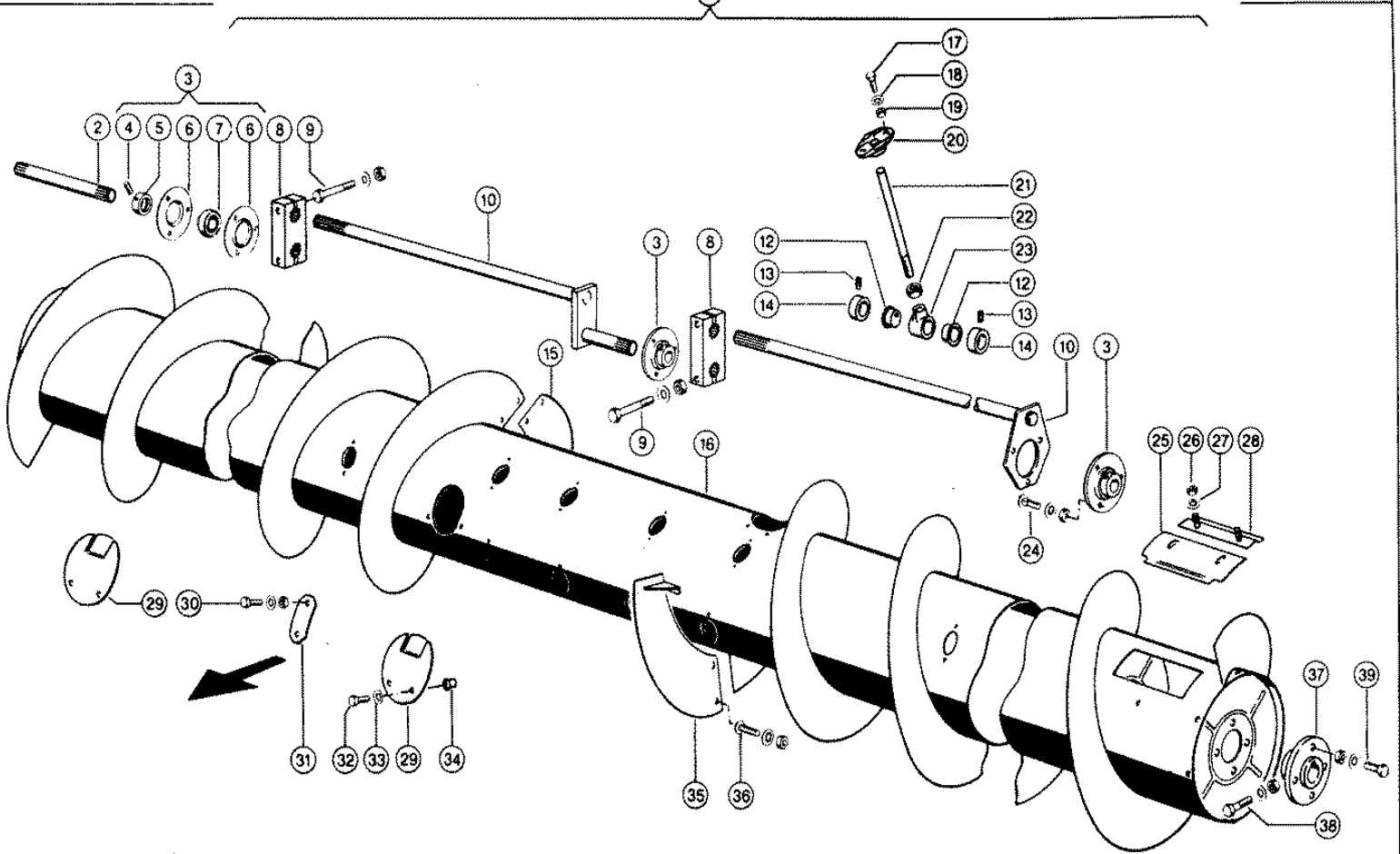

19 20 21
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
9 10 11 12 13 9 14 47 15 14 9 16 17
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 24 25 42 43 44 45 46
30 18 16 17 9 14 31 3 4 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 2
39 14 9 40 41 11 9 10 5

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **019V**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 785 0	Deflector			1	
2	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	with Item 34 - 38
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
5	000 650 906 1	Guide			2	
6	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	4	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	14	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	10	
10	000 650 905 1	Lever			2	
11	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 238 115 0	Shim		20,5x 32 X0,5	N.B	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
12	000 650 985 1	Spacer tube		D 26,9x2,65x11,	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
13	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
14	000 650 903 0	Coupler			4	
15	000 650 895 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 904 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x1016	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
16	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
20	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
21	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	at 4.5 m - 6.6 m
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	8	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
23	000 650 901 0	Support			4	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
24	000 650 902 0	Guide			4	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
28	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
29	000 650 923 0	Guide		50x5x108,2	4	at 4.5 m cutterbar
30	000 650 900 0	Sensing band		3x30x970	4	
31	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 650 968 0	Gasket		D 42	2	
35	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
36	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **019V**

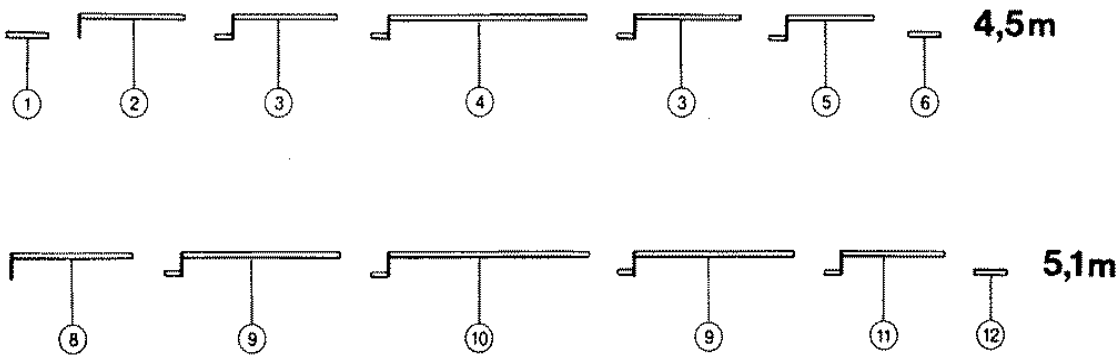
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 236 996 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x25	4	
38	000 011 021 0	Potentiometer		4,7 Kohm	2	
39	000 650 896 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
39	000 650 912 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x1037	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
40	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
41	000 614 896 0	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x32,5	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
42	000 178 556 0	Central plug		3 Polig	2	belongs to Item 21
43	000 178 557 0	Spring contact		2,8	6	belongs to Item 21
44	000 178 558 0	Gasket			6	belongs to Item 21
45	000 412 270 0	Counter nut	Din46320-B	M 9	2	belongs to Item 21
46	000 178 577 0	Union		Nh 9-15/10	2	belongs to Item 21
47	000 615 308 0	Spring			4	from cutterbar 286349


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
3
8
12
13
14
15
9
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
12
13
14
10
3
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
29
34
35
36
37
39
38

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, CLAAS AUTO CONTOUR**
Illustration: **019W**

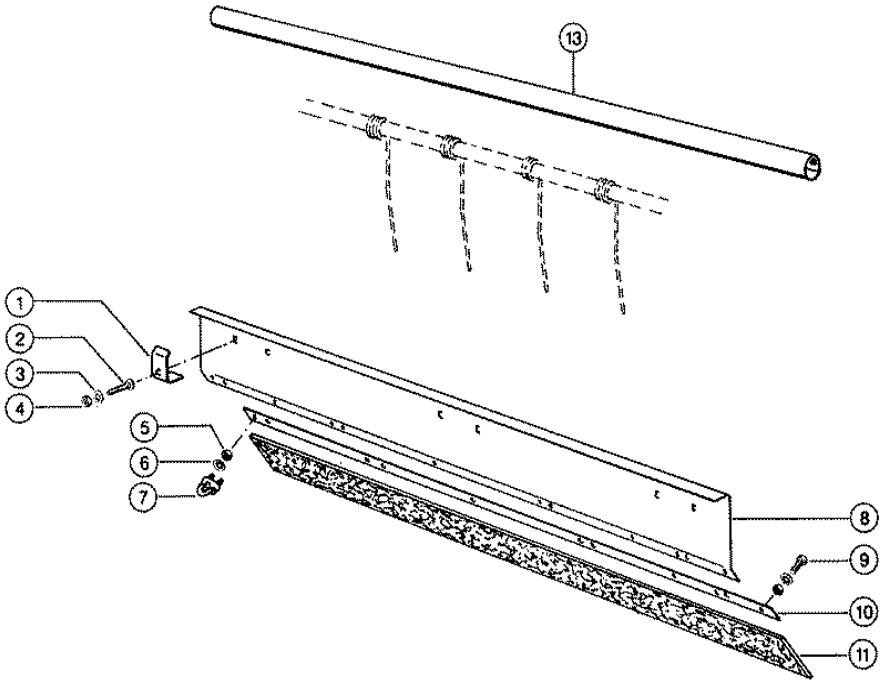
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 724 0	Table auger cpl.		D380 4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 738 1	Table auger cpl.		D380 5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	52	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	14	
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	14	
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 725 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 739 1	Table auger		D380 5,10 m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	52	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	52	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	52	
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			26	
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	26	
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	26	
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			26	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit
"CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



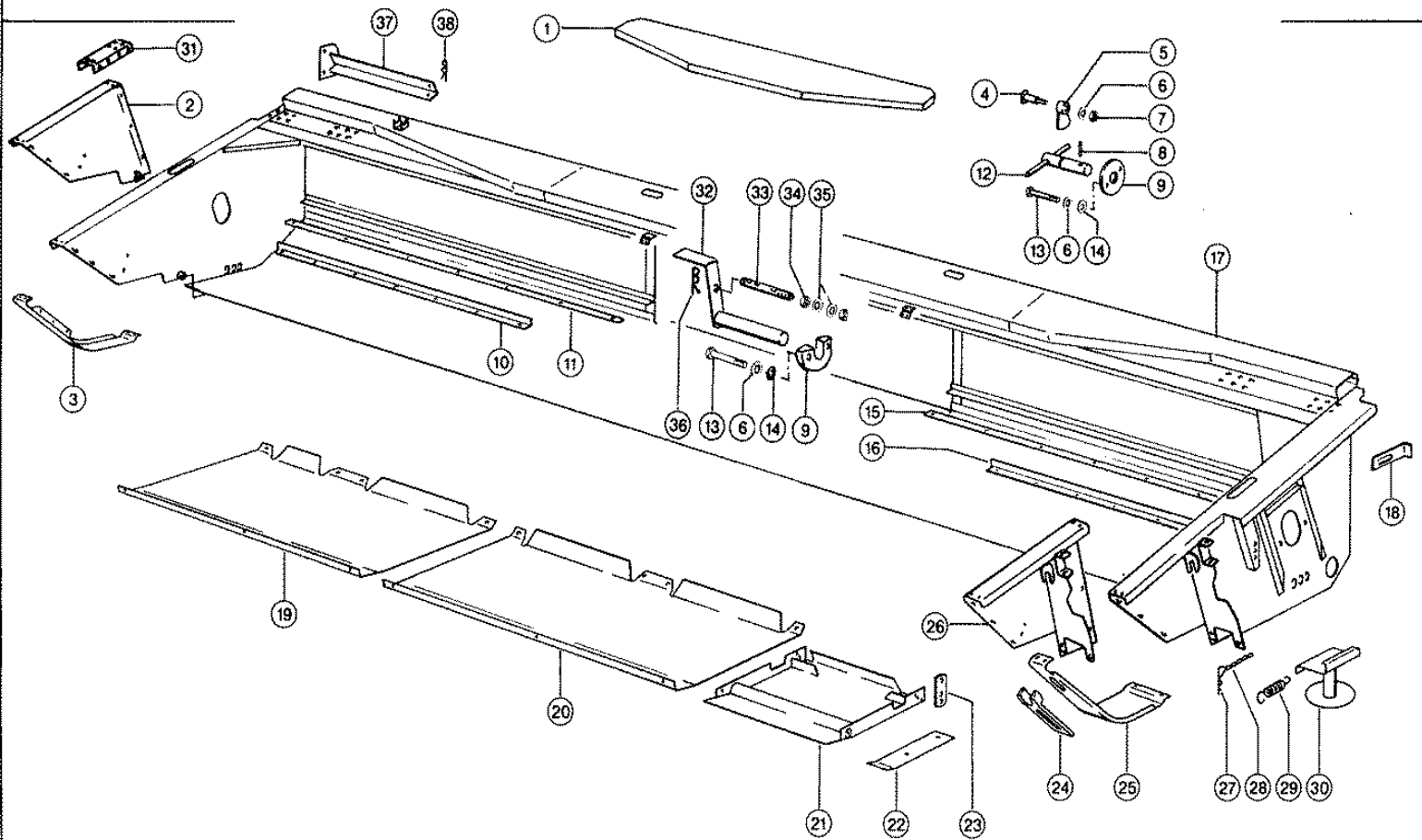
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, CLAAS AUTO CONTOUR**
Illustration: **019X**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 616 201 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 616 209 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 616 218 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
10	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 616 226 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar


13
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **REEL TINE COVER, VAR. 4359**
Illustration: **020**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	30	
2	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	30	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	30	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	80	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	80	
7	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	40	
8	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	10	
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	40	
9	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	40	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
10	000 670 106 0	Support		2x20x1200	10	
11	000 670 107 0	Rubber strip		8x90x1200	10	
13	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	18	at 3.9 m cutterbar
13	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	18	at 4.5 m cutterbar
13	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	24	at 5.1 m cutterbar

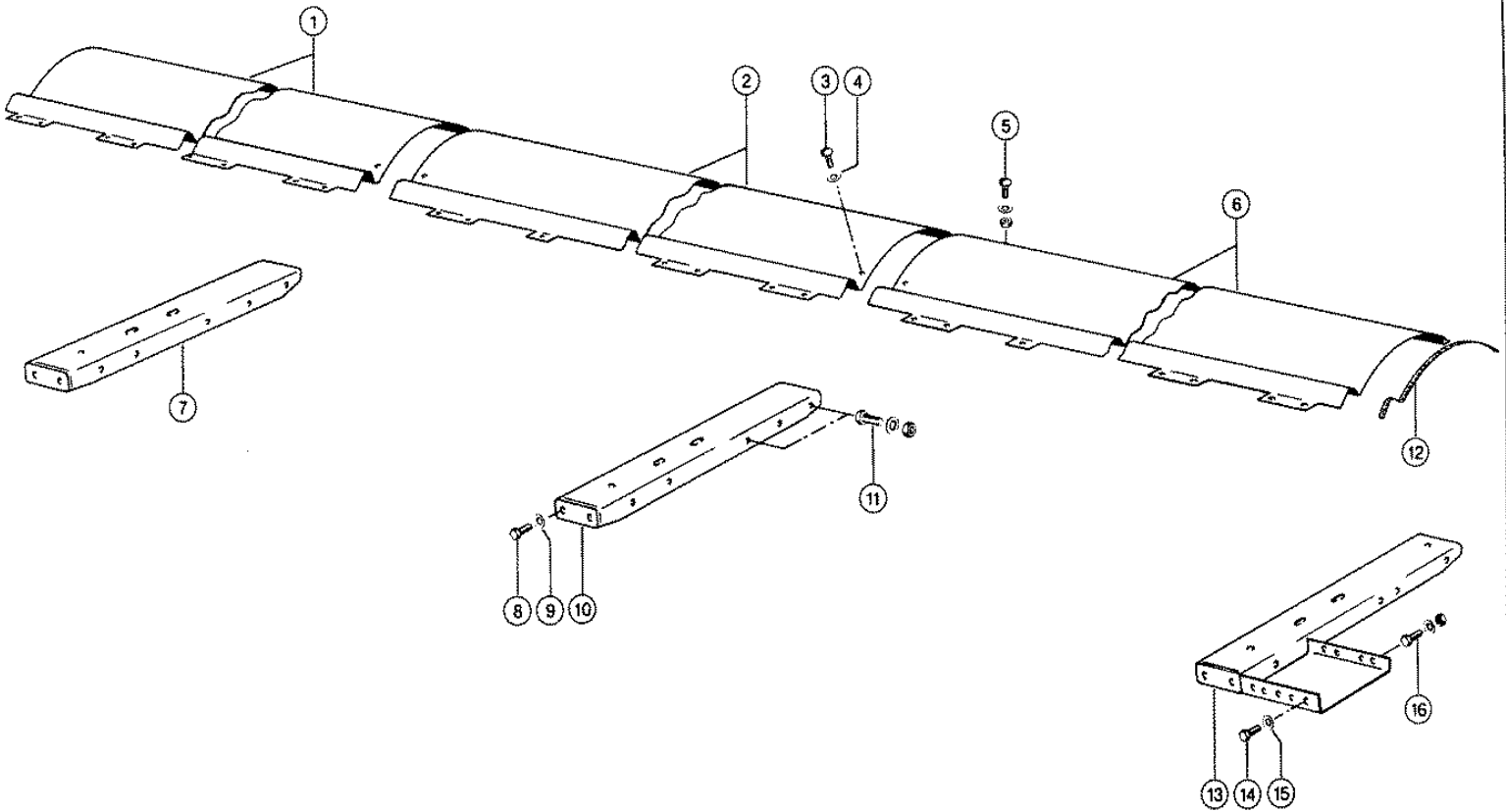

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
2	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
3	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
4	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	cutterbar 260200 - 85003344
4	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	to cutterbar 260199
5	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003344
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	to cutterbar 85003344
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
8	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003344
9	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
10	000 645 799 0	Angle r.h.		30x20x4x2007	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
10	000 645 775 2	Angle r.h.		2312 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
11	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to cutterbar 85003344
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	from cutterbar 260200
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	from cutterbar 260200
13	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	2	to cutterbar 260199
13	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	to cutterbar 260199
14	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
15	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 645 798 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2007	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 645 774 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2312	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 650 943 4	Trough			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 645 539 2	Cutterbar table		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
17	000 650 920 3	Cutterbar table		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 645 316 3	Trough		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
18	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
19	000 645 719 0	Stone guard		3x779x1204	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
19	000 645 408 0	Stone guard		3x779x1814	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
20	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	from cutterbar 286196
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.0 m cutterbar
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286473
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	outside
21	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286474
22	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	8
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
26	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	

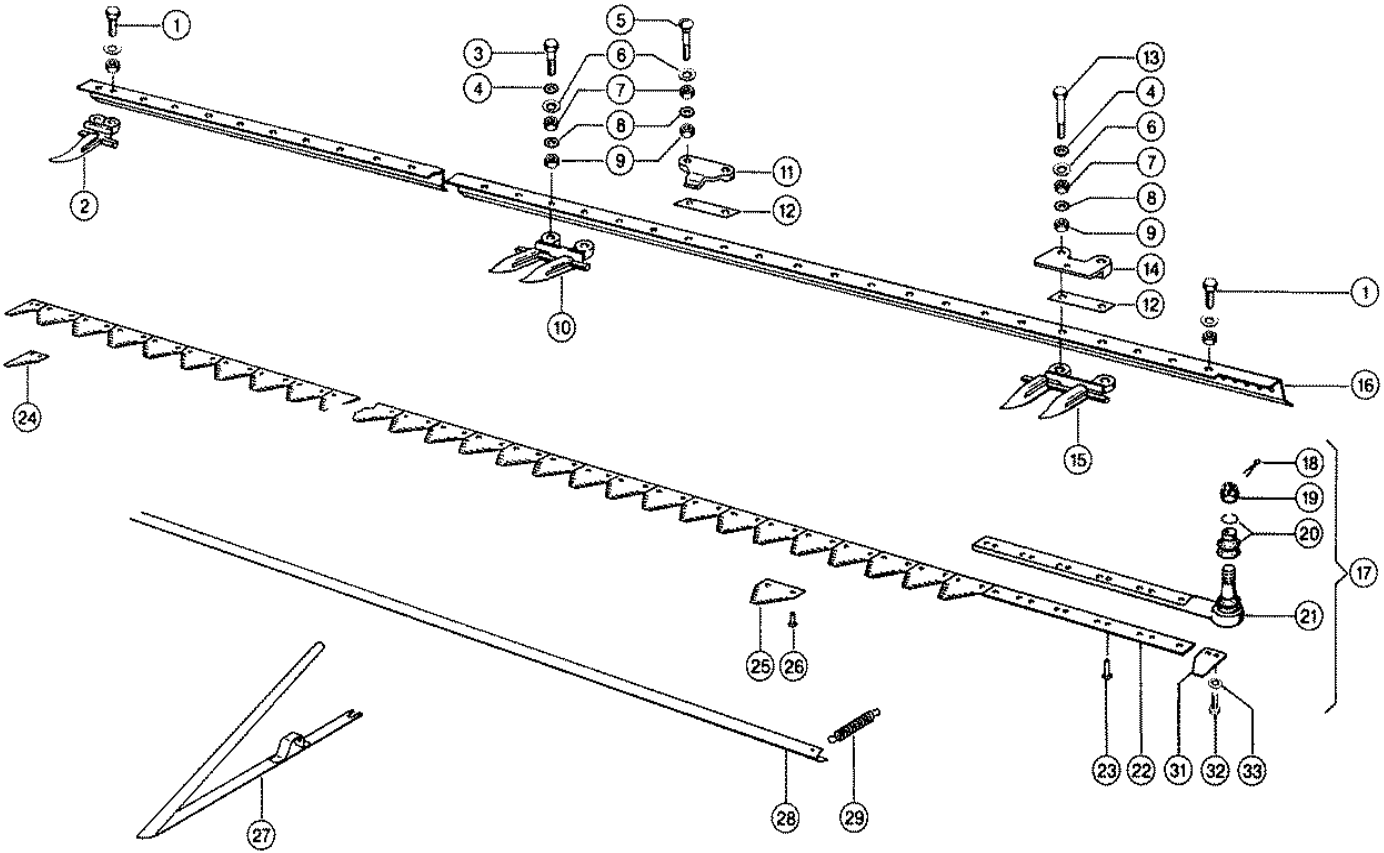
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	cutterbar 263042-85000895
32	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
33	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
36	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345
37	000 707 862 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70100051
38	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **022**

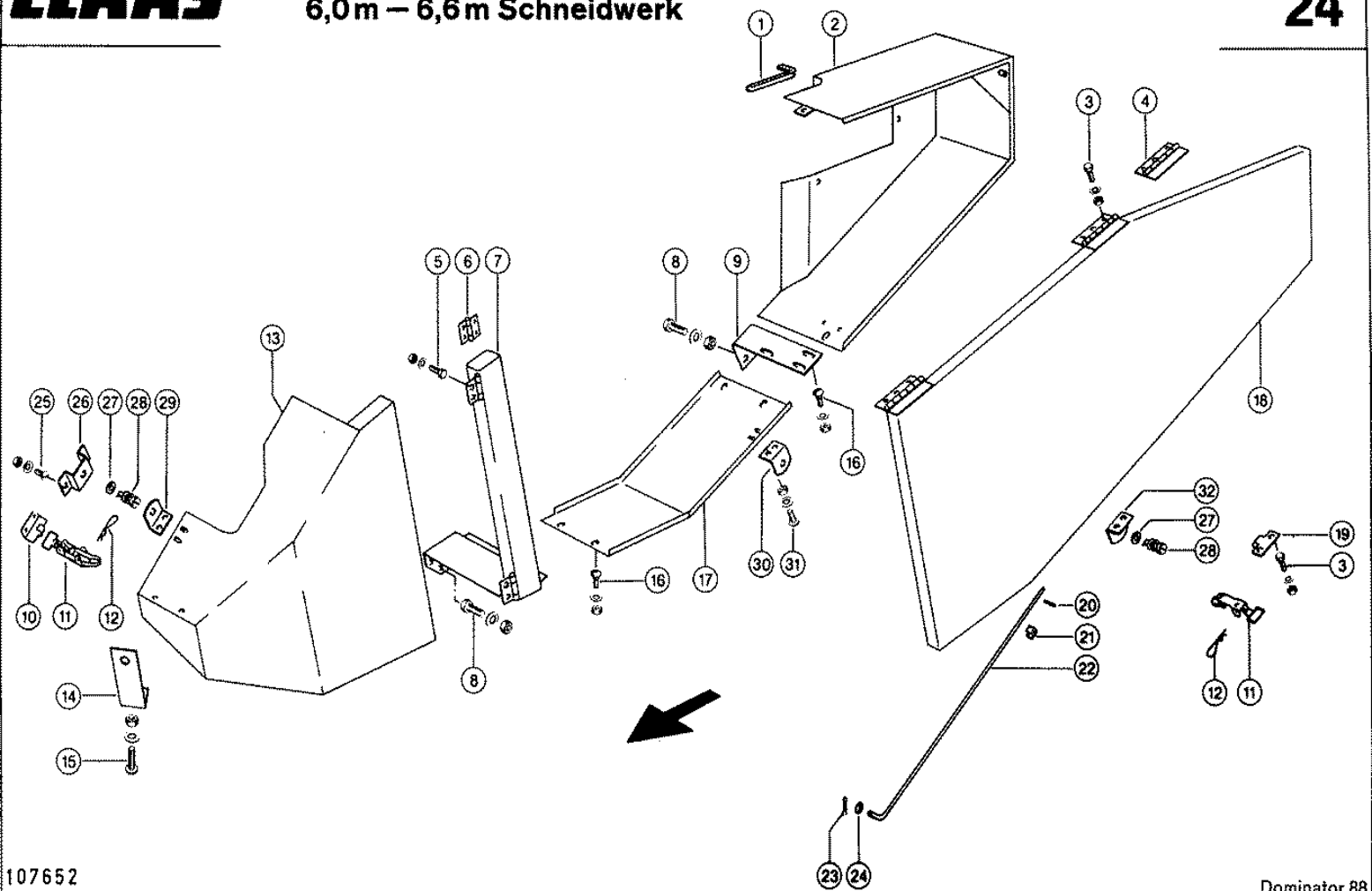
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	(6)
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	(6)
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	(16)
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	(16)
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	(16)
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from No. 09205119
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to No. 09205118
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	(20)
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	(20)
10	000 645 388 1	Support			7	(8)
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	36	(40)
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	(40)
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	(40)
12	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
32
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

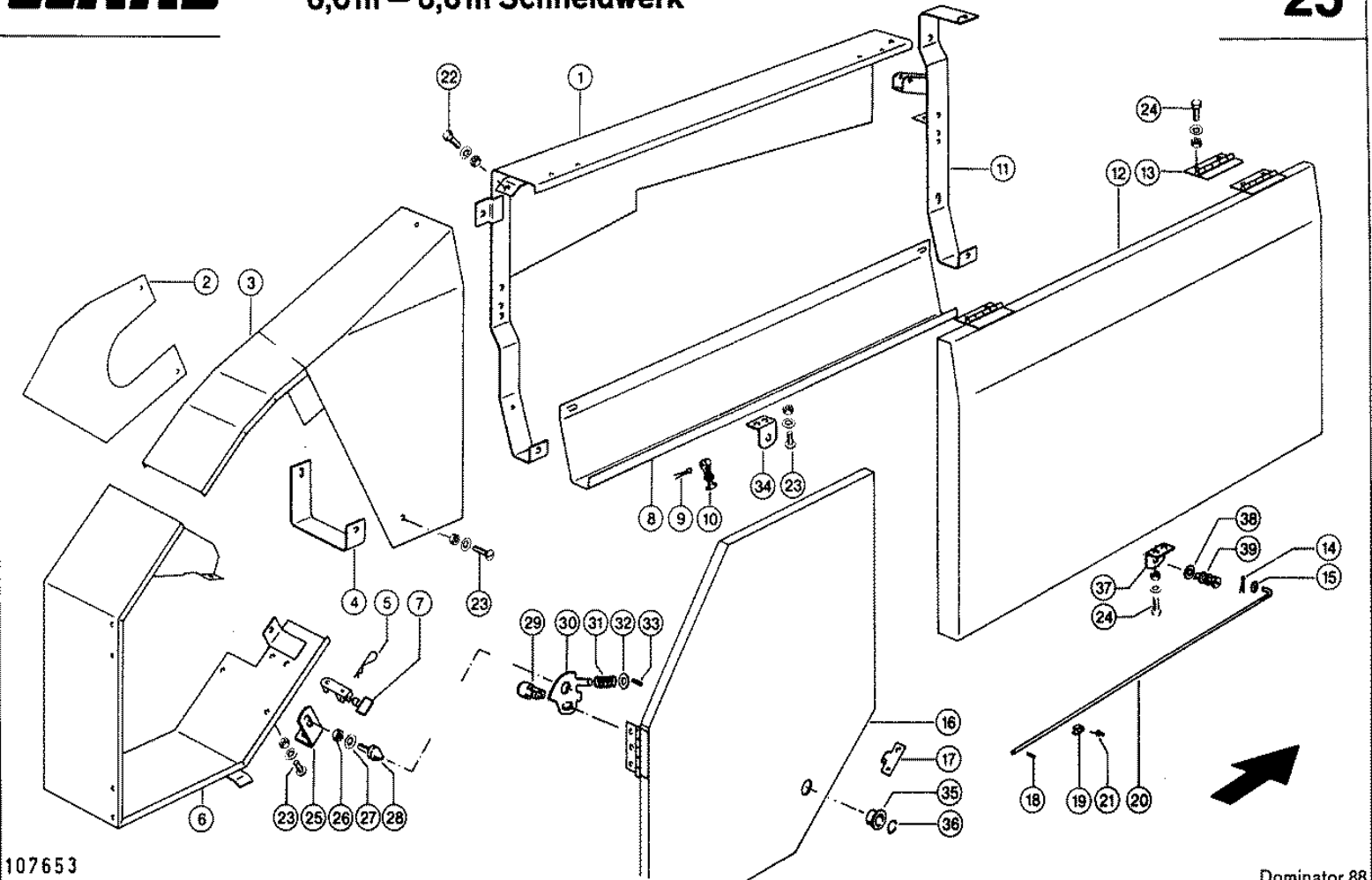
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	39	(43)
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	39	(43)
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	36	(40)
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	79	(87)
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	79	(87)
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	79	(87)
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	79	(87)
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			36	(40)
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			36	(40)
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			18	(20)
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			62	(66)
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
16	000 638 702 0	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 166 1	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 703 0	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 392 1	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
17	000 670 426 1	Mow blade		6,00 m S	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 670 405 1	Mow blade		6,60m S	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	1	
19	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	1	
20	000 645 371 0	Rubber cap			1	
21	000 670 406 1	Knife connection			1	
22	000 670 450 1	Knife, back			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
22	000 670 423 1	Knife			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
23	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	11	
24	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
26	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
27	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			20	(22)
28	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	
28	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
28	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
29	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	6	
31	000 615 306 0	Scraper blade			2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
16
18
25
26
27
28
29
13
10
11
12
14
15
30
31
17
32
19
20
21
22
23
24

Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	180 long
2	000 614 973 1	Cover plate l.h.		.	1	from cutterbar 276891
2	000 645 513 1	Cover plate l.h.			1	to cutterbar 276890
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 614 977 0	Support		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
7	000 645 929 0	Support			1	to cutterbar 276890
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	
10	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
13	000 645 924 1	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 276890
14	000 645 934 1	Support		5x50x175	1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to cutterbar 287471
16	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	from cutterbar 276891
17	000 645 518 1	Guard l.h.			1	to cutterbar 276890
18	000 614 971 1	Support assy.		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
18	000 645 596 1	Support assy.			1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 514 661 0	Sticker		C600	1	from cutterbar 276891
-	000 514 662 0	Sticker		C660	1	from cutterbar 276891
-	000 514 663 0	Sticker		C750	1	from cutterbar 276891
19	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
21	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
22	000 787 486 0	Support		D7,75x667	1	
23	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
24	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472

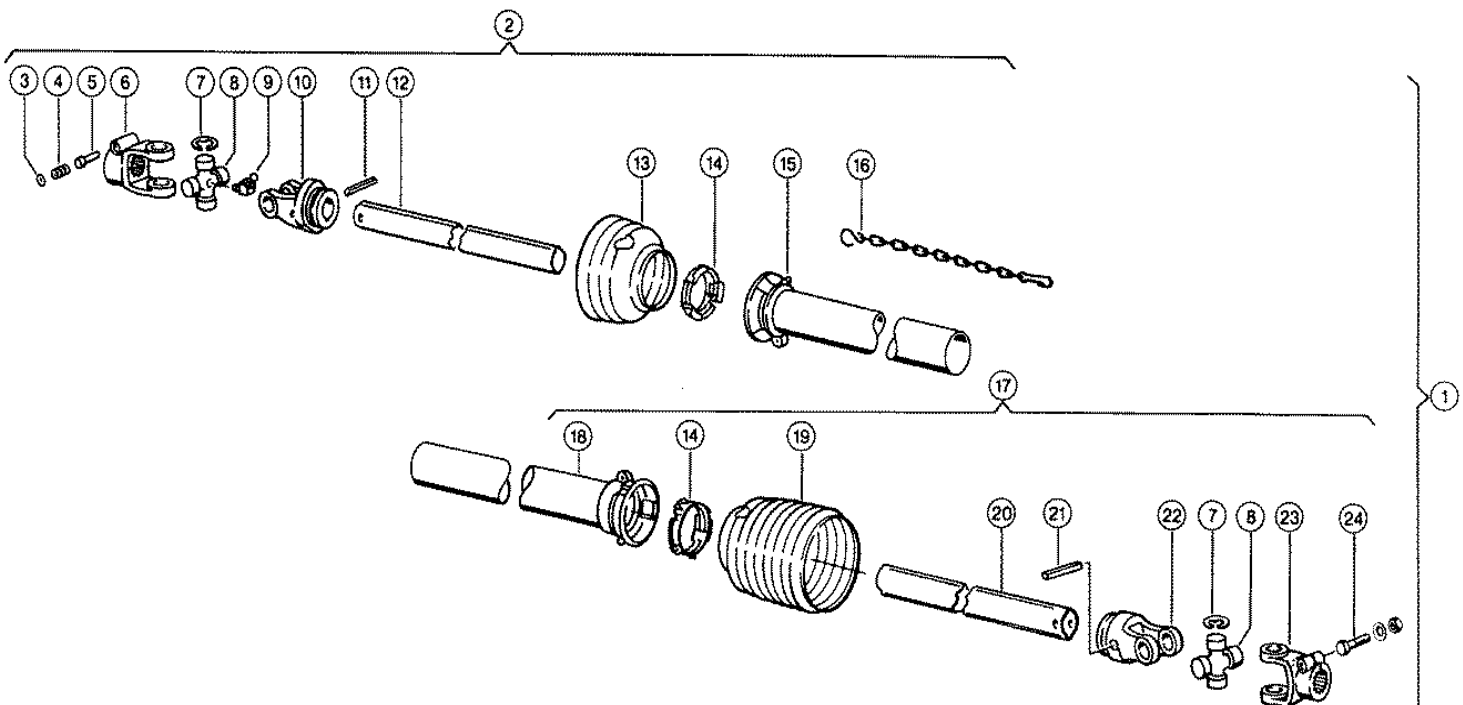

22
1
24
11
12
13
2
3
8
9
10
34
23
38
39
14
37
15
24
4
5
7
23
29
30
31
32
33
16
17
35
36
6
23
25
26
27
28
18
19
21
20

Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 719 0	Back panel r.h.			1	from cutterbar 276891
1	000 648 548 0	Back panel r.h.			1	cutterbar -No. 266316-276890
1	000 645 430 1	Back panel r.h.			1	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 614 987 0	Cover plate			1	from cutterbar 276891
2	000 645 859 0	Cover plate			1	to cutterbar 276890
3	000 614 958 0	Guard plate			1	from cutterbar 276891
3	000 645 863 1	Guard plate rear			1	to cutterbar 276890
4	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
6	000 614 989 2	Bandage			1	from cutterbar 276891
6	000 645 850 1	Bandage Rear Rh.			1	to cutterbar 276890
7	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
8	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
8	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	cutterbar 276891 - 287471
8	000 650 187 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 276890
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	from cutterbar 276891
11	000 648 558 0	Support front			1	cutterbar -No. 266316-276890
11	000 645 453 1	Support front			1	to cutterbar 266315
12	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	from cutterbar 276891
12	000 650 185 0	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 276890
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 614 991 1	Door Rear R.H.		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
16	000 645 853 0	Door Rear R.H.			1	to cutterbar 276890
17	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
18	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
19	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
20	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
21	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	7	(4)
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(4)
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(4)
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	(8)
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	(8)
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	(8)
25	000 615 539 0	Angle		40x3x113,3	1	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472

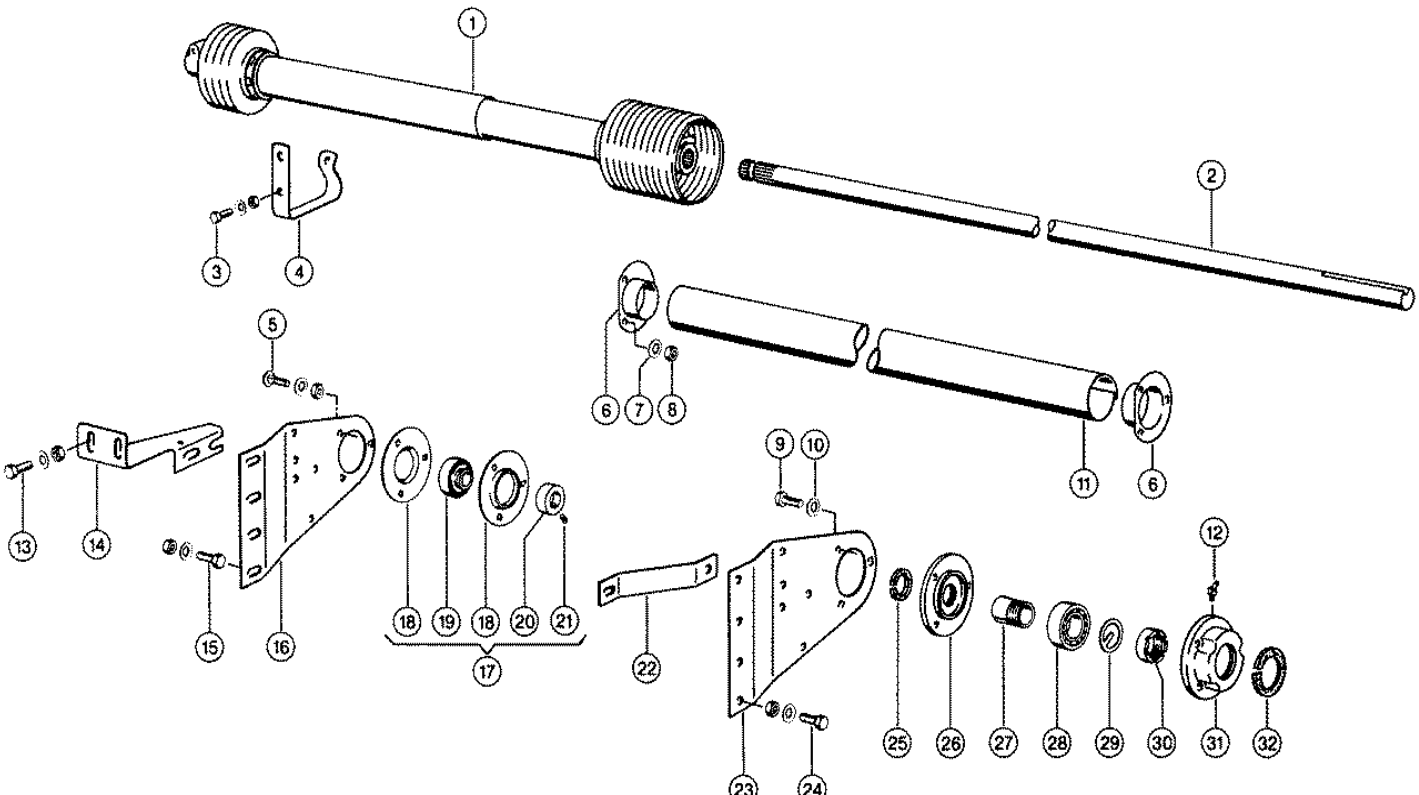
Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
14
19
20
21
22
7
8
23
24

Characteristic: **UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT**
Illustration: **026**

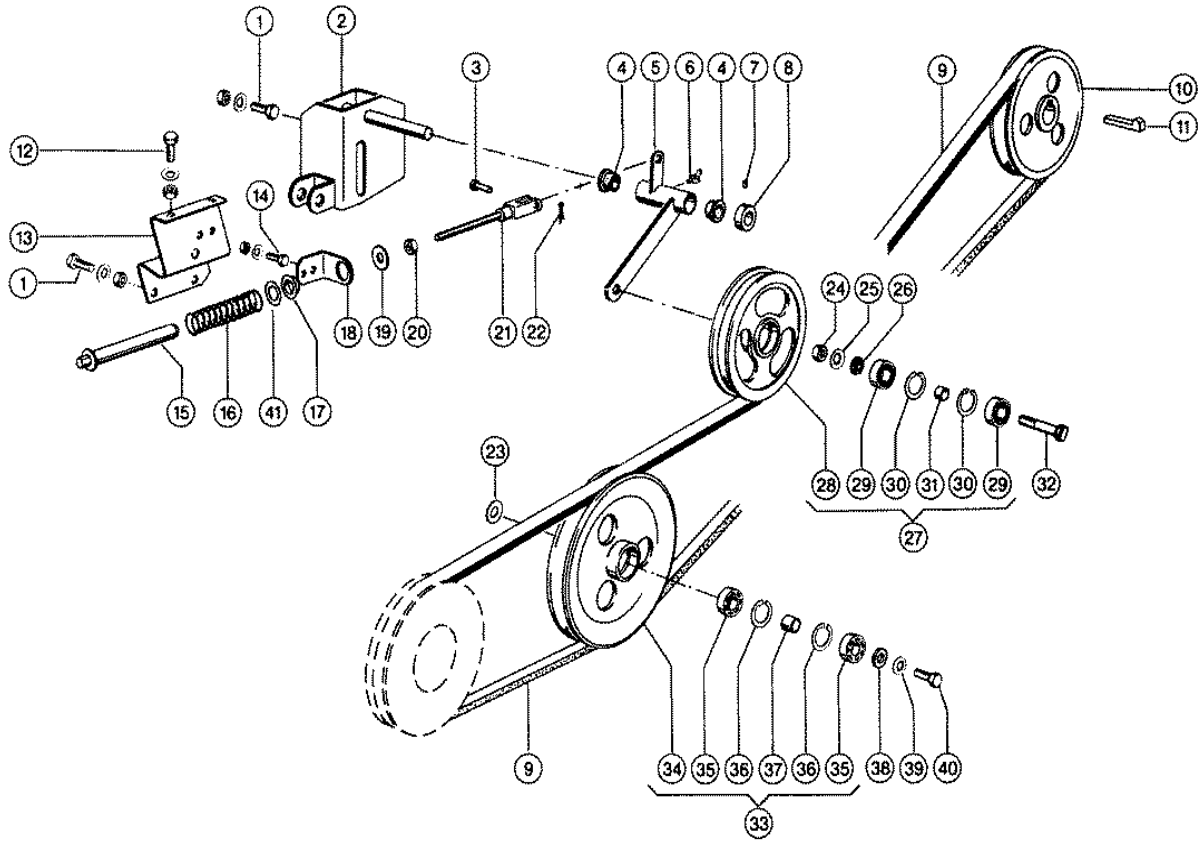
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			2	
2	000 650 458 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			2	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			2	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			2	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			2	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			16	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			4	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	4	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			2	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
12	000 650 460 0	Profile tube int.		960 lang	2	
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			2	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			4	
15	000 650 462 0	Protective tube		890 Lg	2	
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			2	
17	000 650 459 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
18	000 650 463 1	Inner Guard Half			2	
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			2	
20	000 650 461 0	Profile tube ext.		75.15.16	2	
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			2	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			2	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, L.H.**
Illustration: **027**

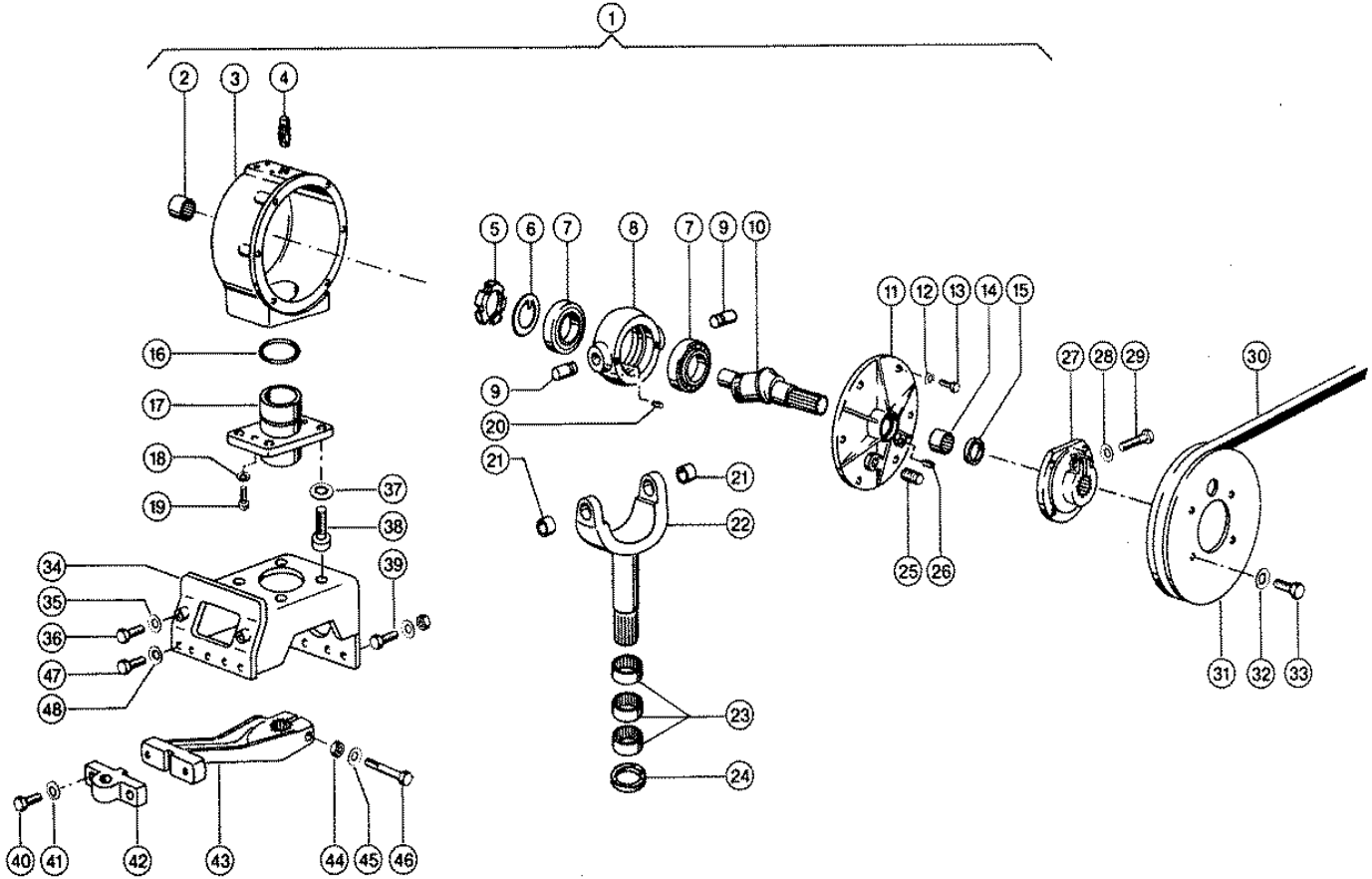
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 26
2	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
6	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B s 6x1	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
17	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
20	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
22	000 645 396 0	Brace		40x6x254	1	
23	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	130 long
26	000 674 497 0	Bearing cover			1	
27	000 237 721 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 208 O.m.U.S.	1	
28	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	1	
29	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	1	
30	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	1	
31	000 674 498 0	Bearing shell			1	
32	000 177 314 0	Felt strip		6x8x1400	N.B	200 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
1
18
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
15
16
41
17
28
29
30
31
30
29
32
27
23
9
34
35
36
37
36
35
38
39
40
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **028**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 645 338 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
5	000 645 347 0	Lever l.h.			1	
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B 6x1	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 670 404 0	V-belt pulley		D212.6	1	
11	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 645 354 1	Support		4x135x334,5	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
17	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
18	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	
19	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	N.B	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
27	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
32	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
33	000 724 220 1	Guide roll.preass		D 305 mm	1	
34	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	
35	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from cutterbar 267700
35	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to cutterbar 267699
36	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
37	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
38	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
41	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	from cutterbar 248259


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

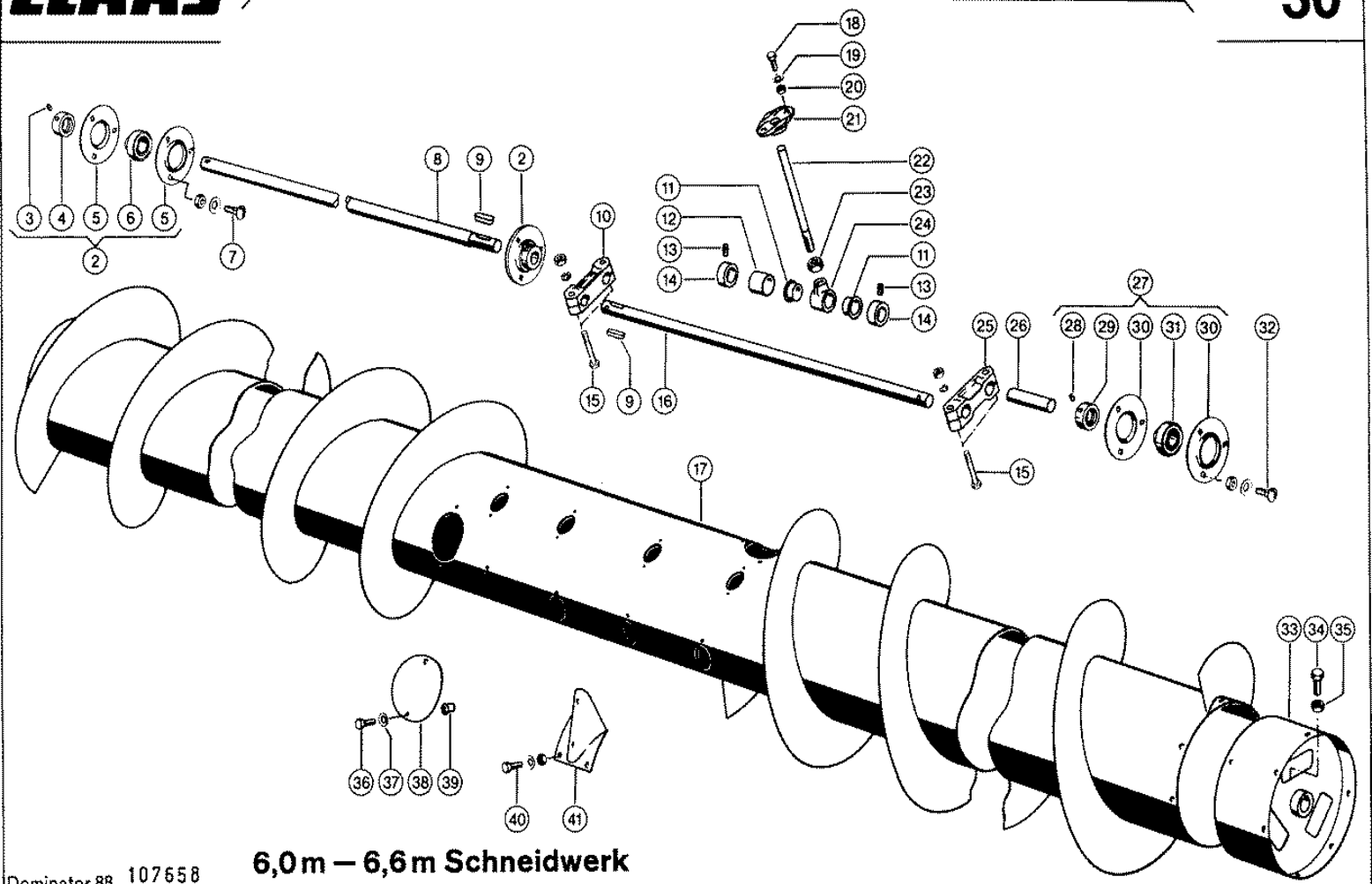
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	from cutterbar 266730
5	000 215 195 0	Slotted nut	Din7085	M55x1,5	1	to cutterbar 266729
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	from cutterbar 266730
6	000 215 196 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 55	1	to cutterbar 266729
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	from cutterbar 266730
10	000 643 401 0	Wobble shaft			1	to cutterbar 266729
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	(5)
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	(5)
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	2	
41	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
42	000 670 395 3	Flange			1	
43	000 670 392 3	Swing lever			1	
44	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
46	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
47	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
47	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **029**

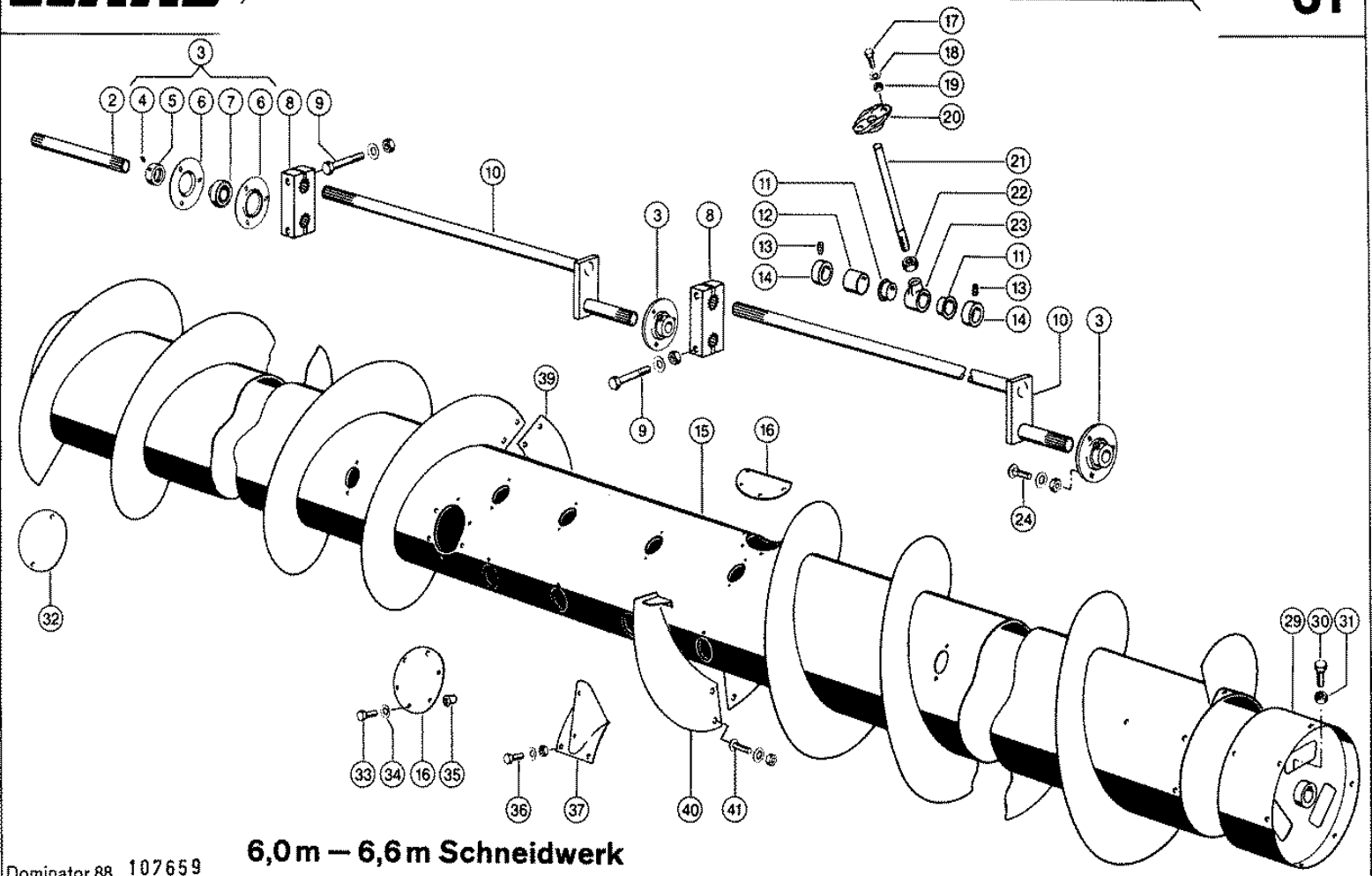
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
48	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043



6,0 m – 6,6 m Schneidwerk

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER (WITHOUT MULTIPLE FINGER SYSTEM)**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 620 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 360 1	Table auger cpl.			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	3	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
7	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	9	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
8	000 645 629 0	Adjusting shaft		D30x2664	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
8	000 645 367 0	Adjusting shaft		D30x2969	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
10	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
11	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	
12	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
14	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m12	2	
15	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
17	000 645 621 2	Table auger		6,0 m.	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 361 2	Table auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	34	
19	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	34	
20	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
21	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
22	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
23	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
24	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	
25	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
26	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
27	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
28	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
29	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
30	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
31	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
32	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
33	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
34	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
36	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	18	
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	18	
38	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	3	
39	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
40	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
41	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	



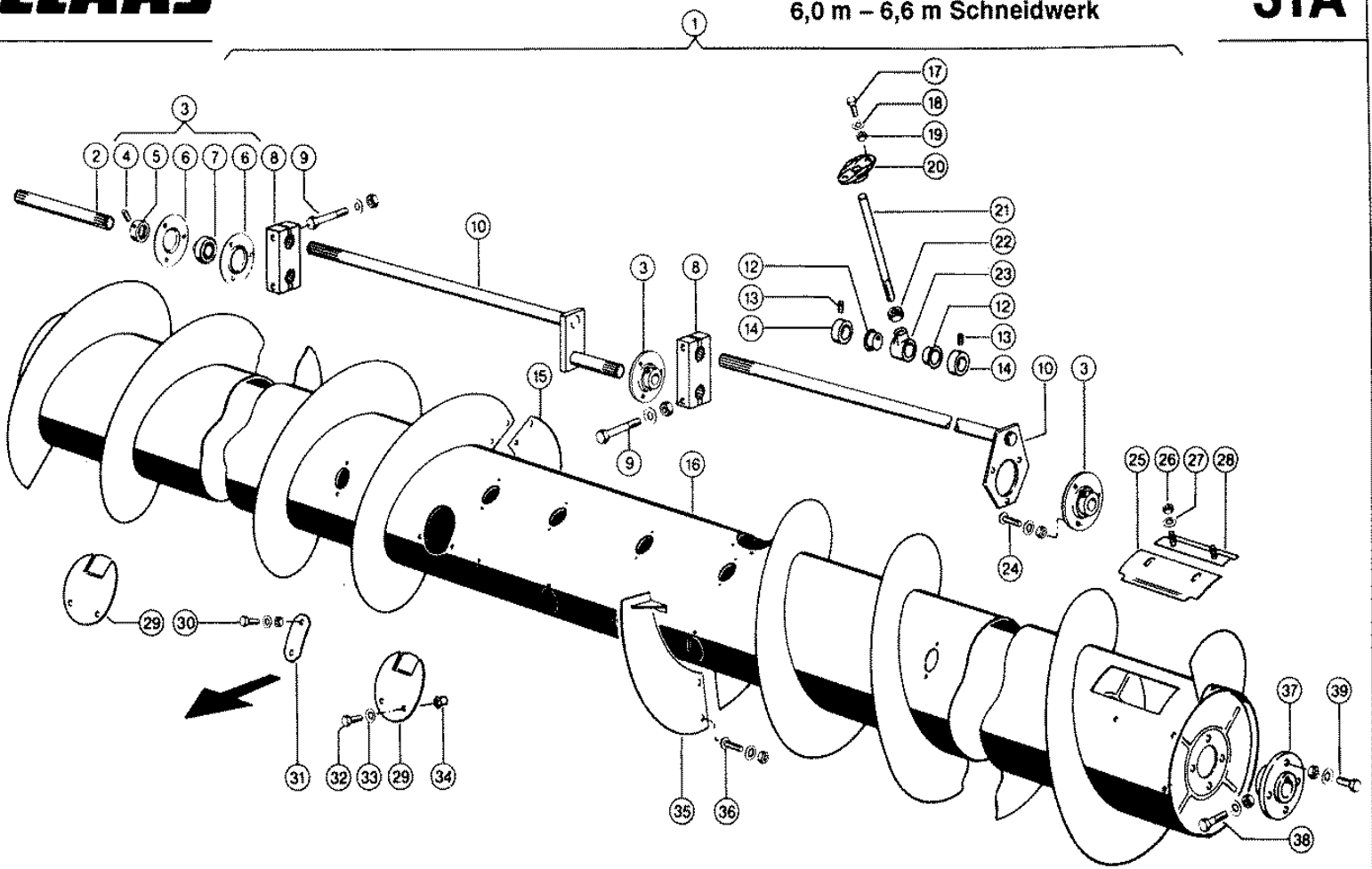
6,0 m — 6,6 m Schneidwerk

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 749 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
1	000 645 837 1	Intake auger		6,00m Multif S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
1	000 614 754 1	Table auger		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
1	000 645 818 1	Table auger cpl.		6,60m Multif S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
2	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	8	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	8	
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	8	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	16	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	8	
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	7	
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	14	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
11	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	58	
12	000 604 359 0	Bushing		D42x7x41	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	26	
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	26	
15	000 614 744 1	Table auger		6.00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
15	000 645 838 2	Table auger		6,0 m.	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
15	000 614 751 1	Intake auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
15	000 645 819 2	Intake auger		6,6 m.	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
16	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	5	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	58	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	58	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	58	
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			29	
21	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	29	
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	29	
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			29	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	24	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	24	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	
29	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
30	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	30	
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	30	
35	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
36	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
37	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	from cutterbar 286196
37	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	to cutterbar 286195
39	000 614 773 0	Auger extension			1	from cutterbar 286196

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031**

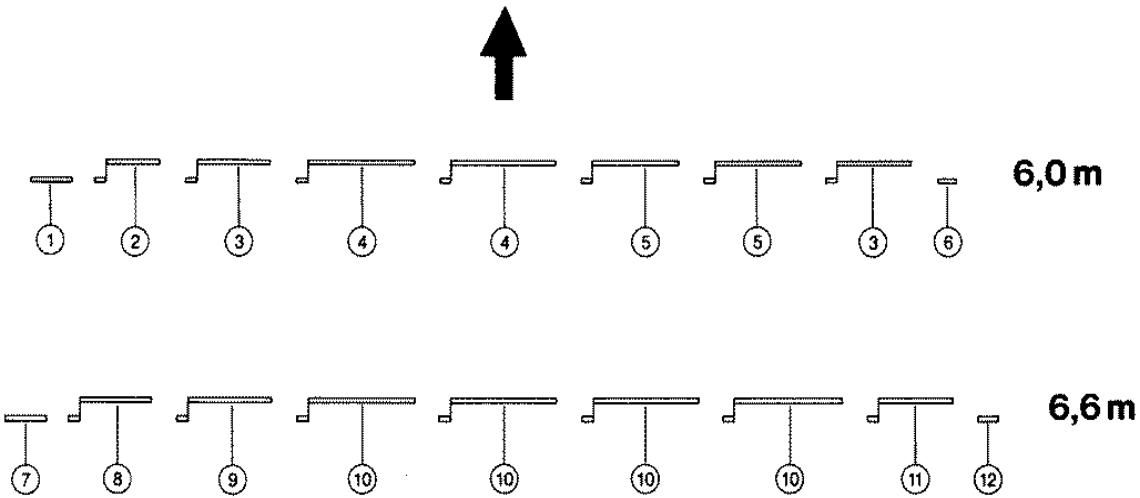
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 614 771 0	Auger extension			1	from cutterbar 286196
41	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	from cutterbar 286196
41	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from cutterbar 286196
41	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from cutterbar 286196


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

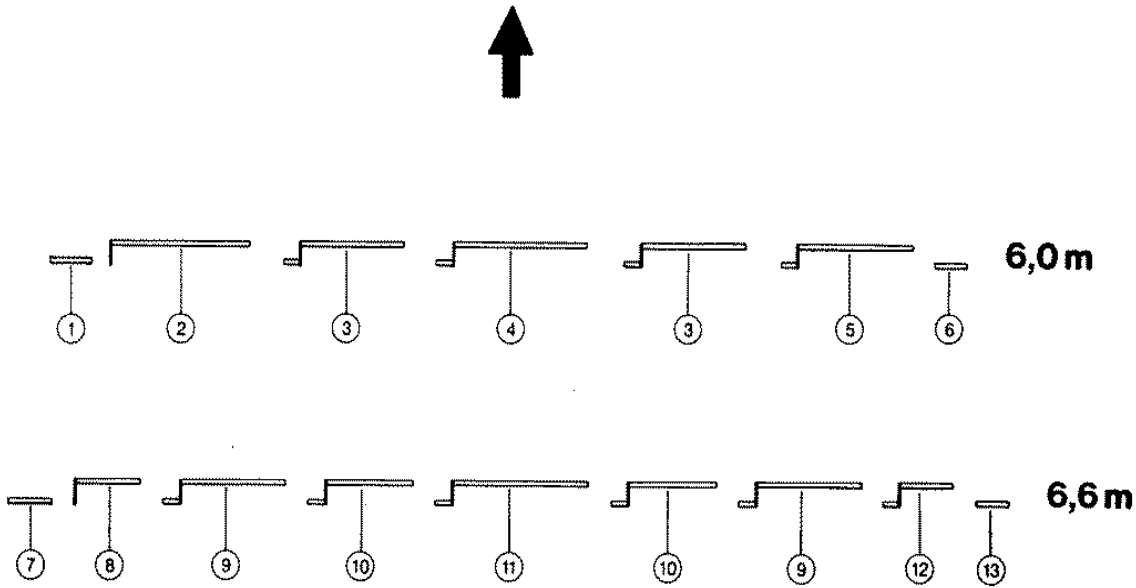
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 750 1	Table auger		D380 6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	9
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	9
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	9
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	18
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	9
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	7
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	14
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	14
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	14
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	56	60
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	22
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	18	22
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 747 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 632 753 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	56	60
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	56	60
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	56	60
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			28	30
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	30
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	28	30
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			28	30
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	27
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	27
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	27
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	15
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	30
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	30
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	30
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	


6,0 m
1
2
3
4
4
5
5
3
6
6,6 m
7
8
9
10
10
10
10
11
12

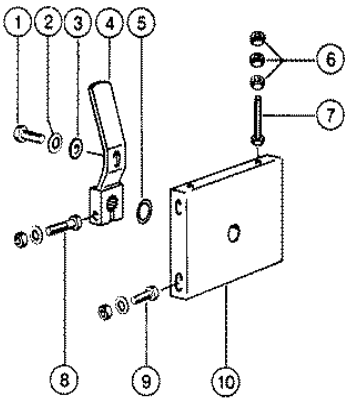
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **032**

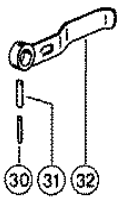
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 842 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
8	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar

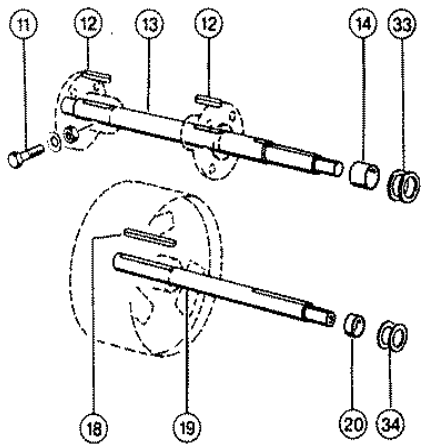

6,0 m
1
2
3
4
3
5
6
6,6 m
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13

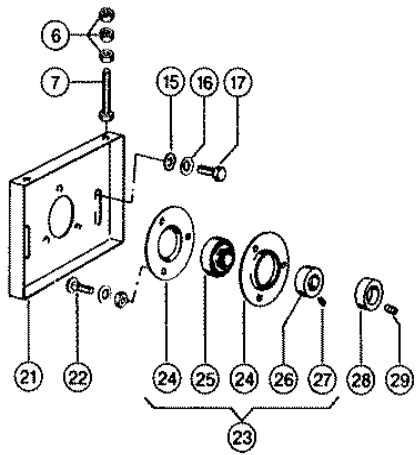
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **032A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
2	000 616 274 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 616 276 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 632 760 0	Control shaft		6,60 Meter	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 632 765 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


30
31
32


11
12
13
12
14
33
18
19
20
34

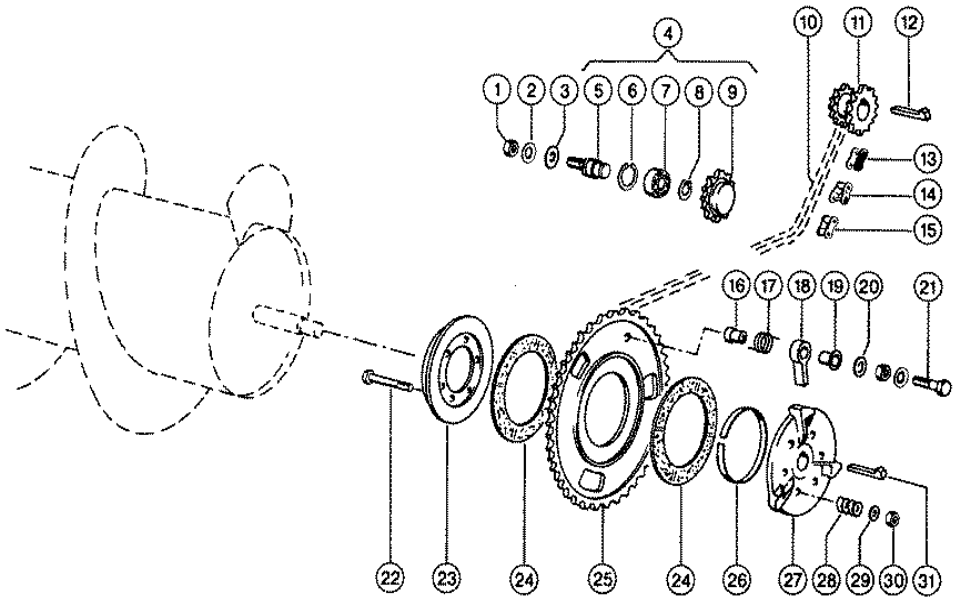

6
7
15
16
17
21
22
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
23

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	1	
4	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
4	000 645 832 2	Lever			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
5	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	3	
5	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
5	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	
5	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	5	from cutterbar 264900
5	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	to cutterbar 264899
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
7	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
8	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at auger
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	at auger
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	at auger
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
10	000 645 358 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	to cutterbar 266111
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
13	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	from cutterbar 85004411
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	to cutterbar 288262
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	to cutterbar 288262
20	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
21	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
28	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **033**

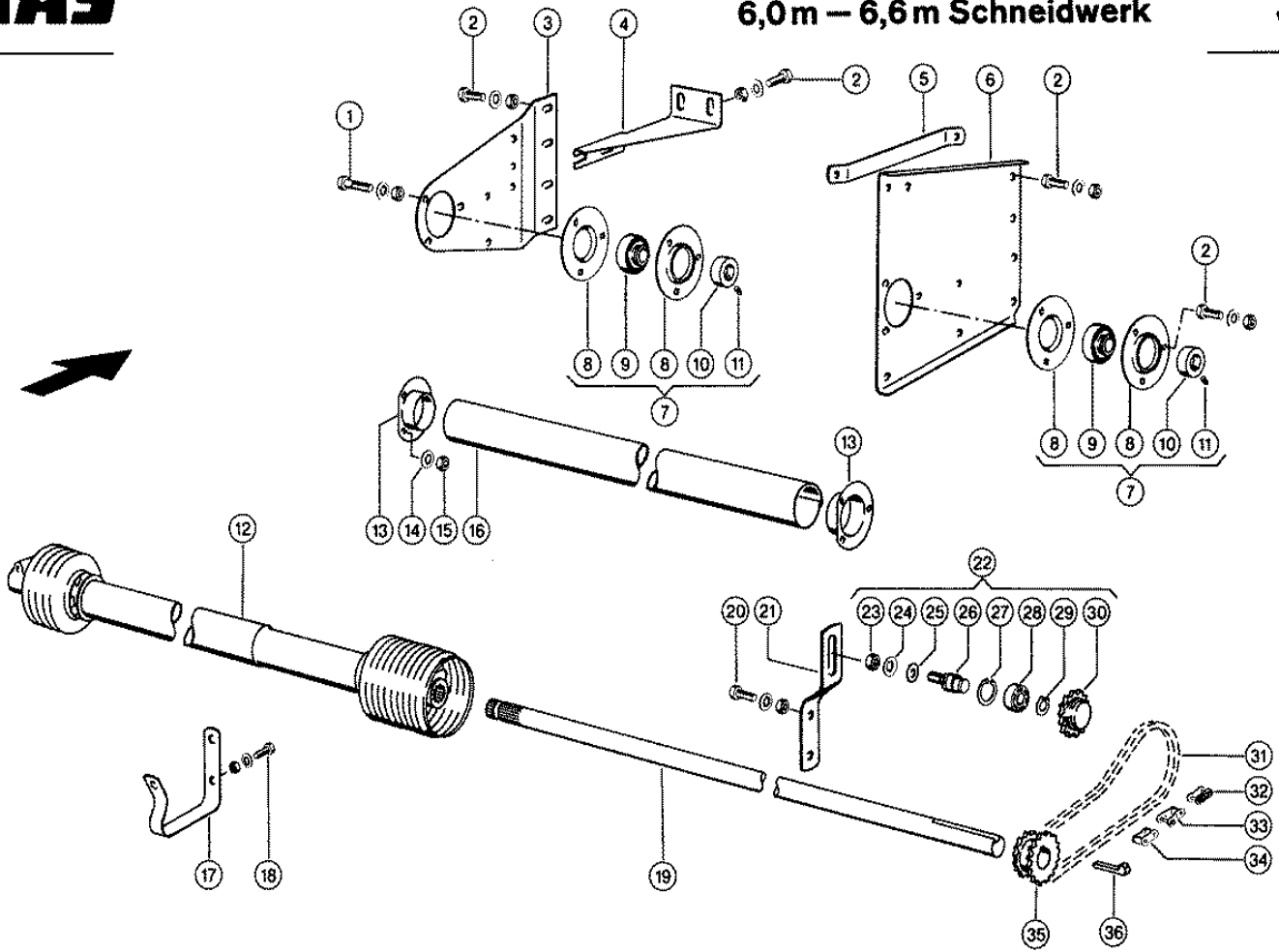
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
30	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	not at auger
31	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	not at auger
32	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	not at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
32	000 645 372 1	Lever			1	not at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
33	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
34	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding


4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **034**

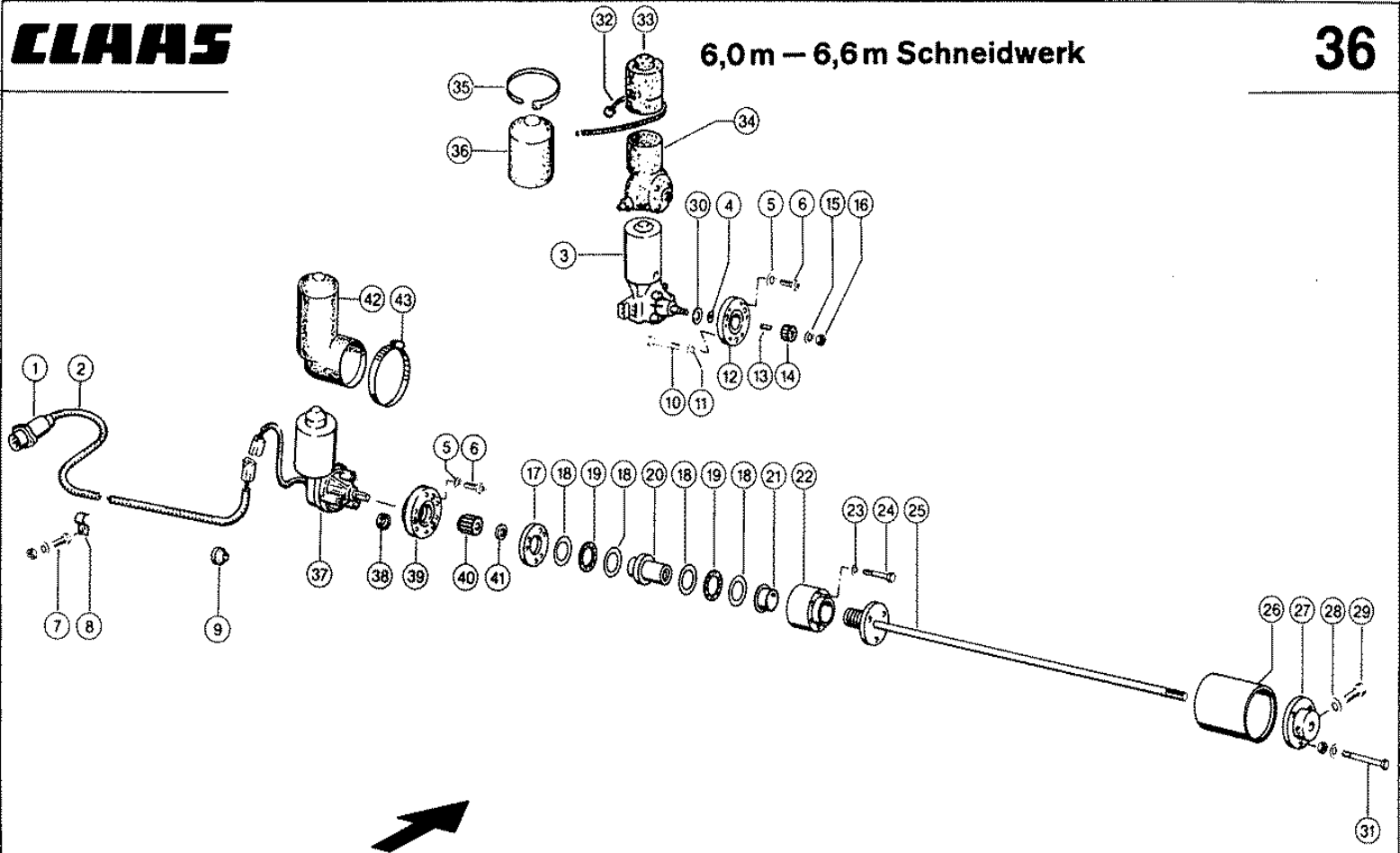
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
4	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
5	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
8	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
9	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
10	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
10	000 176 933 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 8ro	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
11	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
12	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
13	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
14	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
15	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
17	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
18	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
19	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
20	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
21	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
22	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
22	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
22	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	cutterbar 267242 - 287359
22	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	to cutterbar 267241
23	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
24	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	from cutterbar 267242
24	000 812 687 2	Clutch lining			2	to cutterbar 267241
25	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
25	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
26	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
27	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
28	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	cutterbar 267242 - 85004410
28	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	to cutterbar 267241
29	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	from cutterbar 267242
29	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	to cutterbar 267241
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

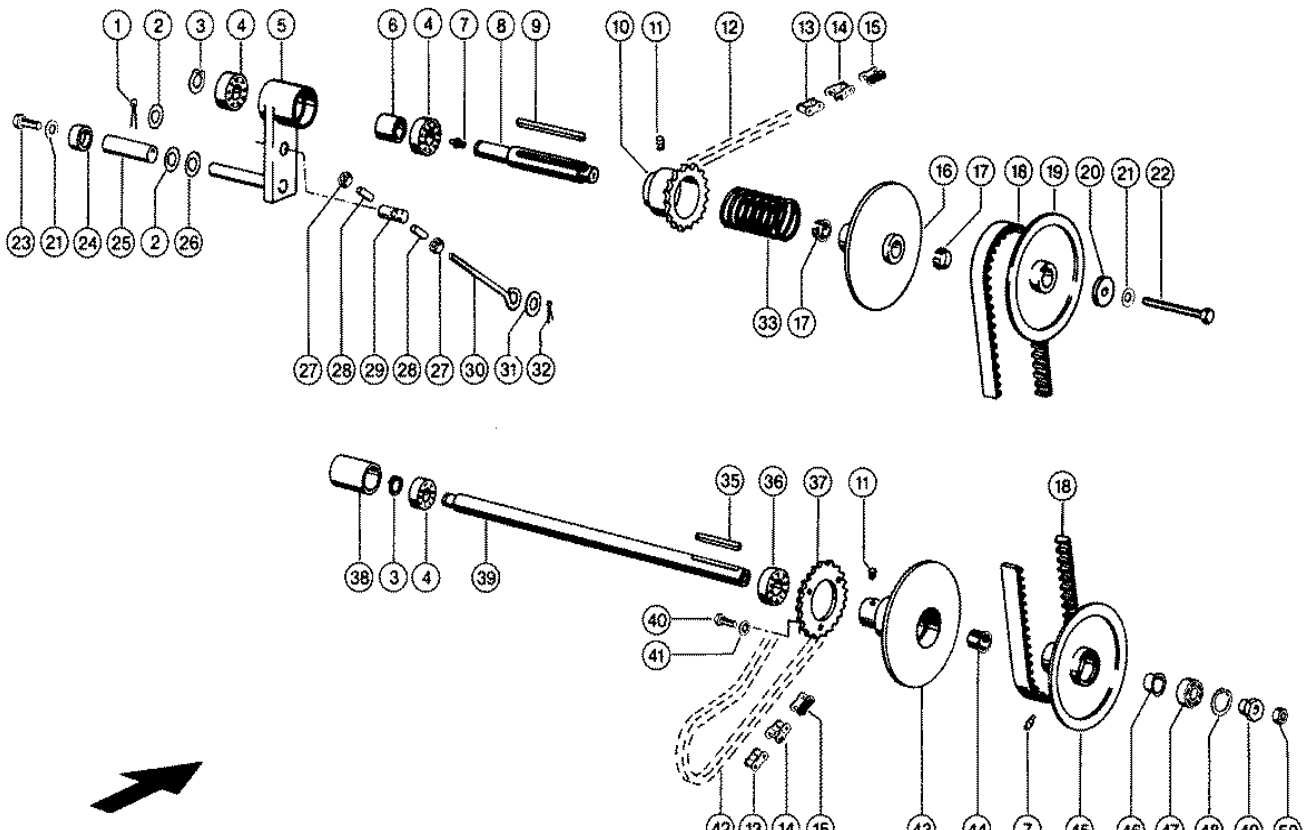
Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, R.H.**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
3	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
4	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
5	000 645 867 0	Support		4x30x317	1	
6	000 645 857 3	Bearing plate		3,0x0353x0427	1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
12	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 26
13	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
16	000 648 168 0	Protective tube		L= 735 mm	1	
17	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 645 848 0	Support		40x8x304	1	
22	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
31	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
32	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
33	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
34	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
35	000 648 119 0	Double sprocket		D93x47-Z14-Z17	1	
36	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


32
33
35
34
36
30
4
5
6
15
16
3
42
43
1
2
12
13
14
10
11
5
6
17
18
19
18
20
18
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
7
8
9
37
38
39
40
41
31

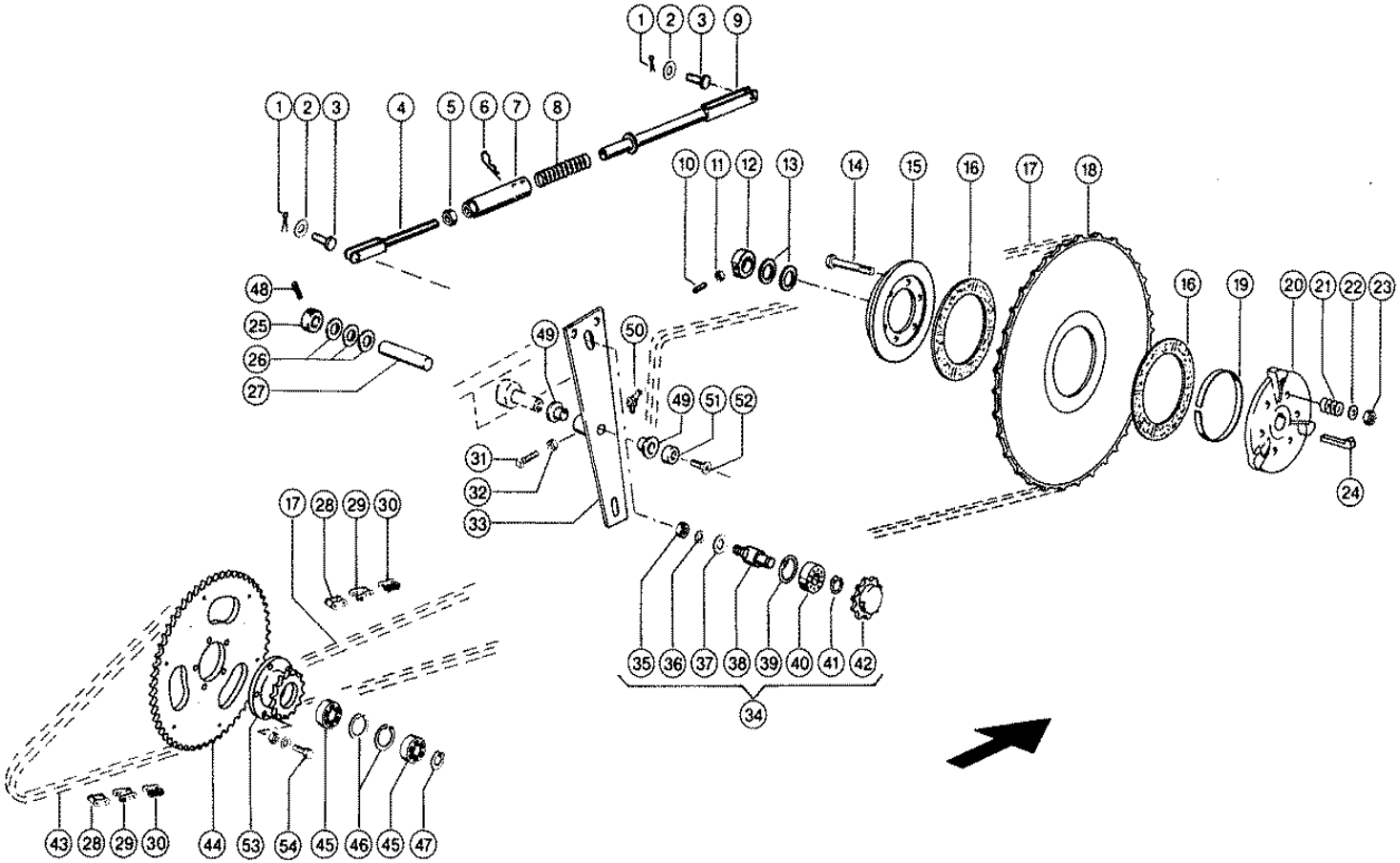
Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **036**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	cutterbar 260238 - 286223
4	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to cutterbar 260237
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1	3	-16x20
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
10	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 266743
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to cutterbar 266743
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS	4	3552
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	from cutterbar 266744
27	000 644 220 0	Hub			1	to cutterbar 266743
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	from cutterbar 262806-266743
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	cutterbar 266744 - 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	from cutterbar 266744
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194


1 2 3 4 5 6 4 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
23 21 24 25 2 26 27 28 29 28 27 30 31 32 33 17 16 17 18 19 20 21 22
38 3 4 39 35 36 37 11 18
40 41 42 13 14 15 43 44 7 45 46 47 48 49 50

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **037**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
12	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
13	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
14	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
15	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
16	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
17	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
18	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
19	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
20	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
23	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
24	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
25	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
26	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
31	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
35	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
36	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
37	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
38	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
39	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	


1 2 3 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
16 19 20 21 22 23
24
48 25 26 27
49 50 49 51 52
31 32 33
17 28 29 30
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42
34
43 28 29 30 44 53 54 45 46 45 47

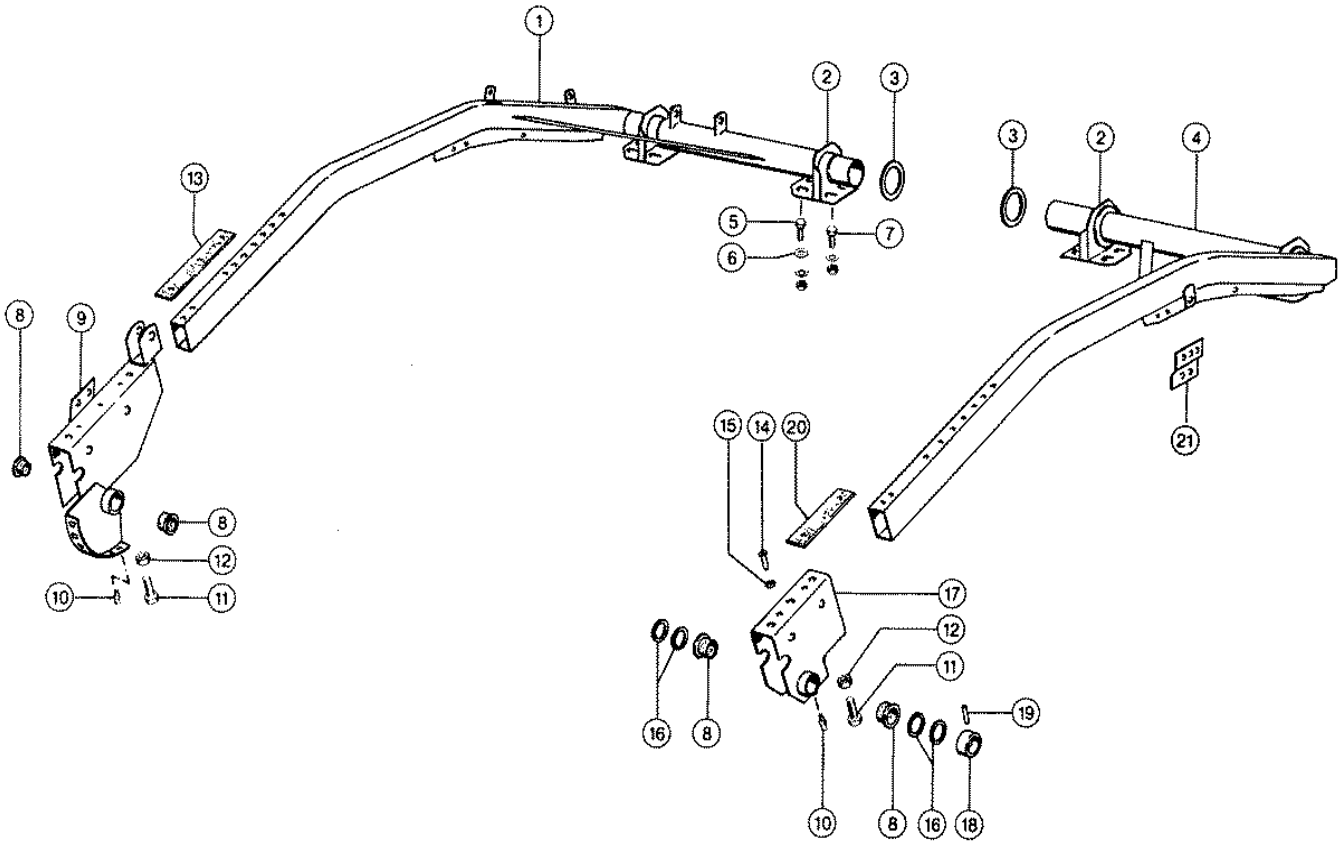
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
14	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	
15	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
16	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	from cutterbar 266242
16	000 812 687 2	Clutch lining			2	to cutterbar 266241
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	
18	000 614 974 2	Reel sprocket		D130 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
18	000 645 991 0	Reel sprocket		43z	1	to cutterbar 281001
18	000 645 992 0	Reel sprocket		50(100) Z.	1	optional
19	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
20	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
21	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
24	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
25	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	to cutterbar 266315
26	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	to cutterbar 266315
27	000 786 486 1	Bearing bolt		30h9x115	1	to cutterbar 266315
28	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
29	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
30	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
31	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	1	to cutterbar 266315
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to cutterbar 266315
33	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	from cutterbar 266316
33	000 690 784 1	Support arm			1	to cutterbar 266315
34	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
40	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
41	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
42	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
43	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
44	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar 70100558
44	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar 70100557
45	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
46	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
48	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	to cutterbar 266315
49	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	from cutterbar 266316

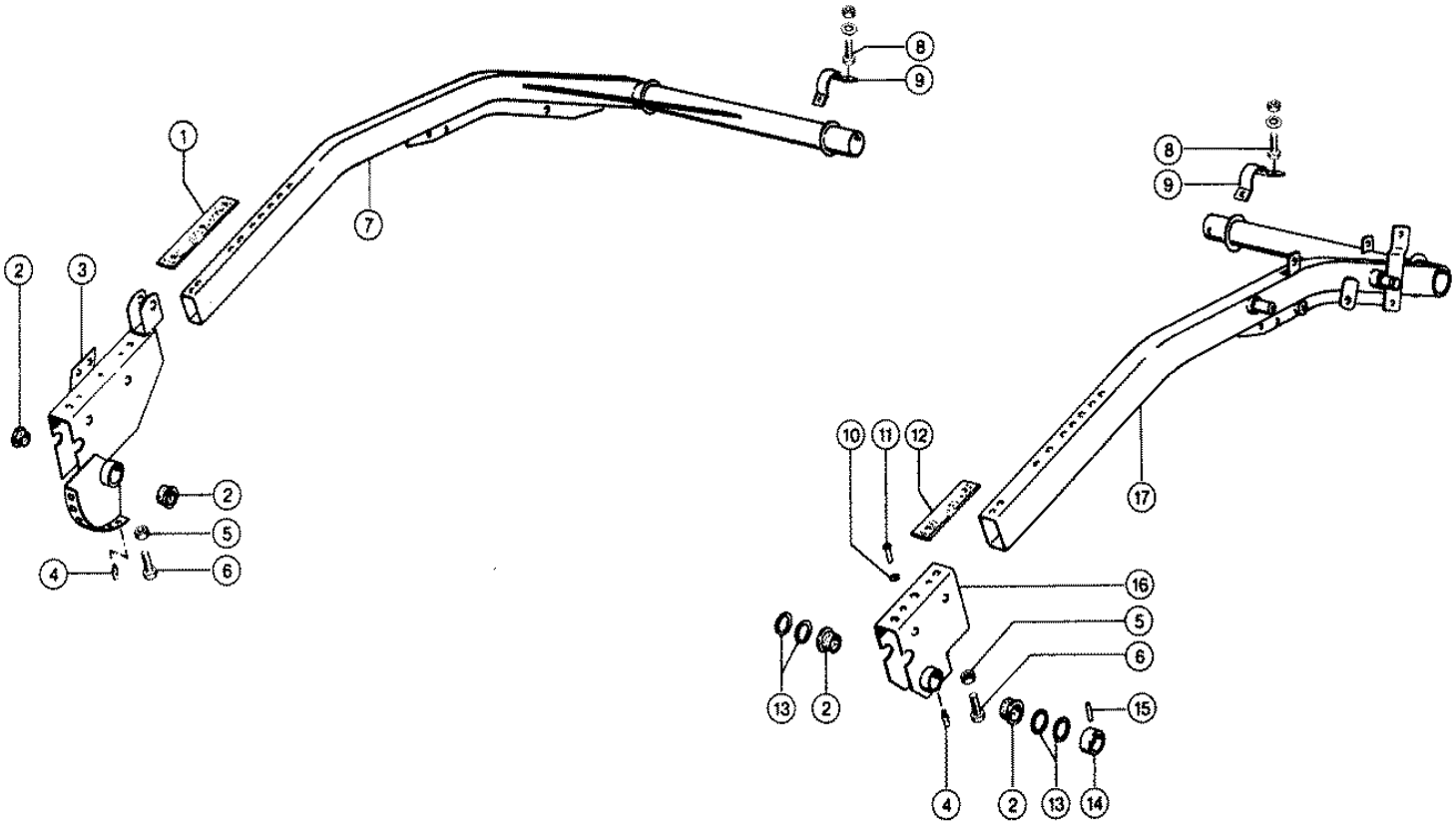
Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
50	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6s 6x1	1	from cutterbar 266316
51	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	from cutterbar 266316
52	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-MK	1	from cutterbar 266316
53	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar 70100558
54	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
54	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
54	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	


1
2
3
5
6
7
13
8
9
8
12
10
11
3
2
4
21
15
14
20
17
12
11
19
16
8
10
8
16
18

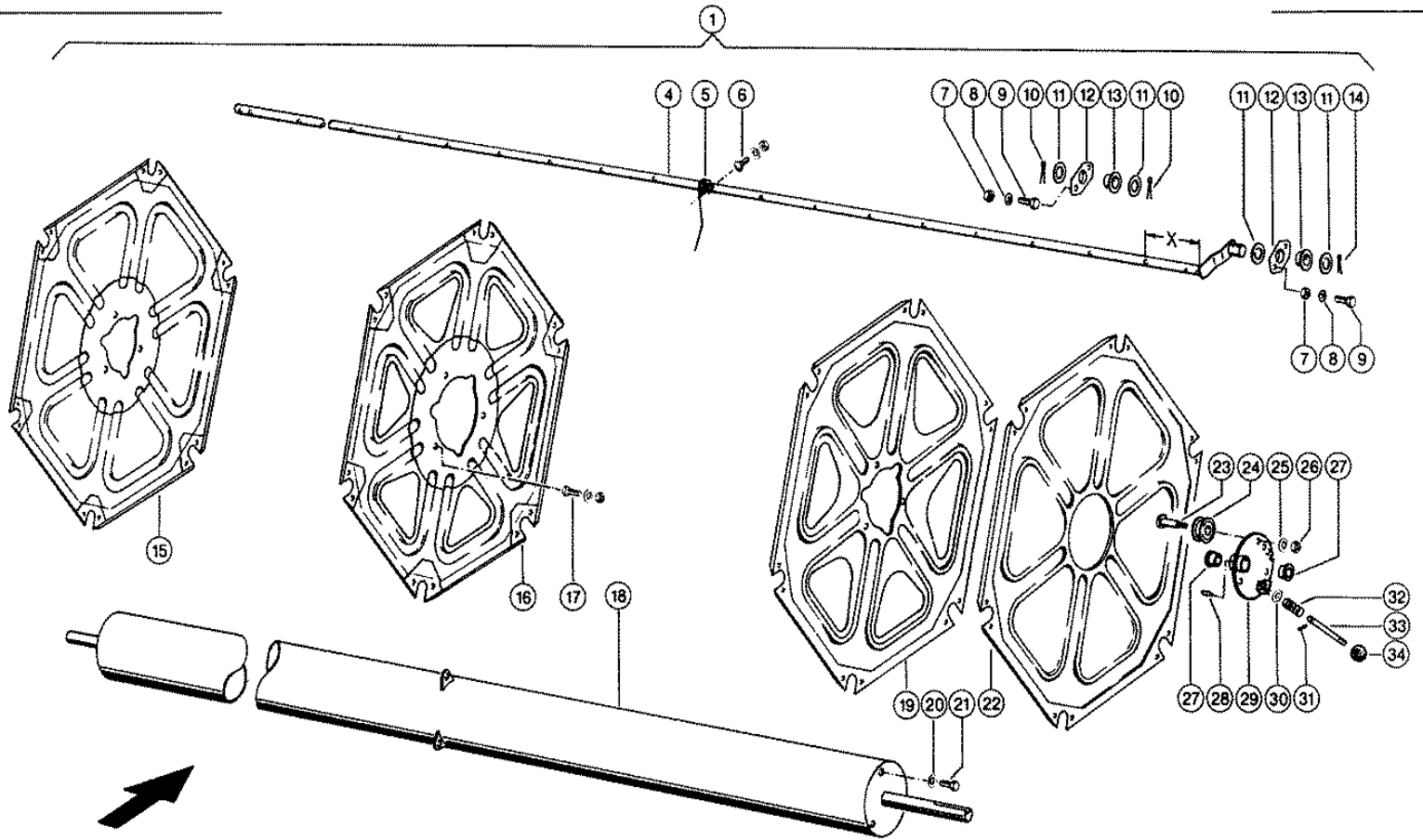
Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **039**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 551 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
1	000 645 320 2	Reel Arm R.H.			1	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 688 429 2	Bearing support			2	
3	000 610 521 1	Spacer ring		4x75x82	2	
4	000 648 553 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
4	000 645 323 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	to cutterbar 266315
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
9	000 616 041 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	to cutterbar 266315
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
13	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	2	
14	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	6	
15	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
16	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
16	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
17	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	from cutterbar 266316
17	000 616 040 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	to cutterbar 266315
18	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
19	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
20	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	from cutterbar 266316
21	000 645 501 1	Support			1	to cutterbar 266315
						at horizontal adjustment


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **039A**

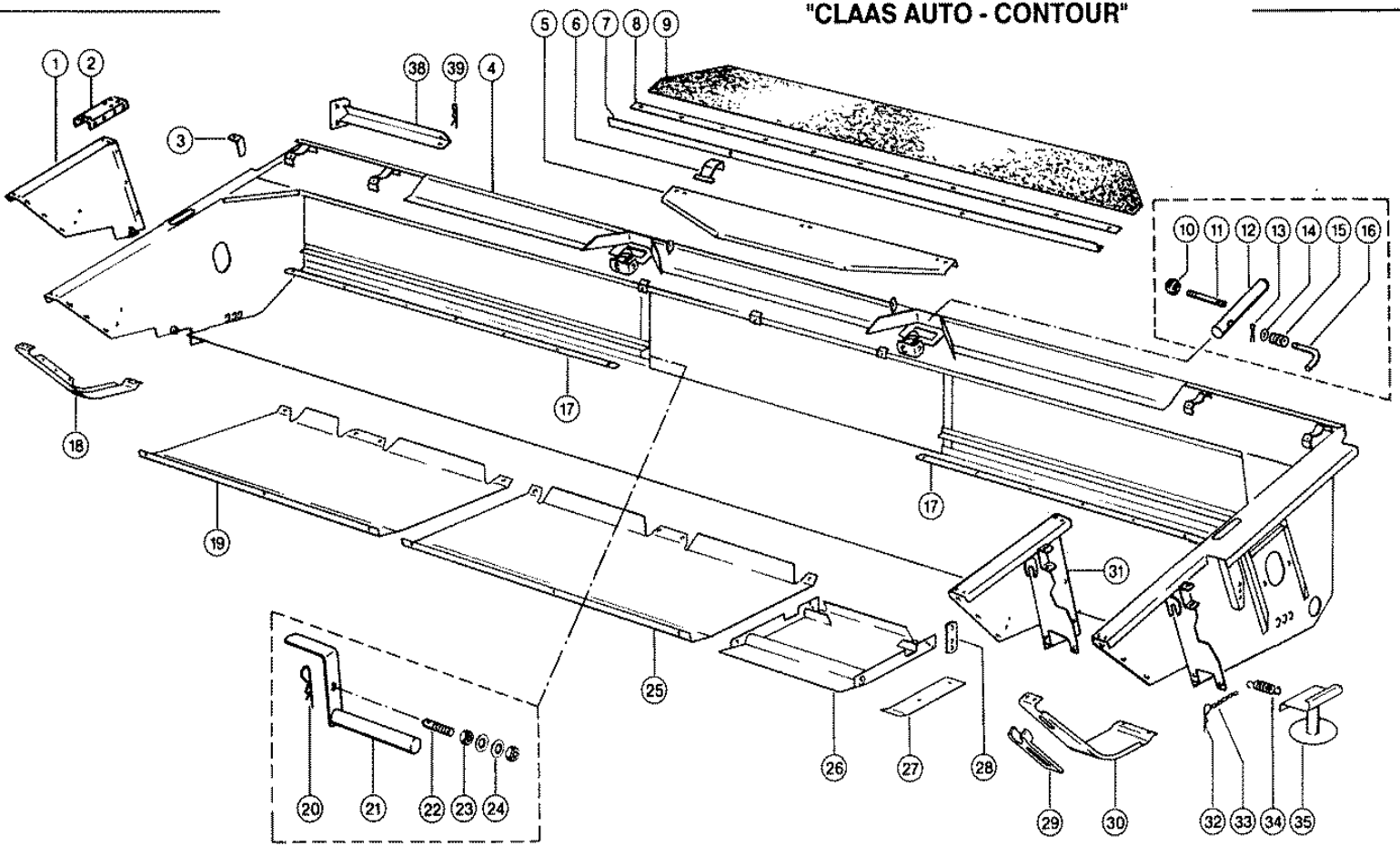
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	
2	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
3	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
7	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
10	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
11	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
12	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
13	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
17	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
11
12
13
11
14
X
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 587 2	Spring tine reel			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 467 3	Spring tine reel		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 405 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 406 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			234	(255)
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	234	(255)
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	234	(255)
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	234	(255)
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	(84)
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	(84)
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	(84)
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	60	(72)
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	(84)
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	(42)
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	(42)
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	(12)
15	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
16	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	(4)
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	(12)
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	(12)
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	(12)
18	000 645 588 1	Reel centr. tube		S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
18	000 688 207 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
19	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
22	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Geschl	1	
23	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
24	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
27	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
29	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	from cutterbar 266295
29	000 645 450 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	to cutterbar 266294
30	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
31	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
32	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
33	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
34	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	

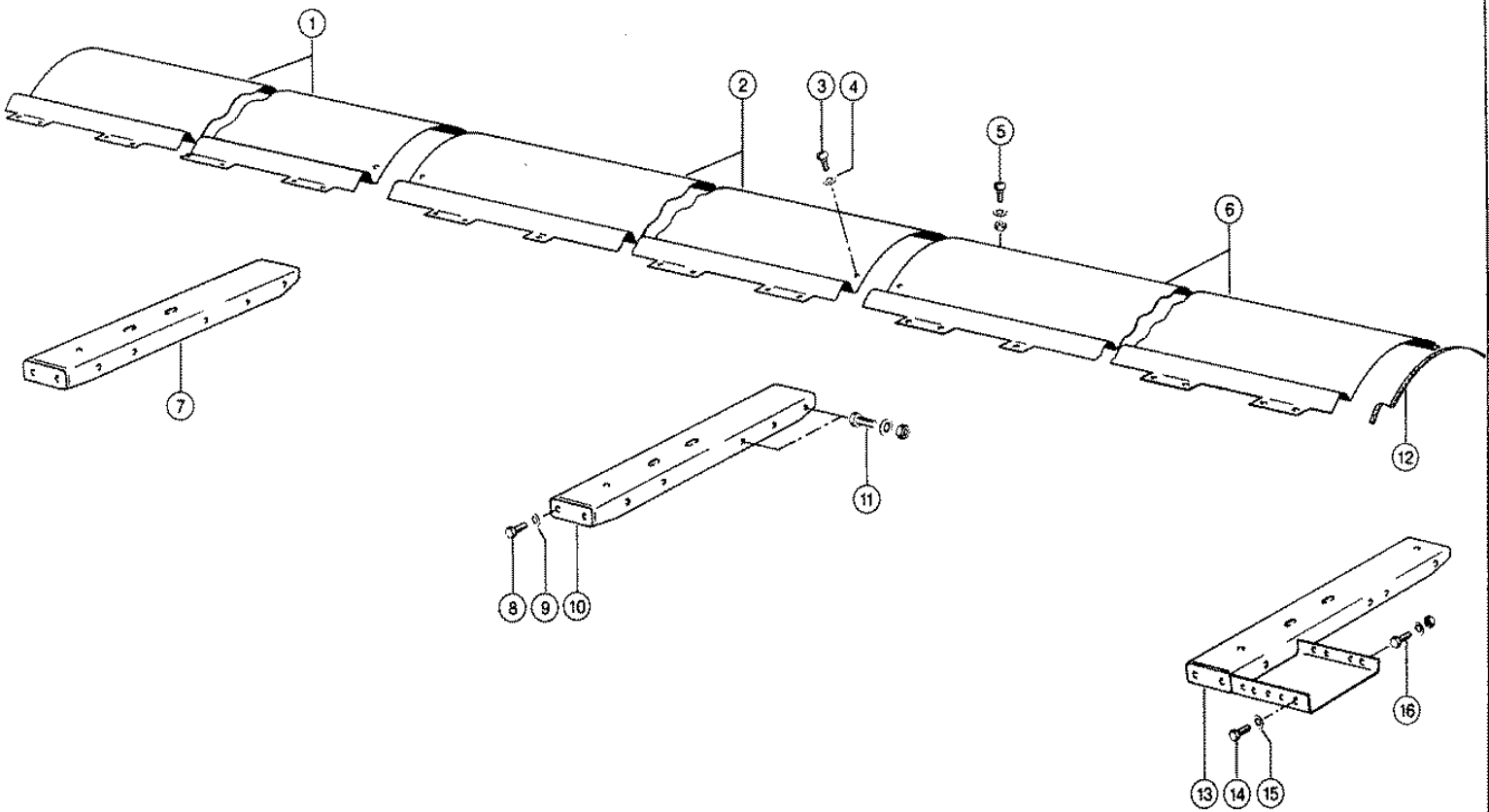
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, VAR. 9435, 9437**
Illustration: **040A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 85000895
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 943 4	Trough			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 650 920 3	Cutterbar table		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 650 890 1	Support			2	
7	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
8	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
9	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
10	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
11	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
12	000 650 913 0	Shaft		D 25x232	2	
13	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
16	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
17	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
20	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
21	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
22	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	from cutterbar 286196
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.0 m cutterbar
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286473
26	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	outside
26	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 286474
27	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	8
29	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
30	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
31	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
33	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
34	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
35	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
36	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	
37	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
38	000 707 862 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70100051
39	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	

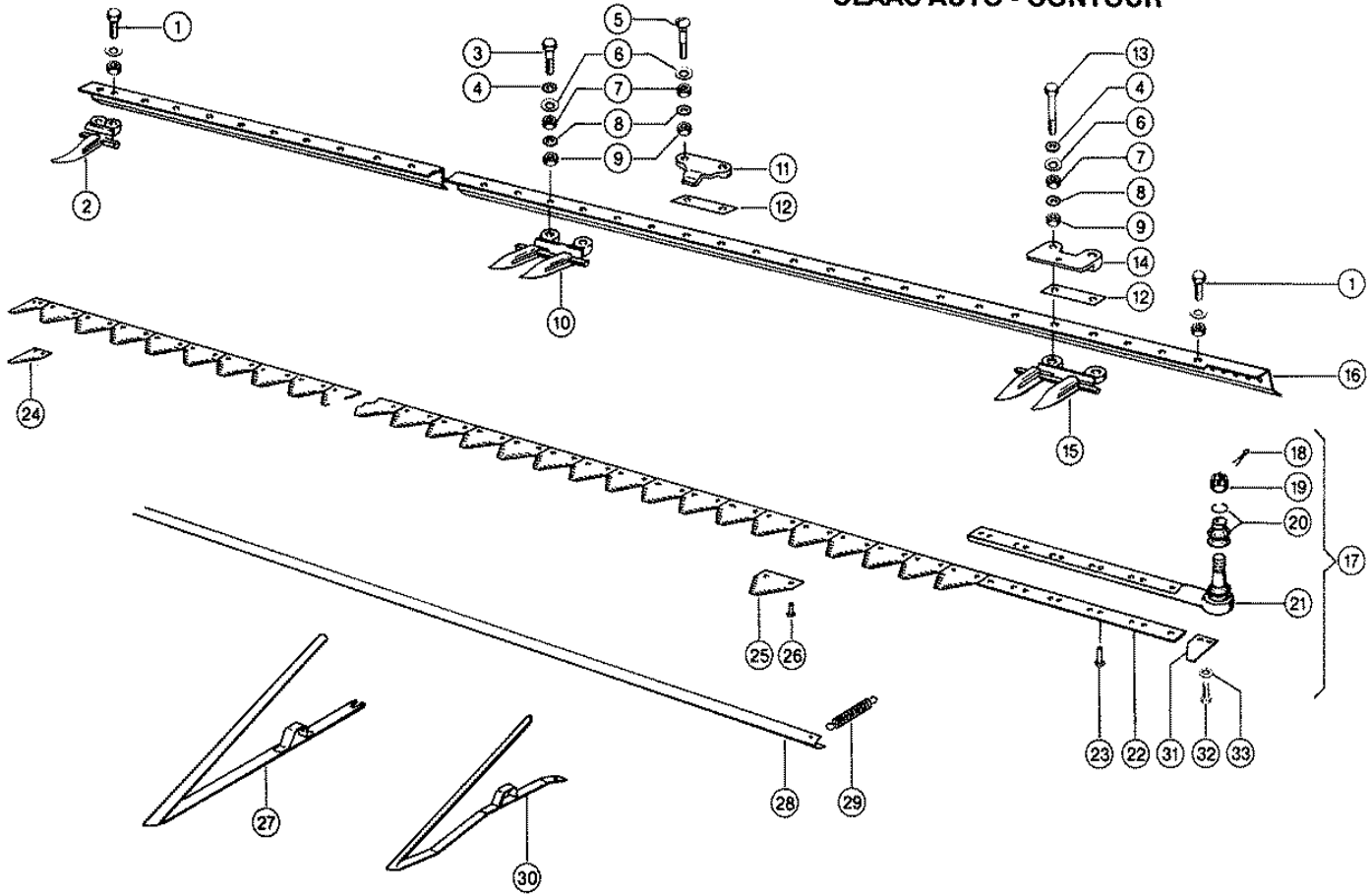
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **040B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	16
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	16
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	16
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from No. 09205119
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to No. 09205118
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	20
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	20
10	000 645 388 1	Support			7	8
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	36	40
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	40
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	40
12	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

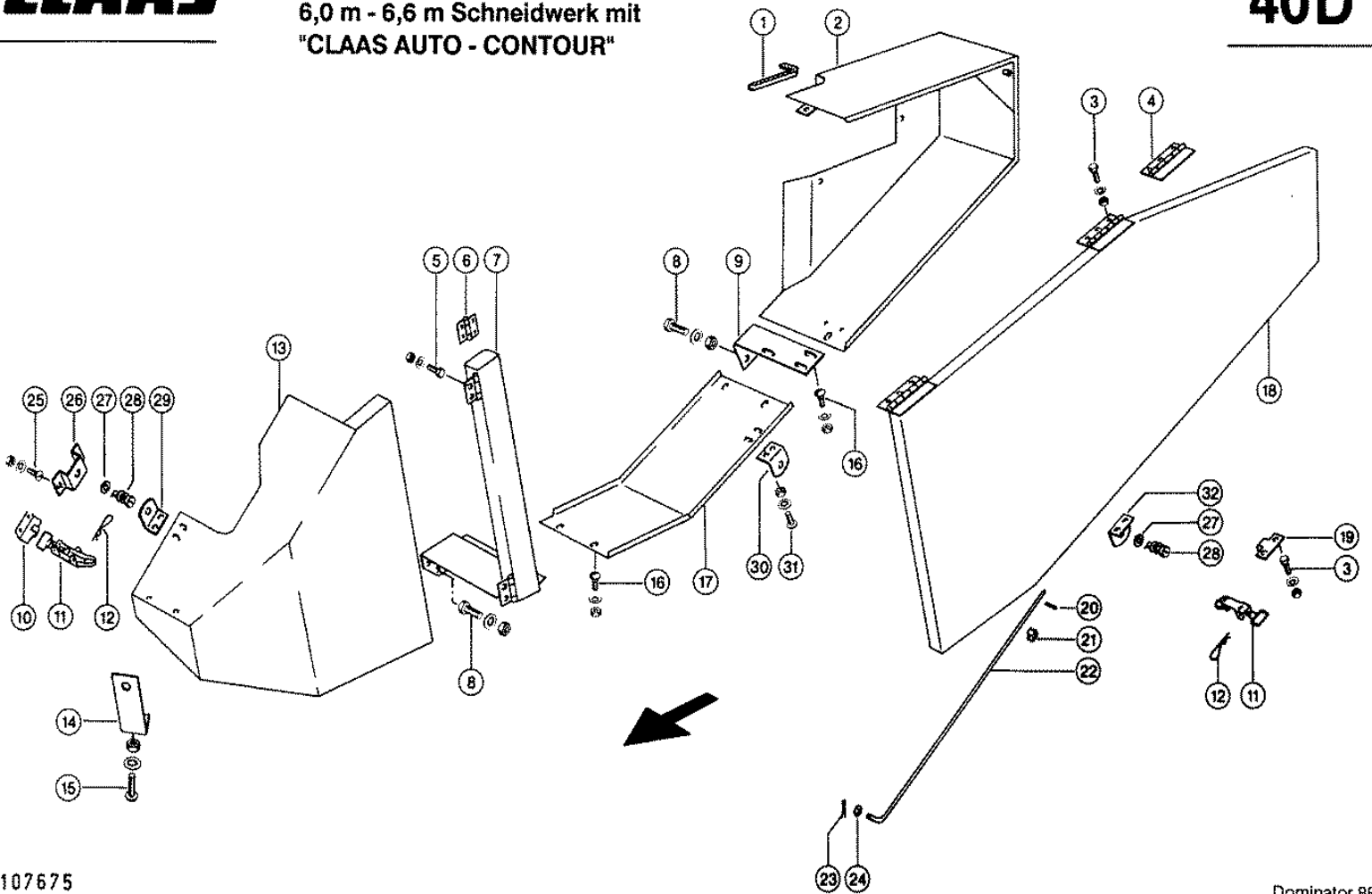


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **040C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	39	43
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	39	43
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	36	40
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	79	87
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	79	87
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	79	87
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	79	87
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			36	40
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			18	20
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			62	66
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	
16	000 638 702 0	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 166 1	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 703 0	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 392 1	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
17	000 670 426 1	Mow blade		6,00 m S	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 670 405 1	Mow blade		6,60m S	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	1	
19	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	1	
20	000 645 371 0	Rubber cap			1	
21	000 670 406 1	Knife connection			1	
22	000 670 450 1	Knife, back			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
22	000 670 423 1	Knife			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
23	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	11	
24	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
26	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
27	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			22	22, 25
28	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
28	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	at 6.0 m
28	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 6.6 m
29	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	6	
30	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			20	22 optional
31	000 615 306 0	Scraper blade			2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472

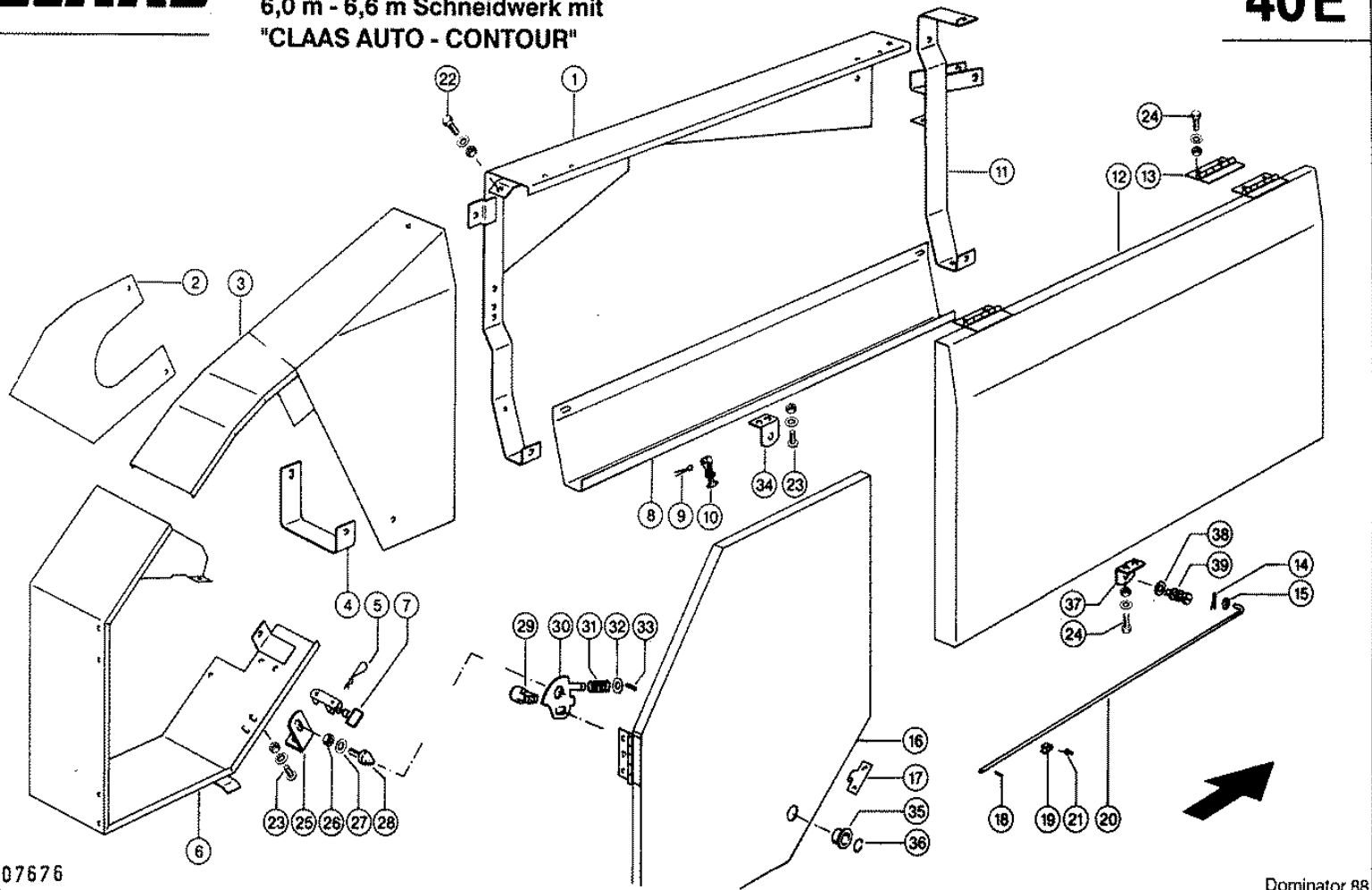
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **040D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	180 long
2	000 614 973 1	Cover plate l.h.		.	1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 614 977 0	Support		grau	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	
10	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 645 934 1	Support		5x50x175	1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to cutterbar 287471
16	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	
18	000 614 971 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 661 0	Sticker		C600	1	
-	000 514 662 0	Sticker		C660	1	
-	000 514 663 0	Sticker		C750	1	
-	000 514 679 0	Sticker		Auto-Contour	1	
19	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
21	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
22	000 787 486 0	Support		D7,75x667	1	
23	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
24	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472

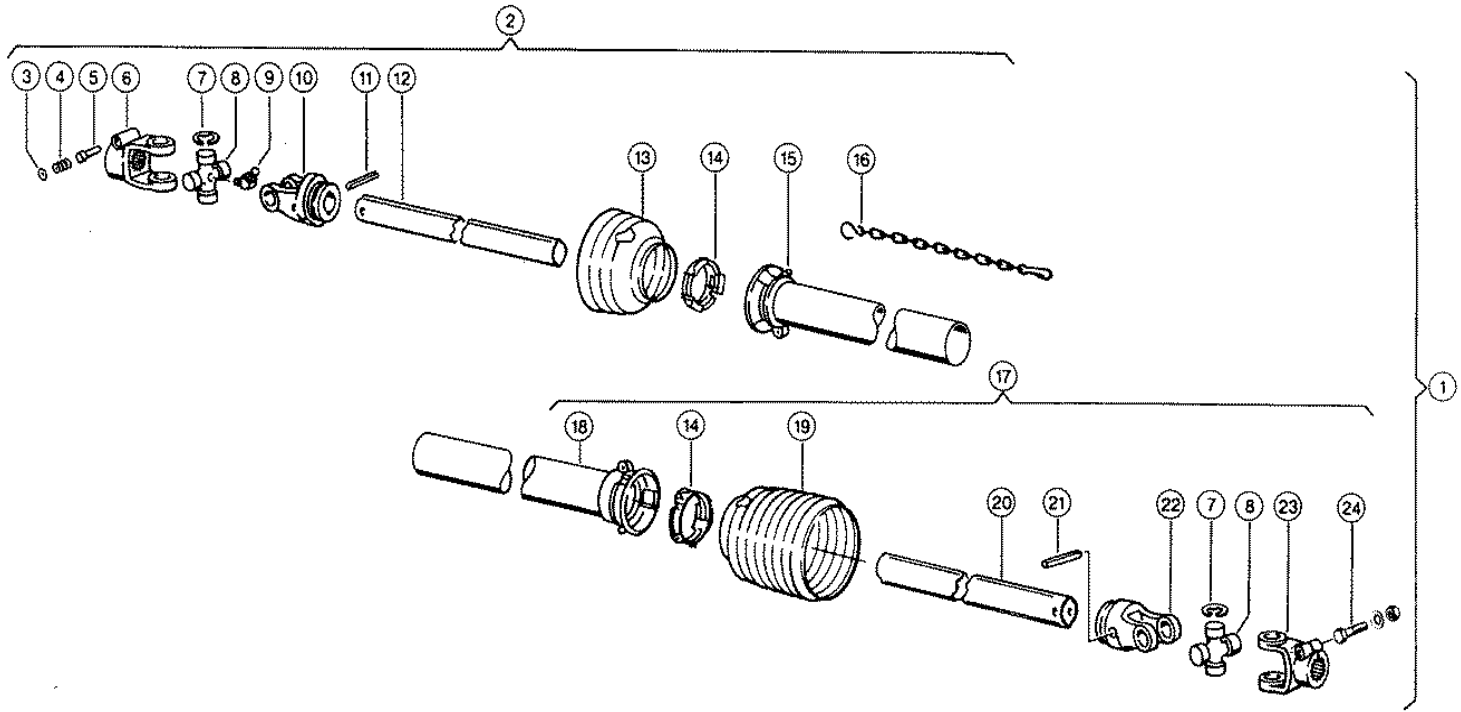
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **040E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 719 0	Back panel r.h.			1	
2	000 614 987 0	Cover plate			1	
3	000 614 958 0	Guard plate			1	
4	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
6	000 614 989 2	Bandage			1	
7	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
8	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 287471
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	
12	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 614 991 1	Door Rear R.H.		grau	1	
17	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
18	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
19	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
20	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
21	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	7	(4)
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(4)
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(4)
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	(8)
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	(8)
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	(8)
25	000 615 539 0	Angle		40x3x113,3	1	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472
37	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472

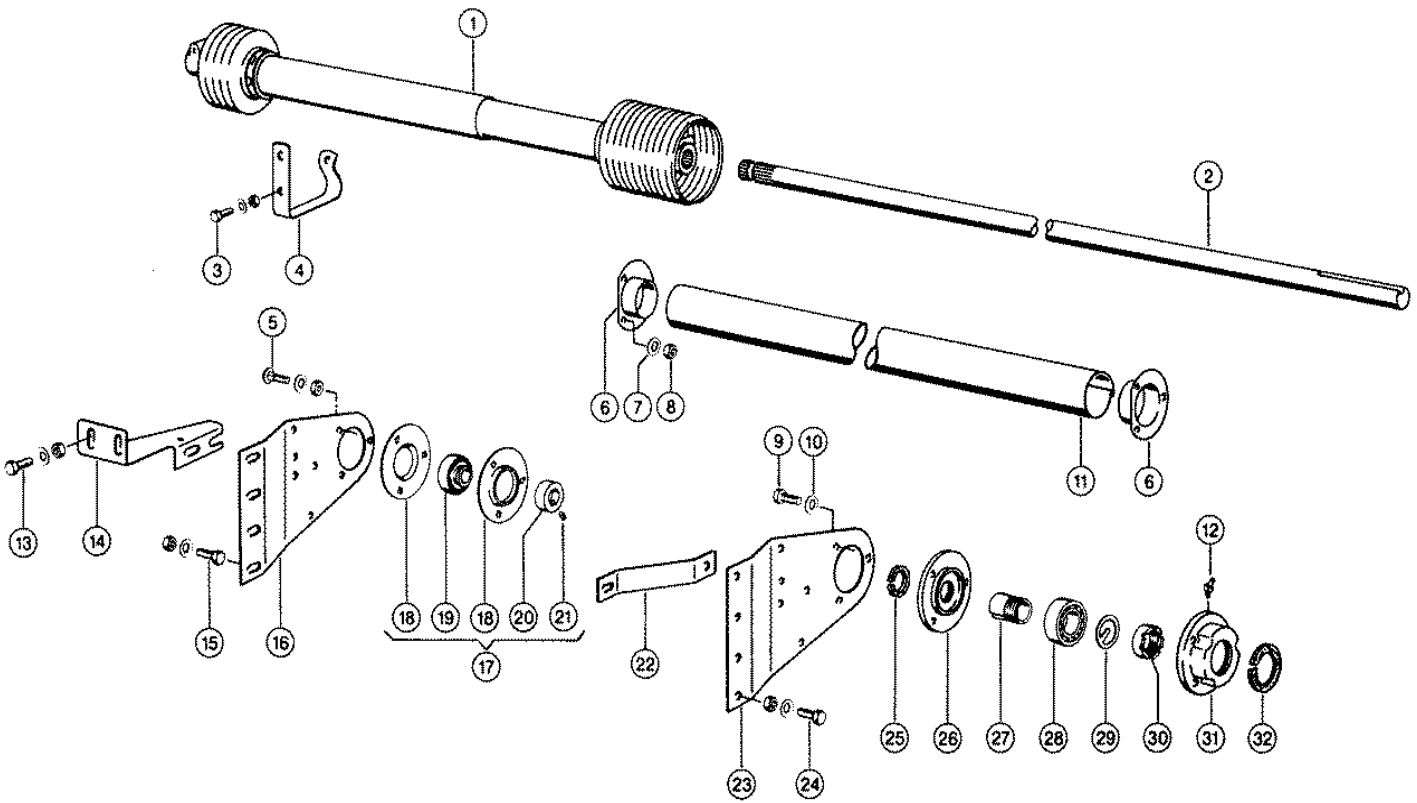
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT**
Illustration: **040F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			2	
2	000 650 458 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			2	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			2	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			2	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			2	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			16	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			4	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	4	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			2	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
12	000 650 460 0	Profile tube int.		960 lang	2	
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			2	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			4	
15	000 650 462 0	Protective tube		890 Lg	2	
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			2	
17	000 650 459 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
18	000 650 463 1	Inner Guard Half			2	
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			2	
20	000 650 461 0	Profile tube ext.		75.15.16	2	
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			2	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			2	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	

6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

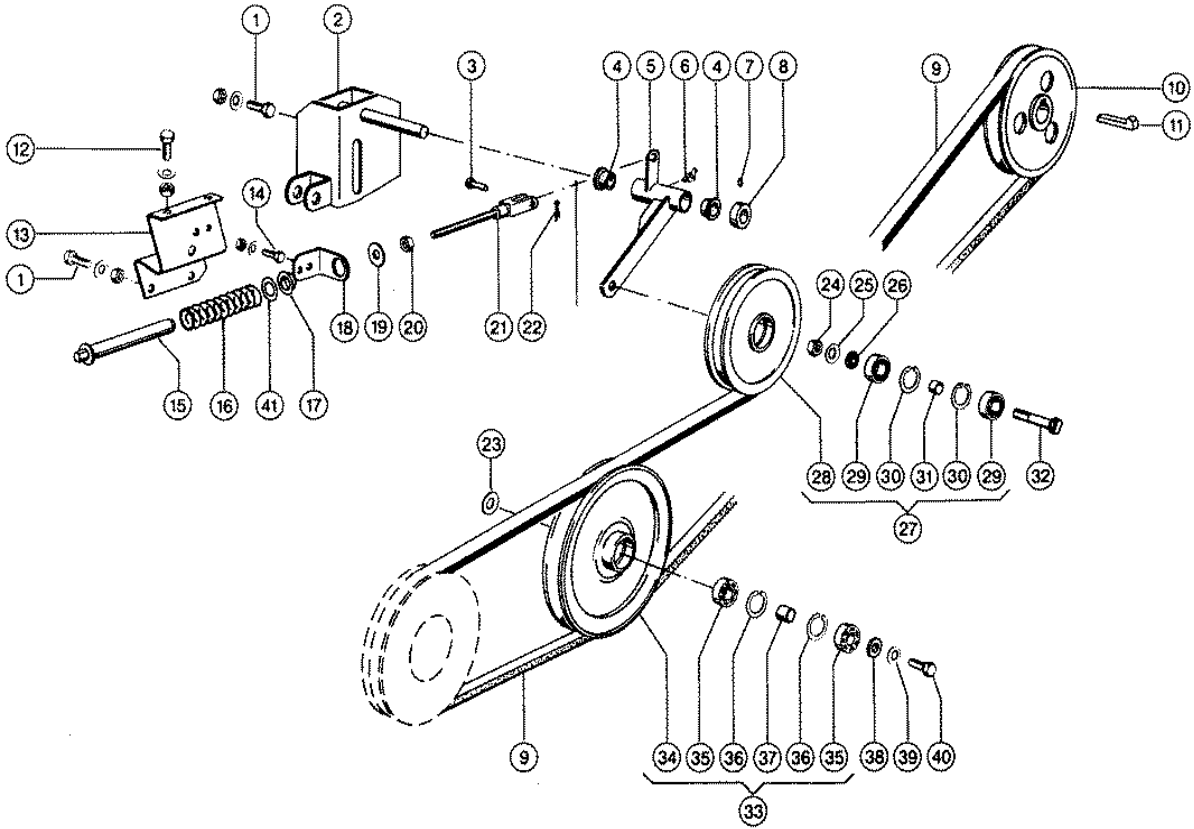


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, L.H.**
Illustration: **040G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 40 F
2	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
6	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	Bs 6x1	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
17	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
20	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
22	000 645 396 0	Brace		40x6x254	1	
23	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	130 long
26	000 674 497 0	Bearing cover			1	
27	000 237 721 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 208 O.m.U.S.	1	
28	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	1	
29	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	1	
30	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	1	
31	000 674 498 0	Bearing shell			1	
32	000 177 314 0	Felt strip		6x8x1400	N.B	200 long

6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

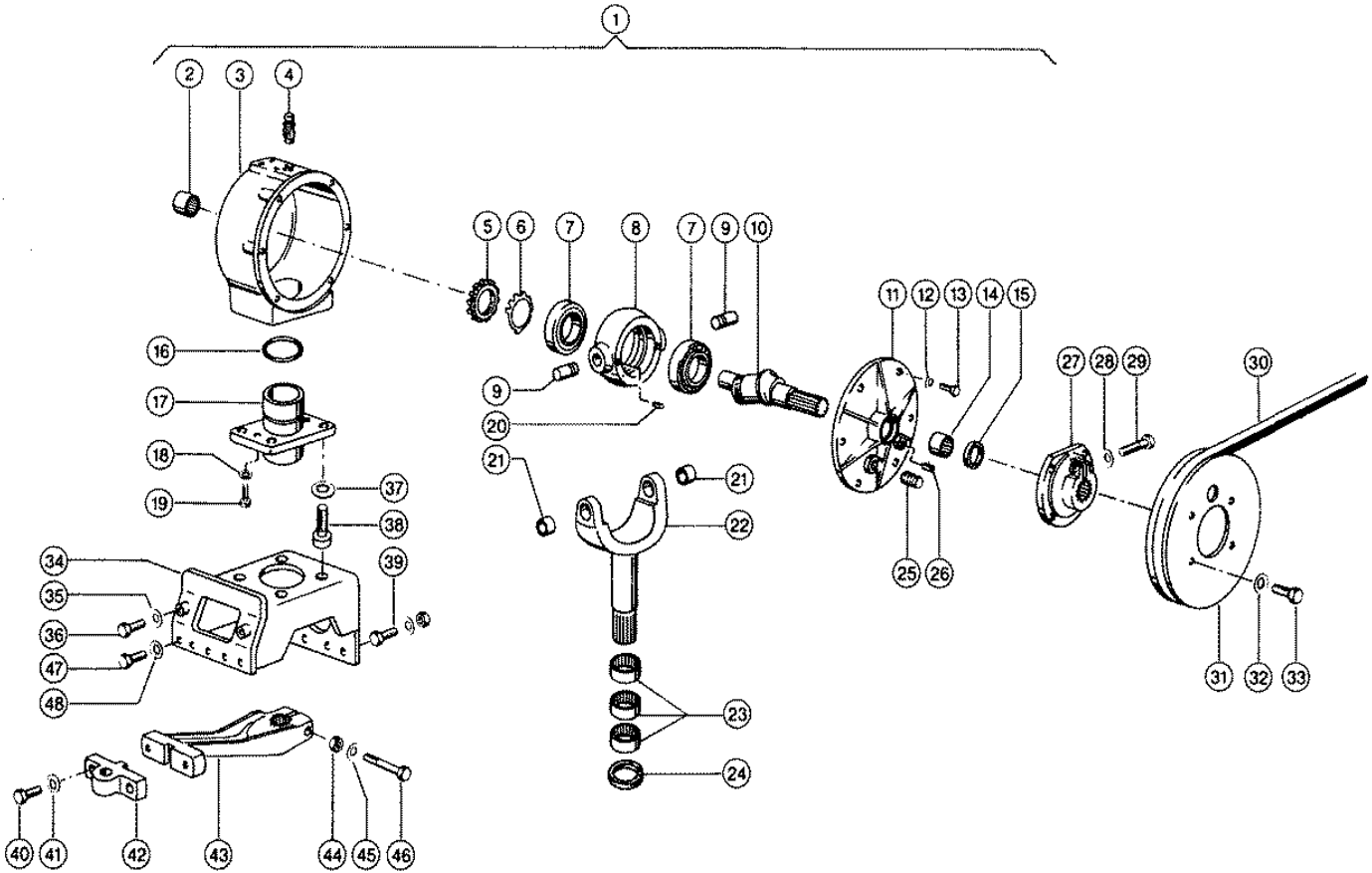


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **040H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 645 338 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
5	000 645 347 0	Lever l.h.			1	
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B 6x1	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 670 404 0	V-belt pulley		D212.6	1	
11	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 645 354 1	Support		4x135x334,5	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
17	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
18	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	
19	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	N.B	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
27	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
32	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
33	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	
34	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	
35	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
36	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
37	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
38	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
41	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	

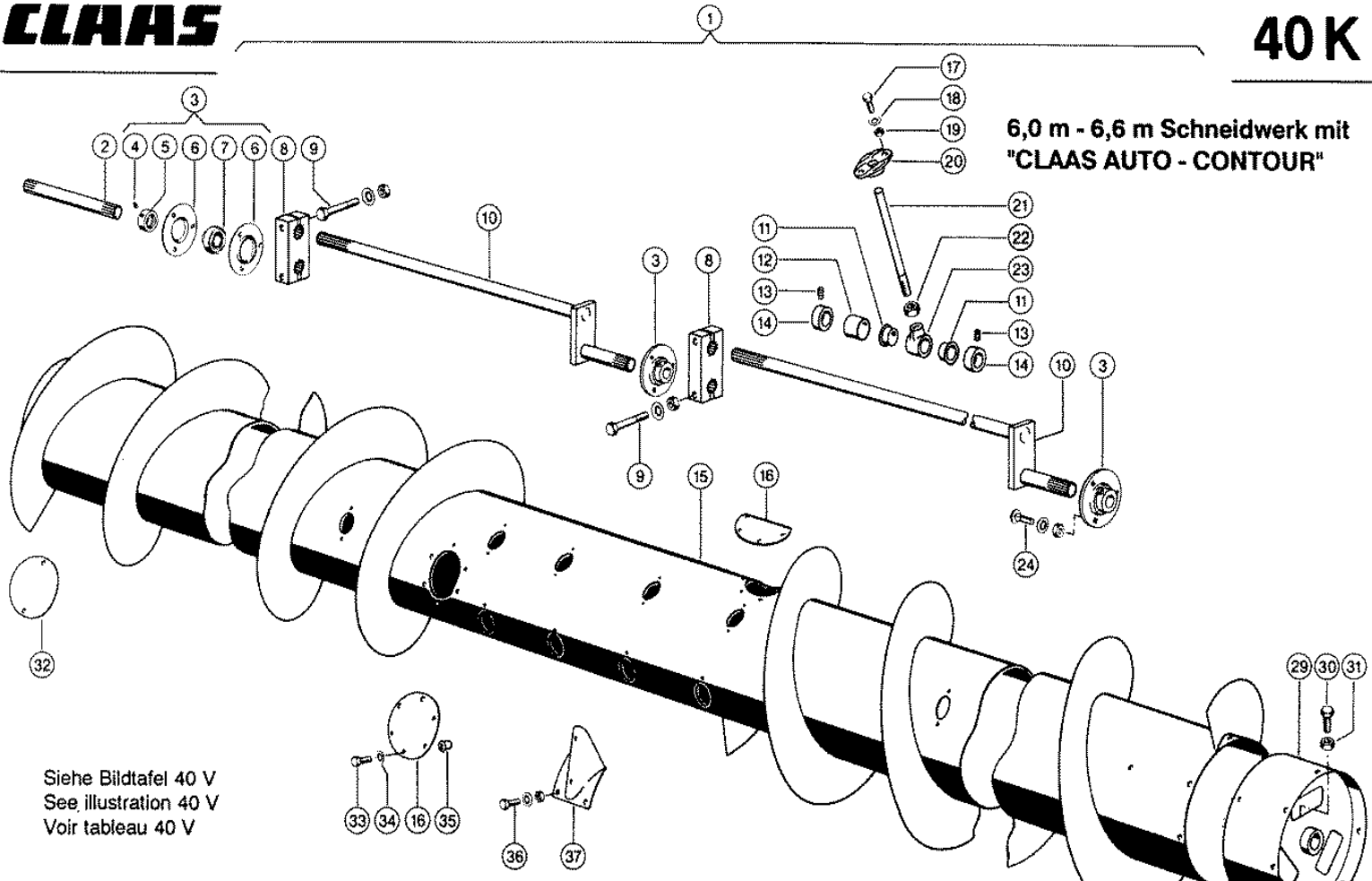
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **040J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	2	
41	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
42	000 670 395 3	Flange			1	
43	000 670 392 3	Swing lever			1	
44	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
46	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
47	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
47	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
48	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043

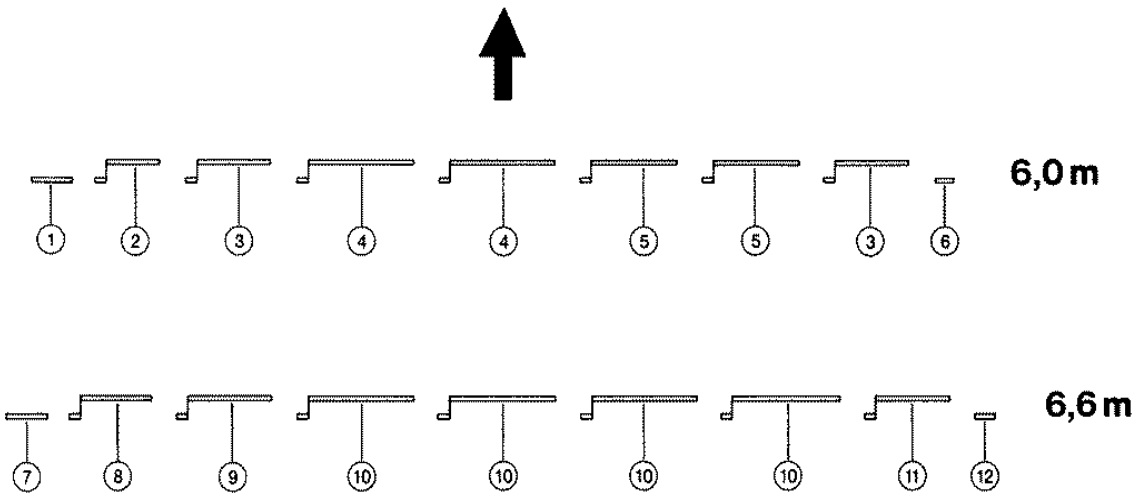

1
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit
"CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"
Siehe Bildtafel 40 V
See illustration 40 V
Voir tableau 40 V

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 749 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 614 754 1	Table auger		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	8	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	8	
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	8	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	16	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	8	
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	7	
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	14	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
11	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	58	
12	000 604 359 0	Bushing		D42x7x41	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	26	
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	26	
15	000 614 744 1	Table auger		6.00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 614 751 1	Intake auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	5	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	58	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	58	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	58	
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			29	
21	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	29	
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	29	
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			29	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	24	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	24	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	
29	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
30	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	30	
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	30	
35	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
36	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
37	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	

6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

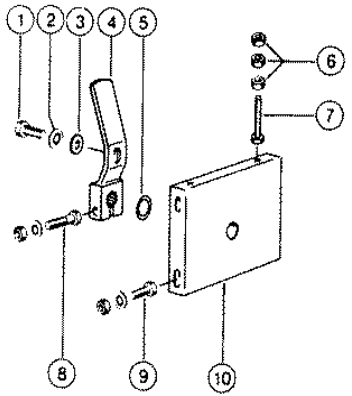


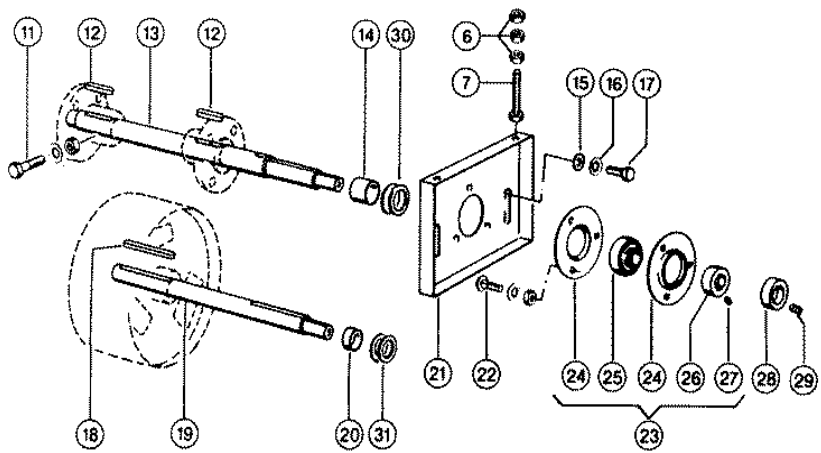
Siehe Bildtafel 40 W
See illustration 40 W
Voir tableau 40 W

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 842 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
8	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar

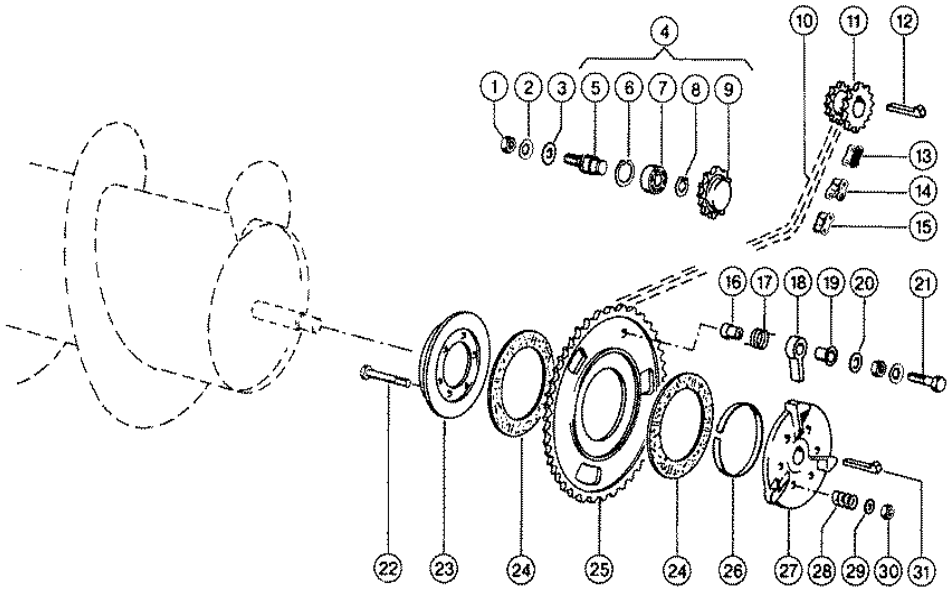
6,0 m – 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"





Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **040M**

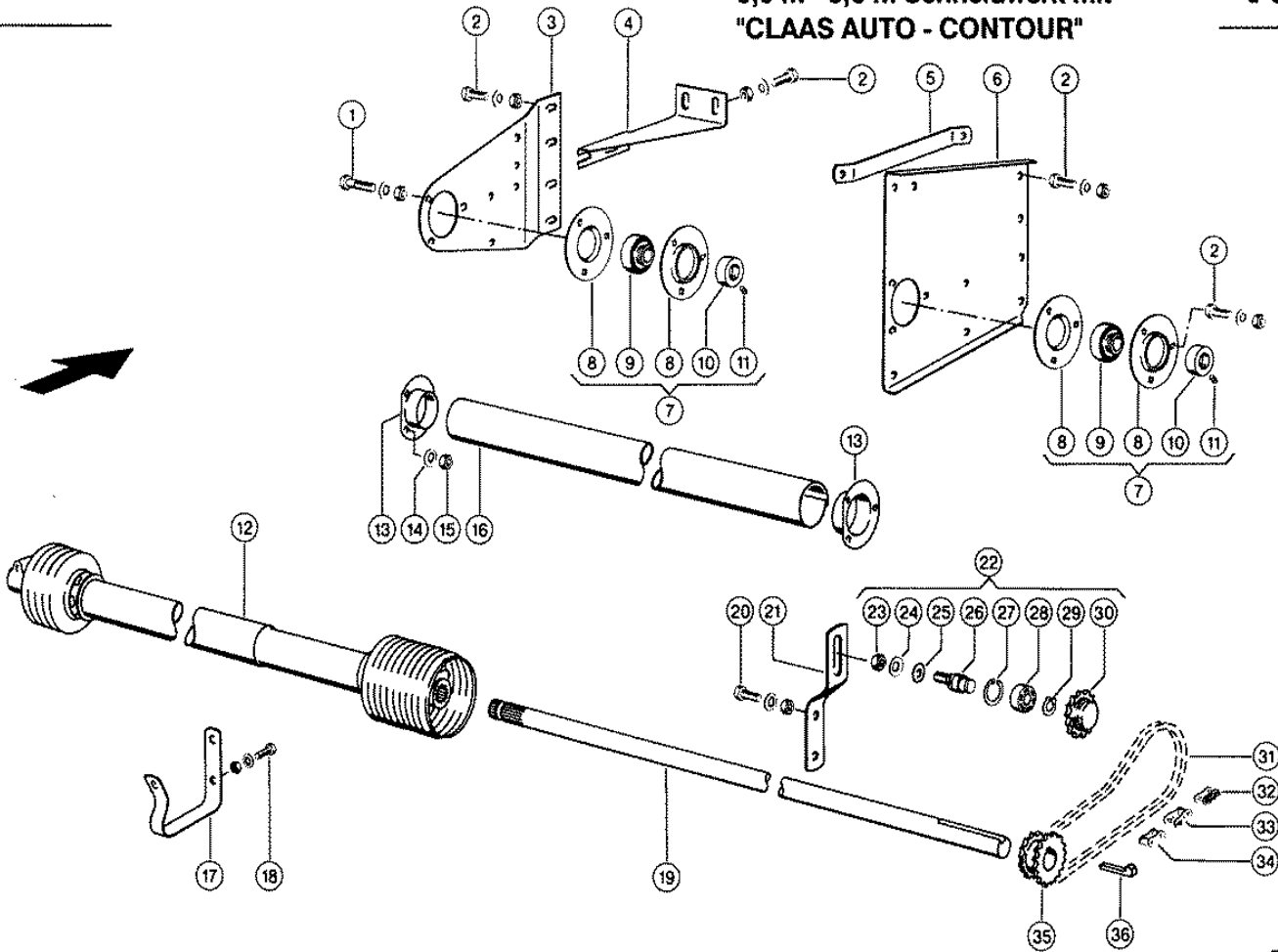
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	1	
4	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	
5	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	3	
5	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
7	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
8	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
13	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	from cutterbar 85004411
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	to cutterbar 288262
20	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
21	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
28	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
30	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
31	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding


4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **040N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
4	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
5	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
8	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
9	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
10	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
10	000 176 933 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 8ro	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
11	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
12	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
13	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
14	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
15	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
17	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
18	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
19	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
20	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
21	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
22	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
22	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
22	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	to cutterbar 287359
23	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
24	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
25	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
25	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
26	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
27	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
28	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
29	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	

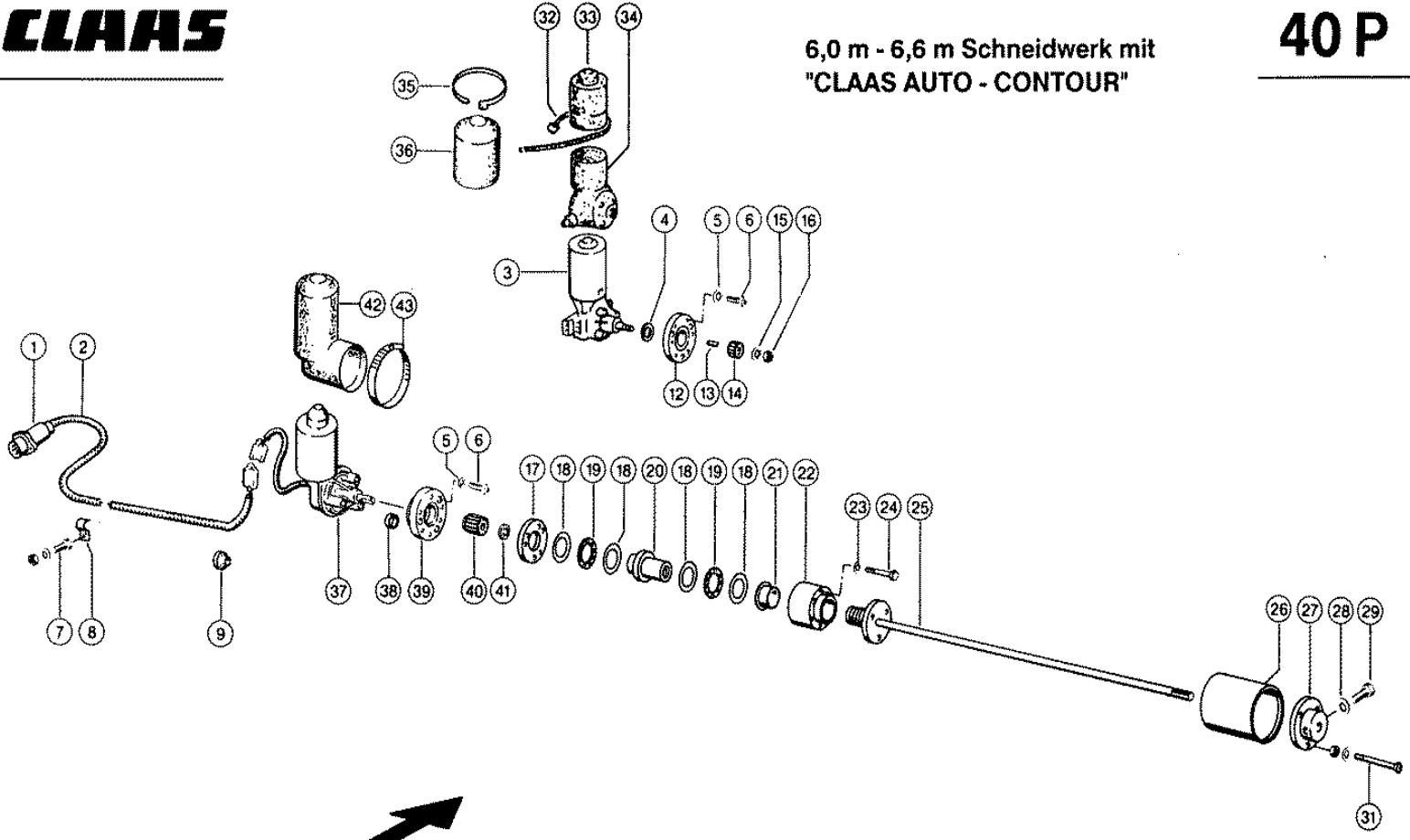
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, R.H.**
Illustration: **040O**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
3	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
4	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
5	000 645 867 0	Support		4x30x317	1	
6	000 645 857 3	Bearing plate		3,0x0353x0427	1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
12	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 40 F
13	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
16	000 648 168 0	Protective tube		L= 735 mm	1	
17	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 645 848 0	Support		40x8x304	1	
22	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
31	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
32	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
33	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
34	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
35	000 648 119 0	Double sprocket		D93x47-Z14-Z17	1	
36	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	

6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

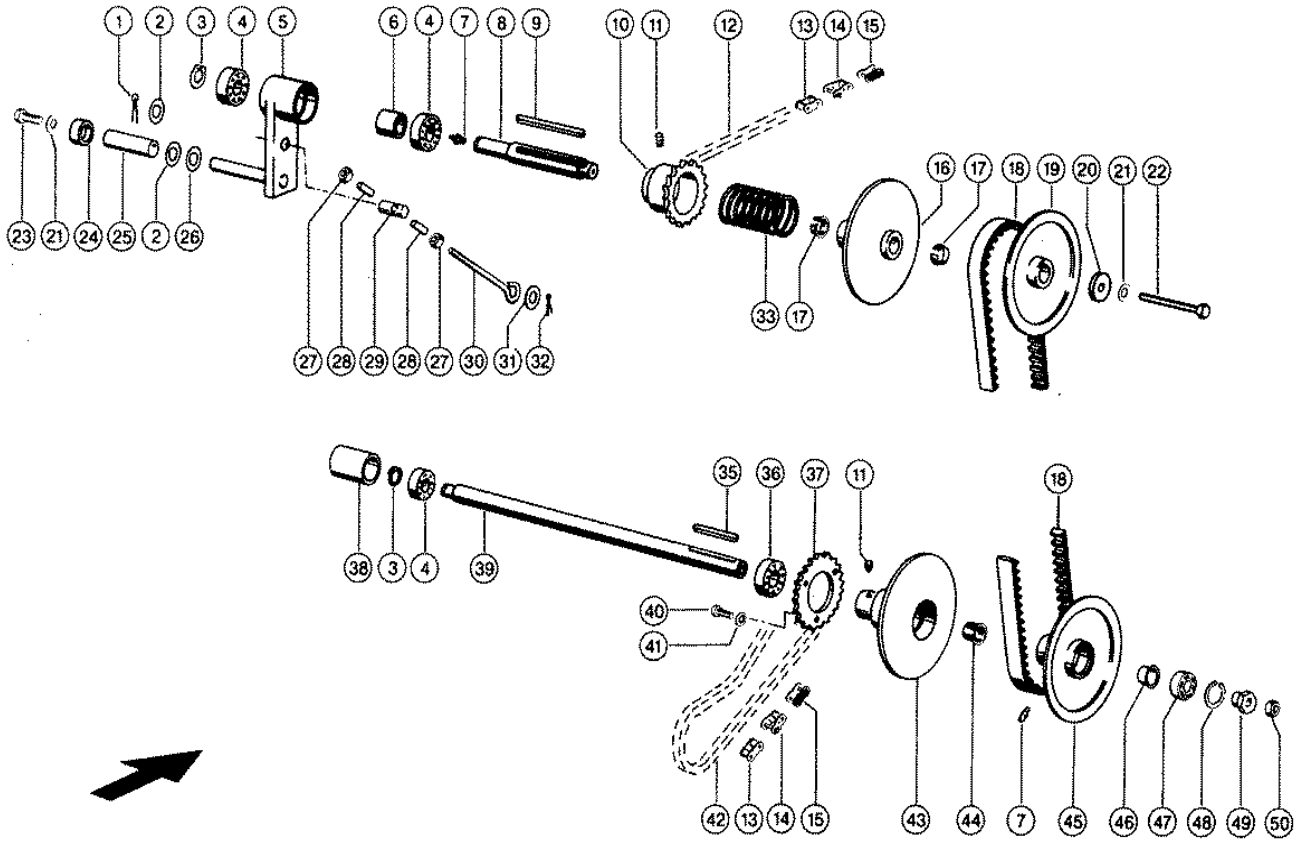


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **040P**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	to cutterbar 286223
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194

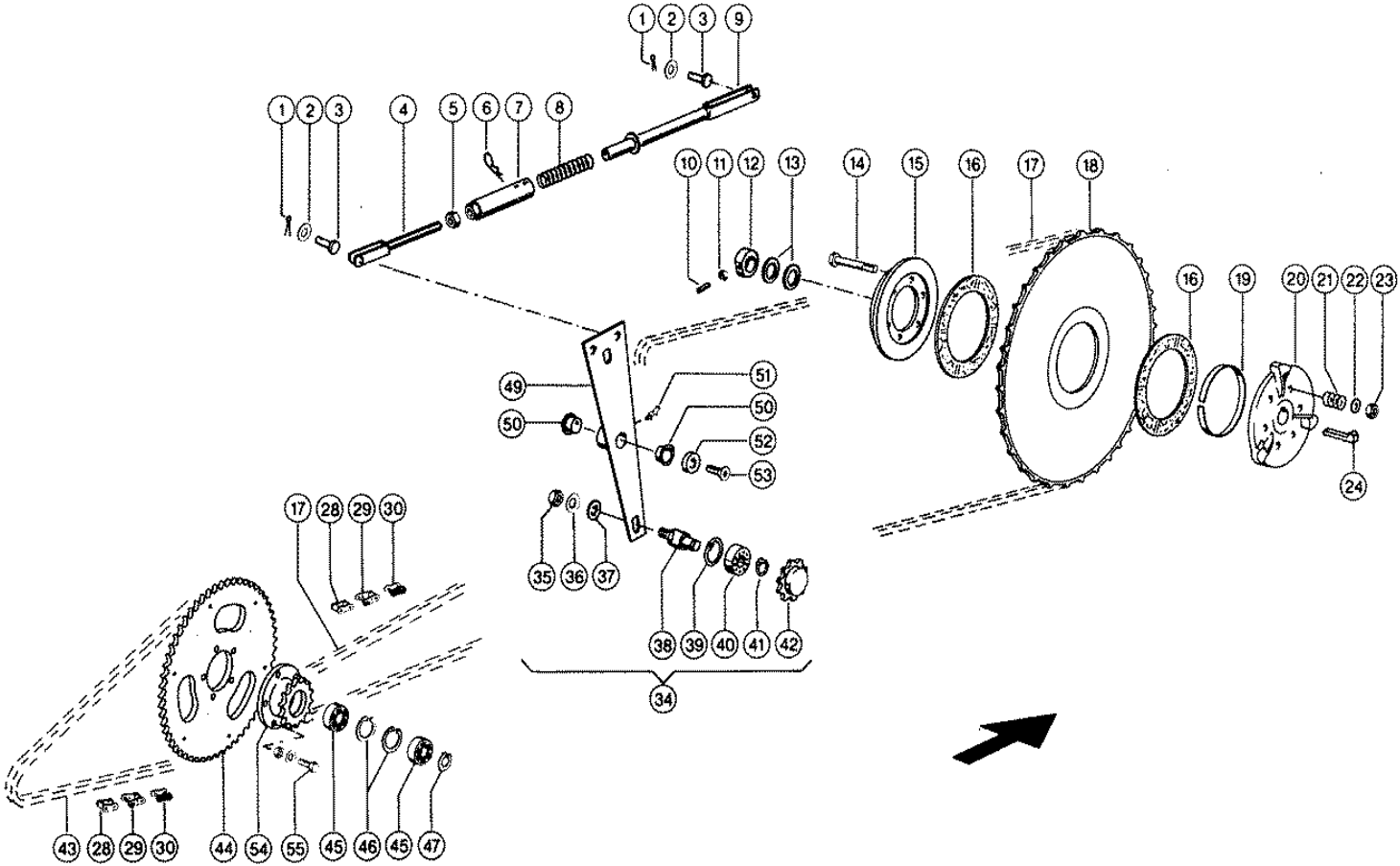
6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **040Q**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
12	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
13	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
14	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
15	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
16	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
17	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
18	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
19	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
20	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
23	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
24	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
25	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
26	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
31	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
35	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
36	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
37	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
38	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
39	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	

6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

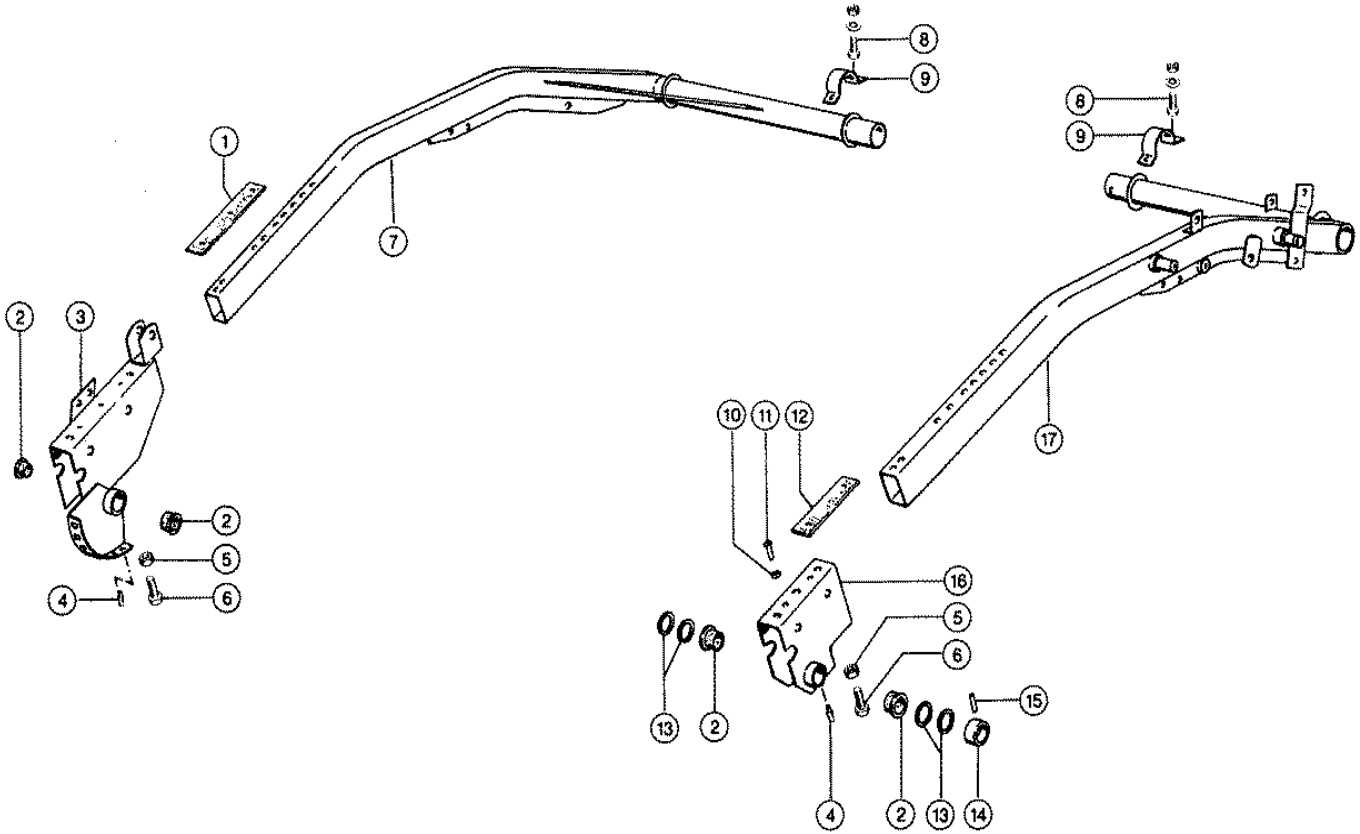


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **040R**

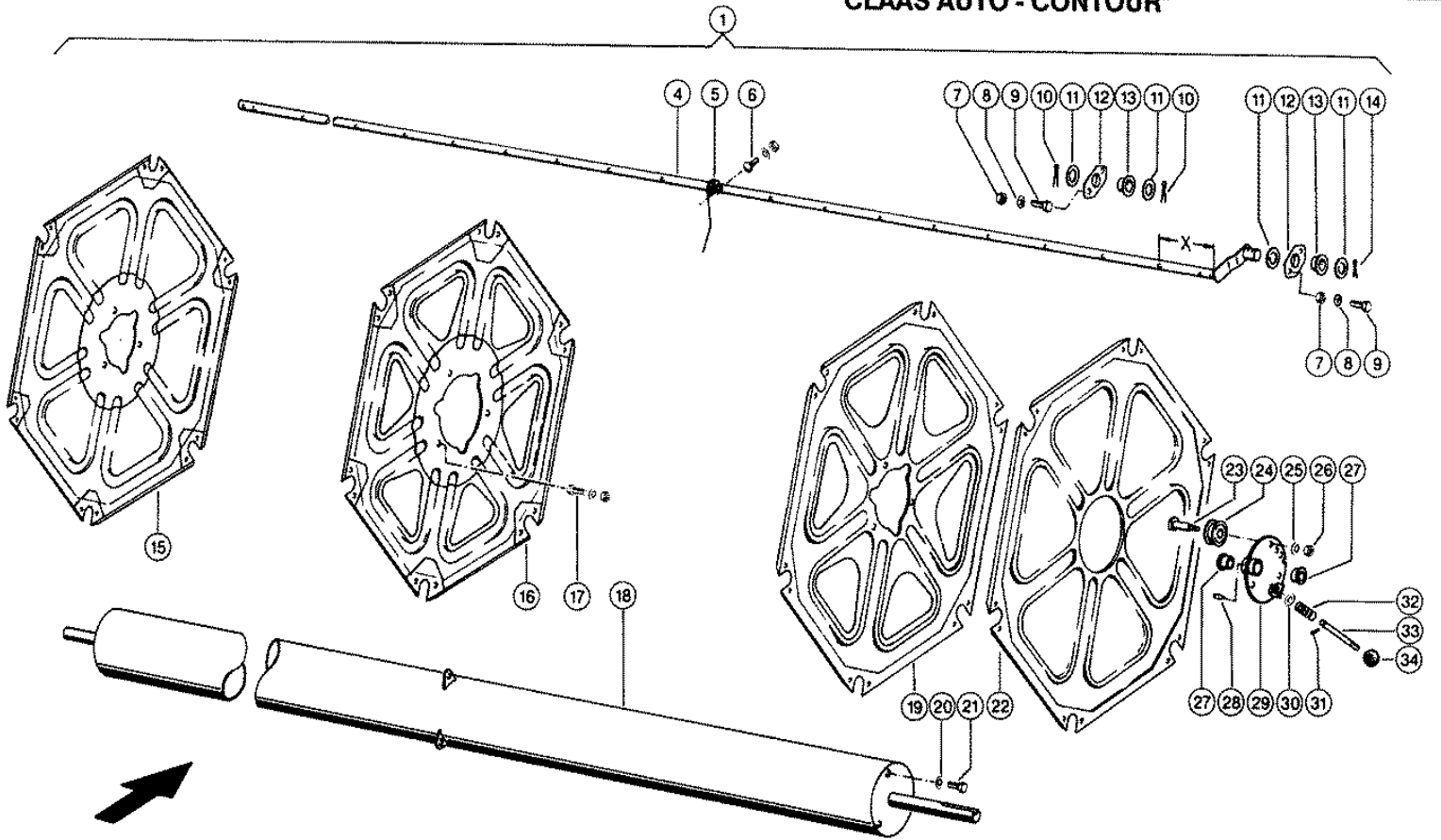
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
14	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	
15	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
16	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	
18	000 614 974 2	Reel sprocket		D130 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
18	000 645 991 0	Reel sprocket		43z	1	to cutterbar 281001
18	000 645 992 0	Reel sprocket		50(100) Z.	1	optional
19	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
20	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
21	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
24	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
28	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
29	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
30	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
40	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
41	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
42	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
43	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
44	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar 70100558
44	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar 70100557
45	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
46	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
49	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
50	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
51	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
52	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
53	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-MK	1	
54	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar 70100558
55	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
55	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
55	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	

6,0 m - 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



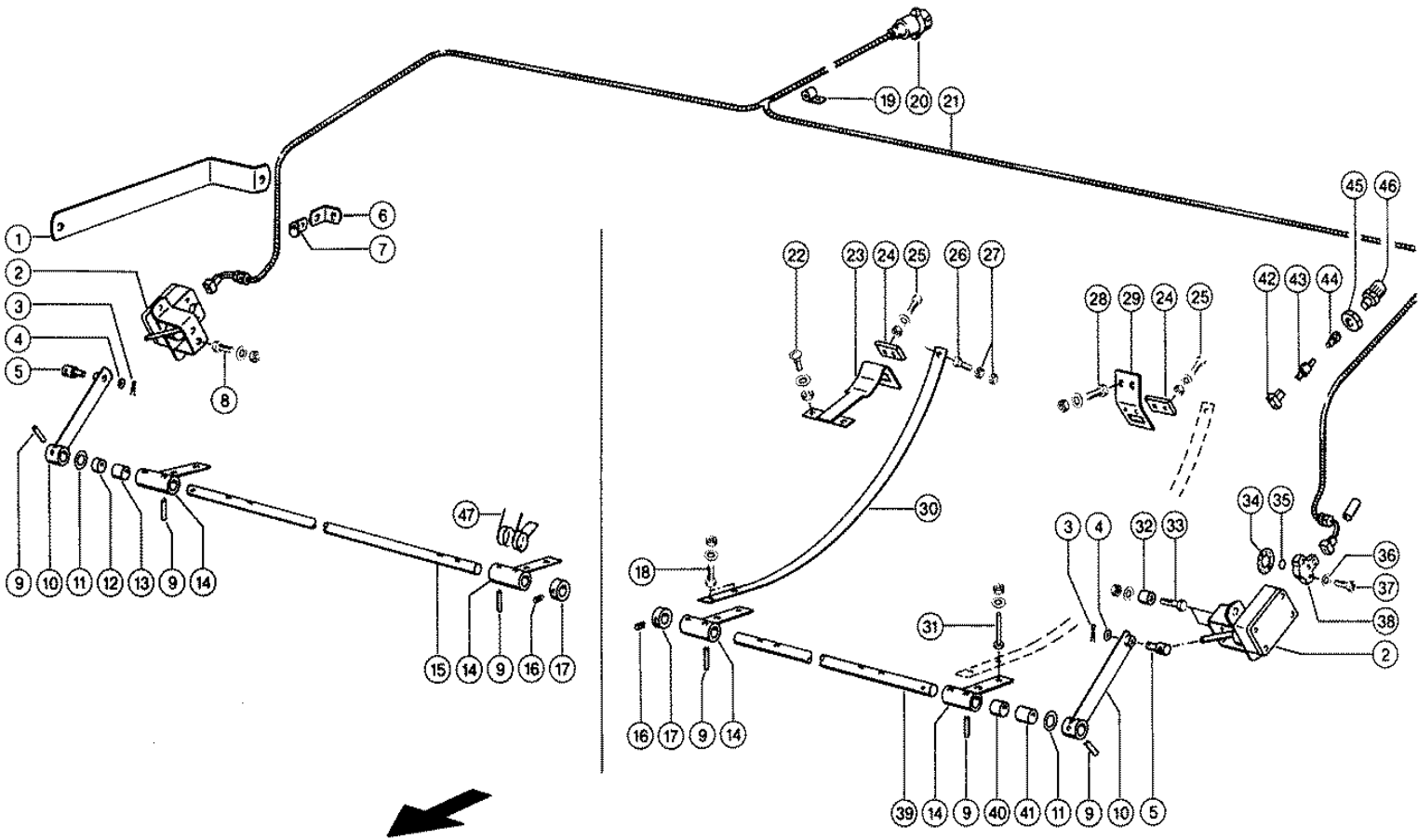
Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **040S**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	
2	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
3	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
7	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
10	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
11	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
12	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
13	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
17	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
11
12
13
11
14
X
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040T**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 544 0	Spring tine reel		6,0 m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 467 3	Spring tine reel		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 405 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 406 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			234	255
1	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	234	255
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	234	255
1	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	234	255
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	60	72
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	12
15	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
16	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	4
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	12
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	12
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	12
18	000 645 588 1	Reel centr. tube		S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
18	000 688 207 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
19	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
22	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	1
23	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	3
24	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	3
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	3
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	3
27	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	2
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	1
29	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
30	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	1
31	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	1
32	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	1
33	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	1
34	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	1

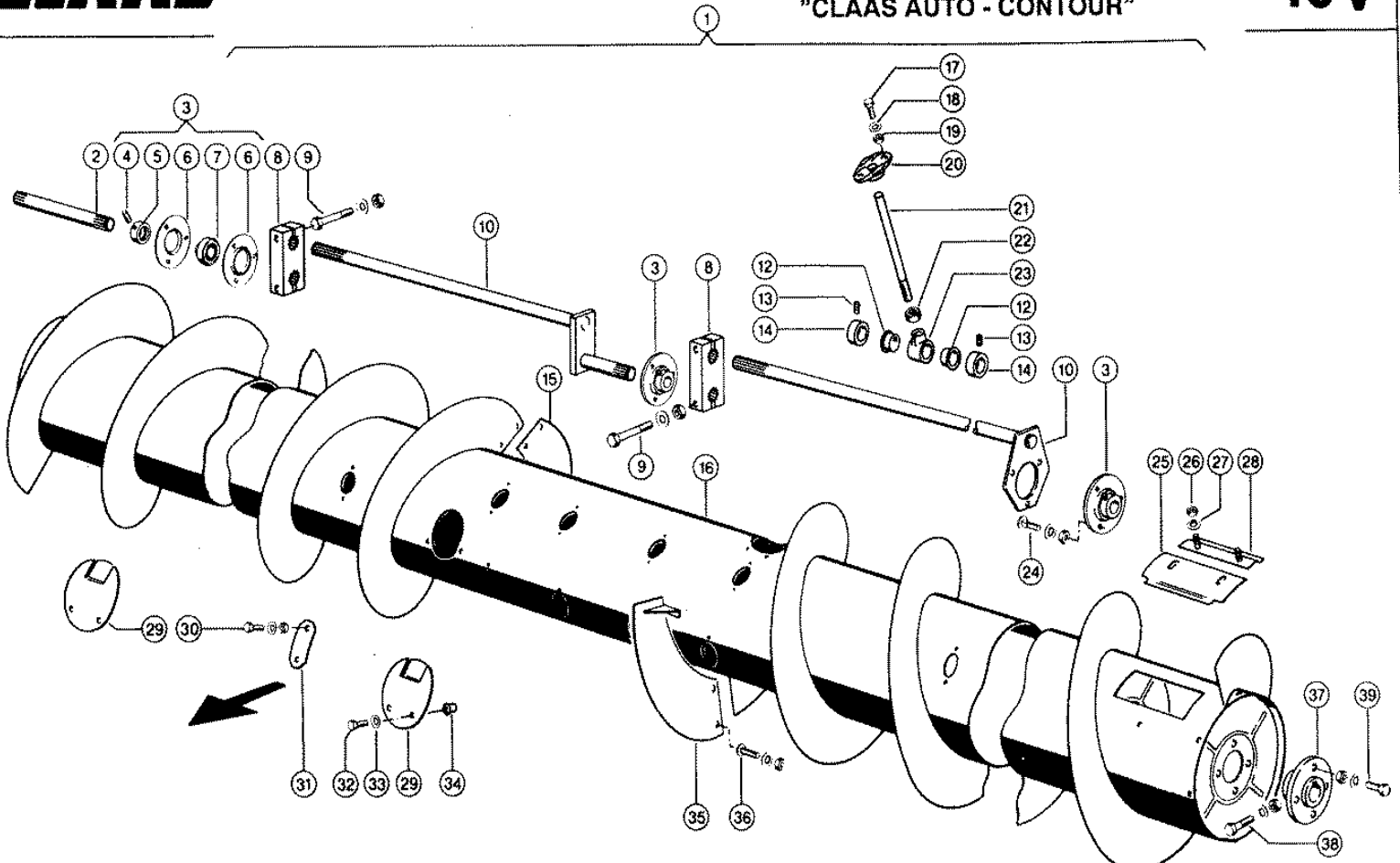

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
9
14
15
14
9
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
24
25
30
31
3
4
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
2
42
43
44
45
46
16
17
9
14
39
14
9
40
41
11
9
10
5

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **040U**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 785 0	Deflector			1	
2	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	with Item 34 - 38
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
5	000 650 906 1	Guide			2	
6	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	4	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	14	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	10	
10	000 650 905 1	Lever			2	
11	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 238 115 0	Shim		20,5x 32 X0,5	N.B	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
12	000 650 985 1	Spacer tube		D 26,9x2,65x11,	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
13	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
14	000 650 903 0	Coupler			4	
15	000 650 895 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 904 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x1016	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
16	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
20	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
21	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	8	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
23	000 650 901 0	Support			4	
24	000 650 902 0	Guide			4	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
28	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
29	000 650 923 0	Guide		50x5x108,2	4	at 4.5 m cutterbar
30	000 650 900 0	Sensing band		3x30x970	4	
31	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 650 968 0	Gasket		D 42	2	
35	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
36	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **040U**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 236 996 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x25	4	
38	000 011 021 0	Potentiometer		4,7 Kohm	2	
39	000 650 896 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
39	000 650 912 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x1037	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
40	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
41	000 614 896 0	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x32,5	1	at 5.1 m - 6.6 m
42	000 178 556 0	Central plug		3 Polig	2	belongs to Item 21
43	000 178 557 0	Spring contact		2,8	6	belongs to Item 21
44	000 178 558 0	Gasket			6	belongs to Item 21
45	000 412 270 0	Counter nut	Din46320-B	M 9	2	belongs to Item 21
46	000 178 577 0	Union		Nh 9-15/10	2	belongs to Item 21
47	000 615 308 0	Spring			4	from cutterbar 286349

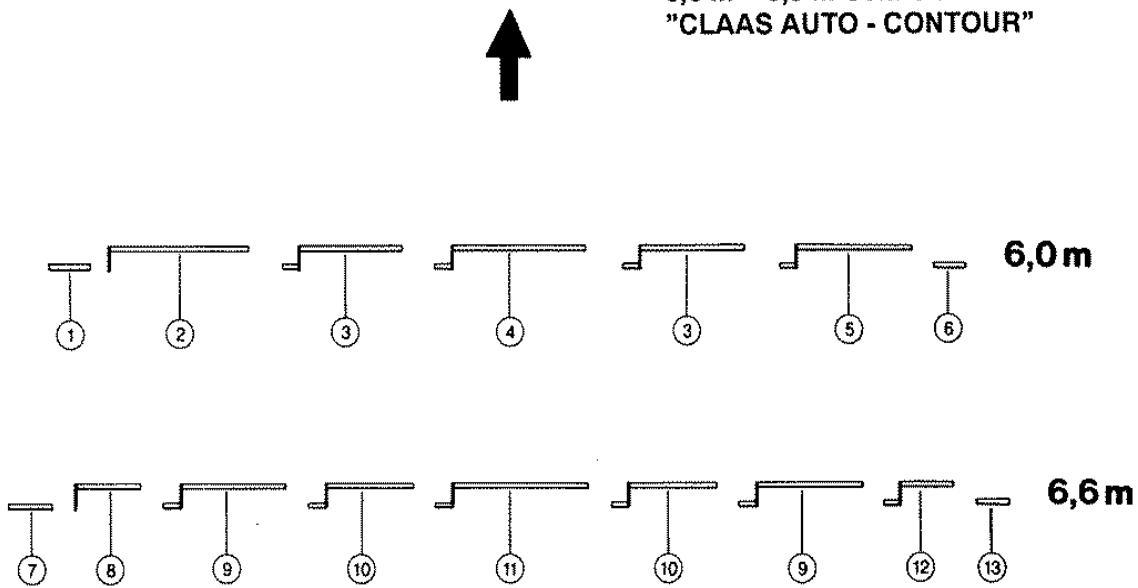

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040V**

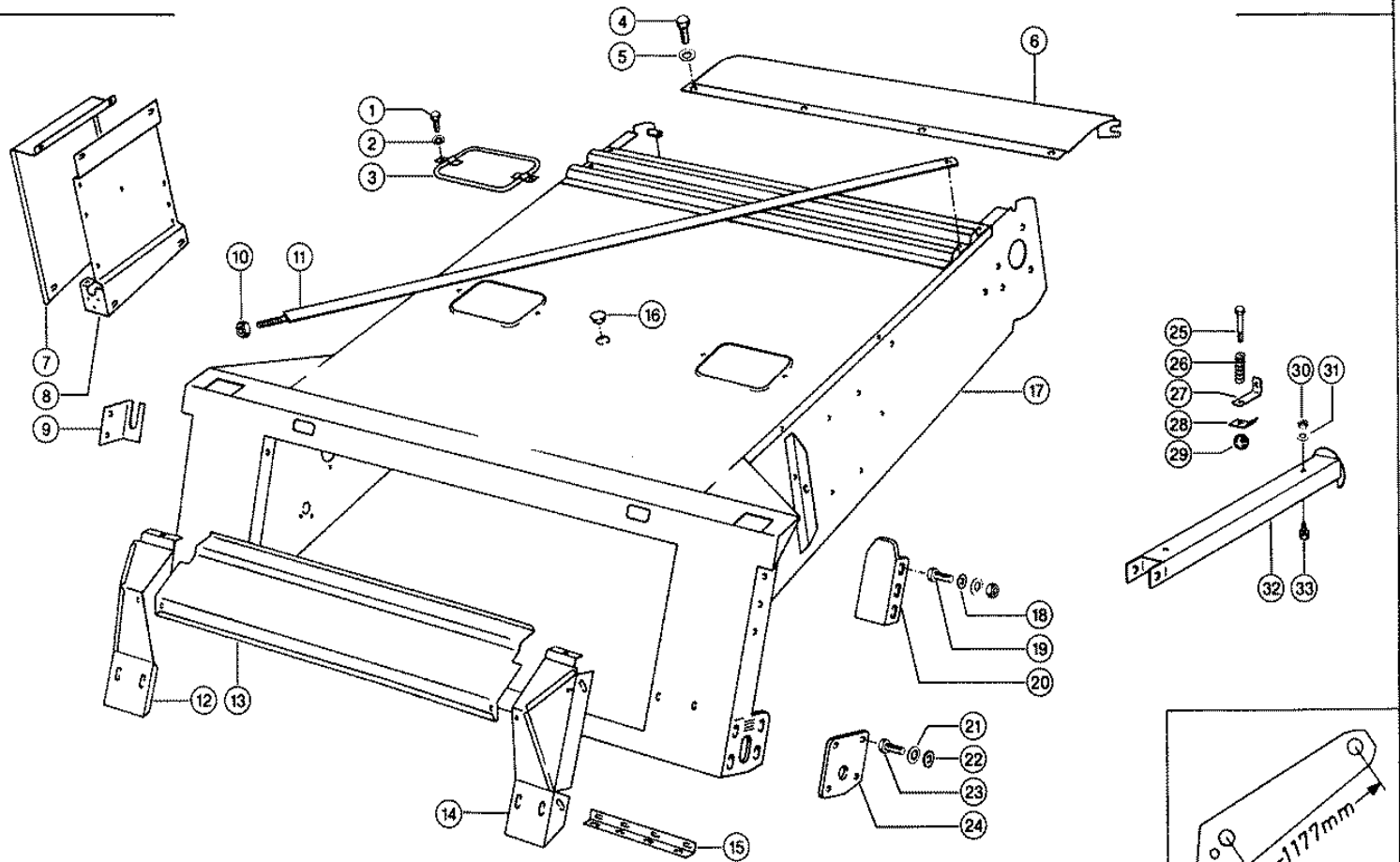
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 750 1	Table auger		D380 6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	9
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	9
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	9
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	18
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	9
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	7
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	14
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	14
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	14
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	56	60
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	22
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	18	22
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 747 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 632 753 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	56	60
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	56	60
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	56	60
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			28	30
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	30
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	28	30
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			28	30
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	27
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	27
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	27
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	15
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	30
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	30
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	30
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

6,0 m – 6,6 m Schneidwerk mit
"CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



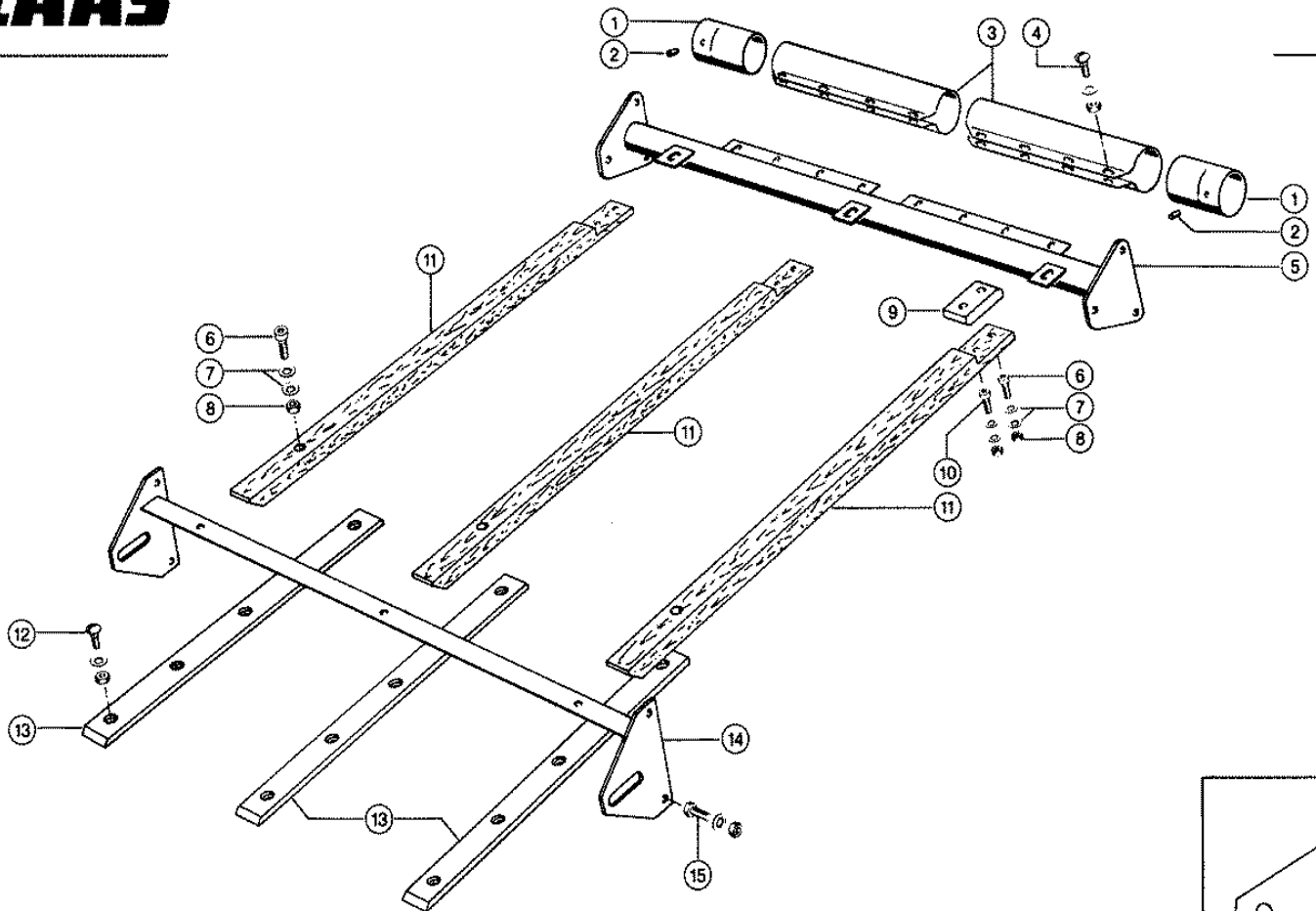
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040W**

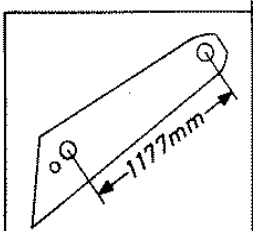
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
2	000 616 274 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 616 276 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 632 760 0	Control shaft		6,60 Meter	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 632 765 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
1177mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4630, 4631, 4925**
Illustration: **041**

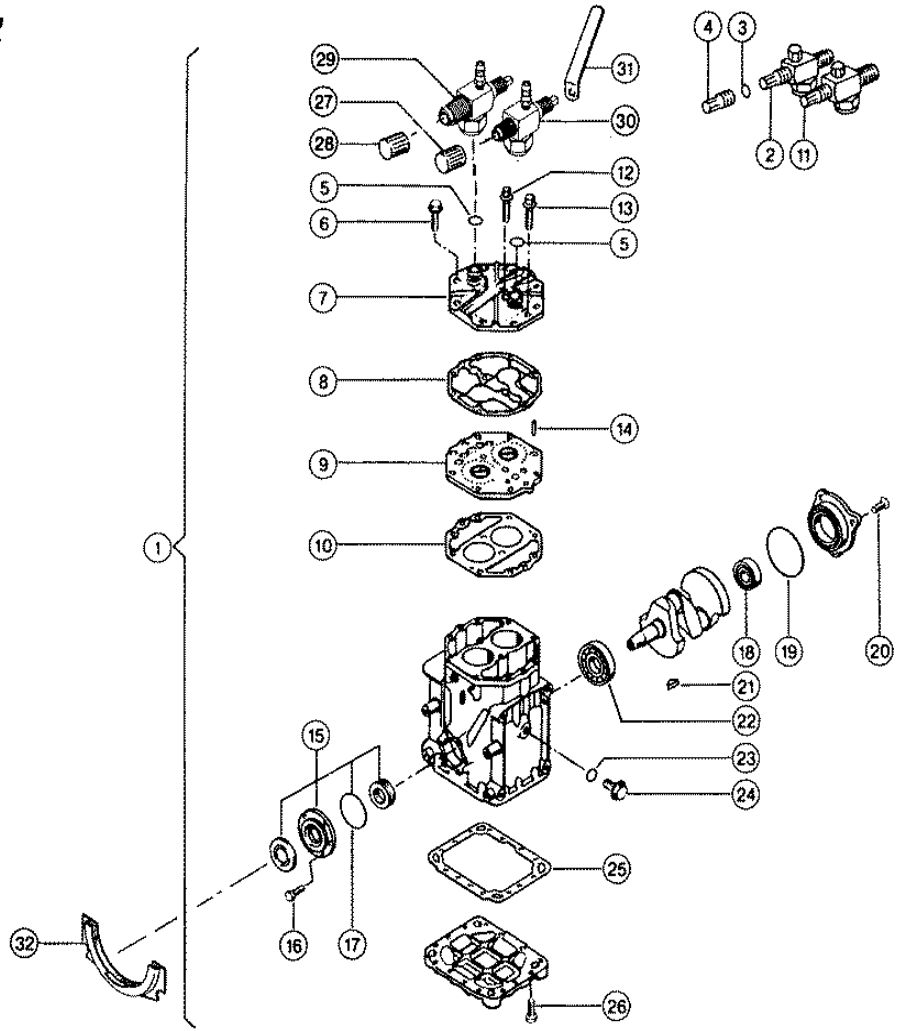
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			2	
4	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
6	000 603 744 0	Wear plate			1	
7	000 645 963 1	Guard r.h.			1	
8	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
9	000 603 509 0	Hose retainer		Ers.D.6035090	1	
10	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
11	000 603 763 0	Pull rod			2	
12	000 603 773 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
13	000 603 777 2	Dust shield		2x288x1115	1	
14	000 603 770 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
15	000 603 589 4	Stripper angle		3x53x246	2	
16	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	
17	000 603 702 6	Feeder channel		S	1	
18	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	12	
19	000 238 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	9	
19	000 215 144 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	3	
19	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
19	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	12	
20	000 680 006 5	Intercept. piece			2	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
22	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
23	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
24	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	
24	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	
25	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
26	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
27	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
28	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
29	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 607 021 1	Support			1	
33	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15


1177mm

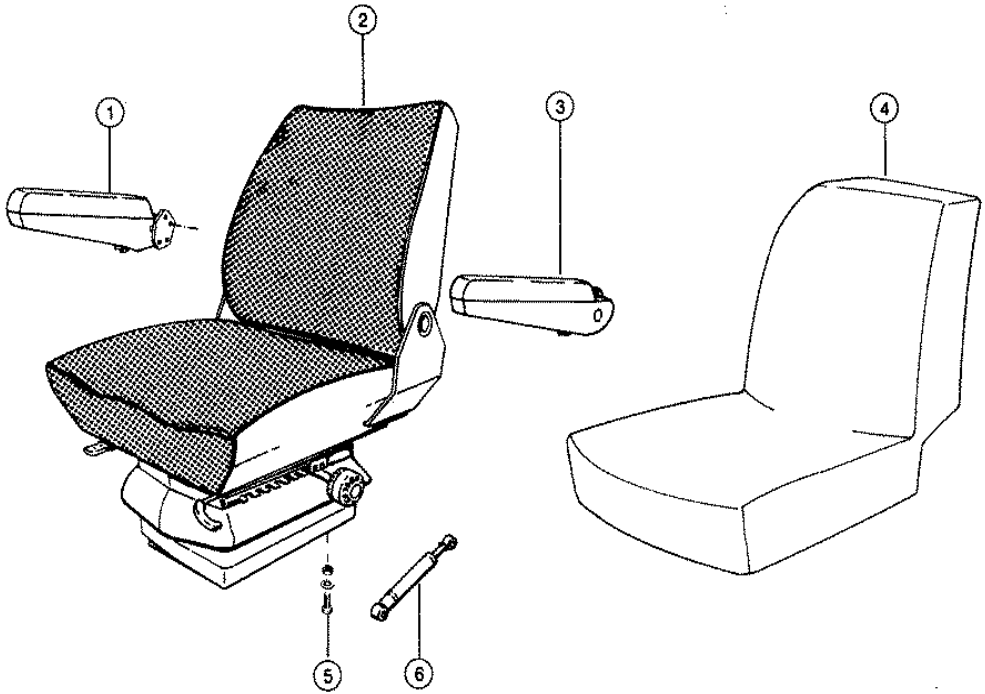
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4630, 4631, 4925**
Illustration: **042**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 680 104 0	Tube		D 76,1x113	2	
2	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
3	000 680 474 0	A.wrapp.guard			2	
4	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 603 723 2	Support tube			1	
6	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	6	
7	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	18	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	9	
9	000 680 576 0	Wear plate			3	
10	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
11	000 680 103 1	Chain guide		1000 lang	3	
12	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	15	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
13	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	3	
14	000 603 725 2	Support			1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

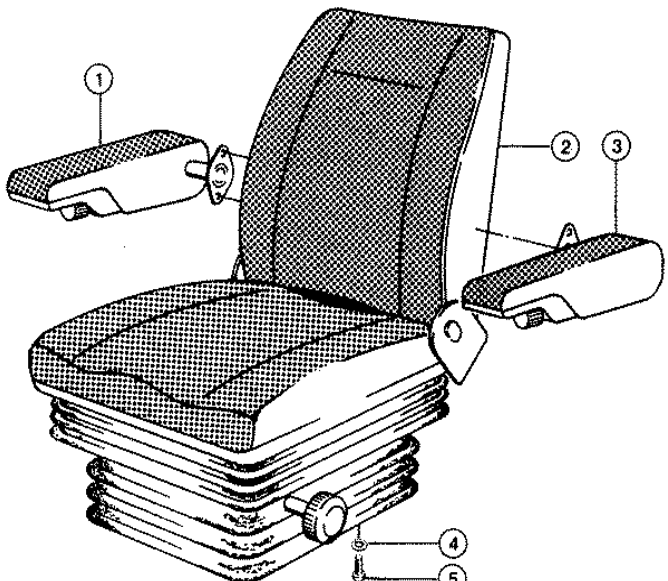
Characteristic: **COMPRESSOR (AIR CONDITIONER)**
Illustration: **090A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	No. 09205119-09205703
1	000 625 855 0	Compressor cpl		R 134 A	1	No. 09204649-09205118
1	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 09204648
2	000 625 890 0	Service-valve			1	suction side
						No. 09204649-09205358
-	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
-	000 176 760 0	Valve		3/4-16	1	to No. 09204648
3	000 176 763 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 09204648
4	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	to No. 09204648
5	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	from No. 09204649
5	000 176 621 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 09204648
6	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	8	
7	000 179 281 0	Cylinder head		mit Bwd-Dichts.	1	from No. 09204649
						with Item 8, 10
7	000 176 639 0	Cylinder head		mit Dichtsa.	1	to No. 09204648
						with Item 8, 10
8	000 176 635 0	Gasket		F. Zylinderkopf	1	
9	000 176 634 0	Valve plate		mit Dichtsatz	1	with Item 8, 10. 25
10	000 176 636 0	Gasket		F. Ventilplatte	1	
11	000 625 889 0	Service-valve			1	pressure side
						No. 09204649-09205358
-	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
-	000 176 761 0	Valve		7/8 -14	1	to No. 09204648
12	000 211 722 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 17/32	2	
13	000 237 512 0	Hexagonal screw			2	
14	000 176 631 0	Fitting pin			2	
15	000 176 627 0	Seal set		F. Kurbelwelle	1	with Item 16, 17
16	000 176 629 0	Screw		10-24x15/32-3a	6	
17	000 176 628 0	O-ring			1	
18	000 235 909 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6203	1	
19	000 176 630 0	O-ring			1	
20	000 211 720 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 5/8	4	
21	000 176 619 0	Woodruff key			1	
22	000 176 624 0	Ball bearing			1	
23	000 211 820 1	O-ring	D3771	9,25x1,78 W.E	2	
24	000 176 632 0	Fill-in screw		3/8 -24x 1/2	2	
25	000 176 637 0	Gasket		F. Grundplatte	1	
26	000 176 638 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 3/4	14	
27	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 09204649
						with sealing ring
28	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 09204649
						with sealing ring
29	000 736 465 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	suction side
						from No. 09205359
30	000 736 466 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	pressure side
						from No. 09205359
-	000 241 706 0	Ester-oil		Flasche 413ml	N.B	
31	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	from No. 09205359
32	000 625 991 0	Drip guard			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6

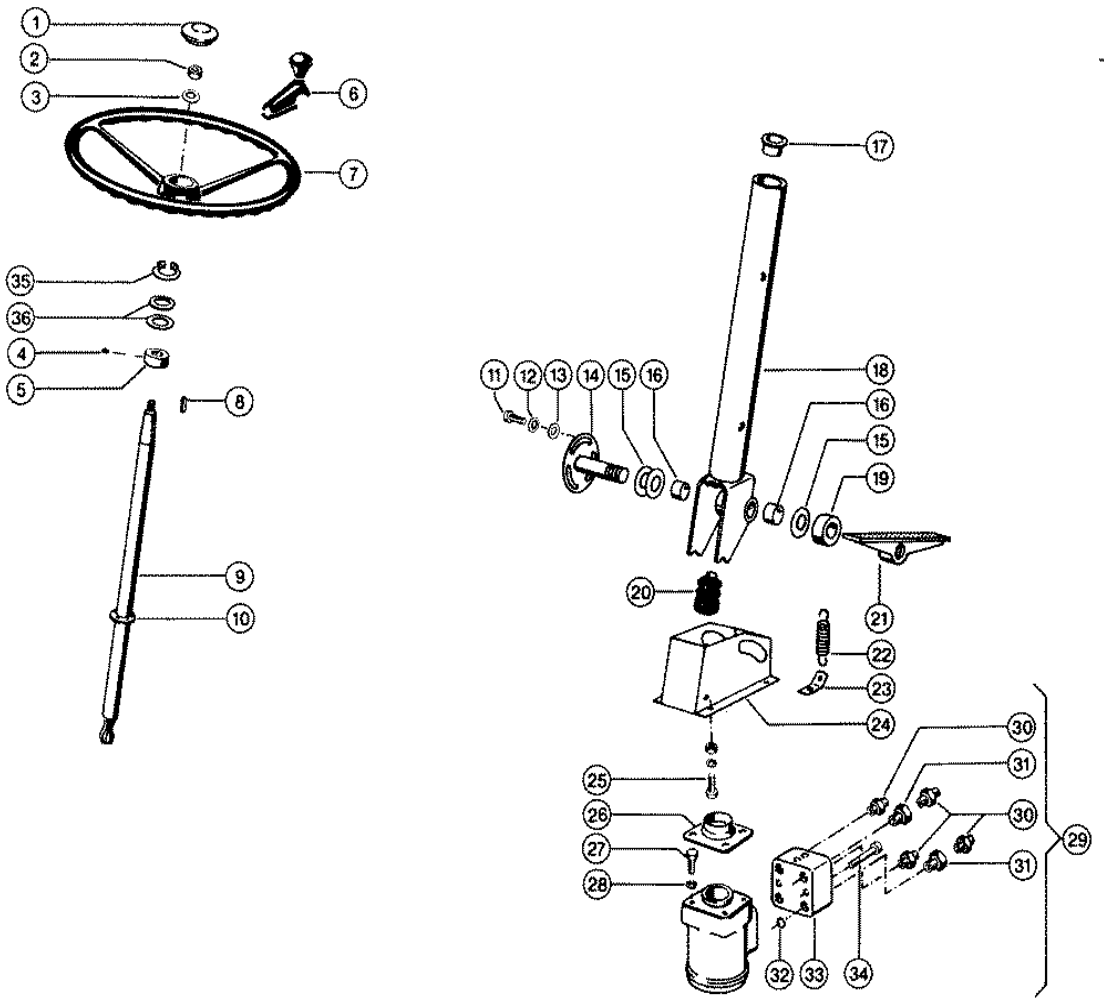
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 241 1	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	at "grammer"-seat
2	000 601 238 3	Drivers seat			1	at "grammer"-seat
-	000 622 900 0	Protect.cover			1	at "grammer"-seat
-	000 622 901 0	Protect.cover			1	at "grammer"-seat
-	000 178 970 0	Protect.cover	D		1	at "grammer"-seat
3	000 601 239 1	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
4	000 601 240 0	Protect.cover			1	optional
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 670 511 1	Damper			1	at "grammer"-seat


1
2
3
4
5

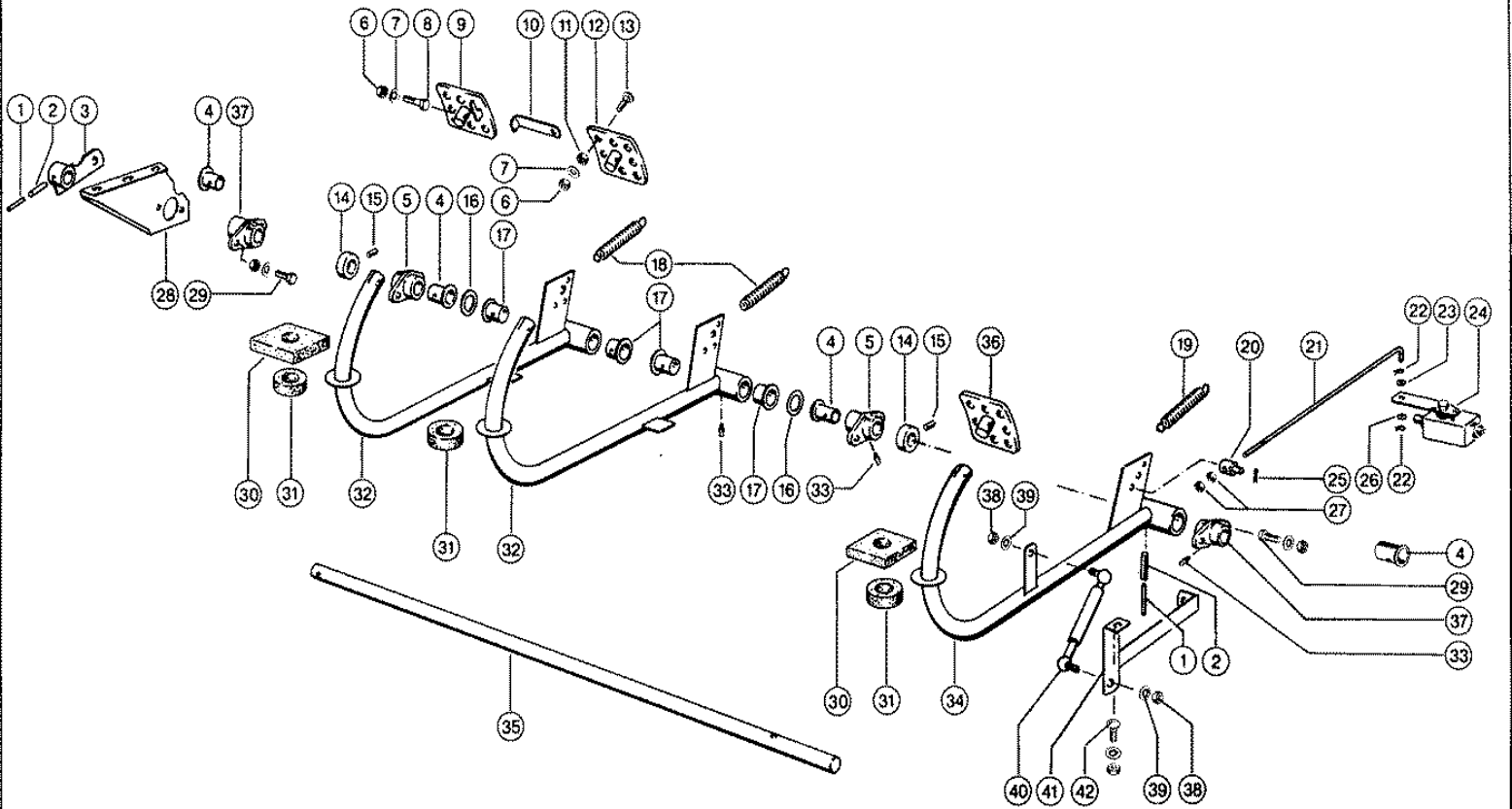
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **091A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 618 843 0	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
2	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	
3	000 618 842 0	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	


1
2
3
6
7
35
36
4
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
16
15
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
30
31
30
31
29
32
33
34

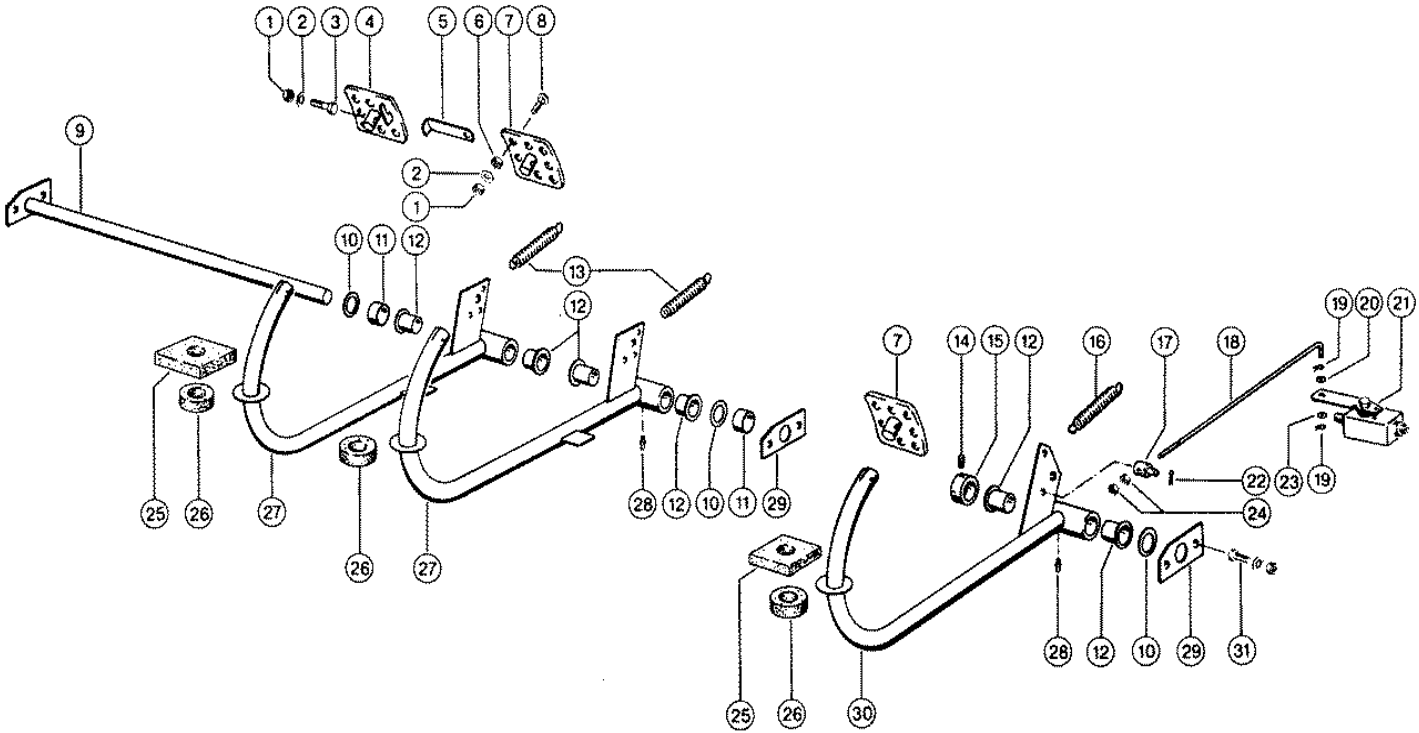
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **092**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
3	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
5	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
6	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
7	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
8	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
9	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	
10	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
14	000 679 676 0	Clamp spindle			1	
15	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	4	
16	000 679 837 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X19	2	
17	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
18	000 602 026 0	Steer.tube ass.			1	
19	000 602 029 0	Washer		D42x10	1	
20	000 238 924 0	Bellows			1	
21	000 655 106 2	Tilt lever			1	
22	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
23	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
24	000 679 662 1	Support jack			1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	
27	000 242 240 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 20	4	
28	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	4	
29	000 649 210 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125-15	1	from No. 09202089
29	000 685 388 1	Steering unit		Ospb 80	1	pay attention to design
						to No. 09202088
29	000 649 214 0	Steering unit			1	pay attention to design
						to No. 09202088
-	000 178 896 1	Seal set		F. Lenkeinheite	1	
30	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
31	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
32	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
33	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		1	
34	000 233 655 0	Socket head screw			2	
35	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	from No. 09201146
36	000 233 254 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,1	N.B	from No. 09201146
36	000 233 255 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,3	N.B	from No. 09201146
36	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	from No. 09201146
36	000 237 861 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x1	N.B	from No. 09201146
36	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	from No. 09201146



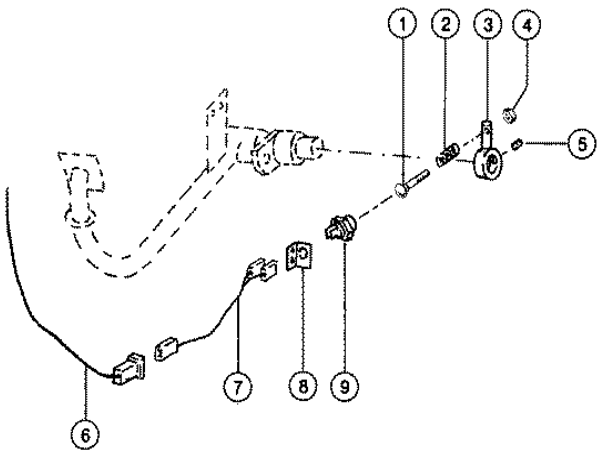
Characteristic: **FOOT-OPERATEDS**
Illustration: **093**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
2	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	2	
3	000 649 712 1	Lever			1	from No. 09204098
3	000 649 917 0	Lever			1	No. 09201379-09204097
3	000 649 712 1	Lever			1	to No. 09201378
4	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	(4) from No. 09202329
5	000 631 200 0	Bearing housing			2	(4) from No. 09202329
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
7	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
8	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	3	
9	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
10	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			2	from No. 09201789
12	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	from 09201379 - 1788
12	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			2	to No. 09201378
13	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
14	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
15	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
16	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
17	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
18	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
19	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	1	from No. 09201379
19	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	to No. 09201378
20	000 649 850 0	Fixing Bolt		D15,1x28,5	1	
21	000 689 564 0	Pull rod		6h9x425	1	
22	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	2	
23	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	
24	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	00	see illustration plate 217
25	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
26	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
28	000 649 707 1	Bearing plate			1	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
30	000 623 848 0	Sealing		25x90x90	3	
31	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	3	
32	000 623 881 0	Brake pedal			2	
33	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
34	000 694 188 0	Pedal			1	from No. 09204098
34	000 623 883 2	Clutch pedal			1	to No. 09204097
35	000 649 711 0	Clutch shaft		D26h9x1250	1	
36	000 649 915 0	Pedal plate			1	from 09201379 - 1788
37	000 649 994 0	Flange bearing			2	from No. 09202329
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09204098
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09204098
40	000 729 447 0	Gas spring			1	from No. 09204098
41	000 694 189 0	Support			1	from No. 09204098
42	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	from No. 09204098
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09204098
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09204098



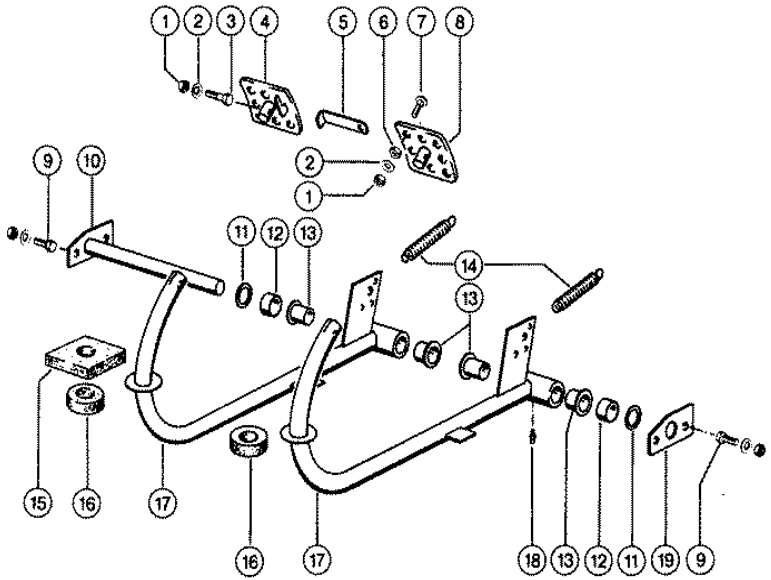
Characteristic: **PEDAL CONTROLS, MAXI**
Illustration: **093A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	3	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			2	
8	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
9	000 609 444 0	Operating shaft		D 26, 635 lang	1	
10	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	N.B	
11	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	
12	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	6	
13	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
14	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
15	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	1	
16	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	1	
17	000 649 850 0	Fixing Bolt		D15,1x28,5	1	
18	000 689 564 0	Pull rod		6h9x425	1	
19	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	2	
20	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	
21	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	see illustration plate 217
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
25	000 623 848 0	Sealing		25x90x90	3	
26	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	3	
27	000 623 881 0	Brake pedal			2	
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
29	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	2	
30	000 649 928 0	Clutch pedal			1	
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

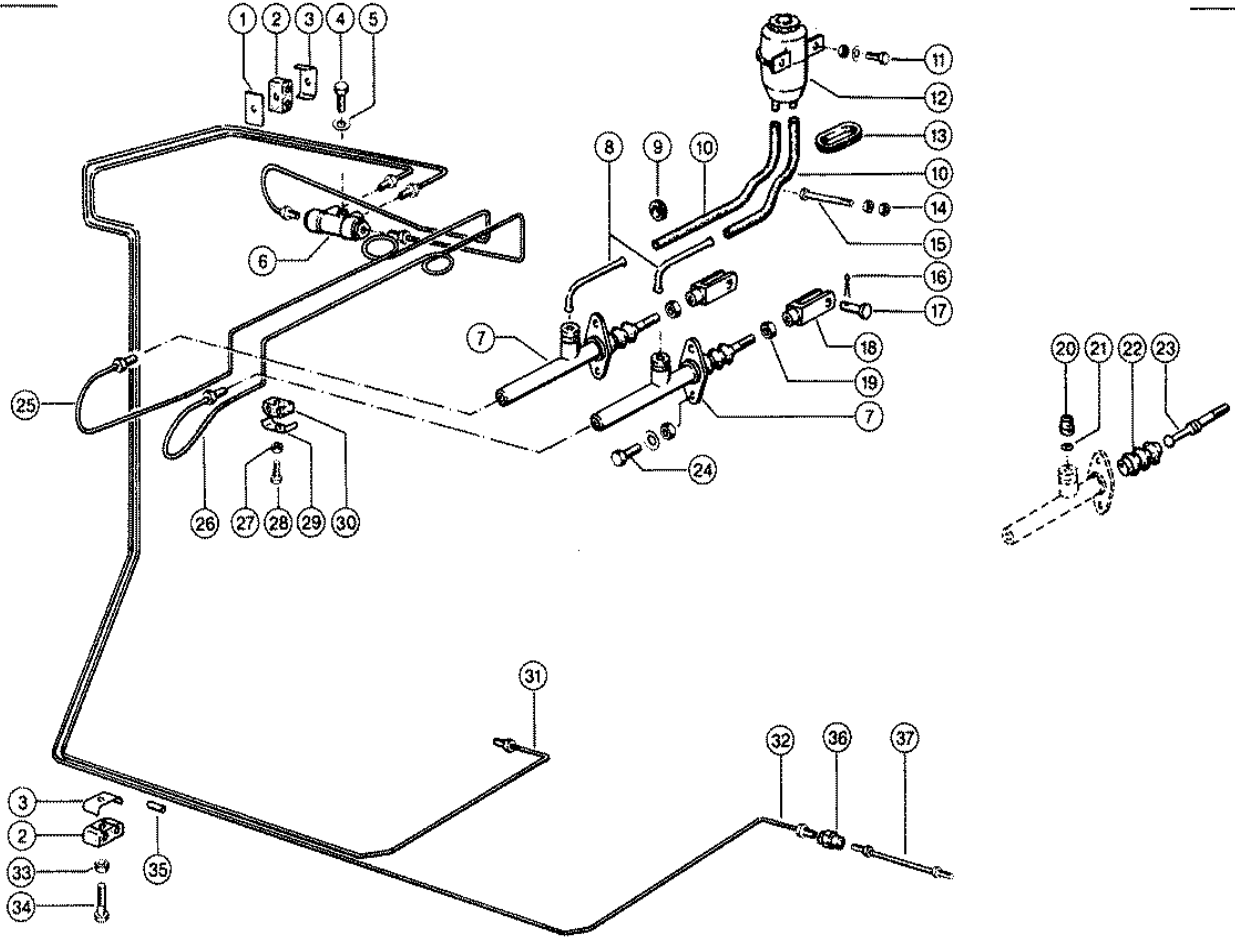
Characteristic: **SAFETY START SWITCH**
Illustration: **093B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 345 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 50	1	
2	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
3	000 604 114 0	Control arm			1	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
6	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 604 117 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 604 116 0	Support		68x60x3	1	
9	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **FOOT-OPERATEDS**
Illustration: **094**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
8	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 602 221 0	Brake shaft		D 26, 278 lang	1	
11	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
12	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	
13	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
14	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
15	000 623 848 0	Sealing		25x90x90	2	
16	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	2	
17	000 623 881 0	Brake pedal			2	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	1	

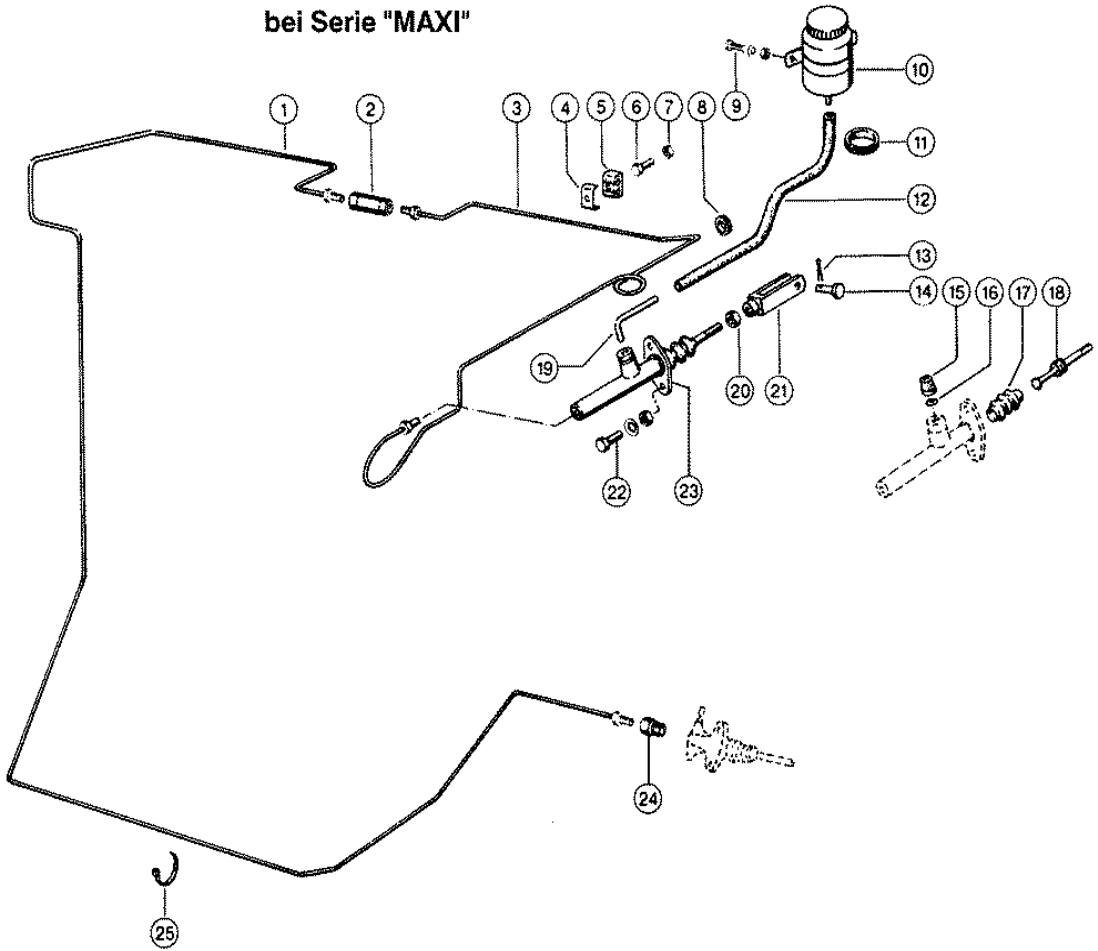

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **095**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
2	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 905 775 0	Balance valve			1	
7	000 607 188 0	Master cylinder			2	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	
8	000 607 191 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	2	
9	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
10	000 689 565 1	Hose pipe			2	
11	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 689 570 0	Double reservoir			1	
13	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 290 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x95	1	
16	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
18	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 607 189 0	Sealing plug		für 607188.0	2	
21	000 655 325 0	Washer			2	
22	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			2	
23	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			2	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
25	000 689 870 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1500	1	
26	000 689 872 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1340	1	
27	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
28	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
29	000 071 454 0	Attaching Clamp		2x12x16x2	2	
30	000 071 456 0	Rubber bearing		5/ 5	2	
31	000 689 874 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x2740	1	
32	000 689 876 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3200	1	
33	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
34	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
35	000 628 488 0	Plastic pipe		A5x9x30	1	
36	000 655 324 0	Union		m 10x1	1	Mech.ground drive Maxi
37	000 602 952 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x 130	1	Mech.ground drive Maxi

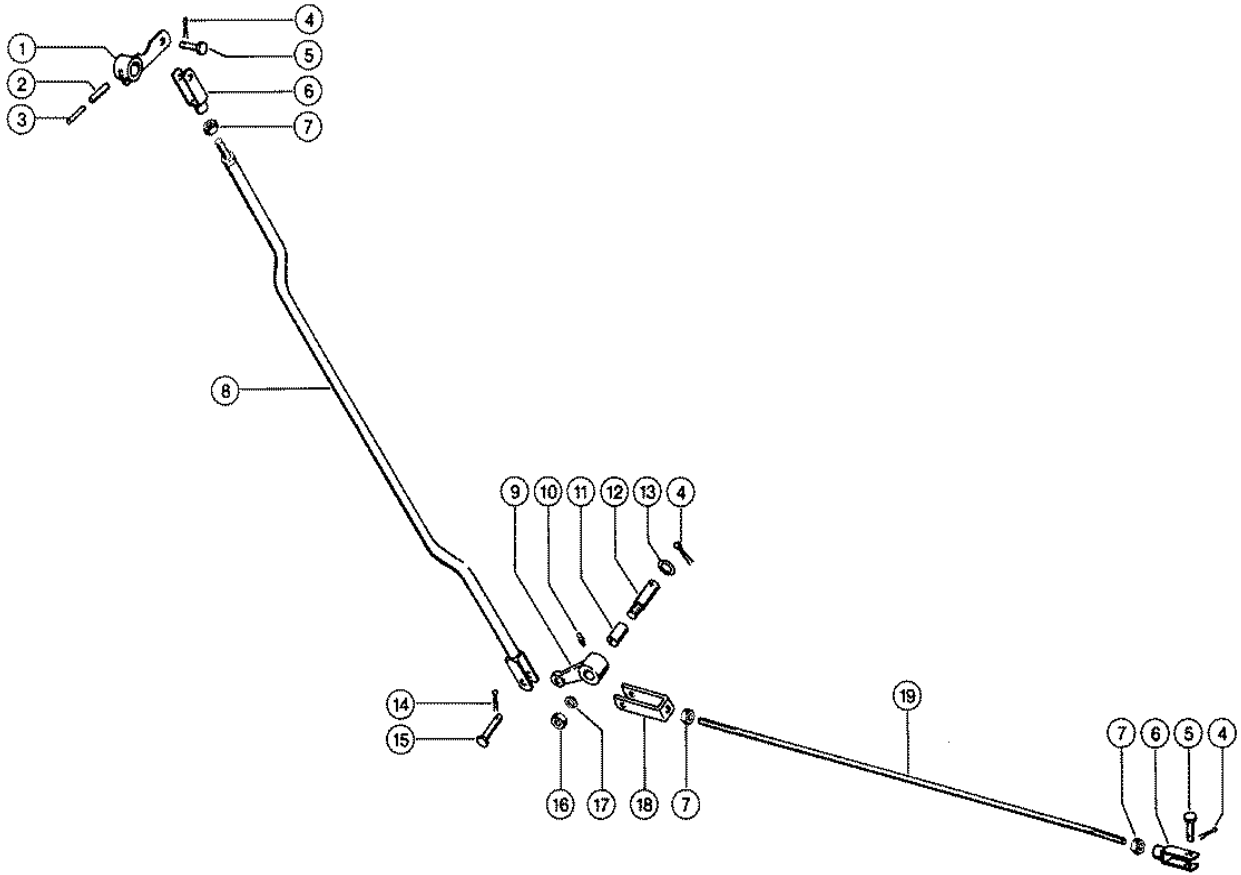
bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb

bei Serie "MAXI"



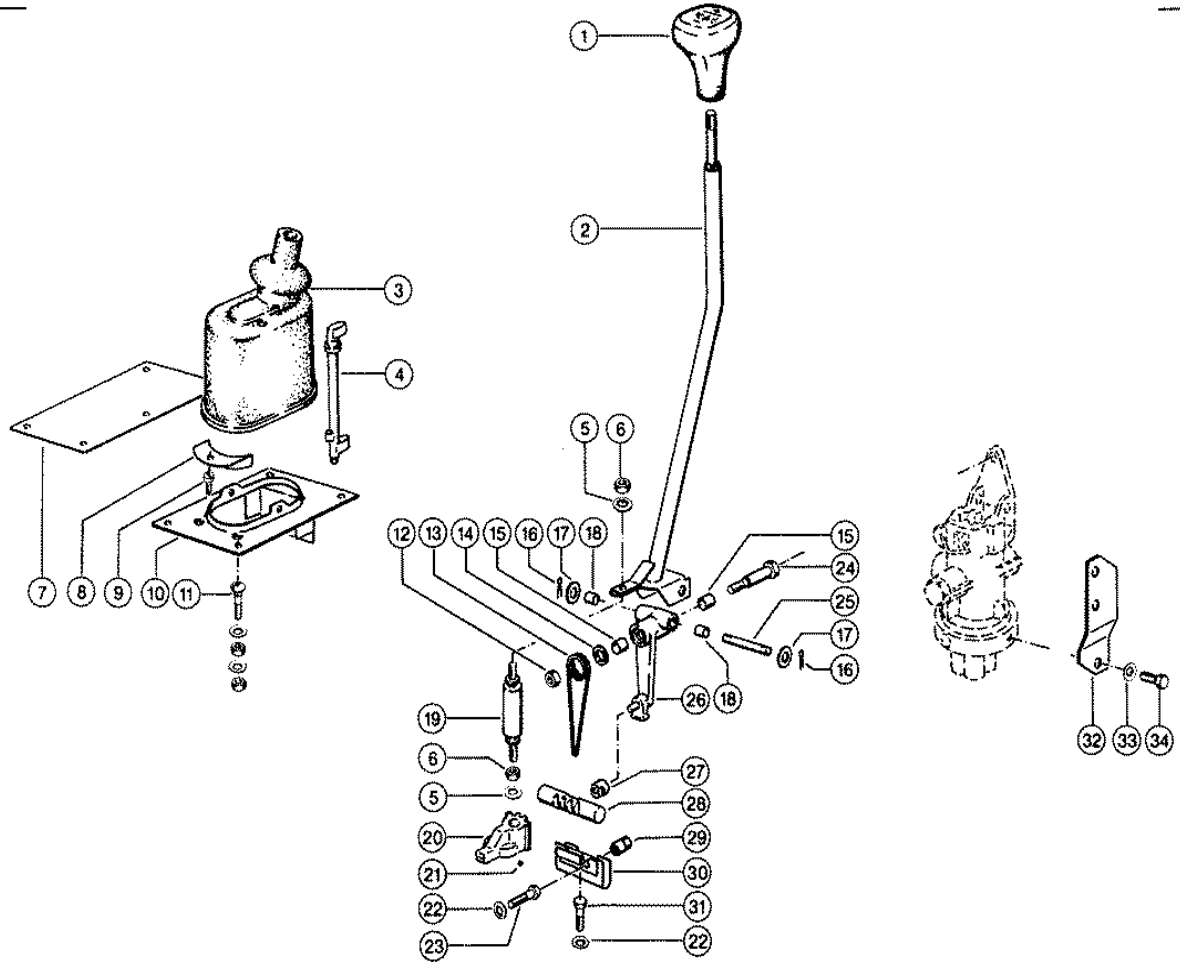
Characteristic: **CLUTCH CONTROL, MAXI**
Illustration: **095A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 880 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3260	1	
2	000 602 987 0	Prepress valve		0,8-1,5bar	1	
3	000 689 878 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1630	1	
4	000 071 454 0	Attaching Clamp		2x12x16x2	3	
5	000 071 456 0	Rubber bearing		5/ 5	3	
6	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	3	
7	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	3	
8	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	
9	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
10	000 064 671 0	Compensat. Box			1	
11	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
12	000 607 192 0	Hose pipe		7x13 400lg	1	
13	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 607 189 0	Sealing plug		für 607188.0	1	
16	000 655 325 0	Washer			1	
17	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			1	
18	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			1	
19	000 607 191 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	1	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
23	000 607 188 0	Master cylinder			1	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	
24	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			1	
25	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
4
14
15
16
17
18
7
19
7
6
5
4

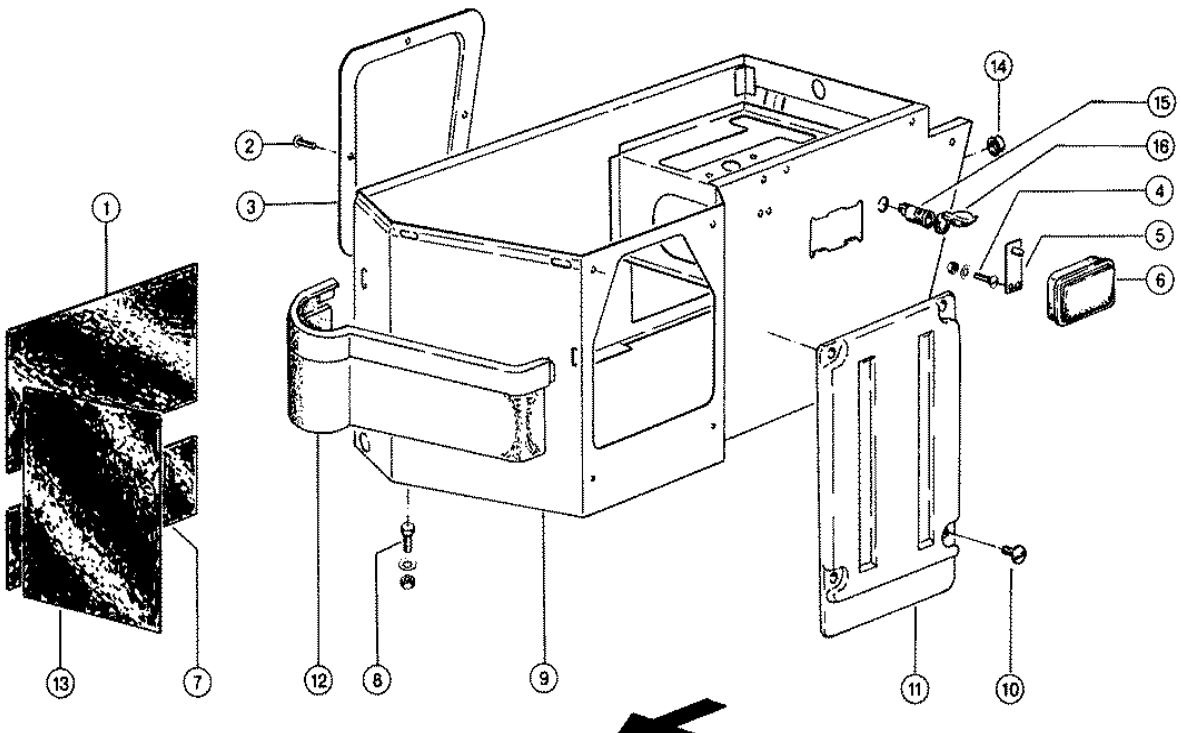
Characteristic: **CLUTCH CONTROL**
Illustration: **096**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 712 1	Lever			1	
2	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	
3	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	1	
4	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	3	
5	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
6	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
8	000 649 717 1	Pull rod			1	
9	000 655 435 0	Lever			1	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
11	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	1	
12	000 631 749 0	Pin		M12x 16x 62	1	
13	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
14	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
15	000 238 064 0	Pin	Iso2341	B-10x 40	1	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
18	000 655 345 1	Fork head		20x6x213	1	
19	000 602 177 1	Pull rod			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

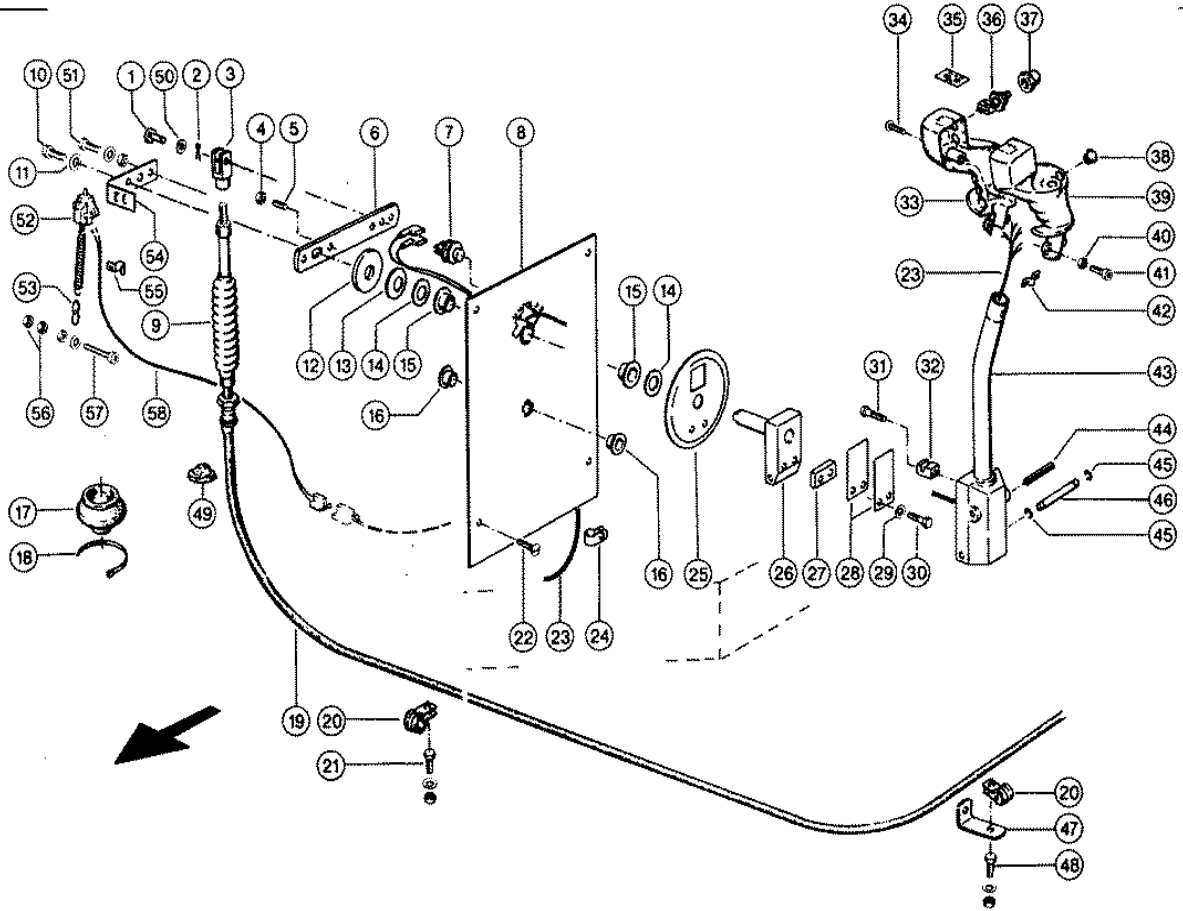
Characteristic: **6/9 WAY VALVE CONTROL**
Illustration: **097**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 301 0	Switch knob			1	from No. 09204052
-	000 694 302 0	Insert		N.Z. 6490140	1	from No. 09204052
-	000 649 014 0	Switch knob			1	to No. 09204051
2	000 649 035 2	Hand lever			1	
3	000 649 009 3	Cover			1	
4	000 649 008 1	Lock			1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	from No. 09202830
7	000 623 790 0	Sealed plate		186x97x3	1	to No. 09202829
8	000 649 671 0	Thrust piece			2	from No. 09201379
8	000 649 331 0	Thrust piece		1,5	2	to No. 09201378
9	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	2	
10	000 649 023 0	Collar plate			1	
11	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 649 011 1	Spring post			1	
14	000 610 473 1	Spacer ring		D16x10x3	1	
15	000 249 221 0	Permaglide bush		12x 14x 10	2	
16	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
17	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	2	
18	000 249 219 0	Permaglide bush		8x 10x 12	2	
19	000 649 013 1	Ball joint			1	
20	000 649 006 0	Pinion			1	
21	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
23	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	2	
24	000 649 330 0	Fitting screw		M10x12x50	1	
25	000 649 255 1	Pin		D8x58	1	
26	000 649 021 1	Lever			1	
27	000 649 020 0	Guide block		D16x12	1	
28	000 649 007 1	Tooth rack			1	
29	000 649 026 1	Stop		D12x21,5	2	
30	000 649 326 0	Spring guide		S	1	
31	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
32	000 649 329 0	Strip		50x5x142	1	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
34	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT PANEL**
Illustration: **098**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	(2) from No. 09201379
2	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
3	000 623 637 1	Cover			1	
4	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
5	000 623 818 1	Spring clip			1	
6	000 623 621 0	Ash tray			1	
7	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 618 793 0	Instruments case		Geschw.	1	from No. 09203459
9	000 623 612 4	Instruments case			1	to No. 09203458
10	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	4	
11	000 623 789 2	Cover		227x365	1	at mech. ground drive
12	000 622 899 0	Deposit tray			1	from No. 09201379
13	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	from No. 09201379
14	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	from No. 09203459
15	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09203459
16	000 658 524 0	Cover		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09203459

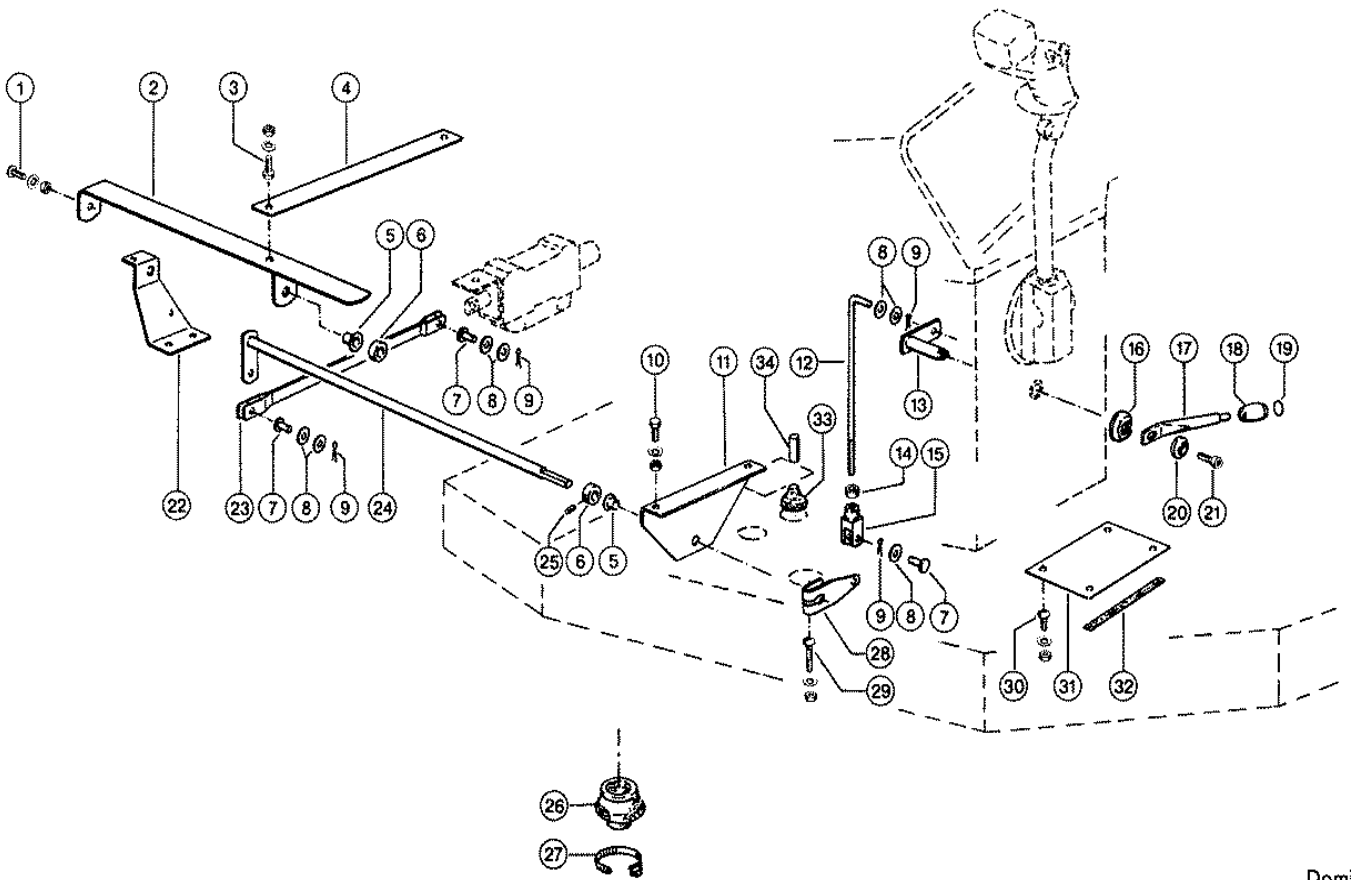

10 51 1 50 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
11 52 53 54 55 9 56 57 58
12 13 14 15 16
17 18 49
19 20 21
22 23 24
15 14 16 25 26 27 28 29 30
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 45 31 32 33 23
20 47 48

Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **099**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
2	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
3	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 242 566 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_6x16	2	
6	000 649 231 1	Strip		30x6x163	1	
7	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
8	000 649 222 0	Bearing plate			1	
9	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
10	000 239 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16-Mkl	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 576 266 0	Washer		60x22x5	1	
13	000 633 586 0	Plate spring		50 X 20,4x2,5	1	
14	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	2	
15	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
16	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
17	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09202830
17	000 071 406 1	Bellows			1	to No. 09202829
18	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	to No. 09202829
19	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
20	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	3	
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	4	
23	000 010 105 1	Wiring loom		Fahrhebel	1	
24	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	1	
25	000 071 190 1	Panel			1	
26	000 649 229 0	Lever			1	
27	000 071 224 0	Shim		30x8x20	1	
28	000 071 187 1	Flat spring		1x30x68	2	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
30	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	2	
31	000 071 220 0	Screw		m 6x 30	1	
32	000 071 188 2	Stop		16x16x22	1	
33	000 010 857 0	Grip half r.h.			1	from No. 09202639
33	000 623 663 3	Grip Half R.H.			1	to No. 09202638
34	000 215 417 1	Drop metal bolt	D7981	St3,5x25-C-H	3	(2)
35	000 514 410 0	Sticker		für Pilotgriff	1	
36	000 012 703 0	Push button			5	from No. 09204649
36	000 010 733 2	Push button		Reparatursatz	N.B	for 012703.0
36	000 010 850 0	Push button			5	(6) 09202639-09204648
36	000 010 733 2	Push button		Reparatursatz	N.B	for 010850.0
-	000 010 267 0	Push button			5	(6) to No. 09202638
-	000 010 850 0	Push button			1	
-	000 010 851 0	Rubber cap			1	
-	000 212 328 0	Ring tongue		2,6-1	4	
-	000 010 853 1	Clamping screw		2-56 Nc-2b 3lg	13	from No. 09202639
-	000 010 852 0	Adapter			1	for position push button
						from No. 09202639
37	000 012 704 0	Adapter			5	(6) from No. 09204649
37	000 010 851 0	Rubber cap			5	(6) 09202639-09204648
37	000 010 309 0	Sealing cap		M12x0,75	5	(6) to No. 09202638
38	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	1	not at Contour

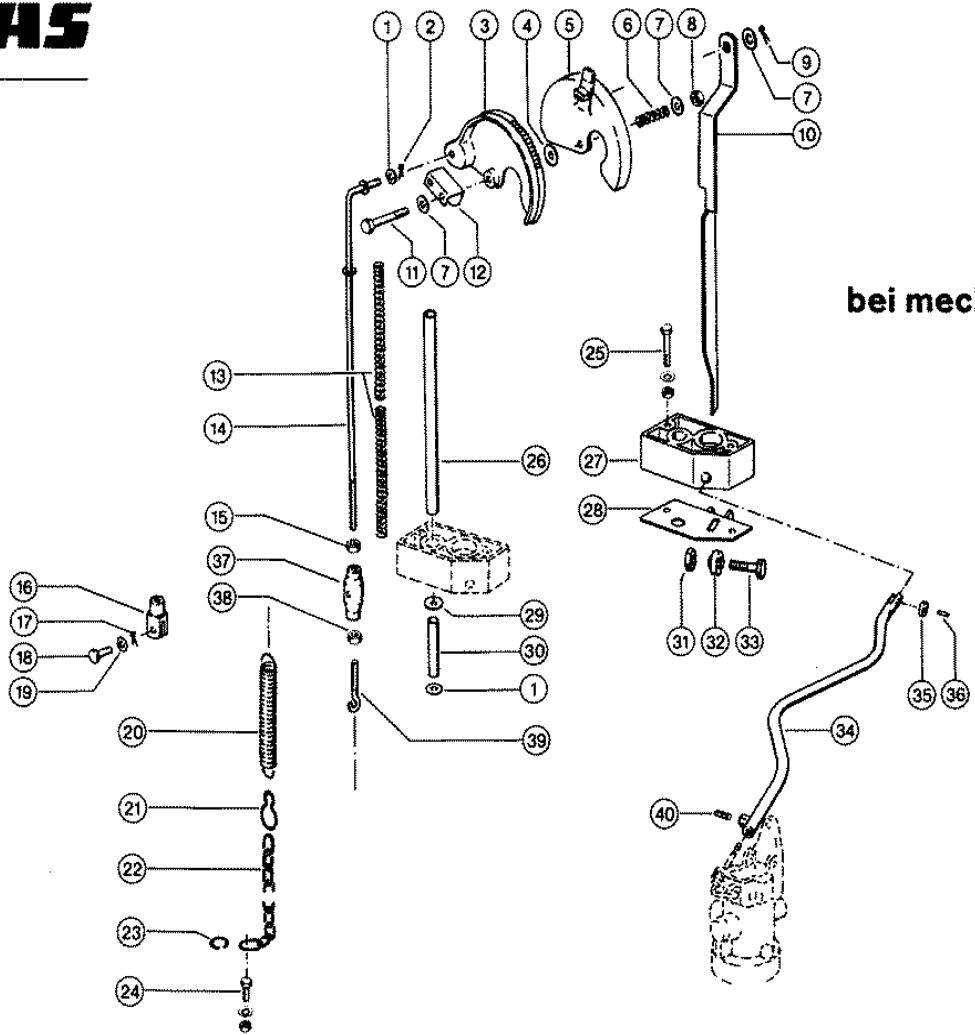
Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **099**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 010 858 0	Grip half l.h.			1	from No. 09202639
39	000 623 662 3	Grip half l.h.			1	to No. 09202638
40	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
41	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	2	
42	000 623 894 0	Clamp		13x3,5	2	
-	000 238 143 0	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,5x13-C-H	4	
43	000 649 233 2	Control lever			1	
44	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
45	000 215 471 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 8	2	from No. 09200801
45	000 093 120 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 8	2	to No. 09200800
46	000 071 189 1	Pin		D8x59	1	
47	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
48	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
48	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
48	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
49	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09202830
50	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
51	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09204649
51	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09204649
51	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09204649
52	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	from No. 09204649
52	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	from No. 09204649
53	000 010 975 0	Roundsteel chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 2gl	1	from No. 09204649
54	000 012 206 1	Angle		3x30x164	1	from No. 09204649
55	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	from No. 09204649
56	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	from No. 09204649
57	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	1	from No. 09204649
57	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	from No. 09204649
57	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	1	from No. 09204649
58	000 012 542 0	Wire		1,00qmm 750lg	1	for reverse switch


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL, DRUM SPEED**
Illustration: **100**

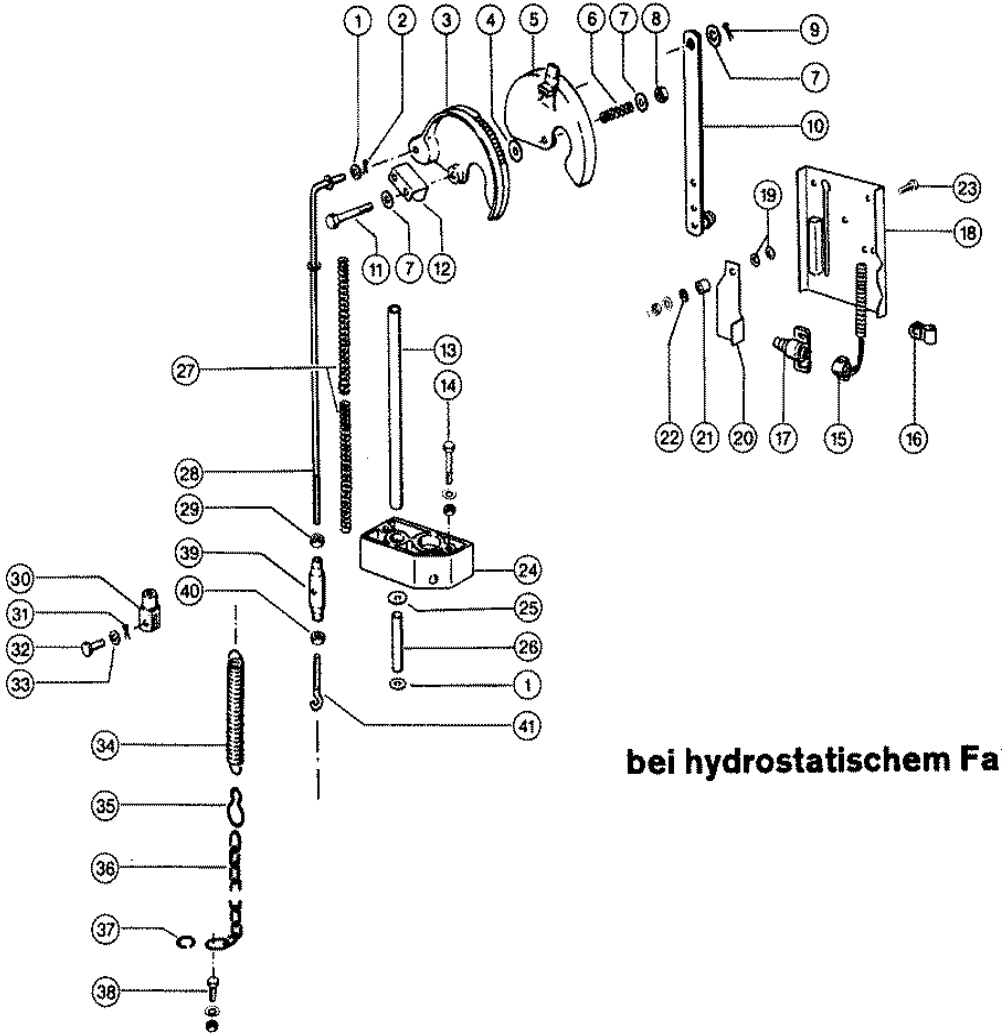
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 649 336 0	Support		S	1	from No. 09200286
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 649 340 1	Strip		25x5x310	1	from No. 09200286
4	000 649 254 0	Strip		25x5x328	1	to No. 09200285
5	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
6	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
7	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	3	
8	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	7	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	5	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
11	000 649 243 1	Angle plate			1	
12	000 649 241 0	Rod		8x255	1	
13	000 649 235 0	Lever			1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
16	000 649 238 0	Washer		D14x D45	1	
17	000 649 239 0	Lever		12x132	1	
18	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
19	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
20	000 649 240 0	Washer		D30x9	1	
21	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	1	
22	000 649 249 0	Support			1	to No. 09200285
23	000 649 252 0	Rod			1	
24	000 649 247 0	Turn shaft			1	
25	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
26	000 071 406 1	Bellows			1	to No. 09202829
27	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	to No. 09202829
28	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	1	
29	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
31	000 623 799 0	Sealed plate		3x110x150	1	
32	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
33	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09202830
34	000 233 693 1	Pvc-hose		A 8x12	1	from No. 09202830



bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **PRE - SET CUTTING HIGH CONTROL**
Illustration: **101**

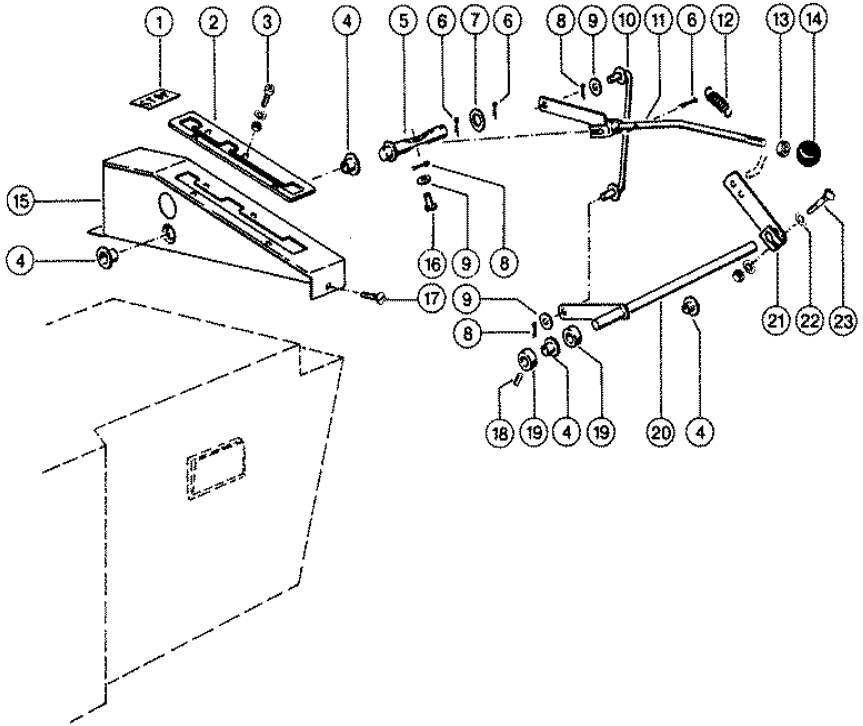
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
2	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
3	000 623 566 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
5	000 623 567 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
6	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	3	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 623 910 0	Sensor bar			1	
11	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	1	
12	000 623 822 0	Support		1,5x45x85,5	1	
13	000 660 487 0	Compress.spring		1,6 X 10 X205	2	
14	000 623 823 3	Threaded rod			1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	to No. 09200980
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	to No. 09200980
18	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	to No. 09200980
19	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	to No. 09200980
20	000 639 588 0	Tension spring		5 X 45 X140	1	from No. 09204649
20	000 623 879 0	Tension spring		5 X 35 X155	1	No. 09200981-09204648
20	000 623 829 0	Tension spring		3,6 X 25 X149	1	to No. 09200980
21	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
22	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	from No. 09204409
22	000 904 321 0	Chain		3 - 5x18,5-12gl	1	to No. 09204408
23	000 623 891 0	Chain link		6x 22	1	to No. 09200485
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
25	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	2	
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 623 828 1	Spacer tube		18x1,5x295	1	
27	000 623 568 2	Support bearing			1	
28	000 623 897 0	Bearing plate			1	
29	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	1	
30	000 623 827 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x78	1	to No. 09200980
31	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
32	000 805 093 0	Ball bearing		12	1	
33	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	
34	000 623 918 0	Steering rod			1	from No. 09200981
34	000 623 912 0	Steering rod			1	to No. 09200980
35	000 623 887 0	Roller		D14x5,5	1	to No. 09200980
36	000 215 430 0	Pin	E22340	A 3h11x14	1	to No. 09200980
37	000 244 551 0	Turnbuckle	D1478	Spm 8	1	from No. 09200981
38	000 244 427 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8-Lh	1	from No. 09200981
39	000 623 839 0	Eyebolt		m 8lh X 90	1	from No. 09200981
40	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 09200981



bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb

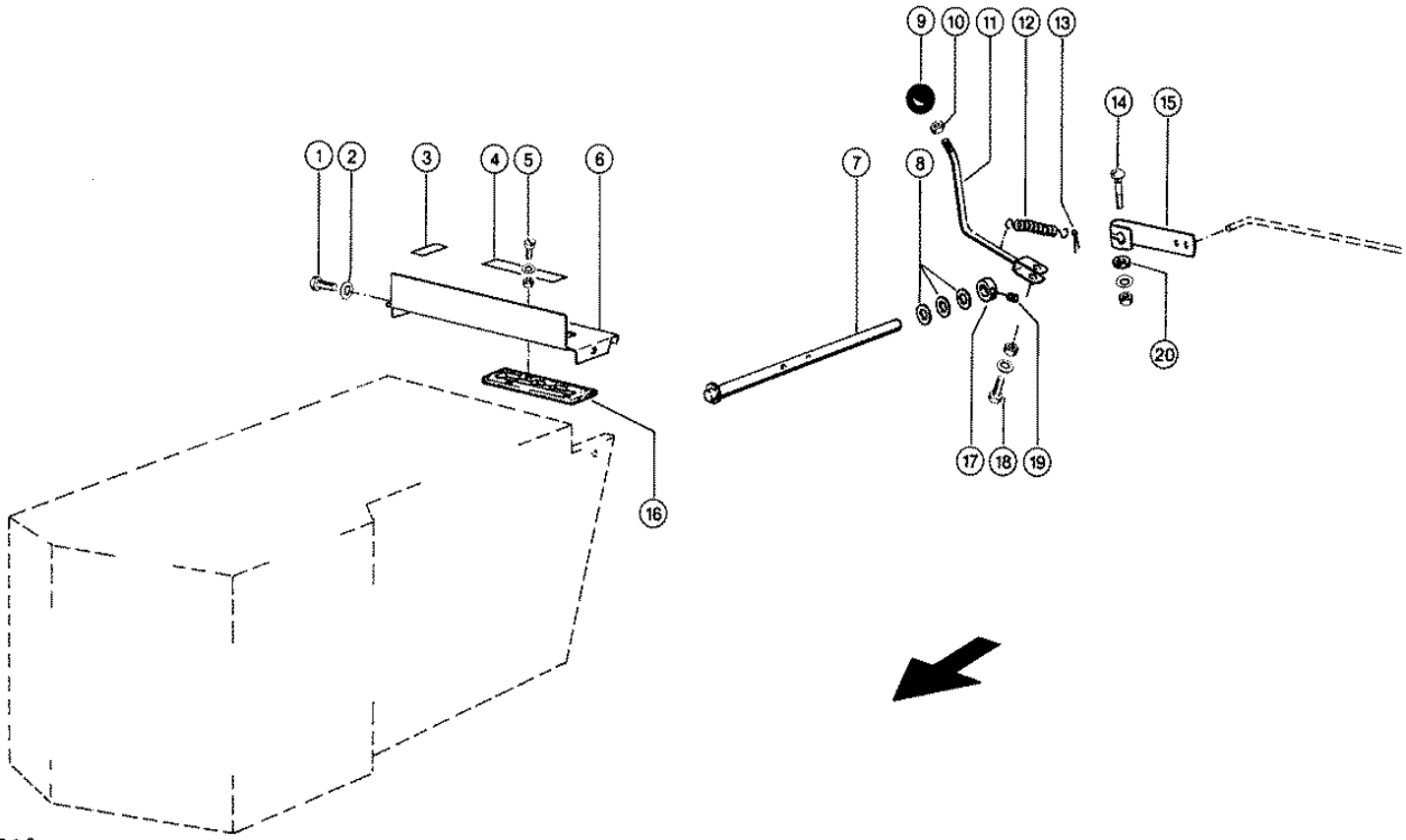
Characteristic: **PRE - SET CUTTING HIGH CONTROL**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
2	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
3	000 623 566 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
5	000 623 567 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
6	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	3	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 010 468 1	Thrust rod cpl.			1	
11	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	1	
12	000 623 822 0	Support		1,5x45x85,5	1	
13	000 623 828 1	Spacer tube		18x1,5x295	1	
14	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	2	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 010 180 0	Wiring loom		Lagetaster	1	
16	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	
17	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	
18	000 010 471 1	Console			1	
19	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	2	
20	000 010 352 1	Angle lever		4x40x110	1	from No. 09200981
20	000 010 467 0	Angle lever			1	to No. 09200980
21	000 010 475 0	Bushing		D10x1,5x4,3	1	
22	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
23	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
24	000 623 568 2	Support bearing			1	
25	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	1	
26	000 623 827 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x78	1	to No. 09200980
27	000 660 487 0	Compress.spring		1,6 X 10 X205	2	
28	000 623 823 3	Threaded rod			1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
30	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	to No. 09200980
31	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	to No. 09200980
32	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	to No. 09200980
33	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	to No. 09200980
34	000 639 588 0	Tension spring		5 X 45 X140	1	from No. 09204649
34	000 623 879 0	Tension spring		5 X 35 X155	1	No. 09200981-09204648
34	000 623 829 0	Tension spring		3,6 X 25 X149	1	to No. 09200980
35	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
36	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	from No. 09204409
36	000 904 321 0	Chain		3 - 5x18,5-12gl	1	to No. 09204408
37	000 623 891 0	Chain link		6x 22	1	to No. 09200485
38	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
39	000 244 551 0	Turnbuckle	D1478	Spm 8	1	from No. 09200981
40	000 244 427 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8-Lh	1	from No. 09200981
41	000 623 839 0	Eyebolt		m 8lh X 90	1	from No. 09200981


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
6
12
13
14
15
4
16
9
8
17
9
8
18
19
4
19
20
4
21
22
23

Characteristic: **ENGINE CONTROLS**
Illustration: **103**

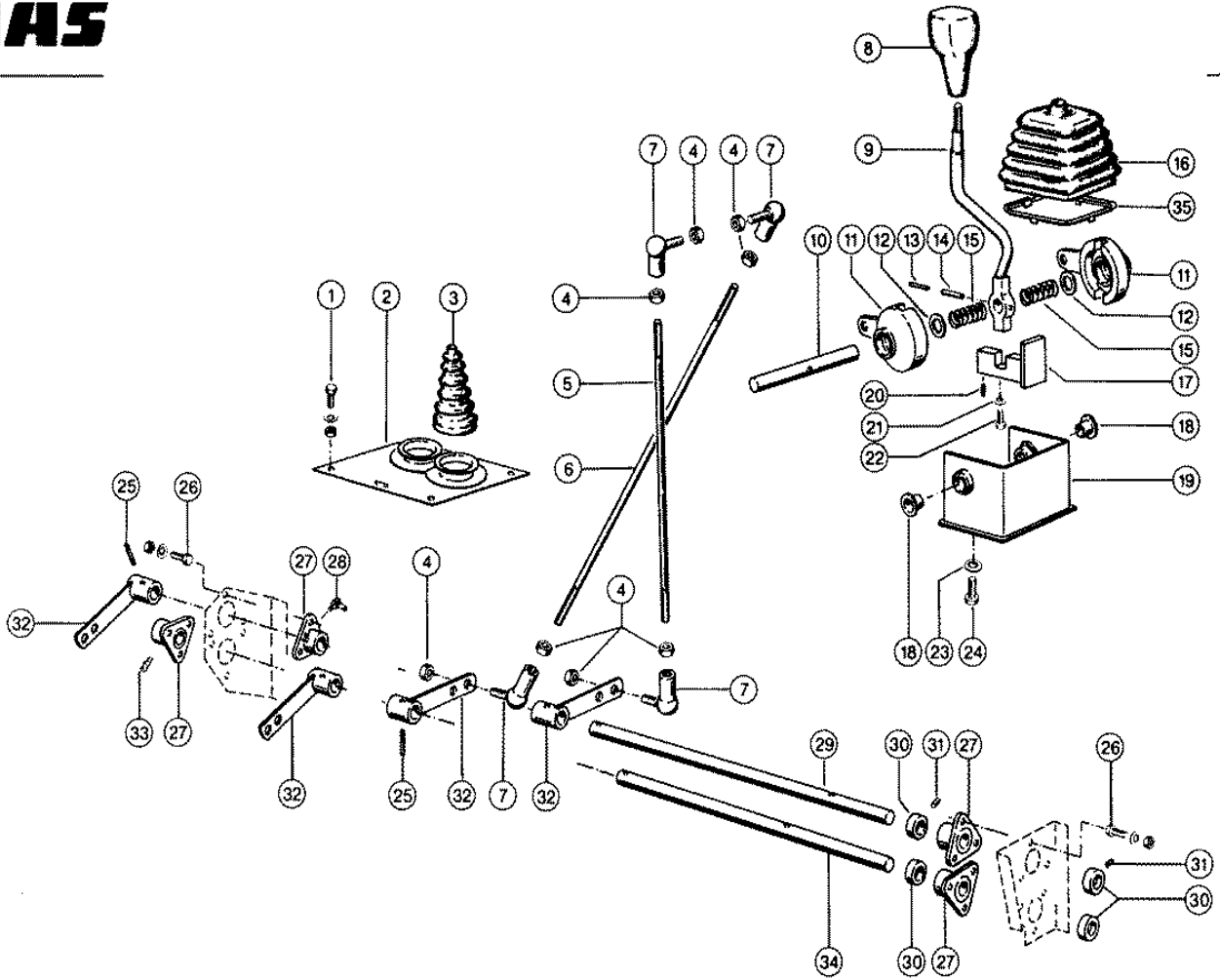
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
2	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
3	000 236 993 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x12	4	
3	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	4	
3	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	4	
5	000 623 648 0	Adjusting rod			1	
6	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	3	
7	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
9	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	3	
10	000 623 646 0	Control rod			1	
11	000 623 634 1	Shifting lever			1	
12	000 623 889 0	Tension spring		1,3 X 8,9x 32	1	
13	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	1	
14	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
15	000 623 642 0	Guide box			1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	
18	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
19	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
20	000 623 753 0	Shaft			1	
21	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
22	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
23	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	



107768

Characteristic: **ACCELERATOR PEDAL AND LINKAGE**
Illustration: **103A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
4	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
5	000 236 993 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x12	4	
5	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	4	
5	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
6	000 618 785 2	Cover		1,5x137x338	1	
7	000 623 711 0	Shaft			1	
8	000 238 327 0	Washer	Iso8738	20x30x4	3	
9	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
10	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	1	
11	000 682 866 0	Shifting lever			1	
12	000 623 889 0	Tension spring		1,3 X 8,9x 32	1	
13	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
14	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
16	000 618 999 1	Strip bar		36,5x6x136,5	1	
17	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	1	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
19	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	1	
20	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	


8
9
16
35
7
4
4
7
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
12
15
17
1
2
3
4
5
6
20
21
22
18
19
18
23
24
25
26
27
28
32
33
27
32
4
4
7
25
32
7
32
29
30
31
27
26
31
30
34
30
27

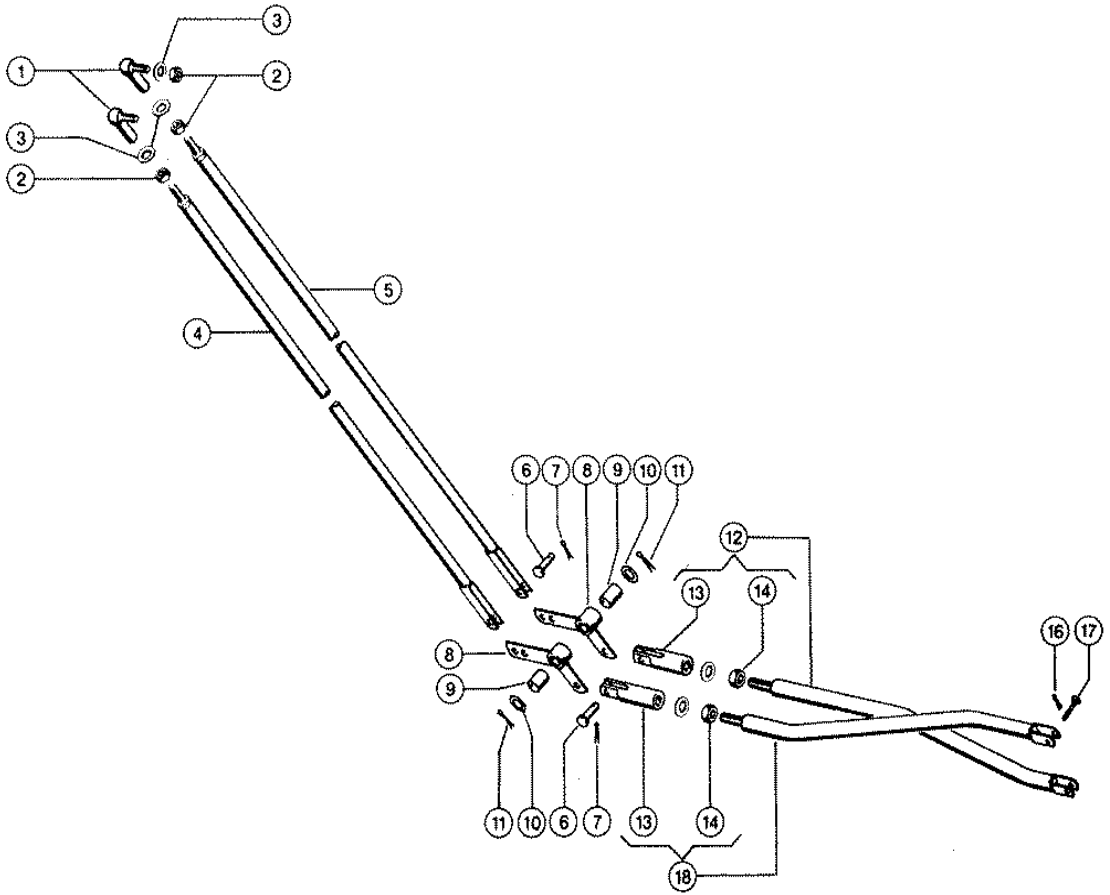
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **104**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	5	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
2	000 649 696 0	Adapter plate			1	
3	000 071 328 0	Bellows			2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
5	000 649 684 0	Pull rod		D10h11x400	1	2nd + 3rd gear
6	000 649 683 0	Pull rod		D10h11x445	1	1st + reverse gear
7	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	4	
8	000 694 301 0	Switch knob			1	from No. 09204052
-	000 694 304 0	Insert		N.Z. 6496810	1	from No. 09204052
						at mech. ground drive
-	000 649 681 0	Switch knob			1	to No. 09204051
						at mech. ground drive
-	000 694 301 0	Switch knob			1	from No. 09204052
-	000 694 303 0	Insert		N.Z. 6497800	1	from No. 09204052
						at hydr. ground drive
-	000 649 780 0	Switch knob			1	to No. 09204051
						at hydr. ground drive
9	000 649 701 2	Shift lever			1	
10	000 649 702 0	Control shaft		D18x176	1	
11	000 602 058 1	Switch segment			2	
12	000 215 442 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 18x25	2	from No. 09200286
12	000 234 381 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 19x 26	2	to No. 09200285
13	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	
14	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
15	000 649 704 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 20 X 45	2	
16	000 623 665 1	Collar			1	
17	000 602 061 1	Stop			1	
18	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	2	
19	000 602 052 0	Gearbox case			1	
20	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	2	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
25	000 215 541 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	8 X 35	4	from No. 09202830
25	000 215 347 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	6 X 30	4	to No. 09202829
26	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
27	000 694 137 0	Bearing		D25	4	from No. 09202830
27	000 649 694 0	Bearing		D20	4	to No. 09202829
28	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
29	000 694 140 1	Control shaft		D25x463	1	from No. 09202830
29	000 649 686 0	Control shaft		D20h9x463	1	to No. 09202829
30	000 694 166 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x35x10m8	4	from No. 09202830
30	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	4	to No. 09202829
31	000 235 867 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x 8	4	from No. 09202830
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	to No. 09202829
32	000 694 138 1	Lever		B 25 mm	4	from No. 09202830
32	000 602 163 2	Lever		B 20 mm	4	to No. 09202829
33	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	

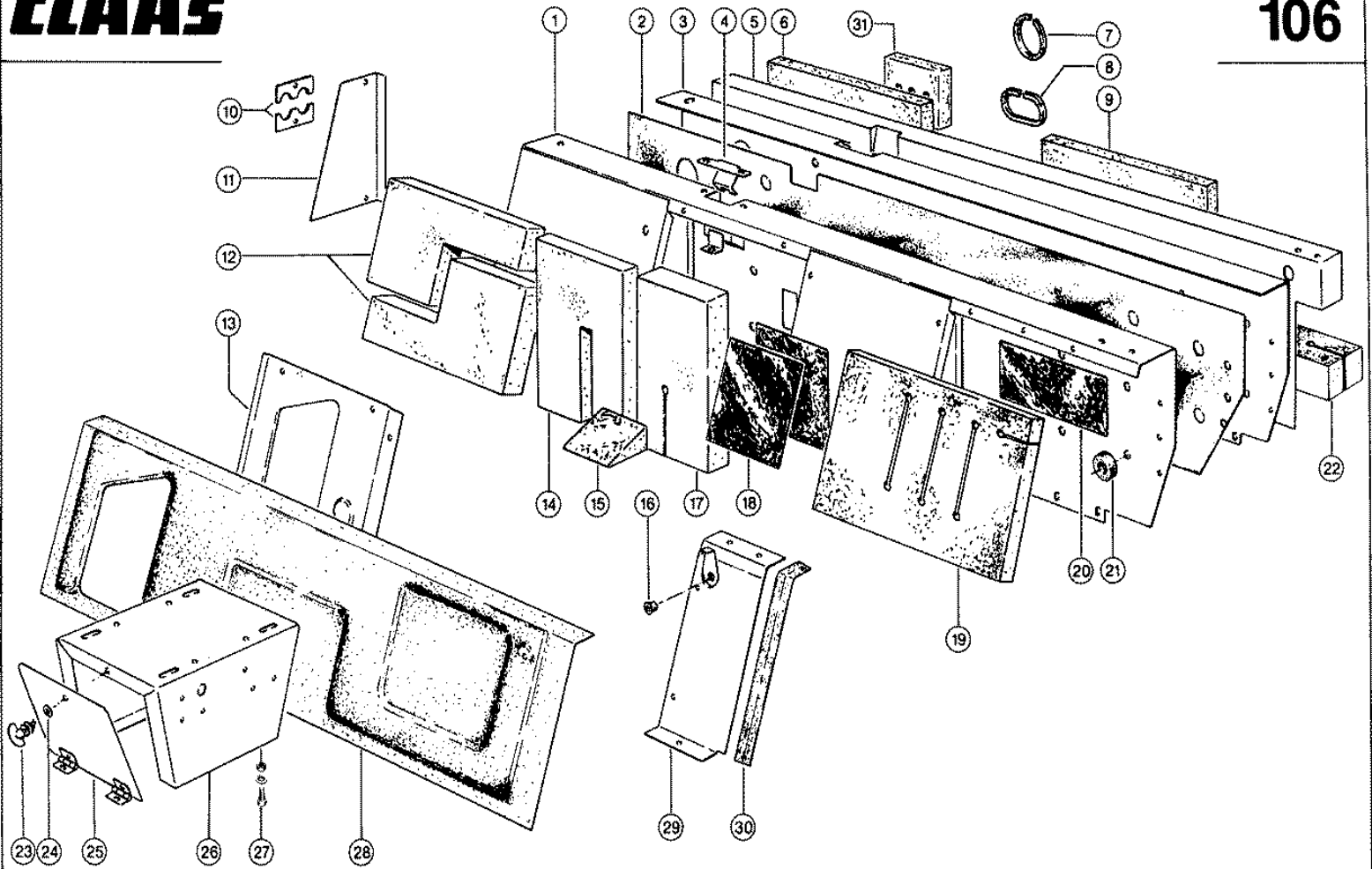
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **104**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 694 139 1	Control shaft		D25x448	1	from No. 09202830
34	000 649 685 0	Control shaft		D20h9x448	1	to No. 09202829
35	000 623 565 0	Frame			1	


1
2
3
3
2
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
8
9
11
10
6
7
13
14
18

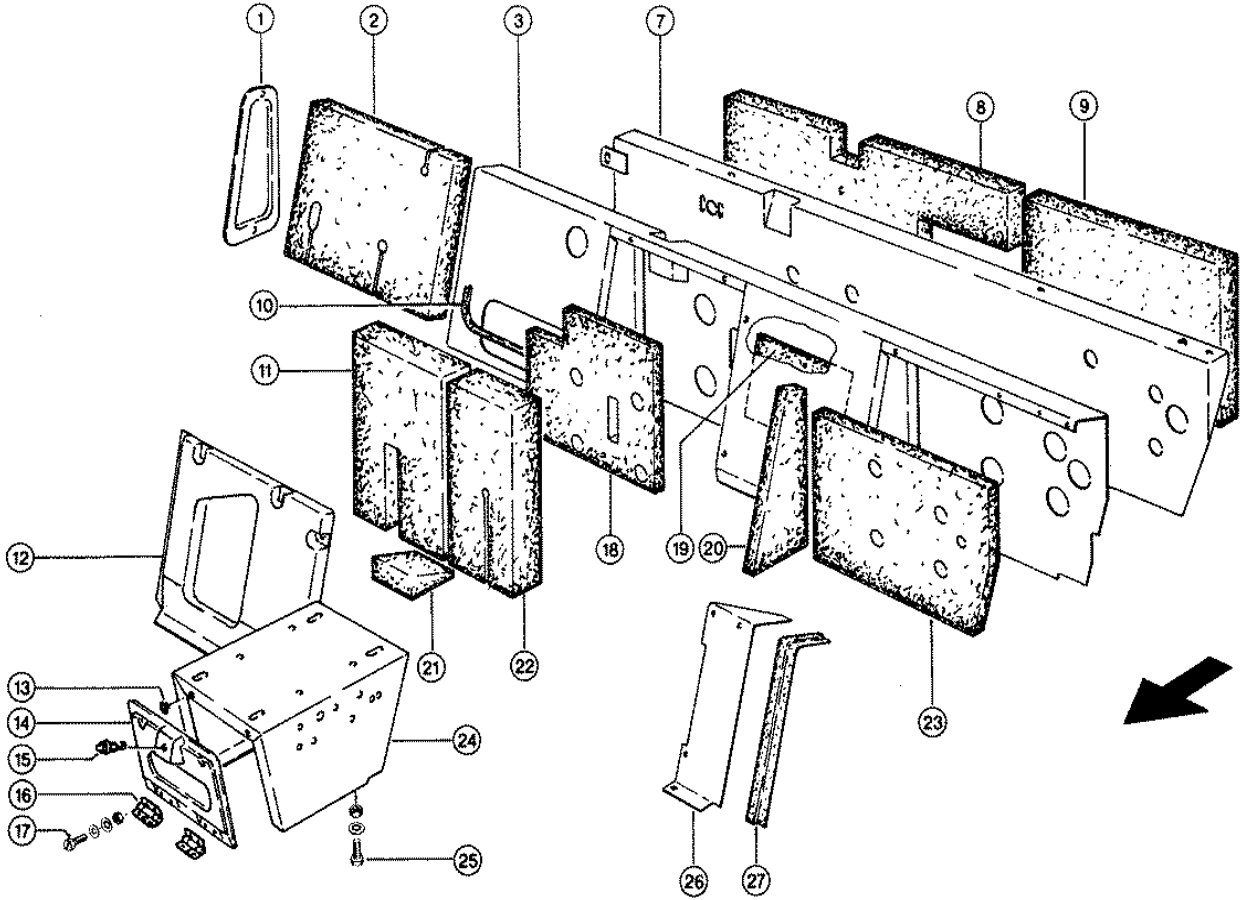
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **105**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	(2) from No. 09201501
4	000 649 689 0	Shift rod		1.+R.Gang	1	1st + reverse gear
5	000 649 691 1	Shift rod		1485 lang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
6	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
7	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	4	
8	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
9	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
10	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
12	000 643 528 0	Shifter tube		2+3 Gang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
13	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	
14	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
16	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
17	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	
18	000 643 527 0	Shifter tube		1+R Gang	1	1st + reverse gear


1
2
3
4
5
6
31
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

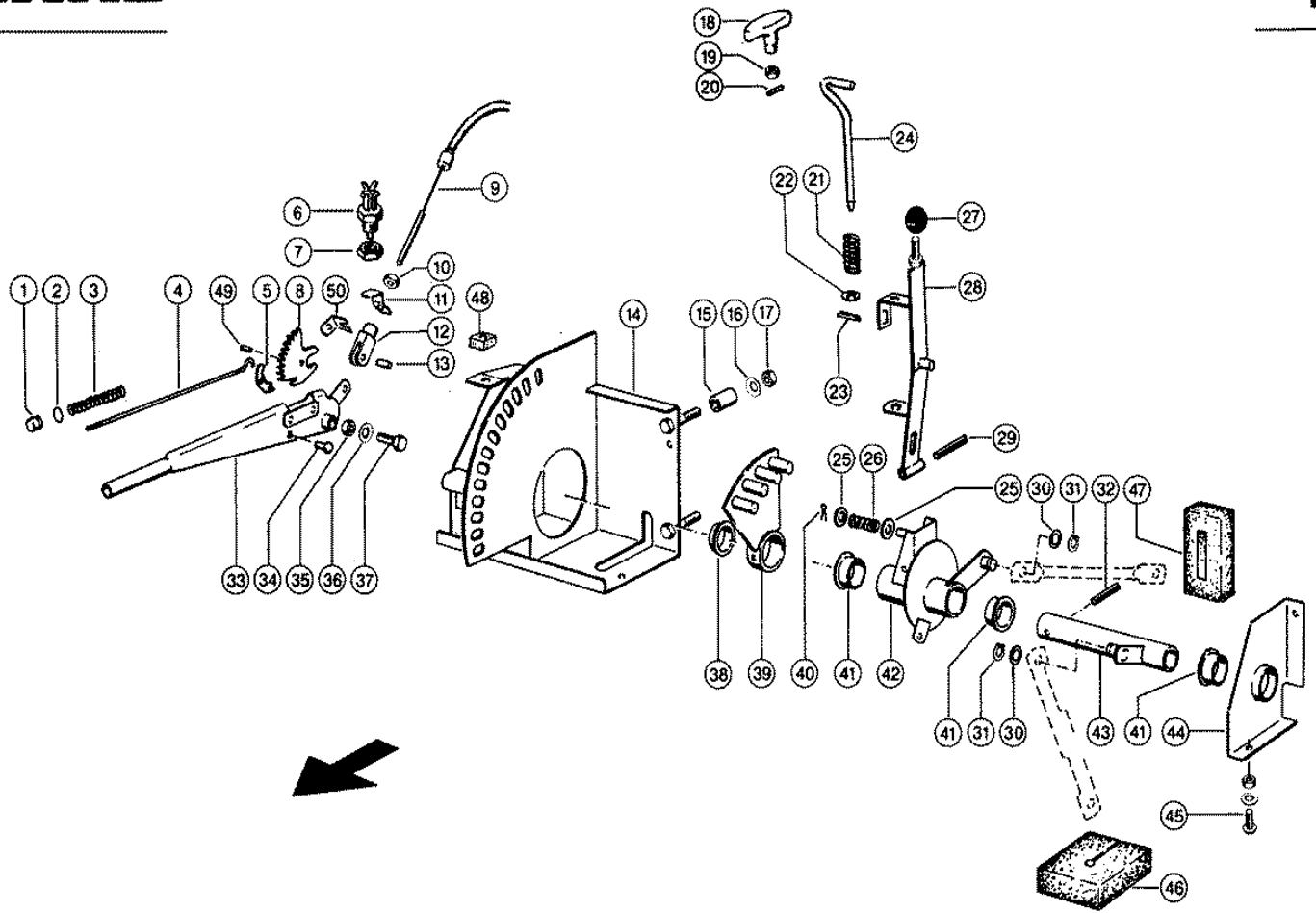
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **106**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 672 3	Tunnel			1	
2	000 623 699 1	Isolation		2x333x1422	1	to No. 09201420
3	000 623 677 5	Partition		6x451x1410	1	to No. 09201420
4	000 623 953 0	Support		3x80x111,5	1	from No. 09201379
4	000 623 684 0	Support		3x80x94,5	1	to No. 09201378
5	000 623 678 3	Rear panel			1	
6	000 623 908 2	Isolation		50x340x658	1	from No. 09200586
6	000 623 751 0	Isolation		333x400	1	to No. 09200585
7	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	to No. 09200585
8	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	to No. 09200585
9	000 623 752 0	Isolation		333x480	1	
10	000 623 743 1	Clamping piece		5x34,5x90	2	to No. 09200585
11	000 623 692 2	Cover		1,5x161,5x262	1	
12	000 623 811 1	Isolation		50x335x335	2	
13	000 623 695 1	Cover			1	
14	000 623 759 0	Isolation			1	
15	000 623 813 0	Isolation			1	to No. 09201420
16	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
17	000 623 758 0	Isolation			1	
18	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	3	
19	000 623 855 0	Isolation		30x340x490	1	
20	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
21	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	9	
22	000 623 812 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
24	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
25	000 601 304 0	Cover			1	
26	000 603 798 1	Console			1	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
28	000 623 814 0	Cover panel			1	
29	000 623 736 1	End plate			1	
30	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	410 long
31	000 623 909 1	Isolation		50x180x298	1	from No. 09200586


1
2
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **106A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 983 0	Cover			1	
2	000 623 811 1	Isolation		50x335x335	1	
3	000 623 977 2	Tunnel			1	
7	000 618 707 1	Rear panel			1	
8	000 623 908 2	Isolation		50x340x658	1	
9	000 623 752 0	Isolation		333x480	1	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	430 long
11	000 623 759 0	Isolation			1	
12	000 623 695 1	Cover			1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
14	000 601 302 2	Cover			1	
15	000 622 953 1	Lock			1	
16	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
17	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	4	
17	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	4	from No. 09204139
17	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	to No. 09204138
17	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	
17	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	to No. 09204138
18	000 618 737 1	Isolation		300x310	1	
19	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
20	000 618 739 0	Isolation		170x348	1	
21	000 623 813 0	Isolation			1	
22	000 623 758 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 618 738 1	Isolation		320x415	1	
24	000 601 022 7	Console		3x386x690	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 623 987 1	End plate		1,5x102x472	1	
27	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			1	420 long

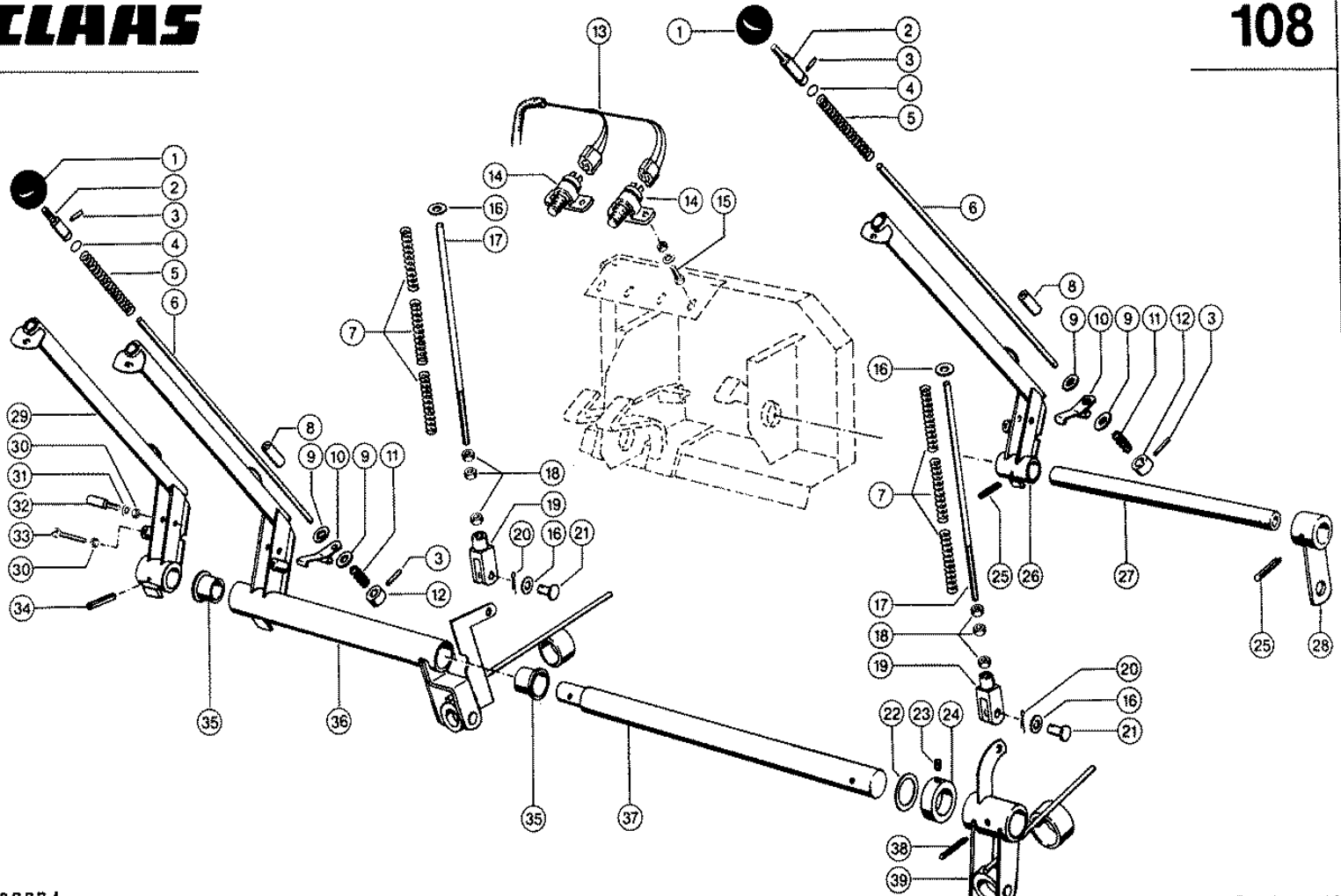

1
2
3
4
49
5
8
50
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
48
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
24
22
21
27
28
23
29
25
26
25
30
31
32
47
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
41
31
30
43
41
44
45
46

Characteristic: **HANDBRAKE LEVER, CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **107**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 863 0	Button		m 5	1	
2	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
3	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
4	000 753 074 2	Thrust rod			1	
5	000 753 072 3	Stop pawl			1	
6	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
7	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
8	000 685 200 3	Toothed segment			1	
9	000 623 708 3	Cable		4015 lg	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
11	000 623 704 0	Stop		3x20x55	1	
12	000 710 759 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x20	1	
13	000 009 241 1	Glide slat		10h11x 24	1	
14	000 618 796 1	Console			1	from No. 09203459
14	000 623 604 2	Console			1	to No. 09203458
15	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
18	000 623 733 0	Handle		m 8	1	to No. 09203458
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09203458
20	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	to No. 09203458
21	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
22	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	from No. 09203459
22	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	to No. 09203458
23	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	1	from No. 09203459
23	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09203458
24	000 682 859 0	Rod		D 12x253	1	from No. 09203459
24	000 623 574 0	Control rod		10h9x160	1	to No. 09203458
25	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
26	000 006 582 0	Compress.spring		1,75x12,75x 32	1	
27	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
28	000 682 855 0	Lever			1	from No. 09203459
28	000 623 573 0	Conc.adjust.lever			1	to No. 09203458
29	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
30	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	2	
31	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	2	
32	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	
33	000 623 654 1	Hand lever		2x150x410	1	
34	000 235 460 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X13	1	
35	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	from No. 09203459
35	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	1	to No. 09203458
36	000 233 317 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 28	1	
37	000 618 766 0	Pin		6kt 19x55	1	from No. 09203459
37	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	1	to No. 09203458
38	000 008 559 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X13	1	
39	000 682 850 0	Segment			1	from No. 09203459
39	000 623 591 0	Segment			1	to No. 09203458
40	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
41	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	3	
42	000 623 569 0	Bearing tube			1	
43	000 623 595 0	Bearing tube			1	
44	000 623 837 0	Bearing plate			1	
45	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	

Characteristic: **HANDBRAKE LEVER, CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **107**

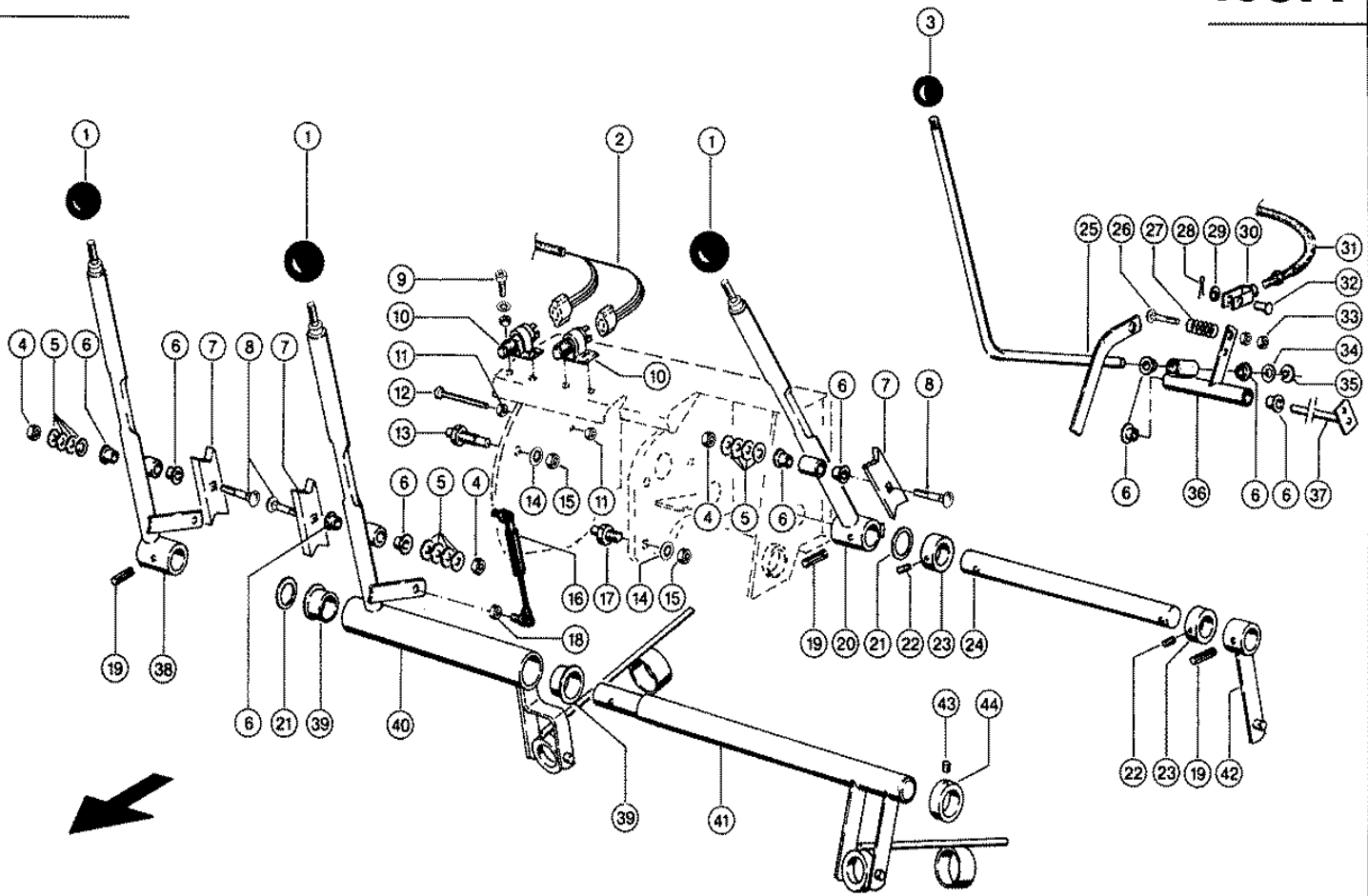
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
46	000 623 757 0	Isolation			1	
47	000 623 907 0	Isolation		25x 80x150	1	from 09200586-09201378
48	000 623 954 0	Sealing		15x35x18	1	from No. 09201379
49	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	from No. 09201969
50	000 682 868 0	Support		3x30x83	1	from No. 09203459



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **108**

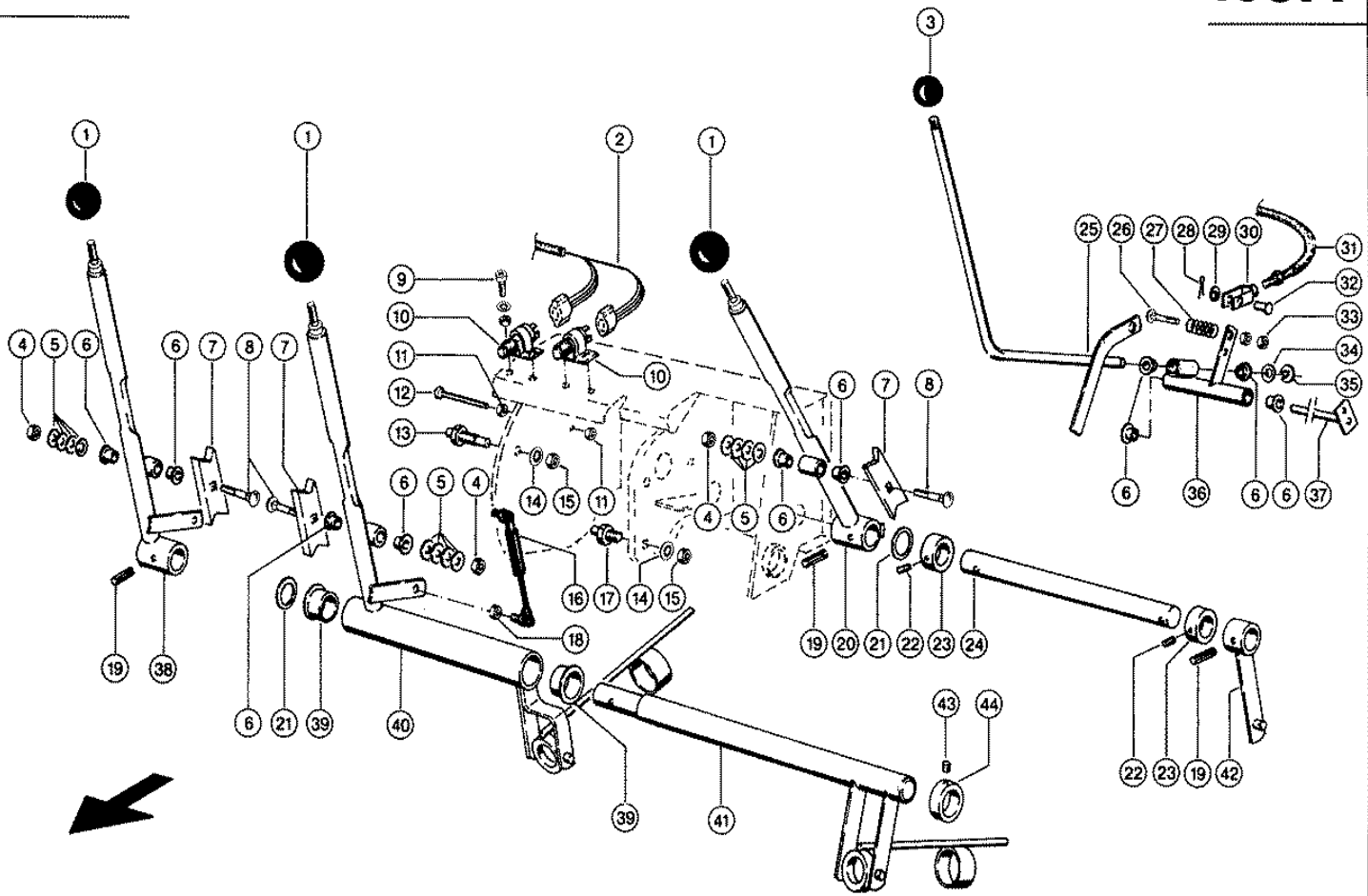
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	
2	000 601 193 1	Intermed.piece		Rd15,1x50	3	
3	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	6	
4	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	3	
5	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	3	
6	000 601 191 1	Control rod		D 8x387	3	
7	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	6	
8	000 601 190 0	Guide part			3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 601 176 1	Locking hook			3	
11	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	3	
12	000 601 181 1	Bushing		Rd16,7x7	3	
13	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09201379
						see illustration plate 109
13	000 010 237 1	Wire			1	to No. 09201378
						see illustration plate 109
14	000 010 411 4	Tracer			2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
17	000 727 766 0	Pull rod		M10x290	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
19	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
22	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	1	
23	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
24	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
25	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	2	
26	000 607 864 2	Lever			1	for grain tank
27	000 601 111 2	Shifter tube		25x3x323	1	
28	000 603 279 2	Lever			1	
29	000 601 161 3	Lever			1	for cutterbar
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
32	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			3	
33	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	3	
34	000 235 680 1	Tensioning pin			1	
35	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
36	000 623 731 1	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
37	000 601 119 0	Control shaft		D30x495	1	
38	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	
39	000 623 724 1	Turn.joint			1	



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **108A**

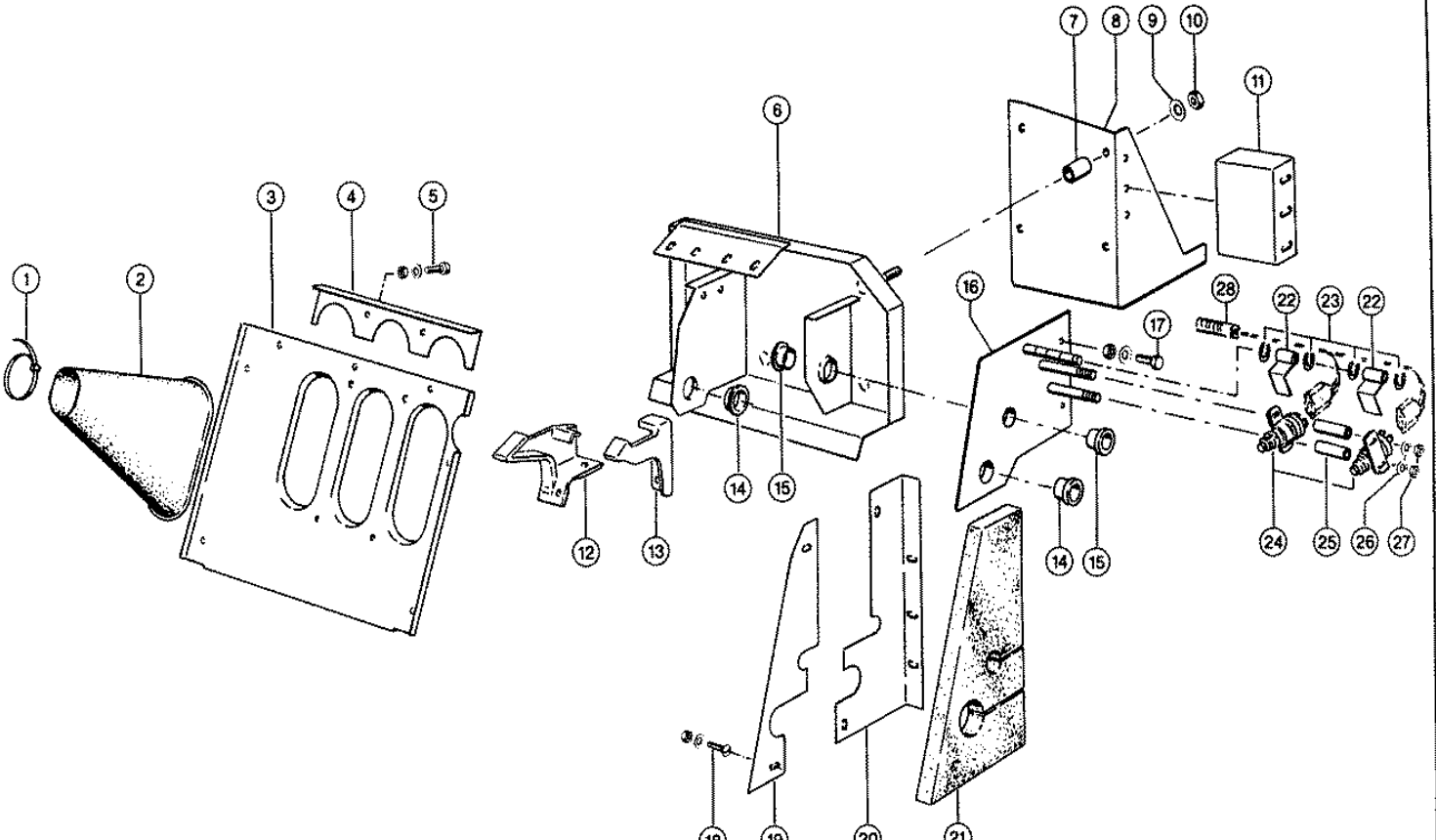
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	3	from No. 09204780
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	to No. 09204779
2	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	
3	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	
4	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	3	
5	000 244 038 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 20	12	
6	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	10	
7	000 729 445 0	Stop pawl		30x10x100	3	
8	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	3	
9	000 242 902 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x16	4	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
10	000 010 411 4	Tracer			2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	1	
13	000 729 446 0	Bolt		6kt19x60	3	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
16	000 729 447 0	Gas spring			3	
17	000 618 734 0	Bolt		6kt 19x39	3	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
19	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	3	
20	000 618 757 1	Lever			1	for grain tank unloading
21	000 234 150 0	Shims		26 X 34 X1	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
24	000 623 966 1	Shifter tube		R 25x3x325	1	
25	000 618 764 0	Lever			1	for grain tank unloading auger tube
26	000 235 345 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 50	1	
27	000 758 018 0	Compress.spring		1,25x 8 X 40	1	
28	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
29	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
30	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
31	000 618 735 1	Cable		3100 Lg	1	see illustration plate 110 A
32	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
33	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
34	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
35	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	1	
36	000 618 761 0	Shaft			1	
37	000 639 695 0	Shaft			1	
37	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
37	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
37	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
38	000 618 755 1	Lever			1	for cutterbar
39	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
40	000 618 753 1	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
41	000 623 936 0	Control shaft			1	
42	000 603 279 2	Lever			1	
43	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
44	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

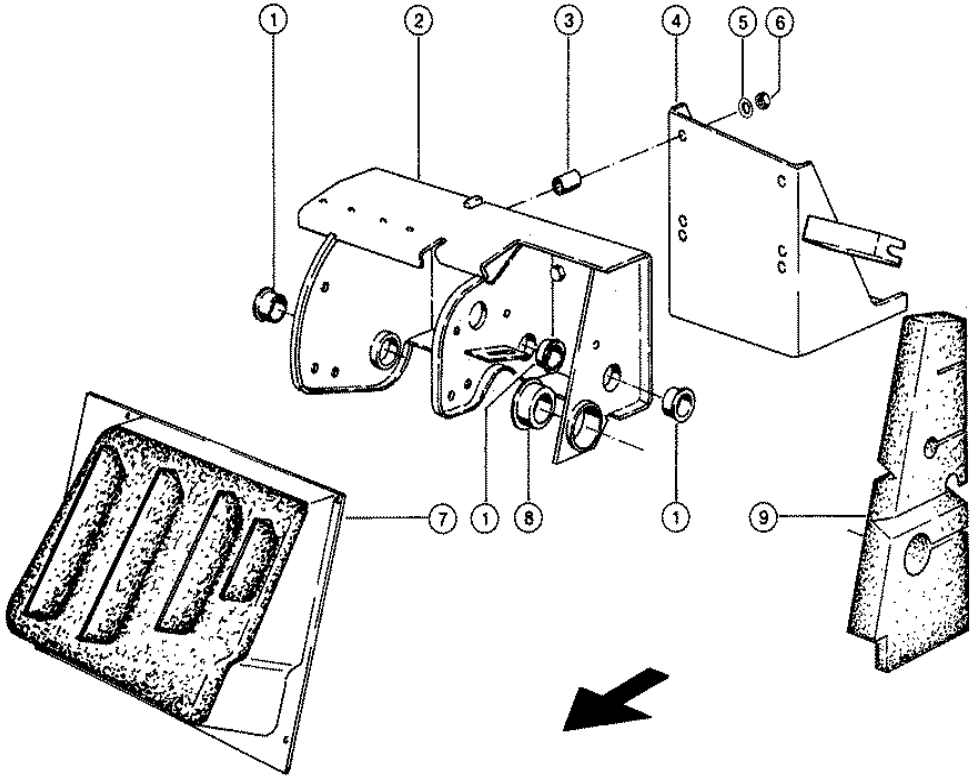
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **108A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	3	from No. 09204780
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	to No. 09204779
2	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	
3	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	
4	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	3	
5	000 244 038 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 20	12	
6	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	10	
7	000 729 445 0	Stop pawl		30x10x100	3	
8	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	3	
9	000 242 902 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x16	4	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
10	000 010 411 4	Tracer			2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	1	
13	000 729 446 0	Bolt		6kt19x60	3	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
16	000 729 447 0	Gas spring			3	
17	000 618 734 0	Bolt		6kt 19x39	3	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
19	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	3	
20	000 618 757 1	Lever			1	for grain tank unloading
21	000 234 150 0	Shims		26 X 34 X1	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
24	000 623 966 1	Shifter tube		R 25x3x325	1	
25	000 618 764 0	Lever			1	for grain tank unloading auger tube
26	000 235 345 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 50	1	
27	000 758 018 0	Compress.spring		1,25x 8 X 40	1	
28	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
29	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
30	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
31	000 618 735 1	Cable		3100 Lg	1	see illustration plate 110 A
32	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
33	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
34	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
35	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	1	
36	000 618 761 0	Shaft			1	
37	000 639 695 0	Shaft			1	
37	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
37	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
37	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
38	000 618 755 1	Lever			1	for cutterbar
39	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
40	000 618 753 1	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
41	000 623 936 0	Control shaft			1	
42	000 603 279 2	Lever			1	
43	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
44	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
28

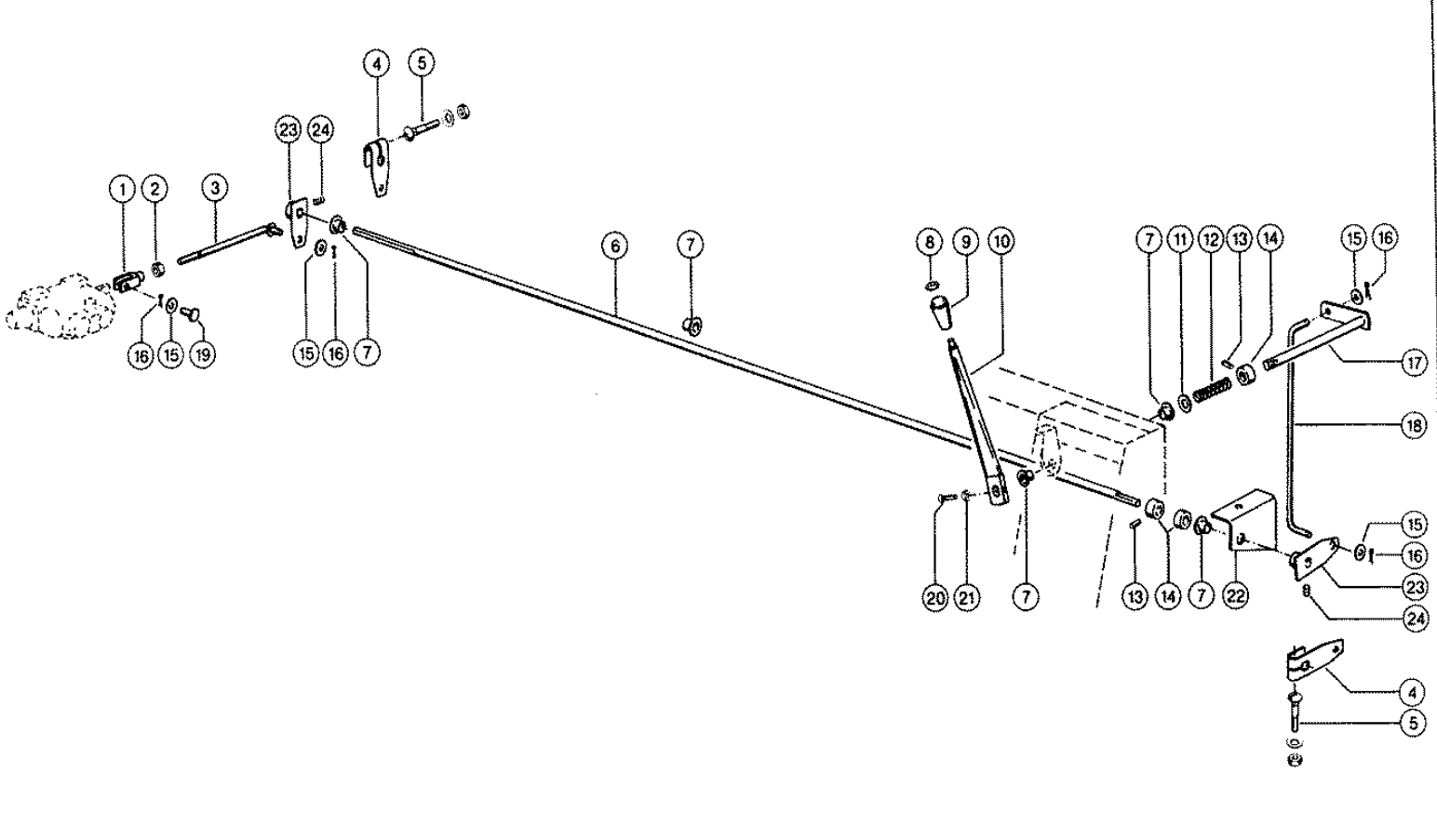
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 819 0	Hose binder		Wsn 9x260	3	
2	000 623 817 0	Collar			3	
3	000 623 698 1	Cover		1x360x389	1	from No. 09200586
3	000 623 697 1	Cover			1	to No. 09200585
4	000 729 338 1	Clamping piece		1,5x42x240	2	from No. 09200586
5	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	from No. 09200586
5	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	from No. 09200586
5	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	from No. 09200586
6	000 623 651 2	Console			1	
7	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	from No. 09200286
8	000 623 703 0	Console			1	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
11	000 623 735 1	Bearing plate		5x165x240	1	
12	000 607 671 2	Guide slot			2	
13	000 607 670 3	Guide slot			1	
14	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	2	
16	000 623 740 1	Bearing plate			1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
18	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 623 745 0	Intermed. plate		1,7x125x327,5	1	
20	000 623 744 1	Intermed. plate		1,7x148x327,5	1	
21	000 623 746 1	Isolation		25x2x156x338	1	
22	000 623 838 1	Flat spring		20x1x77	2	from No. 09201379
23	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	4	from No. 09201379
24	000 010 411 4	Tracer			2	
25	000 623 933 0	Spacer tube		R10x18x51,5	2	from No. 09201379
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09201379
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09201379
28	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09201379
28	000 010 237 1	Wire			1	to No. 09201378


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
1
9

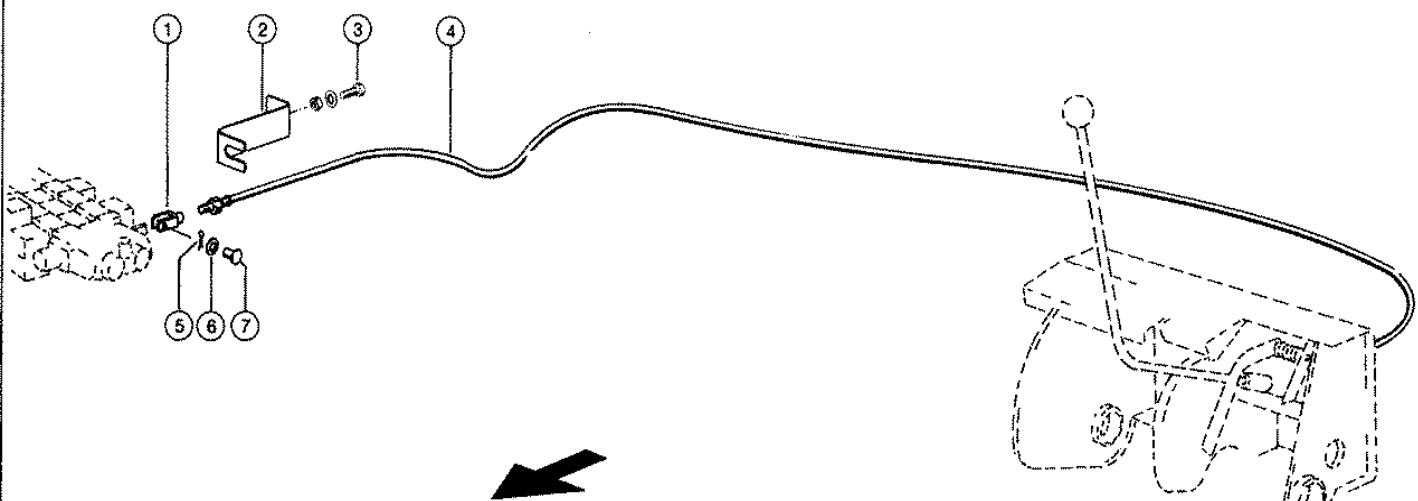
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **109A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
2	000 618 742 1	Console			1	
3	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
4	000 618 802 1	Console			1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
7	000 622 992 1	Cover		S	1	
8	000 618 747 0	Synthetic bush		30,3x46,3/57x23	1	
9	000 618 780 1	Isolation		45x175x 407	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

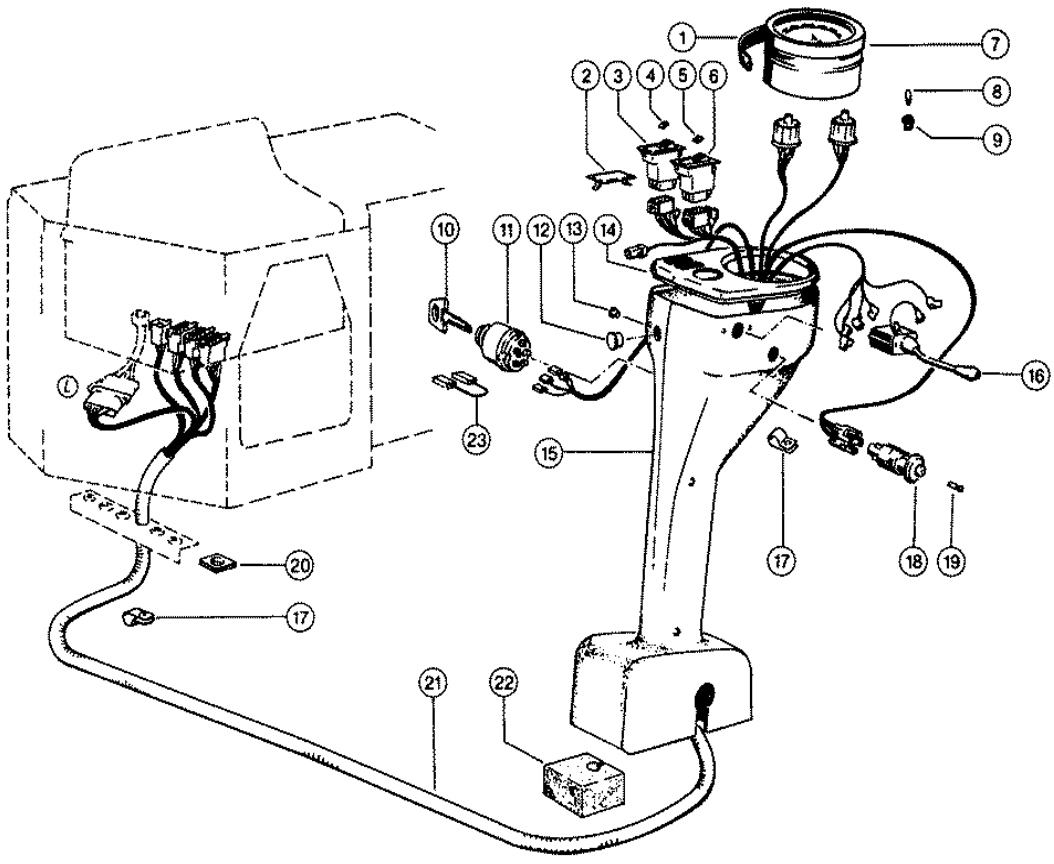
Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADER POSITIONING**
Illustration: **110**

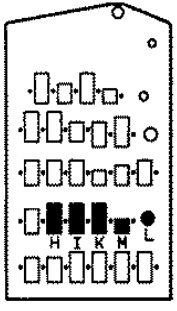
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 602 645 0	Threaded rod			1	
4	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	2	to No. 09200800
5	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	2	to No. 09200800
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 09200800
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09200800
6	000 623 701 0	Shaft		Rd13x1550	1	
7	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	6	
8	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
9	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
10	000 623 857 1	Lever			1	
11	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
12	000 944 249 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 19 X 55	1	
13	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	3	
14	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	3	
15	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	4	
16	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
17	000 623 860 0	Steering rod			1	
18	000 623 700 0	Rod		Rd8x364	1	
19	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
20	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	from No. 00920586
20	000 242 046 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x25	1	to No. 09200585
21	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	to No. 09200585
22	000 623 623 0	Bearing plate		4x110x100	1	
23	000 623 967 0	Clamping piece			2	from No. 09200801
24	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	2	from No. 09200801


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADER POSITIONING**
Illustration: **110A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
2	000 618 736 0	Bowden cable reta		40x6x166	1	
3	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 618 735 1	Cable		3100 Lg	1	see illustration plate 108 A
5	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
6	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
7	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	

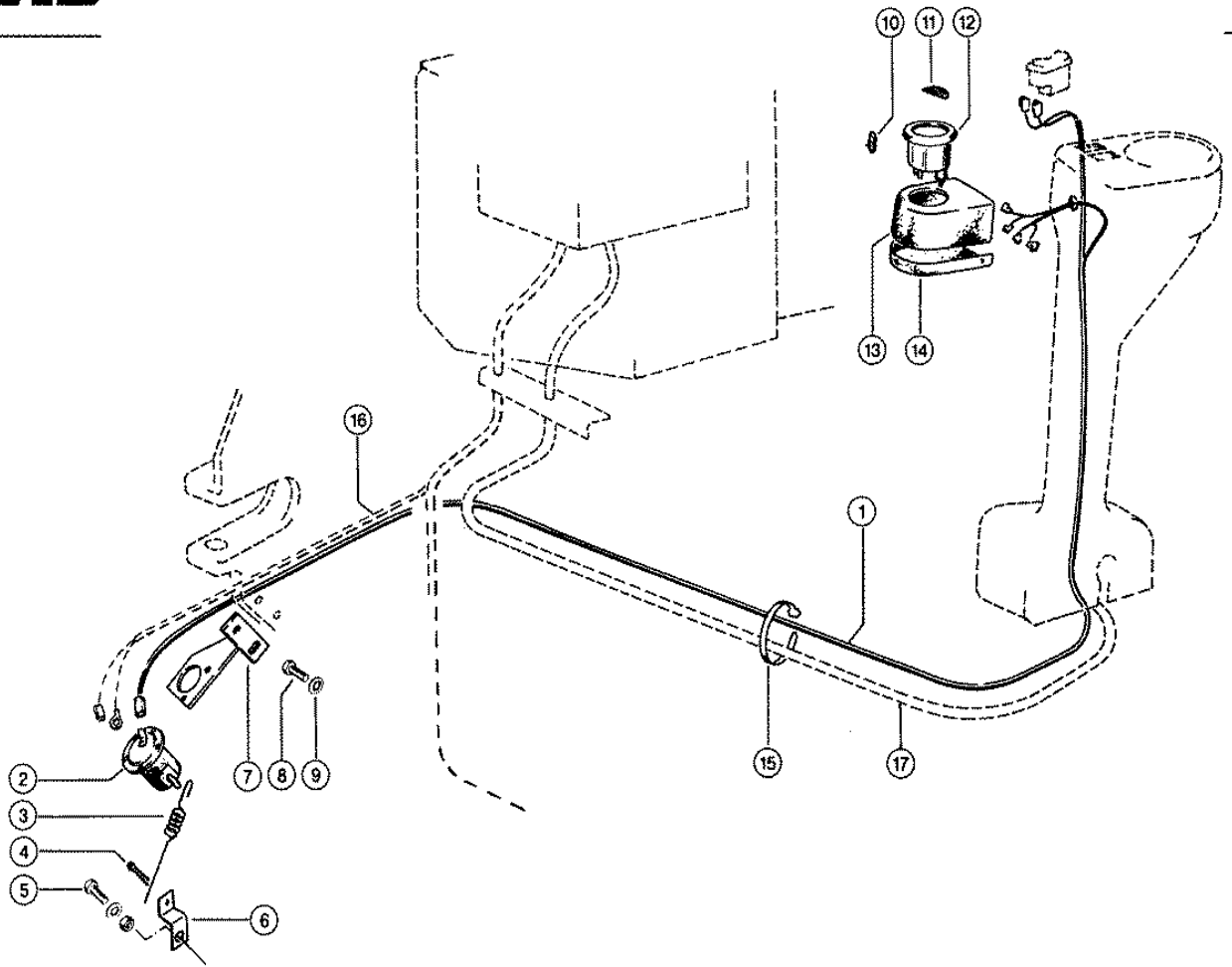




107780

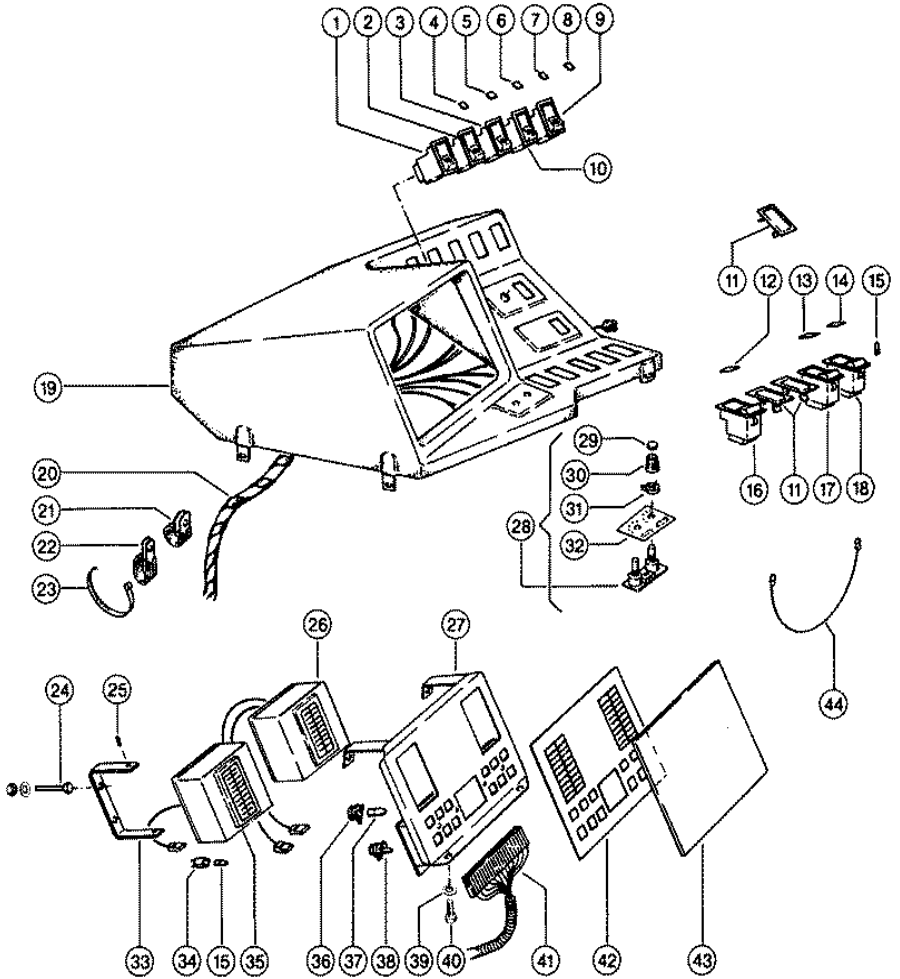
Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT COLUMN**
Illustration: **111**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 071 445 0	Panel			1	not at cabin
3	000 010 156 0	Rocker switch			1	for driving light
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
4	000 071 442 0	Switch insert			1	for driving light
5	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	for disc washer
6	000 010 155 0	Rocker switch			1	for disc washer
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
7	000 010 814 1	Central informat.			1	from No. 09203459
7	000 010 027 0	Central informat.			1	to No. 09203458
8	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
8	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
8	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for main warning light
9	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			16	
9	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for main warning light
10	000 010 175 0	Ignition key			1	
11	000 010 141 0	Ignition switch			1	
12	000 215 501 0	Cover cap		18,4-20,6	1	from No. 09201571
12	000 215 104 0	Plug		D18,4-F	1	not at cabin
						to No. 09201570
13	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	1	from No. 09201571
13	000 244 079 0	Plug		D10,7-F	1	to No. 09201570
14	000 623 808 0	Cover		N-Zchg. 6237970	1	
15	000 623 797 1	Column			1	
16	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
17	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	3	
18	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	
19	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
20	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
21	000 010 894 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09203459
21	000 010 106 2	Wiring loom		Lenksäule	1	to No. 09203458
22	000 623 798 0	Gasket			1	
23	000 658 218 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 175lg	1	Perkins start help


10
11
12
13
14
16
1
15
17
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

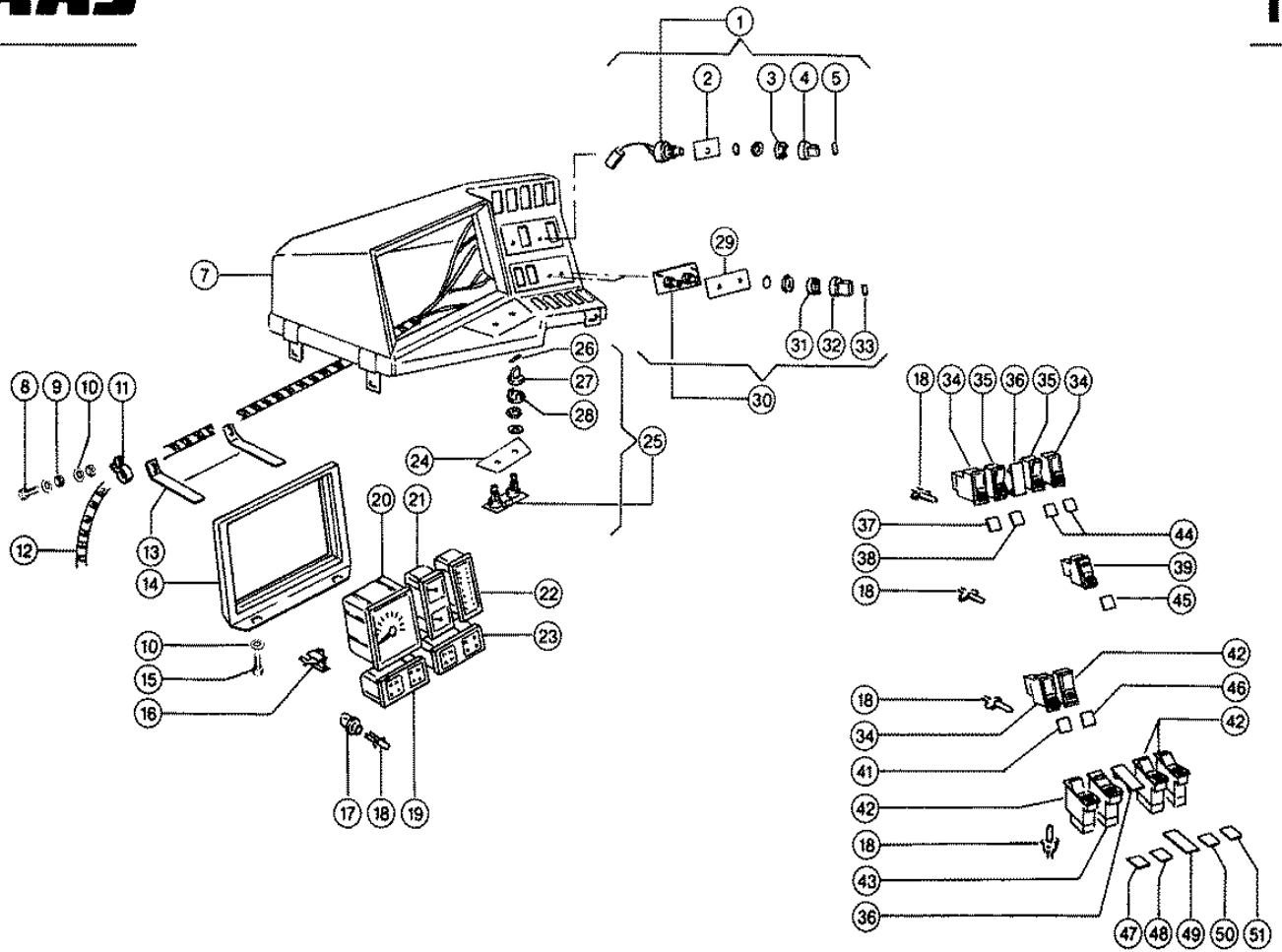
Characteristic: **CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR, VAR. 7329 / 7413**
Illustration: **111A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 795 0	Wire			1	at Var. 7329
						to 09201788
2	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			1	
3	000 608 734 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x175	1	
4	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 608 735 1	Support		3x20x54	1	
7	000 608 732 0	Support			1	
8	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
11	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	
12	000 608 739 1	Gauge			1	
13	000 634 552 0	Housing			1	
14	000 634 553 0	Cover			1	
15	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	
16	000 010 729 1	Wiring loom		Belagkontrolle	1	from No. 09201969
16	000 010 128 2	Wiring loom		Stellungsgeber	1	from 09201789-09201968
17	000 010 106 2	Wiring loom		Lenksäule	1	from No. 09201789


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
11
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
15
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **112**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	work light 1
2	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	work light 2
3	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			1	Warning beacon
4	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			1	work light 1
5	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			1	work light 2
6	000 071 589 1	Switch insert			1	Warning beacon
7	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	4-wheel drive, drive
8	000 071 439 0	Switch insert			1	speed selector
9	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			1	speed selector
10	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	4-wheel drive, drive
11	000 071 445 0	Panel			N.B	
12	000 010 031 2	Switch insert			1	reel horizontal adjustm.
13	000 010 033 1	Switch insert			1	reel speed
14	000 010 032 1	Switch insert			1	fan speed
15	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	49	
16	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	reel horizontal adjustm.
17	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	reel speed
18	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	fan speed
19	000 623 560 0	Dash board cover			1	
20	000 010 107 0	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	
21	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	
22	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	8	
24	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	4	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
25	000 215 416 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 8-N	4	
26	000 010 145 0	Indicator		S	1	
27	000 010 010 1	Monitor		kpl.	1	
28	000 010 051 1	Printed circuit		S	1	combine performance monitor
29	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
30	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
31	000 608 345 0	Washer			2	
32	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
33	000 010 047 0	Bracket		12x4x231	2	
34	000 608 178 0	Bulb socket			40	
35	000 010 321 0	Indicator			1	
36	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			2	for stop - light
37	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	2	for stop - light
38	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	12	
39	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
40	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
41	000 010 129 2	Wiring loom		Monitor	1	
42	000 514 376 3	Sticker		Monitor	1	
43	000 010 038 0	Monitor screen			1	to No. 09201648
44	000 623 714 0	Safety rope		D 6x345	1	from No. 09201649

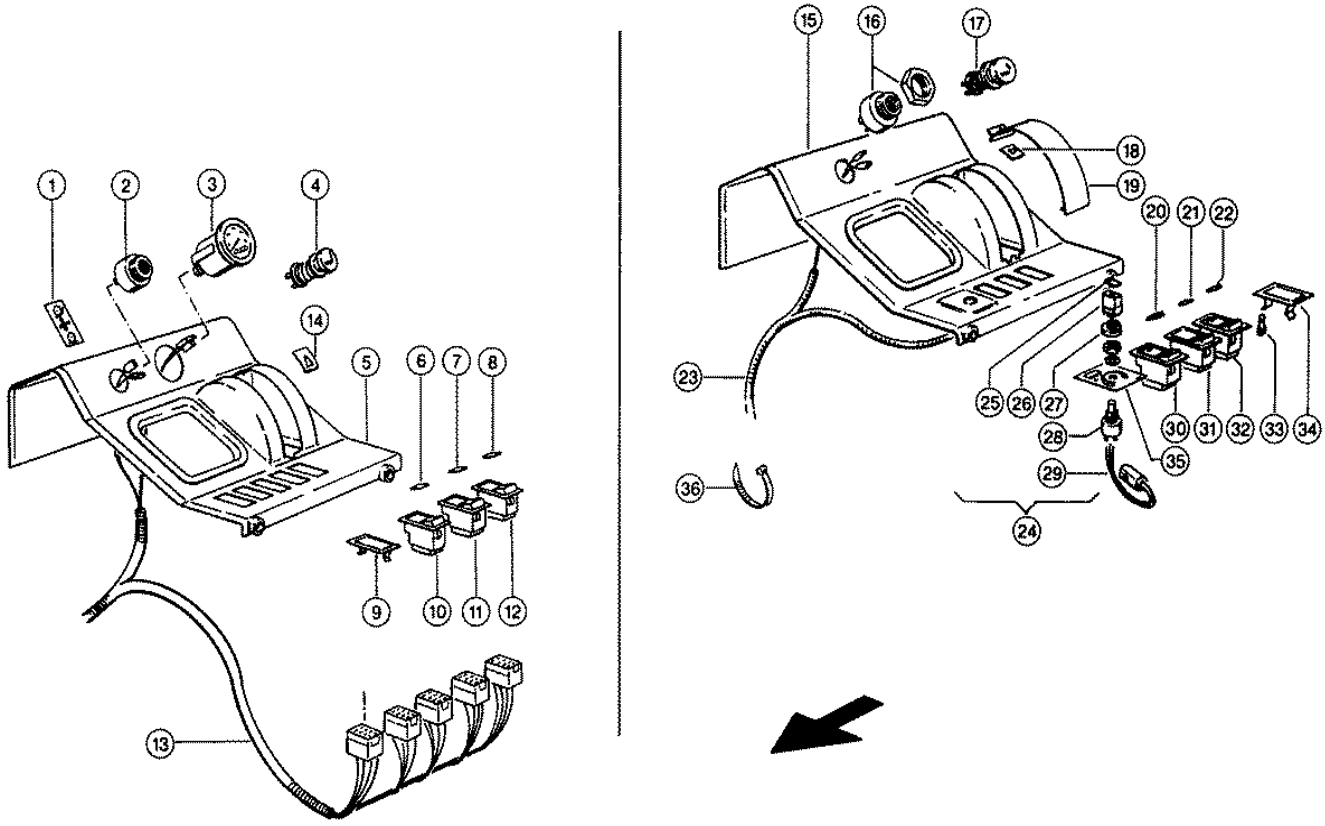

1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **112A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	
2	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
3	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	
4	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	
5	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	
7	000 622 963 0	Dash board cover			1	
8	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
11	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	2	
12	000 012 543 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	from No. 09204780
12	000 010 897 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09204779
-	000 212 402 0	Housing		5 Polig	N.B	
-	000 212 403 0	Housing		8 Polig	N.B	
-	000 212 404 0	Spring contact			N.B	
13	000 010 917 0	Monitor holder		3x20x104,3	2	
14	000 010 916 1	Monitor frame			1	
15	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
16	000 010 846 0	Connection clip			9	
17	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			20	
18	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	32	
19	000 010 707 0	Indicator light			1	
20	000 010 813 0	Tachometer			1	hour meter
						fan speed
						threshing drum speed
21	000 010 815 0	Instrument			1	cutting height display Ob.
						ground pressure display lower
22	000 010 840 1	Indicator cpl.			1	combine performance monitor for
						sieve k. / shaker
23	000 010 708 0	Indicator light			1	
24	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
25	000 010 920 0	Printed circuit			1	
26	000 010 922 0	Cover			2	
27	000 010 921 0	Switch knob		D16	2	
28	000 010 923 0	Nut cover			2	
29	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	
30	000 011 004 0	Printed circuit			1	
31	000 011 022 0	Nut cover			2	
32	000 011 023 0	Switch knob			2	
33	000 011 024 0	Cover			2	
34	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			3	work light, 4-wheel drive,
						auto - Contour
35	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			2	from No. 09204780
35	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			2	to No. 09204779
35	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			2	complete illumination, light
						for unloading auger tube and
						straw debris cover
36	000 071 445 0	Panel			N.B	
37	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	4-wheel drive
38	000 071 589 1	Switch insert			1	complete lighting
39	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	auto - Pilot
41	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	auto - Contour
42	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			4	reel horizontal adjust
						reel speed adjust.
						fan speed adjustment

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **112A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	threshing drum speed
						fan speed adjust
44	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			2	work light
45	000 010 862 0	Switch insert			1	auto - Pilot
46	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar - lateral adjustment
47	000 010 864 0	Switch insert			1	fan speed
48	000 071 439 0	Switch insert			1	green
49	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	
50	000 010 033 2	Switch insert			1	reel - speed
51	000 010 031 2	Switch insert			1	reel - horizontal

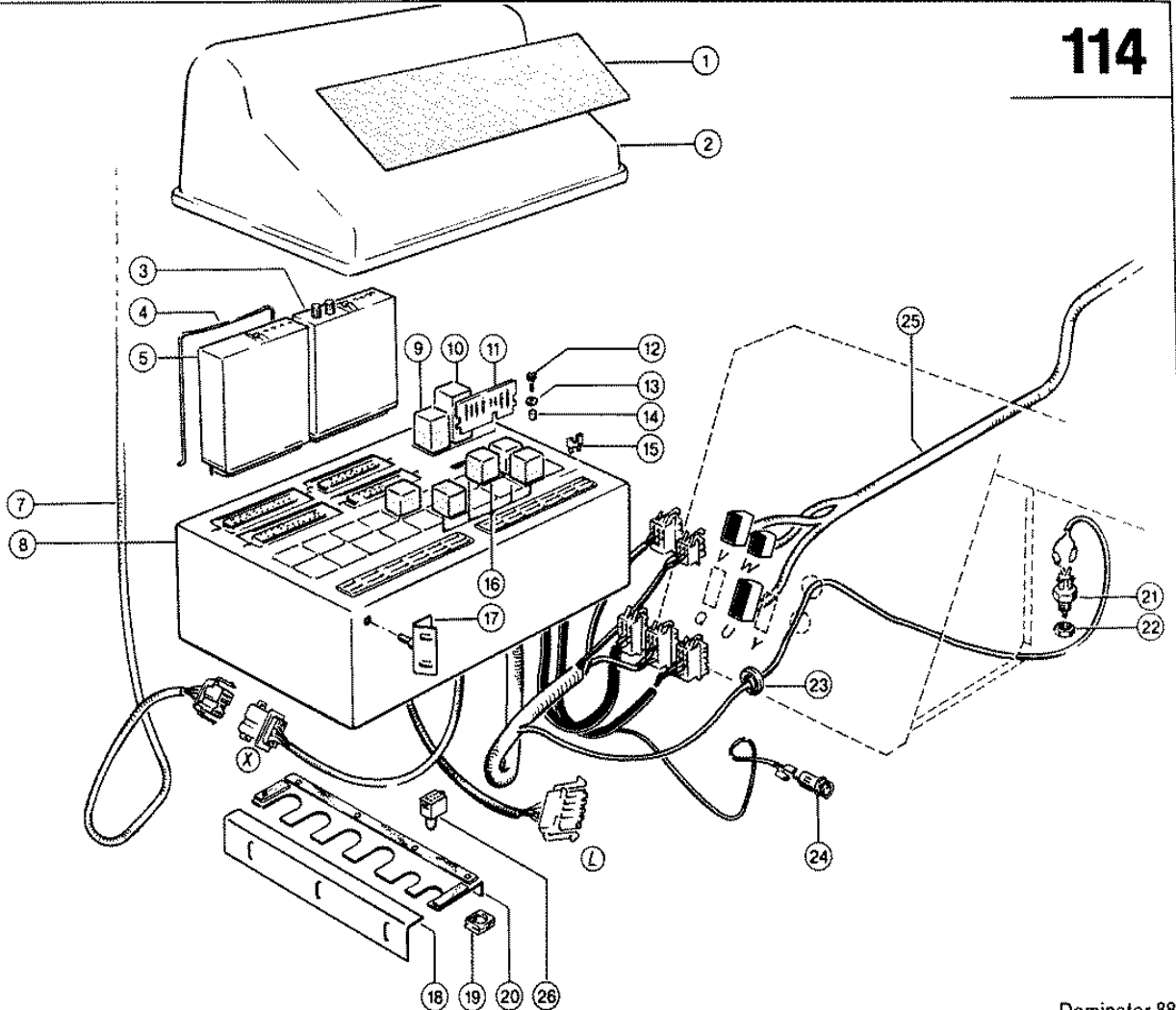

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

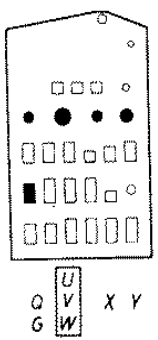
Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, REAR**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 383 1	Sticker		Drehz-Schalter	1	
2	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
3	000 071 393 0	Hour meter			1	
4	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
5	000 623 561 2	Dash board cover			1	
6	000 010 034 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar reversable
7	000 071 494 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar-safety switch
8	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	Contour-System
9	000 071 445 0	Panel			N.B	
10	000 010 154 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar reversable
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
11	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at hydr. ground drive
11	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at mech. ground drive
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
12	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at hydr. ground drive
12	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at mech. ground drive
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
13	000 010 768 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09201379
13	000 010 112 1	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	to No. 09201378
14	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	from No. 09201146
15	000 012 465 0	Cover	D		1	from No. 09204649
						at auto - Contour
						and pre-set cutting height central
15	000 622 964 0	Dash board cover			1	
16	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
17	000 012 466 0	Push button			1	from No. 09204649
						at auto - Contour
						and pre-set cutting height central
17	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
18	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	not at auto -Cont.
19	000 622 960 0	Cover		0,8x0050x0181	1	at auto -Contour
20	000 010 034 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar reversable
21	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	Contour-System
22	000 010 865 0	Switch insert			1	cutterbar-safety switch
23	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	
24	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	elec. deflector adjustm.
25	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	
26	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	
27	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	
28	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
29	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
30	000 010 154 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar reversable
31	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at hydr. ground drive
31	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	at mech. ground drive
32	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at hydr. ground drive
32	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	at mech. ground drive
33	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	N.B	
34	000 071 445 0	Panel			N.B	

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, REAR**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 514 533 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	
36	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	


1
2
3
4
5
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
7
8
16
17
25
21
22
23
24
X
L
18
19
20
26

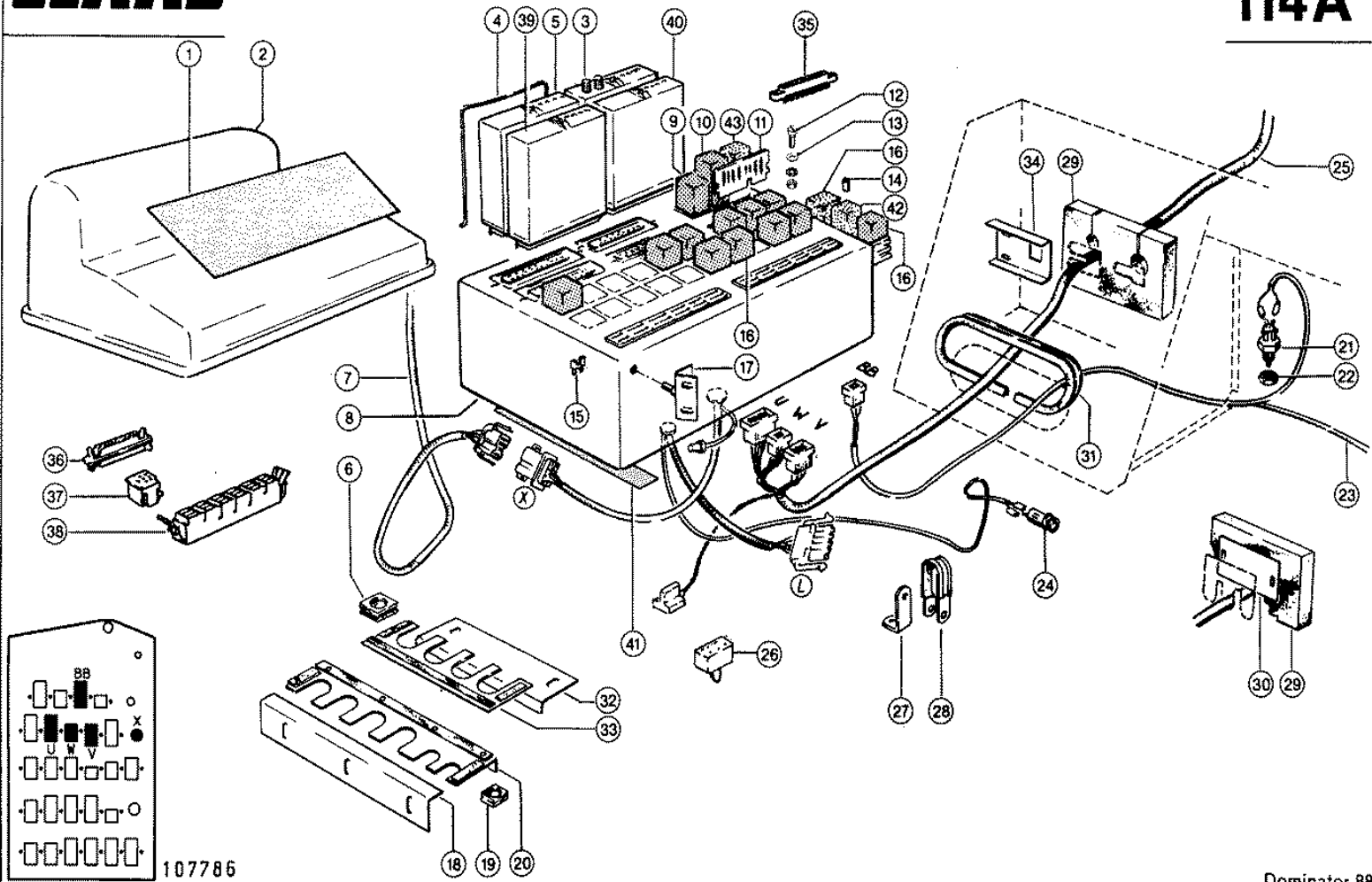

Q
G
U
V
W
X
Y

107785

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **114**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
2	000 010 062 0	Protective hood			1	
3	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	auto -Pilot
4	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	(2)
5	000 010 066 0	Plug-in module			1	Nr.revolt.switch
7	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	cabin connection
						connection X
8	000 010 054 3	Cable			1	
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
11	000 010 059 3	Diode plate		O. Mot-Wächter	1	
12	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	2	
13	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
14	000 215 021 0	Bolt		m 3x 8,5	2	
15	000 211 754 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3		3	
15	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-2,5		18	
15	000 211 756 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-15		7	
15	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-25		2	
15	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-30		3	
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			5	basic equipment
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			12	at accessory models
17	000 623 638 0	Support angle			1	
18	000 010 075 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x268	1	
19	000 010 232 0	Grommet		15 mm	2	
19	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
20	000 010 074 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
24	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
25	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	connection U V W
26	000 010 176 0	Wire		Startsperre	1	at mech. ground drive

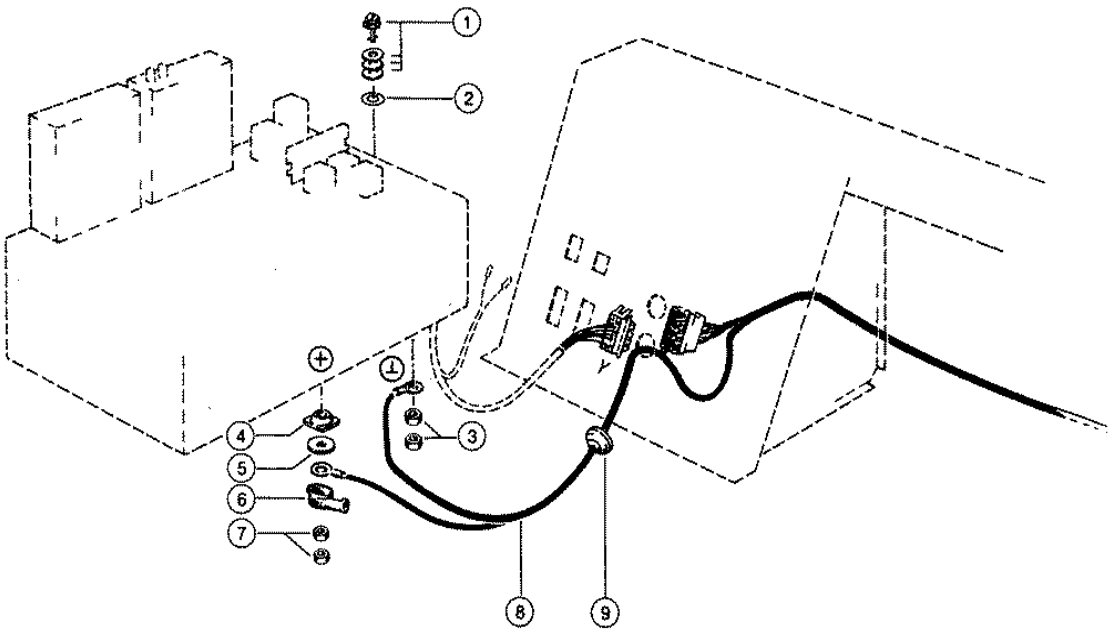

1
2
4
39
5
3
40
35
12
13
16
14
42
9
10
43
11
16
16
17
15
7
8
6
36
37
38
X
B
C
V
L
24
41
26
32
33
18
19
20
27
28
34
29
25
21
22
31
23
30
29
BB
X
U
V
107786

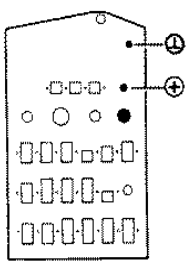
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **114A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 871 1	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	from No. 09204780
1	000 514 592 4	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	No. 09203459-09204779
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09203458
2	000 010 915 0	Protective hood			1	from No. 09203459
2	000 010 062 0	Protective hood			1	to No. 09203458
3	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	auto -Pilot
4	000 010 061 0	Bracket			3	(1)
5	000 010 066 0	Plug-in module			1	Nr.revolt.switch
6	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	5	(1)
7	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	cabin connection
						connection X
8	000 012 036 3	Main distr.box			1	from No. 09203459
8	000 010 750 5	Main distr.box			1	to No. 09203458
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
11	000 010 877 0	Diode plate			1	from No. 09203459
11	000 010 059 3	Diode plate		O. Mot-Wächter	1	to No. 09203458
11	000 010 339 1	Diode plate		m. Mot-Wächter	1	at motor cut-off system
12	000 239 458 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x12	2	from No. 09203459
12	000 237 228 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M3	2	from No. 09203459
12	000 239 312 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 3,2	2	from No. 09203459
12	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	2	to No. 09203458
13	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
14	000 215 021 0	Bolt		m 3x 8,5	2	to No. 09203458
15	000 211 754 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3		3	
15	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-7,5		21	(18)
15	000 211 756 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-15		7	
15	000 215 820 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-20		2	
15	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-25		2	
15	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-30		3	
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			11	basic equipment
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			21	at accessory models
17	000 623 638 0	Support angle			1	
18	000 010 075 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x268	1	
19	000 010 232 0	Grommet		15 mm	2	
19	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
20	000 010 074 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	hand brake
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	from No. 09203459
23	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	hand brake and cigar lighter
						to No. 09203458
24	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09203459
24	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
25	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09204780
25	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	No. 09203459-09204779
25	000 010 752 2	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09203458
26	000 010 176 0	Wire		Startsperre	1	at mech. ground drive
						connection G
27	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
28	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-43x25	1	
29	000 623 909 1	Isolation		50x180x298	1	from No. 09202089
29	000 623 909 0	Isolation			1	to No. 09202088
30	000 623 906 0	Cover		1,5x77x140	1	to No. 09202088

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **114A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
31	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
32	000 011 008 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x180	1	from No. 09202089
33	000 011 010 0	Supporting plate			1	from No. 09202089
34	000 682 857 0	Sealing plate		1x141x200	1	from No. 09202089
35	000 212 485 0	Connector		18polig	1	for Item 11
						from No. 09203459
35	000 211 750 0	Connector		18polig	1	to No. 09203458
36	000 211 751 0	Housing		25polig	4	for Item 3,5,6
37	000 211 752 0	Relay socket			23	for Item 9,10.16
38	000 211 753 0	Fuse holder		3er Block	2	for Item 15
39	000 010 065 4	Plug-in module		Motorwächter	1	motor cut-off system
						from No. 09203459
40	000 011 015 3	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	"claas auto Contour"
41	000 514 378 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09203459
-	000 514 379 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09203459
-	000 514 380 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09203459
-	000 514 480 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09203459
-	000 514 602 0	Sticker		"z Aa Bb Zz Cc"	1	from No. 09203459
42	000 012 460 0	Electronic relay			1	from No. 09204649
43	000 010 946 1	Time relay			1	from No. 09203459
						unloading auger tube swivel
-	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			1	

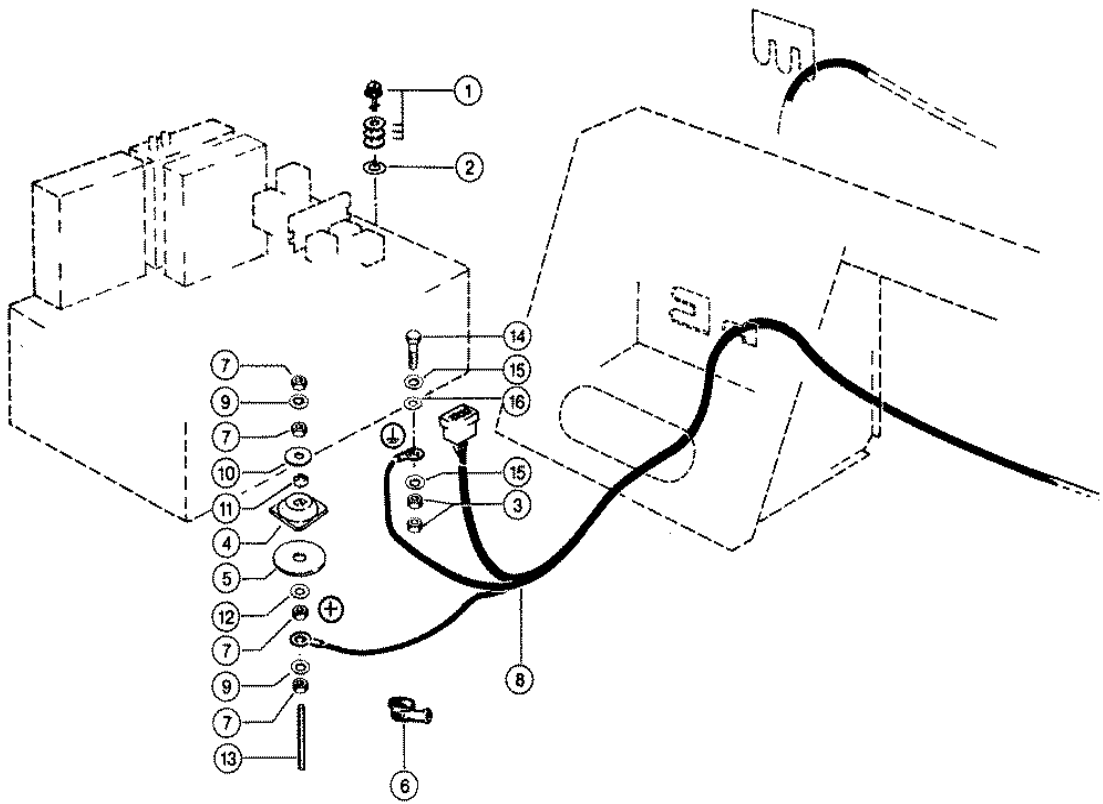


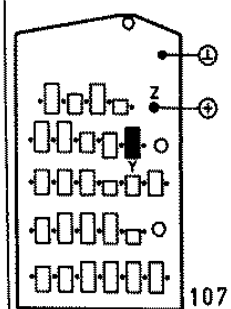


V 107787

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, POWER SUPPLY**
Illustration: **115**

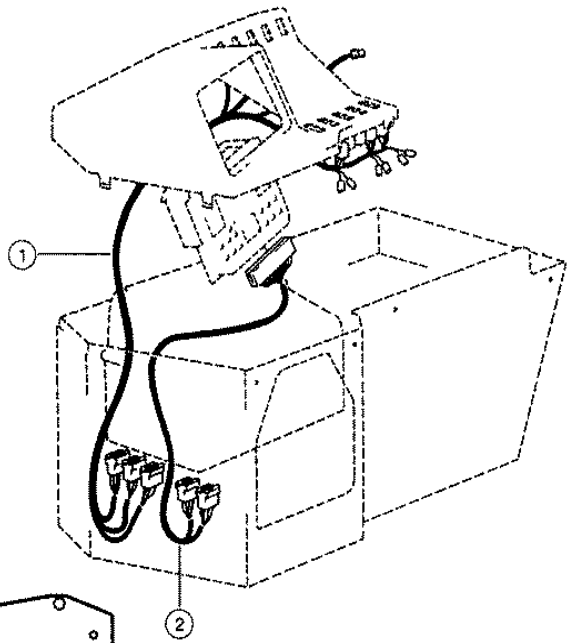
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
5	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
6	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	at Mercedes - motor
8	000 010 217 1	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins - motor
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	

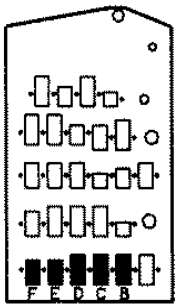

1
2
14
15
16
7
9
7
10
11
4
5
12
7
9
7
13
15
3
8
6


Z
107788

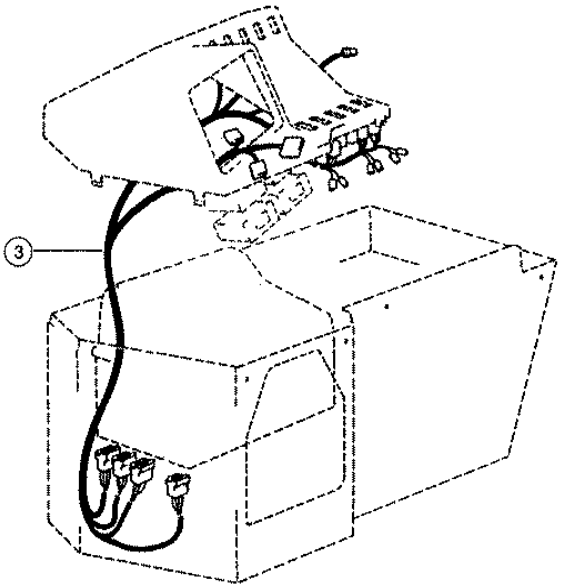
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, POWER SUPPLY**
Illustration: **115A**

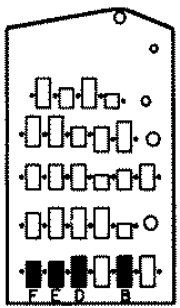
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
5	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
6	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	to No. 09203458
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 012 134 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
						from No. 09203819
8	000 010 772 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	to No. 09203818
8	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	at Mercedes Om 352
8	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
8	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	at Perkins 6.3544
8	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
8	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	at Perkins 1006.6
8	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						from No. 09203819
8	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						to No. 09203818
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09203459
10	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	from No. 09203459
11	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	from No. 09203459
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	from No. 09203459
13	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	from No. 09203459
14	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	1	from No. 09203459
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09203459
16	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 09203459





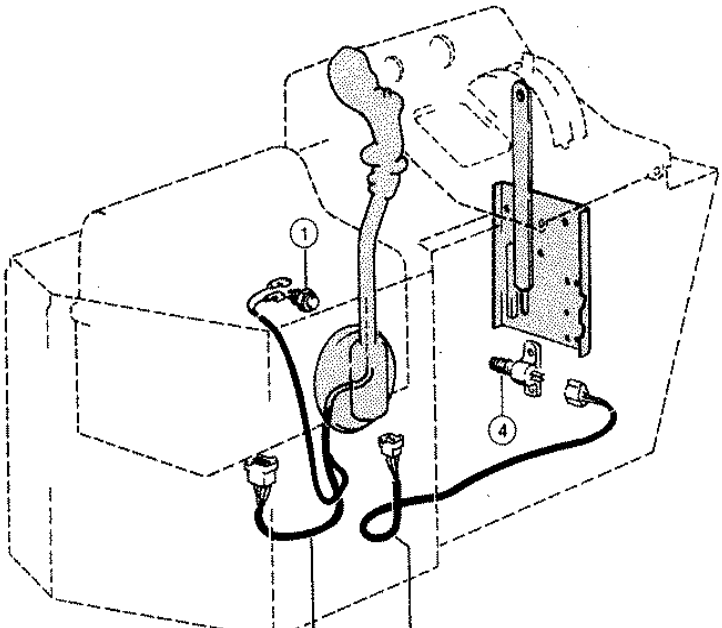
107789

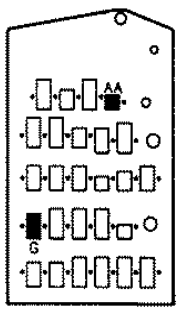




Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, SWITCH PANEL FRONT**
Illustration: **116**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 107 0	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	intrument cover,to the front
						to No. 09203458
2	000 010 129 2	Wiring loom		Monitor	1	Monitor
						to No. 09203458
3	000 012 543 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	intrument cover,to the front
						from No. 09204780
3	000 010 897 1	Wiring loom			1	intrument cover,to the front
						No. 09203459-09204779

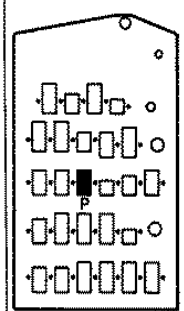




107790

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, DRIVE LEVER-POSITION INDICAT.**
Illustration: **117**

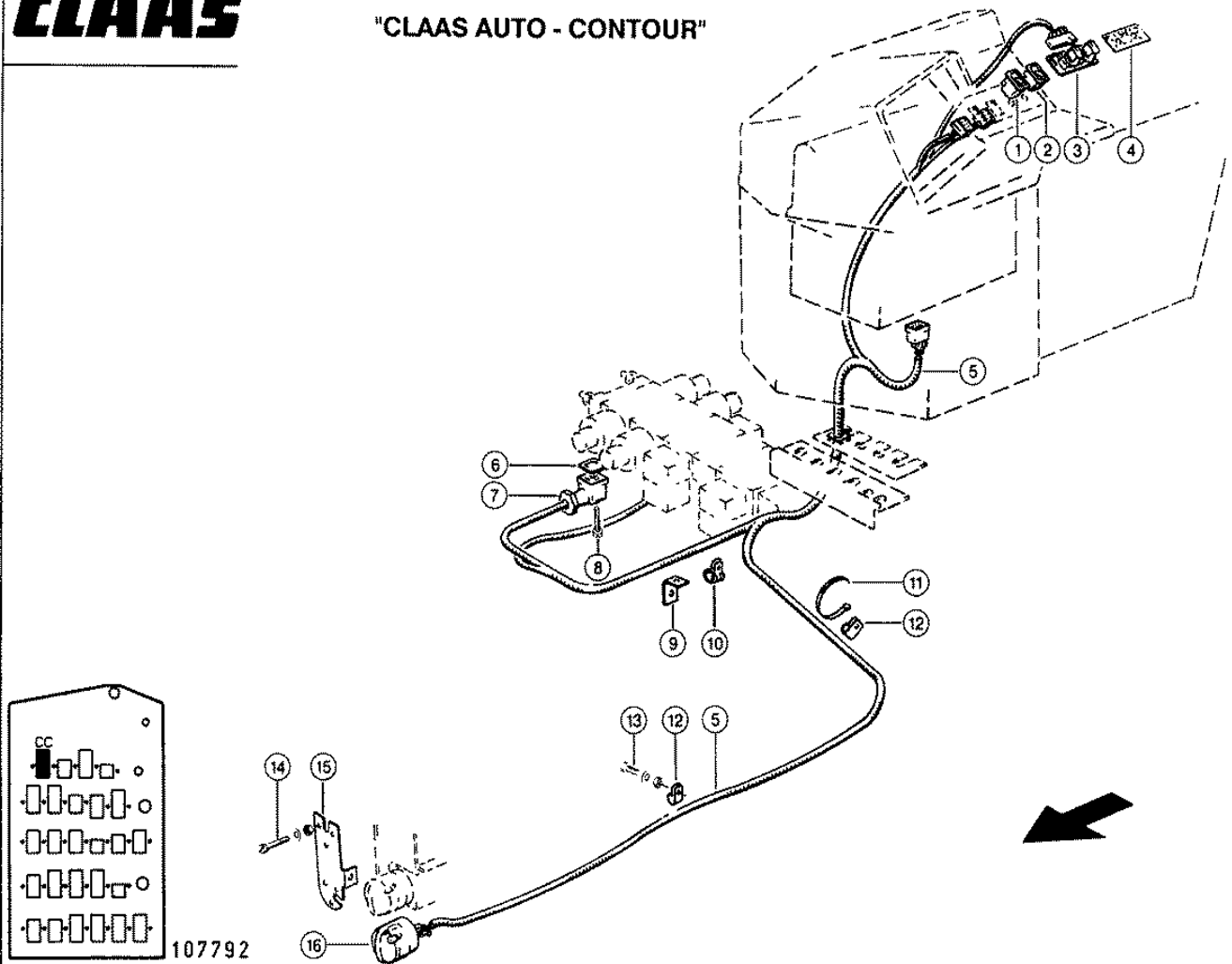
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	starter interlock
2	000 010 105 1	Wiring loom		Fahrhebel	1	
3	000 010 180 0	Wiring loom		Lagetaster	1	cutting height pre-selection
						and Contour System
4	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	



107791

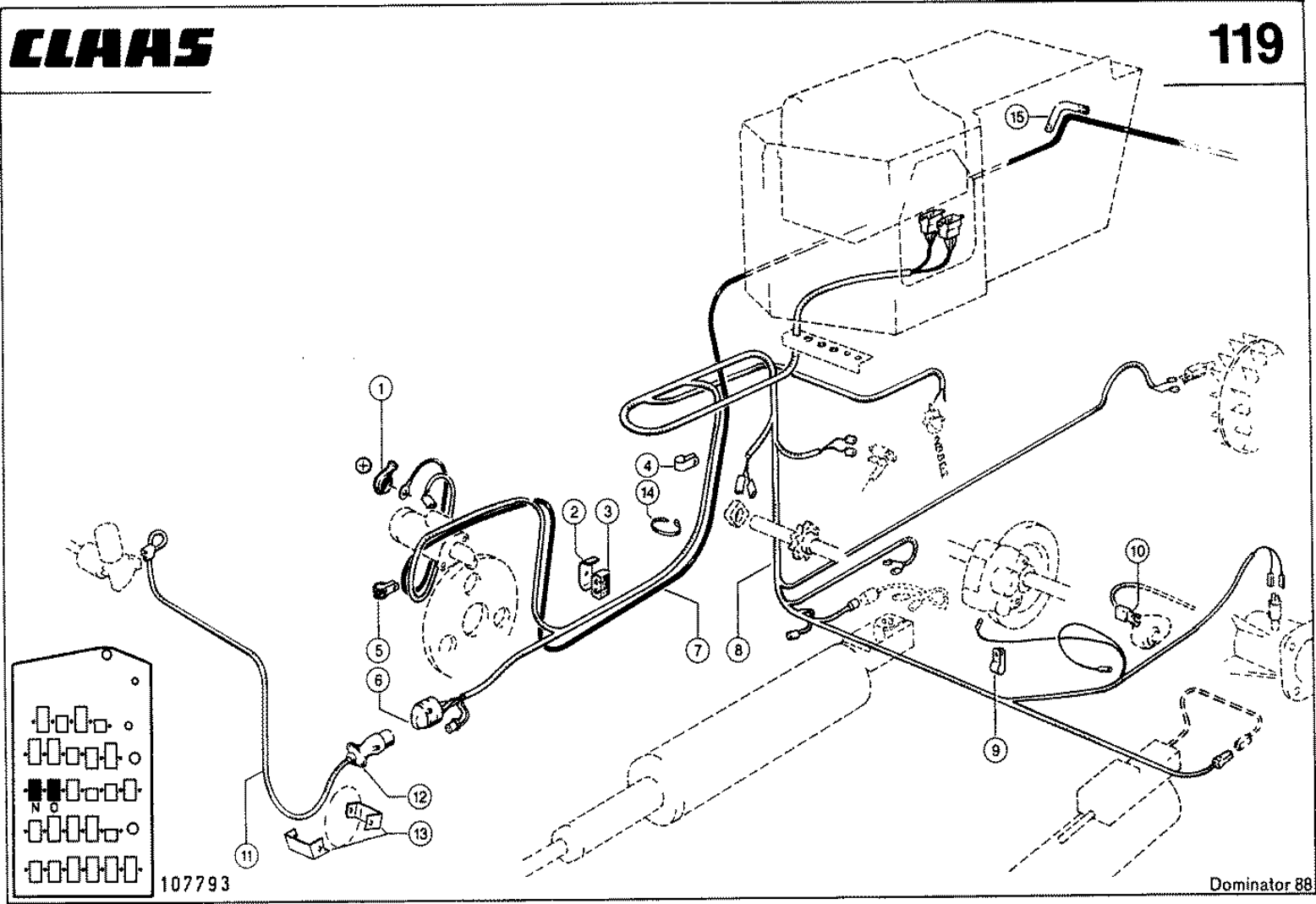
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, HYDRAULIC CONTROL**
Illustration: **118**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 120 0	Wiring loom		Hd.-Hydraulik	1	at hydr. ground drive
1	000 010 120 0	Wiring loom		Hd.-Hydraulik	1	at mech. ground drive
						with Contour-System
1	000 010 245 1	Wire			1	at mech. ground drive
						with reel horiz adjustment
2	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-20x20	2	
3	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-25x20	1	
4	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	6	(2)
5	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			6	(2)
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	6	(2)
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			6	(2)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
5
14
15
16
CC
107792

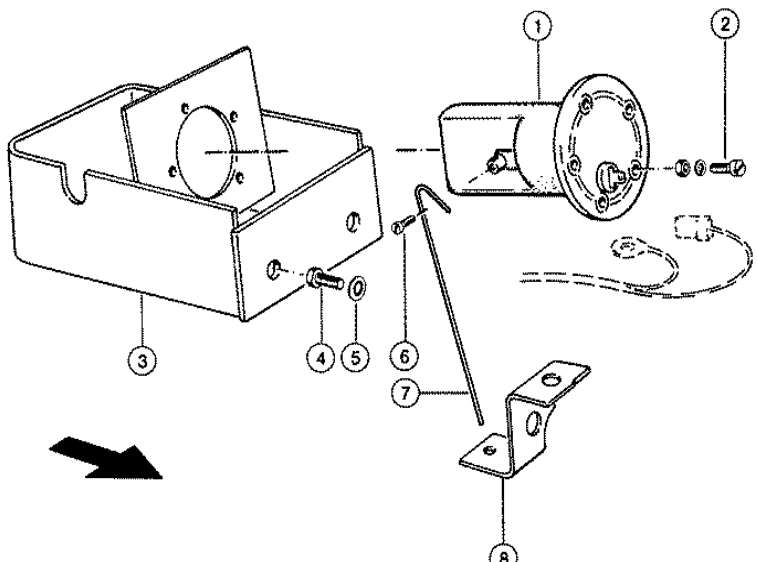
Characteristic: **WIRING LOOM, CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR**
Illustration: **118A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	
-	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	
2	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	
-	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	
3	000 011 004 0	Printed circuit			1	see illustration plate 112 A
4	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	
5	000 011 013 2	Wire			1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
8	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
9	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
10	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	11-30x25	2	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
12	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
14	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
14	000 242 047 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x30	3	
14	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
14	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	6	
15	000 011 012 1	Support		2,5x0100x0150	1	
16	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
N
0
107793

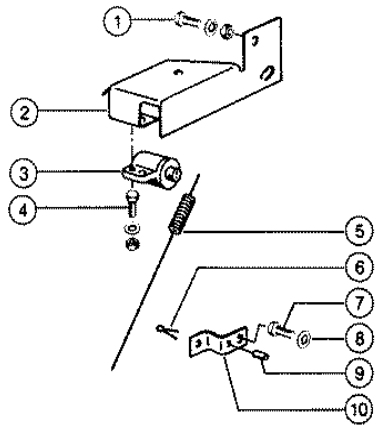
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, WIRING LOOM TO FEEDER HOUSE**
Illustration: **119**

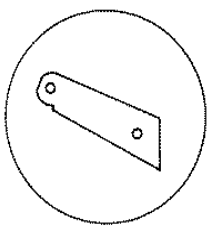
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
2	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	5	
2	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	2	for Sweden
3	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	
3	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	2	for Sweden
4	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-20x20	5	
5	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016D1	-21x20	13	
6	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	for reel speed
						and autopilot
7	000 643 889 1	Feeder cable +		25 qmm 3010lg	1	cutterbar reversable
7	000 010 818 0	Battery cable +		70qmm 8530lg	1	only for Sweden
						from No. 09202830
8	000 010 891 0	Wiring loom			1	connection No
						from No. 09203459
8	000 010 729 1	Wiring loom		Belagkontrolle	1	from 09201969-09203458
8	000 010 128 2	Wiring loom		Stellungsgeber	1	from 09201789-09201968
						with connection for
						locator
8	000 010 128 2	Wiring loom		Stellungsgeber	1	to No. 09201788
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	7	
10	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	1	to No. 09201968
11	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.6 m - 4.2 m
11	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
11	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
12	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
13	000 605 717 1	Support		4x30x122,5	2	from No. 09203459
14	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	from No. 09203459
15	000 136 558 0	Pvc-hose		25x35x10000	1	from No. 09203459

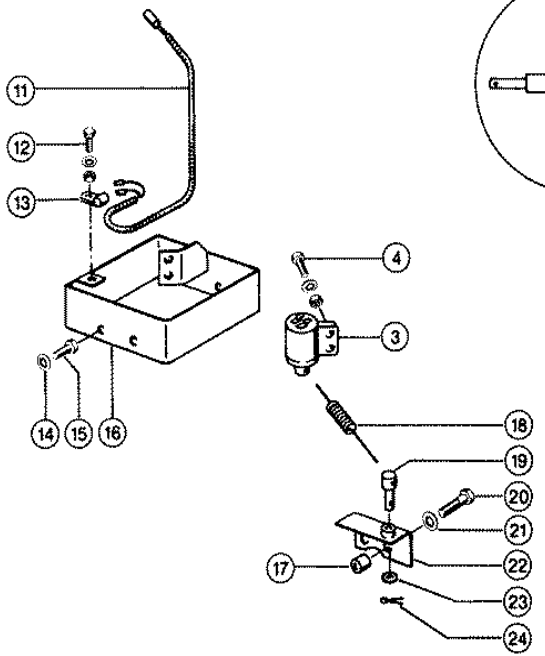

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

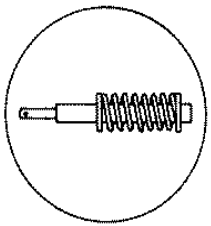
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR SPRING PRESSURE INDICATOR**
Illustration: **120**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			1	
2	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	3	
2	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
2	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	3	
3	000 608 725 1	Support			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	1	
7	000 608 729 1	Hook		D2,5x135	1	
8	000 608 730 0	Angle		3x30x80	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10



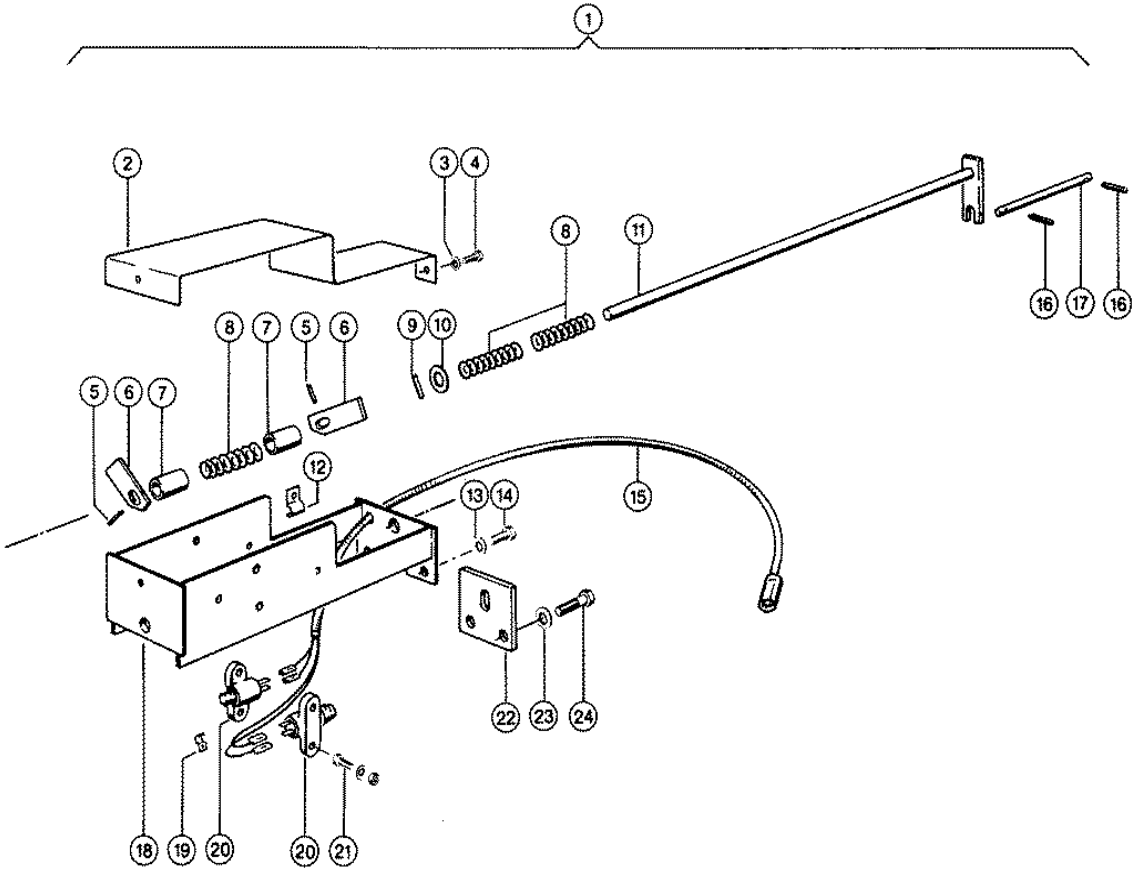

11
12
13
14
15
16
4
3
18
19
20
21
22
17
23
24



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

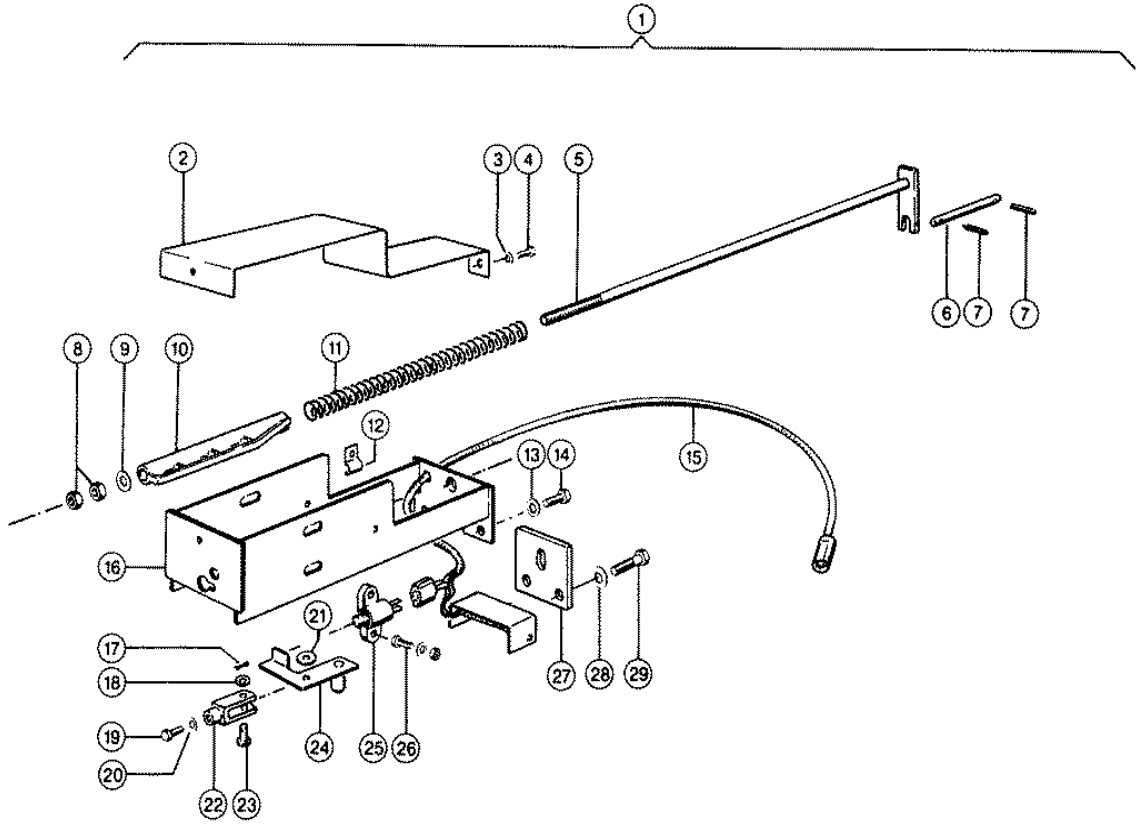
Characteristic: **SENDER**
Illustration: **120A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
2	000 650 918 0	Support		2,5x123,7x252	1	
3	000 010 820 1	Potentiometer		10-185 Ohm	2	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 650 917 0	Spring		2,5 X 12,5x 40	1	
6	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	
10	000 650 971 2	Angle		3x30x70,6	1	
11	000 010 907 1	Pipe			1	
12	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
13	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-10x15	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
16	000 650 919 1	Bracket			1	
17	000 650 976 0	Spacer tube		D 15x2x12	2	
18	000 650 899 0	Spring		2,5 X 12,5x 40	1	
19	000 650 898 1	Guide		D 15x35	1	
20	000 235 220 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x55	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 650 897 0	Support		2,5x61,7x83	1	
23	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	


1
2
3
4
8
11
16
17
16
8
7
5
6
9
10
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
22
23
24
18
19
20
20
21

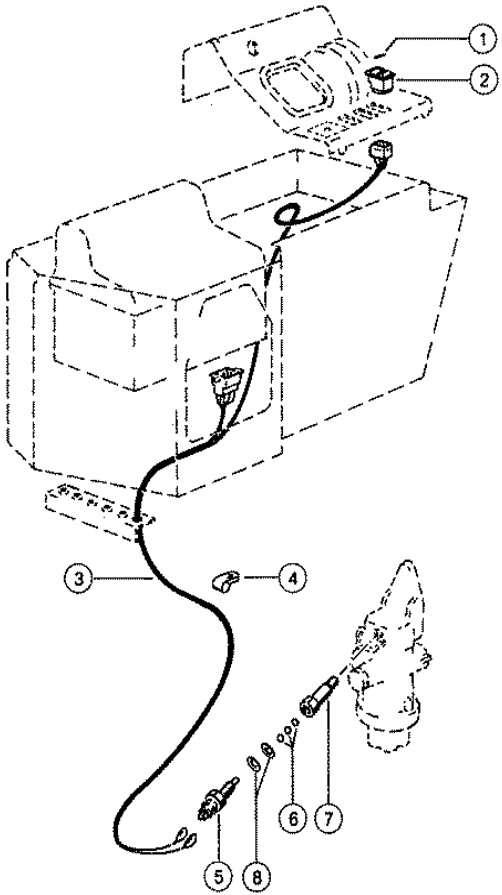
Characteristic: **CONTOUR SYSTEM, GROUND PRESSURE SENSOR**
Illustration: **121**

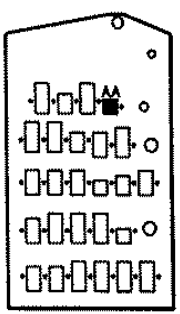
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 400 3	Pressure sensor		S	1	
2	000 010 414 0	Cover			1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
5	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	2	
6	000 010 410 1	Control plate			2	
7	000 010 413 0	Spacer tube		D18x26	2	
8	000 802 003 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x 55	3	
9	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
11	000 010 402 0	Control shaft			1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 010 457 0	Wiring loom		Contour	1	
16	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
17	000 010 409 0	Shaft		D10x97	1	
18	000 010 401 1	Housing			1	
19	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
20	000 010 411 4	Tracer			2	
21	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
22	000 010 408 0	Driving plate		8x60x60	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 010 417 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **CONTOUR SYSTEM, GROUND PRESSURE SENSOR**
Illustration: **121A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 400 3	Pressure sensor		S	1	
2	000 010 745 0	Cover		2x75x330	1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
5	000 010 741 0	Control shaft			1	
6	000 010 740 0	Shaft		D10x67	1	
7	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	
10	000 010 483 0	Tube		16x150	1	
11	000 010 747 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x220	1	
12	000 744 607 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 15x20x2	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 010 748 1	Switch		S	1	
16	000 010 744 1	Housing			1	
17	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
18	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
19	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
21	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	1	
22	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
23	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
24	000 010 493 0	Angle lever			1	
25	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	
26	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
27	000 010 408 0	Driving plate		8x60x60	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	

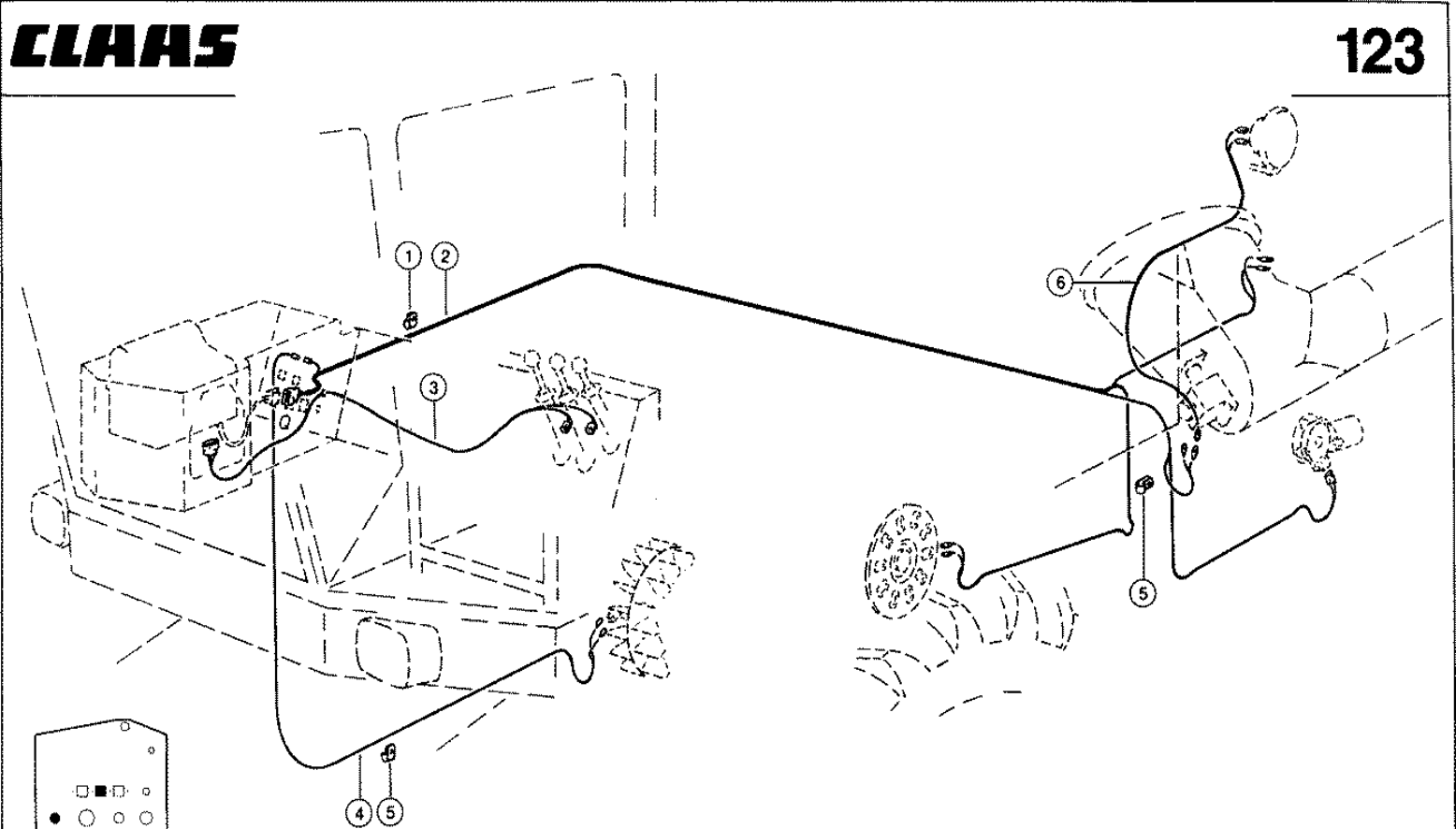


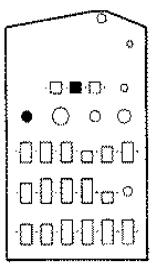


107798

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, CONTOUR - SYSTEM**
Illustration: **122**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	
2	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	
3	000 010 477 2	Wire			1	
4	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	1	
5	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
6	000 241 063 0	Steel ball	D5401	9 G28	3	
7	000 010 342 0	Sleeve		6kt19x48	1	
8	000 234 211 1	Washer		15 X 23 X0,5	2	from No. 09201879

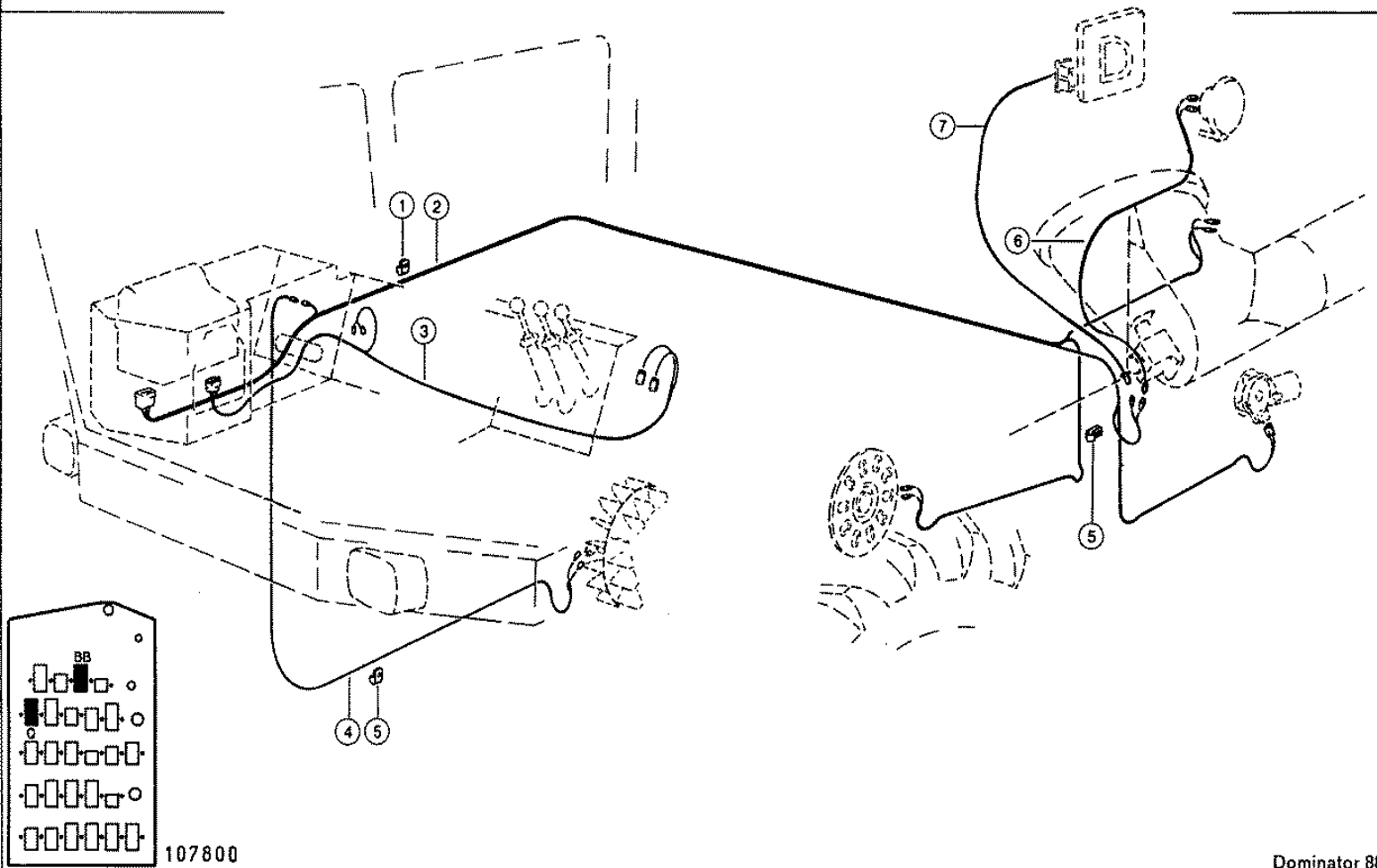




Q BB 107799

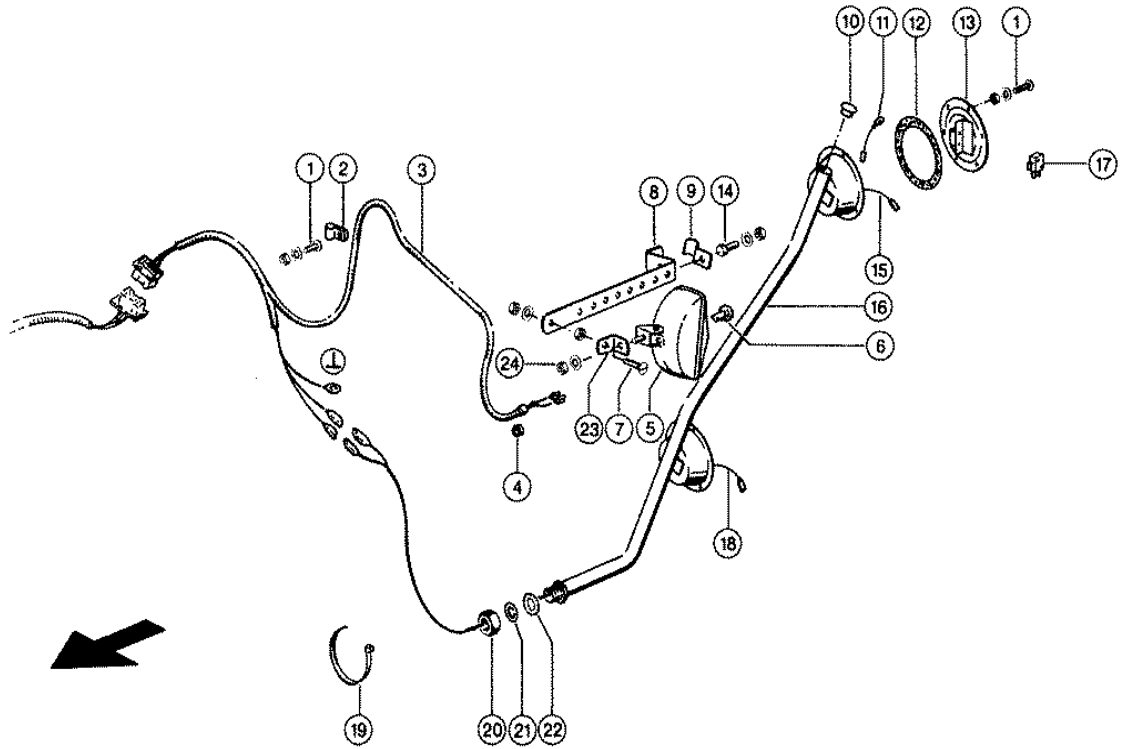
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **123**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-16x20	1	
2	000 010 177 1	Wire			1	connection Q
3	000 010 237 1	Wire			1	connection B B
4	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	at electrical
						fan speed-adjustment
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	15	(20)
6	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	unloading auger tube lighting


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
BB
107800

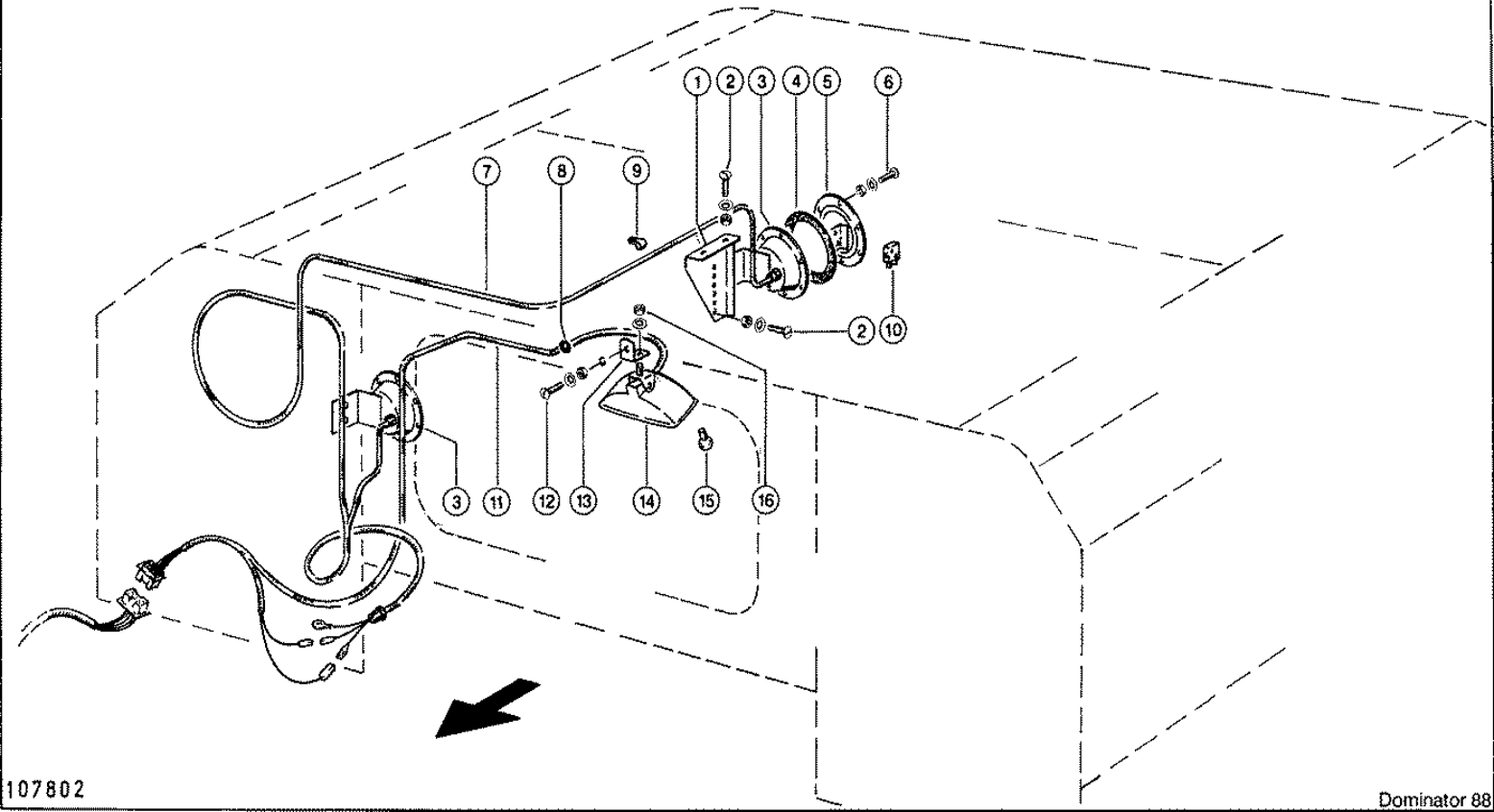
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **123A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-16x20	1	
2	000 010 754 0	Wiring loom			1	Tr. speed display
						connection Q
3	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	control lever control
						connection Bb
						from No. 09203459
3	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	control lever control
						to No. 09203458
4	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	electr. blower adjustm.
						to No. 09203458
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	15	(20)
6	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	from No. 09204780
						unloading auger tube lighting
6	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	to No. 09204779
						unloading auger tube lighting
7	000 010 115 0	Wire			1	for France


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

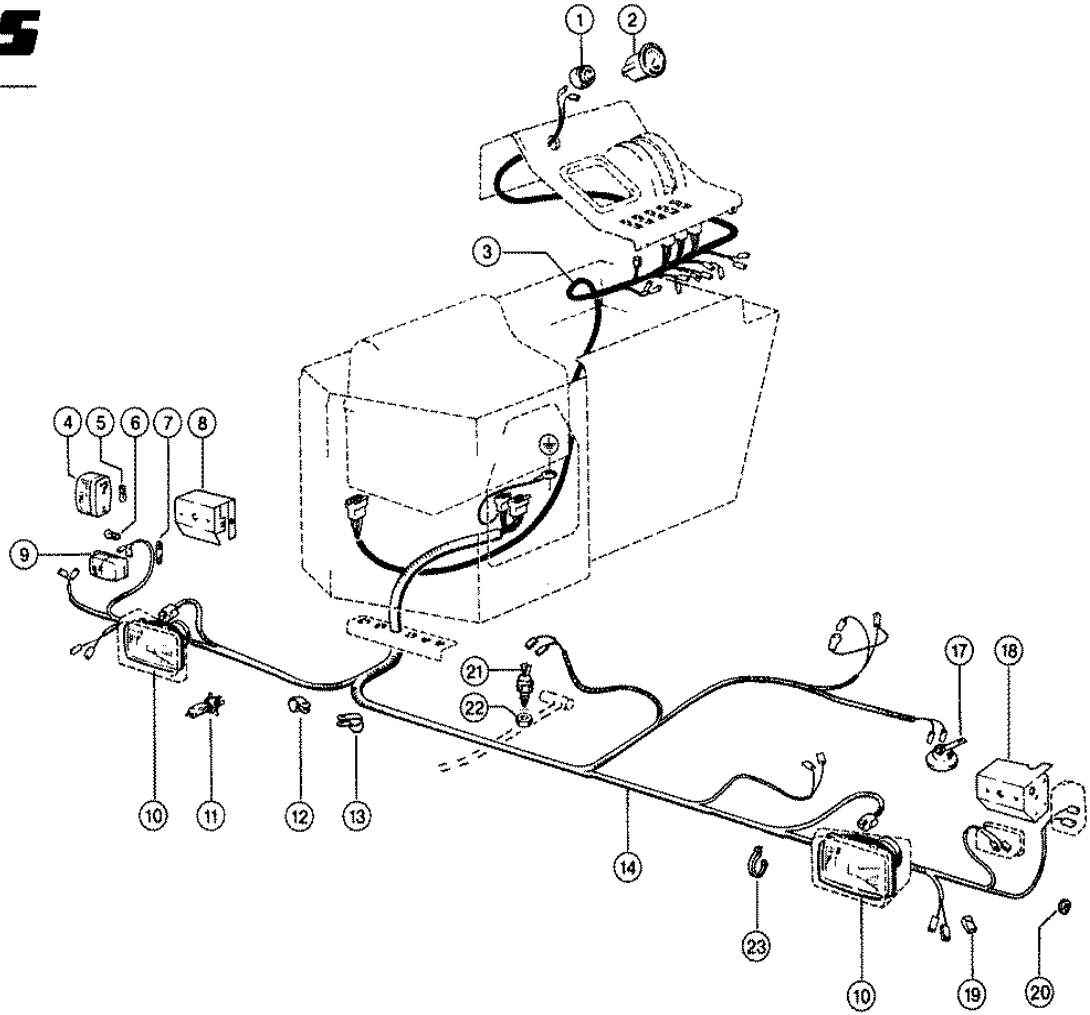
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR**
Illustration: **124**

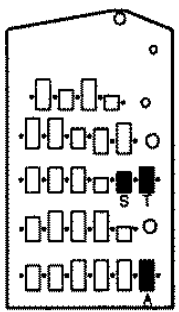
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
2	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
3	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	from No. 09203459
3	000 010 123 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09203458
4	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
5	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	from No. 09203459
5	000 238 752 0	Position light			1	to No. 09203458
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	from No. 09203459
6	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	1	to No. 09203458
7	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 604 166 1	Support		30x5x330	1	
9	000 215 322 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 18x25x3	1	
10	000 238 270 0	Plug		D12,3-F	1	
11	000 604 168 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 80lg	2	
12	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
13	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 604 171 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1070lg	1	
16	000 604 167 1	Supp.Tube W.Cable			1	
17	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	
18	000 604 170 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 550lg	1	
19	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
20	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
21	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	1	
22	000 239 142 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I19	1	
23	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	from No. 09203459
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09203459
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09203459


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
2
10
3
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR**
Illustration: **124A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 373 0	Support		1,5x116,8x201,8	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 012 261 0	Bearing cover			2	
4	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
5	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 012 264 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	11	
10	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	
11	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	
12	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	
14	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	
15	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	

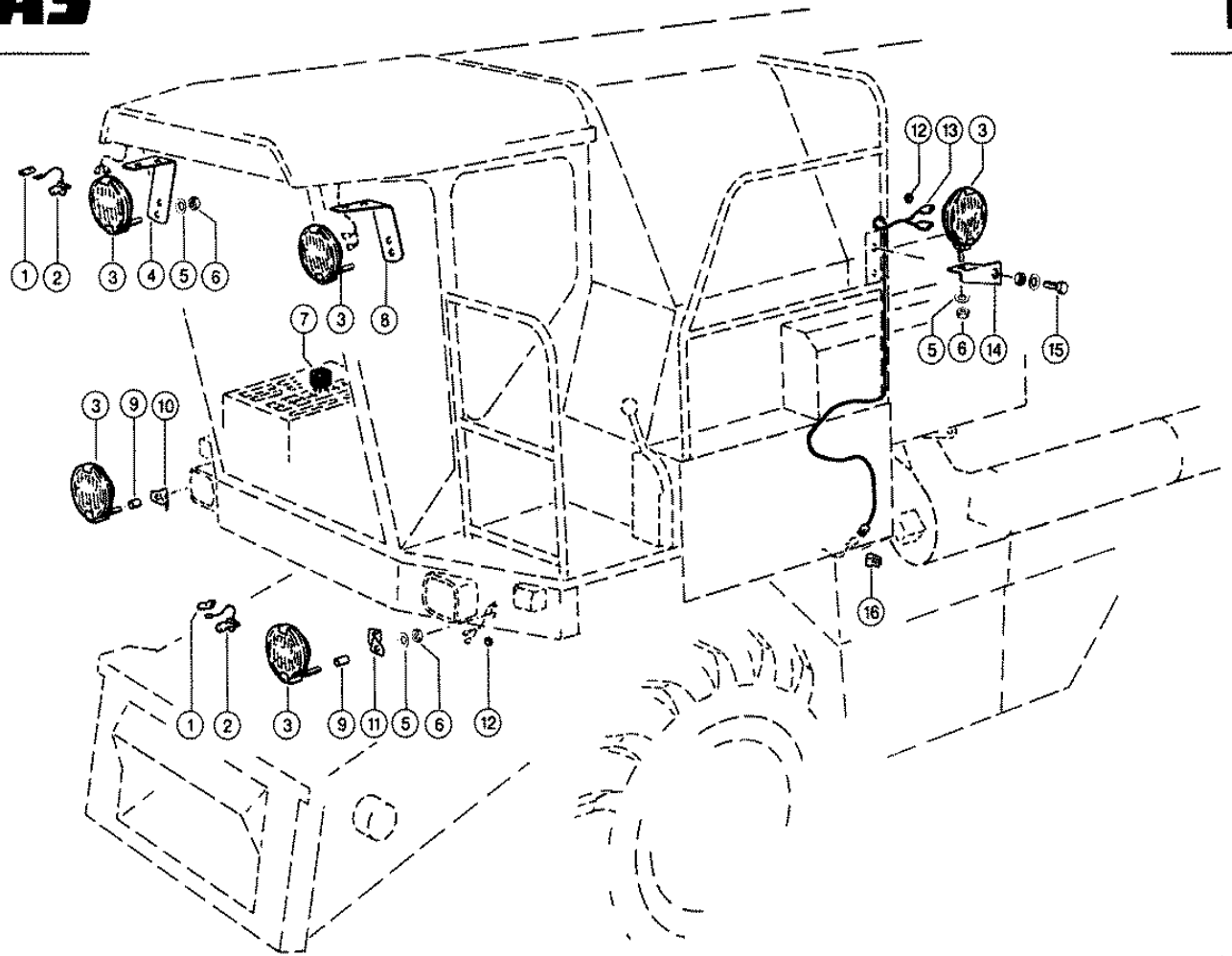




107803

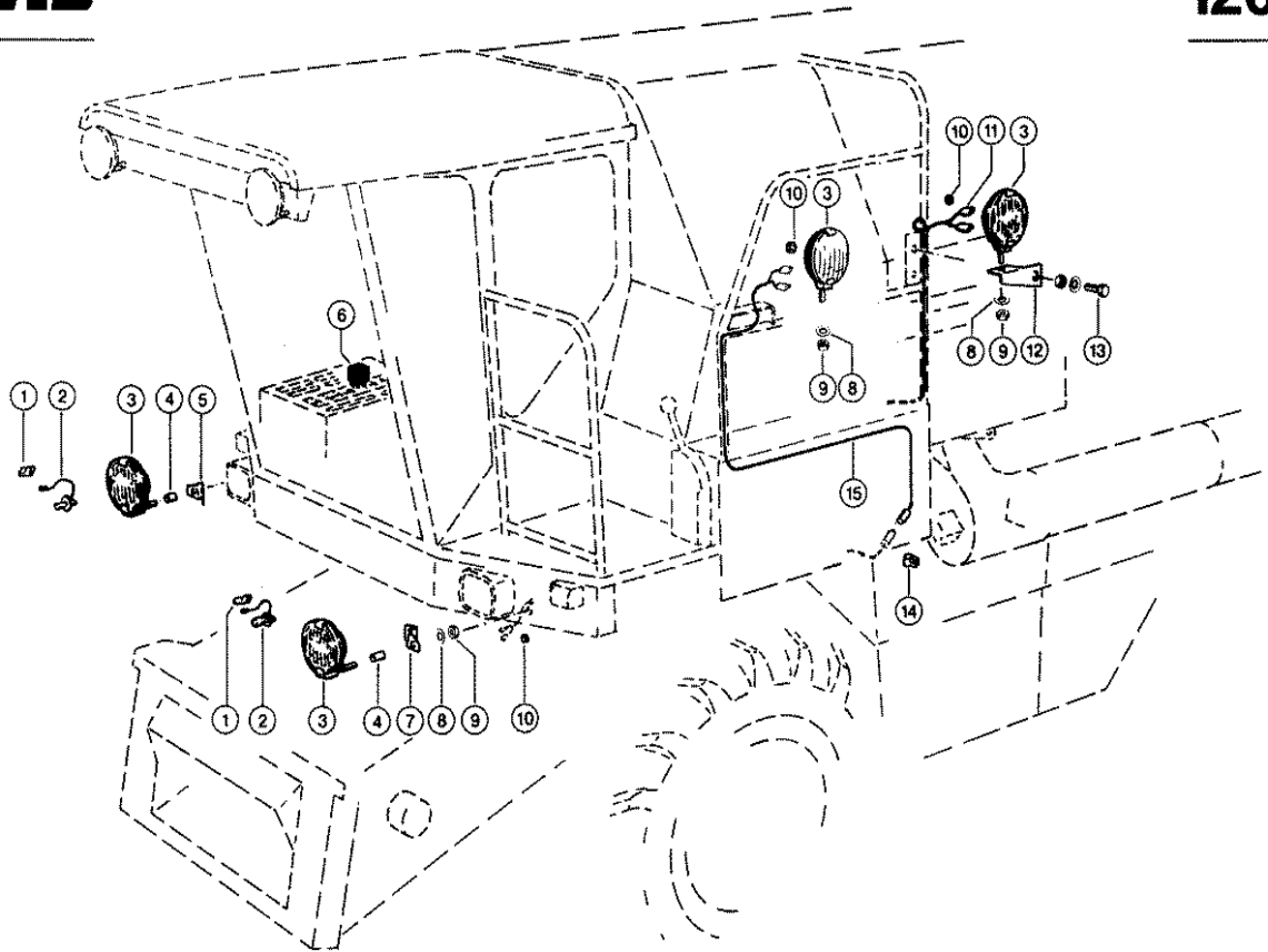
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, CONTROL COLUMN AND LICHTING**
Illustration: **125**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
2	000 071 393 0	Hour meter			1	to No. 09203458
3	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	connection A
						from No. 09203459
3	000 010 768 1	Wiring loom			1	from 09201379-09203458
3	000 010 112 1	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	to No. 09201378
4	000 604 053 0	Aux.-Blinker			2	
5	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
7	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
8	000 687 223 2	Light bracket		1x200x240	1	
9	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
10	000 622 889 1	Headlights			2	for right-hand side
						from No. 09201571
10	000 622 889 0	Headlights			2	for right-hand side
						to No. 09201570
10	000 622 896 1	Headlights			2	for left-hand drive
						to No. 09201570
10	000 622 896 1	Headlights			2	for left-hand drive
						to No. 09201570
-	000 622 907 0	Insert			2	for right-hand side
						to No. 09201570
-	000 622 908 0	Insert			2	for left-hand drive
						to No. 09201570
11	000 215 427 0	Lamp	Din72601-H4	12v60/55w	2	
11	000 215 426 0	Lamp	Din72601-H4	12v60/55w	2	for France
12	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-A1	-16x20	2	
13	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-A1	-25x20	1	
14	000 010 893 2	Wiring loom			1	connection St
						from No. 09203459
14	000 010 119 5	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09203458
17	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
18	000 687 222 2	Light bracket		1,5x195x200	1	
19	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	6	
20	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	7	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 09201571
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 09201571
23	000 215 537 0	Cable band		160x9	11	from No. 09203459


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
8
12
13
3
5
6
14
15
3
9
10
16
1
2
3
9
11
5
6
12

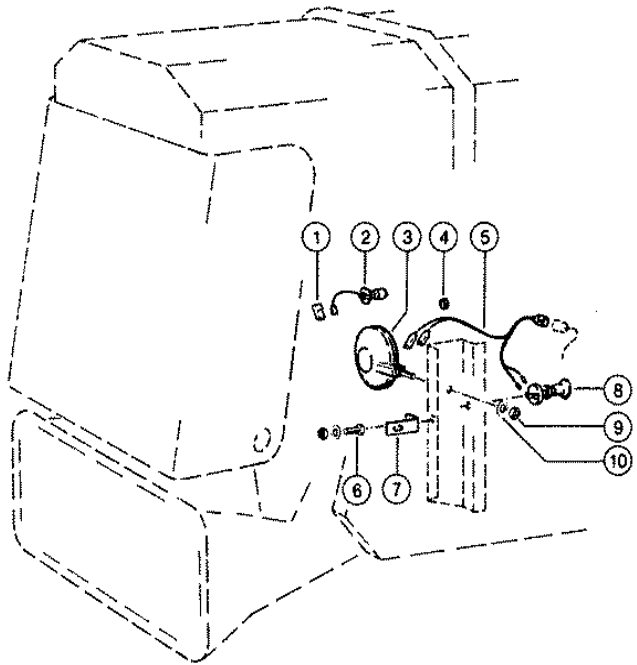
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHT, VAR. 4652**
Illustration: **126**

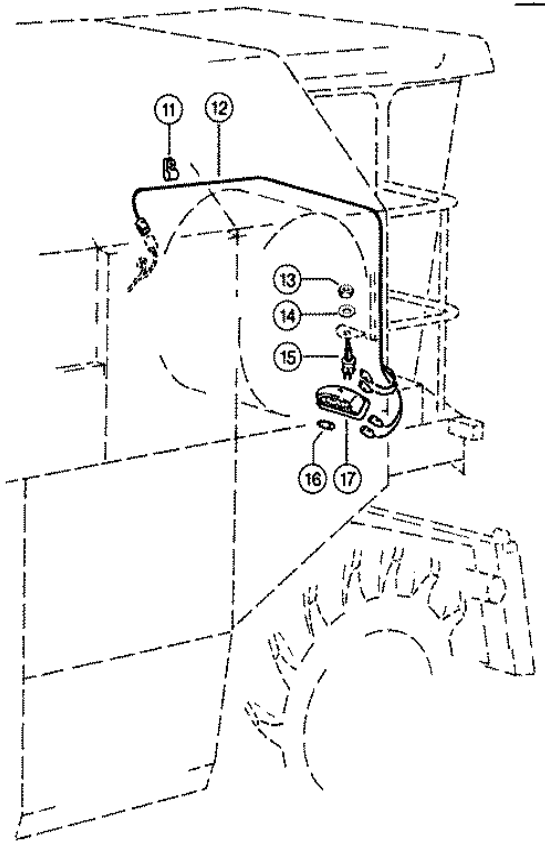
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	5	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	5	
3	000 010 182 0	Work light			5	
4	000 622 892 1	Bracket R.H.		5,0x0050x0263	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
7	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
8	000 622 891 1	Bracket L.H.		50x5x263	1	
9	000 673 146 0	Sleeve			2	
10	000 687 813 1	Angle			1	
11	000 687 814 0	Angle			1	
12	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	5	
13	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	
14	000 010 198 1	Support		3x93x110	1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
10
11
3
10
3
8
9
12
13
9
8
15
14
1
2
3
4
7
8
9
10

Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 9100, 7740**
Illustration: **126A**

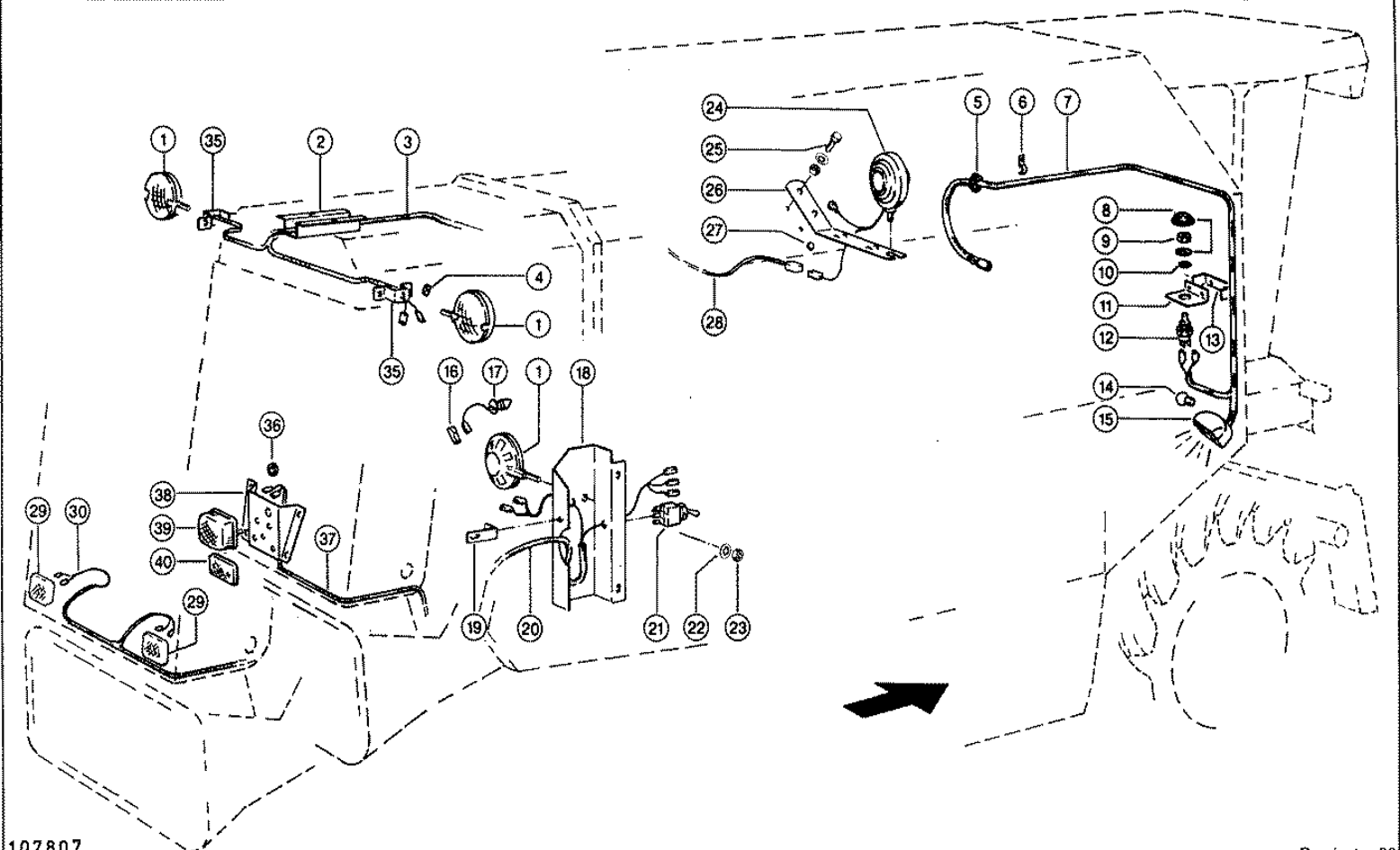
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	3	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
3	000 012 144 0	Work light			3	
4	000 673 146 0	Sleeve			3	(2)
5	000 687 813 1	Angle			2	(1)
6	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
7	000 687 814 0	Angle			1	to No. 09204218
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	3	
11	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	to No. 09204779
						unloading auger tube lighting
12	000 010 198 1	Support		3x93x110	1	to No. 09204779
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	to No. 09204779
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09204779
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09204779
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
15	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	from No. 09204780


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **WORK LIGHT, VAR. 4652**
Illustration: **127**

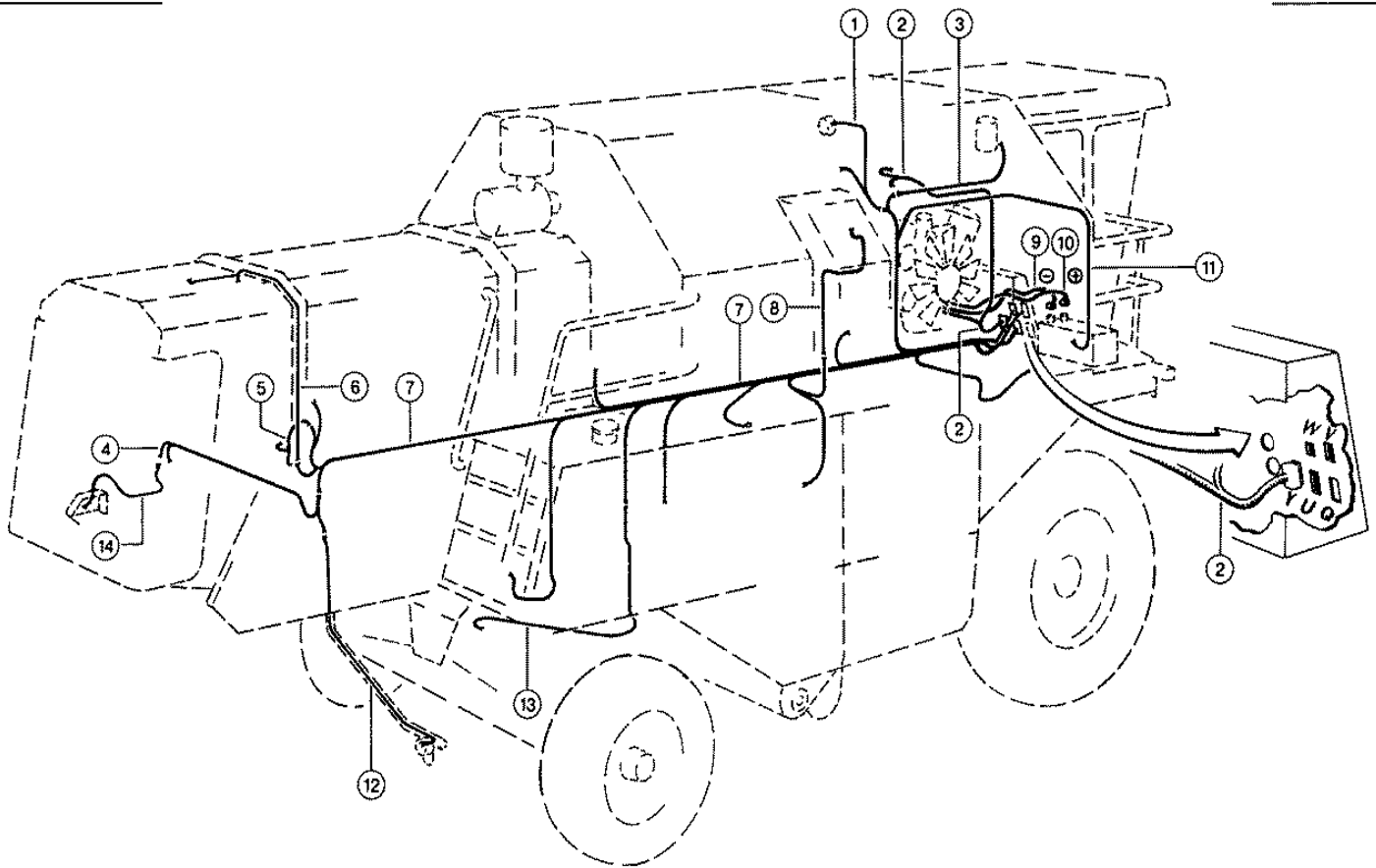
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	1	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	1	
3	000 010 182 0	Work light			1	
4	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
5	000 010 134 0	Wire			1	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
8	000 929 601 0	Tumble switch			1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	10	
12	000 010 225 0	Wire			1	
13	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
14	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
15	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
16	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	1	
17	000 658 403 0	Licenc.Plate Lamp			1	


1
35
2
3
4
1
35
16
17
1
18
36
38
39
40
37
29
30
29
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

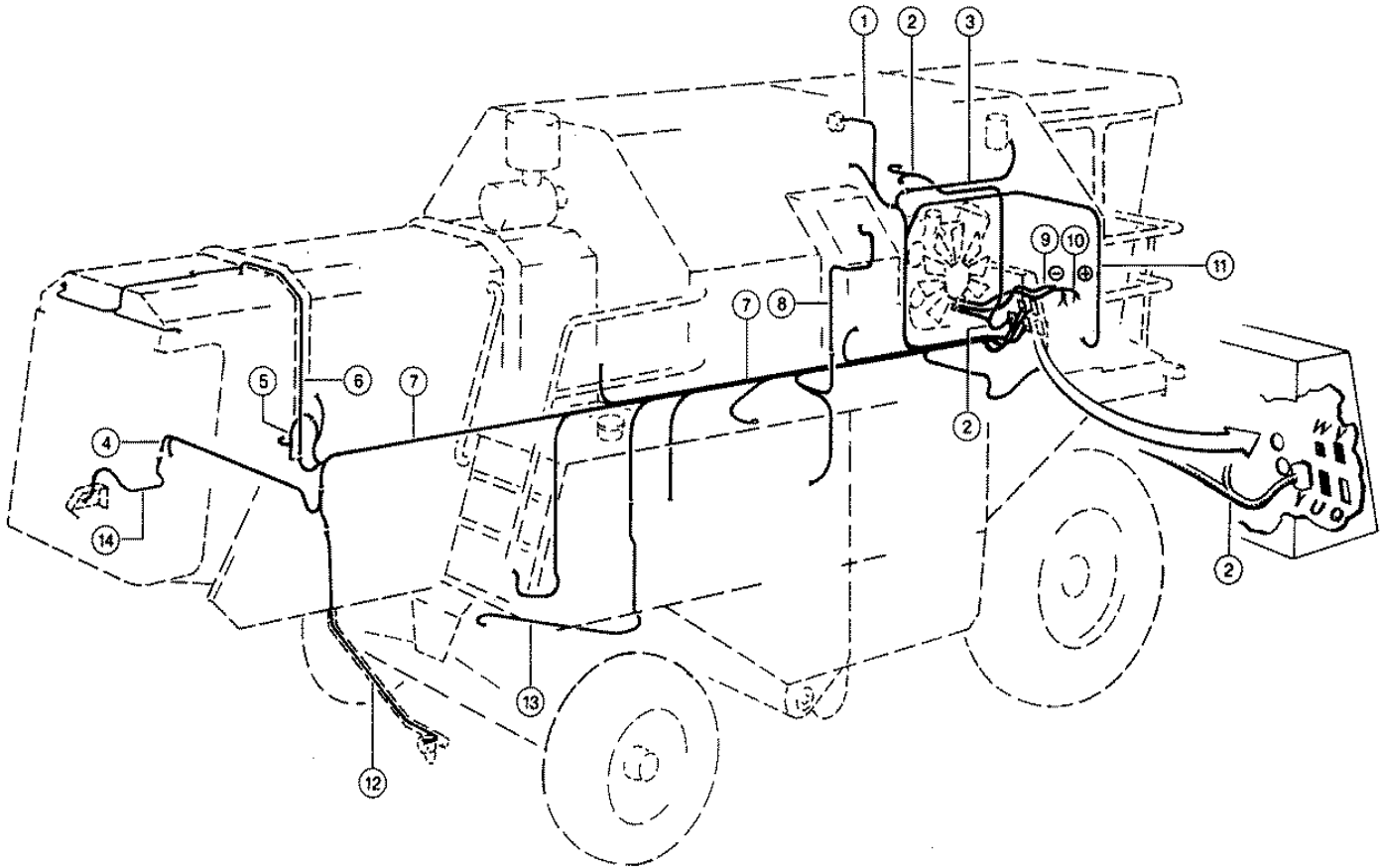
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 9100, 7740**
Illustration: **127A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 144 0	Work light			2	
2	000 012 113 3	Safety bar		16x20x20x1x200	1	
3	000 012 540 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	from No. 09204780
3	000 012 111 0	Wiring Loom			1	to No. 09204779
4	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
5	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
6	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	(10)
6	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	2	
7	000 012 051 0	Wiring loom		Bel. Überkehr	1	
8	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
9	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
10	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
11	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	
12	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
13	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	
14	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
15	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	
16	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	6	(2)
17	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
18	000 648 874 2	Cover r.h.		1,5x248x440	1	does not belong to
						Var. 9100. 7740
19	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
20	000 012 110 0	Wiring loom			1	
21	000 967 919 0	Switch		20a	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 010 872 1	Warning lamp			2	
24	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 012 040 0	Lamp holder		40x6x271,5	2	
27	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
28	000 012 043 2	Wiring loom		USA	1	
29	000 010 057 0	Tail light			2	
29	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	
30	000 010 359 2	Wire			1	
35	000 012 549 0	Support		3x40x154	2	from No. 09204780
36	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	
37	000 012 526 0	Wiring loom		Querverbindung	1	
38	000 012 530 0	Supporting plate			1	
39	000 012 527 0	Brake light			1	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	1	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
40	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			1	


1
2
3
9
10
11
7
8
5
6
7
4
14
2
2
13
12

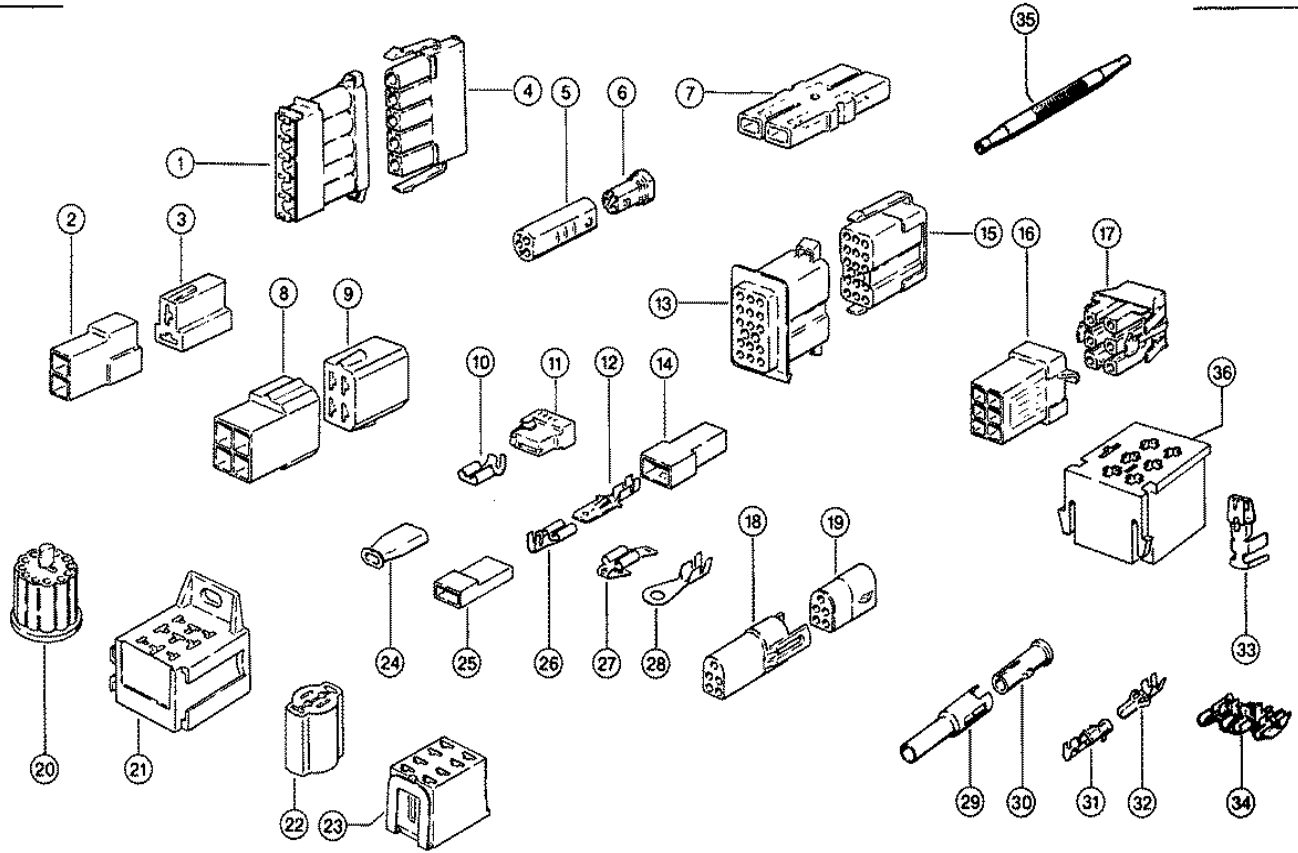
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, MAIN WIRING LOOM**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 123 0	Wiring loom			1	for grain tank
2	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	at Mercedes Om 352
						from No. 09201379
2	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	at Mercedes Om 352
						from No. 09201379
2	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	at Mercedes Om 352
						to No. 09201378
2	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	at Mercedes Om 352
						to No. 09201378
2	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						from No. 09201379
2	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	at Perkins 6.3544
						from No. 09201379
2	000 010 217 1	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09201378
2	000 010 217 1	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins 6.3544
						to No. 09201378
2	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
3	000 010 224 0	Wire			1	at air conditioning
4	000 010 111 0	Wiring loom			1	
5	000 010 134 0	Wire			1	sieve pan lighting
6	000 010 778 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	from No. 09201379
6	000 010 133 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	to No. 09201378
7	000 010 752 2	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09201379
7	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09201378
8	000 010 223 1	Wiring loom		Drehzahlwächt.	1	for grain elevator
9	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	at Mercedes Om 352
9	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
9	000 010 347 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1840lg	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						from No. 09200686
9	000 010 347 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1840lg	1	at Perkins 6.3544
						from No. 09200686
9	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09200685
9	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	at Perkins 6.3544
						to No. 09200685
9	000 010 799 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 2000lg	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	at Mercedes Om 352
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
10	000 010 346 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 1880lg	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						from No. 09200686
10	000 010 346 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 1880lg	1	at Perkins 6.3544
						from No. 09200686
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09200685
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	at Perkins 6.3544
						to No. 09200685
10	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
11	000 010 225 0	Wire			1	returns lighting
12	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	side lights
13	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	trailer socket
14	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	at straw chopper


1
2
3
9
10
11
7
8
5
6
7
4
14
2
2
13
12

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, MAIN WIRING LOOM**
Illustration: **128A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	grain tank full indicator
2	000 012 134 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
						from No. 09203819
2	000 010 772 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
						to No. 09203818
2	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	at Perkins 1006.6
						from No. 09203819
2	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins 1006.6
						to No. 09203818
2	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	at Perkins 1006.6
						from No. 09203819
2	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins 1006.6
						to No. 09203818
3	000 012 198 0	Wiring loom		Klimaanlage	1	from No. 09204601
						at air conditioning
3	000 010 224 0	Wire			1	to No. 09204600
						at air conditioning
4	000 010 111 0	Wiring loom			1	cross connector
5	000 012 110 0	Wiring loom			1	sieve pan lighting
6	000 012 540 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	from No. 09204780
						warning horn
6	000 012 111 0	Wiring Loom			1	to No. 09204779
						warning horn
7	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09204780
						main wiring harness
7	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09204779
						main wiring harness
8	000 010 223 1	Wiring loom		Drehzahlwächt.	1	for grain elevator
9	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	see illustration plate
						260 M, 299 M, 312
10	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	see illustration plate
						260 M, 299 M, 312
11	000 012 051 0	Wiring loom		Bel. Überkehr	1	returns lighting
12	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	side lights
13	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	trailer socket
14	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	at straw chopper

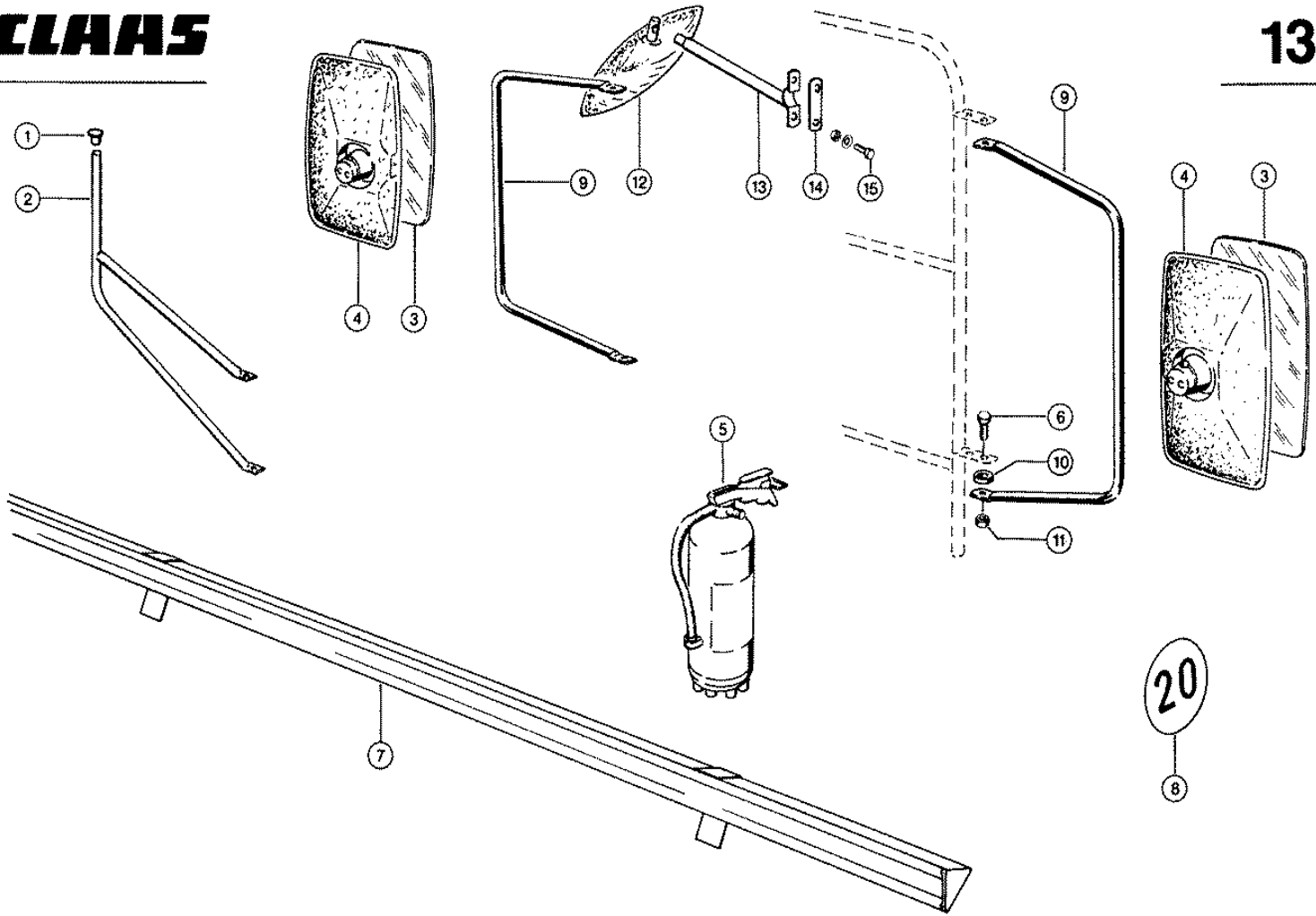

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **129**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 765 0	Housing		5 Polig	N.B	
2	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
3	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
4	000 211 764 0	Female Connector		5polig	N.B	
5	000 211 780 0	Pin housing		3 Polig	N.B	
5	000 211 781 0	Pin housing			N.B	
6	000 211 777 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
6	000 211 778 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 209 0	Cable connector		2-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 362 0	Cable connector		1-2 Polig	N.B	
7	000 671 439 0	Cable connector		3-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 208 0	Cable connector		4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
10	000 233 791 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-1,5	N.B	
11	000 211 991 0	Isolating sleeve			N.B	
12	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
12	000 178 764 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-6	N.B	
12	000 233 786 0	Flat plug	D46248	A 6,3-1	N.B	
13	000 211 766 0	Male Connector		17polig	N.B	
14	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
15	000 211 763 0	Female Connector		17polig	N.B	
16	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 785 0	Plug housing		9 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 312 0	Guide insert		9 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 786 0	Plug housing		12 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 311 0	Guide insert		12 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 784 0	Plug housing		15 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 310 0	Guide insert		15 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 994 0	Housing		3polig F.Stifte	N.B	
17	000 211 759 0	Female Connector		6polig	N.B	
17	000 211 760 0	Female Connector		9polig	N.B	
17	000 211 761 0	Female Connector		12polig	N.B	
17	000 211 762 0	Female Connector		15polig	N.B	
17	000 211 993 0	Housing		3polig	N.B	
18	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	N.B	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	N.B	
20	000 233 796 0	Amp box		12 Polig	N.B	
21	000 211 815 0	Relay socket			N.B	
22	000 211 992 0	Plug housing		4polig 6,3	N.B	
23	000 211 997 0	Plug housing			N.B	
24	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
25	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
26	000 178 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46340	B6,3-6	N.B	
26	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
26	000 238 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46247	6,3x0,8 - 1,5	N.B	
27	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
27	000 624 769 0	Distributor			N.B	
28	000 211 271 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 6-1	N.B	
28	000 211 274 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 8-2,5	N.B	

Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **129**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 211 276 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A10-2,5	N.B	
29	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	N.B	
30	000 211 776 0	Housing		1 Polig	N.B	
31	000 211 768 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
31	000 211 767 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 769 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 770 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
32	000 211 774 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
32	000 211 775 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 771 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 0,5-1,0	N.B	
32	000 211 772 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 773 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
33	000 211 791 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 0,5-1,0	N.B	
33	000 211 792 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 1,5-2,5	N.B	
33	000 211 793 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 2,5-4,0	N.B	
33	000 211 794 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 4,0-6,0	N.B	
34	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			N.B	
35	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			N.B	
36	000 211 752 0	Relay socket			N.B	

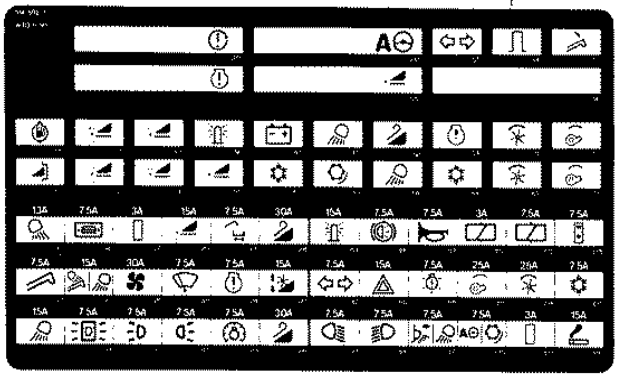

1
2
4
3
9
12
13
14
15
9
4
3
6
10
11
5
7
20
8

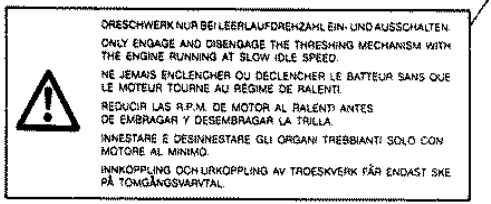
Characteristic: **SAFETY EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **130**

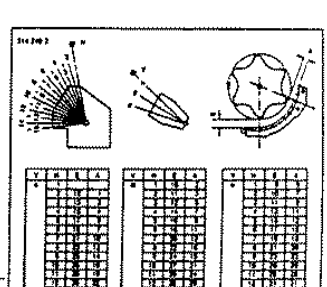
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 145 0	Plug		D15,6-F	2	to No. 09203458
2	000 604 030 0	Mirror support			2	to No. 09203458
3	000 618 191 0	Glass, mirror			2	from No. 09203459
3	000 178 738 0	Glass, mirror			2	to No. 09203458
4	000 618 983 0	Mirror			2	from No. 09203459
4	000 682 146 1	Mirror			2	to No. 09203458
5	000 678 630 1	Fire extinguisher		6 Kg	1	optional
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
6	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
6	000 682 290 0	Washer		12,5x 30 X2	4	
7	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	from No. 09204139
7	000 672 988 1	Safety bar			1	to No. 09204138
8	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	3	for in country
9	000 647 354 0	Mirror support		R 18x1,5x1379	2	from No. 09203459
-	000 647 359 1	Railing l.h.			1	at ladder enlargement
10	000 682 290 0	Washer		12,5x 30 X2	4	
11	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
12	000 643 998 0	Mirror			1	from No. 09204780
13	000 658 617 1	Mirror support			1	from No. 09204780
14	000 658 620 0	Flange		4x30x100	1	from No. 09204780
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 09204780
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09204780
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09204780

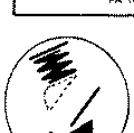
CLAAS

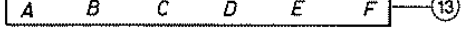
130 A

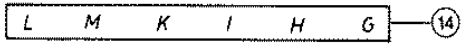


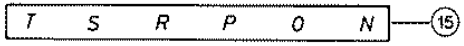


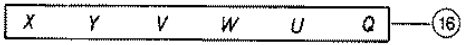


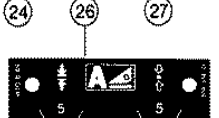


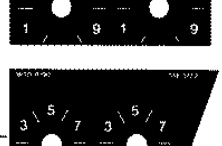


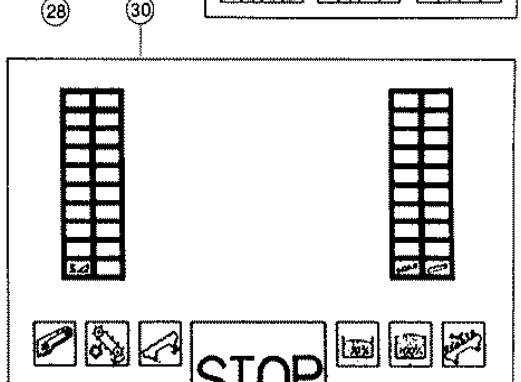










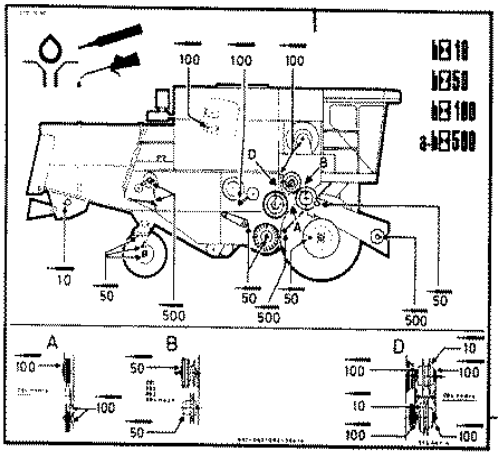


107812

Dominator 88

Characteristic: **DECALS (OPERATOR`S PLATFORM)**
Illustration: **130A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 871 1	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	from No. 09204780
1	000 514 592 4	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	No. 09203459-09204779
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09203458
2	000 514 191 1	Sticker		Fahrhebel Null	1	
3	000 514 161 0	Sticker		Dreschwerk ein/	1	
4	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
5	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
6	000 514 382 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09203458
7	000 514 410 0	Sticker		für Pilotgriff	1	
8	000 514 397 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09203458
9	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
10	000 514 396 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09203458
11	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
12	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	
13	000 514 378 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
14	000 514 379 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
15	000 514 380 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
16	000 514 480 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
17	000 514 602 0	Sticker		"z Aa Bb Zz Cc"	1	from No. 09203459
18	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
19	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	from No. 09203459
20	000 514 383 1	Sticker		Drehz-Schalter	1	to No. 09203458
21	000 514 416 0	Sticker		Warm-Kalt	1	
22	000 514 257 2	Sticker		Hebelsymbol	1	
23	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
24	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	to No. 09203458
26	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	from No. 09203459
27	000 514 533 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	from No. 09203459
27	000 514 483 0	Sticker		Verstellung	1	to No. 09203458
28	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 514 412 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
29	000 514 430 0	Sticker		Korbeinstellung	1	
30	000 514 376 3	Sticker		Monitor	1	to No. 09203458
31	000 514 797 0	Sticker		20x32	1	from No. 09204780



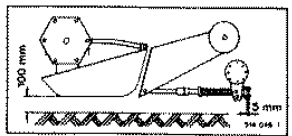
1

TYP 92		Min bar/psi					
		2.50 3.00	4.20 5.70	6.00		8.00	
				4R 5R			
					4R	5R	Max
18.4-30	12PR	2.7/39	2.9/42	------	------	------	2.9/42
23.1-26	12PR	1.6/23	1.8/26	1.9/28	2.0/29	2.1/30	2.1/30
22.1-26	16PR	1.6/23	1.8/26	1.9/28	2.0/29	2.1/30	2.3/36
28.1-26	12PR	1.2/17	1.3/19	1.4/20	1.5/22	1.6/23	1.8/26
23.1R30	155 A8	1.4/20	1.4/20	1.4/20	1.3/22	1.7/25	1.9/28
23.1-30	14PR	1.3/27	1.6/23	1.7/25	1.8/26	1.9/28	2.3/36
12.5/80-18	8PR			2.2/32			2.7/39
12.5/80-18	10PR			2.2/32			4.0/58
14.5/75-20	8PR			1.5/22			3.0/44
500/60-22.5	8PR			0.8/11			2.0/29

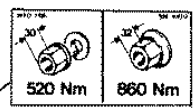
2

220...6/min

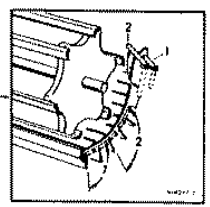
3



4

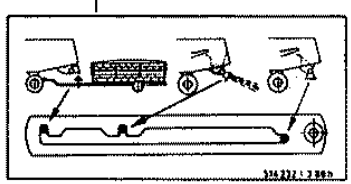


5

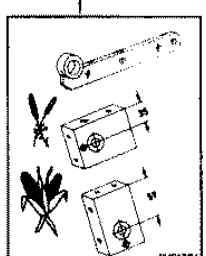


6

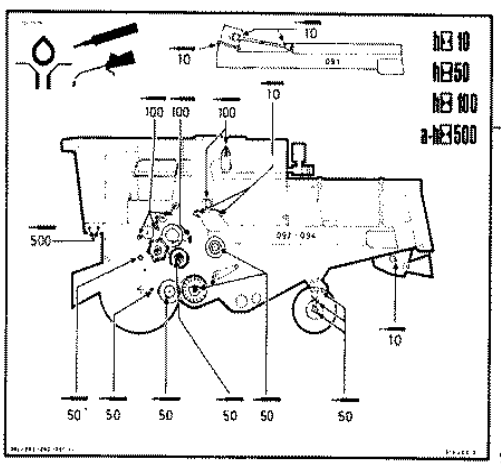
7



8



9

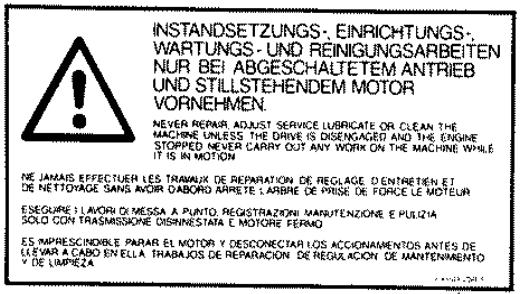


10

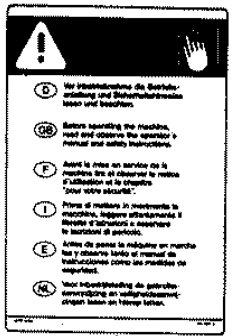
107813

Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **130B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 401 4	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
2	000 514 267 4	Sticker			1	
3	000 514 200 1	Sticker		Drehzahl 220	1	
4	000 514 046 1	Sticker		Federeinstell S	1	
5	000 514 100 1	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
6	000 514 217 2	Sticker		Entgrannerklap.	1	to No. 09203458
7	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	
8	000 514 492 0	Sticker		SF Kette Getrei	1	from No. 09203459
8	000 514 491 0	Sticker		Einz.kanal kurz	1	to No. 09203458
9	000 514 264 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
10	000 514 400 3	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	

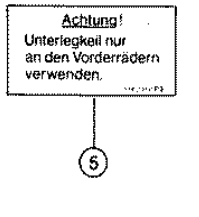


2



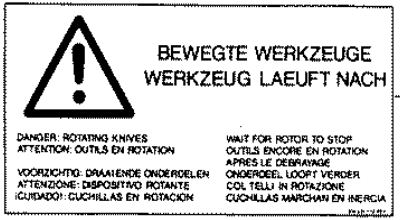
3

4



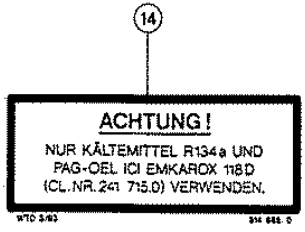
5

6



1

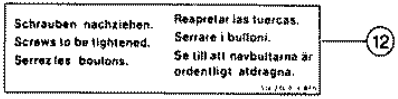
13



14

11

10



12

7

8

Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **130C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	1	to No. 09204779
2	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
3	000 514 525 0	Sticker		Hinweise lesen	1	to No. 09204779
4	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	
5	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
6	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	
7	000 924 112 1	Decal		Schmierhinweis	N.B	
8	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
10	000 514 371 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	
11	000 514 398 1	Sticker		Achtung-Zeichen	1	
12	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	4	
13	000 514 726 1	Sticker		Achtung Fckw	1	to No. 09204648
						refrigerant R 12
14	000 514 685 0	Sticker		N.Kältemittel	1	from No. 09204649
						refrigerant R 134 A

1

WARNING

Variable pulley under spring load. See operator's manual for service instructions.

2

WARNING

STAY OUT OF ENGINE COMPARTMENT WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING

3

IMPORTANT

WHEEL BOLTS MUST BE RETORQUED AFTER 1 HOUR OF OPERATION AND THEN AFTER EACH 50 HOURS OF OPERATION FOR THE FIRST 50 HOURS ON NEW MACHINES OR WHEN WHEELS ARE REMOVED AND REPLACED

4

WARNING

FOR YOUR OWN SAFETY
SHUT OFF ENGINE
BEFORE UNCLOGGING HEADER
OR MAKING ANY ADJUSTMENTS

5

BE CAREFUL

1. KEEP ALL SHIELDS IN PLACE.
2. STOP MACHINE TO ADJUST AND OIL.
3. WHEN MECHANISM BECOMES CLOGGED, DISENGAGE POWER BEFORE CLEANING.
4. KEEP HANDS, FEET AND CLOTHING AWAY FROM POWER DRIVEN PARTS.
5. KEEP OFF IMPLEMENT UNLESS SEAT OR PLATFORM IS PROVIDED.
6. KEEP OTHERS OFF.

6

DANGER

ROTARY AUGER

514 551 0

8

MIN

9

7

DANGER

Do not enter grain tank when engine is running.

WARNING

STOP ENGINE, LOOK, LISTEN AND WAIT FOR ALL MOVEMENT TO STOP BEFORE OPENING DOORS OR MAKING ADJUSTMENTS

514 545 0

10

WARNING

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header or feeder house, completely raise feeder house, stop engine, remove start key, and set safety stop on lift cylinder rod before getting under header or feeder house. Safety stop is located above one of the feeder house lift cylinder rods.

11

CAUTION

12

DANGER

STAY CLEAR OF ROTATING DISCS

13

DIESEL

14

WARNING

High pressure steam and hot water. Remove filler cap with extreme care

DO NOT REMOVE OR OBSCURE DECAL

15

WARNING

TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY FROM ROTATING PARTS, STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE STARTER KEY BEFORE OPENING CLEAN-OUT DOOR. KEEP FINGERS, HANDS AND OTHER OBJECTS OUT OF CLEAN-OUT OPENING WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING.

16

ALTERNATOR INSTALLATION

17

WARNING

KEEP OFF WHEN COMBINE IS IN MOTION OR MECHANISM RUNNING.

18

DANGER

STAY CLEAR OF SPREAD PATTERN WHEN COMBINE IS OPERATING.

MATERIAL THROWN FROM THE CHOPPER OR THE SPREADER CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY. DISENGAGE DRIVE, SHUT OFF ENGINE AND WAIT FOR ALL MOVEMENT TO STOP BEFORE STARTING ANY UNCLOGGING OR SERVICING.

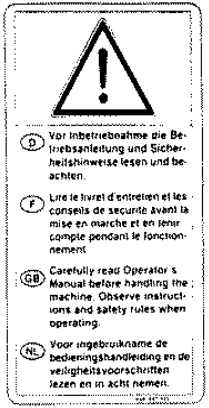
19

WARNING

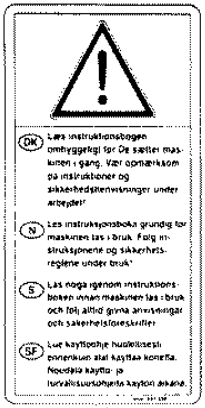
KEEP OFF LADDER WHEN COMBINE IS IN MOTION.

Characteristic: **STICKER FOR USA VERSION**
Illustration: **130D**

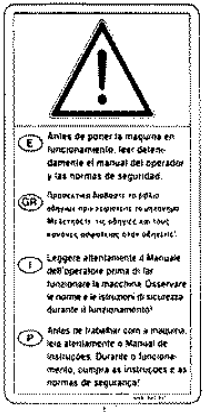
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 542 1	Sticker		Warning	2	
2	000 514 544 1	Sticker		Warning	2	
3	000 514 553 2	Sticker		100 X 50	4	
4	000 514 543 1	Sticker		Danger	1	
5	000 514 079 0	Sticker		Vorsicht	1	
6	000 514 551 1	Sticker		Danger	1	
7	000 514 554 1	Sticker		Danger	2	
8	000 514 613 1	Sticker		Motordrehzahl	1	
9	000 514 545 1	Sticker		Warning	14	
10	000 514 546 2	Sticker		Warning	2	
11	000 514 548 3	Sticker		Caution	3	
12	000 514 558 0	Sticker		Danger	1	
13	000 514 555 2	Sticker		Do not overfill	1	
14	000 514 579 1	Sticker		Hot Water	1	
15	000 514 537 1	Sticker		Warning	4	
16	000 514 154 0	Sticker		Warndreieck	1	
17	000 514 547 1	Sticker		Warning	1	
18	000 514 550 1	Sticker		Danger	3	
19	000 514 549 1	Sticker		Warning	1	
-	000 514 155 1	Sticker		Dreieck	1	
-	000 514 557 0	Reflector			2	
-	000 514 556 0	Reflector		150x18 mm Orang	2	
-	000 514 115 0	Sticker		Reflektor rot	4	
-	000 514 116 0	Sticker		Reflektor Orang	1	



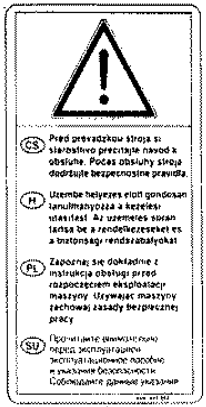
1



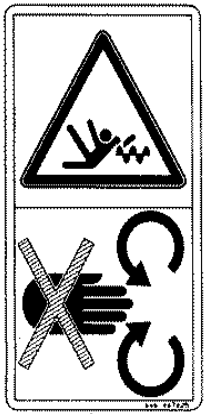
2



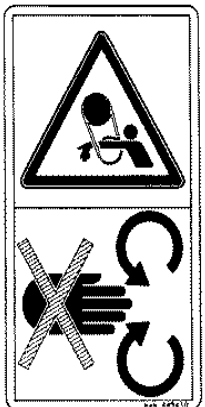
3



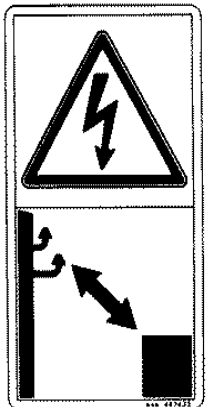
4



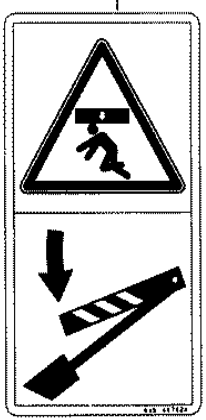
5 6

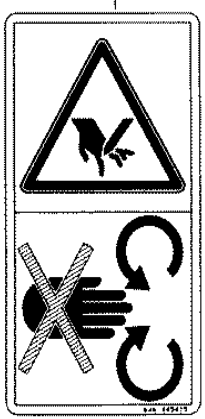


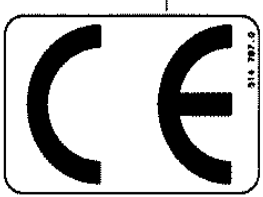
7 8



9 10



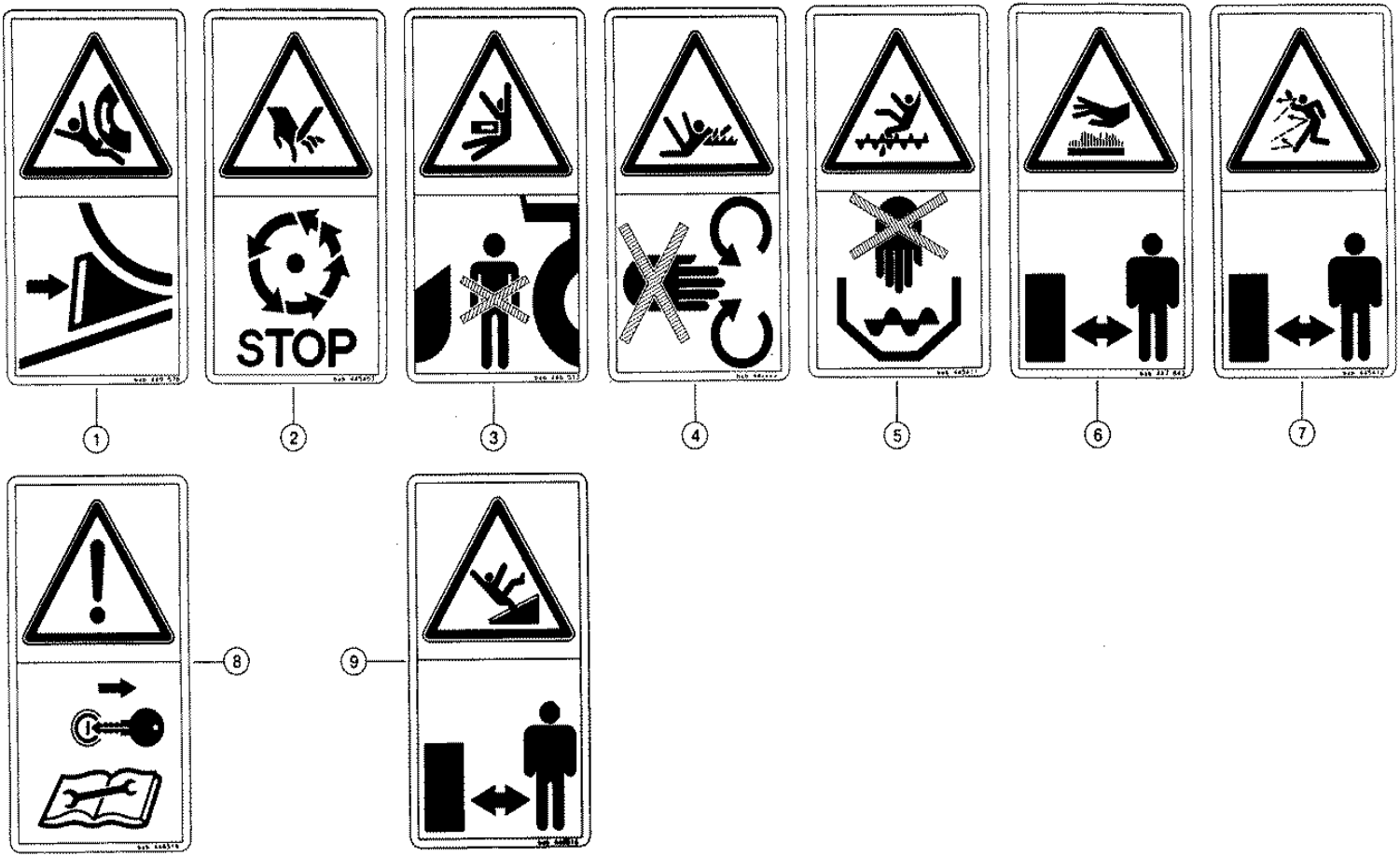




11

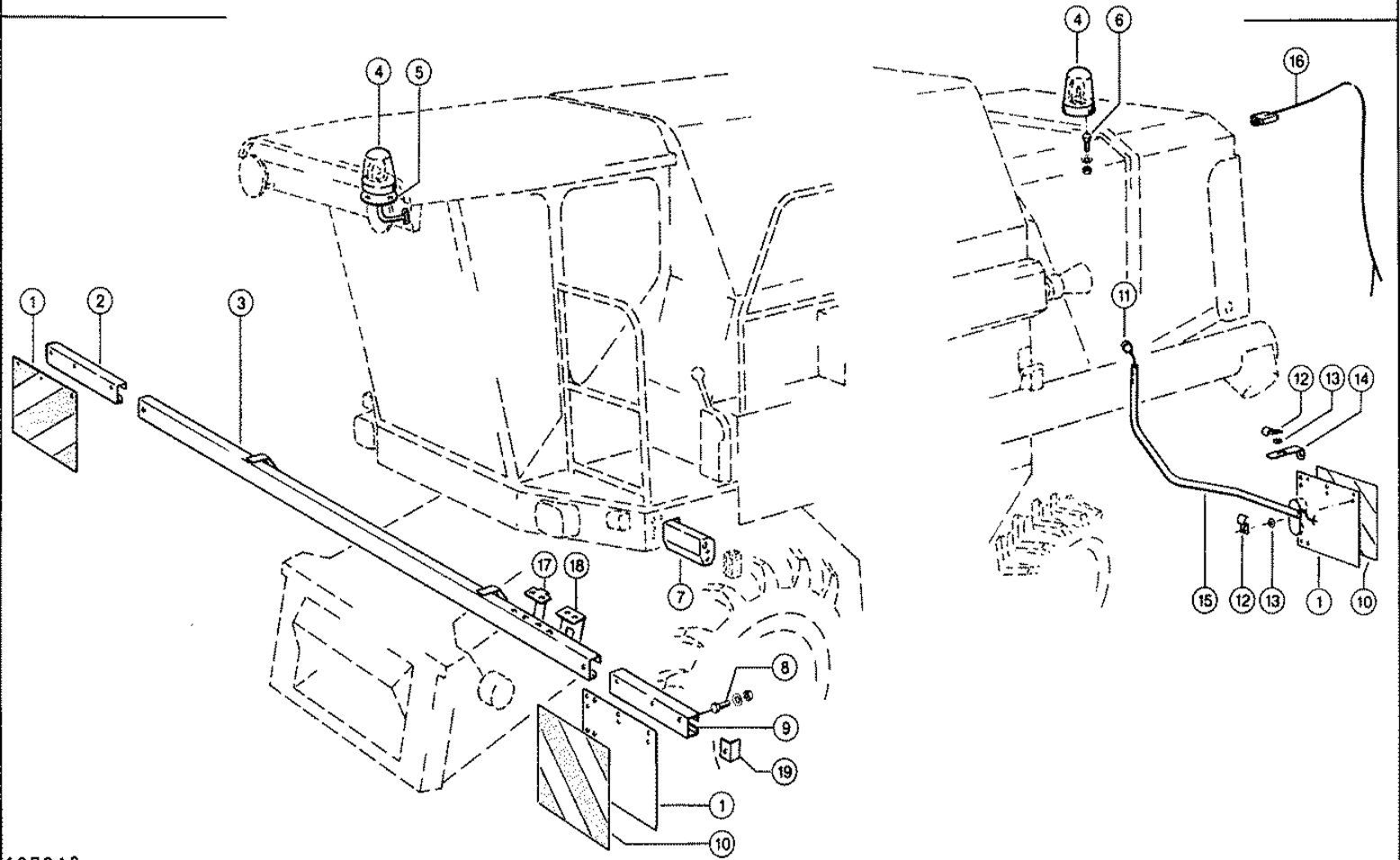
Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **130E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 832 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	
2	000 514 834 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	
3	000 514 835 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	
4	000 514 836 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	
5	000 514 809 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	3	
-	000 514 840 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	2	cross format
6	000 514 827 0	Sticker		Mitfahr-Verbot	2	
7	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	12	
7	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	3	on the cutterbar
8	000 514 806 0	Sticker		Danger Area	2	
9	000 514 828 0	Sticker			2	
10	000 514 808 0	Sticker		Dreh.Maschinent	3	
11	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	


STOP
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

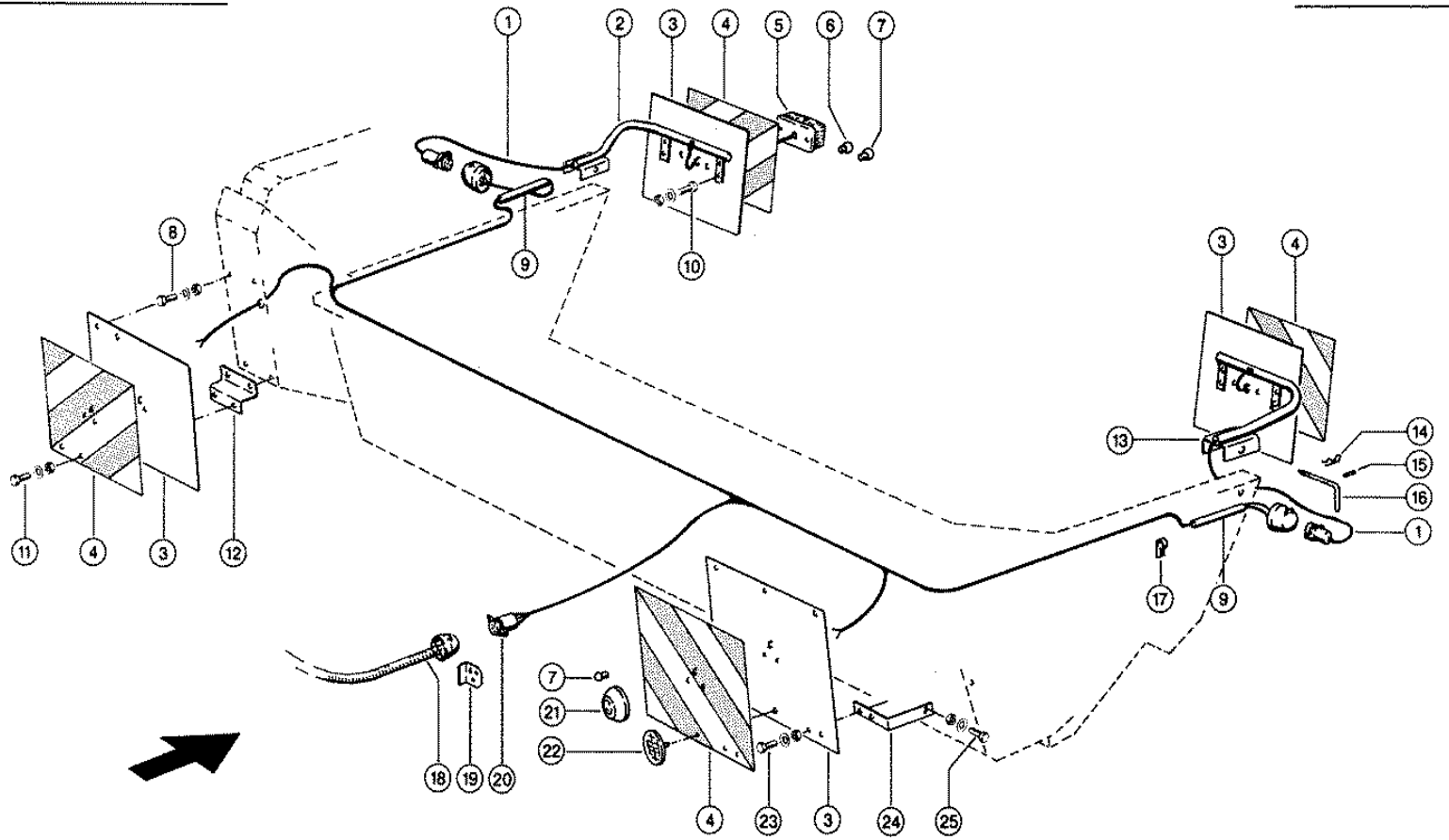
Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **130F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 843 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
2	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	3	
-	000 514 839 0	Sticker		Verletzungsgef.	3	cross format
3	000 514 743 1	Sticker		Quetschgefahr	2	
4	000 514 820 0	Sticker		Vors.Schüttler	1	
5	000 514 817 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	2	
6	000 514 837 0	Sticker		Abstand	1	
7	000 514 825 0	Sticker		laufendem Motor	2	
-	000 514 838 0	Sticker			1	cross format
8	000 514 826 0	Sticker		Wartung+Reparat	1	
9	000 514 824 0	Sticker		Einzugsorgane	2	on the cutterbar


4
5
1
2
3
17
18
7
8
9
19
1
10
4
6
16
11
12
13
14
15
12
13
1
10

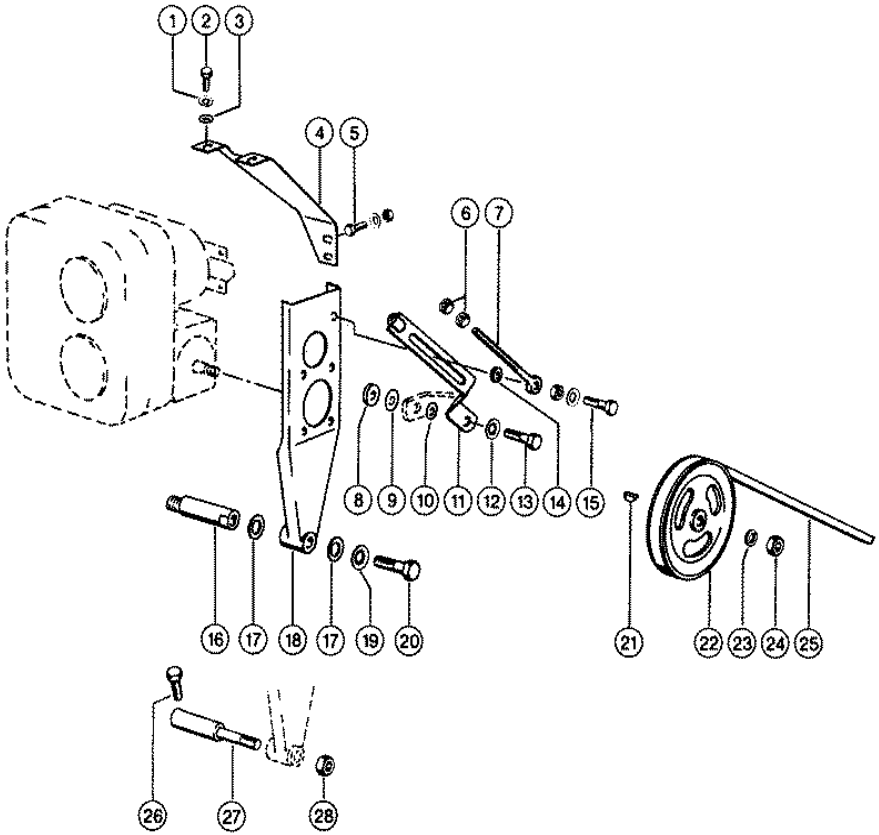
Characteristic: **EXCESS WIDTH EQUIPMENT, VAR. 7736, 4805**
Illustration: **131**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 419 2	Marker board		1x483x483	4	
2	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	1	from No. 09204139
2	000 682 415 1	Extension R.H.			1	to No. 09204138
3	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	from No. 09204139
3	000 682 412 0	Safety bar			1	to No. 09204138
4	000 682 216 0	Warning beacon			2	
-	000 211 330 0	Lamp	D72601	H1 12v/55w P14,	2	
-	000 682 462 0	Glass			2	
-	000 682 461 0	Reflector			2	
-	000 682 460 0	Gasket			2	
5	000 618 977 1	Support		S	1	from No. 09203459
5	000 622 893 1	Console			1	to No. 09203458
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 604 144 1	Support		1,5x0139x0342	1	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	6	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
9	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	1	from No. 09204139
9	000 682 414 1	Extension L.H.			1	to No. 09204138
10	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
11	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	
12	000 570 693 0	Clamp		35x30x5	4	
13	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	4	
14	000 604 088 0	Support		30x5x210	2	at tires 23.1-26
15	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	left
						from No. 09201379
15	000 604 140 0	Light Bracket			1	left
						to No. 09201378
15	000 617 968 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	right
						from No. 09201379
15	000 604 141 0	Light Bracket			1	right
						to No. 09201378
16	000 075 436 0	Link-Wire		Rundumlicht	1	
17	000 616 282 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	from No. 09204139
						not at "cac"
18	000 616 285 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	from No. 09204139
						at "cac"
19	000 616 287 0	Angle		2x56,5x80,5	2	from No. 09204139


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

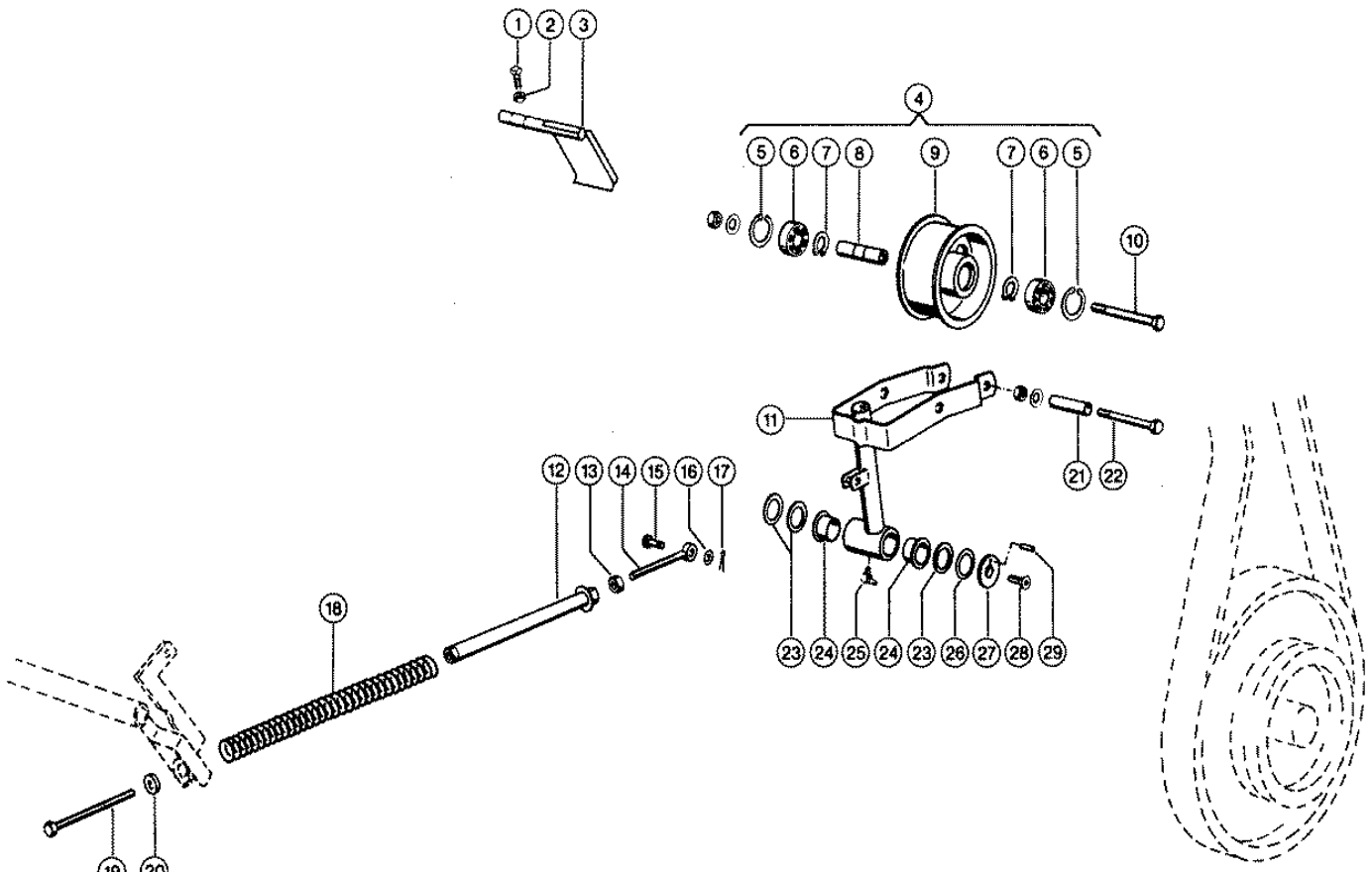
Characteristic: **CUTTEERBAR - EXCESS WIDTH, VAR. 9010**
Illustration: **131A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 297 0	Wire			2	front attachment lighting
2	000 640 953 0	Support.Brack.Lh.			1	
3	000 682 419 2	Marker board		1x483x483	4	
4	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
5	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
7	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 640 966 0	Protective tube		18x1,5x290	2	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 640 964 0	Support		1,5x120x140	1	
13	000 640 954 0	Support.Brack.Rh.			1	
14	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
15	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
16	000 640 959 1	Plug		D12x135	2	
17	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-17x20	4	
18	000 012 295 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	front attachment lighting
19	000 010 945 0	Support		3x80x104	1	
20	000 012 296 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	
21	000 624 387 2	Rear lamp			2	
22	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
24	000 640 965 0	Support		20x5x275	1	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

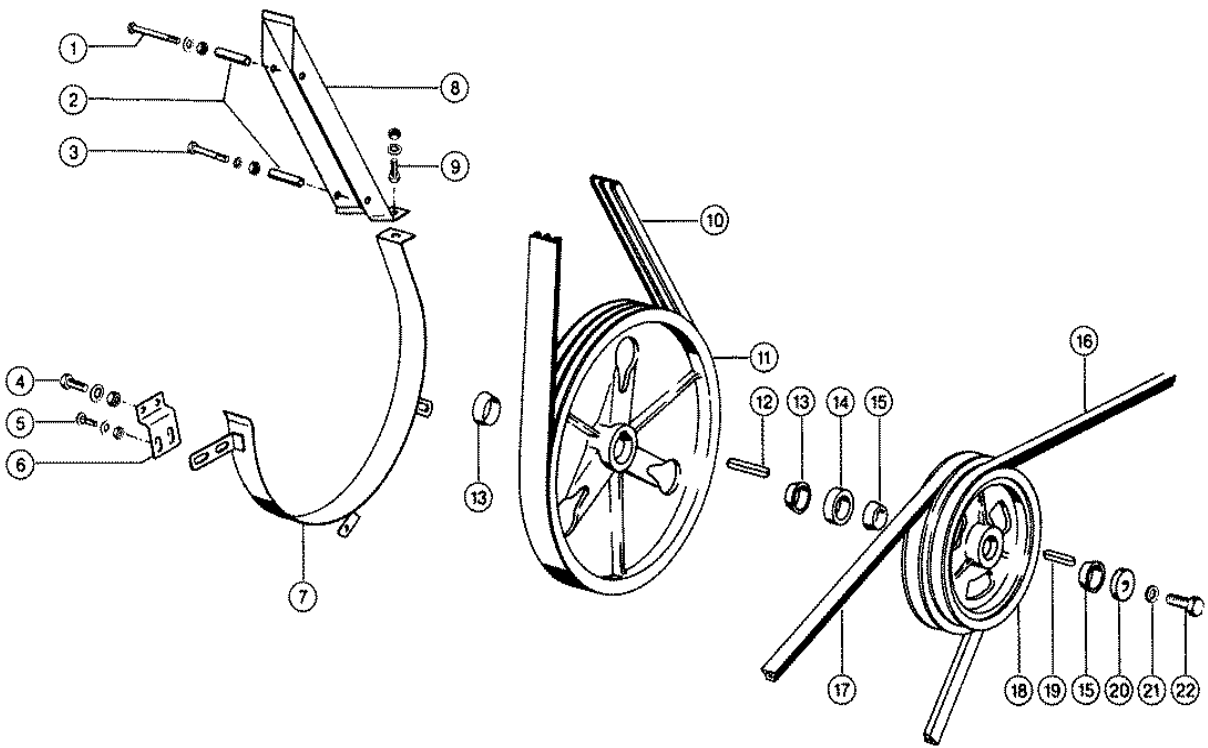
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC PUMP DRIVE**
Illustration: **132**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	N.B	
2	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	N.B	
3	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	N.B	
4	000 656 951 0	Support			1	from No. 09204299
4	000 607 098 2	Support		4x190x249	N.B	to No. 09204298
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 613 513 1	Eye bolt		M10x175	1	
8	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	at Merc. Om 352/352A
8	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
9	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	2	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
11	000 649 097 0	Supporting brack.			1	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
13	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
14	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	1	
15	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 683 929 0	Pin		32 X118	1	at Merc.om 352/352 A
16	000 683 929 0	Pin		32 X118	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
17	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	at Merc.om 352/352 A
17	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	at Perkins T 6.3544
18	000 656 853 0	Support			1	from No. 09204299
18	000 683 529 2	Support			1	to No. 09204298
19	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	at Merc.om 352/352 A
19	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
20	000 233 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x80	1	at Merc.om 352/352 A
20	000 233 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x80	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
21	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
22	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
23	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
24	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
25	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	
26	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	at Perkins 1006.6
26	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	at Merc. Om 366 A
26	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
27	000 643 038 1	Pin		D 30x173	1	at Merc. Om 366 A
27	000 723 012 1	Pin		D 30x261	1	at Perkins 1006.6
						at Perkins 1006.6 T
28	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	at Merc. Om 366 A
						at Perkins 1006.6
						at Perkins 1006.6 T


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
10
11
21
22
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
23
24
25
24
23
26
27
28
29
19
20

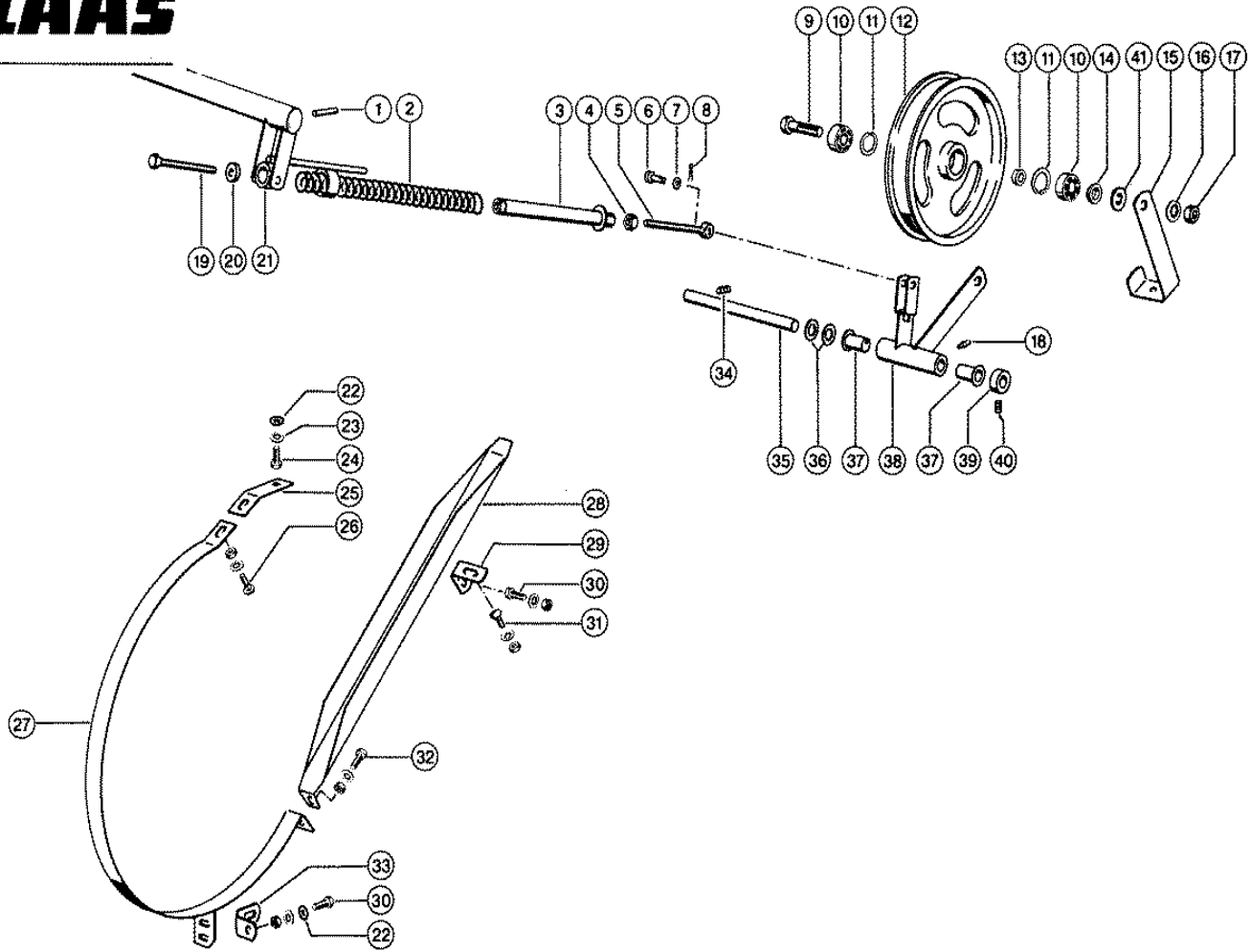
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHER DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **133**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 644 443 0	Support plate			1	from No. 09203459
3	000 671 378 0	Support plate			1	to No. 09203458
4	000 671 390 1	Tens.roll preass.			1	
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
8	000 653 568 0	Pin		25 X 87	1	
9	000 671 391 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
10	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 603 091 1	Couplin.lever ass			1	
12	000 629 998 0	Spring guide			1	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 629 996 0	Eye bolt		M12x120	1	
15	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
16	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
17	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
18	000 603 104 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X481	1	
19	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	
20	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
21	000 653 680 2	Spacer tube		18x2,5x70,5	1	
22	000 235 543 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x100	1	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	3	
24	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
25	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
26	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	1	
27	000 629 082 0	Washer		60x5	1	
28	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	1	
29	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	


1
2
3
8
9
10
11
4
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
15
20
21
22

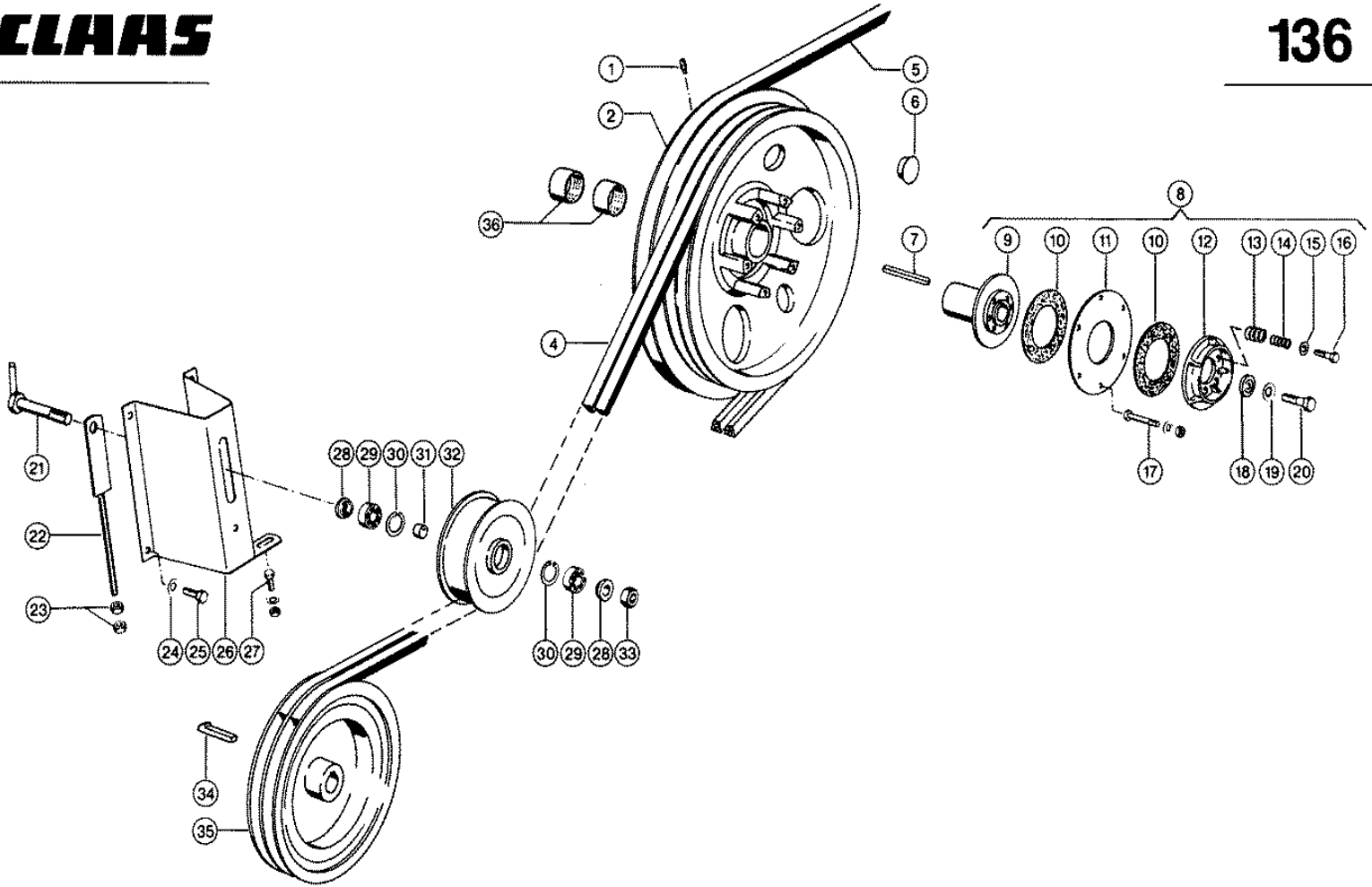
Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **134**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
2	000 671 396 0	Spacer tube		R12,5x1,5x65	2	
3	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 600 153 1	Angle		5x50x105	1	
7	000 603 156 0	Bandage			1	
8	000 671 395 1	Guide		1,5x162x459	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 671 012 1	Power band belt			1	
11	000 629 302 3	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	
12	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	
13	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
14	000 629 072 0	Spacer ring		D40,2xd55x14	1	
15	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
16	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
18	000 673 694 2	V-belt pulley		D 307/274 mm	1	
19	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
20	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
-	000 205 097 0	Spray can		W.Ers.D.2050971	N.B	for belt pred ection


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
14
41
15
16
17
19
20
21
18
34
35
36
37
38
37
39
40
22
23
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
27
32
33
30
22

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR CUTTERBAR DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **135**

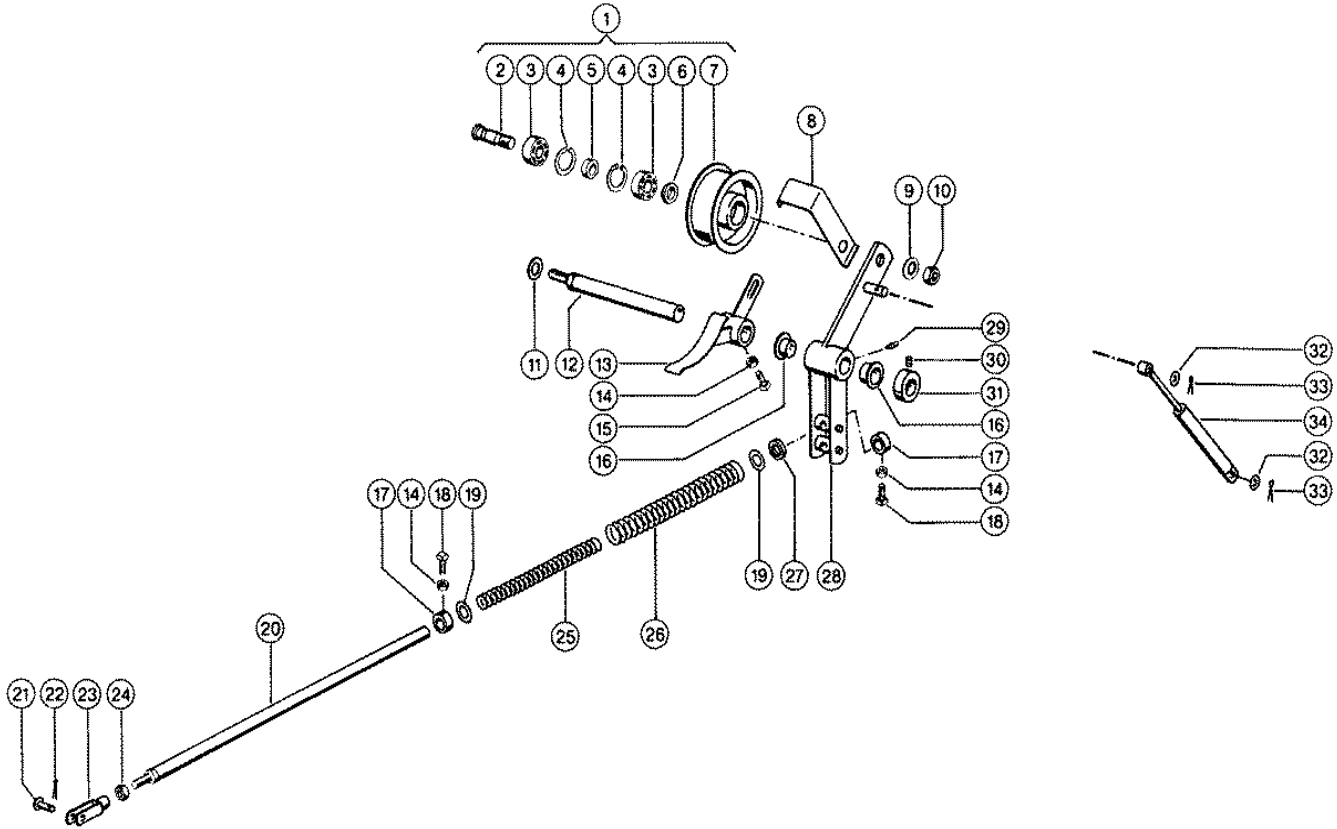
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	to No. 09203458
2	000 603 105 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X363	1	
3	000 629 999 0	Spring guide			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 629 996 0	Eye bolt		M12x120	1	
6	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
7	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
8	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
9	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
10	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
11	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
12	000 653 590 1	Tension roll		D 275	1	
13	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
14	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
15	000 653 589 1	Belt hook		40x4x161	1	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 233 064 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x150	1	
20	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
21	000 623 936 0	Control shaft			1	from No. 09203459
21	000 623 724 1	Turn.joint			1	to No. 09203458
22	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	6	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
25	000 629 967 0	Bandage support		35x5x124	1	
26	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
27	000 629 969 0	Bandage			1	
28	000 671 365 2	Belt guide		1,5x107x770	1	
29	000 629 837 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x94	1	
30	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
30	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
31	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	1	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
32	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
33	000 671 364 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x79	1	
34	000 238 978 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M12x20	1	
35	000 603 321 0	Pin		22h9 X240	1	
36	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	2	
37	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
38	000 603 662 0	Tens.roll holder			1	from No. 09203459
38	000 603 099 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 09203458
39	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
40	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
41	000 234 232 0	Washer		17 X 34 X1	1	from No. 09201789


1
2
36
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
4
21
22
23
28
29
30
31
32
24
25
26
27
30
29
28
33
34
35
17
18
19
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **136**

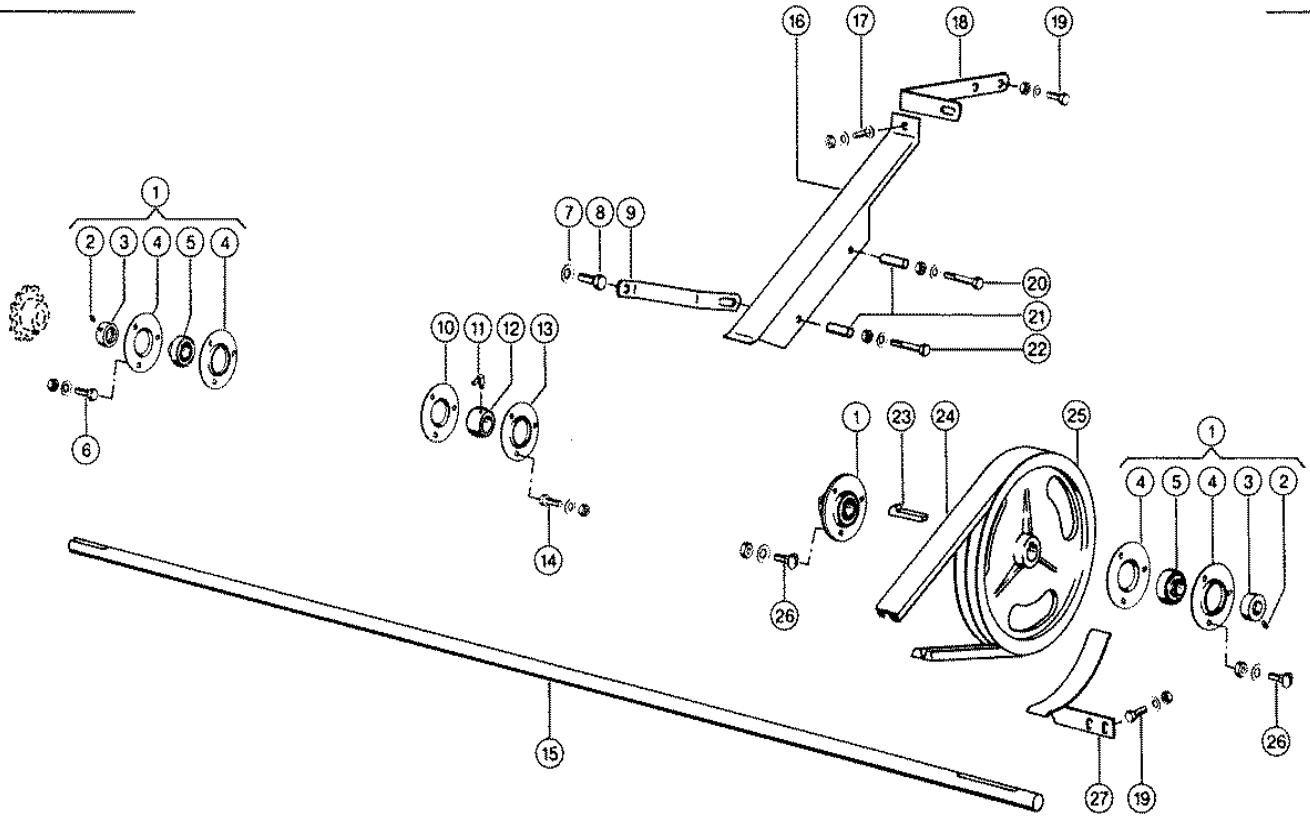
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 644 317 1	V-belt pulley		D 647x175	1	from No. 09200586
2	000 629 817 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09200585
4	000 603 290 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
4	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
5	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
6	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	1	
7	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	
8	000 644 320 2	Slip clutch			1	from No. 09200586
8	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	to No. 09200585
9	000 644 318 0	Clutch hub		D 135x150	1	from No. 09200586
9	000 670 584 0	Clutch hub			1	to No. 09200585
10	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
11	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
12	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from No. 09200586
12	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	to No. 09200585
13	000 644 393 0	Compress.spring		5,3x 19,9x22,1	6	from No. 09202089
13	000 705 242 1	Compress.spring		5 X 20 X 19	6	(4) to No. 09202088
14	000 644 392 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12 X 46	6	from No. 09202089
14	000 644 319 0	Spacer tube		D 14x1,5x14,5	6	No. 09200586-09202088
14	000 705 241 0	Spacer bush		D8,5xd14x14,5	4	to No. 09200585
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	from No. 09200586
15	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	to No. 09200585
16	000 215 527 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	6	from No. 09202089
16	000 238 671 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45-Sk	6	No. 09200586-09202088
16	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	to No. 09200585
17	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	6	from No. 09200586
17	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	6	to No. 09200585
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
19	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
20	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	1	from No. 09200586
20	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	to No. 09200585
21	000 629 189 1	Screw			1	
22	000 670 629 1	Pull bolt			1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
26	000 603 052 4	Tens.roll holder			1	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
20	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
29	000 132 648 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09202509
29	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	to No. 09202508
30	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
31	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
32	000 675 931 3	Tension roll		D 200	1	
33	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
34	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
35	000 608 041 1	V-belt pulley		D 384/35 mm	1	
36	000 644 396 0	Bearing bush		58x 63x 30	2	from No. 09202089


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
29
30
31
16
17
14
18
19
27
28
32
33
34
32
33
17
14
18
19
20
25
26
21
22
23
24

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

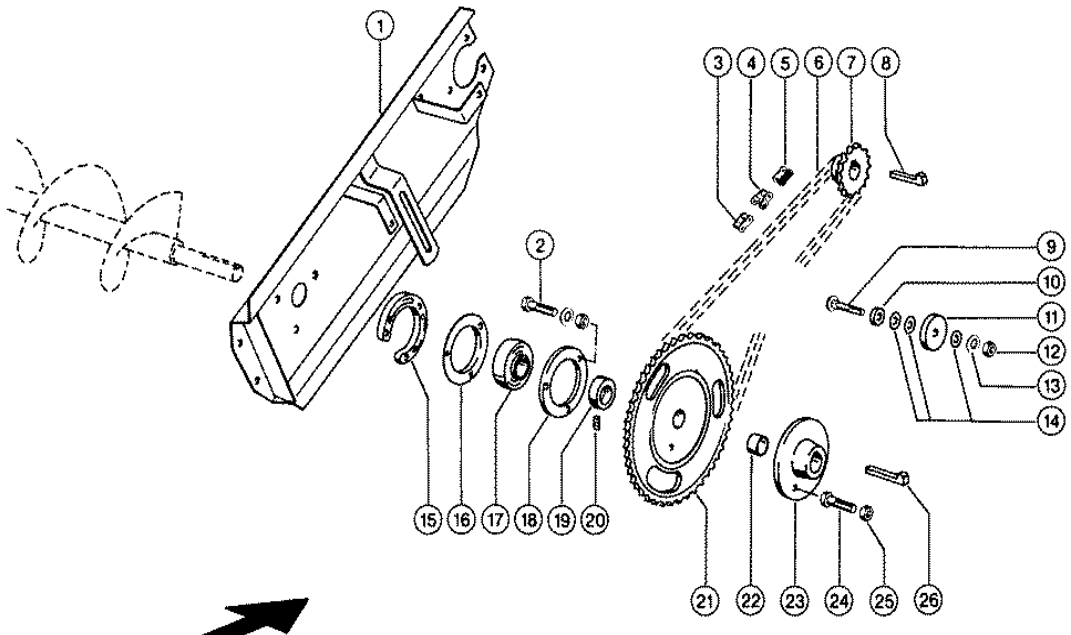
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **137**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
2	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
3	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09204139
3	000 244 029 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203 Rs*/C3	2	to No. 09204138
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
7	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
8	000 629 771 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
11	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
12	000 629 789 0	Bearing tube			1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
12	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Mercedes Om 352
12	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
12	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Perkins 6.3544 Pr
12	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
12	000 629 789 0	Bearing tube			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
12	000 629 789 0	Bearing tube			1	at Perkins 1006.6
13	000 673 630 0	Belt guide			1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
15	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	1	
16	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
17	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
18	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
19	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	2	
20	000 629 119 3	Shift rod			1	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
25	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	
26	000 712 337 0	Compress.spring		3,4 X31,65x285	1	
27	000 672 657 0	Bushing			1	
28	000 603 277 1	Clutch lever			1	
29	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
30	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
31	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
32	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
33	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
34	000 693 237 0	Shock absorber			1	


16
17
18
19
1
2
3
4
5
4
7
8
9
20
21
22
10
11
12
13
6
14
1
23
24
25
1
4
5
4
3
2
26
15
27
19
26

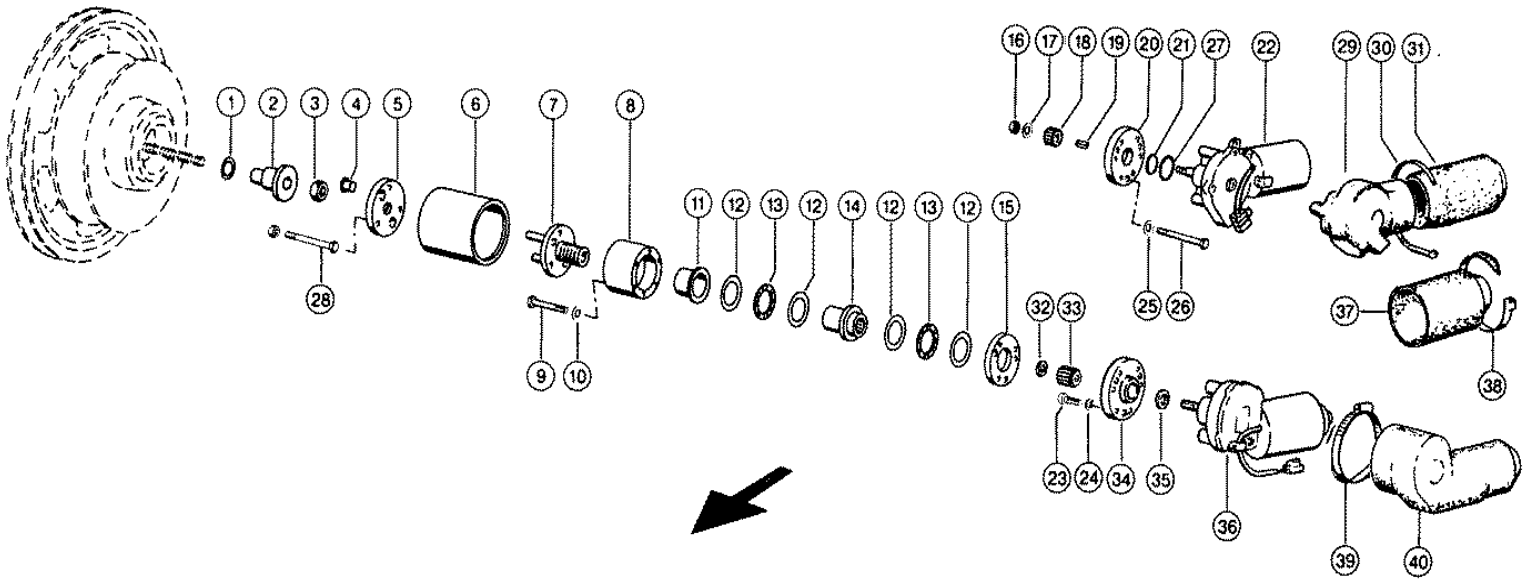
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **138**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	3	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
8	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
9	000 672 865 1	Support		25x8x221	1	
10	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
11	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
12	000 687 114 0	Adjusting bearing		30x 47x30	1	
13	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
15	000 605 339 0	Shaft		D30x2220	1	
16	000 672 866 0	Belt guide		1,5x142x486,5	1	
17	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
18	000 672 864 0	Angle support		30x6,0x335	1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
20	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
21	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			2	
22	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
23	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
24	000 673 614 1	Power band belt			1	
25	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
26	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
27	000 672 861 0	Bandage			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

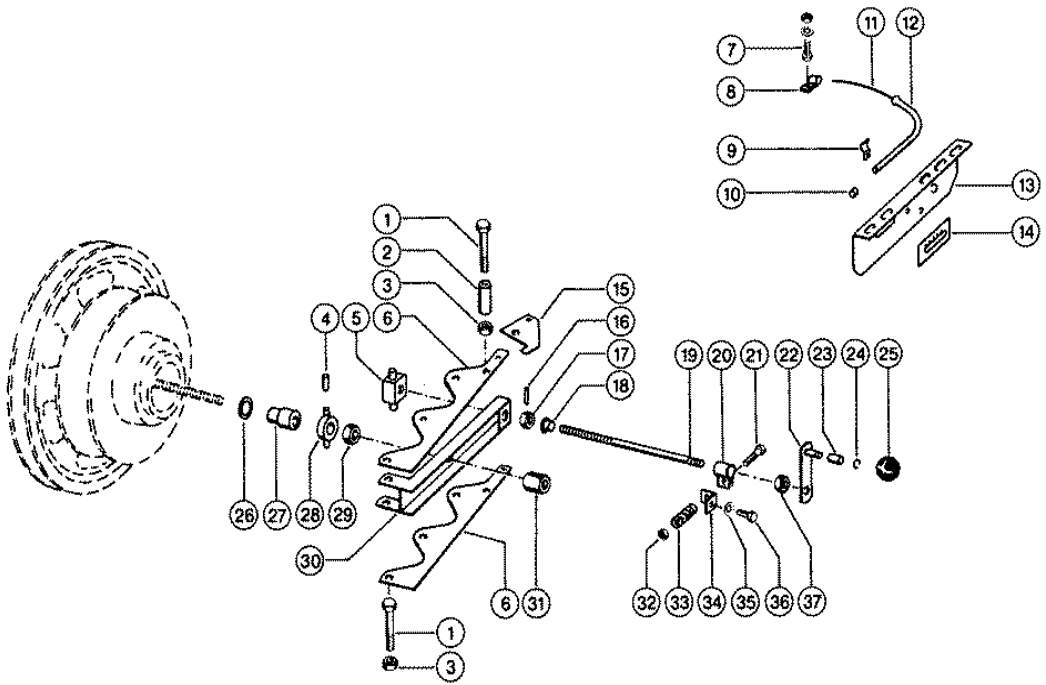
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 020 4	Bearing plate			1	
2	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
4	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
5	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
6	000 619 278 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 86ro	1	
7	000 503 814 2	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	1	
8	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	
9	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	1	
10	000 672 057 0	Spacer ring		D30x8,5	1	
11	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
15	000 684 806 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
17	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
18	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
19	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
20	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
21	000 608 985 0	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	
22	000 678 783 2	Bushing	D1494	35w40x26-Ld	1	
23	000 608 982 1	Flange			1	
24	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
26	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
12
13
12
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
27
22
29
30
31
25
26
28
32
33
23
24
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

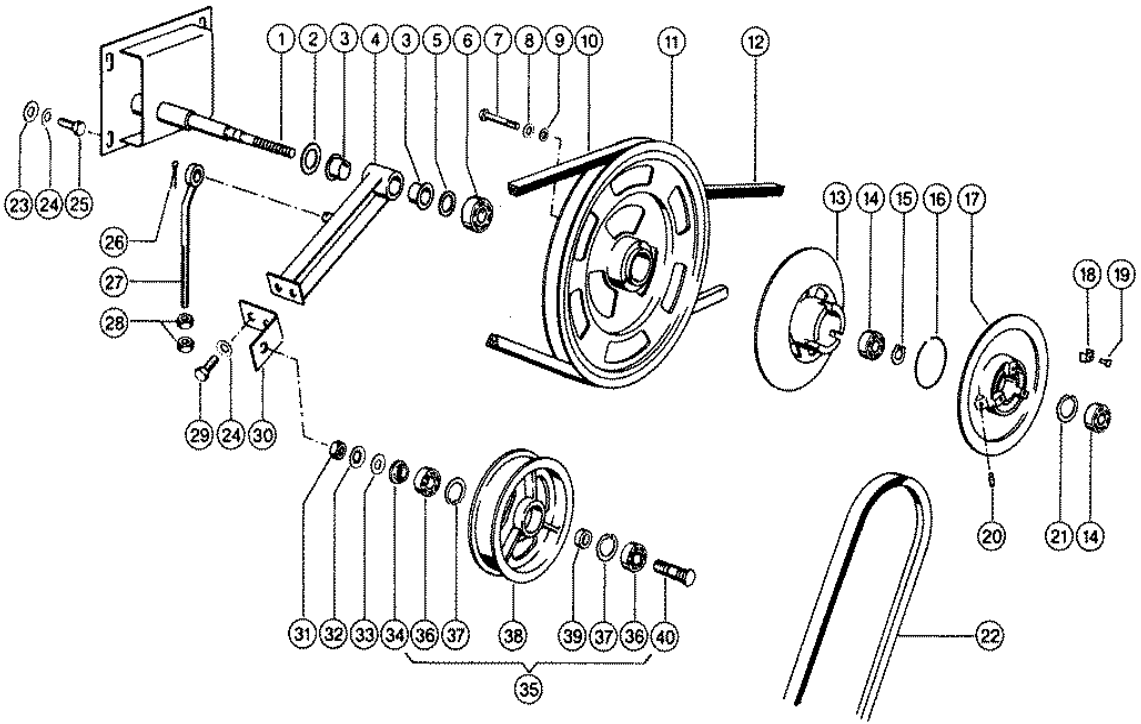
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC FAN SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4643**
Illustration: **140**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	2	
1	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
2	000 644 237 0	Pressure sleeve		D50,15x47	1	
3	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
4	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
5	000 644 359 0	Back-up washer			1	from No. 09201571
5	000 644 229 0	Back-up washer			1	to No. 09201570
6	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
7	000 644 233 0	Thrust piece			1	
8	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
9	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
10	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
11	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
12	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
13	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
14	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
15	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to No. 09204779
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to No. 09204779
18	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to No. 09204779
19	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to No. 09204779
20	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to No. 09204779
21	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	No. 09200801-09204779
21	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to No. 09200800
22	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to No. 09204779
23	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	3	
24	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
25	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to No. 09201570
26	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to No. 09201570
27	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	No. 09200801-09201570
28	000 239 291 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x120	3	from No. 09201571
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from No. 09201571
29	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	
30	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to No. 09204779
31	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to No. 09204779
32	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from No. 09204780
33	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from No. 09204780
34	000 644 479 0	Flange		D83x12	1	from No. 09205119
34	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 09204780-09205118
35	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 09204780-09205118
36	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from No. 09205119
36	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 09204780-09205118
37	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 09204780-09205118
38	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	cutterbar 09204780-09205118
39	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from No. 09205119
40	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from No. 09205119


7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
1
2
3
4
5
6
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
6
31
1
3
32
33
34
35
36
37

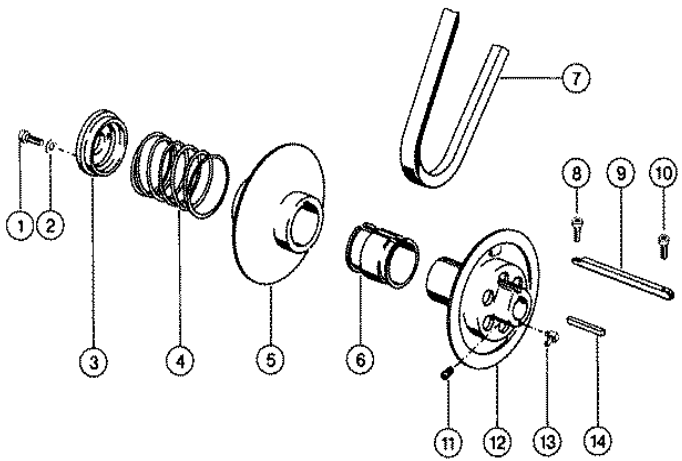
Characteristic: **MECHANICAL FAN SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4620**
Illustration: **141**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
2	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	
3	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
4	000 215 087 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	10 X 20	1	
5	000 603 463 0	Thrust piece			1	
6	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	2	
7	000 233 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x16	1	
7	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
7	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	1	
8	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
9	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
10	000 603 478 0	Indicator ring		5x8x5	1	
11	000 603 473 0	Indicator rod		D6x300	1	
12	000 603 459 1	Guide tube		10x1x170	1	
13	000 603 454 1	Panel		2x101x280	1	
14	000 514 264 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
15	000 609 788 0	Lock		6,0x0070x0075	1	
16	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
17	000 238 440 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12-Lh	1	
18	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
19	000 603 466 0	Threaded bolt		M12	1	
20	000 603 475 0	Clamp		D 12	1	
21	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
22	000 603 469 0	Crank preass.			1	
23	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
24	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
25	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
26	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	2	
26	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
27	000 603 468 0	Pressure sleeve		30,15x41	1	
28	000 603 460 0	Press.ring preass			1	
29	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
30	000 603 455 0	Support			1	
31	000 603 467 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt-24x30	1	
32	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
33	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
34	000 628 364 0	Angle			1	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
36	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
14
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
24
30
31
32
33
34
36
37
38
39
37
36
40
35

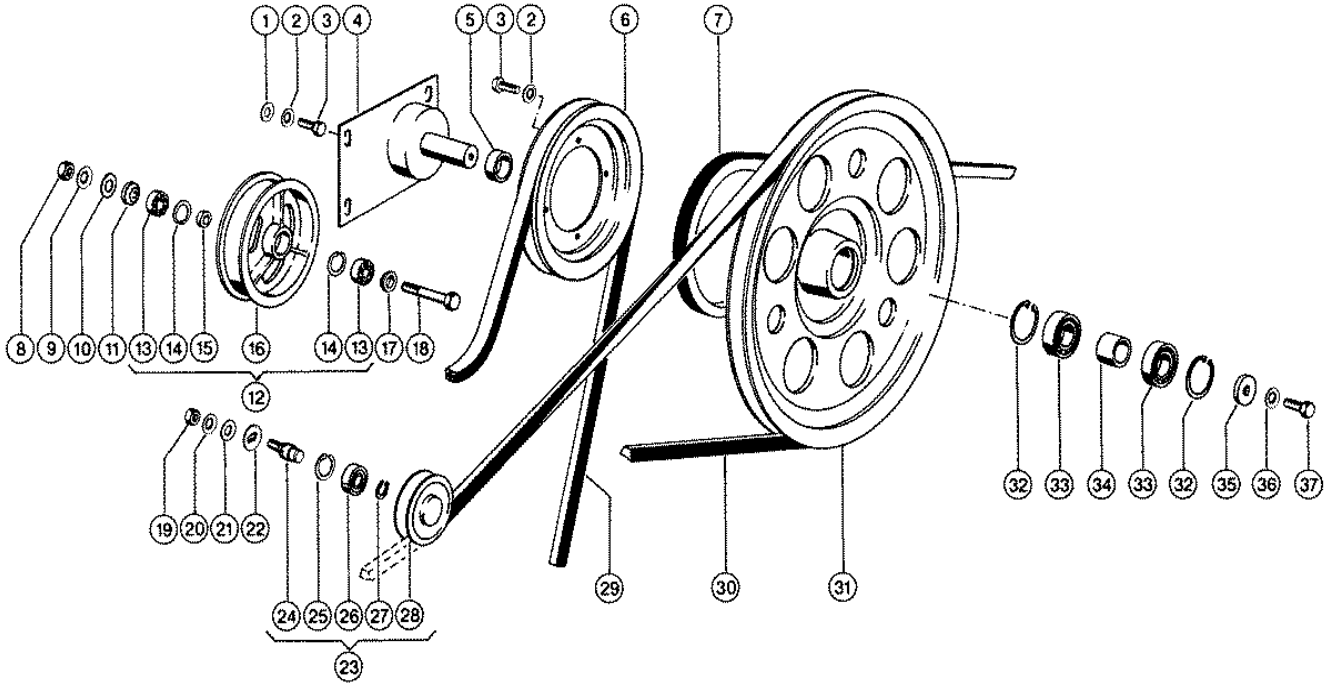
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **142**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 126 1	Bearing			1	
2	000 233 664 0	Shims		30,5x 52 X2	1	
3	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
4	000 629 623 0	Tension roll arm			1	
5	000 238 386 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 25x35	1	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	
7	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	3	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
10	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
11	000 671 178 1	V-belt pulley			1	
12	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
13	000 629 268 0	Control disc			1	
14	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	2	
15	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
16	000 751 041 0	O-seal			1	
17	000 629 267 0	Controldisc loose		Rmont	1	
18	000 629 265 0	Guide clamp			3	
19	000 244 828 0	Rivet	D7338	C4x15	3	
20	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
21	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
22	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	
23	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
27	000 772 415 0	Eye bolt		M12x270	1	
28	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 603 332 0	Angle		50x5x152	1	
31	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
32	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
33	000 236 951 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X3	1	
34	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
35	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
36	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
37	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
38	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
39	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
40	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

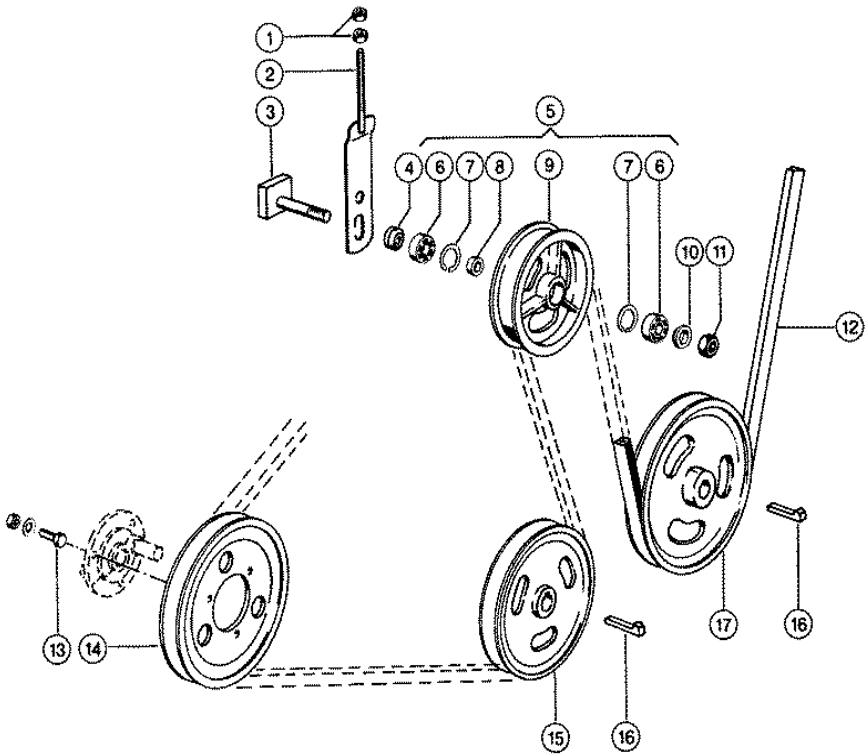
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
3	000 629 655 0	Pressure plate			1	
4	000 788 804 0	Compress.spring		9 X114 X198	1	
5	000 629 654 0	Controldisc loose			1	
6	000 617 323 0	Bushing		62 X 66 X100	1	
7	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	
8	000 239 050 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 12	1	
9	000 629 656 0	Parallel key		12x10x157	1	
10	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
11	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
12	000 629 653 1	Control disc			1	
13	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	AS 6x1	1	
14	000 631 115 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 5x 75	1	


1
2
3
4
5
3
2
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16
14
13
17
18
12
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
23
29
30
31
32
33
34
33
32
35
36
37

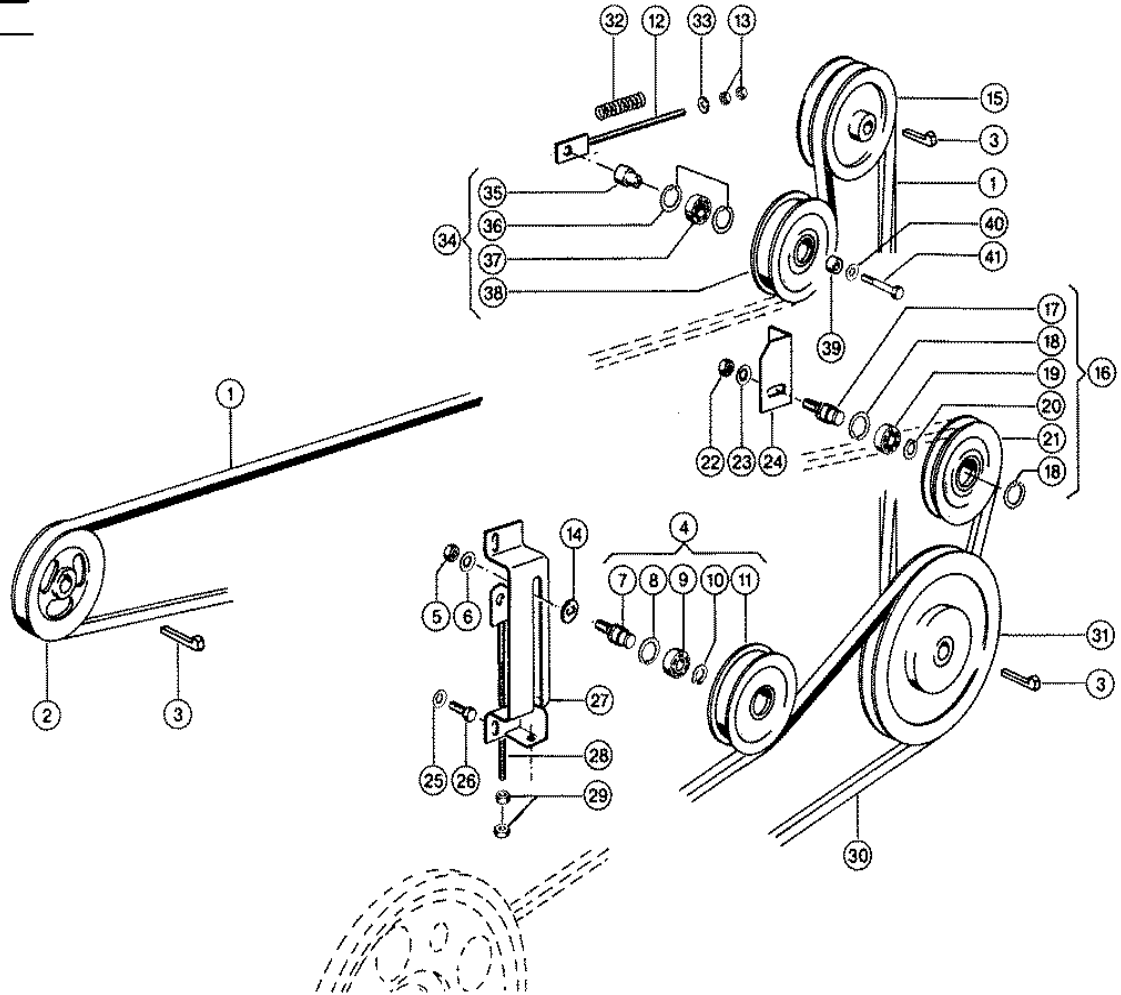
Characteristic: **INTERMEDATE DRIVE ASSMBLY**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
4	000 603 153 0	Supporting plate			1	
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
6	000 629 533 0	V-belt pulley		D 305 mm	1	
7	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
8	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	from No. 09200486
8	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	to No. 09200485
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
10	000 234 337 0	Washer		17 X 42 X3	1	
11	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
12	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
13	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
14	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
15	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
17	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
18	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
22	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
23	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
24	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
25	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
26	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
27	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
28	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
29	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	
30	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 603 145 3	V-belt pulley			1	
32	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
33	000 233 117 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C4	2	
34	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
35	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
37	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
2
3
5
4
6
7
8
9
7
6
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16

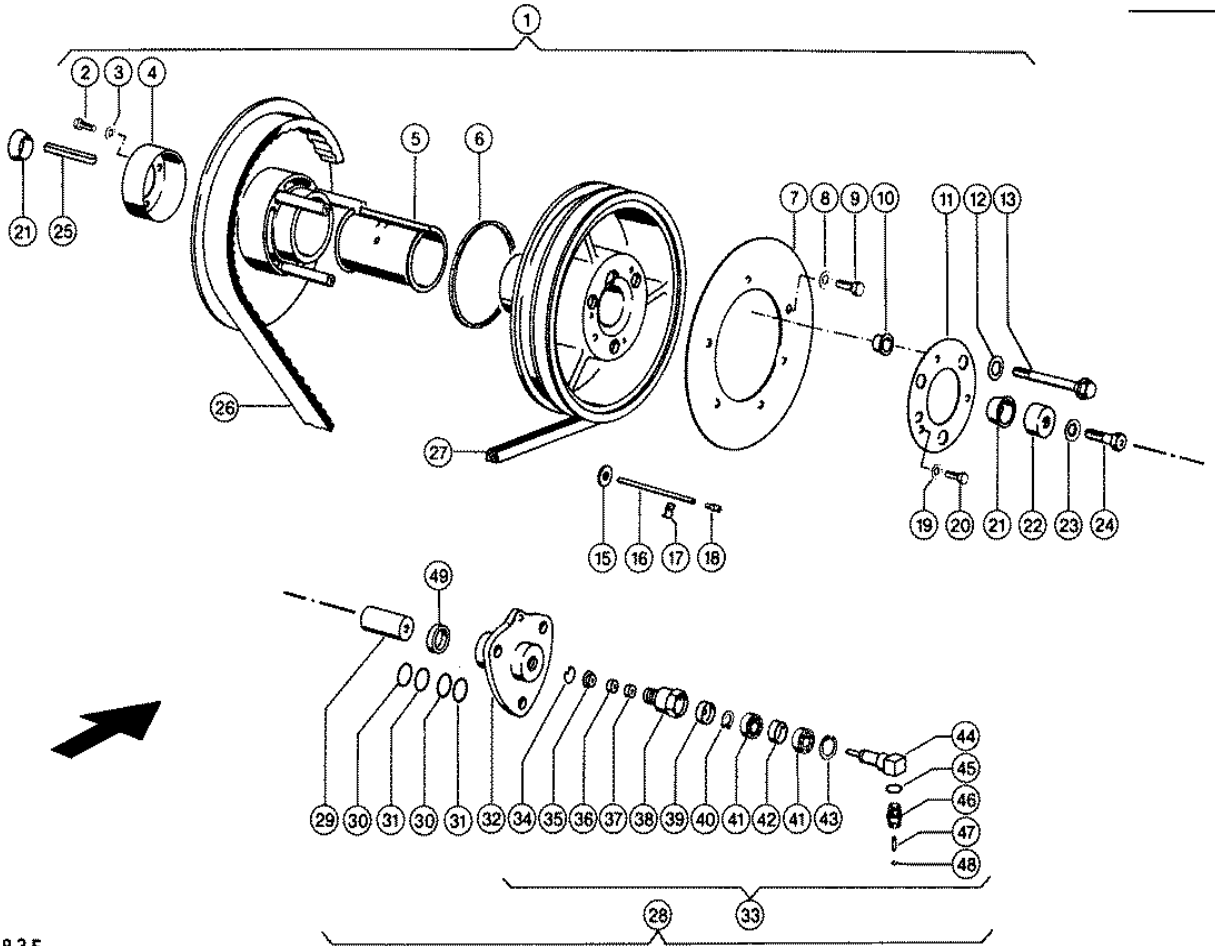
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN AND AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **145**

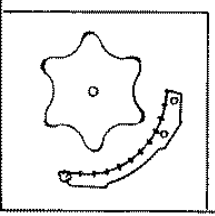
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 603 451 0	Tension screw			1	
3	000 603 323 0	Clamping piece			1	
4	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
5	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
6	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
8	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
9	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
10	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
11	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
12	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	
13	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
14	000 603 009 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	1	
15	000 644 298 0	V-belt pulley		D 250/30 mm	1	
16	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	2	
17	000 724 246 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	1	


32
12
33
13
15
3
1
35
36
34
37
40
41
38
39
17
18
19
16
20
21
18
22
23
24
1
4
14
7
8
9
10
11
5
6
31
3
27
25
26
28
29
2
3
30

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **146**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	
2	000 629 725 1	V-belt pulley		D200xd30x40	1	
3	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	3	
4	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	(2)
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	(2)
6	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	(2)
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	(2)
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	from No. 09201782
9	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	from No. 09201782
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	to No. 09201781
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	(2)
11	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	(2)
12	000 661 354 0	Tension screw			1	from No. 09203899
12	000 603 327 0	Tension screw			1	to No. 09203898
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	2	to No. 09204138
15	000 605 756 1	Db.Belt-Pulley		D 200	1	
16	000 746 548 2	Tension roll ass		D 189,5 mm	1	
17	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
18	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
19	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from No. 09202509
19	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	to No. 09202508
20	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
21	000 746 543 2	Tension roll		16x189,5	1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
24	000 629 731 2	Angle		65x50x5x120	1	
25	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	4	
26	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
27	000 629 912 0	Bracket			1	
28	000 629 913 0	Tension screw			1	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	
31	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	at straw spreader
32	000 000 364 0	Spring		4,5 X 18,5x100	1	from No. 09203899
33	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	1	to No. 09203898
34	000 661 357 0	Tension roll ass			1	from No. 09203899
35	000 661 356 0	Bearing bolt		D30,15x28,5	1	from No. 09203899
35	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	to No. 09203898
36	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	from No. 09203899
37	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	from No. 09203899
38	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	from No. 09203899
39	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	1	from No. 09203899
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from No. 09203899
41	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	from No. 09203899

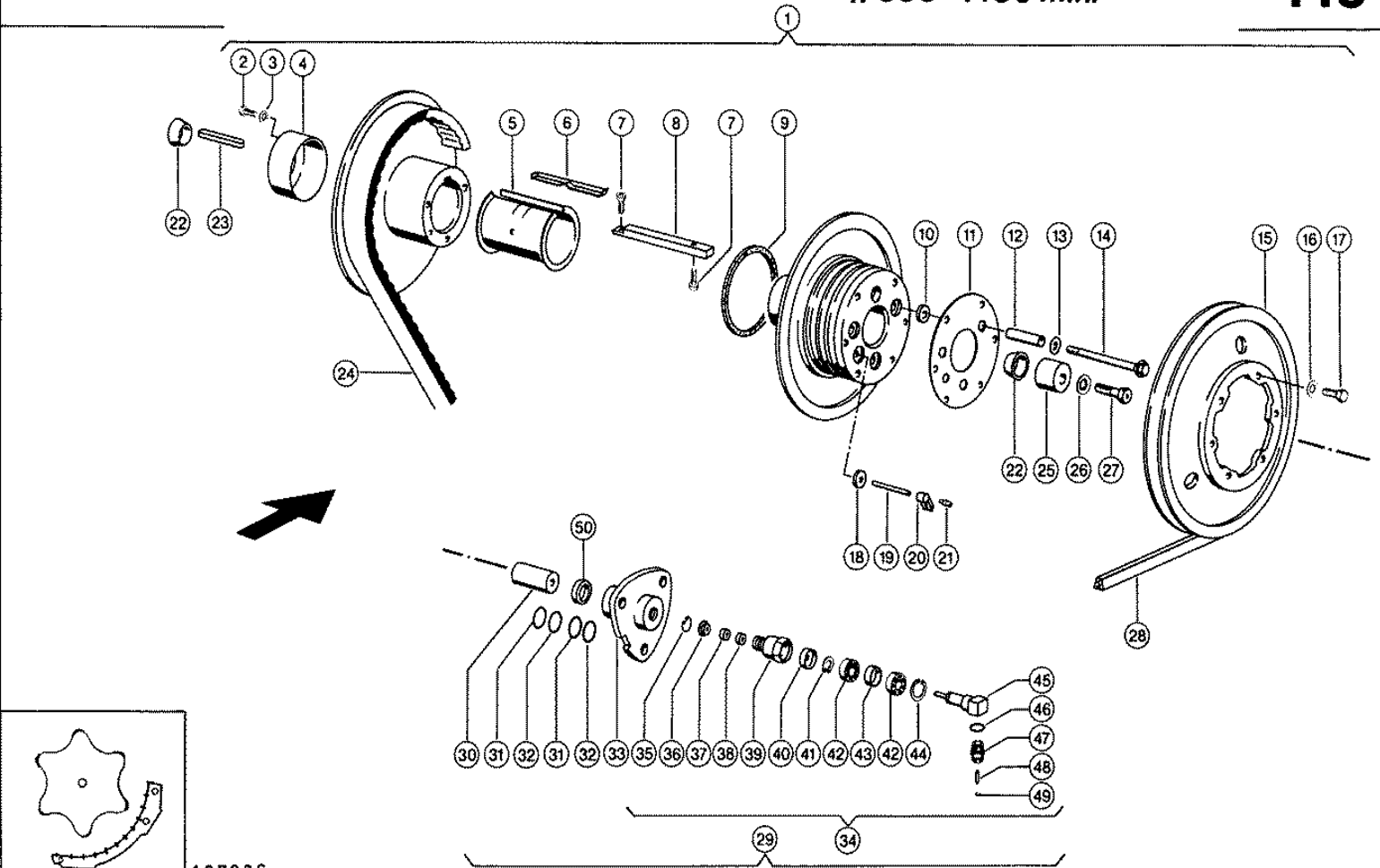

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49



107835

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7445 / 4418**
Illustration: **147**

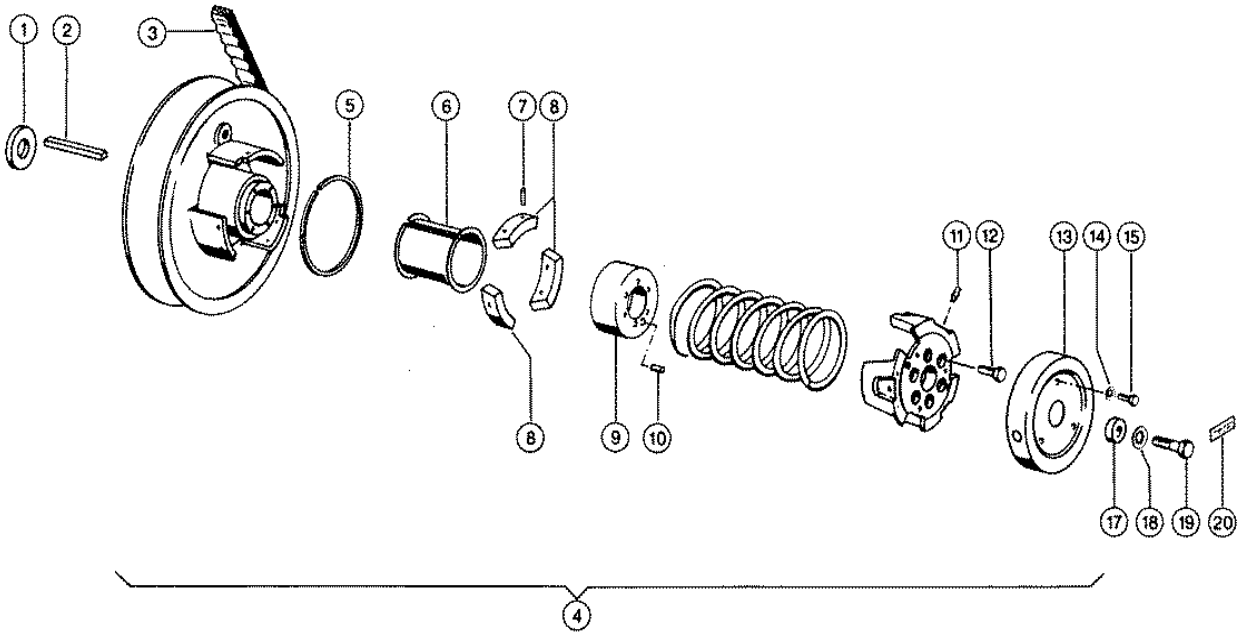
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 609 1	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	1	578 long
7	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
10	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
11	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	
12	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
13	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
15	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
16	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
17	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	to No. 09202088
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
22	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
24	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
25	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
26	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
27	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
28	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
29	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
30	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	to No. 09202088
31	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 09202088
32	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	from No. 09202089
32	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	to No. 09202088
33	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
34	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
35	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
36	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
37	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
38	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
39	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
40	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
41	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
42	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
43	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
44	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
45	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
46	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
47	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
48	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
49	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	from No. 092002089

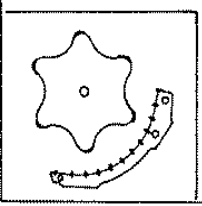

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
22
25
26
27
28
50
30
31
32
31
32
33
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
42
44
45
46
47
48
49
29
34

107836

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7446 / 4260**
Illustration: **148**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 195 0	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
6	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
6	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
6	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
7	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	2	
8	000 644 183 0	Parallel key		12x14x217	1	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	505 long
10	000 629 774 0	Sealing washer		17x30x3	3	
11	000 644 189 0	Cover disc		2xd217	1	
12	000 653 680 2	Spacer tube		18x2,5x70,5	3	
13	000 175 851 0	Washer		D 35,15x3	N.B	for slippage stop
14	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
15	000 644 196 0	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	
16	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
18	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
19	000 644 190 0	Grease pipe		6x1x95	1	
20	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	to No. 09202088
21	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
22	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
23	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
24	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	from No. 09204780
24	000 644 177 0	V-belt, broad		55x22x1905la	1	to No. 09204779
25	000 644 186 0	Thrust piece		D60x41	1	
26	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
27	000 644 187 0	Centering screw		M16x 80	1	
28	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
29	000 643 574 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
30	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
31	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	to No. 09202088
32	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 09202088
33	000 649 667 0	Pressure flange			2	from No. 09202089
33	000 643 714 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09202088
34	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
35	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
36	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
37	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
38	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
39	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
40	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
41	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
42	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
43	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
44	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
45	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
46	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
47	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
48	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
49	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
50	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	2	from No. 09202089

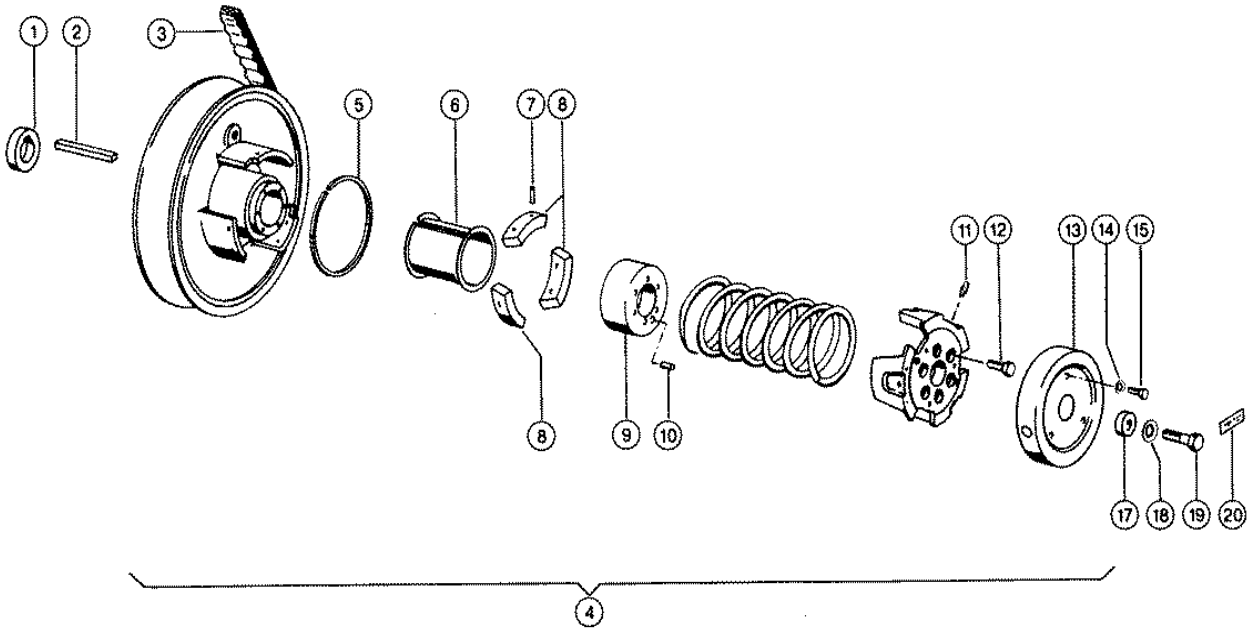


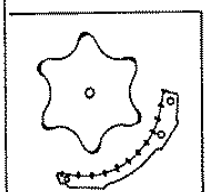


107837

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7445 / 4418**
Illustration: **149**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
4	000 628 617 2	Driven pulley			1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 09201146
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 09201145
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	

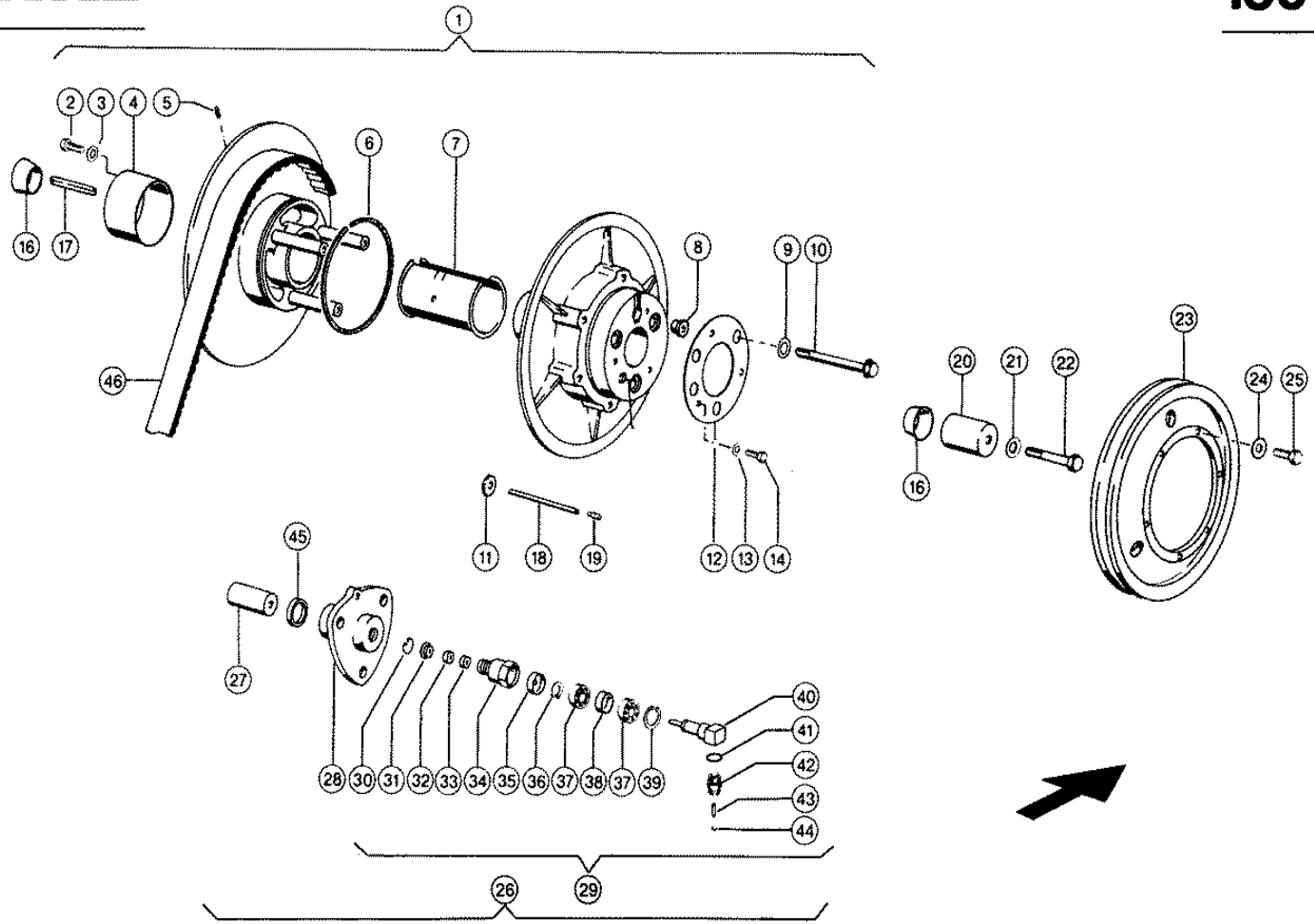




107838

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7446 / 4260**
Illustration: **150**

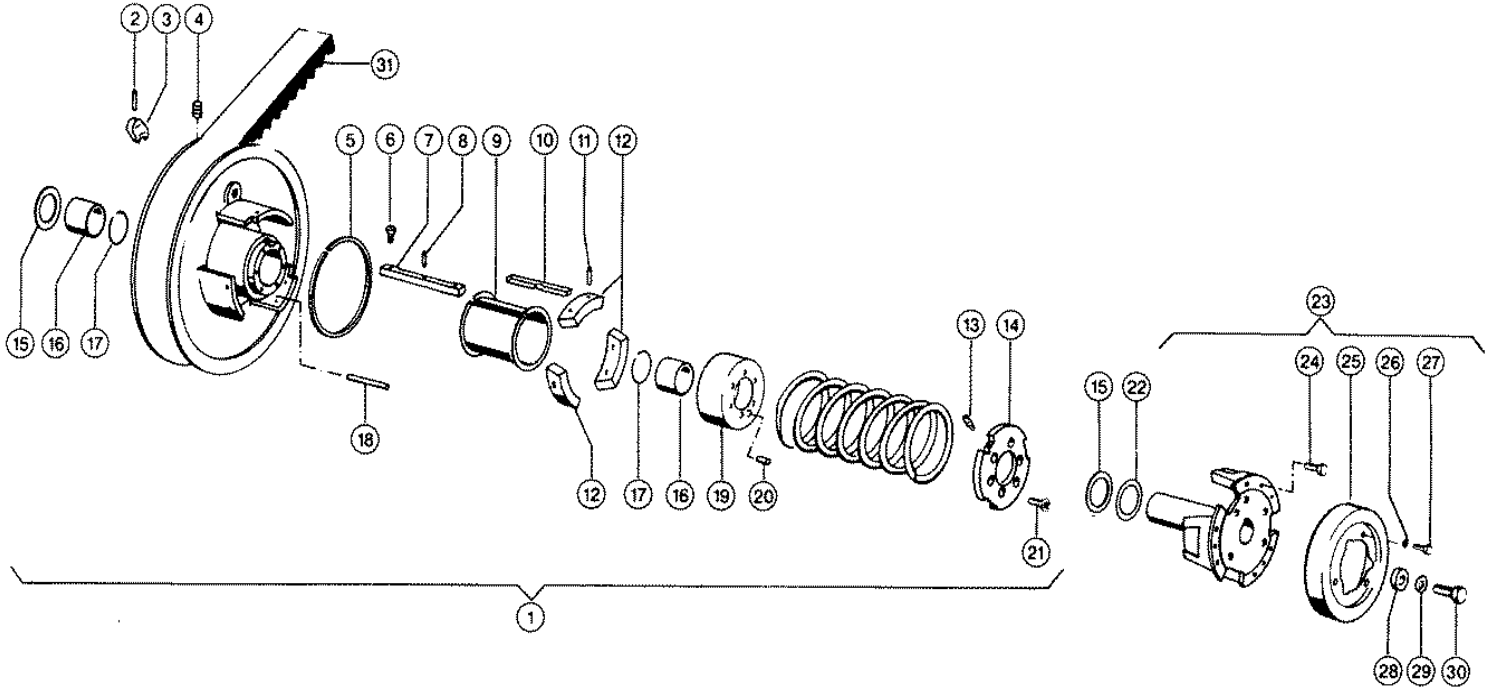
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 170 0	Pressure ring		D73x15,5	1	
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	from No. 09204780
3	000 644 177 0	V-belt, broad		55x22x1905la	1	to No. 09204779
4	000 628 658 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **150A**

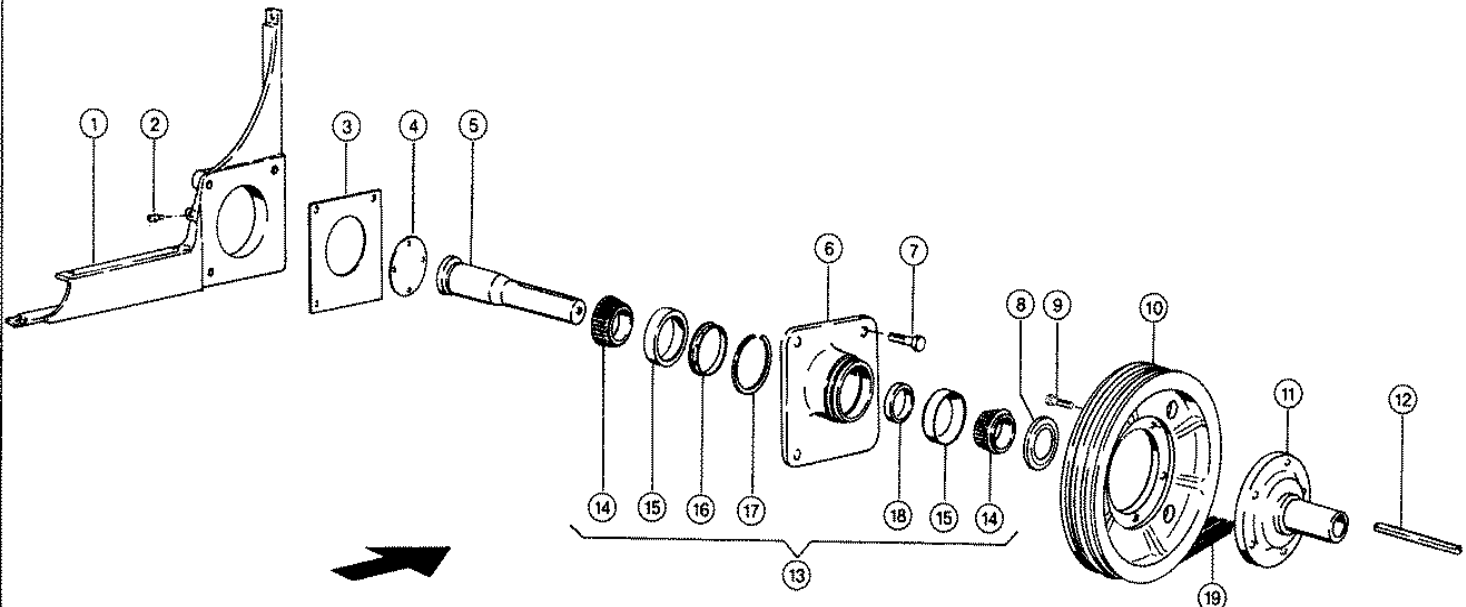
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 234 0	Drive assembly			1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
4	000 661 226 0	Cover		1,5 X D 120	1	
5	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	620 long
7	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
8	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
9	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
10	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
11	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
12	000 661 227 0	Cover		5xd190	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
16	000 661 266 0	Tapered ring		D45xd56x18	2	
17	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
18	000 629 846 0	Grease pipe		R6x160	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 661 229 0	Intermed.piece		D16,5xd60h9x83	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 661 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	
23	000 657 790 0	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 09204689
23	000 661 231 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 09204688
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
25	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
26	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
27	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
28	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	
29	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
30	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
31	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
32	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
33	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
34	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
35	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
36	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
37	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
38	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
39	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
40	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
41	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
42	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
43	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
44	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
45	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	
46	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	


2
3
4
31
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
15
16
17
18
12
17
16
19
20
13
14
21
1
23
24
25
26
27
15
22
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **150B**

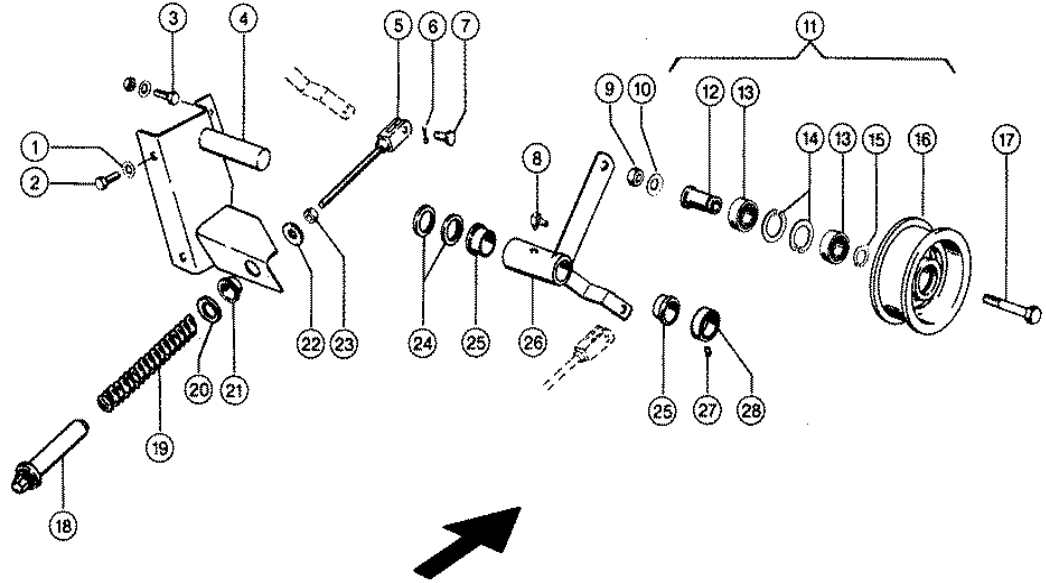
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 171 0	Driven pulley		S	1	
2	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
7	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
8	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
9	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
10	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	repair stage 1
10	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 2
10	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 3
11	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
12	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
14	000 629 828 0	Mounting flange		D150x16	1	
15	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
16	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
17	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
18	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	6x 80	3	
19	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
20	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
21	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
22	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
22	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
23	000 661 210 0	Thrust plate			1	
24	000 233 259 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20-Mkl	9	
25	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
27	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
28	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
29	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
30	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
31	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
31	000 514 064 0	Sticker			2	
31	000 178 965 0	Adhesive		Delo-Ml 5328	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
14
19

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

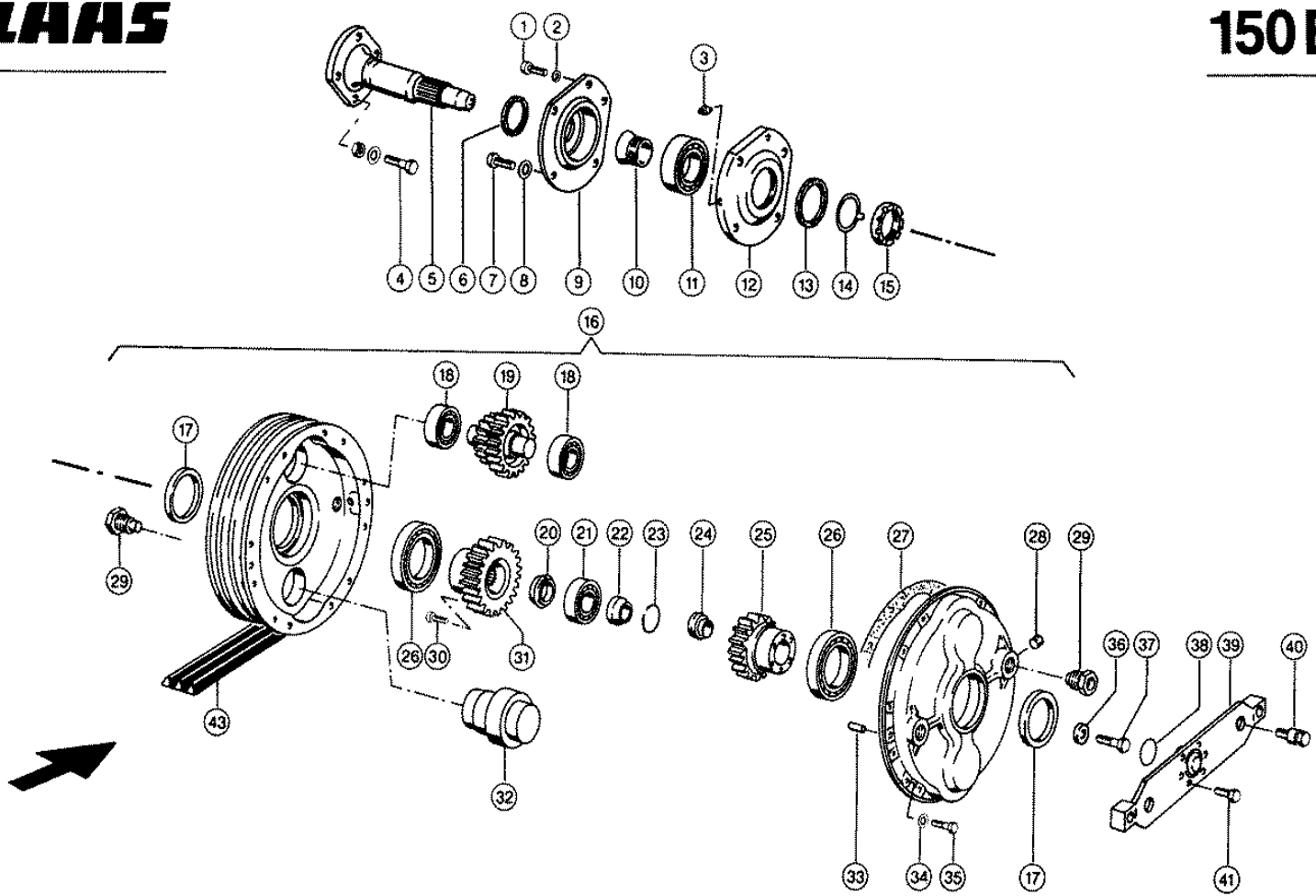
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **150C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 238 0	Support			1	
2	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	M 8x1	1	
3	000 661 303 0	Distance plate		2,0x0190x0220	1	
4	000 661 304 1	Washer		2xd124	1	
5	000 661 198 0	Shaft		D 65x257	1	
6	000 661 193 2	Housing			1	
7	000 233 583 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35-Mkl	3	
8	000 661 236 0	Bearing seal ring		Jm207049/010 Av	1	
9	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	
10	000 661 194 0	V-belt pulley		D 352 mm	1	
11	000 661 197 0	Hub		D 190x114	1	
12	000 661 213 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x150	2	
13	000 661 237 0	Bearing unit		55x95x64	1	
14	000 215 571 0	Bear.inner ring		Jm207049	2	
15	000 215 572 0	Bear.outer ring		Jm207010	2	
16	000 215 574 0	Outer Spacering		M207010es	1	
17	000 215 575 0	Snap ring		D 95 (32012x)	1	
18	000 215 573 0	Spacing Ring Int.		M207049xs	1	
19	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
25
27
28

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **150D**

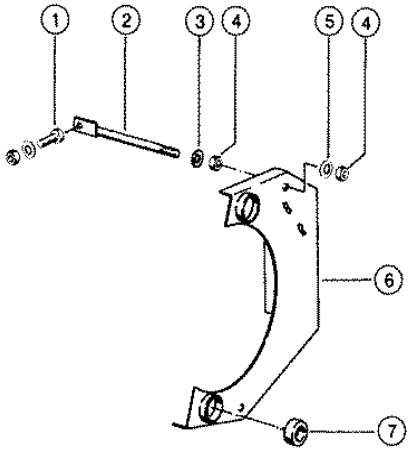
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 661 201 0	Tension.trestle			1	
5	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
7	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
8	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
11	000 603 446 3	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
12	000 644 099 0	Hollow bolt		D35x56	1	
13	000 215 525 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*/C3	2	from No. 09204780
13	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	to No. 09204779
14	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	
15	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
16	000 644 166 1	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
17	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	1	
18	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
19	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
20	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	
21	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
22	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	
25	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
26	000 661 205 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
29
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
26
30
31
36
37
38
39
40
43
32
33
34
35
17
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

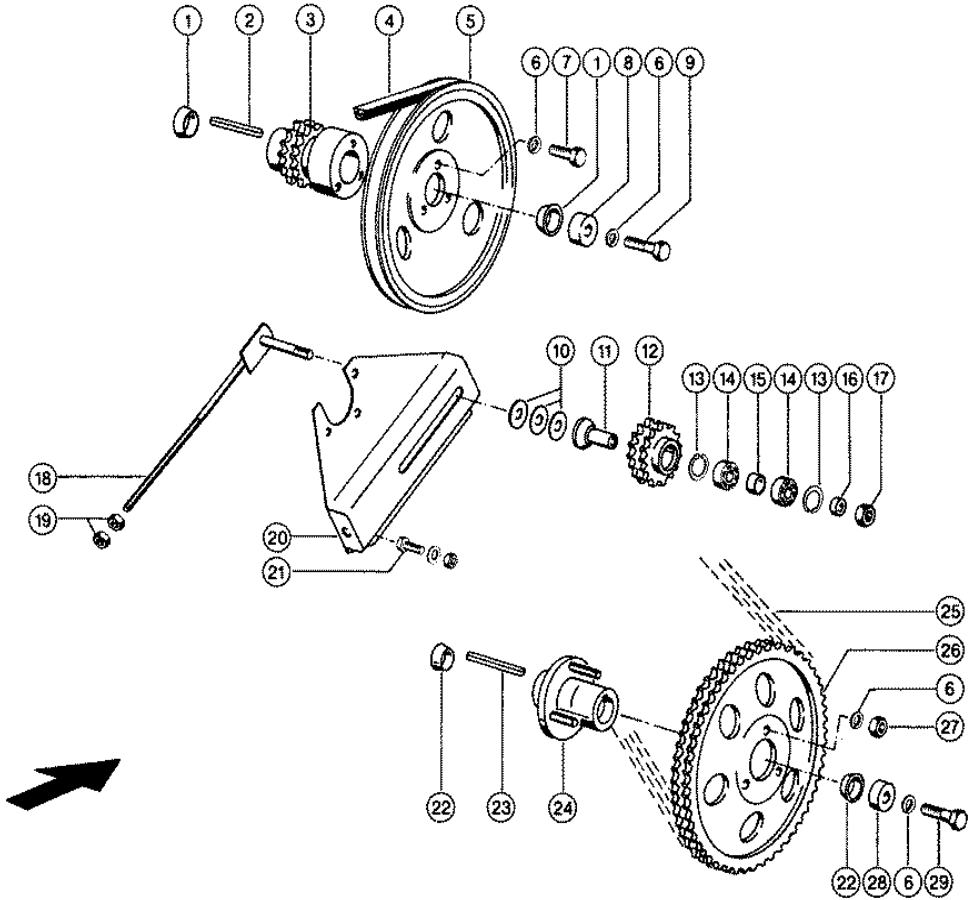
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **150E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
2	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
3	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
4	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 09204219
4	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	to No. 09204218
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
4	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
5	000 661 200 1	Flange shaft		D 150x240	1	
6	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
7	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	
10	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	
11	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	
12	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	
13	000 215 491 0	Felt ring	D5419	70	1	
14	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
15	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
16	000 628 724 1	Planetary gear		Vorm. S	1	
17	000 233 932 0	Shaft seal ring	Din3760	As 80x100x10	2	
18	000 215 520 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D	Nj 2207 Ecma/C3	2	
19	000 628 691 0	Step planet		29/17 Z.	1	
20	000 628 707 0	Tapered ring			1	
21	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
22	000 628 694 0	Stepped sleeve			1	
23	000 215 500 0	Snap ring		Br 45 / Sb 45	1	
24	000 215 523 1	Needle bearing		28x45x17/20	1	
25	000 628 693 0	Sun gear		27 Z.	1	
26	000 215 524 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	16016 C4	2	from No. 09204299
26	000 628 727 0	Grvd.ball bearing			2	to No. 09204298
-	000 234 109 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,1	N.B	from No. 09204299
-	000 234 121 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,3	N.B	from No. 09204299
-	000 234 141 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,5	N.B	from No. 09204299
-	000 211 514 0	O-ring	D3771	65 X3 -N	N.B	from No. 09204299
27	000 628 717 1	Gasket		D322x394x0,3	1	
28	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	1	
29	000 628 689 0	Threaded bolt			4	
30	000 211 812 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 6x 12	2	
31	000 628 692 2	Sun gear			1	
32	000 628 696 0	Balance weight			1	
33	000 249 452 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	10x 28-A	2	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
35	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
36	000 628 705 0	Washer		D16,5xd32x5	1	
37	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	1	
38	000 943 228 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X1,5 -N	1	
39	000 628 687 1	Support		S	1	
40	000 628 700 2	Tapered screw			2	
41	000 215 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	
43	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7

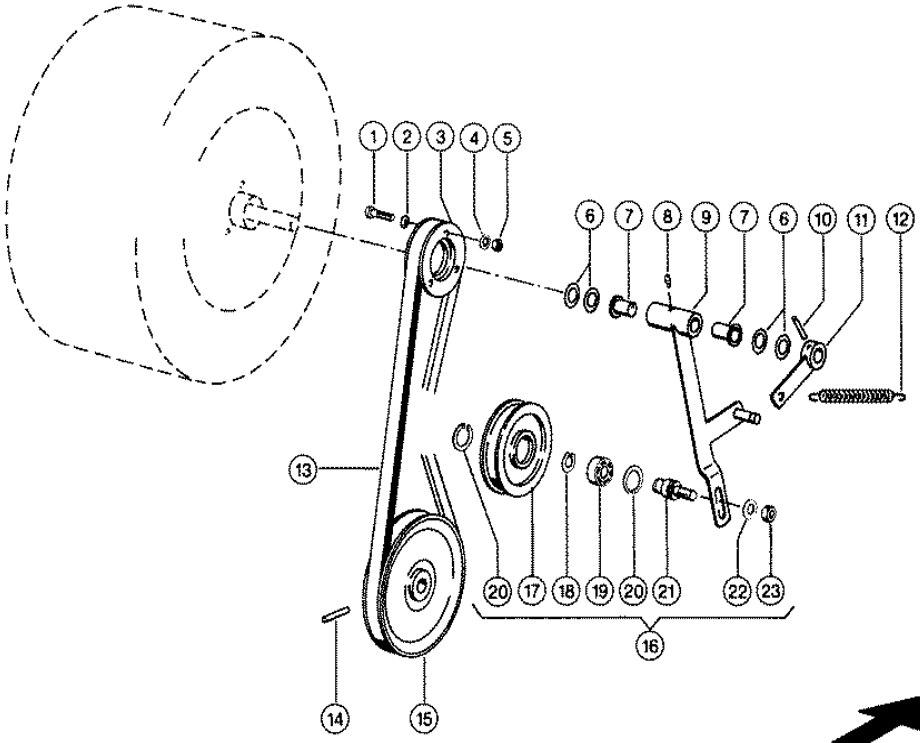
Characteristic: **SUPPORT (CHANGE SPEED), VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **150F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 661 240 0	Tension screw			2	
3	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 661 222 1	Support			1	
7	000 634 952 0	Megu bushing		25x40x20	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
6
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
25
26
6
27
22
23
24
22
28
6
29

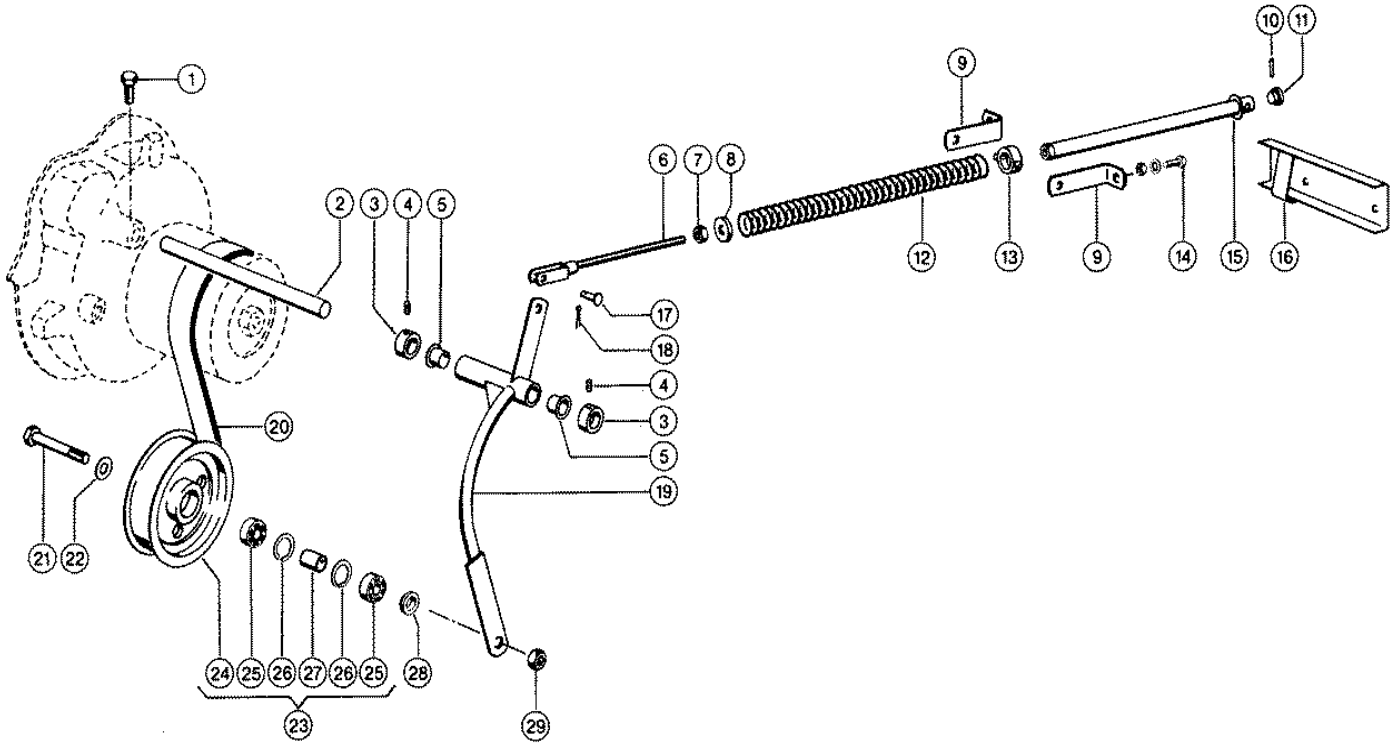
Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM CHAIN DRIVE, VAR. 3288**
Illustration: **151**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
2	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
3	000 603 106 1	Sprocket		2x19,05 17z	1	
3	000 609 793 0	Sprocket		15 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	optional
4	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
5	000 603 134 3	V-belt pulley			1	
6	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
7	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
8	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
9	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
10	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	3	
11	000 571 434 2	Bushing		,55x53,5	1	
12	000 630 295 0	Tension pinion		18 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	
13	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
14	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
15	000 630 298 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 051 854 0	Bearing eye		D16xd30x10	1	
17	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
18	000 603 111 1	Tension.bracket			1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
20	000 603 115 1	Tight.plate			1	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
23	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
24	000 603 242 0	Hub preass.			1	
25	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	
25	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	6 rolls
25	000 603 131 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 10 E	N.B	10 rolls
-	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
26	000 603 108 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 64z	1	
26	000 603 208 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 45z	1	
26	000 609 791 1	Sprocket		2x19,05x35z	1	
27	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
28	000 636 678 0	Washer		D50x15	1	
29	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
10
11
12
13
20
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
16
14
15

Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCREEN DRIVE**
Illustration: **152**

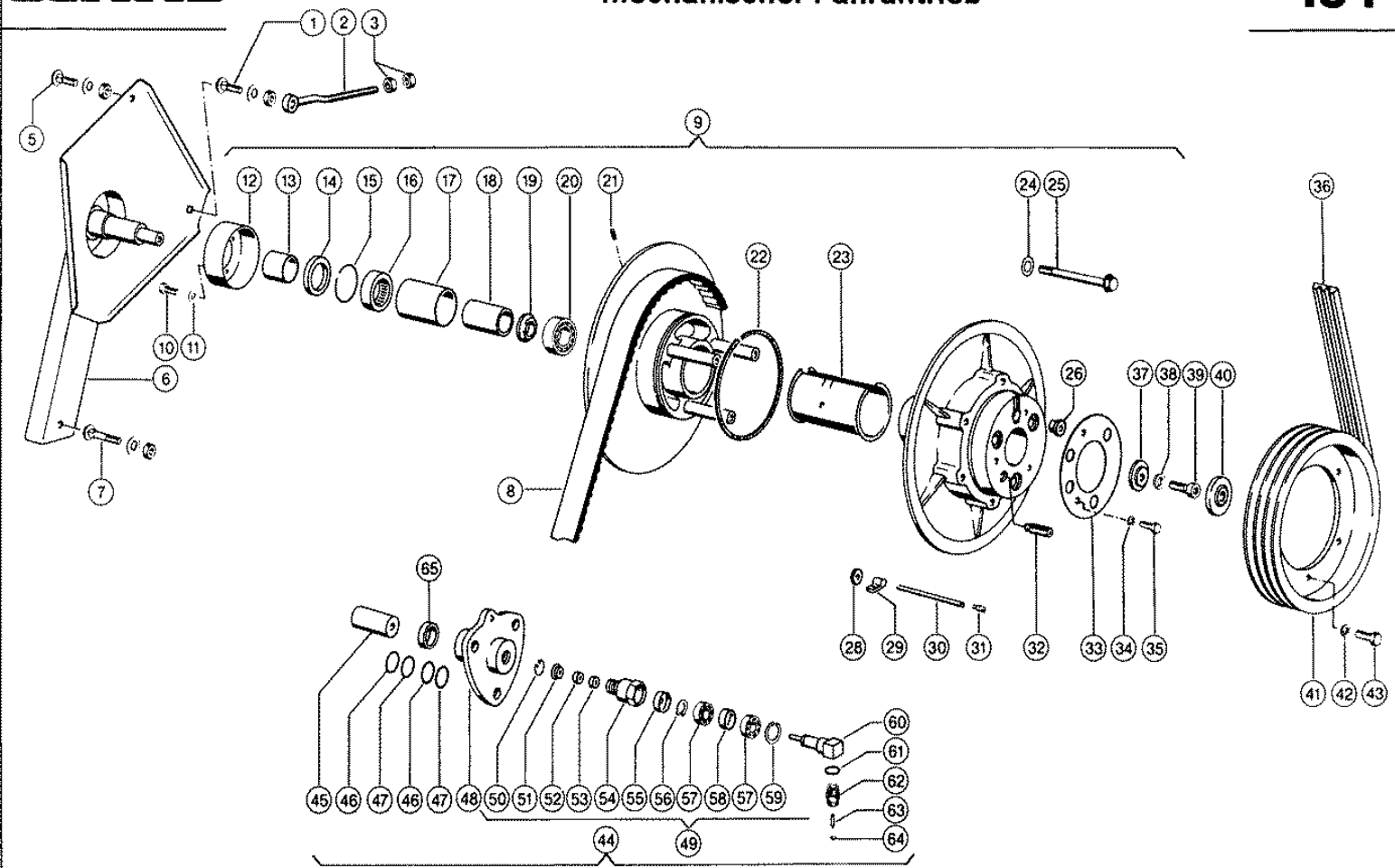
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	3	
2	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	3	
3	000 603 340 0	V-belt pulley		D 127 mm	1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
6	000 234 263 0	Washer		23 X 37 X1,5	4	
7	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 644 114 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
10	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
11	000 644 111 0	Lever			1	
12	000 500 298 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x135	1	
13	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	
14	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
15	000 603 339 1	V-belt pulley		D 235	1	
16	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
17	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
19	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from No. 09202509
19	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	to No. 09202508
20	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	I	(1)
21	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **153**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	
2	000 672 365 0	Shaft		30 X 345	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
2	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	at air conditioning
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
9	000 672 368 0	Supporting brack.			2	
10	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
11	000 628 475 1	Thrust piece		28 X 11	1	
12	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
13	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
15	000 629 611 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 686 672 0	Reinforcement			1	
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
18	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
19	000 609 797 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
20	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
21	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	
22	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	1	
23	000 609 801 1	Tens.roll preass.		S	1	
24	000 609 799 2	Tension roll		D 200	1	
25	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
26	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
27	000 609 798 0	Spacer bush		17,5x25,15x27,8	1	
28	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	
29	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	

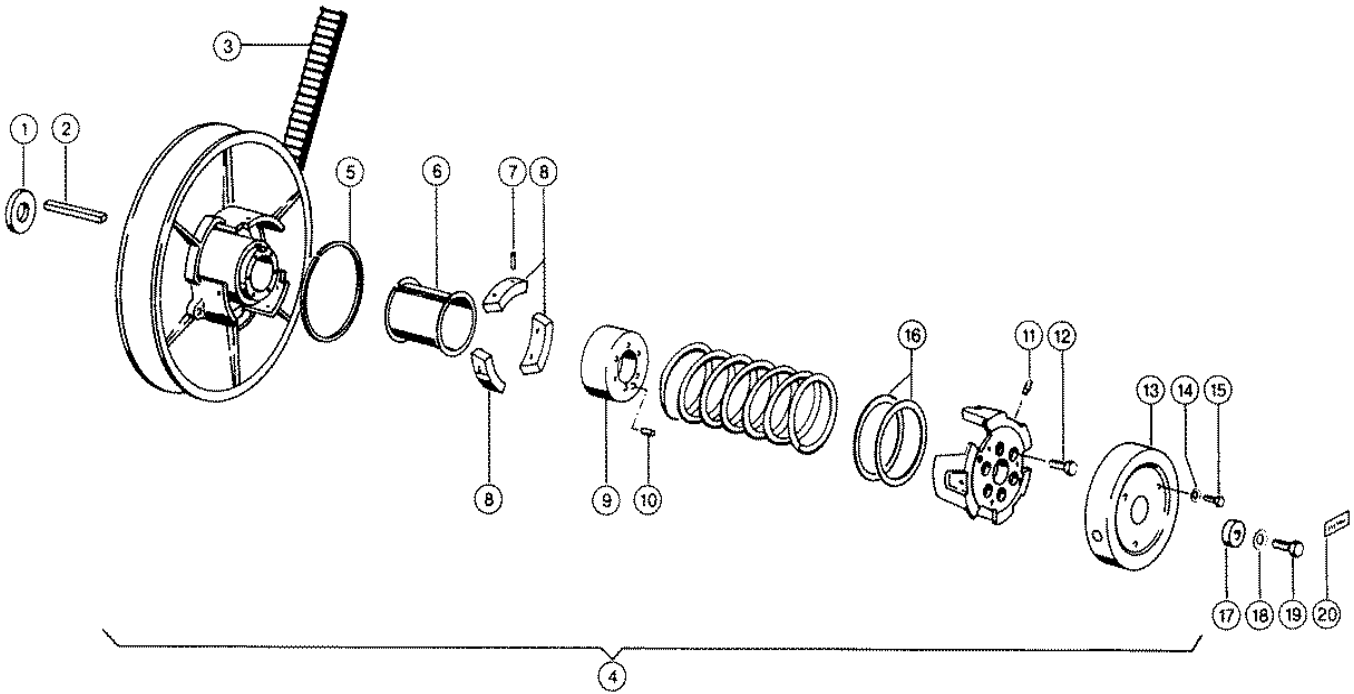

1
2
3
5
9
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
24
25
22
23
36
10
11
6
26
37
38
39
40
8
7
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
41
42
43
65
60
61
62
63
64
45
46
47
46
47
48
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
57
59
44
49

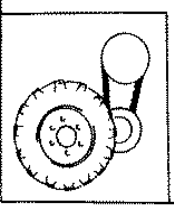
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **154**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	1	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
2	000 671 689 0	Adjusting screw		M12x190	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
5	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
6	000 609 686 0	Bearing support			1	
7	000 211 020 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 70	1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
8	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
9	000 628 629 2	Drive assembly		Et-Umfang S	1	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
12	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
13	000 215 136 0	Inner ring		Ir 50x58x40	1	
14	000 244 737 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 58x 72x 8	1	
15	000 233 948 0	Snap ring		Sb 72	1	
16	000 215 135 0	Needle bearing		Rna 4910	1	
17	000 609 779 0	Ext.spacer sleeve			1	
18	000 609 778 0	Int.spacer sleeve			1	
19	000 629 773 0	Intermediate ring			1	
20	000 215 134 1	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3306 Rs/C3	1	
21	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
22	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	620 long
23	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
24	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	3	for slippage stop
25	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
26	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
28	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
29	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	to No. 09202088
30	000 629 846 0	Grease pipe		R6x160	1	
31	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
32	000 628 664 0	Stop pin	Iso4028	M16x60-Mk	1	
33	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	from No. 09201571
33	000 628 628 1	Distance plate			1	to No. 09201570
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
35	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	from No. 09201571
35	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	to No. 09201570
36	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
37	000 629 775 0	Thrust washer		D60x10	1	
38	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
39	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	1	
40	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
41	000 609 806 0	V-belt pulley		D 344 mm	1	
42	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
43	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
44	000 602 562 1	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
45	000 671 082 1	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
46	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	to No. 09202088
47	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 09202088
48	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	from No. 09202089

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **154**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	to No. 09202088
49	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
50	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
51	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
52	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
53	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
54	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
55	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
56	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
57	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
58	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
59	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
60	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
61	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
62	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
63	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
64	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
65	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	2	from No. 09202089

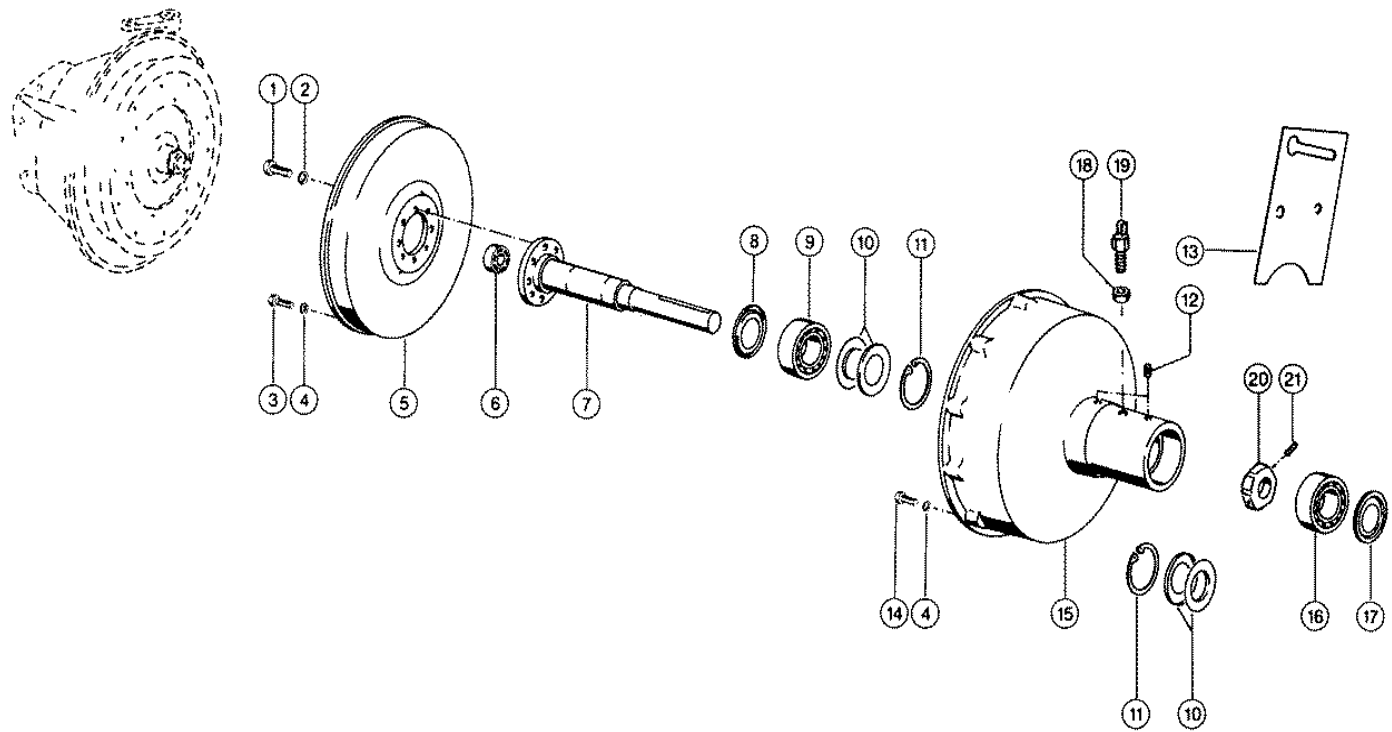




107849

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **155**

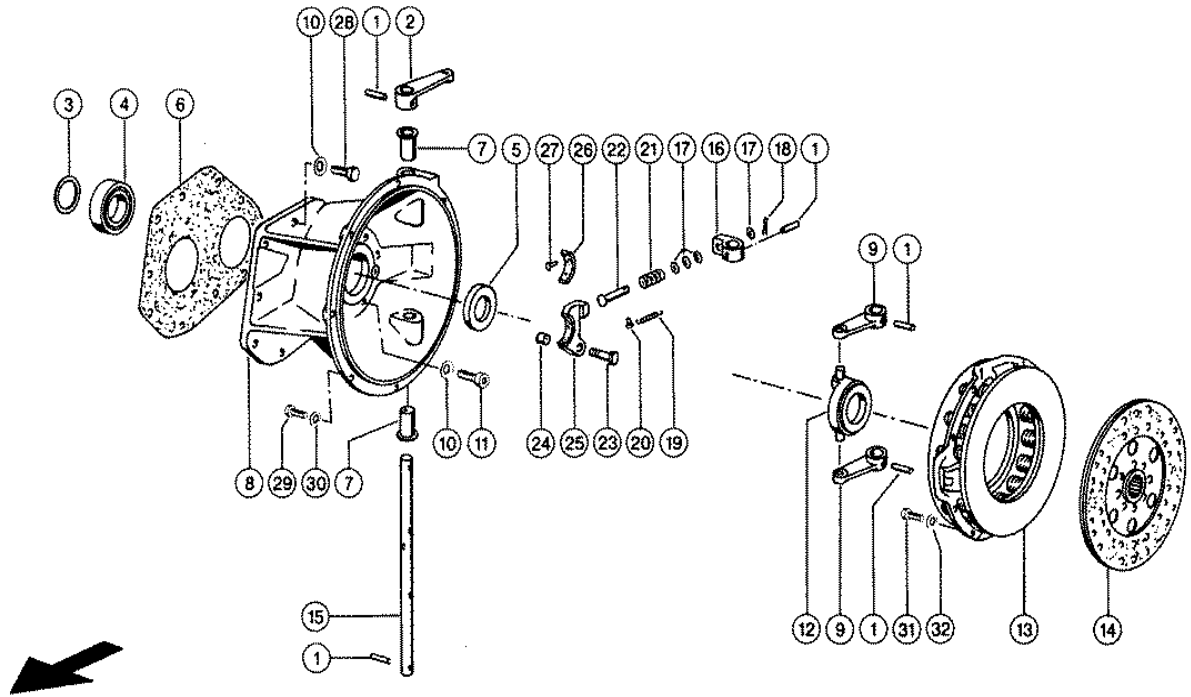
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 672 0	Pressure ring			1	from No. 09201081
1	000 609 821 0	Pressure ring			1	to No. 09201080
2	000 951 000 2	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x125	1	
3	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 628 620 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 09201081
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 09201080
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
16	000 628 708 0	Glide disk		125x148,5x1	2	from No. 09201969
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
18
19
13
12
20
21
14
4
15
16
17
11
10

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **156**

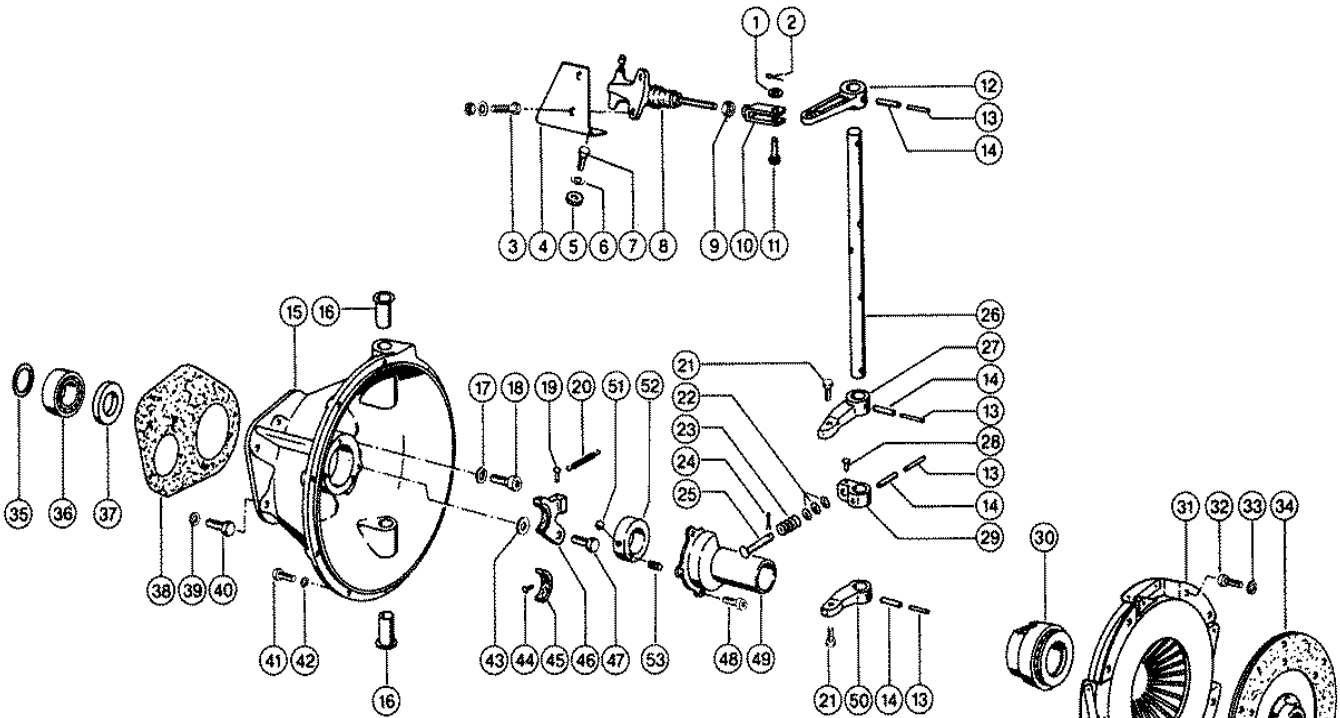
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
3	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	
4	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	16	
5	000 679 989 0	Flywheel disc			1	
5	000 609 424 1	Flywheel disc			1	at 25 km/h 10.5 T
6	000 238 999 1	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*-C3	1	
7	000 609 428 1	Shaft		D115x407,5	1	
8	000 215 128 0	Bearing seal ring		6211 Zav	1	
9	000 234 821 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6211-Rs*-C3	1	
10	000 215 129 0	Compound seal		Z 011	1	(2) from No. 09201969
11	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	2	to No. 09201968
12	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
13	000 609 409 1	Supporting plate		4x150x276	1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
15	000 643 241 1	Clutch housing			1	
15	000 609 423 1	Clutch housing			1	at 25 km/h 10.5 T
16	000 215 130 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6309-Rs*-C3	1	
17	000 215 127 0	Bearing seal ring		6309 Zav	1	
18	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 09201969
19	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 09201969
20	000 649 968 0	Cam wheel		6kt.70x15	1	from No. 09201969
21	000 235 867 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x 8	1	from No. 09201969


10
28
1
2
3
4
6
7
5
27
26
22
21
17
16
17
18
1
9
1
8
29
30
7
10
11
24
25
23
20
19
15
1
12
9
1
31
32
13
14

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **157**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	5	
2	000 631 682 0	Lever		D35x 57	1	
3	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
4	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
5	000 238 929 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 42x 72x 8	1	
6	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
7	000 631 180 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X40	2	
8	000 643 551 0	Clutch housing			1	
9	000 631 681 0	Clutch yoke		D32x52	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
11	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	6	
12	000 631 663 0	File ring			1	
13	000 643 605 1	Pressure plate			1	
14	000 679 996 1	Clutch plate			1	
15	000 671 663 1	Clutch shaft		D 20, 366 lang	1	
16	000 631 762 1	Lever			1	
17	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	5	
18	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
19	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
20	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	2	
21	000 643 510 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 11 X 30	1	
22	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
23	000 238 237 0	Bolt	D1445	12h11x 25x 40	1	
24	000 712 653 1	Bushing		D15x1x14	1	
25	000 643 652 0	Clutch brake shoe			1	
26	000 631 764 1	Brake lining			1	
27	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
28	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	5	
29	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
30	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
32	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	


1
2
12
13
14
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
26
27
14
13
28
13
14
29
21
22
23
24
25
15
16
17
18
19
20
51
52
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
16
43
44
45
46
47
53
48
49
21
50
14
13
30
31
32
33
34

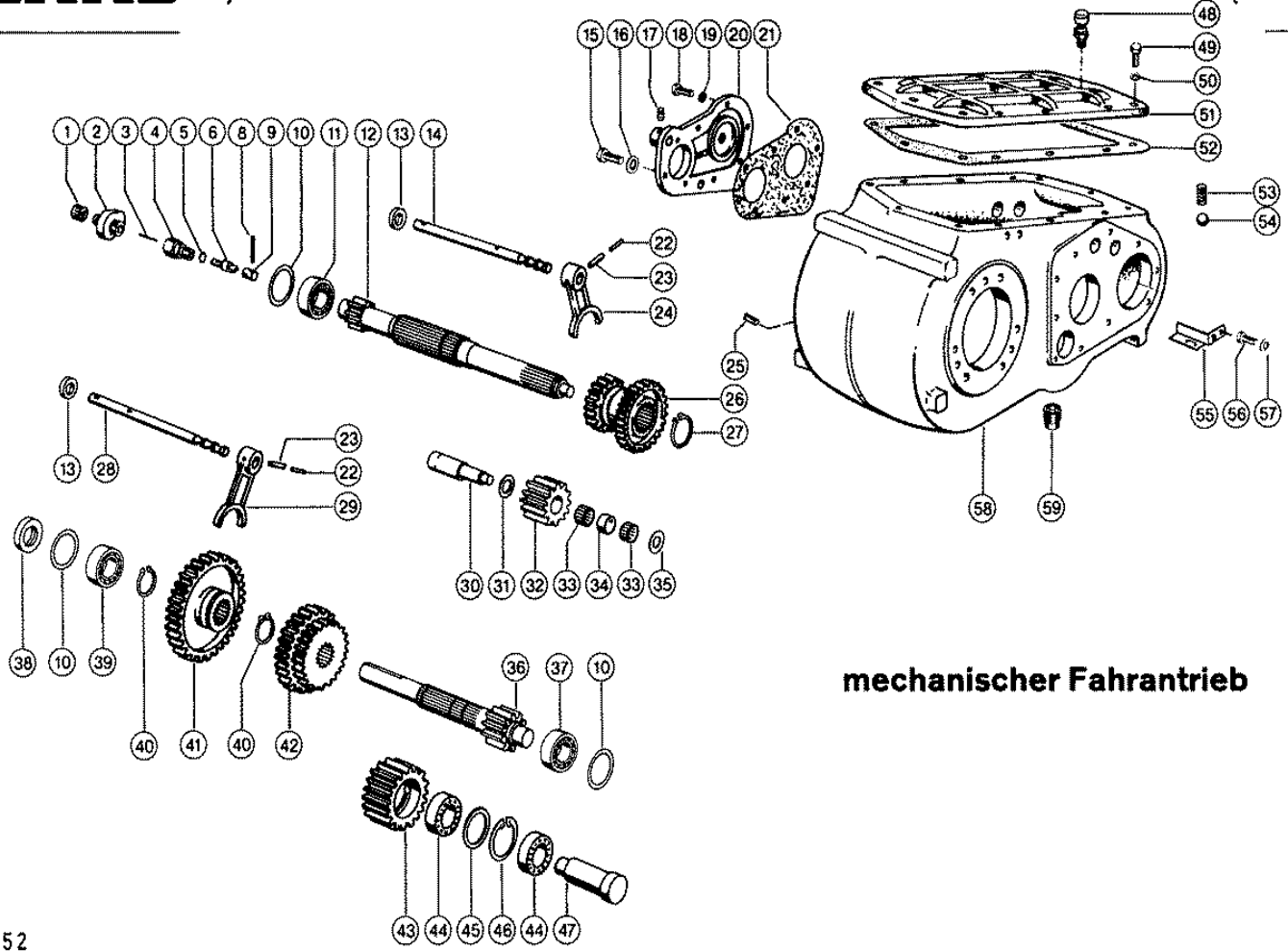
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 7938**
Illustration: **157A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 649 926 0	Support		8x152x125	1	
5	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
8	000 064 479 0	Slave cylinder			1	
-	000 177 143 0	Repair kit			N.B	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
11	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
12	000 649 925 0	Clutch lever			1	
13	000 235 652 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 45-N	5	
14	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	5	
15	000 694 251 0	Clutch housing			1	
16	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
17	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	5	
18	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	5	
19	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	2	
20	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
21	000 238 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Din561	M06x16-Ri	2	
22	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	5	
23	000 643 510 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 11 X 30	1	
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
25	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
26	000 609 416 1	Clutch Shaft		D26x438	1	
27	000 609 418 0	Lever			1	
28	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	1	
29	000 609 417 1	Brake lever			1	
30	000 609 421 0	Thrust bearing			1	
31	000 609 426 0	Pressure Plate			1	
32	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	
33	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
34	000 609 425 1	Driving disc			1	
35	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
36	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
37	000 215 596 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 45x 80x 8	1	
38	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
39	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	5	
40	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	5	
41	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
42	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	10	
43	000 610 473 1	Spacer ring		D16x10x3	1	
44	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
45	000 694 256 0	Brake lining			1	
46	000 694 255 0	Clut. Brake Shoe			1	
47	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	
48	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	3	
49	000 694 254 0	Guide bushing			1	
50	000 609 419 0	Lever			1	
51	000 241 038 0	Ball	D5401	7 G28	1	

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 7938**
Illustration: **157A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
52	000 694 241 0	Brake ring		D70x21	1	
53	000 212 312 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x16	1	



mechanischer Fahrantrieb

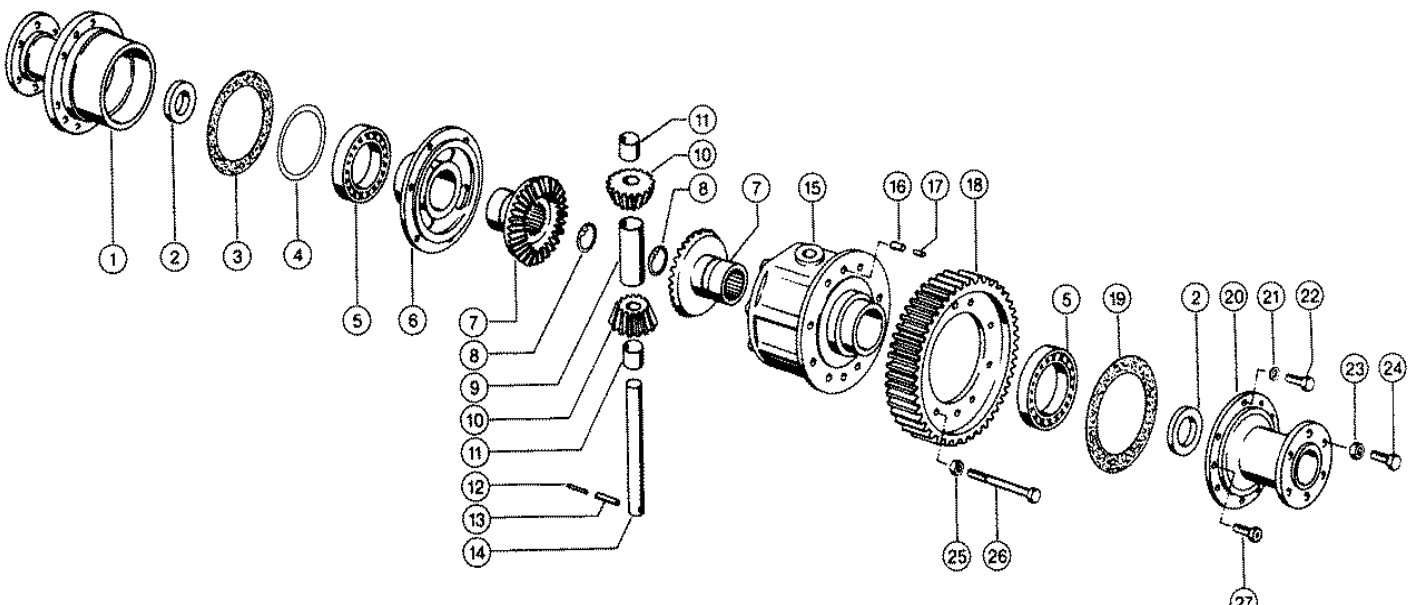
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **158**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 09201968
2	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 09201968
3	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09201968
4	000 602 136 0	Union			1	to No. 09201968
5	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	to No. 09201968
6	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	to No. 09201968
7	000 649 847 0	Gearbox			1	
7	000 649 628 0	Gearbox			1	at 25 km/h
7	000 643 290 1	Gearbox		S	1	for "Maxi" series
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	to No. 09201968
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09201968
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
11	000 235 930 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6307	1	only at Var. 7466
12	000 649 967 0	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	from No. 09201969
12	000 643 467 0	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	to No. 09201968
12	000 694 253 1	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	for "Maxi" series
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	from No. 09201969
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	to No. 09201968
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 609 404 0	Db.sliding gear		33/21 Z.	1	
26	000 602 293 0	Db.sliding gear		21/36 Z.	1	at 25 km/h and "Maxi"
27	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
30	000 643 471 0	Revers.gear shaft		D36x149,5	1	
31	000 643 479 0	Thrust washer		30h7x 45x 3	1	
32	000 631 634 2	Reverse idler		17 Z.	1	
33	000 631 637 2	Needle bearing		K 30x35x16,8	2	
34	000 631 635 0	Spacer bush		19,2 mm	1	
35	000 643 478 0	Thrust washer		20h7x 45x 3	1	
36	000 643 466 0	Main shaft		12 Z.	1	
37	000 243 497 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2208 E.Tvp2	1	
38	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
39	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
39	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	for "Maxi" series
40	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
41	000 685 594 0	Sliding wheel		47 Z.	1	
42	000 609 402 0	Double gear wheel		26/38 Z.	1	
42	000 602 294 0	Double gear wheel		23/38 Z.	1	at 25 km/h and "Maxi"
43	000 685 256 0	Interm.gear wheel		Z 23	1	

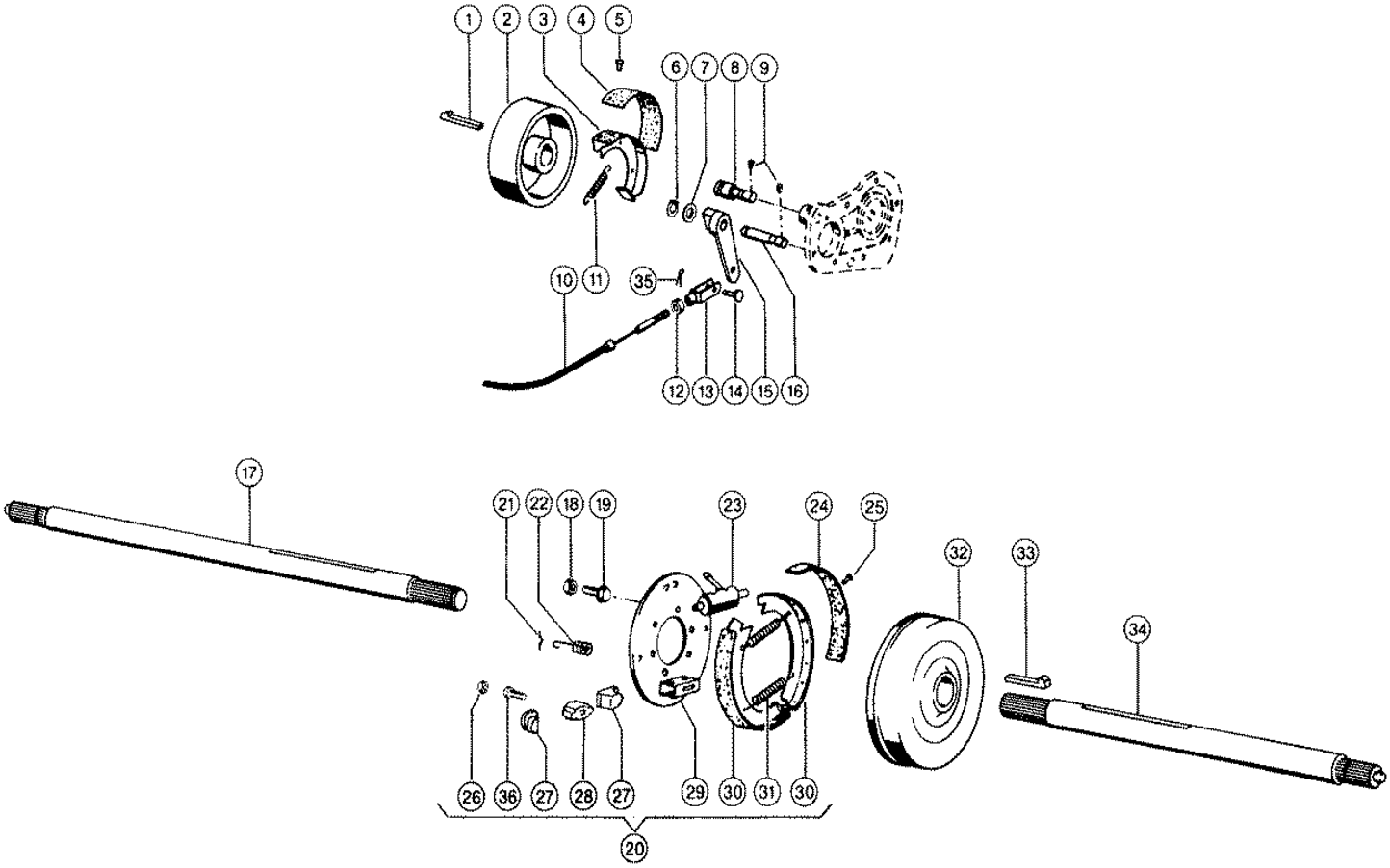
Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **158**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	
45	000 631 774 0	Spacer ring		63 X 71,9x2,8	1	
46	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
47	000 643 472 0	Intermediate axle			1	
48	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
49	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	9	
49	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	1	
50	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
51	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
52	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
53	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
54	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
55	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
56	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
57	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
58	000 643 470 2	Gearbox housing			1	
59	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
11
10
8
7
15
16
17
18
5
19
2
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **159**

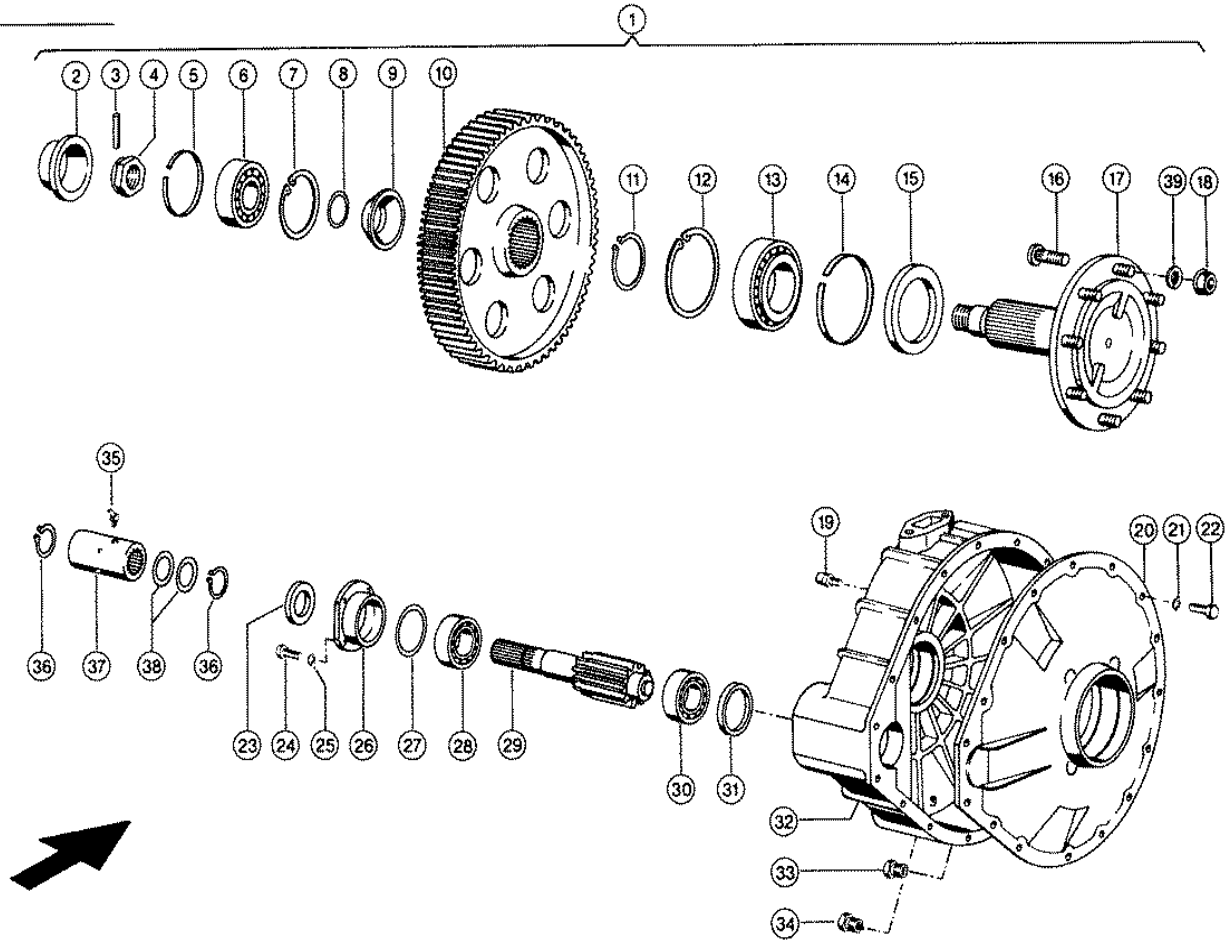
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 475 0	Flange r.h.			1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	2	
6	000 631 649 3	Claw with flange			1	
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 631 626 8	Balance housing			1	
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
18	000 685 257 0	Toothed rim		57 Z.	1	
19	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	1	
20	000 643 505 0	Flange l.h.			1	
20	000 643 476 0	Flange l.h.			1	for "Maxi" series
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
24	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
25	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
26	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	
27	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
35
12
13
14
15
16
17
21
22
18
19
23
24
25
32
33
34
26
36
27
28
27
29
30
31
30
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **160**

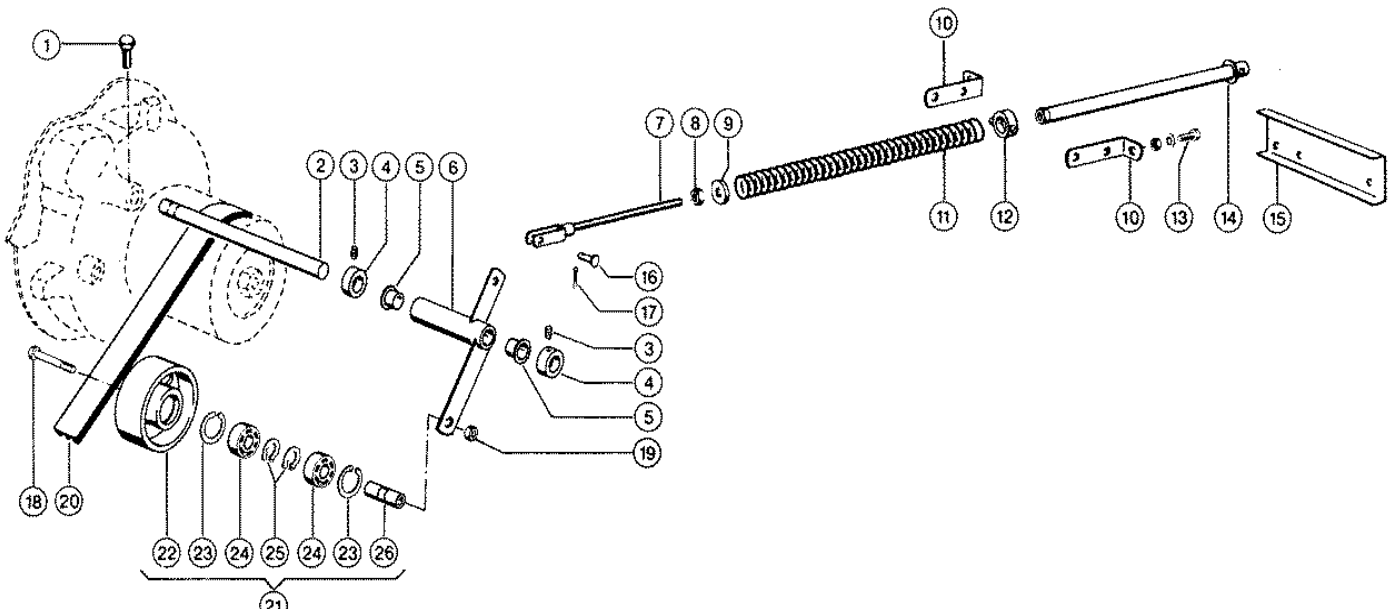
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	from No. 09202089
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09202088
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09202088
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	to No. 09202088
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 3	Cable		4015 lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 016 1	Countershaft r.h.		D 50x943	1	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	3	from No. 09204649
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	from No. 09204649
-	000 179 288 0	Repair kit		655339.1	N.B	from No. 09204649
						for 655339.1
-	000 175 261 0	Repair kit			N.B	to No. 09204648
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	to No. 09204648
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
24	000 685 188 0	Brake shoe	Asbest		4	to No. 09202088
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	to No. 09202088
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	to No. 09202088
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	from No. 09202089
27	000 655 315 0	Readjusting bolt			4	to No. 09202088
28	000 643 250 0	Readjusting key			2	from No. 09202089
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	to No. 09202088
29	000 643 248 0	Brake plate		für 685459.4	2	from No. 09202089
29	000 685 460 0	Brake plate			2	to No. 09202088
30	000 643 208 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x60 Asbestfr	4	from No. 09202089
30	000 685 187 0	Brake shoe compl.			4	to No. 09202088
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 685 199 0	Brake drum			2	
32	000 606 888 0	Brake drum			2	for "Maxi" series
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 606 872 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	
34	000 609 436 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	for "Maxi" series
35	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
36	000 643 251 0	Hexagonal screw		45353	2	from No. 09202089


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
39
18
35
36
37
38
36
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
19
20
21
22
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

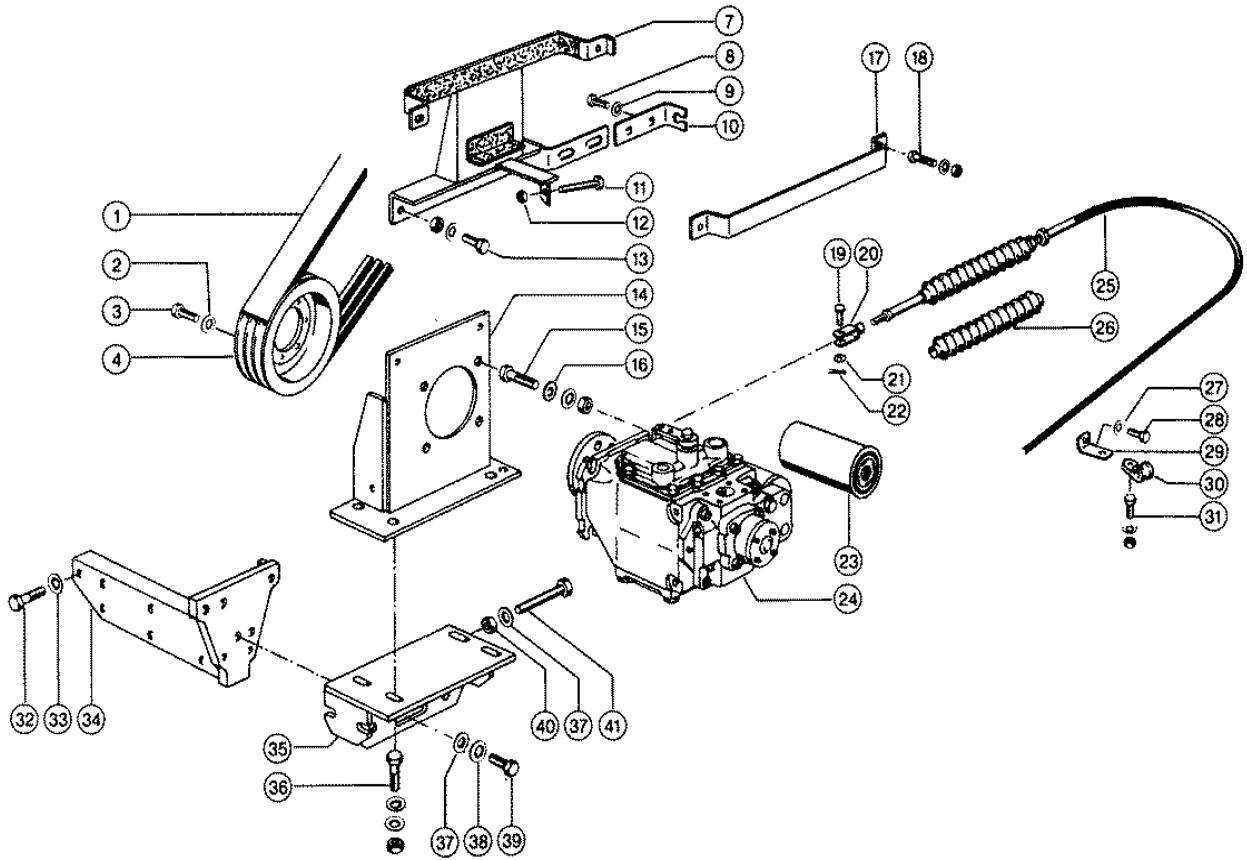
Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **161**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 431 1	Final drive assy.		mont S	2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 609 463 0	Intermediate ring		10x3x444	2	
15	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
16	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
17	000 643 531 0	Wheel shaft			2	
18	000 233 339 3	Wheel nut	Din7436	H22	16	pay attention to design
18	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	H22	16	pay attention to design
19	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
20	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	34	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
23	000 244 075 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 50x 65x 8	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
25	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
26	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
27	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
27	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
27	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
28	000 215 038 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33010/Q	2	
29	000 606 946 1	Pinion shaft		12 Z.	2	
30	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	
31	000 606 898 0	Spacer ring			2	
32	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
33	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
34	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from No. 09201879
35	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	As 6x1	2	to No. 09201878
36	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
37	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	from No. 09201879
37	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	to No. 09201878
38	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	
39	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
10
13
14
15
16
17
3
4
5
19
18
20
22
23
24
25
24
23
26
21

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **162**

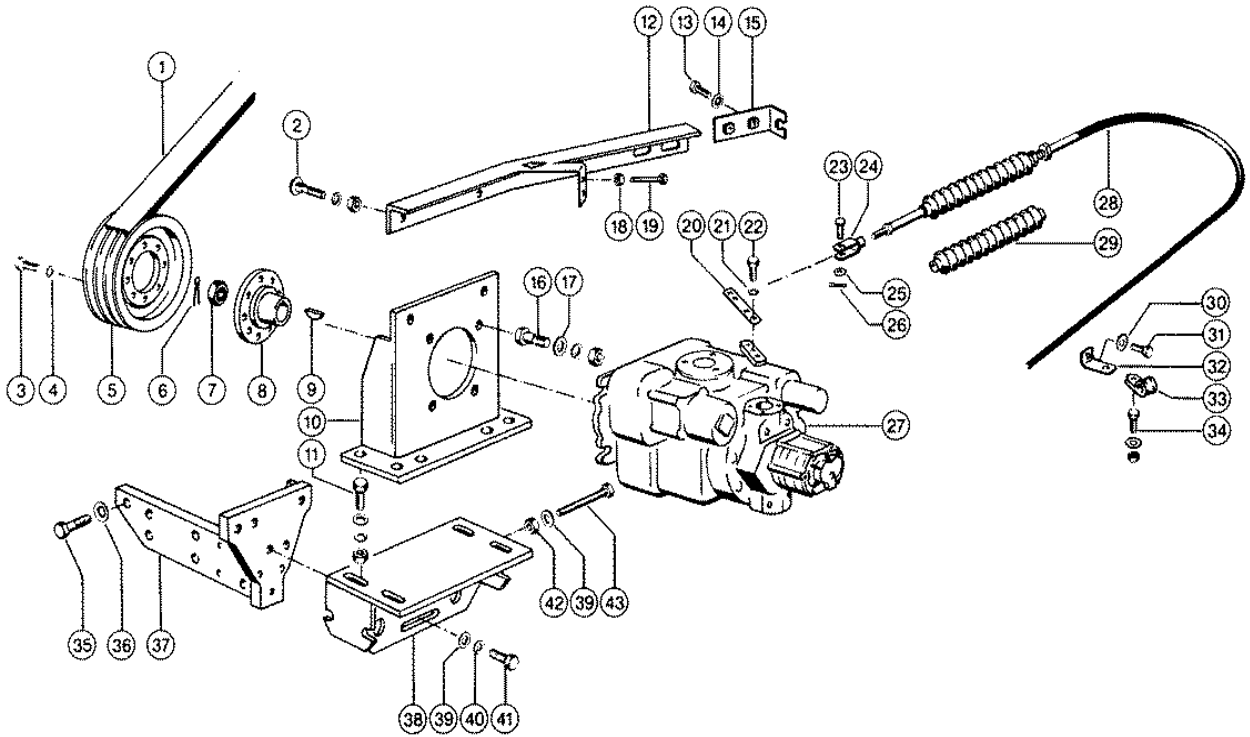
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
2	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	at air conditioning
3	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
4	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 672 356 0	Tension roll arm			1	
7	000 653 553 2	Threaded fork			1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 809 124 0	Washer		10,5x 43 X5	1	
10	000 672 368 0	Supporting brack.			2	
11	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
12	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 672 340 0	Centering pole			1	
15	000 686 672 0	Reinforcement			1	from No. 09204649
15	000 686 300 1	Reinforcement		3x115x270	1	to No. 09204648
16	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
17	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
18	000 235 561 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x85	1	
19	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
20	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	
21	000 672 357 1	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
22	000 672 366 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
23	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
24	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
25	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
26	000 672 367 0	Pin		D 25x62	1	


1
2
3
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
37
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **163**

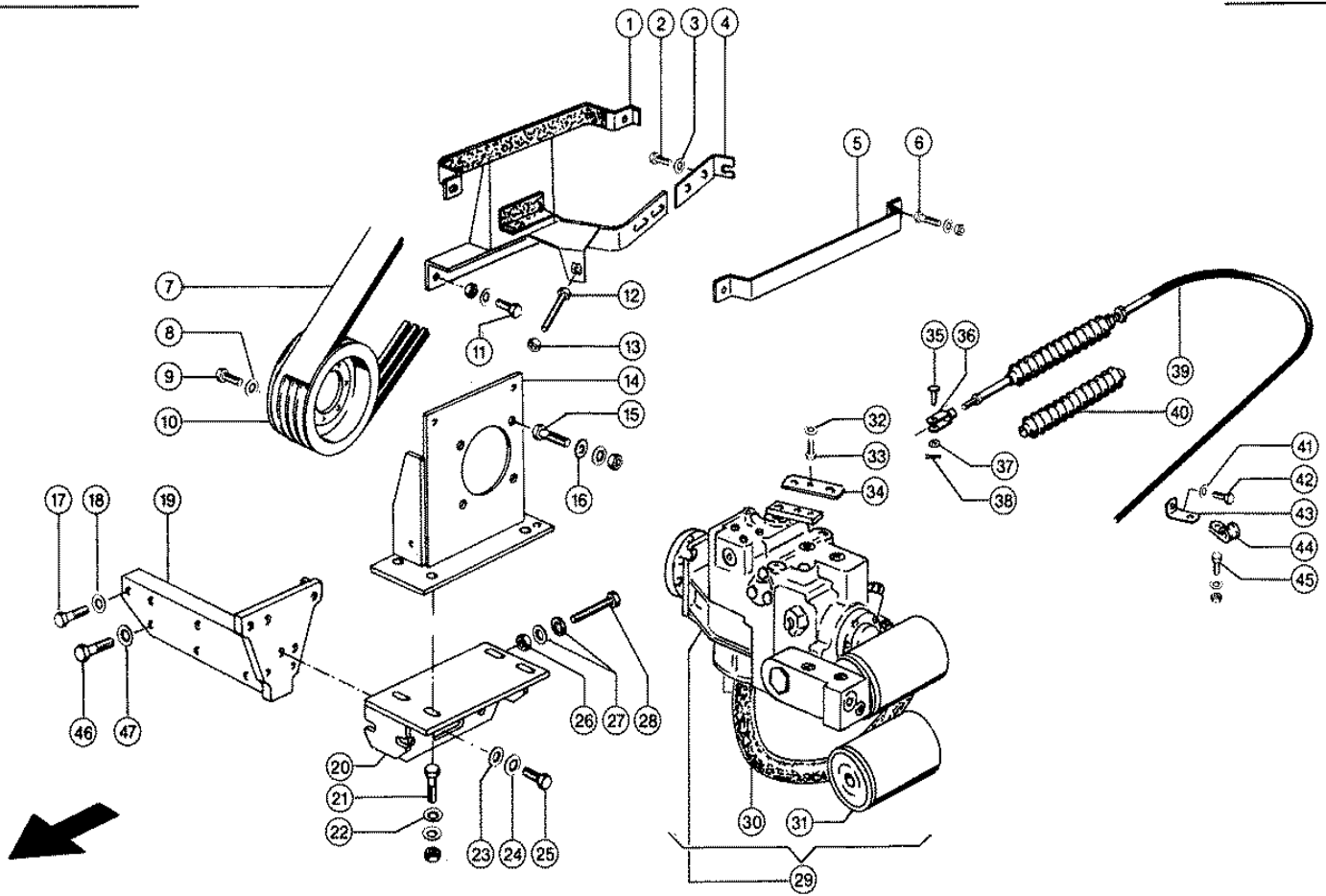
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
4	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	
7	000 649 091 1	Tank support			1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
10	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
11	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			1	
15	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
16	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	8	
17	000 683 411 0	Tension clip		25x3x449	1	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
20	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	Linde-No. 000 983 0615
24	000 683 898 0	Disk-Hydropump		Bpv 70 Sr	1	
25	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
26	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
28	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
29	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
30	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-D1	1-15x20	1	
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
32	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
33	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
34	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	
35	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	
36	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
36	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
36	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
37	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	5	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
39	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
41	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
39
43

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -SAUER-**
Illustration: **164**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	
2	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
4	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
5	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	
6	000 235 118 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 45	1	
7	000 211 333 0	Castellated nut	Ansib18	1220 Unef 3b	1	
8	000 607 152 0	Cone flange			1	
9	000 607 153 0	Parallel key		9,5x9,5x31,75	1	
10	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			1	
11	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
11	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	4	
12	000 649 066 0	Angle			1	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
15	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
16	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	
16	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
16	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
17	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
19	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
20	000 607 044 1	Lever extension		20x5x104	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
23	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
24	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
25	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
26	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
27	000 607 057 1	Hydraulic pump		Spv 22	1	
-	000 137 800 0	Seal kit		für 607057.1	1	
28	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
29	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
31	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
32	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
33	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
34	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
35	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
37	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	
38	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	
39	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	5	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
41	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
42	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
43	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

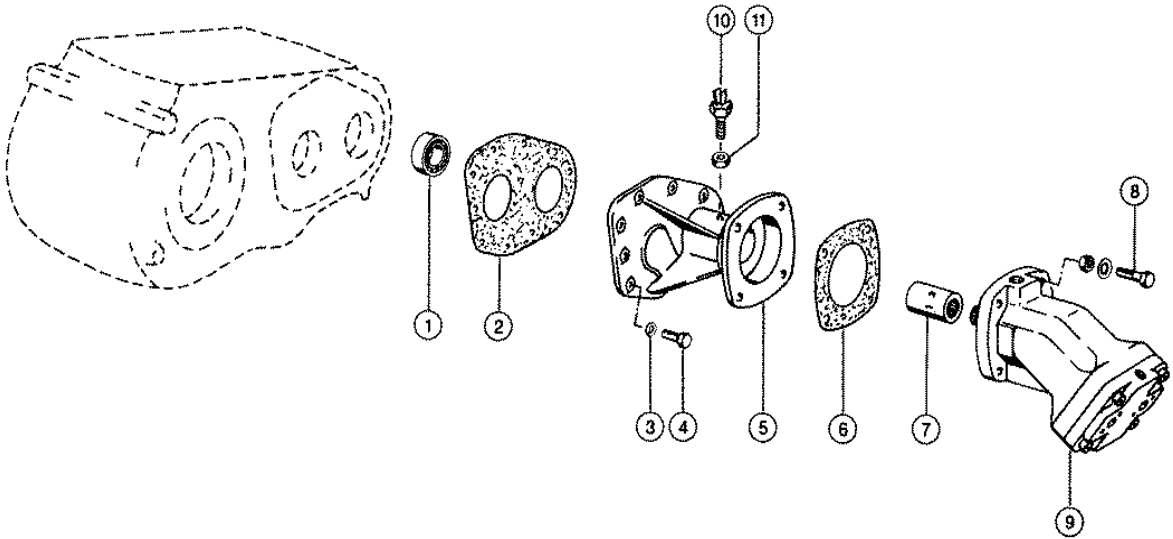
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -SAUER-**
Illustration: **164A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 970 1	Tank support			1	from No. 09204649
1	000 656 723 0	Tank support			1	to No. 09204648
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
5	000 683 411 0	Tension clip		25x3x449	1	
6	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 629 001 1	Power band belt			1	from No. 09204649
7	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	to No. 09204648
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
10	000 694 010 0	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 09204649
						4 - groove
10	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	to No. 09204648
						3 - groove
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
12	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
12	000 236 782 0	Seal+wire		12 X12 X 250	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			4	
15	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	
15	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
16	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
17	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
19	000 649 064 1	Console		390 lang	1	from No. 09204649
19	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	to No. 09204648
20	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	
21	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
22	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	4	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	3	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	3	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
27	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	
28	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	
29	000 656 939 1	Disk-Hydropump		90 R 075	1	from No. 09204649
29	000 656 718 0	Adjusting pump		90 R 075	1	to No. 09204648
-	000 656 859 0	Seal set		für 6567180	1	
30	000 656 857 0	Rubber hose			1	to No. 09204648
30	000 656 858 0	Hose clamp		für 6567180	2	to No. 09204648
31	000 578 464 0	Filterelement			1	from No. 09204649
31	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	to No. 09204648
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09204649
32	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	2	to No. 09204648
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 09204649
33	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	to No. 09204648

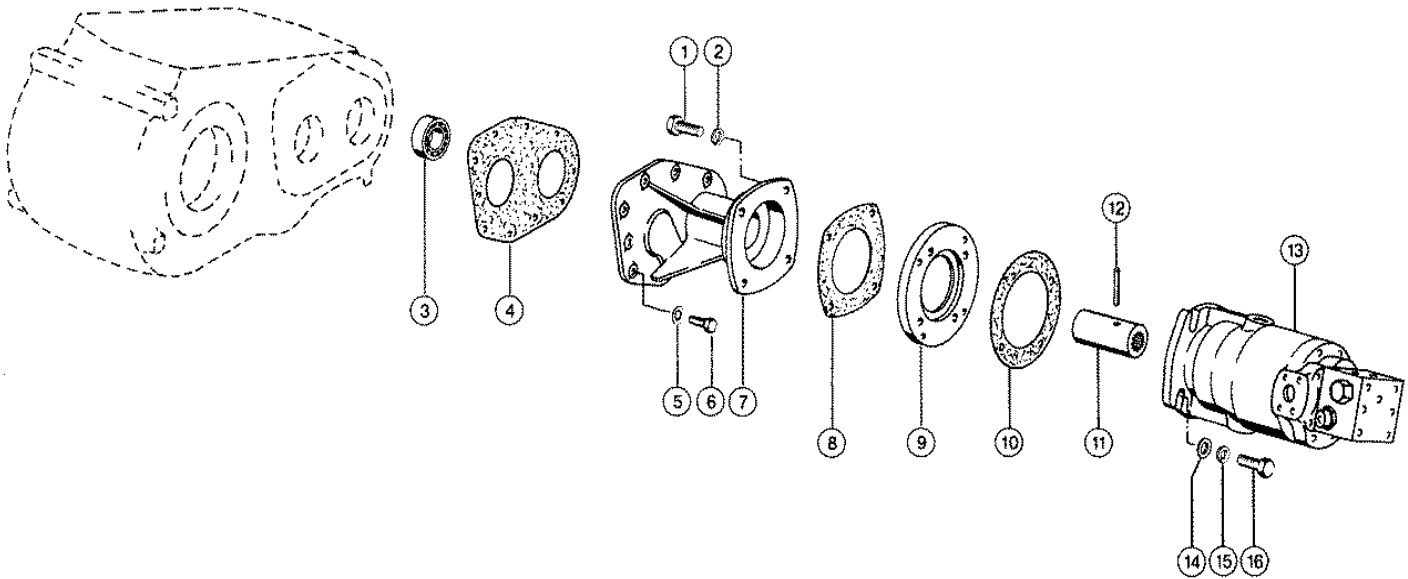
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -SAUER-**
Illustration: **164A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 656 969 0	Lever extension		20x5x77	1	from No. 09204649
34	000 656 722 0	Lever extension		20x5x104	1	to No. 09204648
35	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
36	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
37	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
38	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
39	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
40	000 177 121 0	Bellows			1	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
42	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
43	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
44	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
46	000 244 403 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x65	1	
47	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	


10
11
8
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9

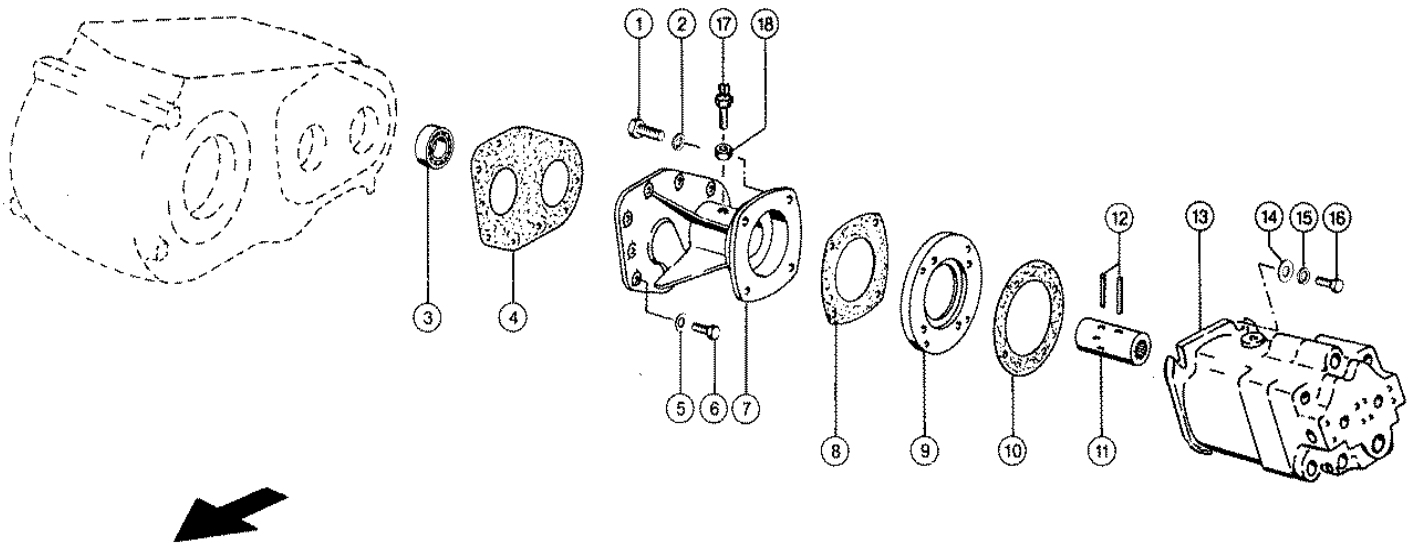
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **165**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
2	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
3	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	10	
5	000 643 503 2	Flange housing		Gg-20	1	
6	000 685 163 0	Gasket		170x170x0,3	1	
7	000 685 162 1	Profile bushing		D55x80	1	
8	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
8	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
9	000 683 899 0	Hydr.engine		Bmf 75 Tfc	1	
10	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 09201969
11	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 09201969


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -SAUER-**
Illustration: **166**

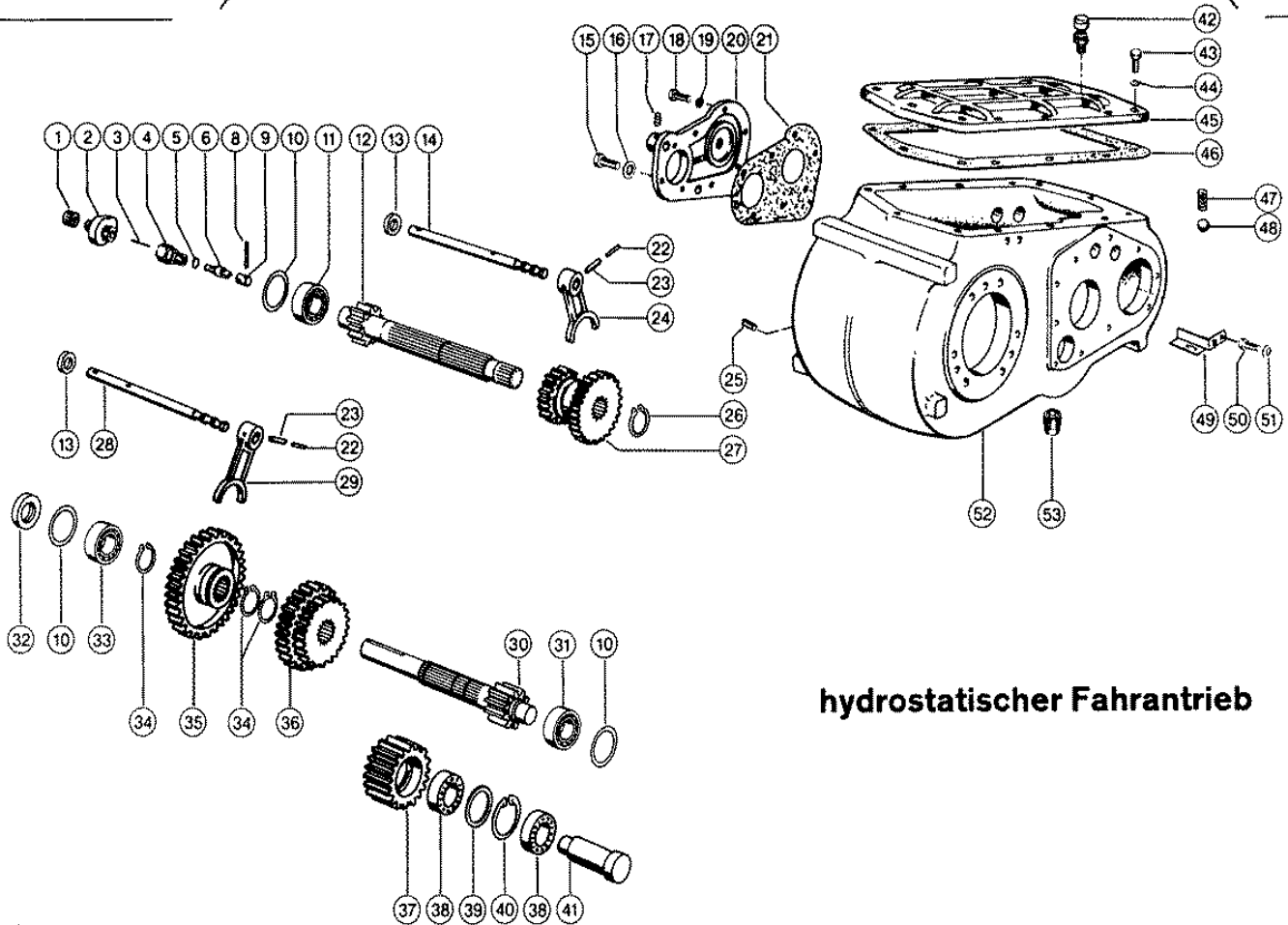
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
3	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
4	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
5	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
6	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	10	
7	000 643 503 2	Flange housing		Gg-20	1	
8	000 685 163 0	Gasket		170x170x0,3	1	
9	000 606 886 3	Intermed. flange		D210x25	1	
10	000 671 687 1	Gasket			1	
11	000 606 887 0	Profile bushing			1	
12	000 940 003 5	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2136871	1	
13	000 672 162 1	Hydr. motor		Smf22	1	
-	000 137 801 0	Seal kit		für 672162.1	1	
14	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
16	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	4	


1
2
17
18
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -SAUER-**
Illustration: **166A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
3	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
4	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
5	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
6	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	10	
7	000 643 503 2	Flange housing		Gg-20	1	
8	000 685 163 0	Gasket		170x170x0,3	1	
9	000 694 149 0	Intermed. flange		D210x23	1	
10	000 671 687 1	Gasket			1	
11	000 694 164 0	Profile bushing		D 58x98	1	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	2	
13	000 656 763 0	Hydr.Motor		90m075nc0n7n0d1	1	
14	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
16	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	4	
17	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
18	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	



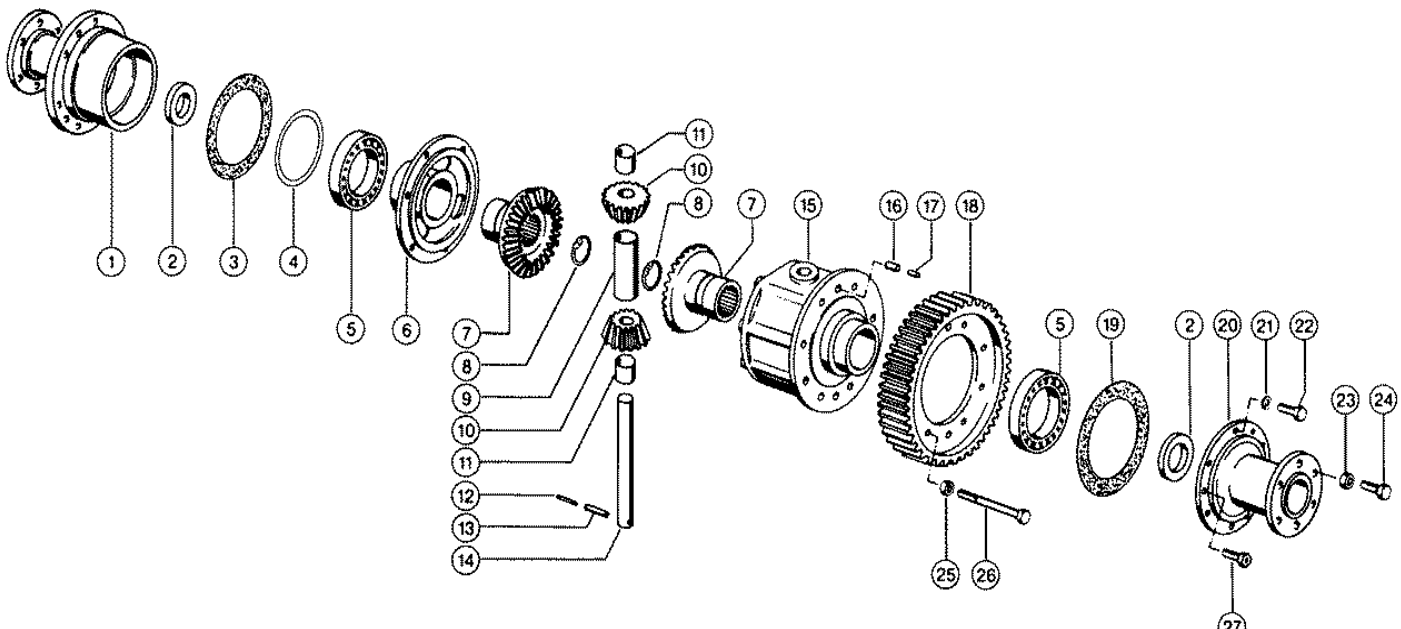
hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **167**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 09201968
2	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 09201968
3	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09201968
4	000 602 136 0	Union			1	to No. 09201968
5	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	to No. 09201968
6	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	to No. 09201968
7	000 649 867 1	Gearbox		S	1	from No. 09200981
7	000 643 502 0	Gearbox			1	to No. 09200980
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	to No. 09201968
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09201968
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 649 972 0	Drive shaft		D73x350,5	1	from No. 09201969
12	000 649 868 0	Drive shaft			1	No. 09200981-01968
12	000 643 504 0	Drive shaft		16 Z.	1	to No. 09200980
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	from No. 09201969
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	to No. 09201968
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 235 167 0	Circlip	D471	42x1,75	1	
27	000 063 158 0	Db.sliding gear		21/33 Z.	1	from No. 09200981
27	000 685 641 0	Db.sliding gear		24/34 Z.	1	to No. 09200980
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
30	000 643 466 0	Main shaft		12 Z.	1	
31	000 243 497 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2208 E.Tvp2	1	
32	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
33	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
34	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	3	
35	000 649 869 0	Sliding wheel		Z=44	1	from No. 09200981
35	000 685 623 0	Sliding wheel		43 Z.	1	to No. 09200980
36	000 609 402 0	Double gear wheel		26/38 Z.	1	from No. 09200981
36	000 685 642 0	Double gear wheel		25/35 Z.	1	to No. 09200980
37	000 649 964 0	Interm.gear wheel		D124x51,3	1	from No. 09201969
37	000 685 256 0	Interm.gear wheel		Z 23	1	to No. 09201968
38	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	2	from No. 09201969
38	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	to No. 09201968
39	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	from No. 09201969
39	000 631 774 0	Spacer ring		63 X 71,9x2,8	1	to No. 09201968
40	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
41	000 643 472 0	Intermediate axle			1	
42	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	

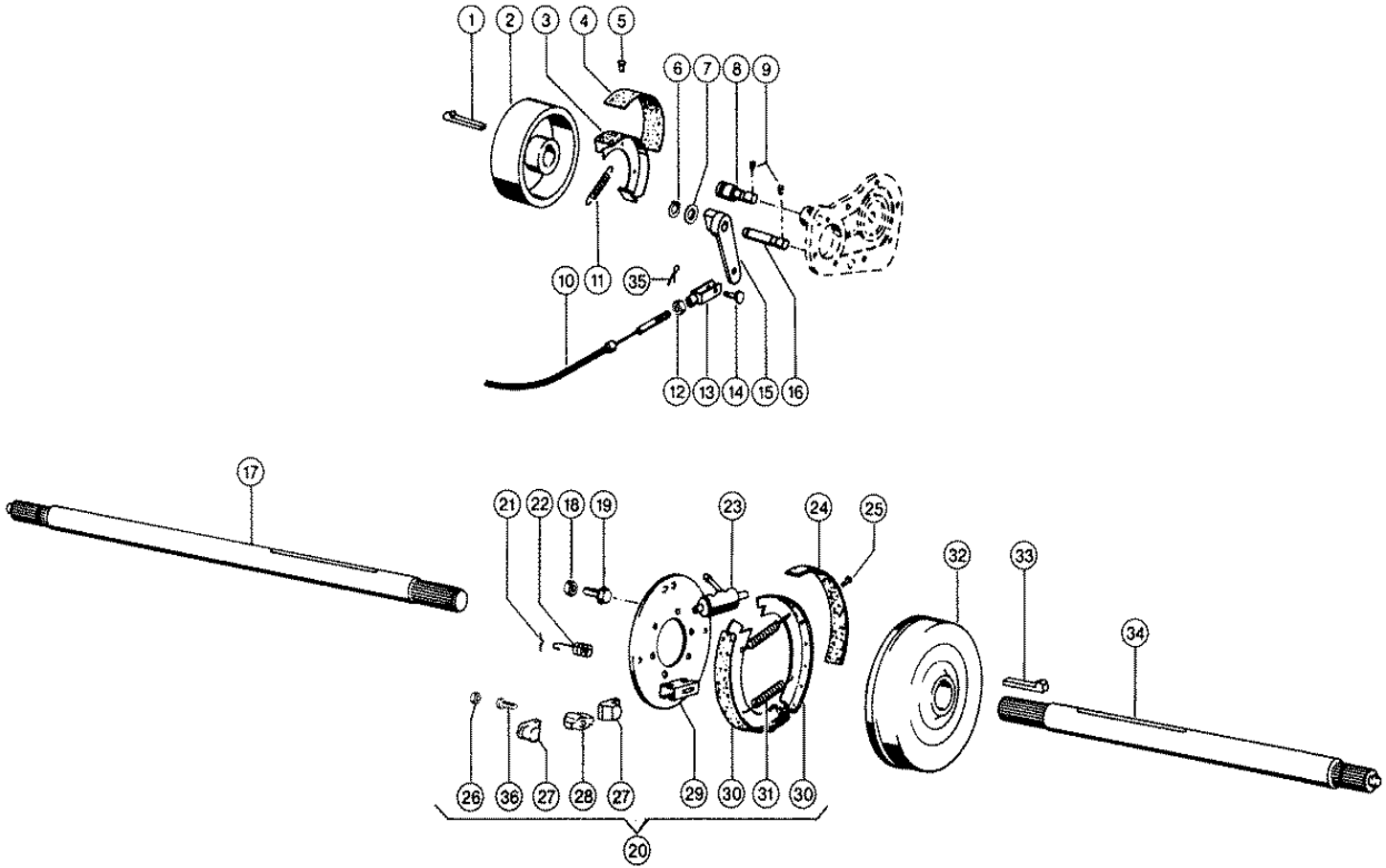
Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **167**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	9	
43	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 8x 20	1	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
45	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
46	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
47	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
48	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
49	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
50	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
51	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
52	000 643 470 2	Gearbox housing			1	
53	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
11
10
8
7
15
16
17
18
5
19
2
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **168**

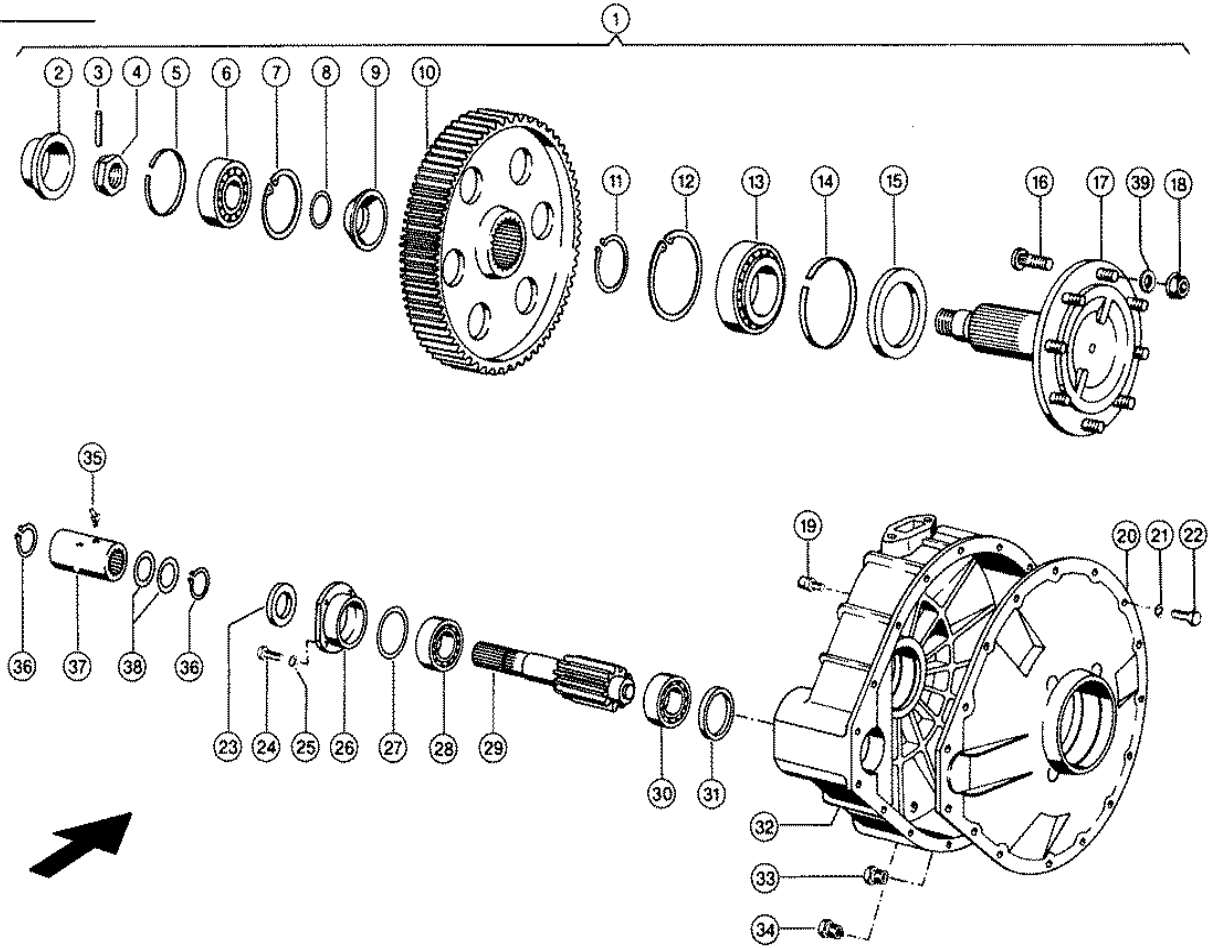
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 475 0	Flange r.h.			1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	2	
6	000 631 649 3	Claw with flange			1	
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 631 626 8	Balance housing			1	
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
18	000 649 957 0	Toothed rim		D297x48	1	from No. 09201969
18	000 685 257 0	Toothed rim		57 Z.	1	to No. 09201968
19	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	1	
20	000 643 505 0	Flange l.h.			1	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
24	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
25	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
26	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	
27	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
35
12
13
14
15
16
17
21
22
18
19
23
24
25
32
33
34
26
36
27
28
27
29
30
31
30
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **169**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	from No. 09202089
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09202088
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09202088
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	to No. 09202088
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 3	Cable		4015 lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 016 1	Countershaft r.h.		D 50x943	1	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	2	from No. 09204649
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	from No. 09204649
-	000 179 288 0	Repair kit		655339.1	N.B	from No. 09204649
						for 655339.1
-	000 175 261 0	Repair kit			N.B	to No. 09204648
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	to No. 09204648
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
24	000 685 188 0	Brake shoe	Asbest		4	to No. 09202088
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	to No. 09202088
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	to No. 09202088
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	from No. 09202830
27	000 655 315 0	Readjusting bolt			4	to No. 09202829
28	000 643 250 0	Readjusting key			2	from No. 09202830
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	to No. 09202829
29	000 643 248 0	Brake plate		für 685459.4	2	from No. 09202830
29	000 685 460 0	Brake plate			2	to No. 09202829
30	000 643 208 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x60 Asbestfr	4	from No. 09202089
30	000 685 187 0	Brake shoe compl.			4	to No. 09202088
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 606 888 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 606 872 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	
35	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
36	000 643 251 0	Hexagonal screw		45353	2	from No. 09202830

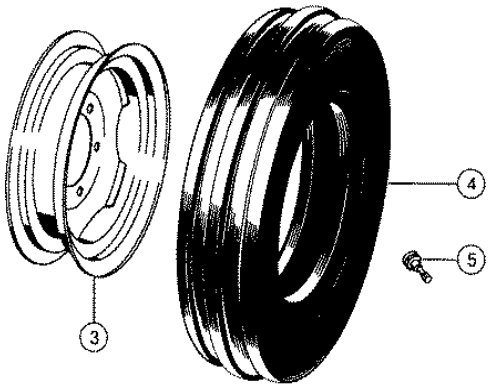

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
39
18
35
36
37
38
36
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
19
20
21
22
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **170**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 431 1	Final drive assy.		mont S	2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 609 463 0	Intermediate ring		10x3x444	2	
15	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
16	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
17	000 643 531 0	Wheel shaft			2	
18	000 233 339 3	Wheel nut	Din7436	B22	16	pay attention to design
18	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	122	16	pay attention to design
19	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
20	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	34	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
23	000 244 075 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 50x 65x 8	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
25	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
26	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
27	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
27	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
27	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
28	000 215 038 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33010/Q	2	
29	000 606 946 1	Pinion shaft		12 Z.	2	
30	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	
31	000 606 898 0	Spacer ring			2	
32	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
33	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
34	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from No. 09201879
35	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2As 6x1	2	to No. 09201878
36	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
37	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	from No. 09201879
37	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	to No. 09201878
38	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	
39	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	

1
2

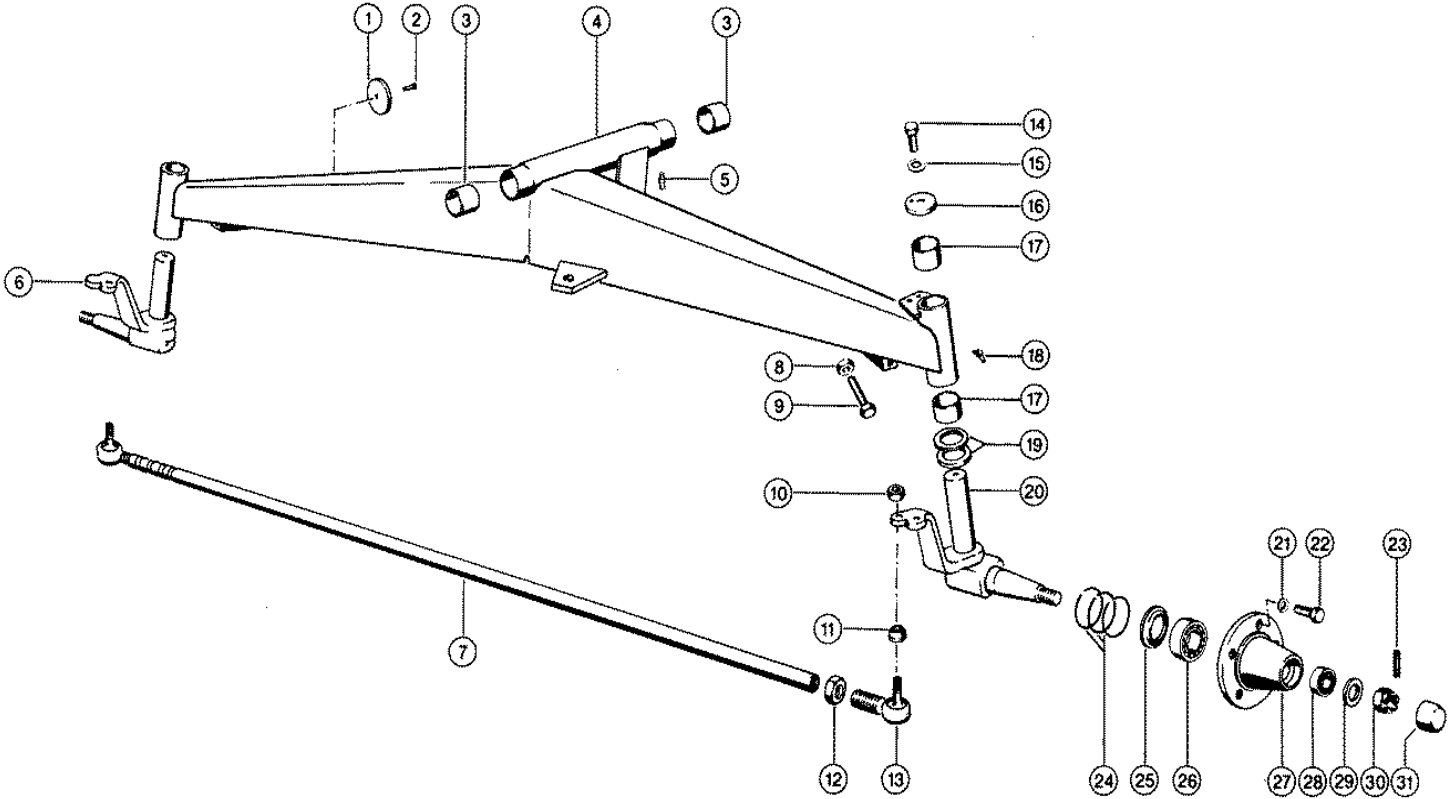

3
4
5

Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **171**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 655 036 3	Wheel rim		Dw 14x30	2	at tires 18.4-30
1	000 655 037 2	Wheel rim		Dw 16x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 F16
						at wheel nut
1	000 607 797 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 F16
						at thrust
1	000 635 084 4	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 F20
						at wheel nut
1	000 678 983 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 F20
						at thrust
1	000 678 983 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 12Pr
1	000 682 487 1	Wheel rim		Dw 20x30 Super	2	at tires 23.1-30
						at thrust
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	2	at tires 24.5 R 32
1	000 678 984 1	Wheel rim		Dw 25x26	2	at tires 28,1-26
1	000 678 985 1	Wheel rim		Dw 27a X32	2	at tires 30.5-32
1	000 073 090 0	Wheel rim		Dw 25ax26	2	at tires 28 Lr 26
2	000 655 657 0	Tyre With Tube		18,4-30 12pr R1	2	
2	000 682 069 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 12pr R1	2	
2	000 682 340 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R1	2	
2	000 682 709 0	Tyre with tube		23.1-30 14pr R1	2	
2	000 618 492 1	Tyre W/o Tube		23,1r30 163 A8	2	
2	000 663 519 1	Tubeless tyre		23.1 R30 163 A8	2	
2	000 077 836 1	Tyre W/o Tube		650/75r32 167a8	2	
2	000 682 335 1	Tyre With Tube		28,1-26 12pr R1	2	
2	000 601 784 0	Tyre With Tube		30,5-32 12pr R1	2	
2	000 682 379 1	Tubeless tyre		800/65r32 167a8	2	
2	000 073 208 0	Tyre with tube			2	
-	000 631 075 0	Tube		18,4-30	2	at tires 18.4-30
-	000 631 087 0	Tube		23,1-26	2	at tires 23.1-26
-	000 682 707 0	Tube		23,1-30	2	at tires 23.1-30
-	000 682 028 0	Tube		28,1-26	2	at tires 28,1-26
-	000 601 788 0	Tube		30,5-32	2	at tires 30.5-32
3	000 682 665 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at 12.5 /80-18 6 Pr
						from construction year 1989
3	000 682 450 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at 12.5 /80-18 6 Pr
						from 9201379-construction year1988
3	000 673 823 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at 12.5 /80-18 6 Pr
						to No. 09201378
3	000 682 665 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at 12.5 /80-18 10 Pr
						from construction year 1989
3	000 682 450 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at 12.5 /80-18 10 Pr
						to construction year 1988
3	000 682 470 1	Wheel rim		W 10x24	2	at tires 12,4-24
3	000 682 653 0	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
						from construction year 1989
3	000 682 050 1	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
						to construction year 1988
3	000 682 483 0	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
						at Claas 4-Trac
3	000 682 473 0	Wheel rim		14.00x22,5 5lo	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
3	000 680 159 0	Wheel rim		16x22,5 9loch	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
						at Claas 4-Trac
3	000 682 436 0	Wheel rim		14,00x22,5 6 Lo	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
3	000 682 436 0	Wheel rim		14,00x22,5 6 Lo	2	at tires
						500/60 - 22.5 10 Pr

Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **171**

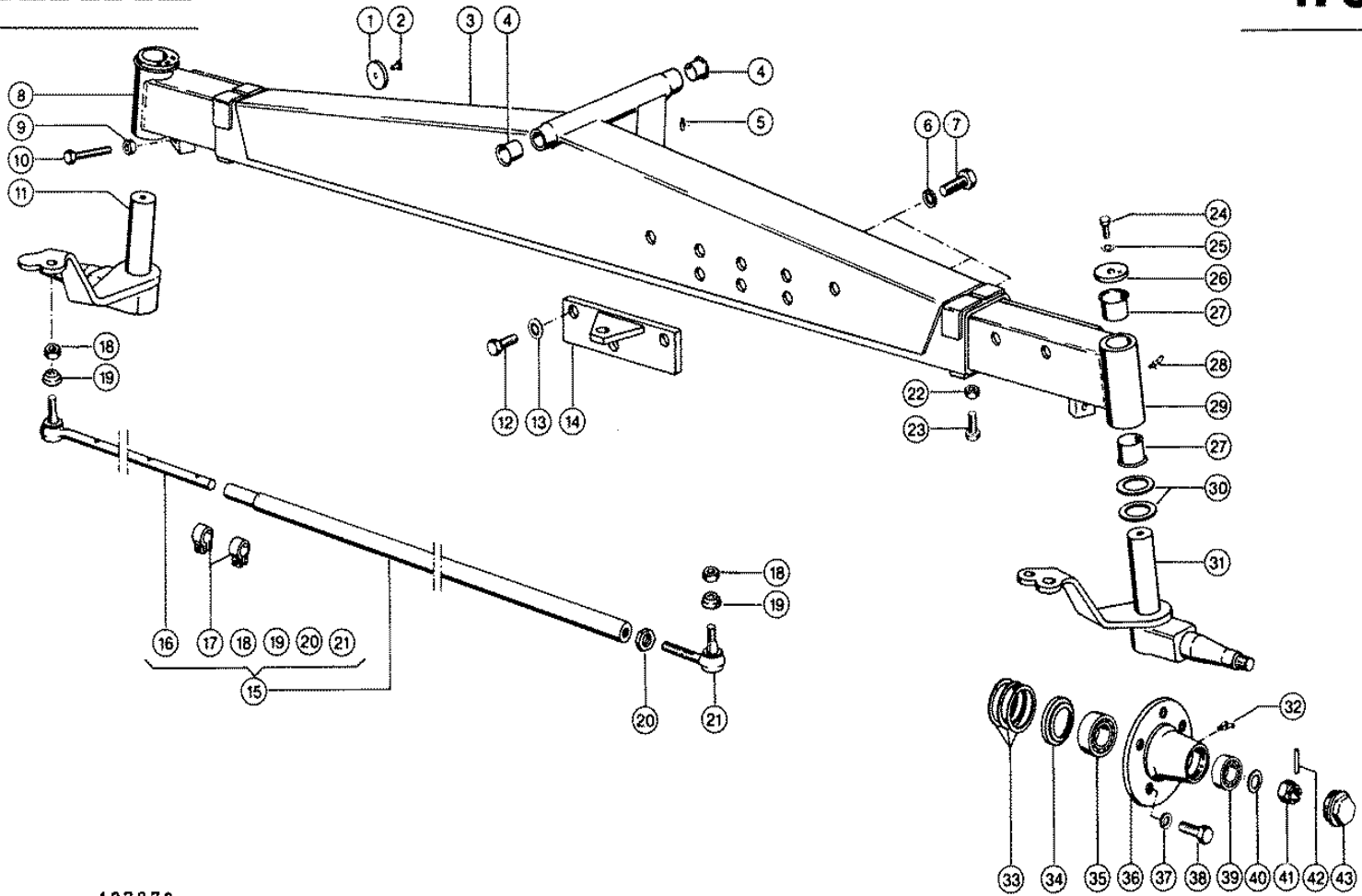
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 682 436 0	Wheel rim		14,00x22,5 6 Lo	2	at tires
						500/60 - 22.5 10 Pr
4	000 676 836 1	Tyre		12,5/80-18 6prt	2	
4	000 682 308 2	Tyre With Tube		12,5/80-18 10pr	2	
4	000 682 468 0	Tyre With Tube		12,4-24 8pr R1	2	
4	000 682 096 0	Tyre With Tube		14,5/75-20	2	
4	000 682 319 1	Tyre With Tube		500/60-22,5 8pr	2	
4	000 618 517 0	Tyre		Implement	2	
4	000 682 519 0	Tyre with tube			2	
-	000 501 185 0	Tube		12,5/80-18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
-	000 682 469 0	Tube		12,4-24	2	at tires 12,4-24
-	000 682 029 0	Tube		14,5/75-20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
-	000 682 322 0	Tube		500/60-22,5	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
5	000 682 083 0	Wheel rim valve		50msw Tr 618a	N.B	tires without hose
-	000 514 718 0	Sticker		Spurweite	1	
-	000 241 672 0	Label		70x45 Silber	N.B	


1
2
3
4
3
14
15
16
17
5
6
18
8
9
17
19
10
20
21
22
23
11
7
12
13
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **2.05 M REAR AXLE, VAR. 7367 / VAR. 2686**
Illustration: **172**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 694 049 0	Steer.axle ass.		2050	1	from construction year 1989
-	000 685 703 0	Steering axle		2,05 M, 5-Loch	1	to construction year 1988
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	
3	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
4	000 685 700 1	Steer.axle ass.		2,05 m	1	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 673 412 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
7	000 655 061 1	Track rod			1	
8	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
9	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	2	from No. 09205119
9	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	to No. 09205118
10	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
11	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
12	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
13	000 177 042 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09204139
13	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	to No. 09204138
14	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
16	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
17	000 655 144 1	Bearing bush		45 X 47 X 40	4	
18	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 685 169 1	Pressure disc		45 X 65x3	4	
20	000 685 698 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
21	000 234 447 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,75	12	from construction year 1989
21	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	to construction year 1988
22	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	(10)
23	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
24	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
25	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
26	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
27	000 694 046 0	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	from construction year 1989
27	000 673 431 1	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to construction year 1988
28	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
29	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
30	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
31	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	

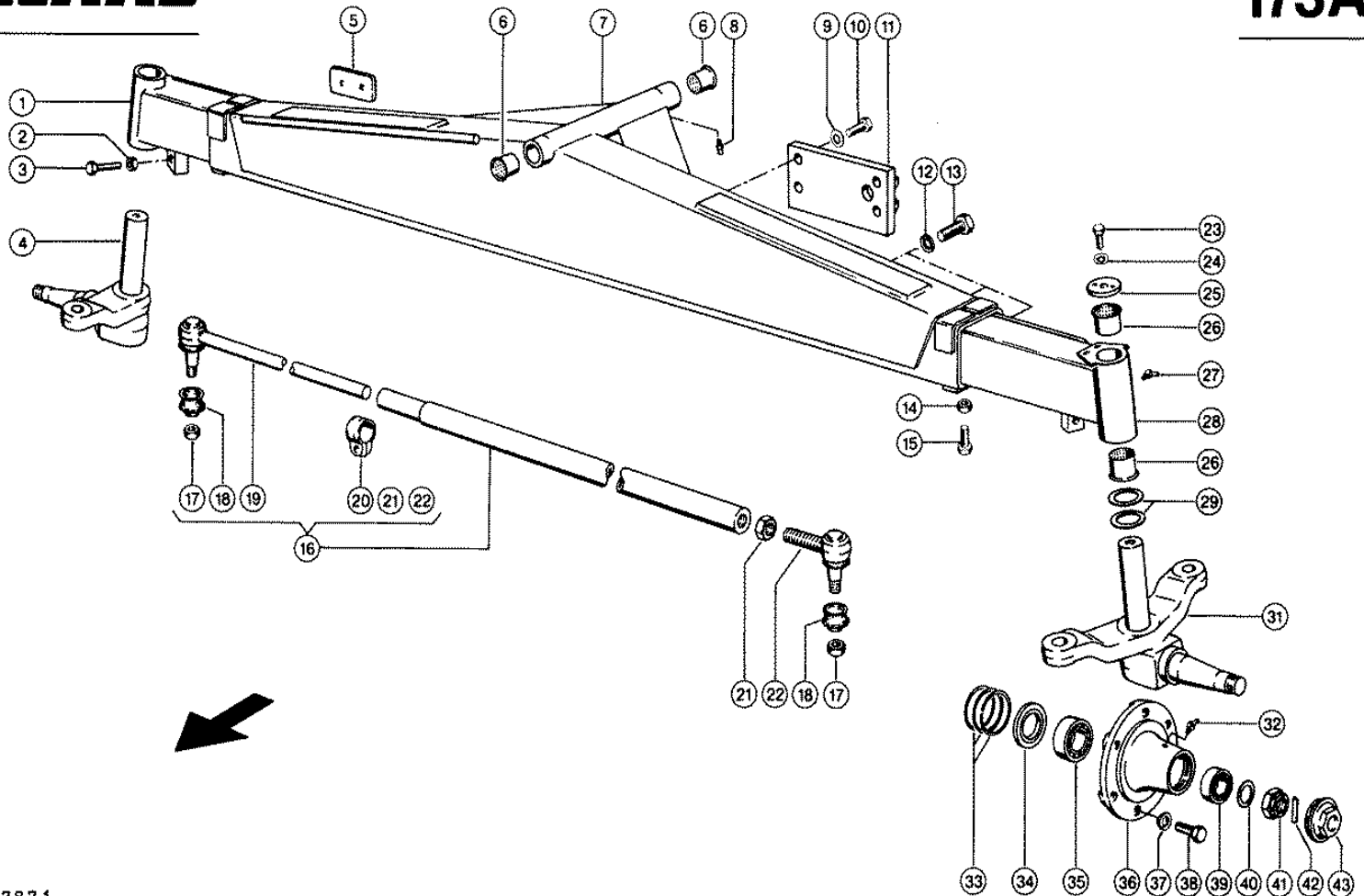

1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
18
19
12
13
14
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
27
30
31
18
19
16
17
18
19
20
21
15
20
21
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 7313 / VAR. 3662**
Illustration: **173**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	
3	000 602 251 2	Steer.axle body			1	
4	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
7	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
8	000 643 691 1	Adjust.Element Rh			1	
9	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
11	000 649 952 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			2	
11	000 602 270 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
12	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
14	000 602 280 1	Cylinder support			1	
15	000 602 282 2	Track rod cpl.			1	
16	000 177 044 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09204139
16	000 602 284 0	Ball head		600 lang	1	to No. 09204138
17	000 602 285 0	Clamp housing			2	
18	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
19	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
20	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
21	000 177 042 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09204139
21	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	to No. 09204138
22	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
23	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
24	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
25	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
26	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
27	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
28	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
29	000 602 257 1	Adjust.Element Lh			1	
30	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 649 951 0	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
31	000 602 269 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
33	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
34	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 649 959 0	Wheel hub			2	
36	000 602 066 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	at 6 - hole
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	at 5 - hole
38	000 244 500 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 35	12	at 6 - hole
38	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	at 5 - hole
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	at 6 - hole
39	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	at 5 - hole
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	at 6 - hole
40	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	at 5 - hole
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	at 6 - hole
41	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	at 5 - hole
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	at 6 - hole
42	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	at 5 - hole
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	at 6 - hole

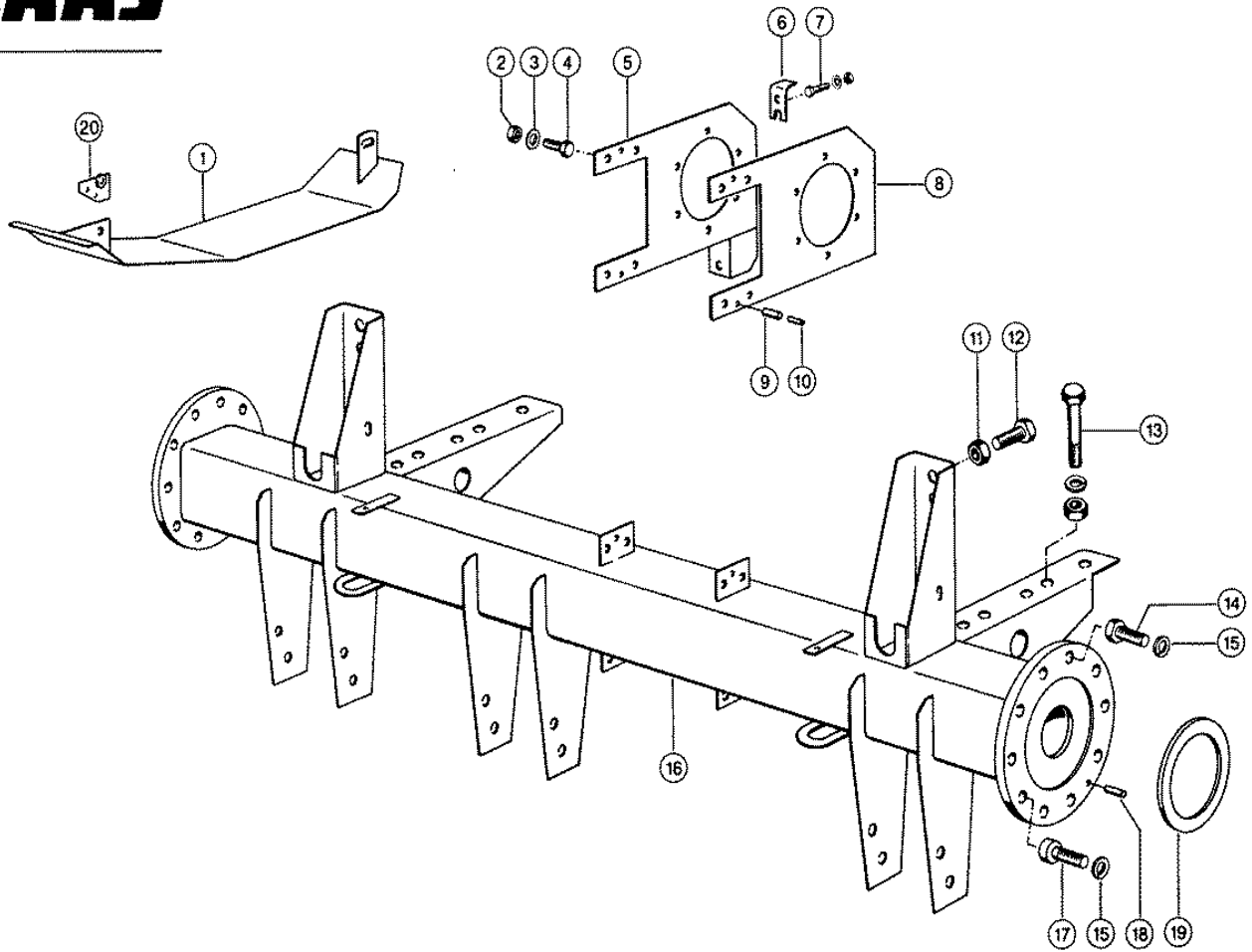
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 7313 / VAR. 3662**
Illustration: **173**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	at 5 - hole


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
29
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
21
22
18
17

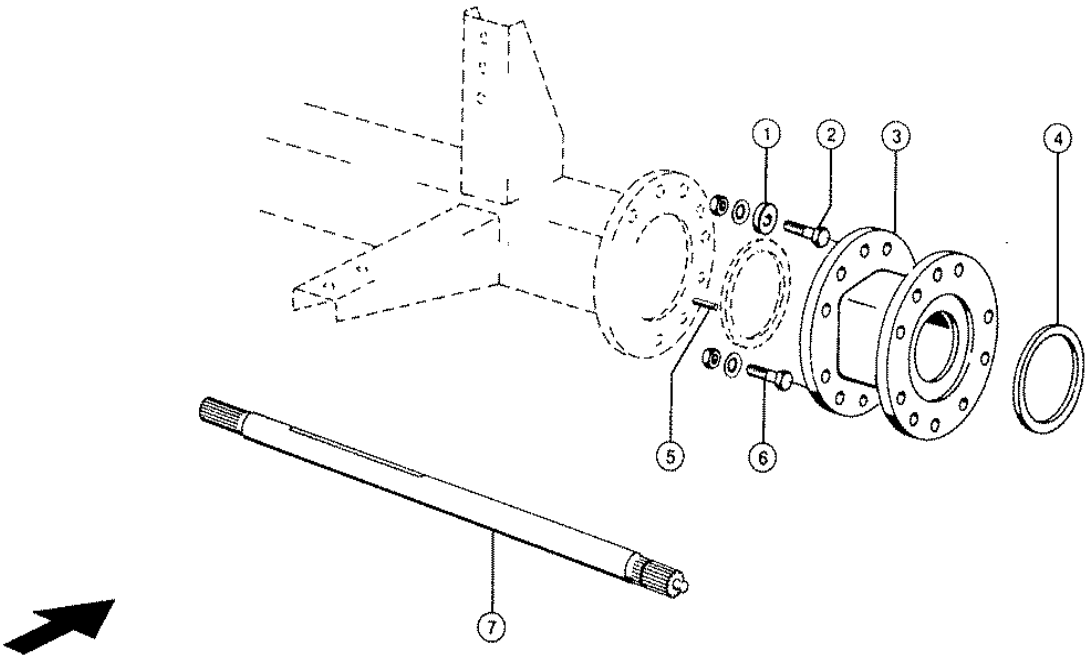
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, HD, VAR. 7707**
Illustration: **173A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 222 0	Adjust.Element Rh			1	with Item 26
2	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	from No. 09205119
2	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	to No. 09205118
3	000 242 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x60	2	from No. 09205119
3	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	to No. 09205118
4	000 694 208 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
5	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
6	000 637 771 0	Bearing bush		55/40x40	2	
7	000 694 219 2	Steer.axle body		N.Zg.6942203	1	with Item 6
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
10	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
11	000 694 196 1	Cylinder support			1	
12	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
13	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
15	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
16	000 694 194 1	Track rod			1	
17	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	
18	000 071 987 0	Guard cap			2	
19	000 694 265 0	Ball joint			1	
20	000 694 266 0	Clamp housing		D 40	2	
21	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
22	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
25	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
26	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
27	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
28	000 694 221 1	Adjust.Element Lh		N.Zg.694220.3	1	with Item 26
29	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 694 207 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
33	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
34	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 649 959 0	Wheel hub			2	
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
38	000 244 500 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 35	12	
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	


20
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19

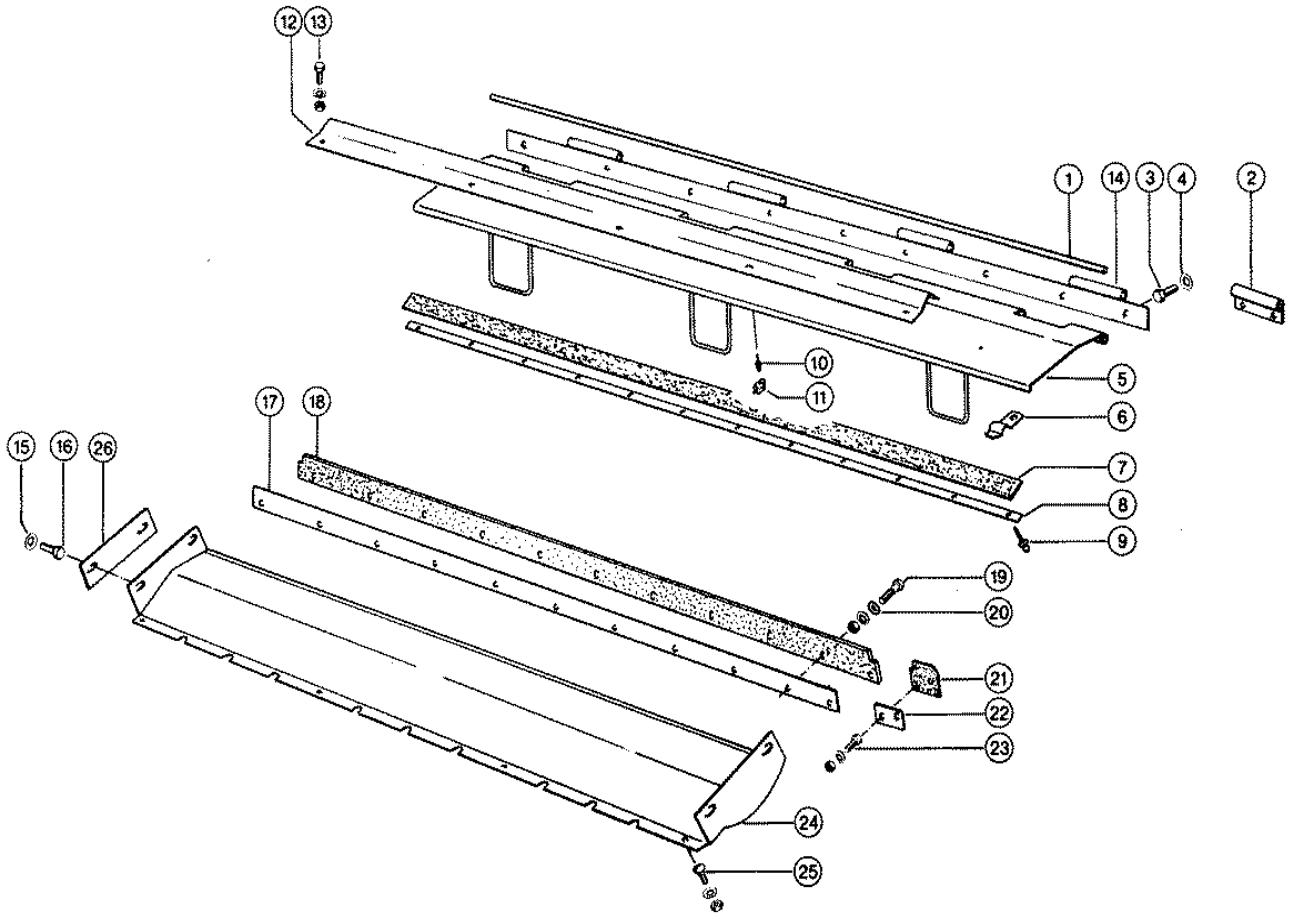
Characteristic: **DRIVE AXLE**
Illustration: **174**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 991 2	Rope guard			1	for corn
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
3	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
4	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
5	000 643 533 1	Supporting plate			1	
6	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	
7	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
8	000 606 867 0	Support plate l.h		8x270x415	1	
9	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	4	
10	000 239 148 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	7x 20	4	
11	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
12	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	8	
13	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	10	
13	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	10	from No. 09201081
13	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	10	to No. 09201080
13	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	10	to No. 09201080
14	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	15	
14	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	1	
15	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	20	
16	000 643 501 0	Drive axle		S	1	
17	000 242 328 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 50	4	
18	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
19	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	
20	000 609 472 0	Strip			1	for corn


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

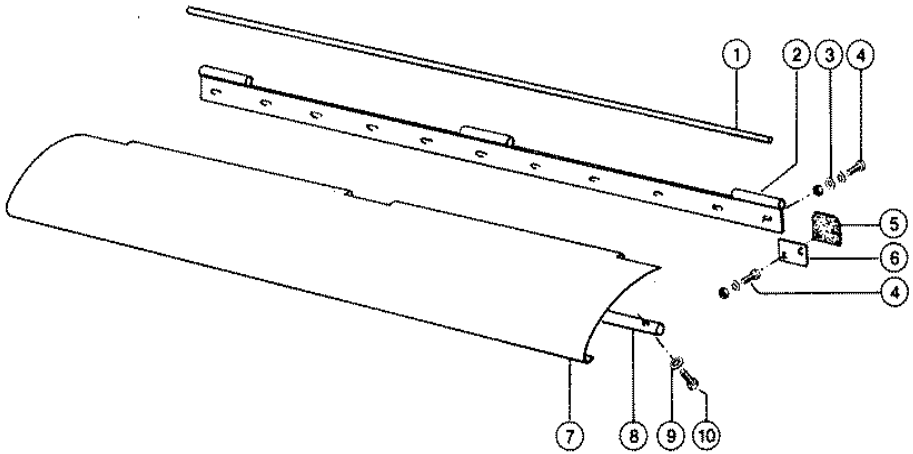
Characteristic: **WHEEL SPACERS, VAR. 7485 185 MM**
Illustration: **174A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 818 321 1	Washer		Fezn 8c	3	
2	000 233 985 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x90	3	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	3	
2	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	3	
3	000 694 074 0	Intermed.piece		185 mm Breit	2	
4	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	
5	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	4	
6	000 238 314 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x70	13	
6	000 242 330 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 70	4	
6	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	17	
6	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	17	
7	000 609 457 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x980	1	
7	000 694 076 0	Countershaft r.h.		D50x1128	1	


12
13
1
14
3
4
2
10
11
5
6
17
18
7
15
16
26
8
9
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

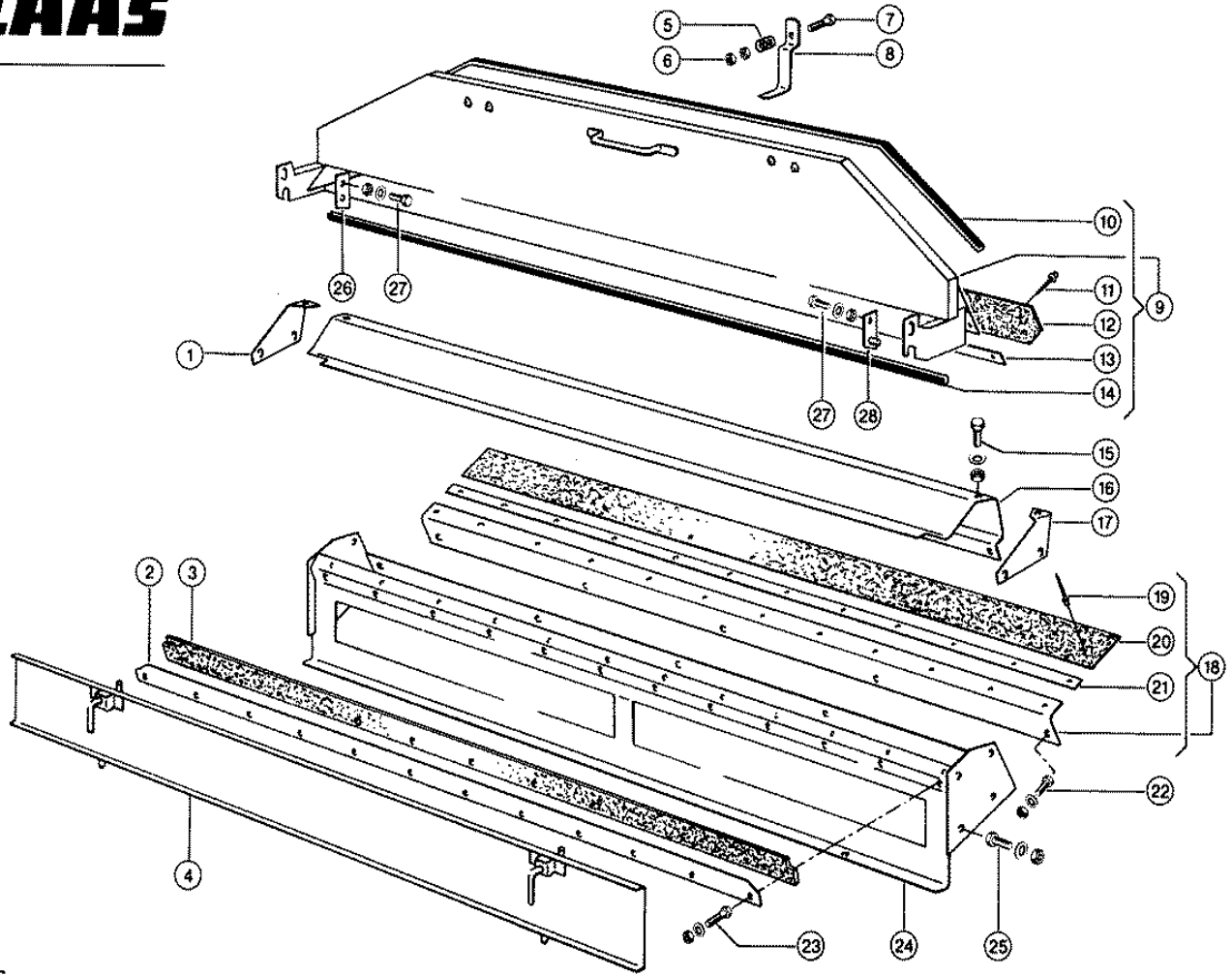
Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **175**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 853 0	Rod		D10x1288	1	
2	000 646 835 0	Bearing			4	
3	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 646 851 2	Guide plate			1	
5	000 662 867 0	Guide plate			1	at Multi-Crop
6	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			3	
7	000 646 880 0	Sealing tape		3 X 45x1300	1	
8	000 600 686 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1284	1	
9	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
10	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	3	
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			3	
12	000 682 801 0	Feed metal		4x109,5x1288	1	to No. 09204409
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	to No. 09204409
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	to No. 09204409
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	to No. 09204409
14	000 662 869 0	Ledge			1	at Multi-Crop
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	to No. 09204409
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	to No. 09204409
17	000 645 247 0	Clamp strip		4x40x1190	1	to No. 09204409
18	000 645 246 0	Sealing		10x45x1206	1	to No. 09204409
19	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	11	to No. 09204409
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	to No. 09204409
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	to No. 09204409
20	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	9	to No. 09204409
21	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	to No. 09204409
22	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	to No. 09204409
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	to No. 09204409
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09204409
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 09204409
24	000 645 213 0	Floor extension			1	to No. 09204409
25	000 233 689 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 20x15	4	to No. 09204409
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 09204409
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 09204409
26	000 650 865 0	Metal spacer			2	shafts distance 1306 mm


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10

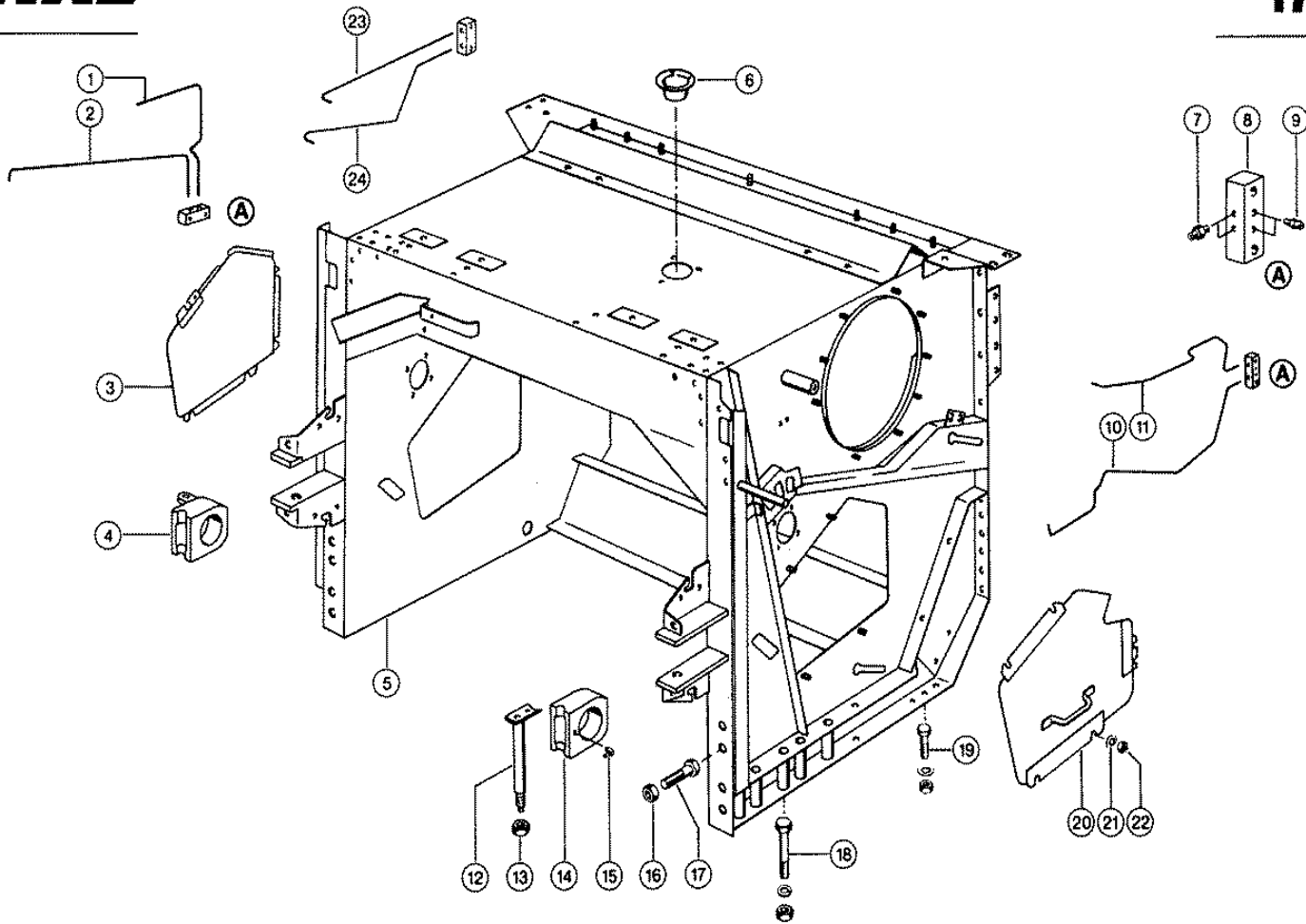
Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **175A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 255 0	Rod		D10x1165	1	
2	000 645 252 0	Ledge			1	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	9	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	15	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
5	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
6	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
7	000 650 816 0	Feed plate		2,5x312x1209	1	
8	000 645 218 0	Tube		21,3x3,25x1290	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	


5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
9
26
27
27
28
1
15
16
17
19
20
21
18
2
3
22
4
23
24
25

Characteristic: **DRUM INSPECTION COVER, STONE TRAP**
Illustration: **176**

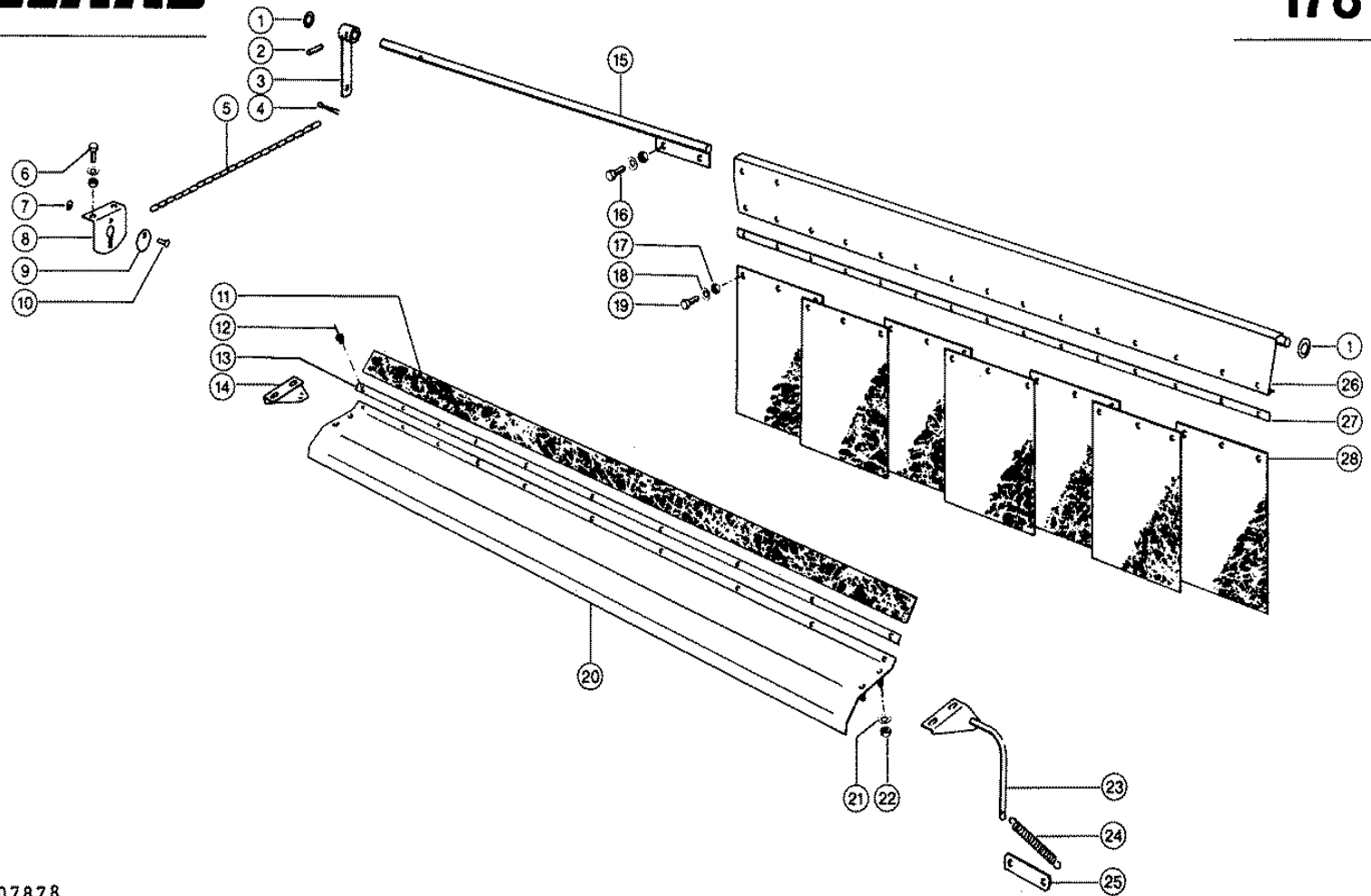
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 580 0	Support r.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09200800
2	000 600 684 1	Clamp strip		4x40x1300	1	
3	000 600 683 2	Sealing rubber		10x45x1320	1	
4	000 600 693 3	Cover			1	
5	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
8	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
9	000 618 502 0	Drum cover			1	from No. 09203459
9	000 605 097 2	Drum cover			1	to No. 09203458
10	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1560 long
11	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	11	from No. 09203459
11	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	to No. 09203458
12	000 609 641 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1316	1	
13	000 600 686 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1284	1	
14	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1305 long
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	to No. 09200800
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 09200800
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to No. 09200800
16	000 646 584 0	Cover panel			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09200800
17	000 646 579 0	Support l.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09200800
18	000 726 059 0	Angle ass.			1	for grain thresher
19	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
20	000 600 685 2	Rubber gasket		3 X 80x1284	1	
21	000 600 686 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1284	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
23	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	11	
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	11	
23	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	11	
24	000 646 877 0	Stone trough			1	from No. 09200801
24	000 726 057 0	Stone trough			1	to No. 09200800
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
25	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
26	000 618 838 0	Support. Strap Rh			1	from No. 09203459
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 09203459
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09203459
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09203459
28	000 618 837 0	Support. Strap Lh			1	from No. 09203459


1
2
A
23
24
6
7
8
9
A
3
4
5
10
11
A
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

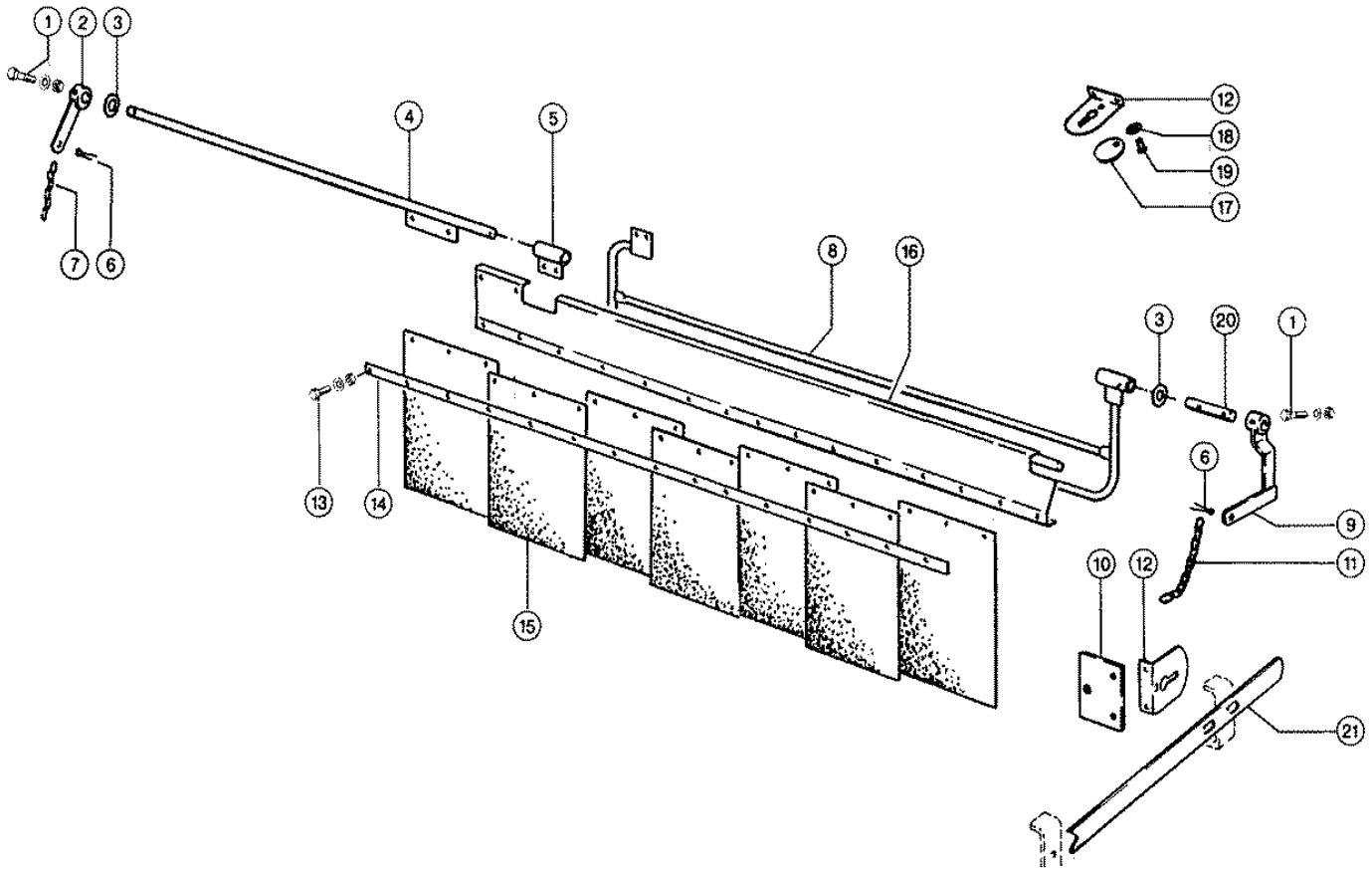
Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 420 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 09203458
2	000 629 488 0	Grease pipe		Dr-Trommel	1	from 09202389-09203458
2	000 687 422 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 09202388
3	000 605 217 1	Cover r.h.			1	
4	000 647 865 1	Bearing Shell R.H			1	
5	000 647 829 5	Drum housing		S	1	
6	000 678 458 0	Bearing cover		D132x1	1	
7	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	4	
8	000 687 316 0	Grease block			2	
9	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2 m 8x1	2	
10	000 687 314 0	Grease pipe			1	for threshing drum
11	000 687 312 0	Grease pipe			1	for impeller
12	000 647 866 0	Pin			2	
13	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	
14	000 647 864 1	Bearing shell l.h			1	
15	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	2	
16	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
17	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	8	
18	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	10	
18	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	10	from No. 09201081
18	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	10	to No. 09201080
18	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	10	to No. 09201080
19	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	6	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
20	000 682 893 0	Cover l.h.			1	from No. 09203459
20	000 605 212 2	Cover l.h.			1	to No. 09203458
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
23	000 644 436 0	Grease pipe		Wendetrommel	1	from No. 09203459
						for impeller
24	000 644 434 0	Grease pipe		Dreschtrommel	1	from No. 09203459
						for threshing drum


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
1
26
27
28

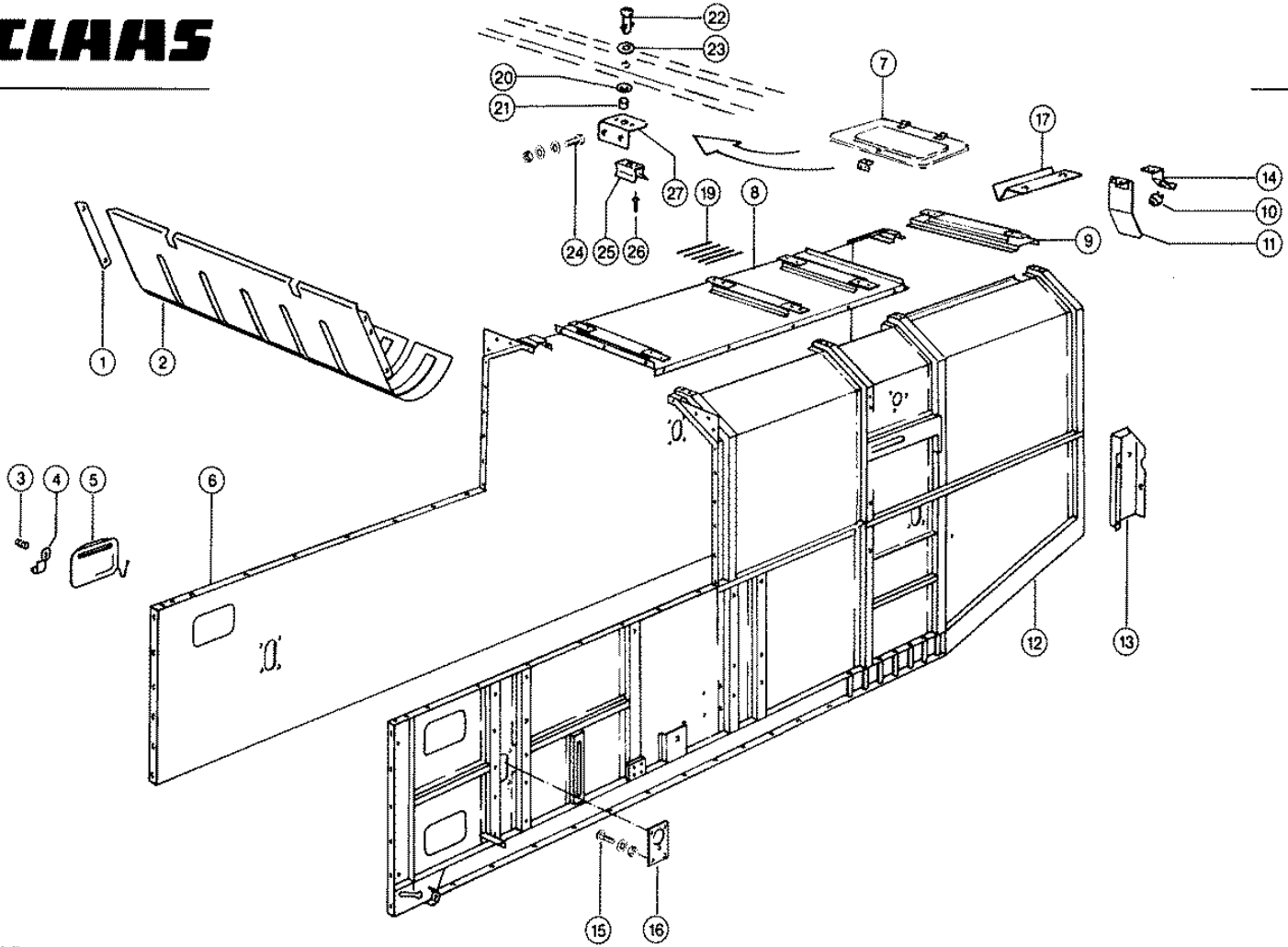
Characteristic: **WIND BOARD, DEFLECTOR CURTAIN**
Illustration: **178**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
2	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 26	1	
3	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
4	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
5	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
6	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
7	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
8	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	2	
9	000 684 072 1	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
10	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
11	000 686 236 0	Gasket		3x45x1314 11l	1	
12	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
13	000 686 235 0	Ledge		L4x15x0,9x1314	1	
14	000 686 414 0	Angle r.h.			1	
15	000 605 011 1	Torsion bar			1	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	15	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	15	
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	15	
20	000 686 233 0	Wind guide plate			1	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
23	000 686 413 1	Angle			1	
24	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
25	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	
26	000 605 520 0	Deflector plate			1	
27	000 684 895 1	Ledge		2x16x1284	1	
28	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	7	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
16
12
18
19
17
3
20
1
6
9
11
10
12
21
13
14
15

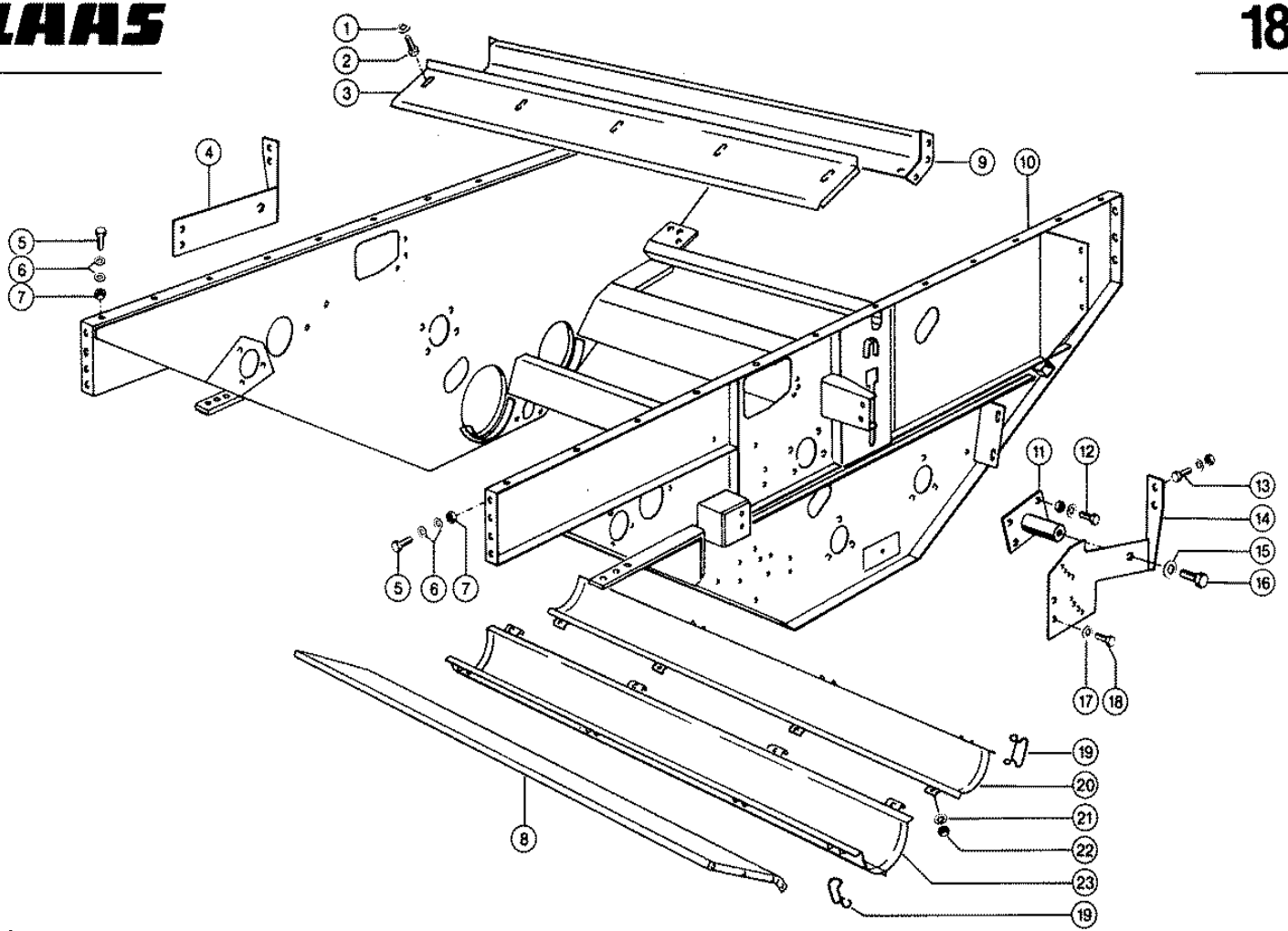
Characteristic: **DEFLECTOR CURT. W. STOP, MAIZE MULTI-CROP CONCAVE**
Illustration: **178A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	3	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
2	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
3	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
4	000 617 949 0	Torsion bar			1	
5	000 617 852 0	Tube			1	
6	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	2	
7	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
8	000 617 951 1	Deflector stop			1	
9	000 617 955 1	Angle lever			1	
10	000 617 958 0	Plate		60x6x77	1	
11	000 050 772 1	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 47gl	1	
12	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	4	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	15	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	15	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	15	
14	000 684 895 1	Ledge		2x16x1284	1	
15	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	7	
16	000 617 947 0	Deflector plate			1	
17	000 684 072 1	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
18	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
19	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
20	000 617 954 0	Shaft		D15x84	1	
21	000 639 689 0	Strip		4x30x450	1	impact protection left


22
23
20
21
7
17
14
10
11
27
19
8
9
24
25
26
1
2
3
4
5
6
12
13
15
16

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **179**

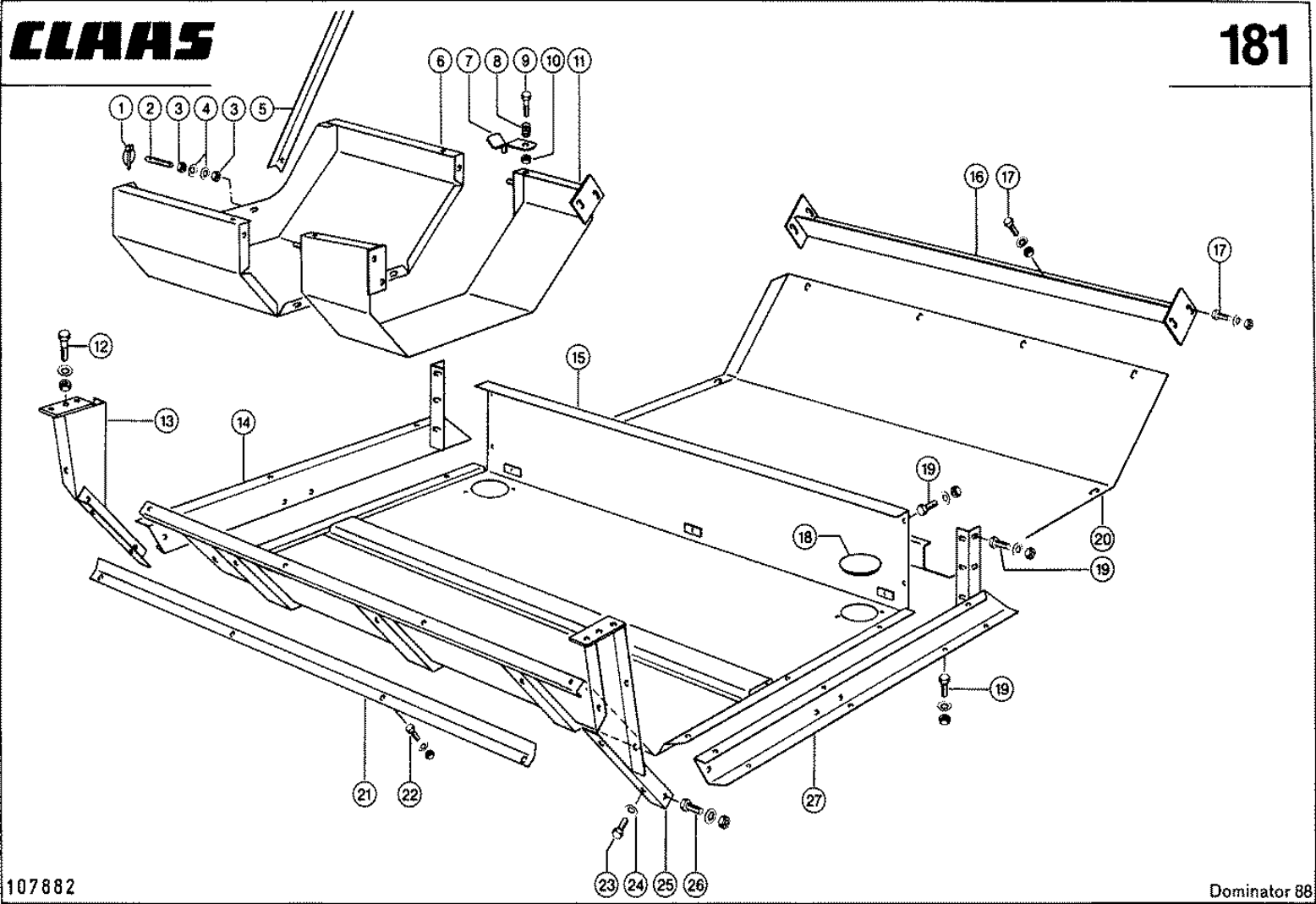
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 628 0	Shim		4x40x235	4	
2	000 646 795 1	Stripping plate			2	
3	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
4	000 608 889 0	Toggle		3x20x125	2	
5	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			3	(4)
6	000 639 877 2	Side wall r.h.		S	1	from No. 09203459
6	000 608 902 2	Side wall r.h.			1	to No. 09203458
7	000 608 920 1	Cover			1	to No. 09205358
8	000 608 912 0	Roof plate front			1	
9	000 608 916 2	Roof plate rear			1	
10	000 822 069 0	Push button			1	from No. 09202089
10	000 624 273 0	Button			1	to No. 09202088
11	000 646 130 0	Control plate			1	from No. 09202089
11	000 623 120 2	Plate		Gesch	1	to No. 09202088
12	000 608 901 3	Side wall l.h.		S	1	
13	000 648 873 2	Cover l.h.		1,5x248x440	1	
13	000 648 874 2	Cover r.h.		1,5x248x440	1	
14	000 646 132 0	Support		2,5x50x143,1	1	from No. 09202089
15	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	8	from No. 09203899
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	from No. 09203899
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	from No. 09203899
16	000 639 774 1	Cover		3x106x150	4	from No. 09203899
17	000 010 911 0	Safety bar		1,5x 56x 530	1	from 1992, only at corn
19	000 663 428 0	Floor covering		19x400	4	from No. 09205359
20	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	from No. 09205359
21	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	from No. 09205359
22	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	from No. 09205359
23	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	from No. 09205359
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 09205359
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09205359
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09205359
25	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	from No. 09205359
26	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	from No. 09205359
27	000 618 513 0	Angle		3,0x0064x0080	1	from No. 09205359


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
19

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

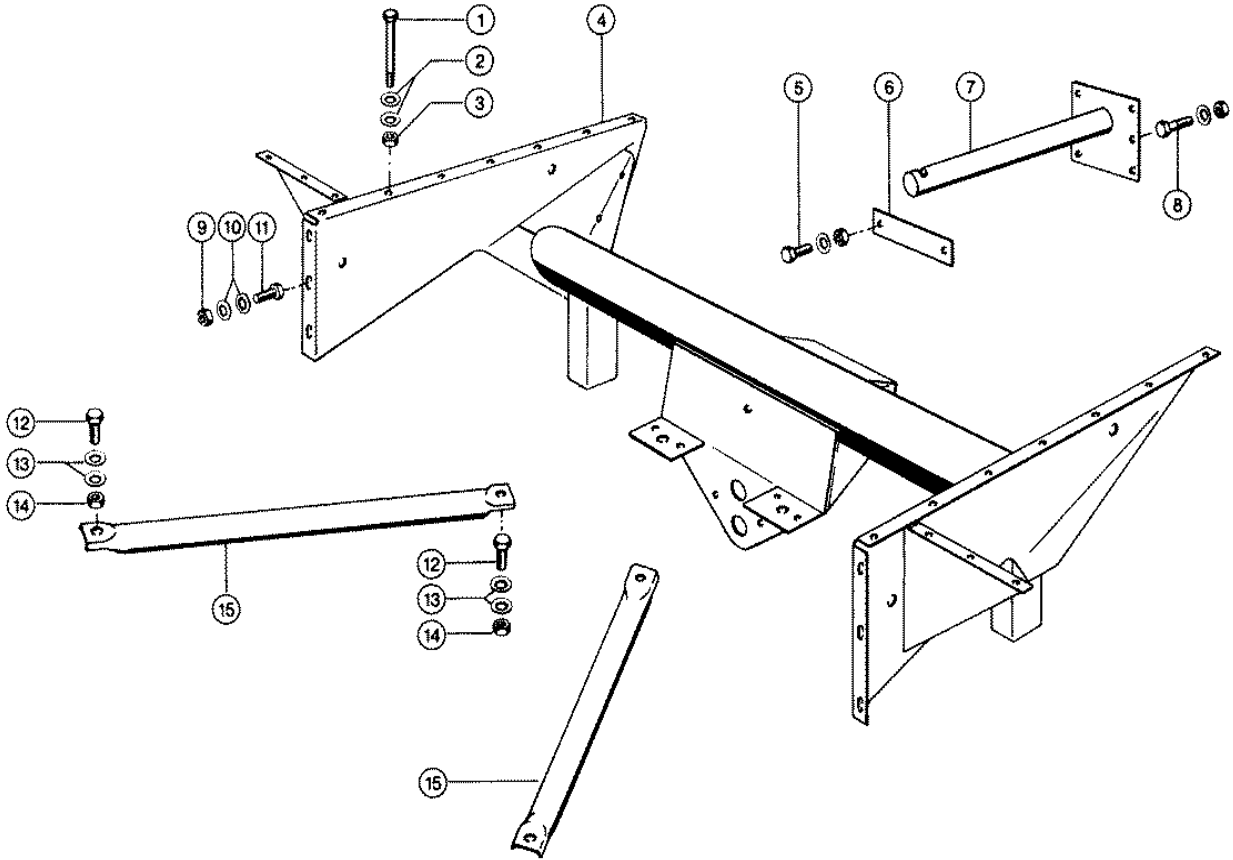
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **180**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	to No. 09200800
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	to No. 09200800
3	000 605 498 0	Nozzle sheet		1,5x217x1293	1	to No. 09200800
4	000 600 783 2	Support			1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	40	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	76	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	36	
8	000 687 516 0	Cross plate			1	
9	000 647 122 0	Cross profile			1	to No. 09200800
10	000 687 509 0	Trough		S	1	
11	000 647 451 2	Bearing			2	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 605 954 1	Support			1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
19	000 687 439 0	Clamp			8	
20	000 687 512 0	Return trough			1	
20	000 687 942 0	Return trough			1	optional
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
23	000 687 514 0	Grain trough			1	
23	000 687 940 0	Grain trough			1	optional


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
17
18
19
19
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

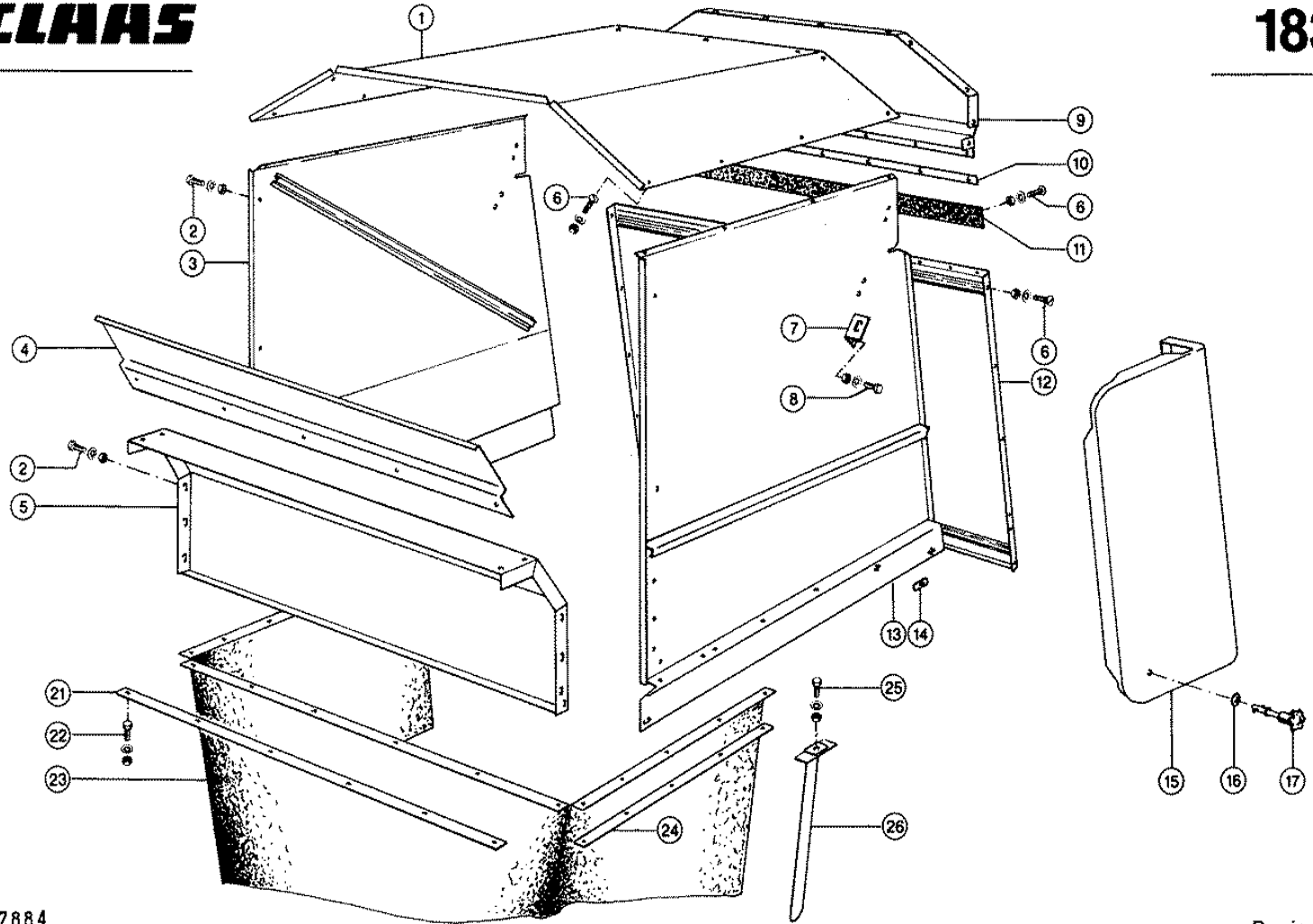
Characteristic: **FAN AND ELEVATOR GUARDS**
Illustration: **181**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 941 002 2	Cover spring pin		5x32	2	
2	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
5	000 687 415 0	Brace		30x4x920	1	
6	000 687 406 1	Elevator guard		S	1	
7	000 687 412 0	Lock			2	
8	000 923 056 0	Compress.spring		3 X 15 X 25	2	
9	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 687 401 1	Elevator guard		S	1	
12	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	6	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
13	000 687 388 0	Support r.h.			1	
14	000 687 383 0	Support r.h.			1	
15	000 687 377 0	Fan guard			1	
16	000 687 398 0	Cross support			1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	14	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
18	000 818 468 0	Locking cover		D 101 Gpn 910	2	to No. 09201378
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	14	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
20	000 687 395 0	Troughguard			1	
21	000 687 417 0	Angle		1,5x70x1310	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
23	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 687 387 0	Support l.h.			1	
26	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
27	000 687 382 0	Support l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
12
13
14
15

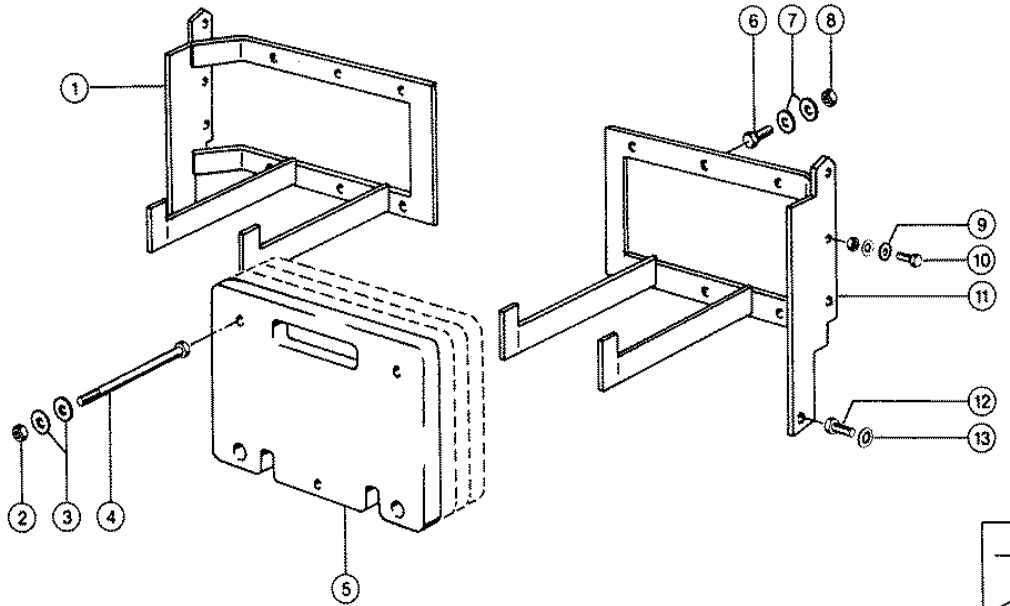
Characteristic: **REAR AXLE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **182**

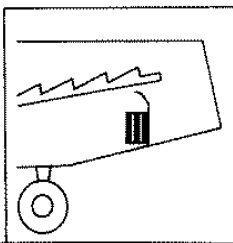
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	14	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	28	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	14	
4	000 608 940 4	St.axle suspens.			1	
5	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	2	
5	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
5	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
6	000 600 469 0	Support		40x6x160	1	
7	000 601 760 2	Pin			1	
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	
10	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	
11	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	6	
12	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
14	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	4	
15	000 607 923 1	Support		Dn 40x801	2	

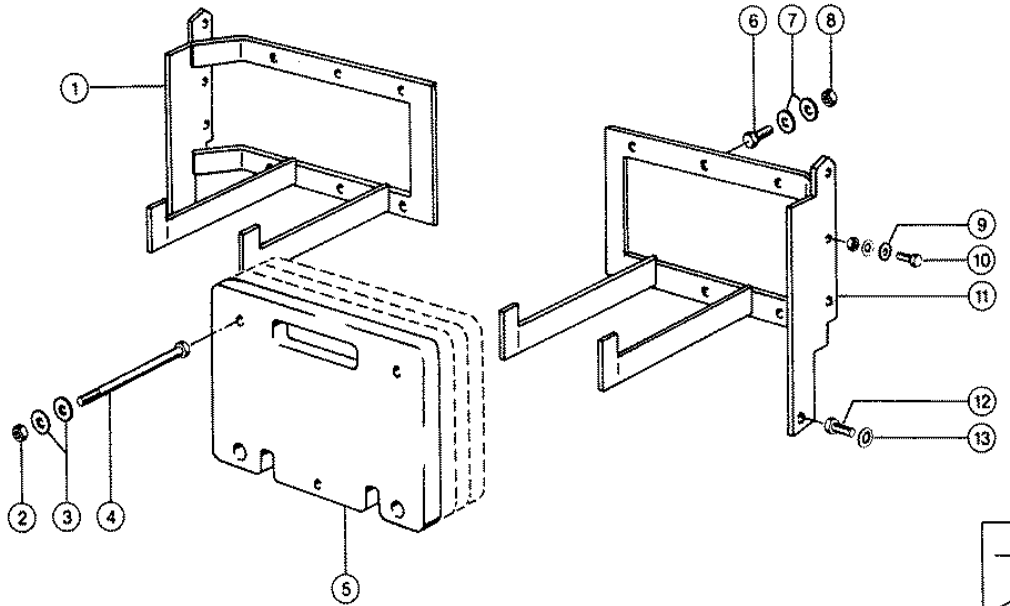

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
21
22
23
24
25
26

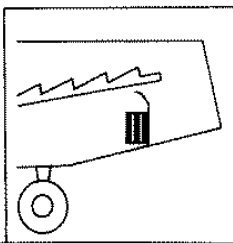
Characteristic: **REAR HOOD**
Illustration: **183**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 743 0	Roof plate			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	22	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	22	
3	000 604 585 4	Side part r.h.			1	
4	000 605 267 0	Extension		1,5x1318x230	1	
5	000 637 348 0	Guide plate			1	from No. 09204299
5	000 647 766 0	Guide plate			1	to No. 09204298
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	40	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	40	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
7	000 604 767 0	Angle		60 Lg	2	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 663 754 0	Cross plate		1,5x316x1372	1	from No. 09204729
9	000 604 597 4	Cross plate		1,5x316x1372	1	to No. 09204728
10	000 604 964 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1306	2	
11	000 604 967 1	Rubber strip		3x55x1320	1	
12	000 604 987 2	Cover			1	
12	000 514 253 0	Sticker		Claas	1	
13	000 604 584 3	Side wall l.h.			1	
14	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	4	
15	000 604 614 2	Side part l.h.			1	
15	000 604 615 3	Side part r.h.			1	
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
17	000 604 768 0	Turn lock			2	
21	000 607 838 1	Clamp strip		3x30x1270	1	
22	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	14	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	
23	000 607 837 0	Curtain		1,5x1000x2550	1	
24	000 605 904 1	Clamp strip		3x30x700	2	
25	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 605 905 0	Spring tines			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

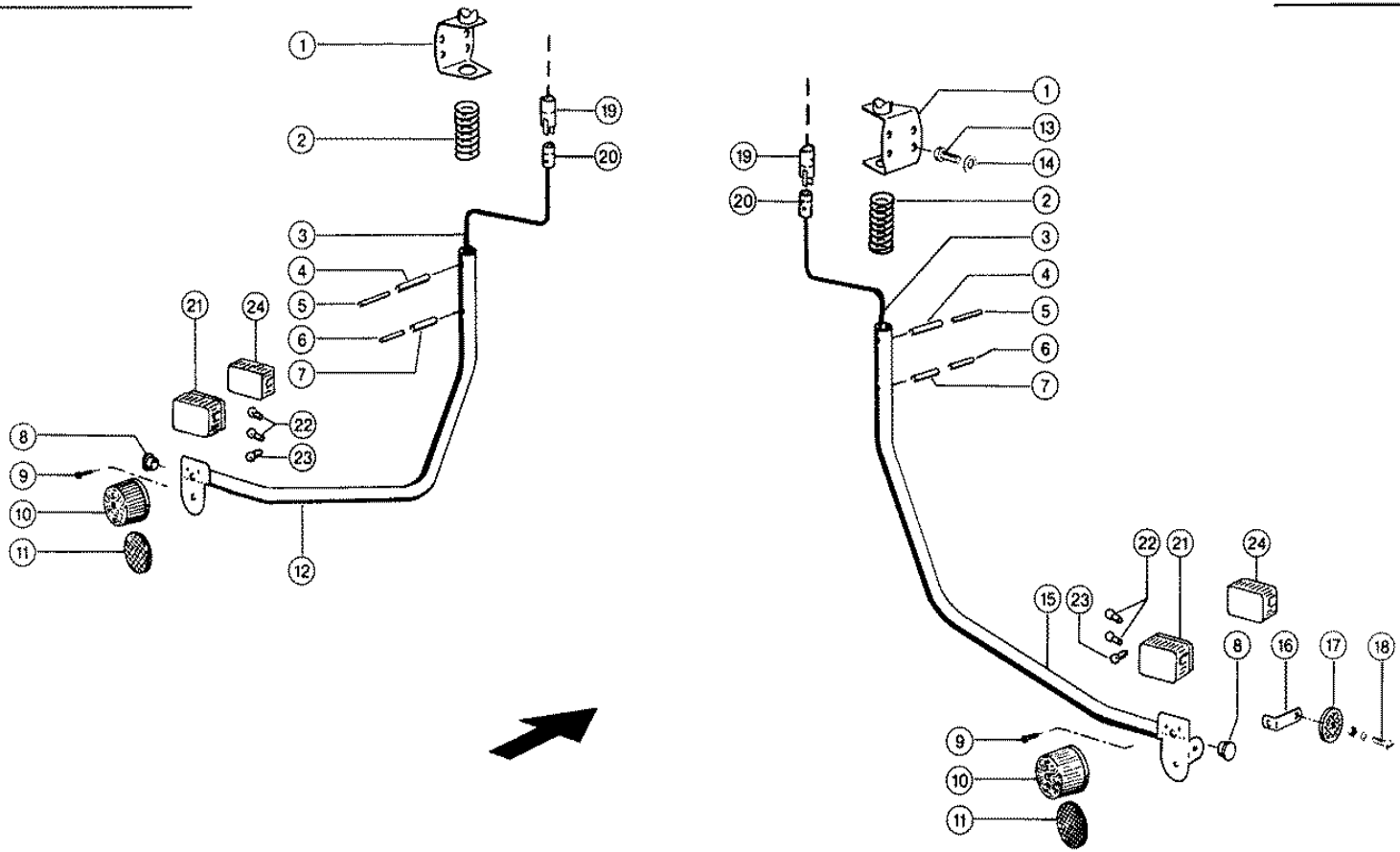


Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL REAR WEIGHTS**
Illustration: **183A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 672 4	Holding device		Re	1	
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
3	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
4	000 244 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x130	6	at 2 sheets
4	000 244 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x220	6	at 5 sheets
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	4	Var. 7399
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	10	Var. 3555
6	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	6	
7	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
8	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
9	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	6	
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
11	000 608 671 4	Holding device		Li	1	
12	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
13	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	

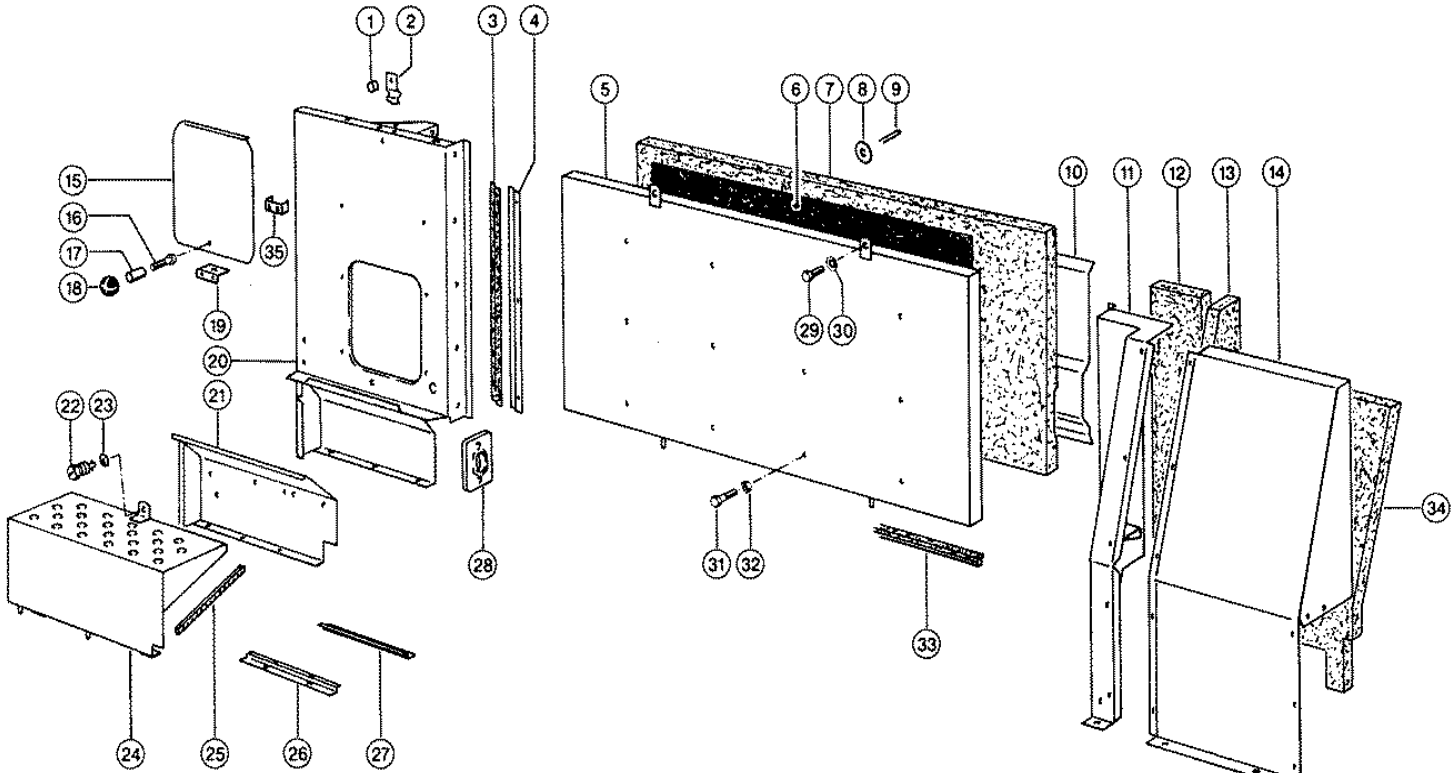
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL REAR WEIGHTS**
Illustration: **183A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 672 4	Holding device		Re	1	
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
3	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
4	000 244 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x130	6	at 2 sheets
4	000 244 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x220	6	at 5 sheets
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	4	Var. 7399
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	10	Var. 3555
6	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	6	
7	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
8	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
9	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	6	
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
11	000 608 671 4	Holding device		Li	1	
12	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
13	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	


1
2
19
20
3
4
5
6
7
21
24
22
23
8
9
10
11
12
1
13
14
19
20
2
3
4
5
6
7
22
21
24
15
23
8
16
17
18
9
10
11

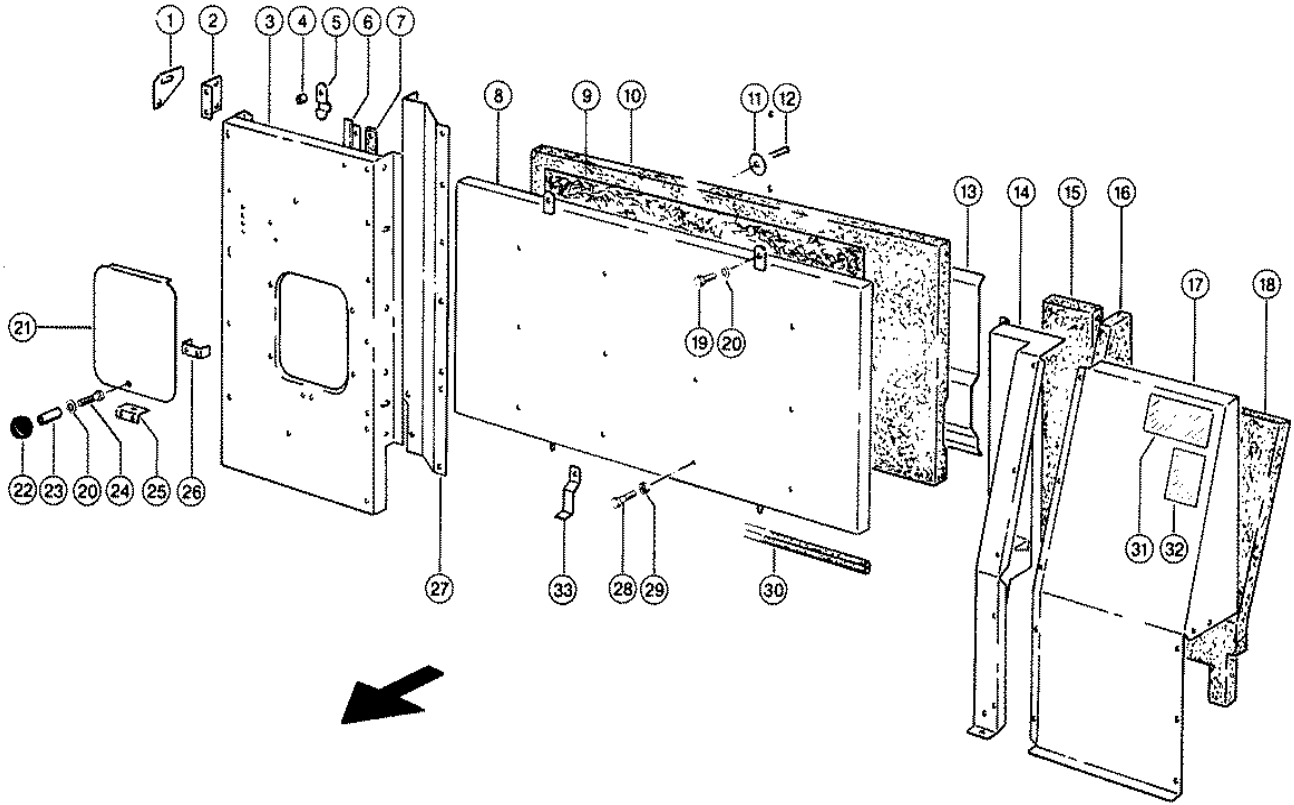
Characteristic: **REAR LIGHTING**
Illustration: **184**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
2	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
3	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	
4	000 235 684 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 70-N	2	
5	000 235 655 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 70-N	2	
6	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	2	
7	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
8	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
9	000 242 500 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x13-C	4	from No. 09201379
9	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	4	to No. 09201378
10	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	to No. 09201378
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	to No. 09201378
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	to No. 09201378
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	to No. 09201378
11	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
12	000 617 961 0	Light Bracket		links	1	from No. 09201379
12	000 604 047 0	Light Bracket			1	to No. 09201378
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 617 962 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	from No. 09201379
15	000 604 048 0	Light Bracket			1	to No. 09201378
16	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	to No. 09201378
17	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
18	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	2	from No. 09201379
18	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	2	to No. 09201378
18	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
18	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	2	
20	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	2	
21	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	from No. 09201379
22	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	from No. 09201379
23	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	from No. 09201379
24	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	from No. 09201379


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

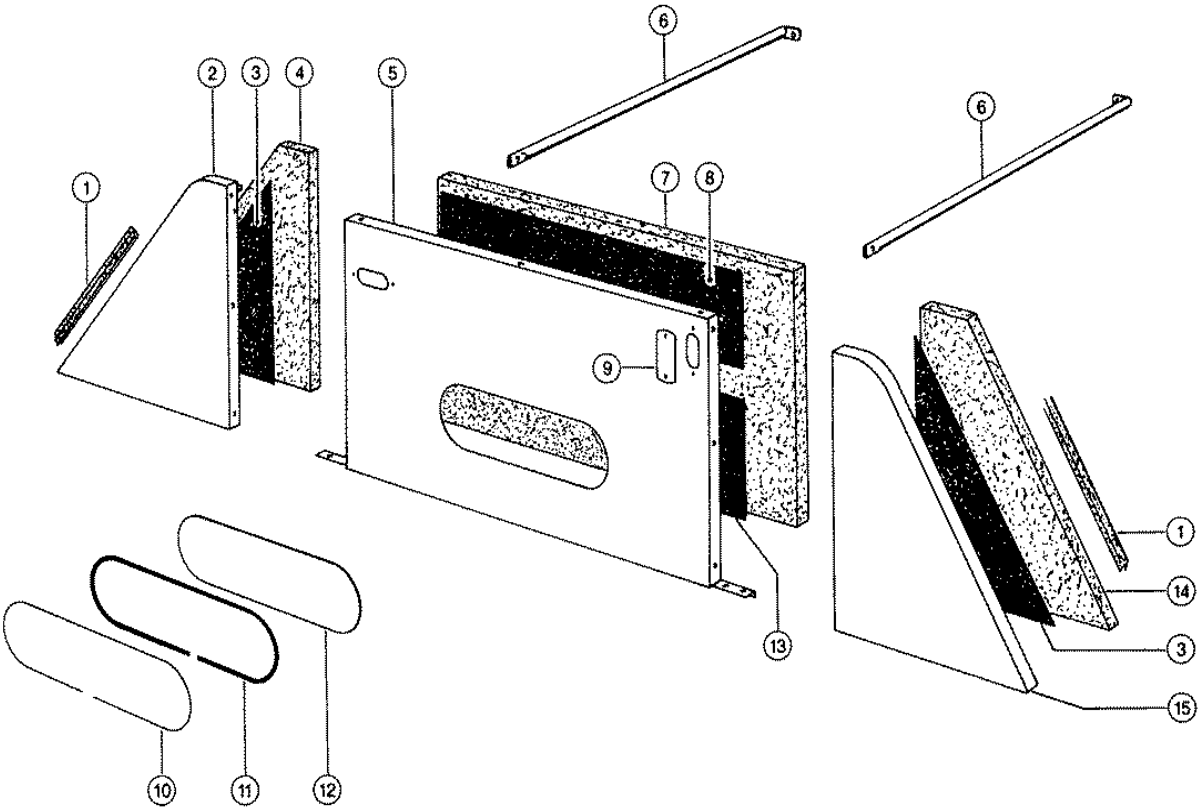
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **185**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 665 0	Spacer tube		R15x3x11,5	1	
2	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			1	
3	000 617 761 1	Shim		1x 35x 500	2	from No. 09200981
3	000 201 203 1	Wood pulp strip		8x4 Selbstkl.	N.B	to No. 09200980
4	000 648 742 1	Z-profile		1x47x500	2	
5	000 601 516 5	Cover			1	at Perkins - motor
5	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	at Mercedes - motor
						from No. 09201146
5	000 601 516 5	Cover			1	at Mercedes - motor
						to No. 09201145
6	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
7	000 687 962 0	Isolation		S	1	
8	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
9	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
10	000 687 961 2	Protector plate		1,5x529x1282	1	
11	000 647 874 1	Column			1	
12	000 601 562 1	Isolation		25/2x142x620	1	
13	000 647 961 1	Isolation		185x495	1	
14	000 647 962 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	
15	000 648 744 1	Cover		1,5x300x351	1	
16	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
17	000 903 135 1	Spacer tube		13 X 2,2x 40	1	
18	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
19	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	to No. 09201378
20	000 648 738 2	Engine wall r.h.			1	
21	000 601 437 8	Battery wall			1	to No. 09200685
22	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
23	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
24	000 601 460 3	Battery case			1	
25	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	230 long
26	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
27	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
28	000 617 626 0	Cable end guide		D 45	1	from No. 09200686
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
31	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	12	
32	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	
33	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
34	000 647 965 0	Isolation		25/2x420x830	1	
35	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	from No. 09201379


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
20
24
25
26
27
33
28
29
30
31
32

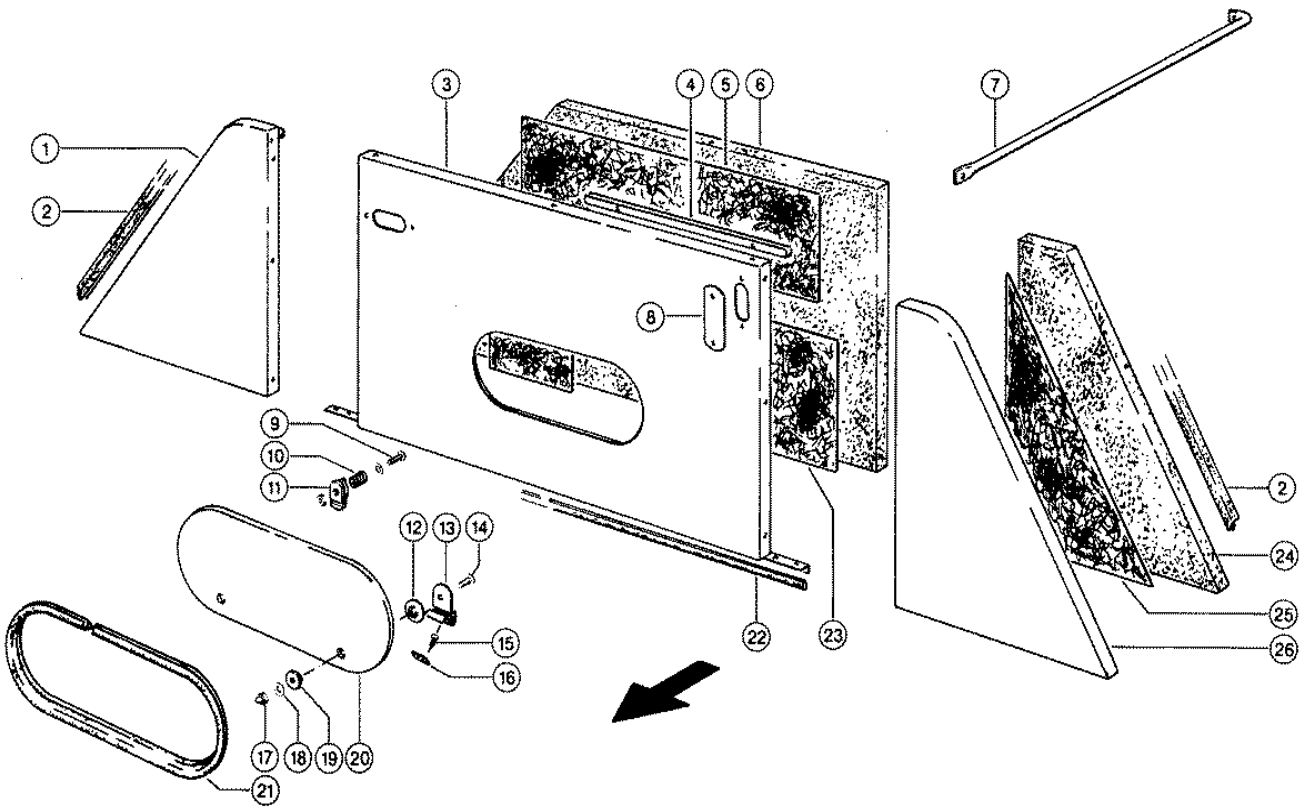
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **185A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 918 0	Support pawl		3x100x112	1	
2	000 617 917 0	Support		3x63x100	1	
3	000 639 924 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	
4	000 642 665 0	Spacer tube		R15x3x11,5	1	
5	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			1	
6	000 648 742 1	Z-profile		1x47x500	2	
7	000 617 761 1	Shim		1x 35x 500	2	
8	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
8	000 601 516 5	Cover			1	at Perkins motor
9	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
10	000 687 962 0	Isolation		S	1	
11	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
12	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
13	000 687 961 2	Protector plate		1,5x529x1282	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
14	000 647 874 1	Column			1	
15	000 601 562 1	Isolation		25/2x142x620	1	
16	000 647 961 1	Isolation		185x495	1	
17	000 647 962 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	
18	000 647 965 0	Isolation		25/2x420x830	1	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
21	000 648 744 1	Cover		1,5x300x351	1	
22	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
23	000 903 135 1	Spacer tube		13 X 2,2x 40	1	
24	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
25	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	at workstation illumination
26	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	at workstation illumination
27	000 639 923 0	Panel			1	
28	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	12	
29	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	(8)
30	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
31	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
32	000 514 525 0	Sticker		Hinweise lesen	1	
33	000 639 712 0	Support		3x25x147	1	from No. 09204519


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
13
1
14
3
15
10
11
12

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **186**

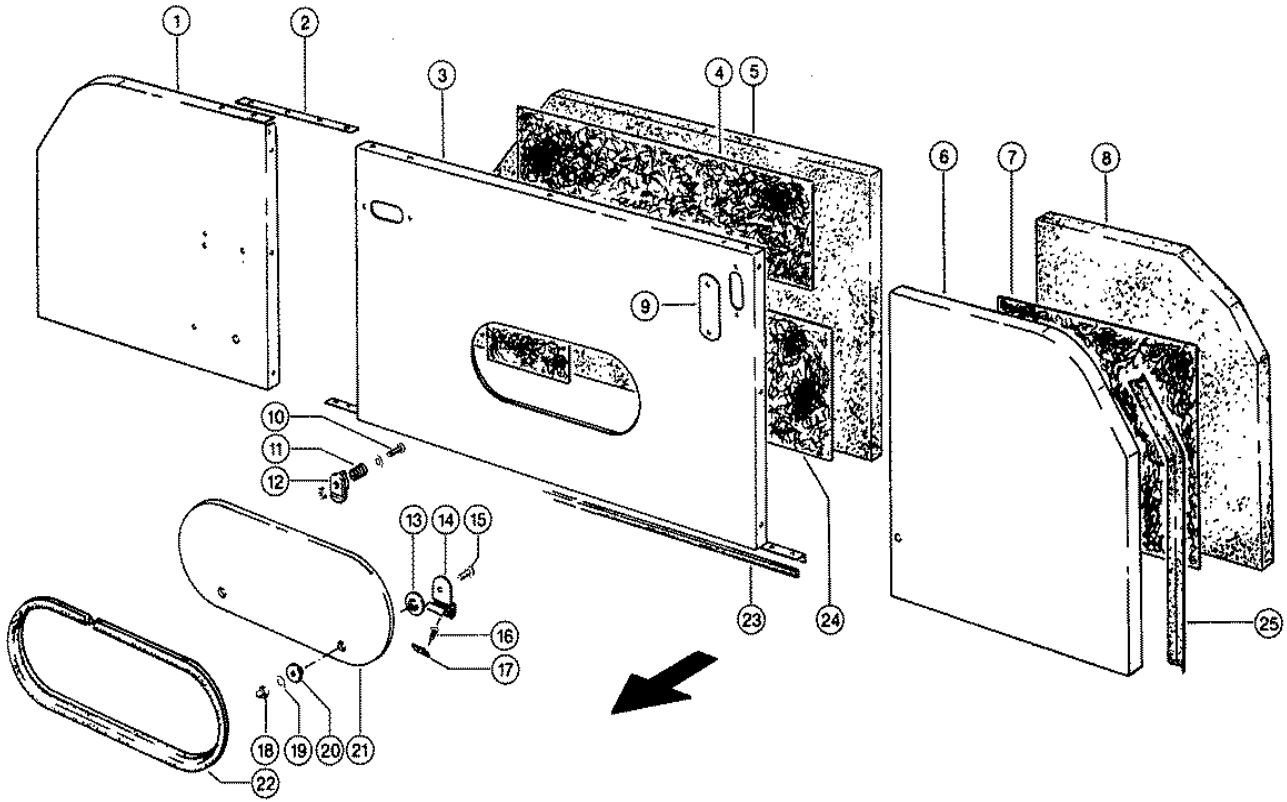
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	7700 long
						to No. 09201275
2	000 617 885 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	from No. 09201276
2	000 601 549 1	Engine wall r.h.			1	to No. 09201275
3	000 601 539 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	2	to No. 09201275
4	000 623 896 0	Isolation right			1	to No. 09201275
5	000 617 881 0	Engine wall top			1	from No. 09201276
5	000 622 883 1	Engine wall top		S	1	to No. 09201275
6	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	2	
7	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	from No. 09201276
7	000 622 887 0	Isolation			1	to No. 09201275
8	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	from No. 09201276
8	000 601 528 0	Insulating slab		2x250x1000	2	to No. 09201275
9	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
10	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	1300 long
11	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	1300 long
12	000 606 212 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 160x 540	1	
13	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
14	000 623 895 1	Isolation left			1	
15	000 601 544 1	Engine wall l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
2
24
25
26

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **186A**

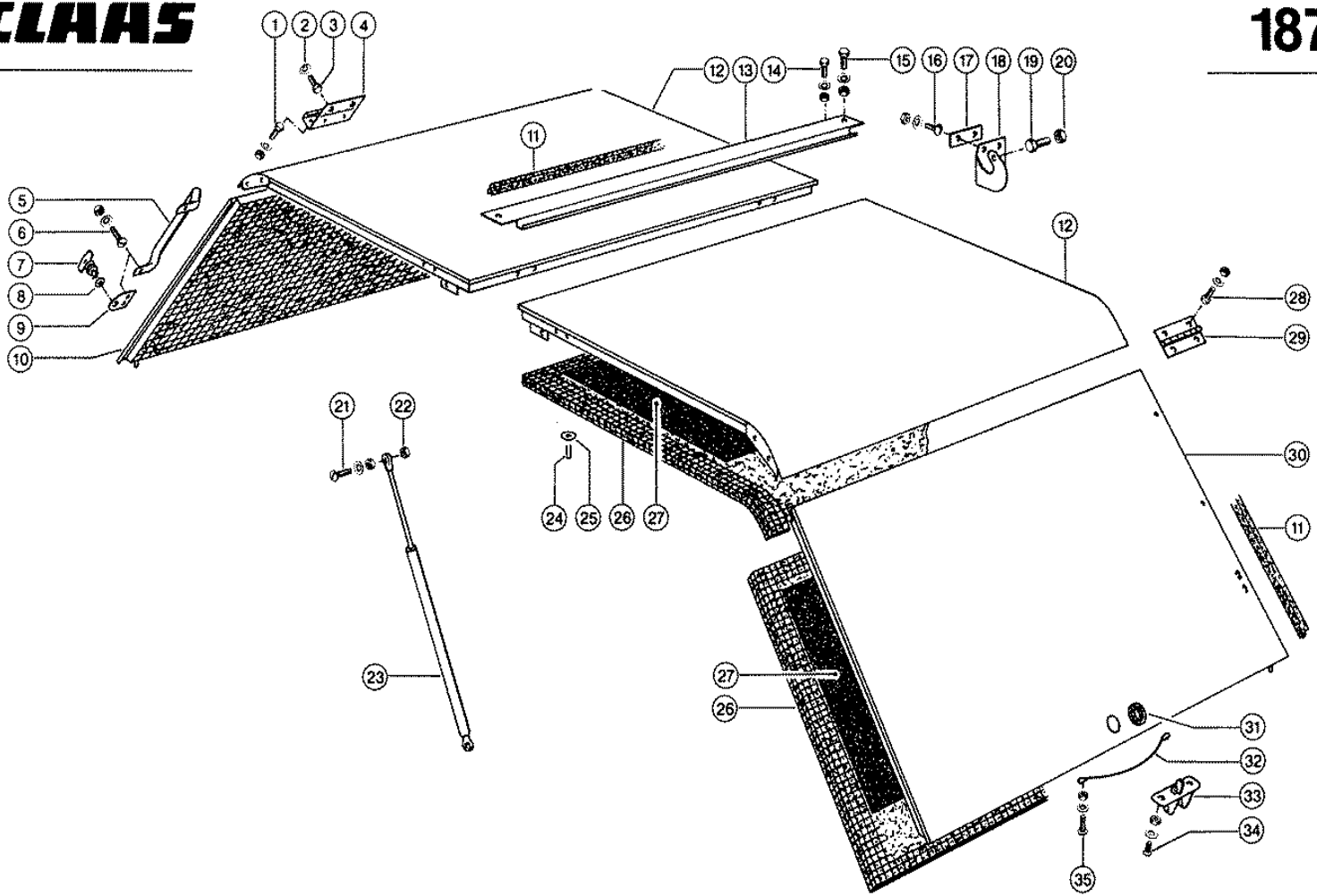
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 885 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	
2	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
3	000 618 816 1	Engine wall top			1	
4	000 618 814 0	U-beam		1,5x45,5x545	1	
5	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
6	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	
7	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	1	
8	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
9	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
9	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
10	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
11	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
12	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
13	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
14	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
15	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
16	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
17	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
18	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
19	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
20	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
21	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1500 long
22	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
23	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
24	000 623 895 1	Isolation left			1	
25	000 601 539 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	1	
26	000 601 544 1	Engine wall l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **186B**

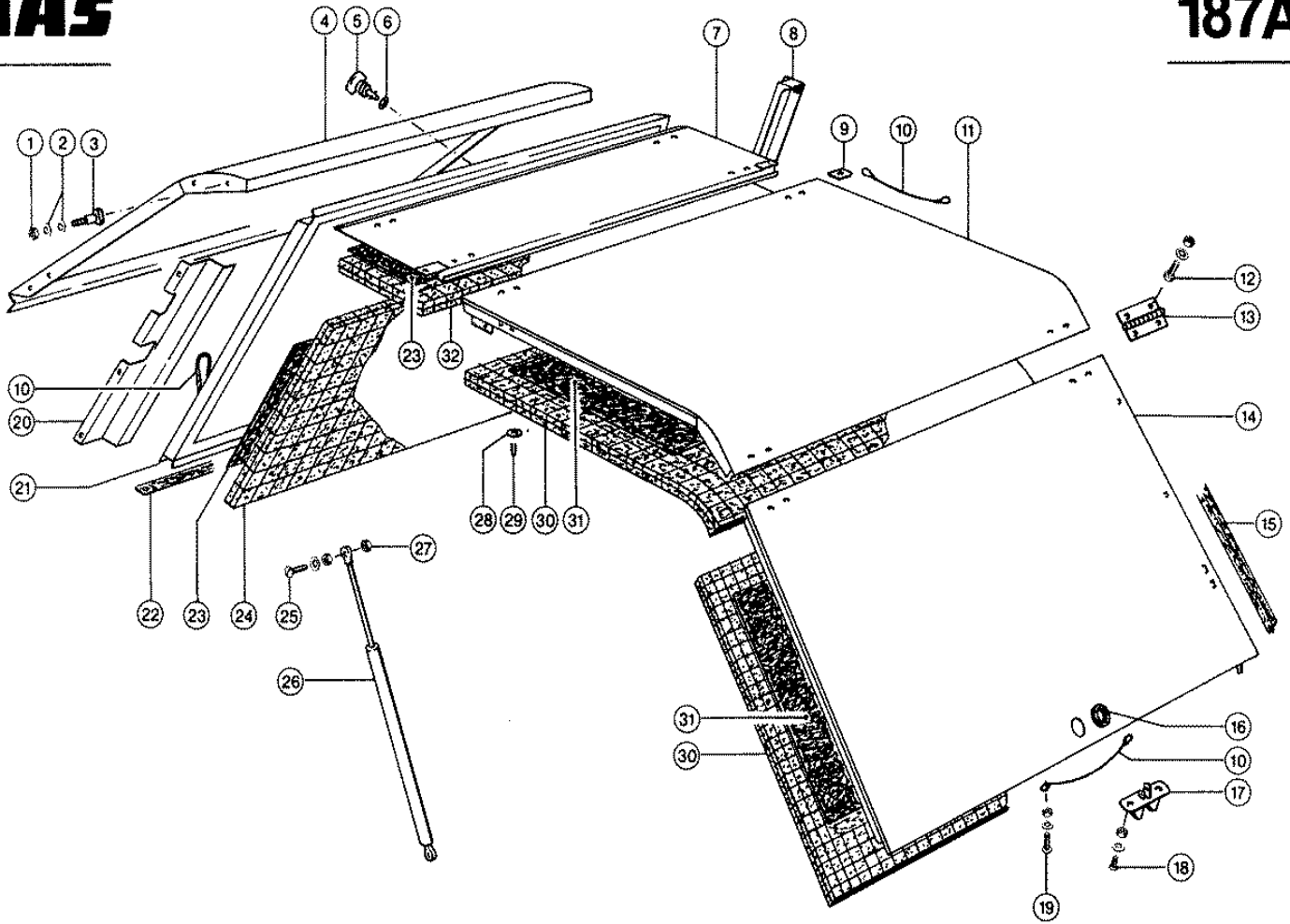
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 841 1	Engine wall top			1	
2	000 634 458 1	Strip		3x30x265	2	
3	000 618 816 1	Engine wall top			1	
4	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
5	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	
6	000 682 822 0	Engine wall l.h.		S	1	
7	000 682 807 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	1	
8	000 682 809 0	Isolation			1	
9	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
10	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
10	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
11	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
12	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
13	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
14	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
15	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
16	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
17	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
18	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
19	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
20	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
21	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
22	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1500 long
23	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
24	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
25	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **187**

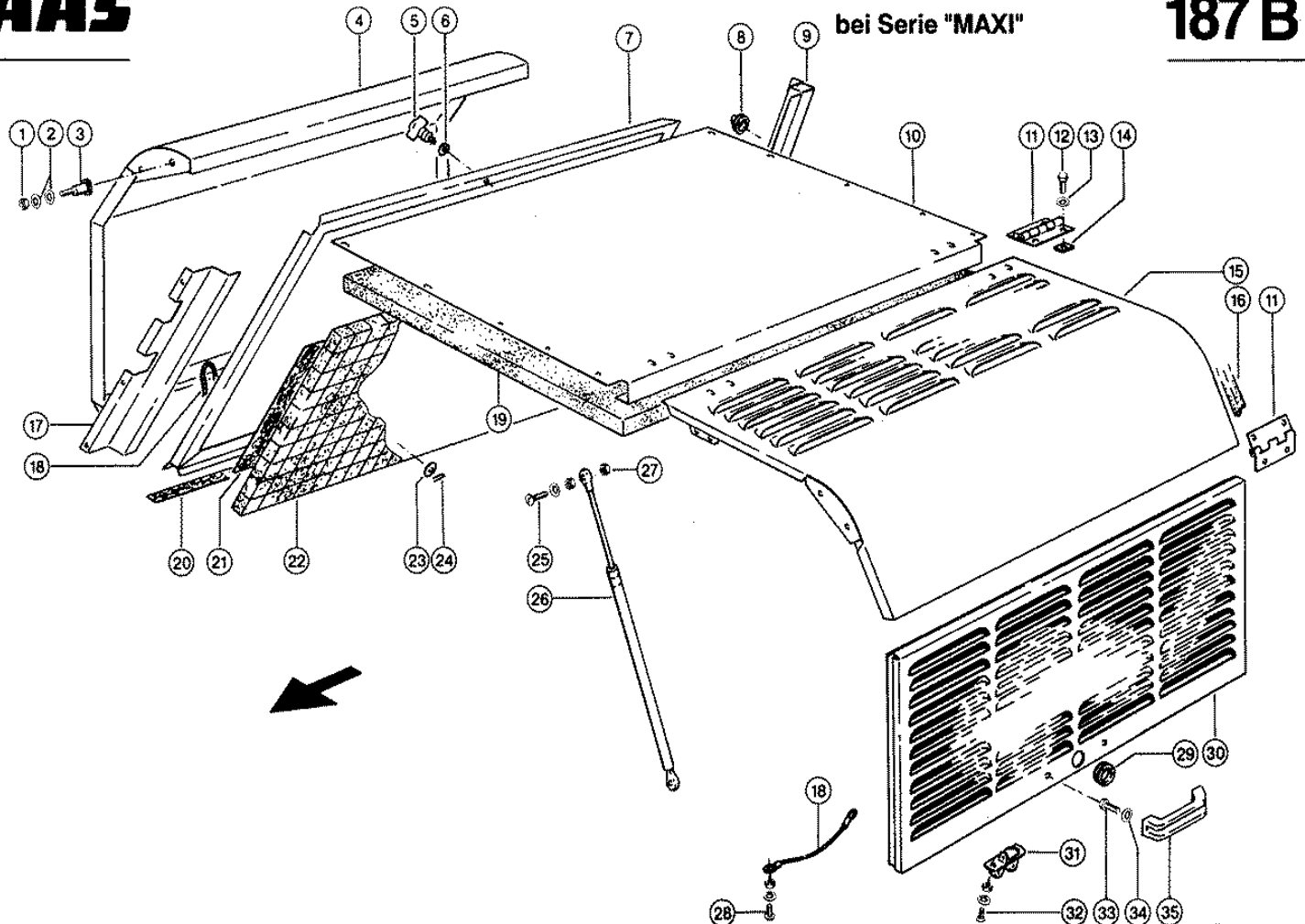
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
4	000 601 602 1	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
5	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	for Skandanavia
6	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	(4)
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	(4)
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	(4)
7	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
9	000 609 634 1	Locking plate		3x60x73	1	
10	000 601 595 3	Engine Hood R.H.			1	
11	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	7700 long
12	000 601 589 2	Engine cover top			2	
13	000 607 724 0	Hinge bridge			1	
14	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
16	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	8	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
17	000 601 381 0	Adjusting strap		30x4x95	4	
18	000 601 362 0	Hinge		5x99x164	4	
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
20	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
21	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
23	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			3	
24	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	8	
25	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	8	
26	000 601 590 1	Isolation preass.		685x 820	4	
27	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	4	
28	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
29	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
30	000 601 594 3	Engine cover l.h.			1	
31	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
32	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	
33	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
34	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
34	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
35	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

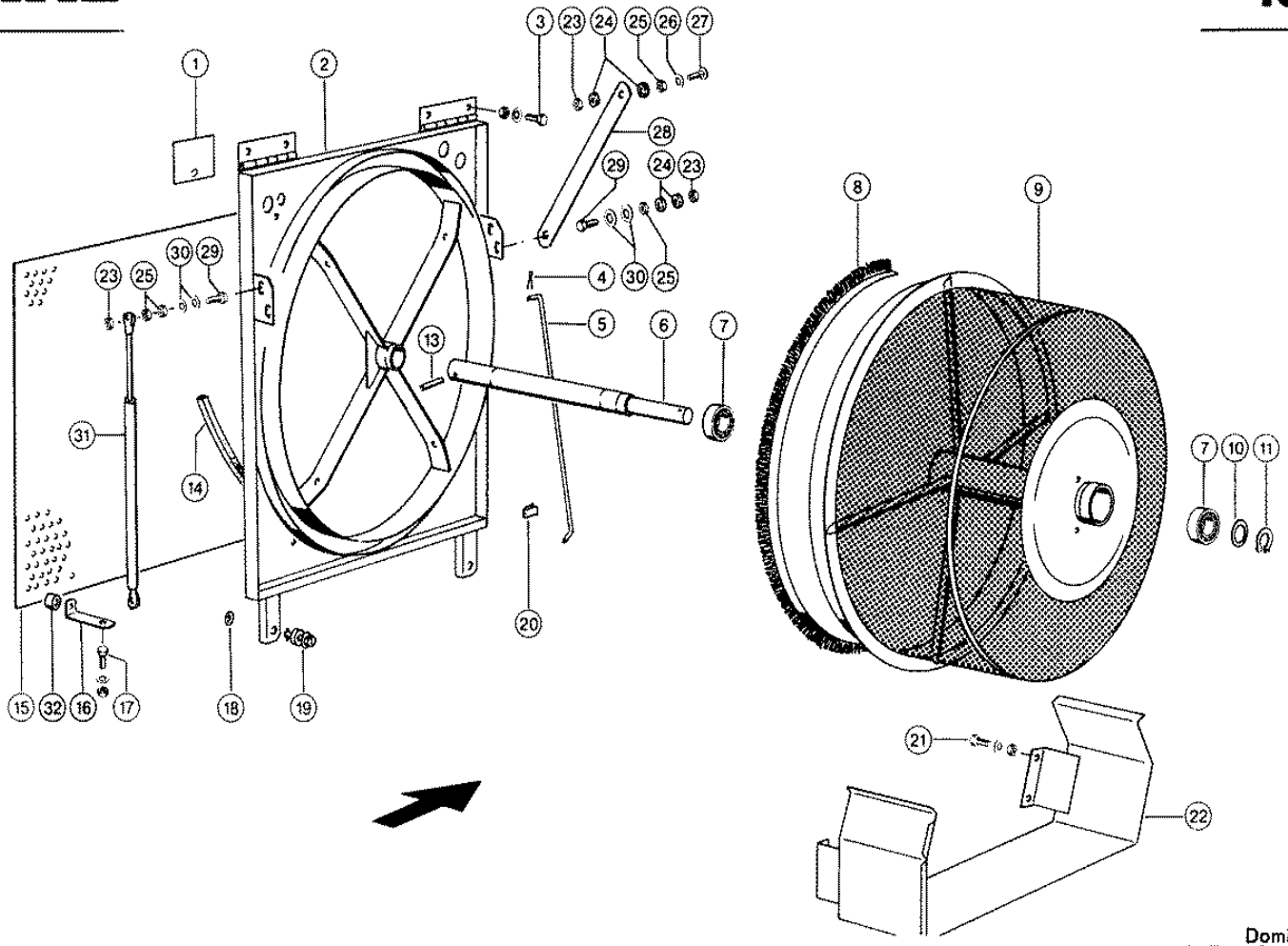
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **187A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
4	000 617 909 1	Door r.h.			1	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 617 890 0	Roof			1	
8	000 617 915 2	Sealed plate rear		1,5x117x780	1	
9	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	8	
10	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	3	
11	000 617 879 0	Engine cover l.h.			1	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
13	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
14	000 601 594 3	Engine cover l.h.			1	
15	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
16	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
17	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
18	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 617 914 0	Seal plate front		1,5x117x760	1	
21	000 617 896 0	Door r.h.			1	
22	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
23	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	2	
24	000 617 901 0	Isolation			1	
25	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			2	
27	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
28	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	6	
29	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	6	
30	000 601 590 1	Isolation preass.		685x 820	2	
31	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	2	
32	000 617 894 0	Isolation			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
11
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
18
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

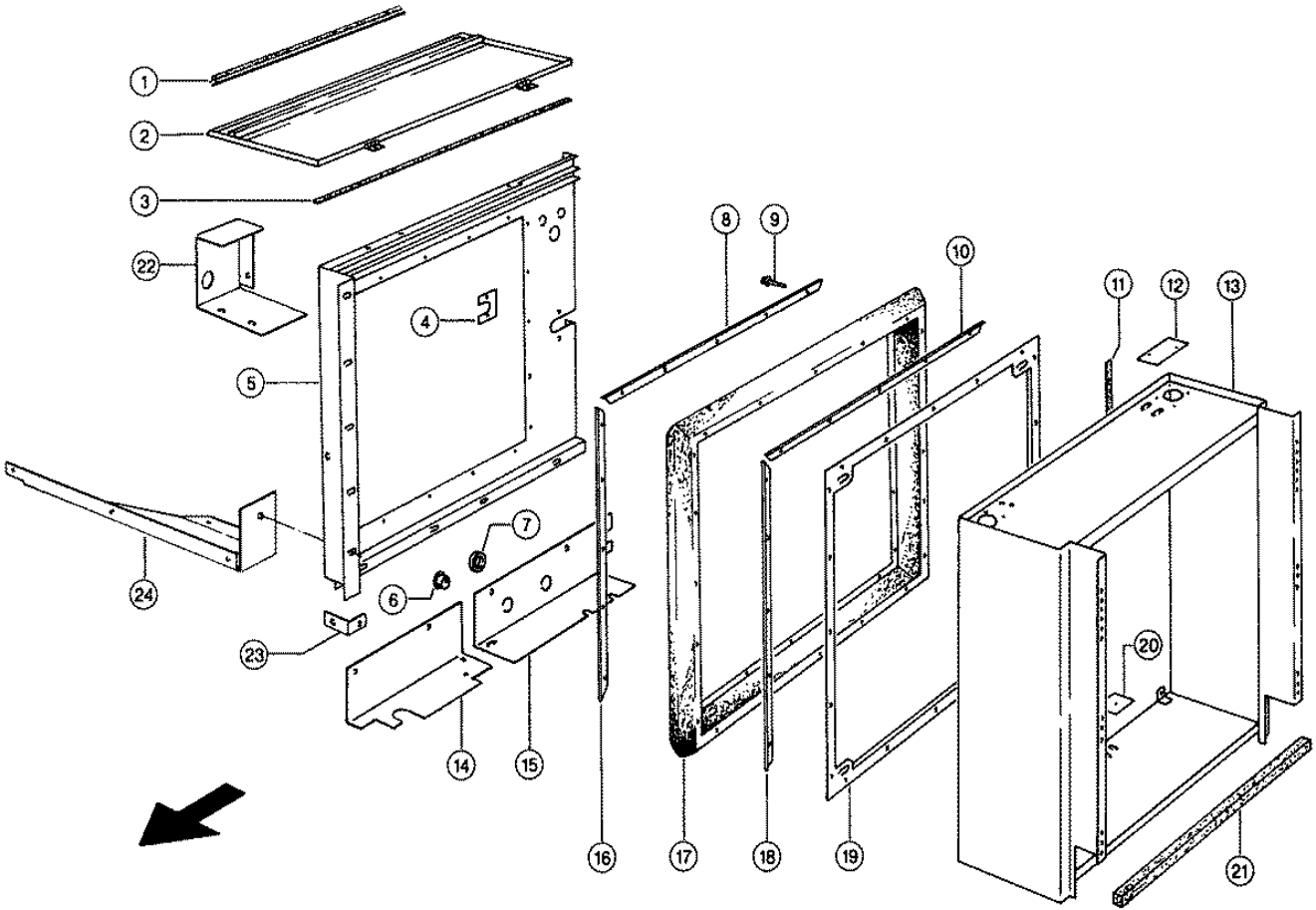
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **187B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
4	000 682 846 0	Cover			1	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 617 896 0	Door r.h.			1	
8	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
9	000 617 915 2	Sealed plate rear		1,5x117x780	1	
10	000 682 843 0	Cover			1	
11	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
14	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	16	
15	000 682 830 0	Engine hood		S	1	
16	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
17	000 617 914 0	Seal plate front		1,5x117x760	1	
18	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	(2) from No. 09204649
19	000 682 848 0	Isolation			1	
20	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	860 long
21	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
22	000 617 901 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
24	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
25	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	
27	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
28	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	(4)
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(4)
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(4)
29	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
30	000 682 826 1	Engine cover l.h.			1	
31	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
32	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
33	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	from No. 09204649
34	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09204649
35	000 981 255 0	Handle		L=162mm	1	from No. 09204649


1
2
3
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
24
23
30
29
23
25
30
25
4
5
6
7
13
31
14
20
15
32
16
17
18
19
8
9
7
10
11
21
22

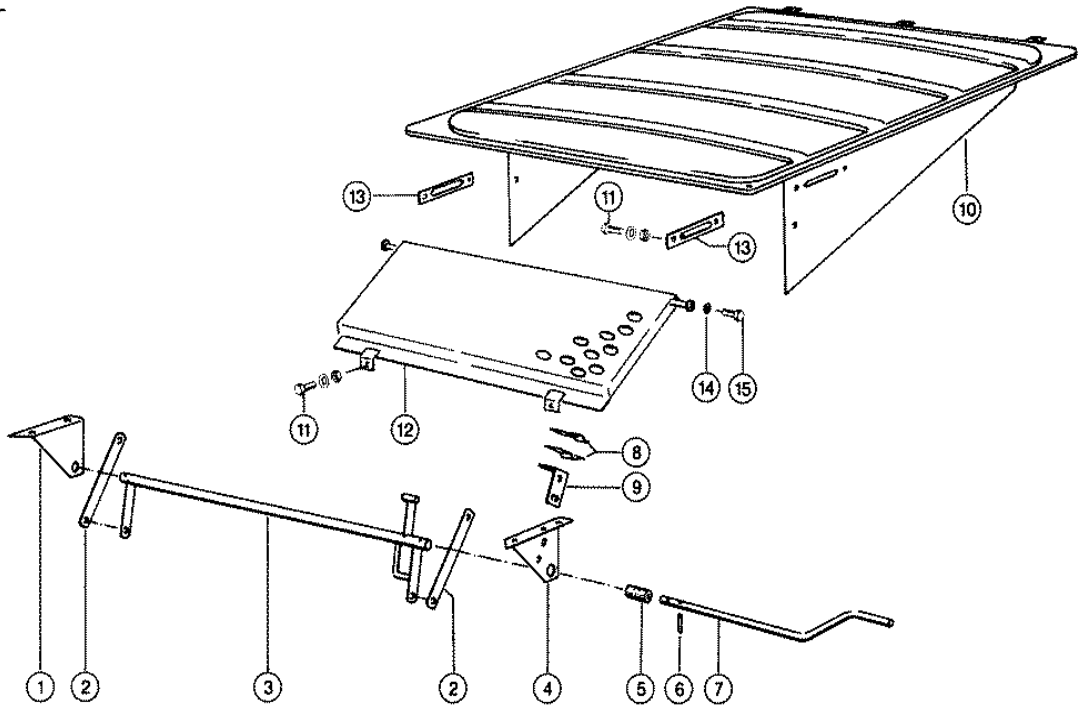
Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **188**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 711 1	Sealed plate		1,5x80x70	1	not at air conditioning
2	000 649 586 0	Rear panel			1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09201379
2	000 649 150 0	Rear panel		Ers.D.6491501	1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09201378
2	000 649 162 2	Rear panel		640 mm.	1	at hydr. ground drive
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
4	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	to No. 09201378
5	000 609 146 0	Support bar		D10x506	1	to No. 09201378
6	000 649 156 0	Shaft		D30x426	1	
7	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	
8	000 673 473 1	Sealing brush		1045 Lg	2	
9	000 602 322 0	Rotor		D 640 mm	1	
10	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	
11	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
13	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
14	000 205 246 0	Molding		12x6 Selbstkleb	N.B	2740 long
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						to No. 09202388
15	000 657 179 0	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Hydr.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						from 09202389-09203658
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						to No. 09202388
16	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	at Mercedes Om 352 A
16	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	at Perkins T 6.3544
16	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	at Perkins 1006.6 T
17	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	6	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
18	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
19	000 602 485 0	Locking pin		22,22-22,97kl-L	2	
20	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	to No. 09201378
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
22	000 176 564 0	Protector plate		S	1	optional
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	from No. 09201379
24	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	8	from No. 09201379
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	from No. 09201379
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09201379
27	000 801 884 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 35	2	from No. 09201379
28	000 617 913 0	Brace		4x25x560	2	from No. 09201379
29	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	from No. 09201379
30	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	from No. 09201379
31	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			6	from No. 09201379
32	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	4	at air conditioning


1
2
3
22
4
5
24
7
6
23
14
15
8
9
10
11
12
13
16
17
18
19
20
21

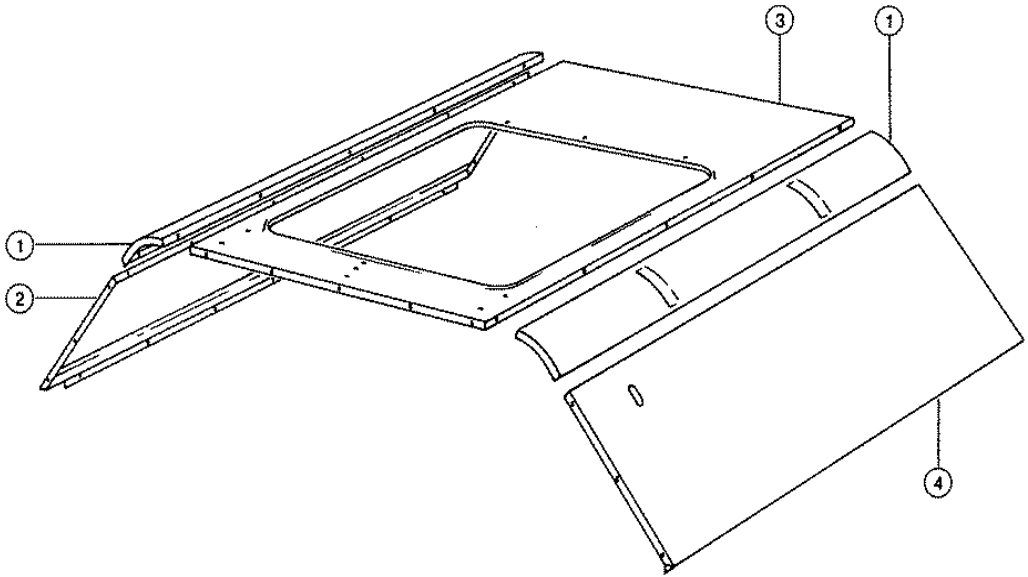
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS**
Illustration: **189**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	870 long
2	000 601 580 3	Radiator cover			1	
3	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1450 long
4	000 601 623 0	Locking plate		1,5x70x70	1	
5	000 617 920 2	Panel			1	from No. 09201649
5	000 647 128 1	Panel			1	to No. 09201648
6	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	
7	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
8	000 649 178 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x716	2	
9	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	40	
10	000 602 345 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x678	2	
11	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	2725 long
12	000 609 114 1	Cover		1,5x71x105	2	at mech. ground drive
13	000 609 120 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Mercedes Om 352
13	000 609 112 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
13	000 609 120 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins 6.3544 Pr
13	000 649 596 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						from No. 09201649
13	000 609 112 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09201648
13	000 657 173 0	Air intake hsg.			1	from No. 09202389
						at Perkins 1006.6 T
13	000 657 173 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins 1006.6
13	000 657 039 0	Air intake hsg.			1	to No. 09202388
						at Perkins 1006.6 T
13	000 649 541 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
14	000 639 858 1	Intermed.plate			1	from No. 09203459
14	000 601 633 5	Intermed.plate			1	to No. 09203458
15	000 601 632 5	Intermed.plate			1	
16	000 649 177 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x767	2	
17	000 649 174 0	Bellows			1	
18	000 606 192 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x729	2	
19	000 606 193 1	Frame			1	
20	000 657 796 0	Sealing washer		1,5x30x50	1	from No. 09204649
20	000 609 115 0	Shutter disk		1,5x50x50	1	to No. 09204648
21	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
22	000 617 916 0	Sealed plate		2x103x262	1	from No. 09201649
23	000 665 364 0	Angle		30x3x62	1	from No. 09203819
23	000 785 240 0	Angle		30x4x60	1	from 09201649-09203818
24	000 639 856 0	Support		1,5x0122x0667	1	from No. 09203459


13
11
13
10
14
15
11
12
8
9
1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7

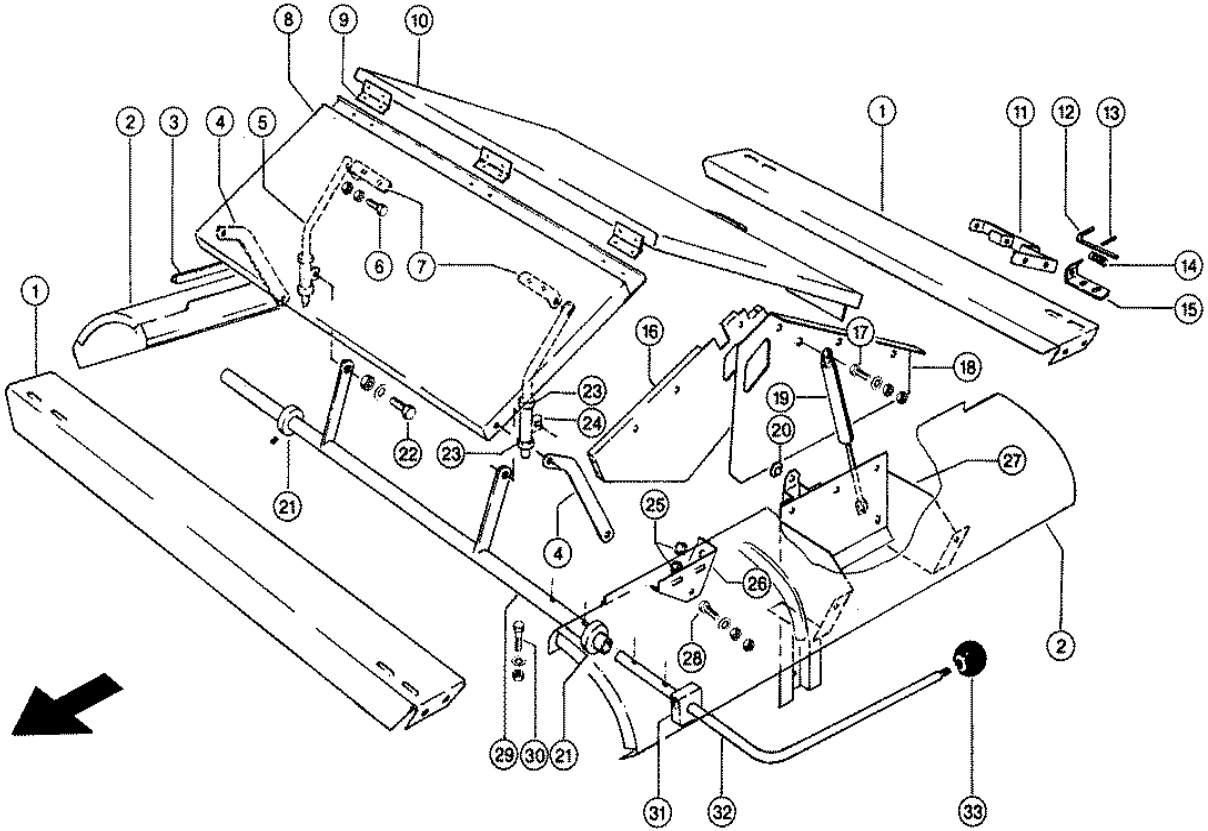
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **190**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 859 0	Bearing plate r.h		3x181x190	1	
2	000 604 861 0	Strip		3x25x290	2	
3	000 604 851 1	Lifting shaft			1	
4	000 604 857 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	
5	000 604 863 0	Seal		16x60	1	
6	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 26	2	
7	000 604 862 1	Crank		D15,7x669	1	
8	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			2	
9	000 604 860 0	Angle		40x5x120	1	
10	000 604 837 2	Grain tank cover			1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	from No. 09204729
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from No. 09204729
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	from No. 09204729
12	000 634 941 0	Guard			1	from No. 09204729
13	000 634 943 0	Strip			1	from No. 09204729
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 09204729
15	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	1	from No. 09204729


3
1
1
2
4

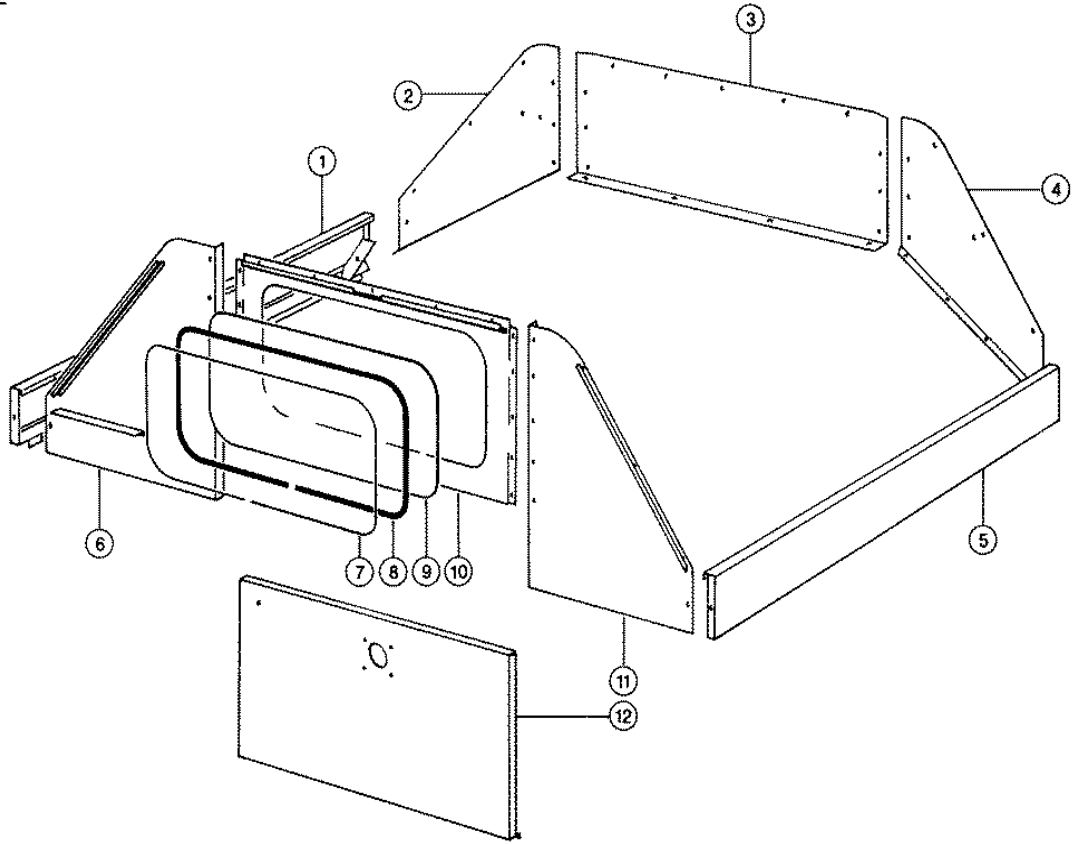
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **191**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 878 3	Roof edge			2	
2	000 604 956 1	Roof plate r.h.			1	
3	000 604 959 3	Roof plate			1	
4	000 604 953 1	Roof plate l.h.			1	


8
9
10
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
23
24
22
23
21
27
25
4
26
28
2
29
30
21
31
32
33

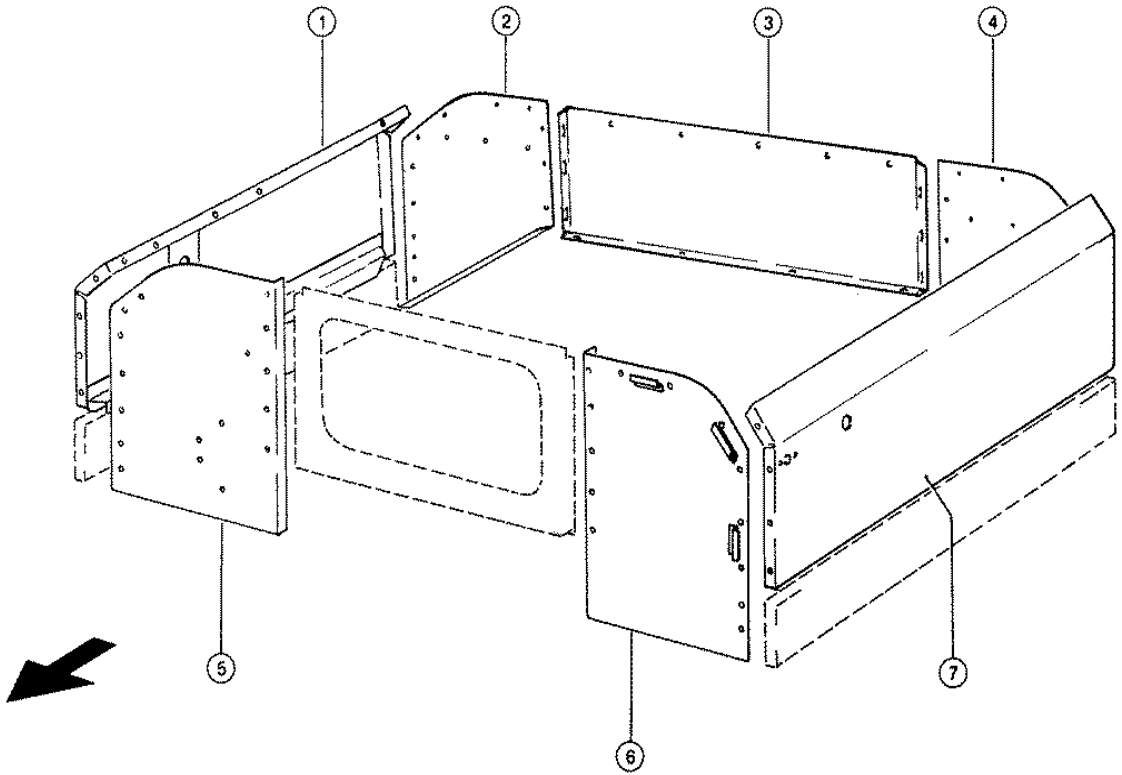
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK COVER - MAXI**
Illustration: **191A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 922 1	Roof plate			2	
2	000 662 350 0	Roof edge			2	
3	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	2	1460 long
4	000 682 944 0	Lever		5x30x232	2	
5	000 682 940 0	Control arm		D18x555,5	2	
6	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 426 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
7	000 682 803 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	2	
8	000 662 354 0	Grain tank cover			1	front
9	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	3	
10	000 662 363 0	Grain tank cover			1	to the rear
11	000 682 945 0	Lock			2	
12	000 678 188 0	Hook			2	
13	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
14	000 807 852 1	Compress.spring		1,7 X 15 X 62	2	
15	000 663 212 0	Locator		30x5x106,2	2	from No. 09204729
15	000 682 947 0	Locator		30x5x106,2	2	to No. 09204728
16	000 662 360 0	Apron l.h.		1,5x0349x0788	1	front left
16	000 662 361 0	Apron r.h.		1,5x0349x0788	1	front right
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
17	000 239 426 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
18	000 662 371 0	Apron l.h.		1,5x0717x0725	1	to the rear left
18	000 662 372 0	Apron r.h.		1,5x0717x0725	1	to the rear right
19	000 682 960 0	Gas spring			2	
20	000 653 906 0	Glide plate			4	
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
21	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
22	000 235 220 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x55	2	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
22	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
23	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	4	
23	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
24	000 682 941 0	Tube			2	
25	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	4	
26	000 682 948 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,0x0065x0174	1	
26	000 682 949 0	Bearing plate r.h		2,0x0065x0174	1	
27	000 662 374 0	Pivot point l.h.			1	
27	000 662 377 0	Pivot point r.h.			1	
28	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 239 426 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
29	000 682 937 0	Shaft			1	
30	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
31	000 623 954 0	Sealing		15x35x18	1	
32	000 682 943 0	Crank		D20x522	1	
33	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

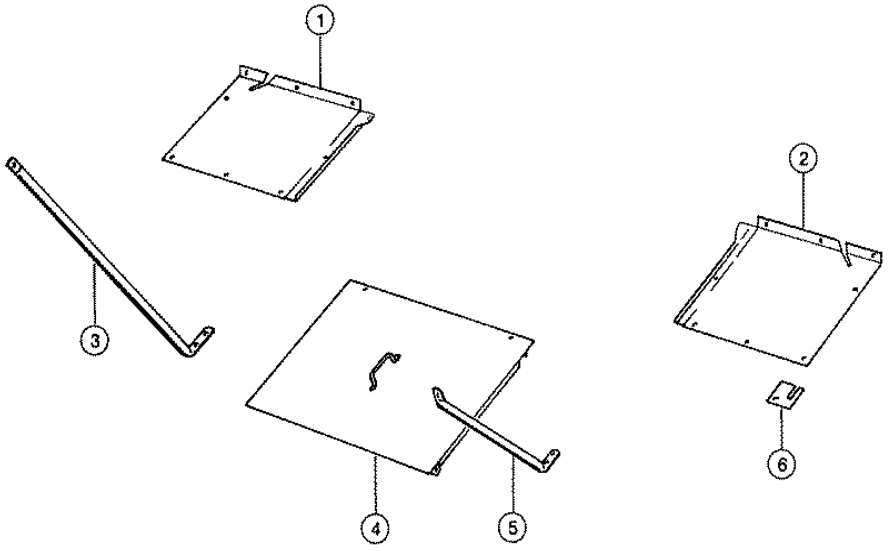
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **192**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 947 2	Side part r.h.			1	
2	000 604 944 3	Back panel r.h.			1	
3	000 604 945 2	Rear panel			1	
4	000 604 943 2	Back panel l.h.			1	
5	000 604 946 2	Side part l.h.			1	
6	000 604 734 5	Front cover r.h.			1	
7	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	2760 long
8	000 205 093 0	Clamp profile			N.B	2760 long
9	000 604 730 0	Window pane			1	
10	000 604 729 6	Front ext. plate		1,5x678x1200	1	from No. 09201719
10	000 604 728 1	Front ext. plate			1	to No. 09201718
11	000 604 731 1	Front cover l.h.			1	
12	000 604 942 2	Front plate cent.			1	at Mercedes Om 352
12	000 604 942 2	Front plate cent.			1	at Perkins 6.3544
12	000 604 942 2	Front plate cent.			1	at Perkins 1006.6
12	000 604 908 0	Front plate cent.			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
12	000 604 908 0	Front plate cent.			1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
12	000 604 908 0	Front plate cent.			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
12	000 604 908 0	Front plate cent.			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

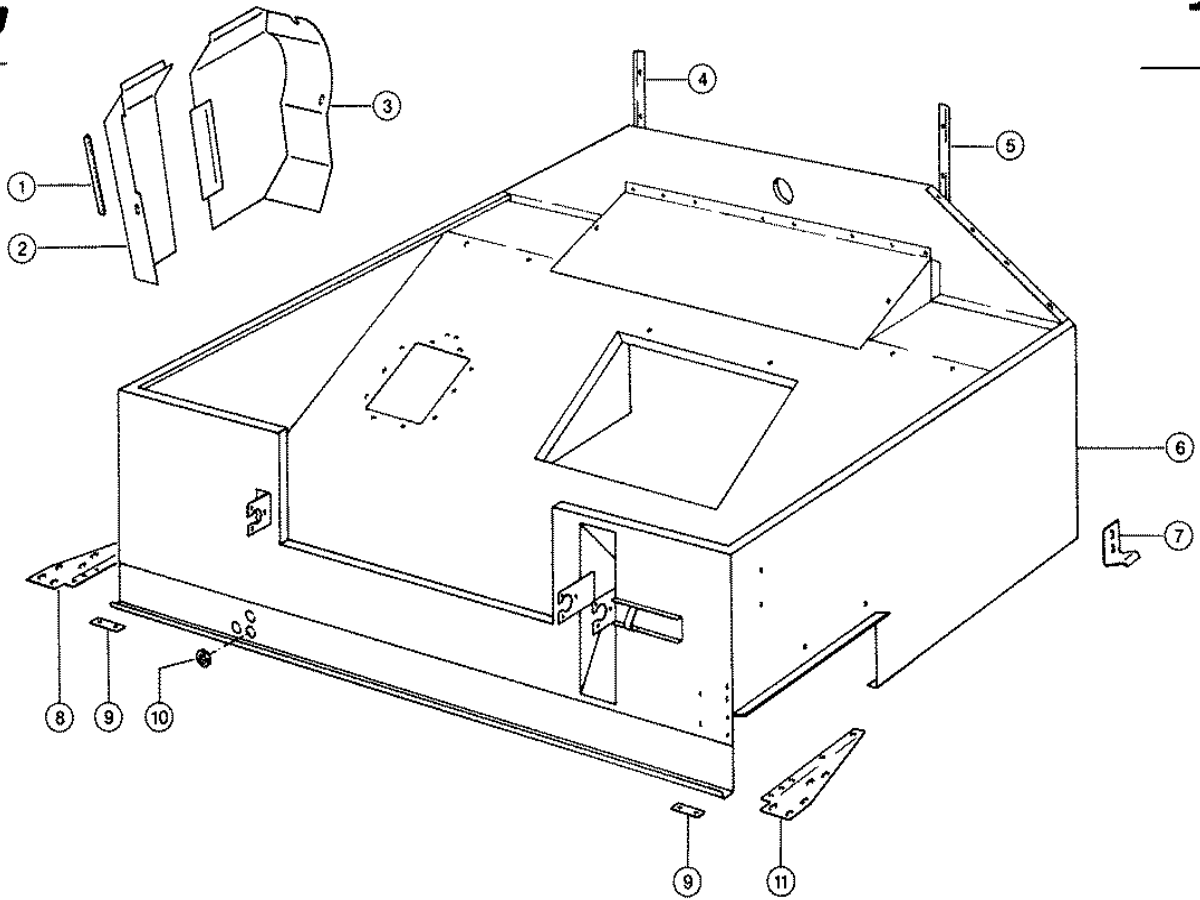
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **192A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 348 0	Side wall r.h.	____		1	
2	000 662 380 0	Rear panel		1,5x0648x0937	1	
3	000 662 378 0	Rear panel		1,5x523x1310	1	
4	000 662 379 0	Rear panel		1,5x0608x0938	1	
5	000 682 903 3	Front cover r.h.			1	
6	000 662 514 1	Front Plate Ext.L			1	
7	000 662 346 0	Side wall l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6

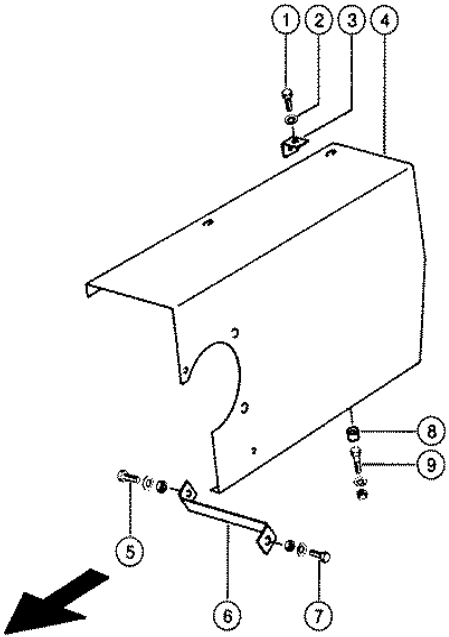
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **193**

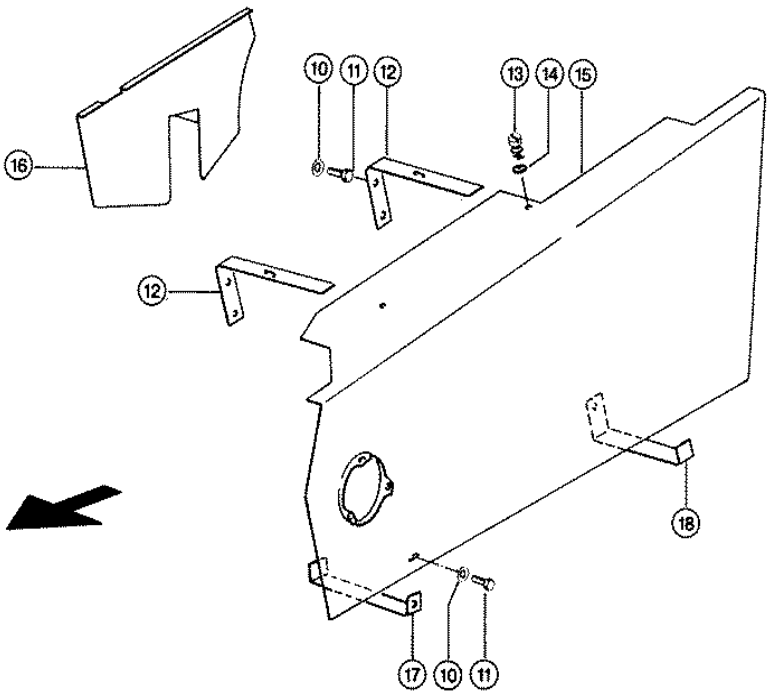
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 961 1	Bottom r.h.		1,5x0451x0615	1	
2	000 604 960 0	Floor l.h.			1	
3	000 604 760 0	Support		26,9x2x1048	1	
4	000 604 628 3	Cover			1	
5	000 604 649 0	Tube stay		26,9x2x612	1	
6	000 604 678 2	Sealing plate		1,5x100x120	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **194**

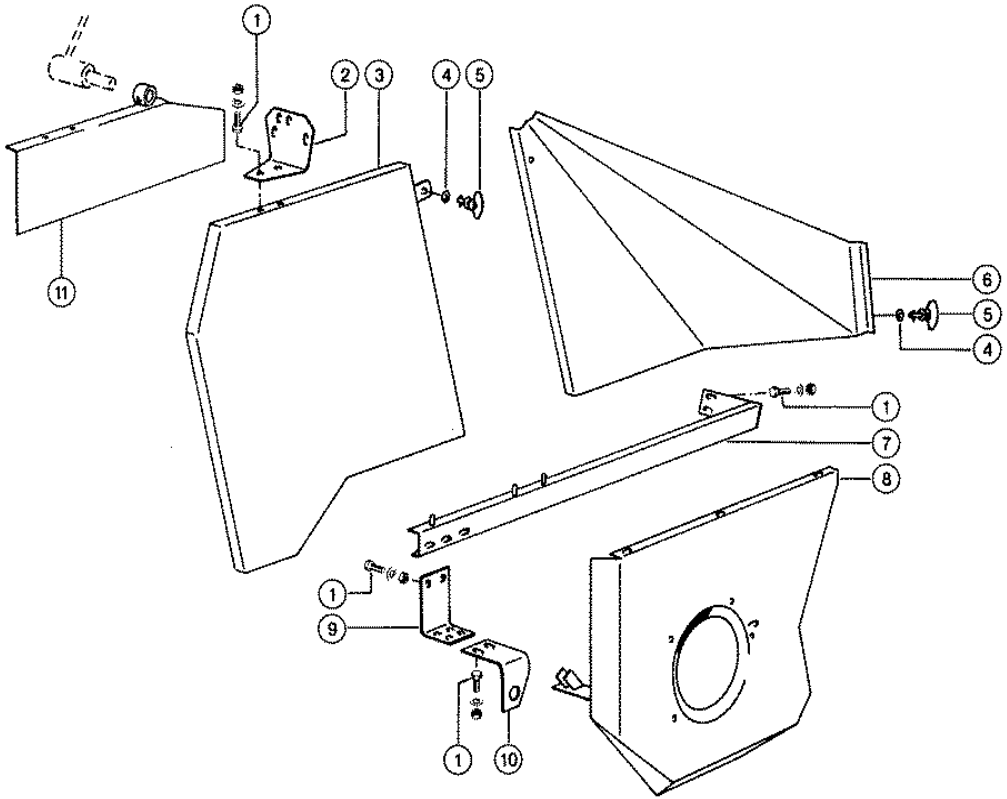
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 182 1	Sealing profile		220 Lg	1	
2	000 605 884 0	Cover		1,5x276x583	1	
3	000 608 705 0	Cover			1	
4	000 604 835 0	Bar left		3x35x955	1	
5	000 604 836 0	Bar r.h.		3x35x955	1	
6	000 604 912 3	Grain tank lower			1	
7	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	
8	000 604 631 1	Gusset plate r.h.		4x165x503	1	
9	000 604 637 0	Shim		2x35x105	2	
10	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	3	
11	000 604 630 3	Gusset plate l.h.		4x165x499	1	


1
2
3
4
8
9
5
6
7


16
10
11
12
13
14
15
12
18
17
10
11

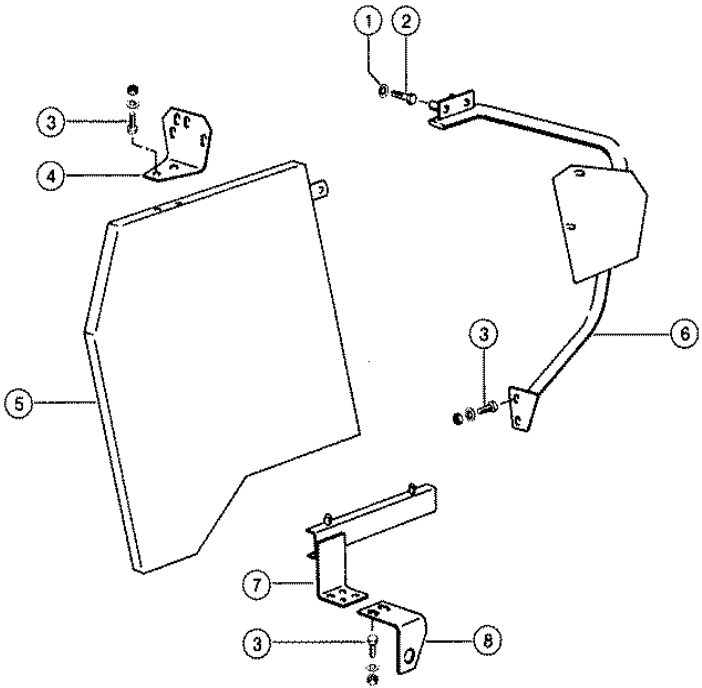
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **195**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
3	000 648 581 0	Angle			2	
4	000 648 591 1	Guard			1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
6	000 648 589 0	Support		4x30x343	1	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	1	
9	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
12	000 650 725 0	Support			2	
13	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	2	
14	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
15	000 614 818 0	Guard l.h.			1	
16	000 614 888 1	Inner guard			1	
17	000 650 964 1	Support bottom			1	
18	000 650 990 0	Bracket		40x5x348	1	


1
2
3
4
5
11
6
5
4
1
7
8
1
9
1
10

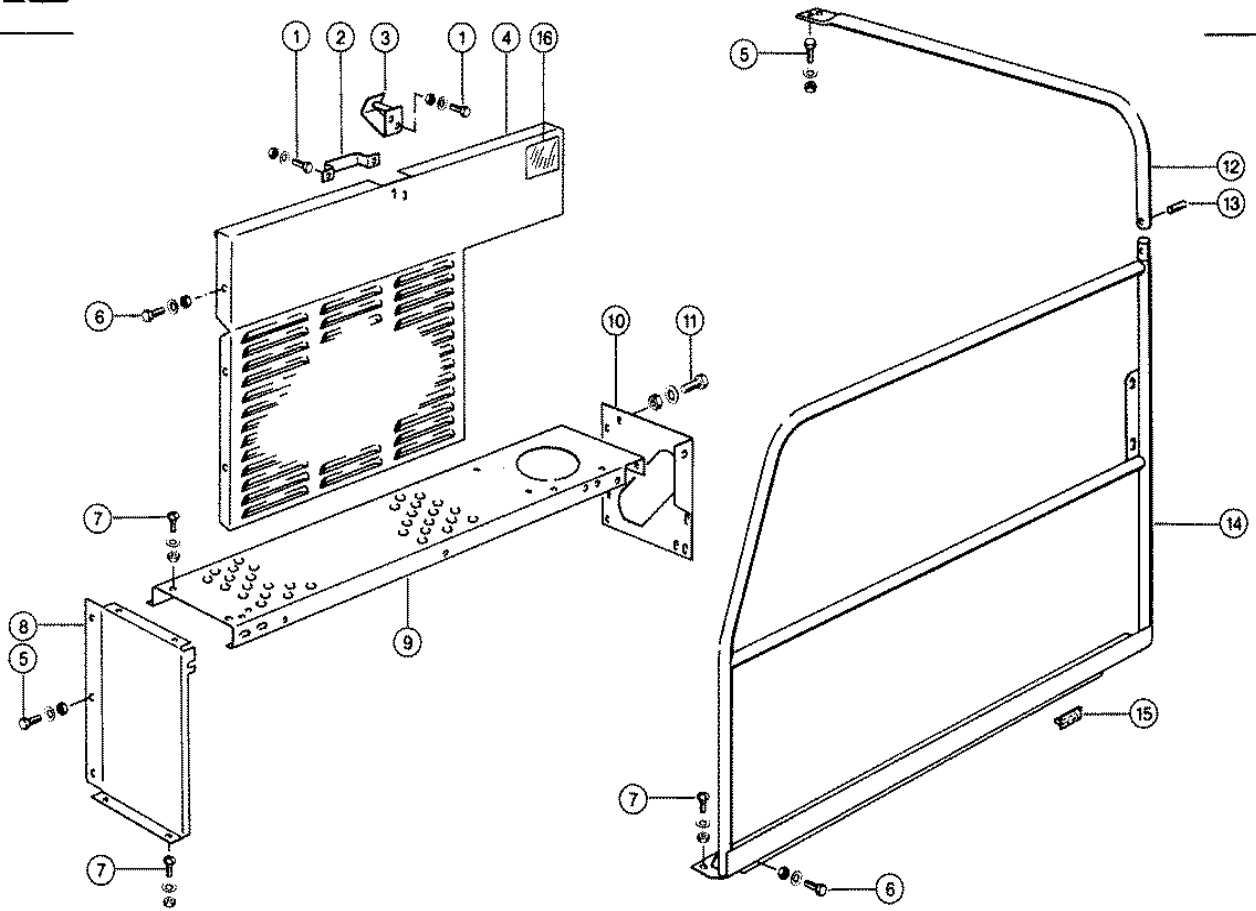
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **196**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	14	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	
2	000 648 731 3	Support		4x160x220	1	
3	000 648 722 0	Guard plate			1	at short feeder housing
4	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
6	000 648 716 0	Wheel plate			1	
7	000 648 724 0	Support			1	
8	000 648 727 0	Guard			1	
9	000 607 908 3	Angle		8x60x170	1	
10	000 607 907 1	Angle		60x8x157	1	
11	000 618 332 0	Guard			1	at long feeder housing


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
3
8

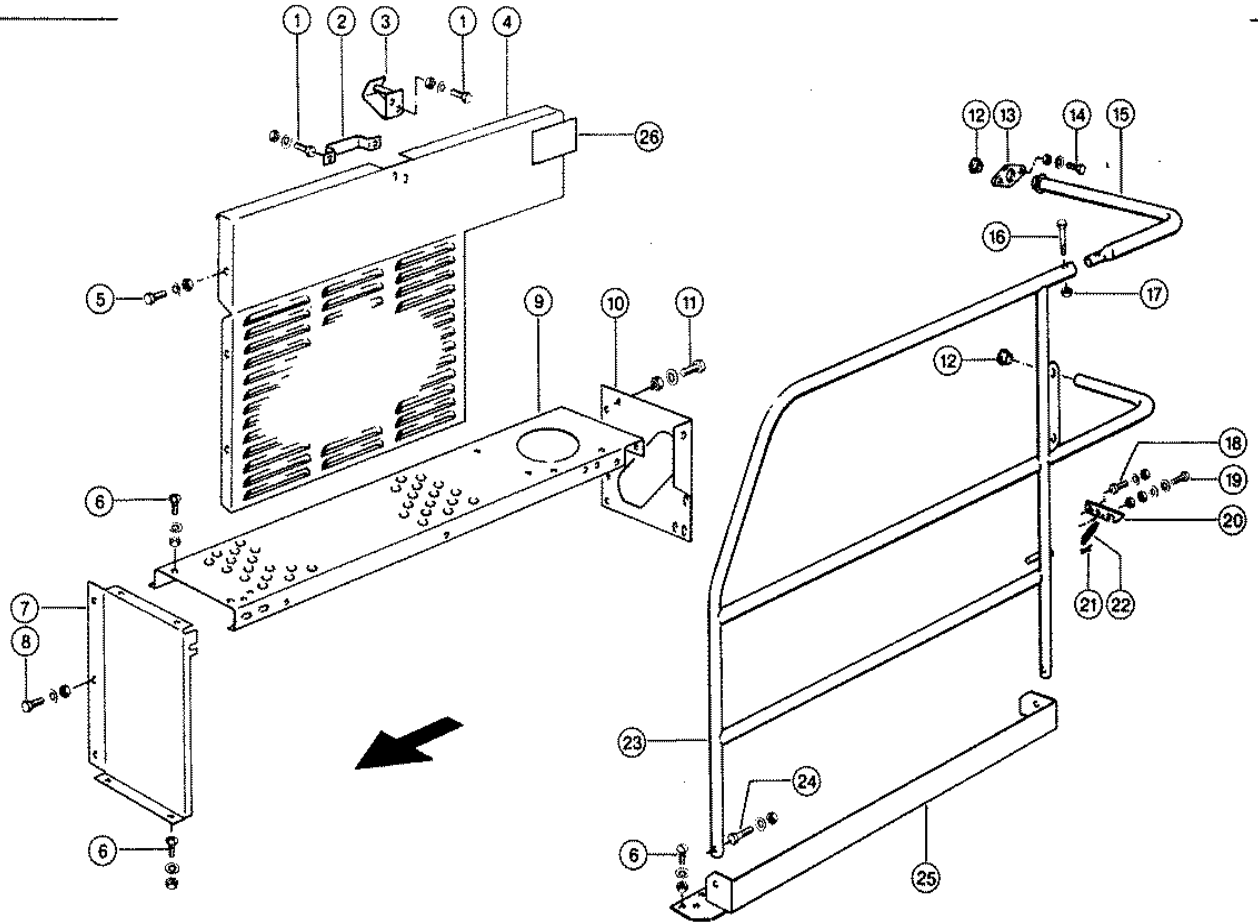
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **197**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
3	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 648 731 3	Support		4x160x220	1	
5	000 648 722 0	Guard plate			1	
6	000 609 619 2	Guard			1	
7	000 648 719 0	Support			1	
8	000 607 907 1	Angle		60x8x157	1	


1
2
3
1
4
16
5
12
13
6
10
11
7
14
8
9
15
5
7
6
7

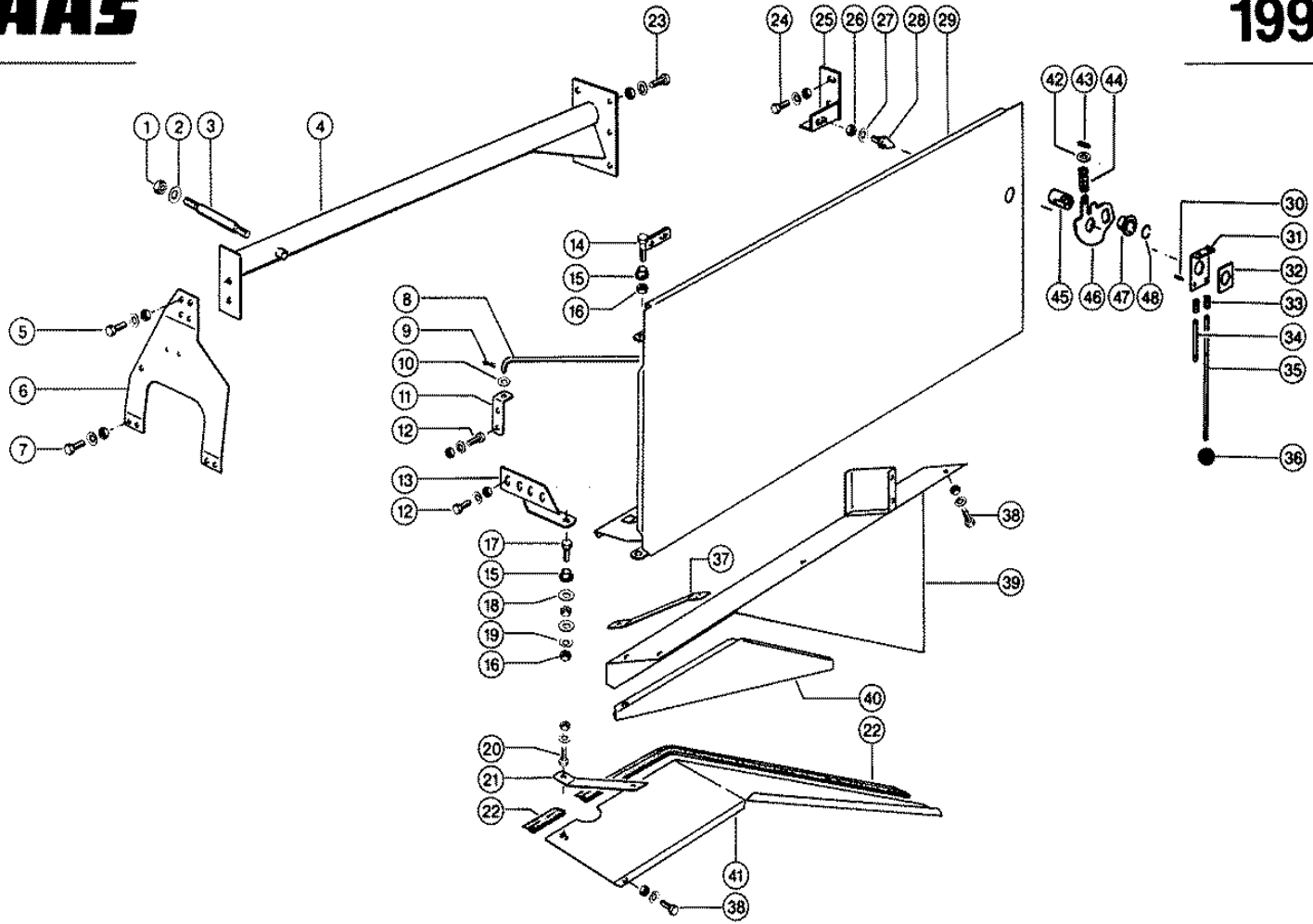
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **198**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 609 633 0	Bridge		5x20x160	1	
3	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 648 625 3	Side part			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
7	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	5	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
8	000 617 620 0	Front plate			1	
9	000 648 631 1	Step plate		1,5x352x1185,5	1	
10	000 648 632 1	End plate		4x290x306,7	1	
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 648 662 0	Railing		R 33,7x2x1160	1	
13	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	
14	000 648 655 2	Runway railing			1	
15	000 606 729 0	Form piece			1	
16	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	


1
2
3
1
4
26
5
9
10
11
6
7
8
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
12
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
6
25

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **198A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 609 633 0	Bridge		5x20x160	1	
3	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 648 625 3	Side part			1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
6	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	7	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
7	000 617 620 0	Front plate			1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
9	000 648 631 1	Step plate		1,5x352x1185,5	1	
10	000 648 632 1	End plate		4x290x306,7	1	
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
13	000 682 820 0	Bearing			1	
14	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
15	000 682 816 0	Hand-rail			1	
16	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
17	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
18	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
18	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
19	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 687 679 2	Safety hook		4x30x130	1	
21	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
22	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	
23	000 682 811 2	Runway railing			1	
24	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
24	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
24	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
25	000 682 818 0	Foot bar			1	
26	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	

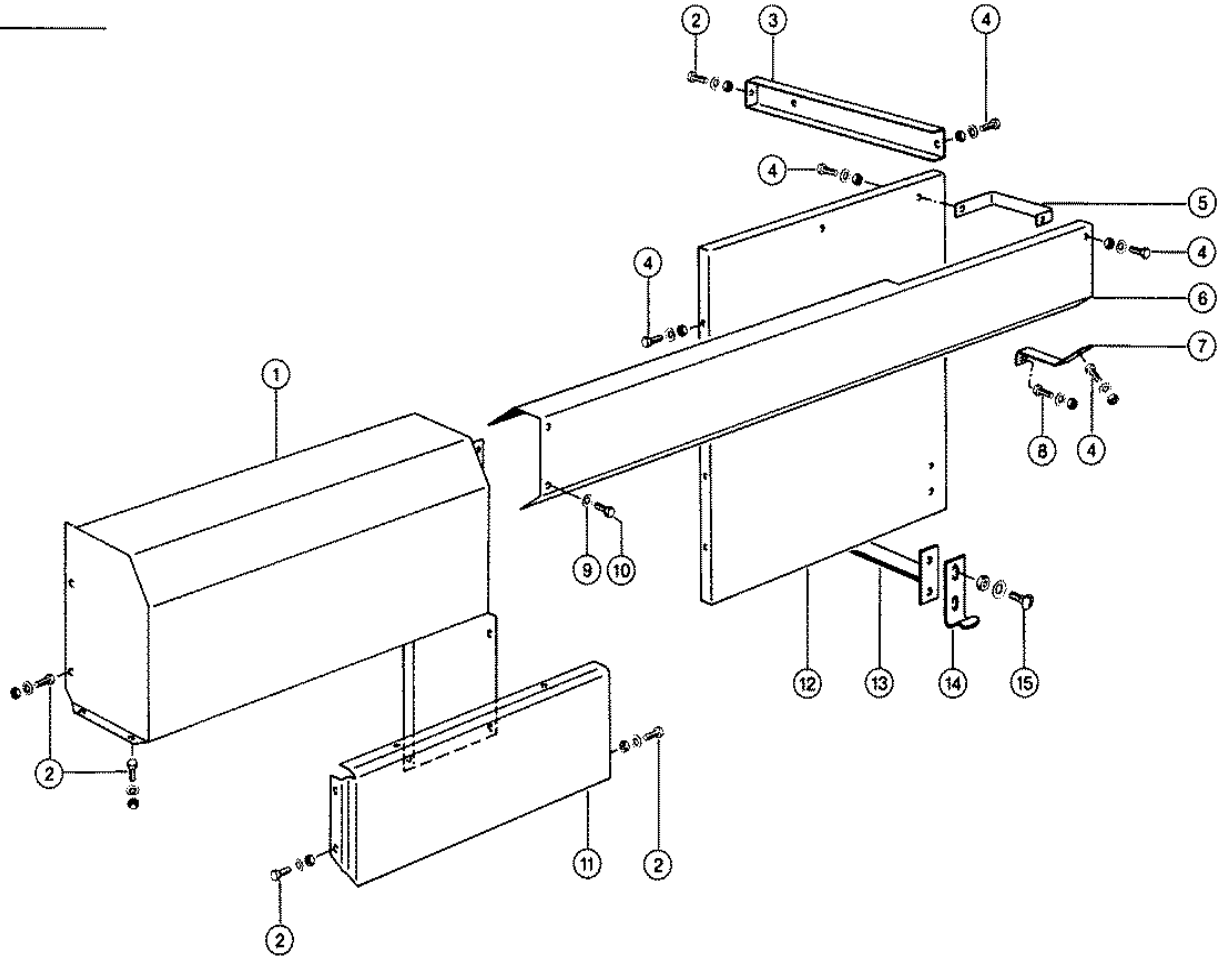

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **199**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
2	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
3	000 605 952 0	Pin		D22x163	1	
4	000 605 953 0	Support			1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 687 164 2	Support		4x285x384	2	
7	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
8	000 642 857 1	Support rod		D10x462	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
11	000 682 803 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	from No. 09204649
11	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	to No. 09204648
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
13	000 642 854 0	Support			1	
14	000 642 863 0	Strip			1	
15	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
17	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
18	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
20	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 646 288 0	Support		3x35x237	1	at mech. ground drive
22	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	900 long
23	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 648 646 0	Support			1	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
29	000 663 682 0	Cover			1	from No. 09204689
29	000 639 847 1	Cover			1	No. 09204649-09204688
29	000 648 639 0	Cover			1	to No. 09204688
30	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	to No. 09204688
31	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09204688
32	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09204688
33	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	2	to No. 09204688
34	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	to No. 09204688
35	000 648 649 0	Rod		D 10x460	1	to No. 09204688
36	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09204688
37	000 661 988 0	Support		3x35x380	1	from No. 09204579
37	000 648 648 0	Support		3x35x380	1	to No. 09204578
38	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	7	

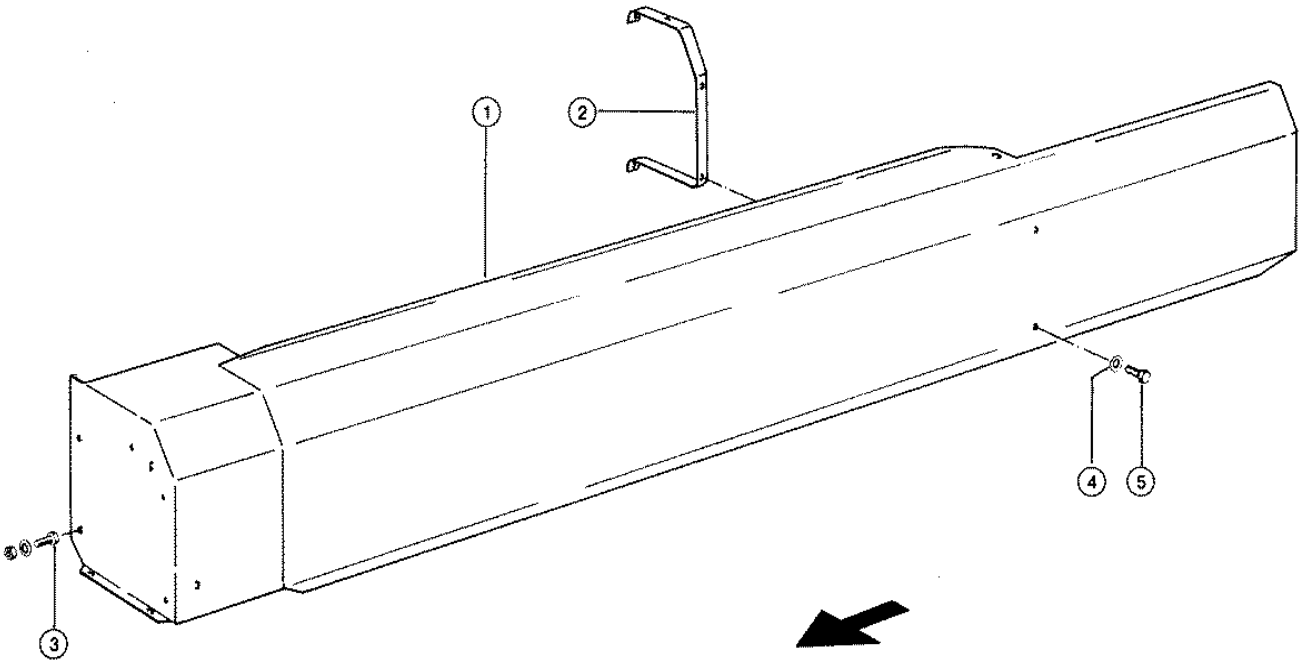
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **199**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
39	000 648 652 0	Panel			1	
40	000 642 786 2	Panel		1x240x693	1	at hydr. ground drive
41	000 642 029 3	Deflector plate		1x244x1080	1	at mech. ground drive
42	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09204689
43	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09204689
44	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from No. 09204689
45	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09204689
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09204689
46	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09204689
47	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09204689
48	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09204689


2
3
4
4
5
4
6
4
7
1
8
4
9
10
12
13
14
15
2
11
2
2

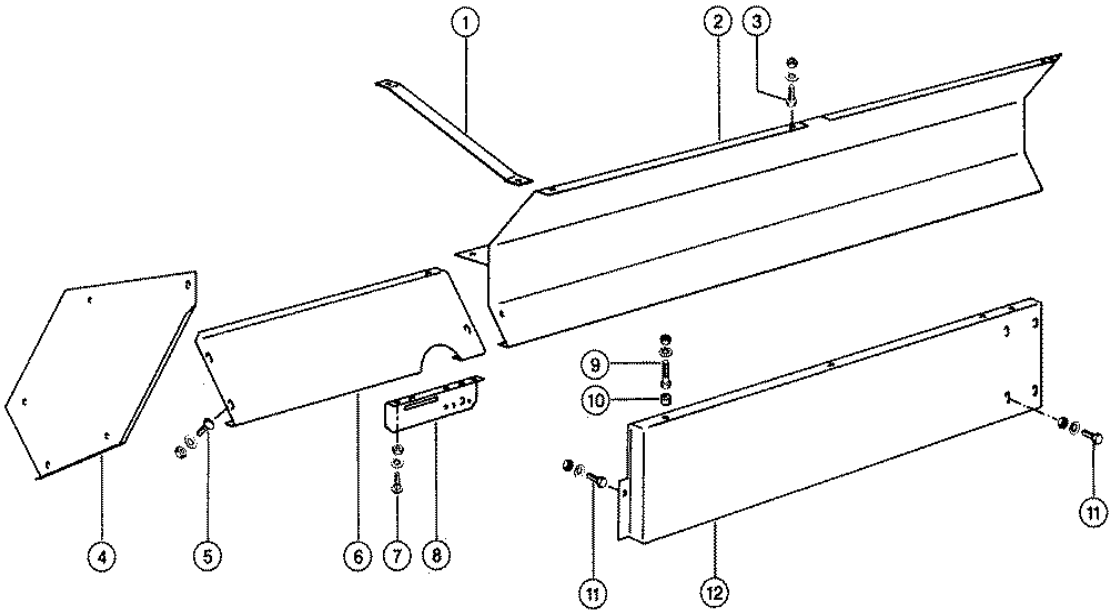
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **200**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 633 0	Guard			1	to No. 09203458
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	11	to No. 09203458
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	to No. 09203458
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	to No. 09203458
3	000 608 949 1	Brace		2x107x599,5	1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 648 638 0	Support		25x5x293	1	to No. 09203458
6	000 648 637 0	Panel		1,5x362x1595	1	to No. 09203458
7	000 607 774 0	Support		25x5x197	1	to No. 09203458
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	to No. 09203458
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09203458
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09203458
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09203458
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	to No. 09203458
11	000 648 651 0	Side wall		1,5x323x807	1	to No. 09203458
12	000 608 950 2	Panel		1,5x739x863	1	
13	000 608 972 0	Support			1	
14	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	
15	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	2	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	


1
2
3
4
5

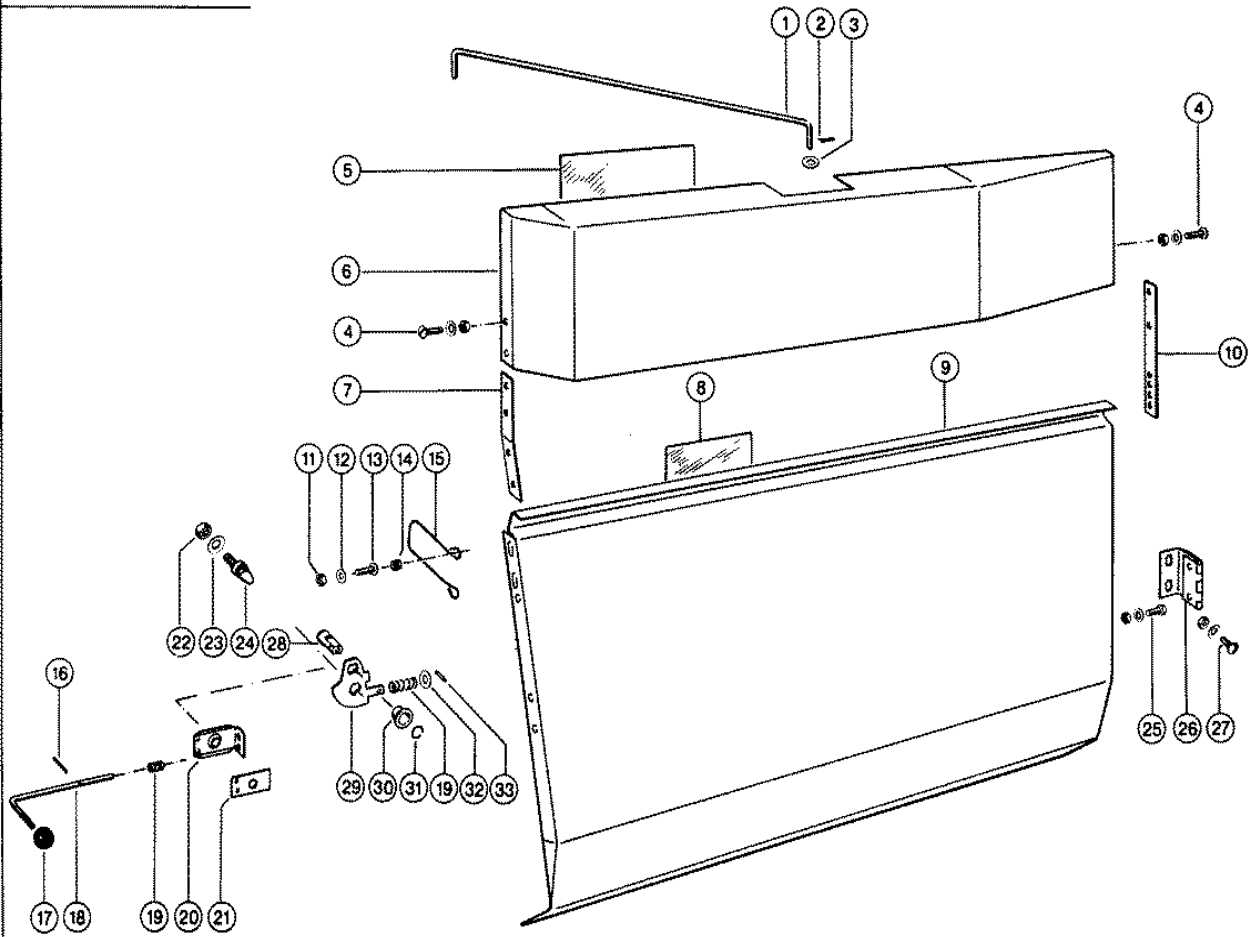
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **200A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 949 1	Panel			1	
2	000 661 952 0	Bracket		25x8x853,7	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
11
12

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **201**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 667 0	Support		3x25x446	1	
2	000 608 951 0	Screen rear			1	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 648 682 5	Support		1,5x309x668	1	
5	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 648 681 1	Panel		1,5x312x718	1	
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
8	000 603 454 1	Panel		2x101x280	1	at mech. blower-
						speed adjustment
-	000 514 264 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
10	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	3	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
12	000 648 683 1	Sheeting plate		1x362,5x1245	1	

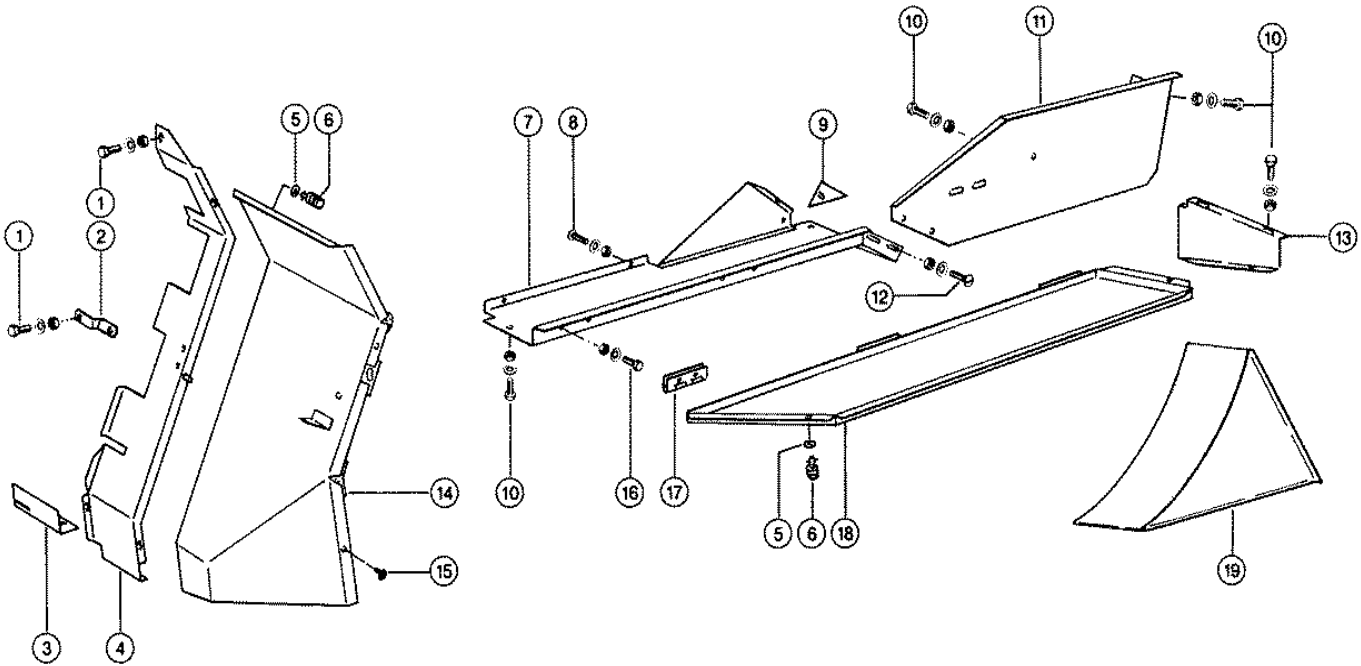

1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
22
23
24
28
16
29
30
31
19
32
33
25
26
27
17
18
19
20
21

107913

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

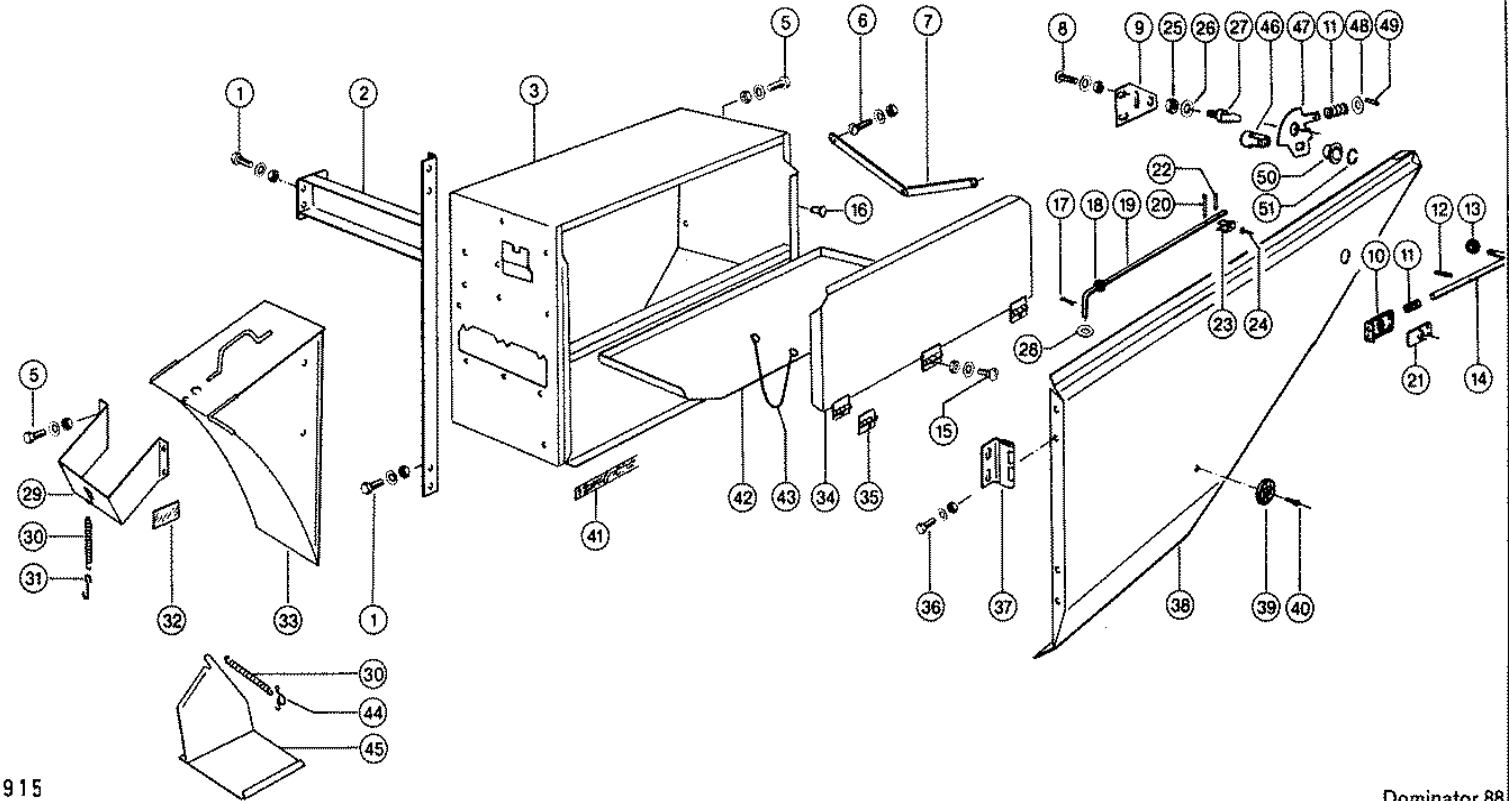
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **202**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
4	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	12	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
5	000 514 400 3	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	
6	000 648 707 0	Door upper part		S	1	at electrical blower-
						speed adjustment
6	000 648 675 0	Door upper part		S	1	at mech. blower-
						speed adjustment
7	000 648 667 0	Board		4x25x270	1	
8	000 514 259 5	Sticker		Luftdrücke	1	at "classic"
8	000 514 594 1	Sticker		Typ 093 Maxi	1	at "Maxi"
9	000 663 700 0	Door l.h. lower			1	from No. 09204689
9	000 648 672 0	Door l.h. lower			1	to No. 09204688
10	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
11	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
12	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
13	000 235 340 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 25	2	
14	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	2	
15	000 648 678 0	Bracket			1	
16	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09204688
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09204688
18	000 648 669 0	Pull rod		D10x255	1	to No. 09204688
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	to No. 09204688
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09204688
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09204688
22	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 648 629 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
27	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
28	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09204689
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09204689
29	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09204689
30	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09204689
31	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09204689
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09204689
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09204689


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **203**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 687 748 0	Support		3x30x100	1	
3	000 687 825 0	Sealed plate l.h.		1x108x120	1	
4	000 648 691 0	Screen top		links	1	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	4	
7	000 648 732 0	Bottom Screen L.H			1	
8	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 648 714 0	Cover		1,5x70x95	1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	(8)
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(8)
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(8)
11	000 682 974 0	Guard		1,5x369x889,8	1	from No. 09202830
11	000 648 694 1	Guard		1,5x307x865	1	to No. 09202829
12	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
13	000 682 972 0	Gusset plate			1	from No. 09202830
13	000 648 695 0	Gusset plate l.h.			1	to No. 09202829
14	000 648 701 1	Guard l.h.			1	
15	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
17	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	3	
18	000 648 697 2	Bottom Plate L.H.			1	
19	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	

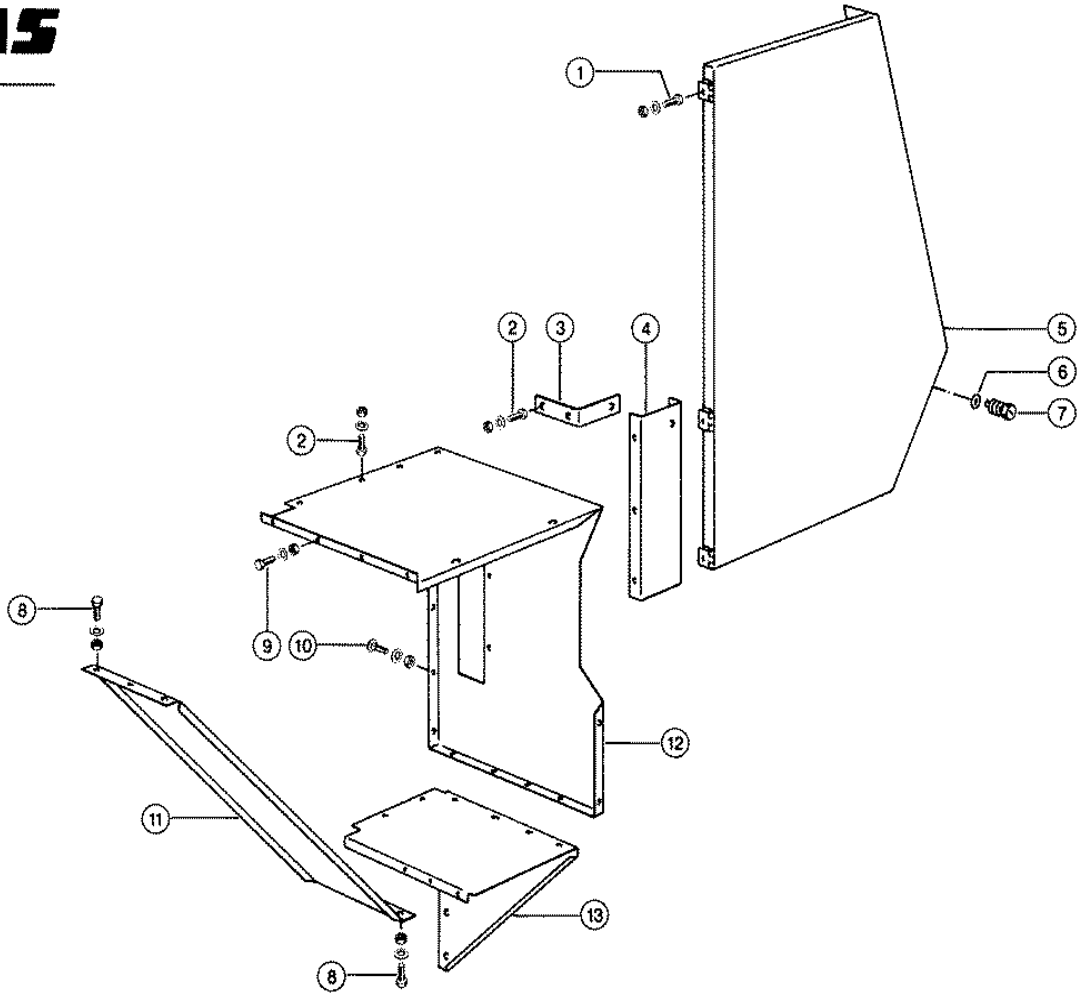

1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
25
26
27
46
47
11
48
49
22
50
51
17
18
19
20
16
28
23
24
12
13
10
11
21
14
15
42
43
34
35
41
36
37
38
39
40
5
29
30
31
32
33
1
30
44
45

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **204**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 648 686 1	Column			1	
3	000 634 993 1	Tool box			1	from No. 09202830
3	000 648 601 0	Tool cabinet			1	to No. 09202829
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	to No. 09202829
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	to No. 09202829
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 09202829
7	000 605 467 2	Linkage ass.			1	to No. 09202829
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 663 210 0	Plate		4,0x0113x0131	1	from No. 09204780
9	000 648 618 0	Plate		4x90x113	1	to No. 09204779
10	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09204779
11	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
12	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09204779
13	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09204779
14	000 648 619 0	Pull rod		D 10x185	1	to No. 09204779
15	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	(4)
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	(4)
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	(4)
16	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	to No. 09200685
17	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
18	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
19	000 648 624 1	Support		D8x	1	
20	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 09201080
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09204779
22	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09201080
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
25	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
27	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
28	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
29	000 682 402 0	Bracket			1	to No. 09202829
30	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
31	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	to No. 09202829
32	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
33	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	
34	000 682 715 0	Cover			1	from No. 09202830
34	000 648 616 0	Deposit surface			1	to No. 09202830
35	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	4	
36	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
36	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
37	000 648 630 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
38	000 663 696 1	Door			1	from No. 09204780
38	000 648 608 0	Door			1	to No. 09204779
39	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	

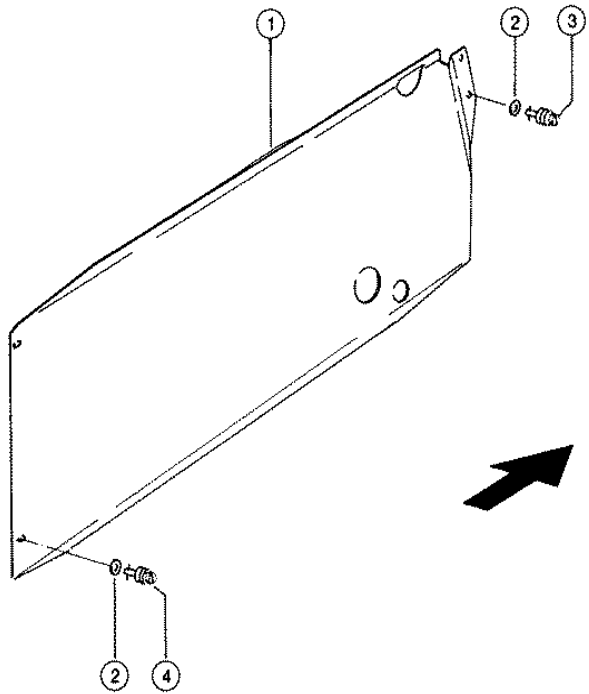
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **204**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
41	000 205 246 0	Molding		12x6 Selbstkleb	N.B	from No. 09202830
42	000 634 998 0	Floor		1,5x0351x0734	1	from No. 09202830
43	000 072 481 0	Wire rope		D4x 422 Lg	2	from No. 09202830
44	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	from No. 09202830
45	000 682 884 1	Support			1	from No. 09202830
46	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09204780
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09204780
47	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09204780
48	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09204780
49	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09204780
50	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09204780
51	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09204780


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
8
9
10
12
11
13
8

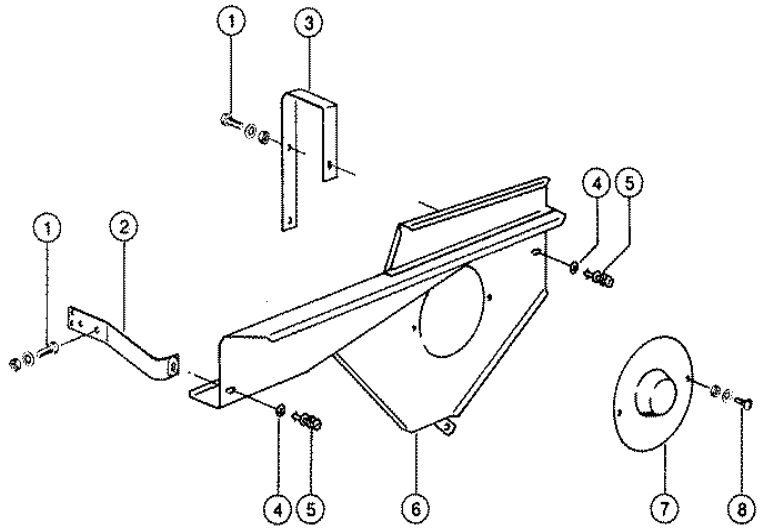
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **205**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
3	000 608 957 1	Angle		4x40x219	1	
4	000 608 956 2	U-plate		1,5x181,5x418	1	
5	000 608 954 1	Cover			1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
7	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	3	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
11	000 608 942 1	Gusset plate l.h.		3x262x936	1	
12	000 608 948 0	Gusset plate l.h.			1	
13	000 648 872 0	Gusset plate l.h.		3x416x728	1	


1
2
3
2
4

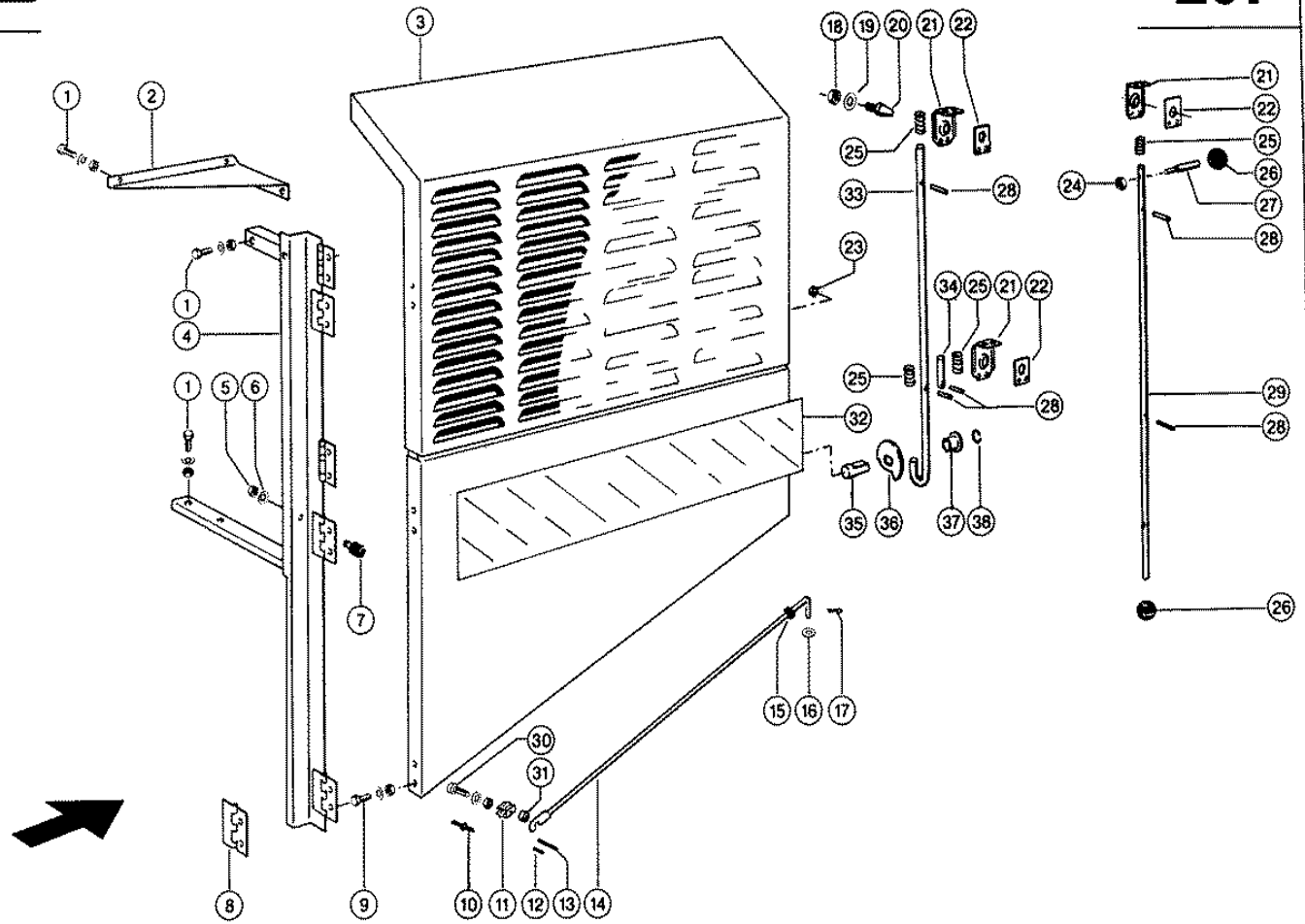
Characteristic: **PANELLING, R.H. SIDE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **205A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 962 2	Belt protector		1,5x0641x1052	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
3	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
4	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	


1
3
4
5
1
2
4
5
6
7
8

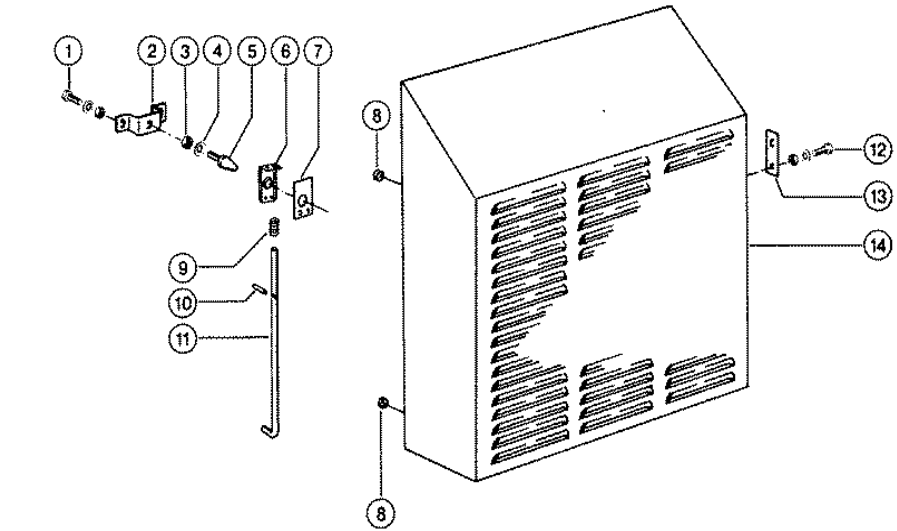
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 646 828 1	Support			1	from No. 09203459
2	000 606 685 1	Support			1	to No. 09203458
3	000 618 992 1	Support			1	from No. 09203459
3	000 648 831 1	Support			1	to No. 09203458
4	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
5	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from No. 09203459
5	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	from No. 09203459
5	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	to No. 09203458
6	000 606 676 3	Guard			1	
7	000 605 730 0	Cap			1	at chain drive
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

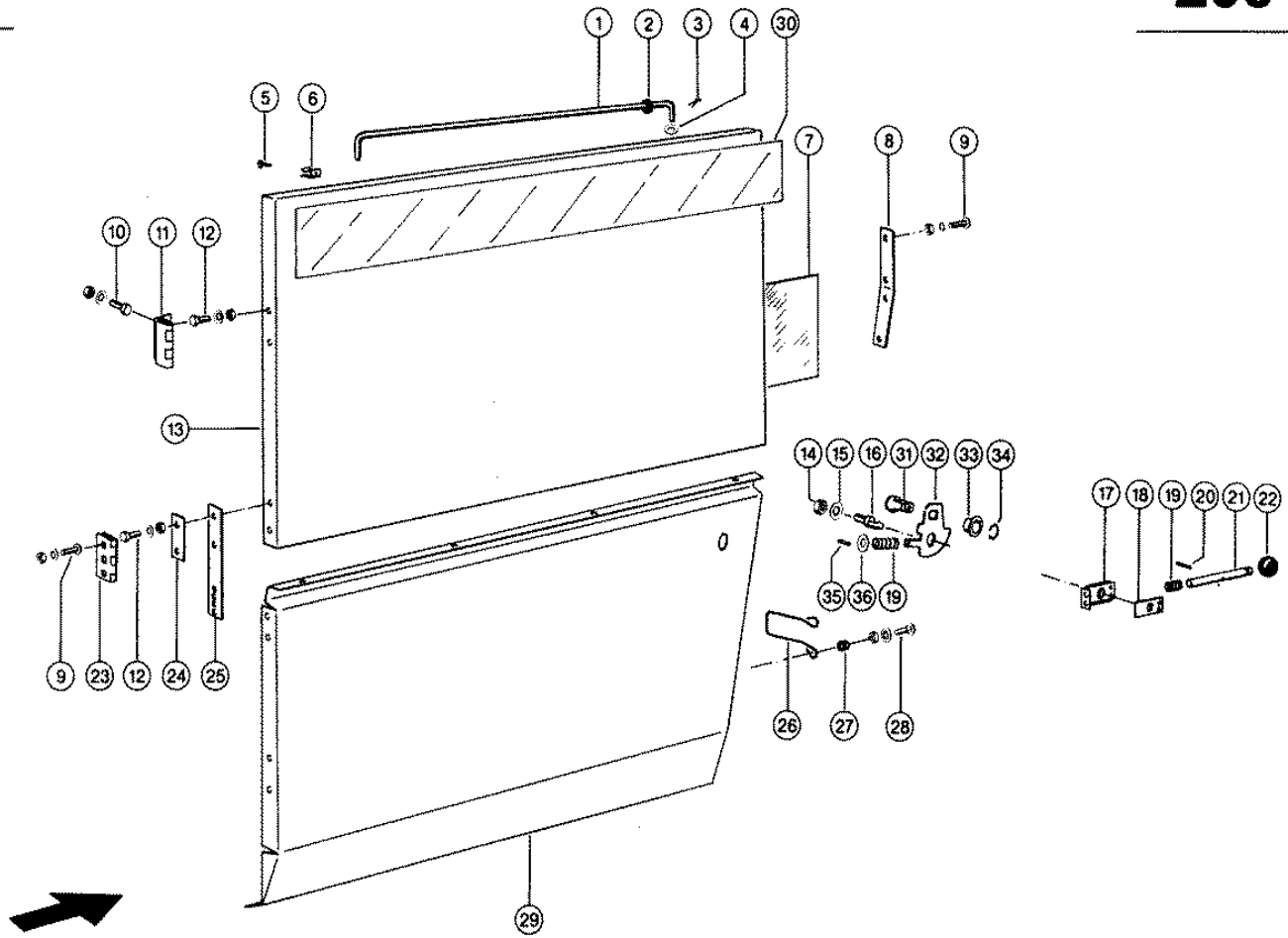
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **207**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 648 797 2	Support		2x176x363	1	
3	000 663 737 0	Door front			1	from No. 09204780
3	000 648 779 0	Door front			1	to No. 09204779
4	000 648 801 1	Brace			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 818 096 0	Rubber pad		D20xh16 M6x18,5	1	
8	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	5	
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
10	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	to No. 09200800
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
12	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09203458
13	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 09203458
14	000 648 859 1	Support		D8x	1	
15	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
18	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	2	
21	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	2	
22	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	2	
23	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
24	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	to No. 09204779
25	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	3	(2)
26	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	2	to No. 09204779
27	000 648 788 0	Pin		D 10x60	1	to No. 09204779
28	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	3	(2)
29	000 648 787 0	Rod		D 10x1155	1	to No. 09204779
30	000 236 994 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x16	1	from No. 09200801
30	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	1	from No. 09200801
30	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	1	from No. 09200801
31	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	1	from No. 09200801
32	000 514 645 0	Sticker		vorne rechts	1	at series "classic"
32	000 514 646 0	Sticker		vorne rechts	1	for "Maxi" series
33	000 663 609 1	Rod		D 10x1187	1	from No. 09204780
34	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	from No. 09204780
35	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09204780
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09204780
36	000 663 608 0	Eccentric disk		5x66	1	from No. 09204780
37	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09204780
38	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09204780


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
12
13
14

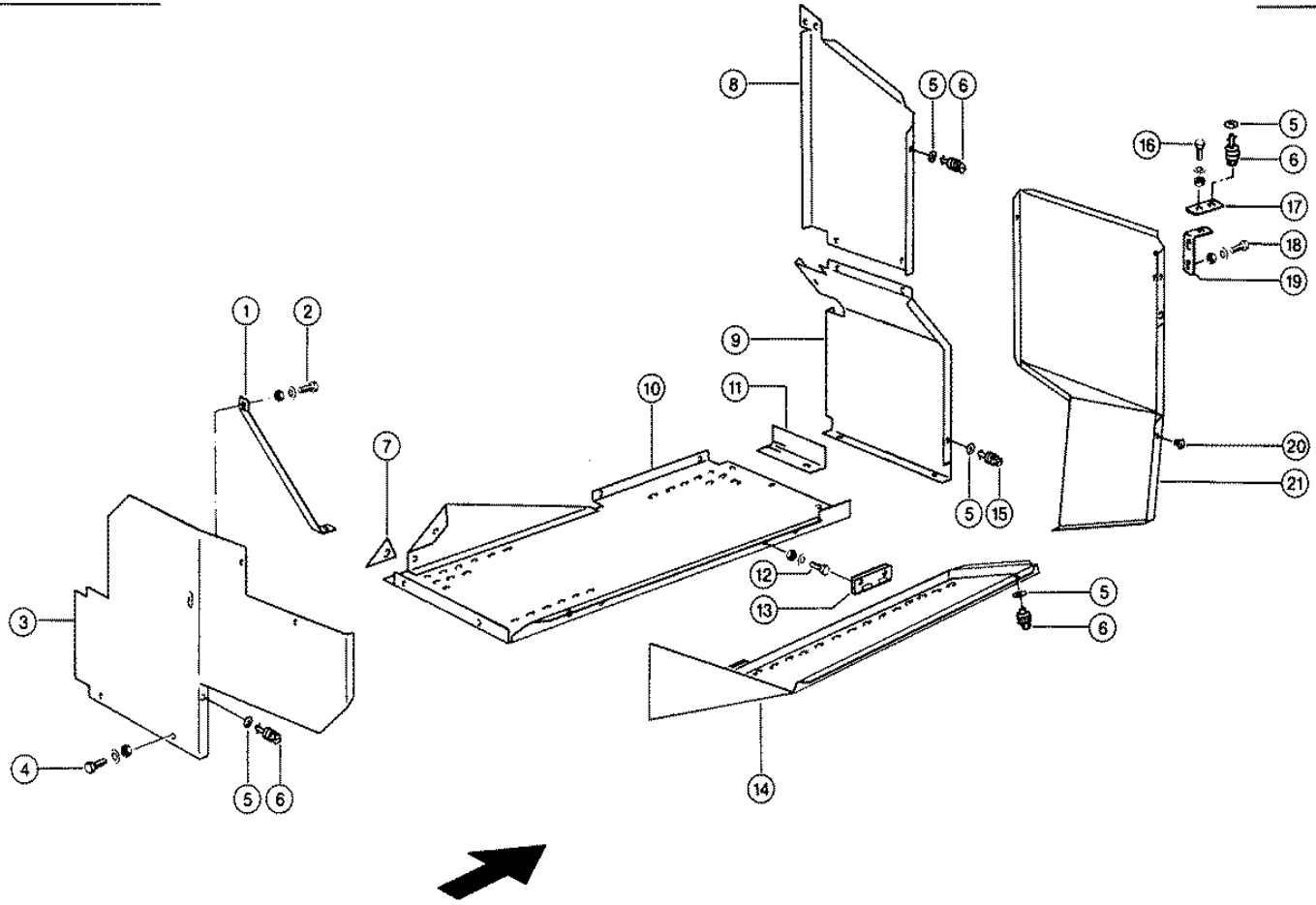
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **208**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 648 798 1	Support		3x40x157	1	
3	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
6	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	
7	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	
8	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
9	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
10	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	
11	000 648 891 0	Pull rod		D10x423	1	
12	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 648 804 0	Shim		30x6x100	2	
14	000 648 792 0	Door rear			1	


1
2
3
4
30
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
31
32
33
34
17
18
19
20
21
22
35
36
19
26
27
28
9
23
12
24
25
29

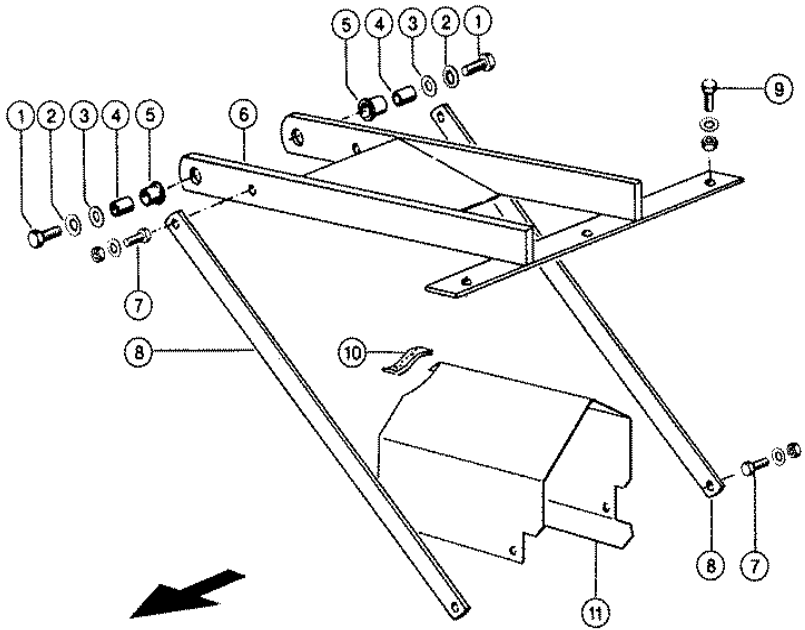
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **209**

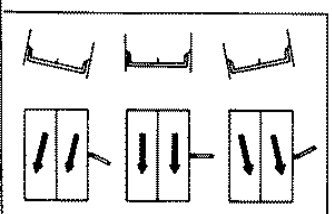
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
2	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
3	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
4	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
5	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
6	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
7	000 514 401 4	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
8	000 648 667 0	Board		4x25x270	1	
9	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	12	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 648 629 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
12	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 648 824 0	Door r.h. top			1	
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
17	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09204688
18	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09204688
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
20	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09204688
21	000 648 833 0	Rod		D 10x155	1	to No. 09204688
22	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09204688
23	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	1	
24	000 725 929 1	Shim		2x28x97	2	
25	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
26	000 648 678 0	Bracket			1	
27	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	2	
28	000 235 340 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 25	2	
28	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
28	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
29	000 663 698 0	Door r.h. lower			1	from No. 09204689
29	000 648 822 0	Door r.h. lower			1	to No. 09204688
30	000 514 647 0	Sticker		U. Classic m.R.	1	at "classic and Maxi"
31	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09204689
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09204689
32	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09204689
33	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09204689
34	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09204689
35	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09204689
36	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09204689


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARD, R.H.**
Illustration: **210**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 766 1	Brace		3x20x375	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 648 762 1	Cross panel			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	
7	000 648 714 0	Cover		1,5x70x95	1	
8	000 648 768 0	Panel			1	
9	000 648 767 2	Front Screen R.H			1	
10	000 648 759 0	Bottom Screen R.H			1	
11	000 687 826 0	Sealed plate r.h.		1x108x120	1	
12	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
14	000 648 771 1	Bottom Plate R.H.		Gelocht	1	
15	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
17	000 687 644 1	Strip		4x30x50	1	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 648 799 1	Angle		3x30x148	1	
20	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
21	000 648 773 0	Guard r.h.			1	
21	000 639 957 0	Guard			1	at 2 stage drive

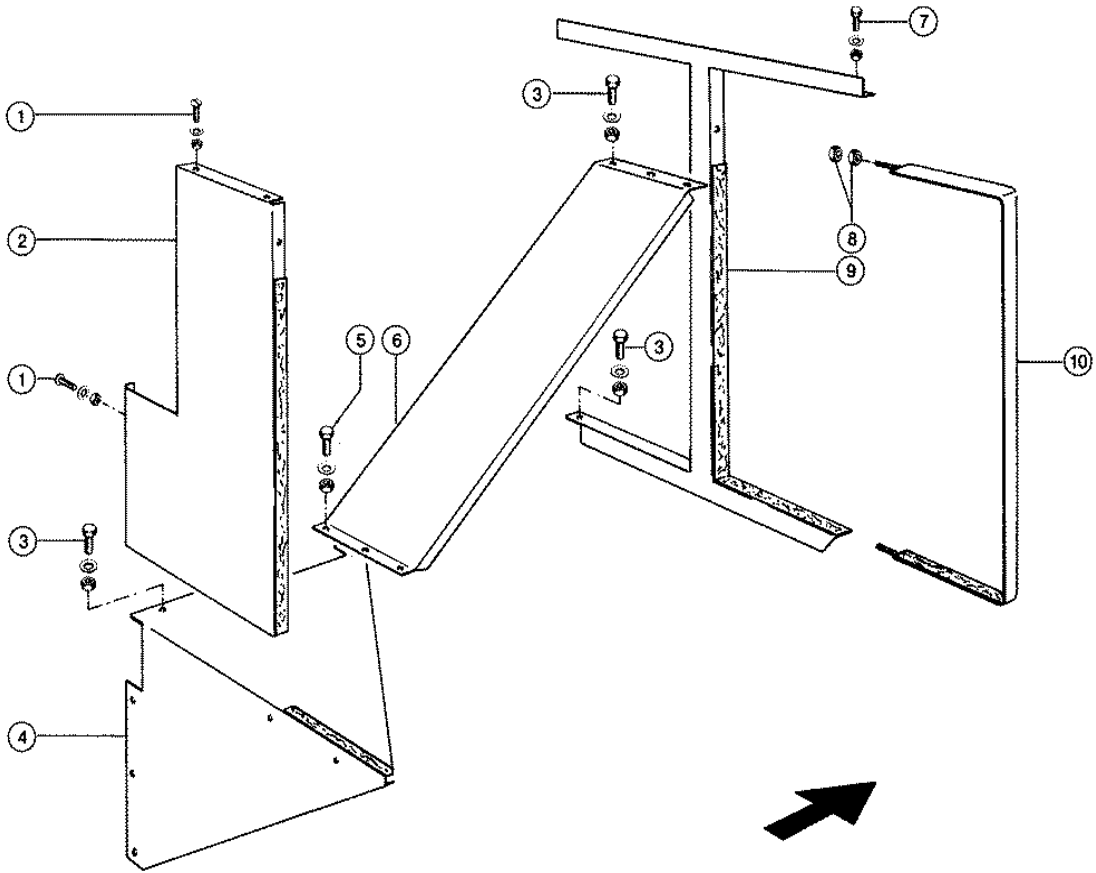




107923

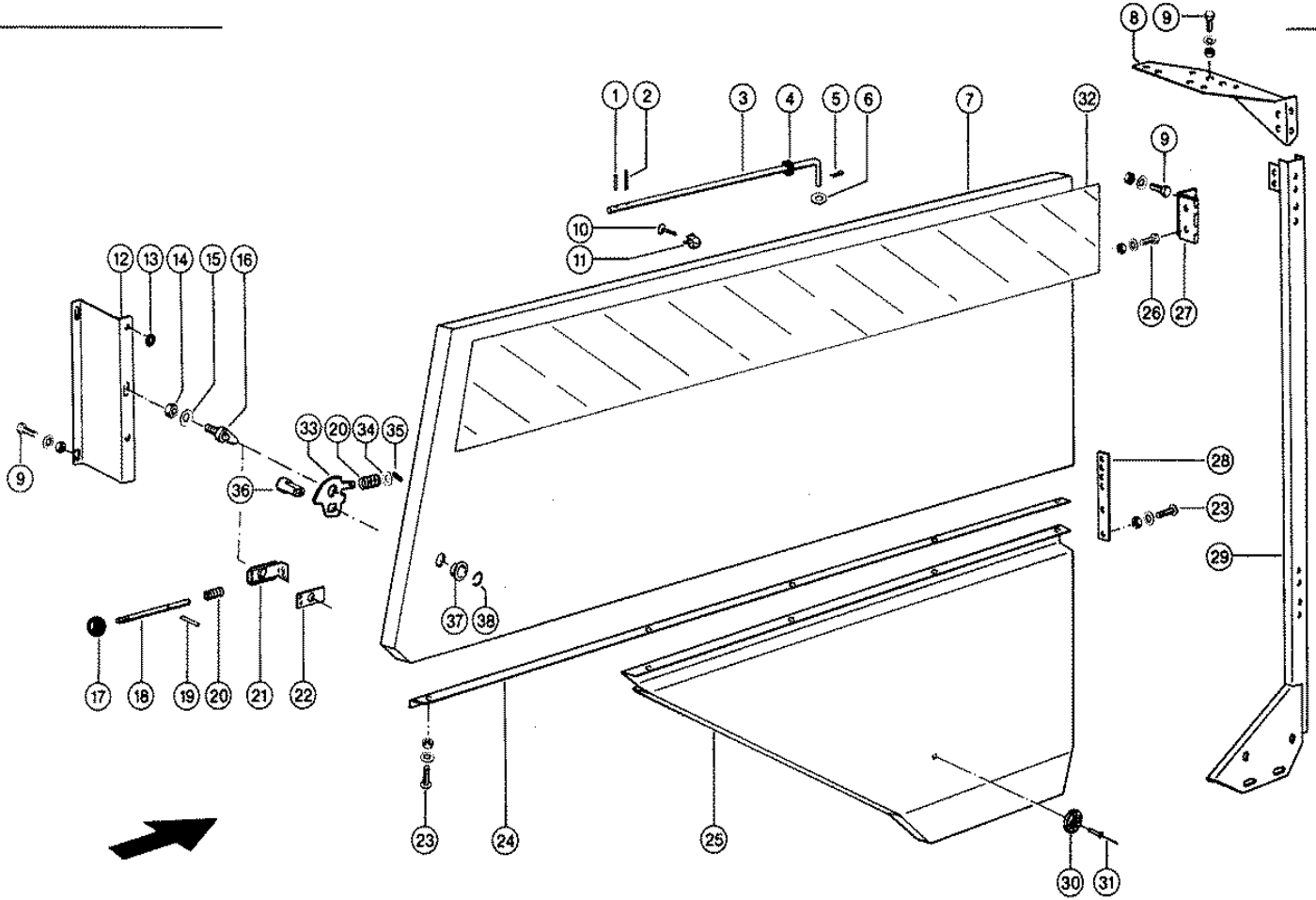
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **211**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	
4	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	2	
5	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	2	
6	000 647 618 0	Support			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 647 623 0	Support		20x5x611	2	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	from No. 09204780
11	000 662 369 0	Cover plate			1	from No. 09204780


1
2
1
3
4
5
6
3
7
3
8
9
10

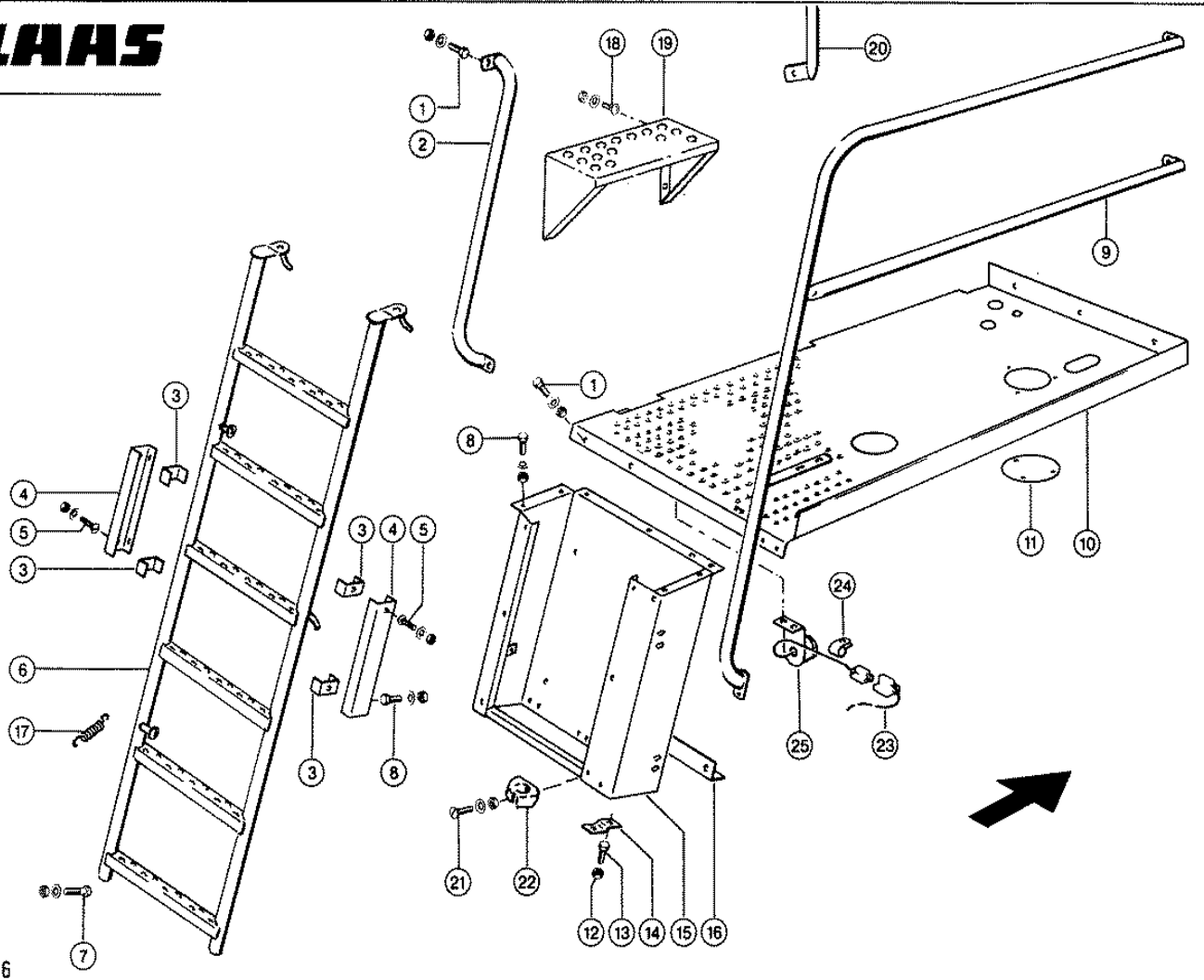
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **212**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 605 332 0	Support			1	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	7	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
4	000 605 331 0	Gusset plate			1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
6	000 605 328 0	Gusset Plate R.H.		3x237x973	1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
9	000 608 966 0	Support			1	
10	000 672 699 0	Bandage			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
32
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
9
33
20
34
35
36
37
38
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
9
26
27
28
23
29
30
31

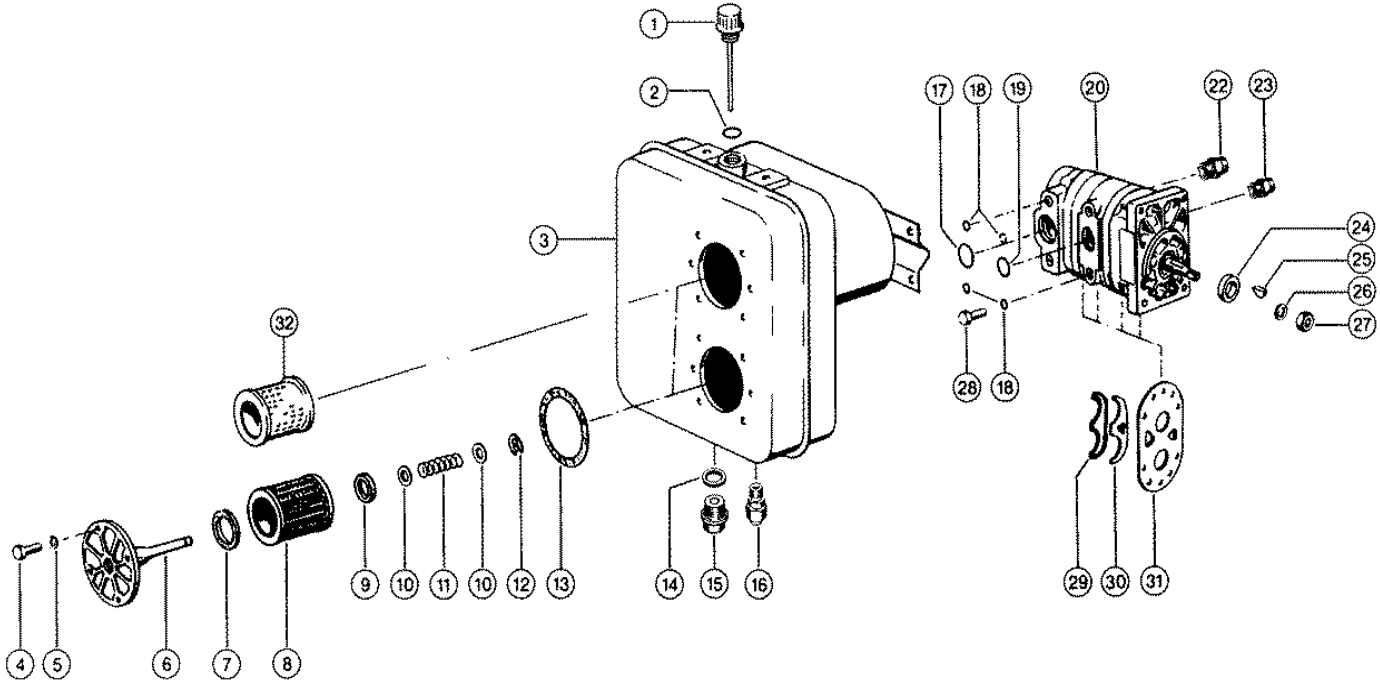
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **213**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
2	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	
3	000 607 760 1	Support		D8x	1	
4	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
5	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
7	000 663 693 0	Side Wall R.H.			1	from No. 09204689
7	000 648 812 0	Side wall			1	to No. 09204688
8	000 648 808 1	Gusset plate		3x220x350	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
10	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
12	000 648 757 1	Support		2x180x440	1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09204688
18	000 648 789 0	Rod		D 10x195	1	to No. 09204688
19	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09204688
20	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	to No. 09204688
21	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09204688
22	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09204688
23	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	9	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
24	000 687 879 0	Angle		2,5x54x1980	1	
25	000 648 826 0	Side Panel R.H.			1	
26	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
27	000 648 630 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
28	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
29	000 648 805 0	Column			1	
30	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
31	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
32	000 514 649 0	Sticker		hinten rechts	1	at "classic"
32	000 514 648 0	Sticker		hinten rechts	1	at "Maxi"
33	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09204689
34	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09204689
35	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09204689
36	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09204689
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09204689
37	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09204689
38	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09204689


1
2
18
19
20
9
1
8
3
4
5
3
6
17
3
4
5
3
8
11
10
24
25
23
21
22
12
13
14
15
16
7

Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **214**

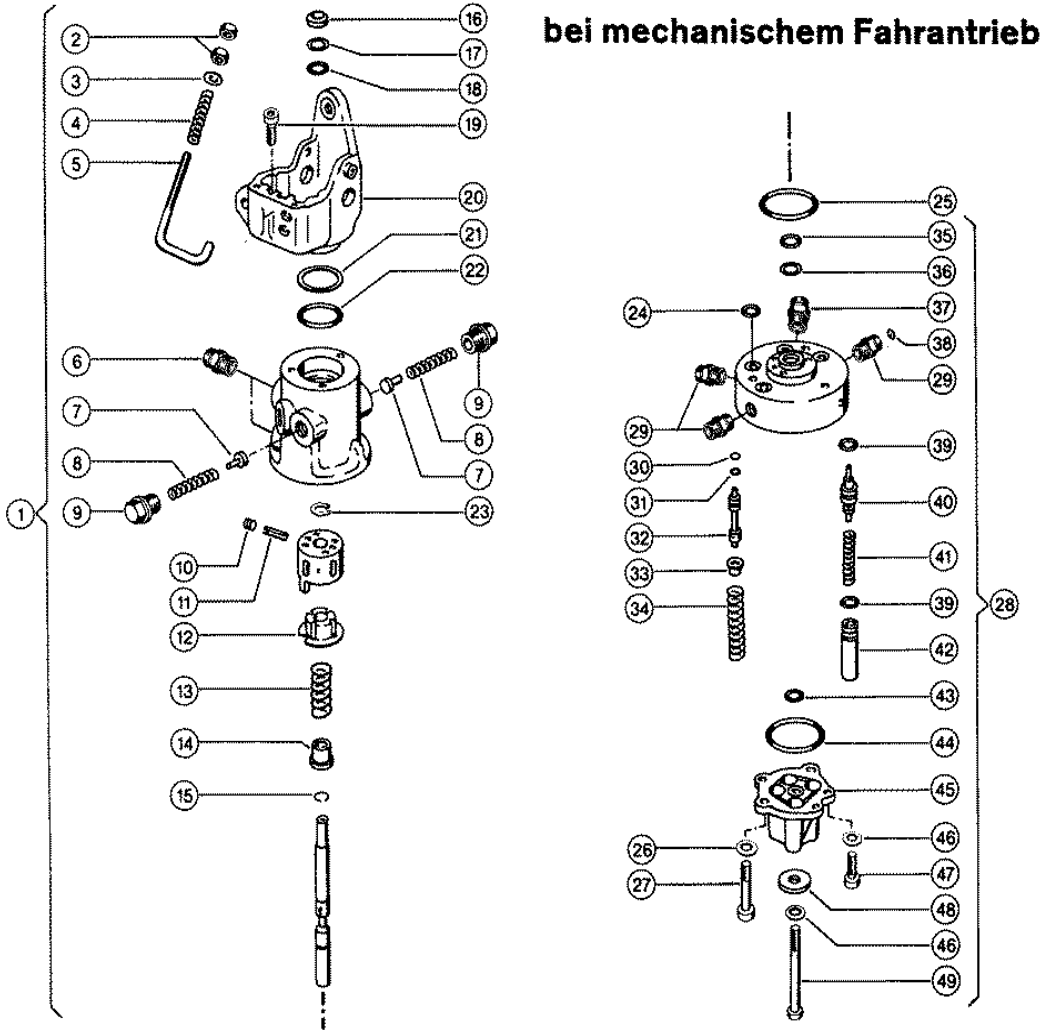
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
2	000 607 535 0	Hand-rail			1	
3	000 607 530 0	Guide			2	(4) to No. 09203818
4	000 607 534 0	Guide		3x111x325	2	to No. 09201080
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	to No. 09203818
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 09203818
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 09203818
6	000 646 588 4	Universal ladder		S	1	from No. 09201081
6	000 607 539 0	Universal ladder			1	to No. 09201080
7	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	to No. 09203818
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 09203818
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 09203818
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	13	(17)
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	(17)
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	(17)
9	000 648 903 0	Railing			1	
10	000 606 750 2	Platform		S	1	
11	000 655 431 1	Cover plate		1,5xd170	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	to No. 09203818
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	to No. 09203818
14	000 607 537 0	Strip		30x5x78	1	to No. 09203818
15	000 648 748 2	Sheathing			1	
16	000 648 752 0	Support			1	
17	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	No. 09201081-09203818
18	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 727 801 2	Footboard			1	
20	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	
21	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	from No. 09203819
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09203819
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09203819
22	000 662 110 0	Clamp			2	from No. 09203819
23	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09204729
24	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	from No. 09204729
25	000 825 515 0	Warning device			1	from No. 09204729


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
18
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **215**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 643 815 2	Hydraulic tank			1	from No. 09204519
3	000 602 691 2	Hydraulic tank			1	to No. 09204518
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
5	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	8	
6	000 679 410 2	Filter head			2	
7	000 766 541 0	Felt ring	D5419	26 X 36 X3	2	
8	000 766 538 0	Filter element			1	(2) Stroke
9	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	2	
10	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	4	
11	000 679 411 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 16 X 24	2	
12	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	
13	000 766 537 3	Gasket		77x113x1,5	2	
14	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
15	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
16	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	
17	000 631 147 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3 -N	1	
18	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	4	
19	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
20	000 656 860 1	Double pump ass.			1	from No. 09204299
20	000 683 500 0	Double pump ass.			1	to No. 09204298
-	000 176 962 0	Seal set		F.602690.1	1	
22	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Cds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
23	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Cds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
24	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
25	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
26	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
27	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
28	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	4	
29	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	4	
30	000 683 514 1	Support plate		71 X 1	4	
31	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	4	
32	000 824 836 0	Filter element			1	steering

bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb

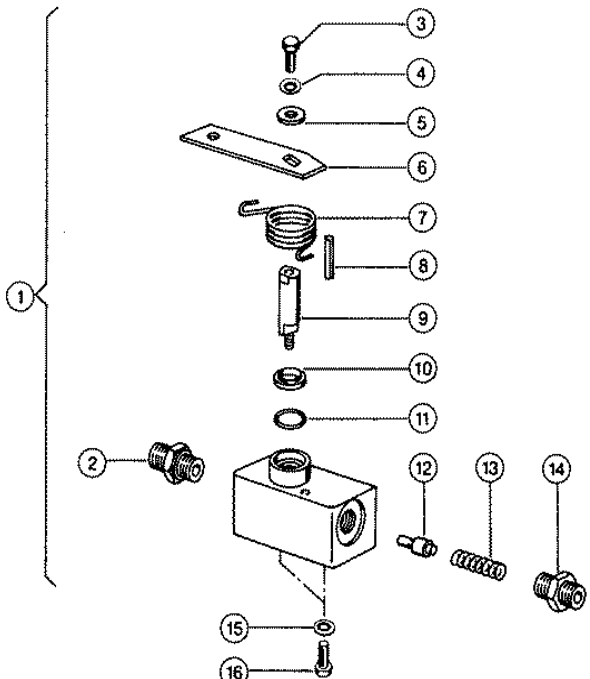


Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 001 2	6/9-way valve		S	1	with Item 28
						and illustration plate 97
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	from No. 09200981
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	to No. 09200980
3	000 234 225 0	Washer		11 X 17 X1	1	from No. 09200981
3	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	to No. 09200980
4	000 649 652 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 13,5x 40	1	from No. 09200981
4	000 000 016 1	Compress.spring		2x11x42	1	to No. 09200980
5	000 649 651 0	Lock		D10x188	1	from No. 09200981
5	000 649 256 2	Lock			1	to No. 09200980
6	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
7	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	4	
8	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	4	
9	000 602 507 0	Screw plug			4	
10	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
11	000 235 645 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 22	1	
12	000 649 010 2	Spring plate			1	
13	000 649 019 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 20,5x 38	1	
14	000 649 018 0	Spring plate		D22,15x15	1	
15	000 215 080 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 14	1	
16	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
17	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
18	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
19	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	2	
20	000 649 650 0	Bearing support			1	from No. 09200981
20	000 649 003 3	Is substituted			1	to No. 09200980
21	000 239 000 0	Back-up ring		Spr 34,2-3	1	
22	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
23	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
24	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
25	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
27	000 242 230 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 50	2	
27	000 238 043 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 40	1	
28	000 649 027 0	Valve plate ass.			1	
29	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm12x1,5-	3	
30	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	2	
31	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
32	000 649 029 1	Outlet valve			2	
33	000 649 030 0	Spring plate		D14x6	2	
34	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	2	
35	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
36	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
37	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
38	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
39	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
40	000 649 031 0	Valve body			2	
41	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
42	000 649 034 0	Spring bolt		D14x47	2	
43	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	1	
44	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
45	000 649 005 0	Cover			1	
46	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
47	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	3	

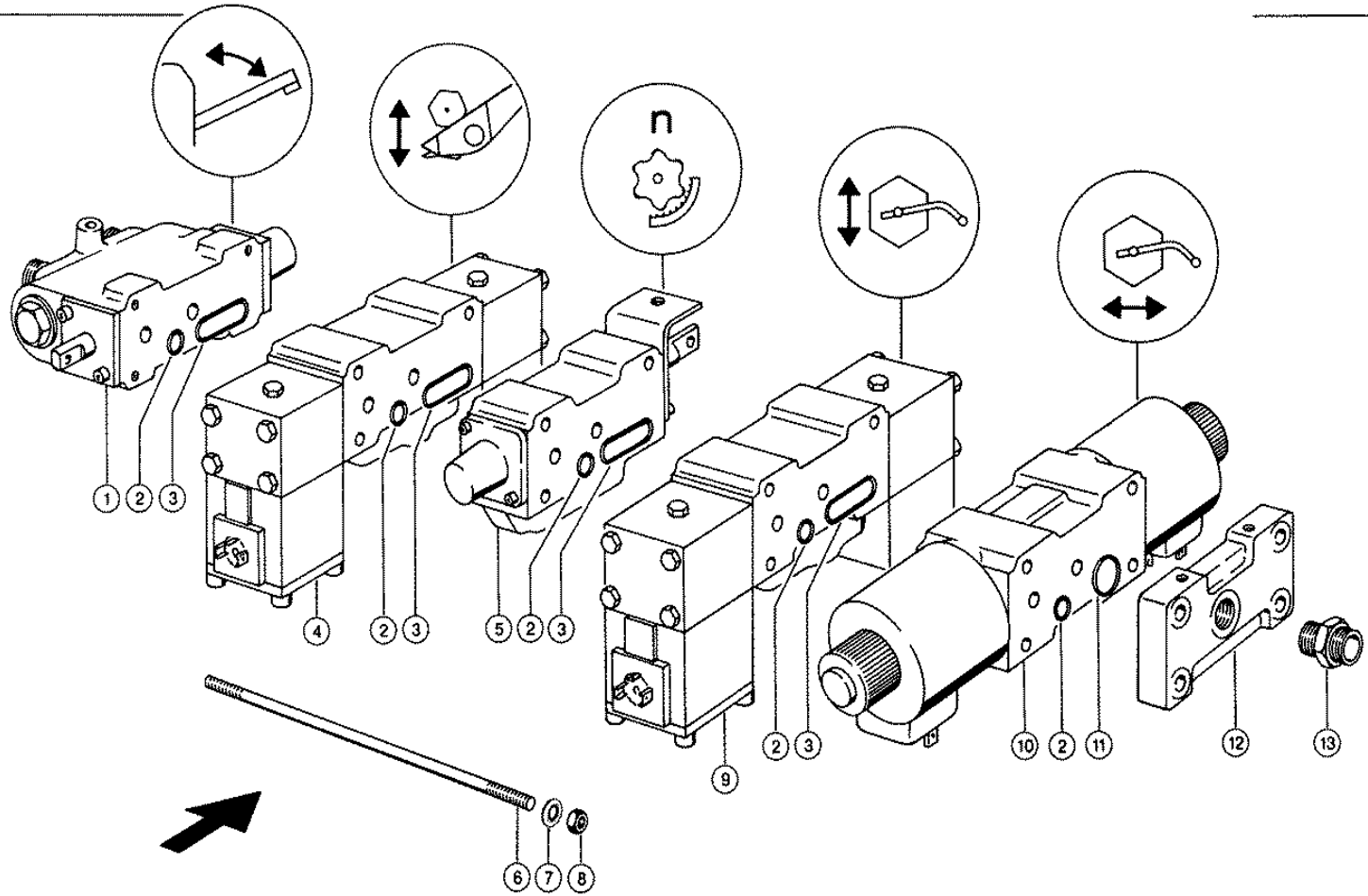
Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	1	
49	000 649 012 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x75	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

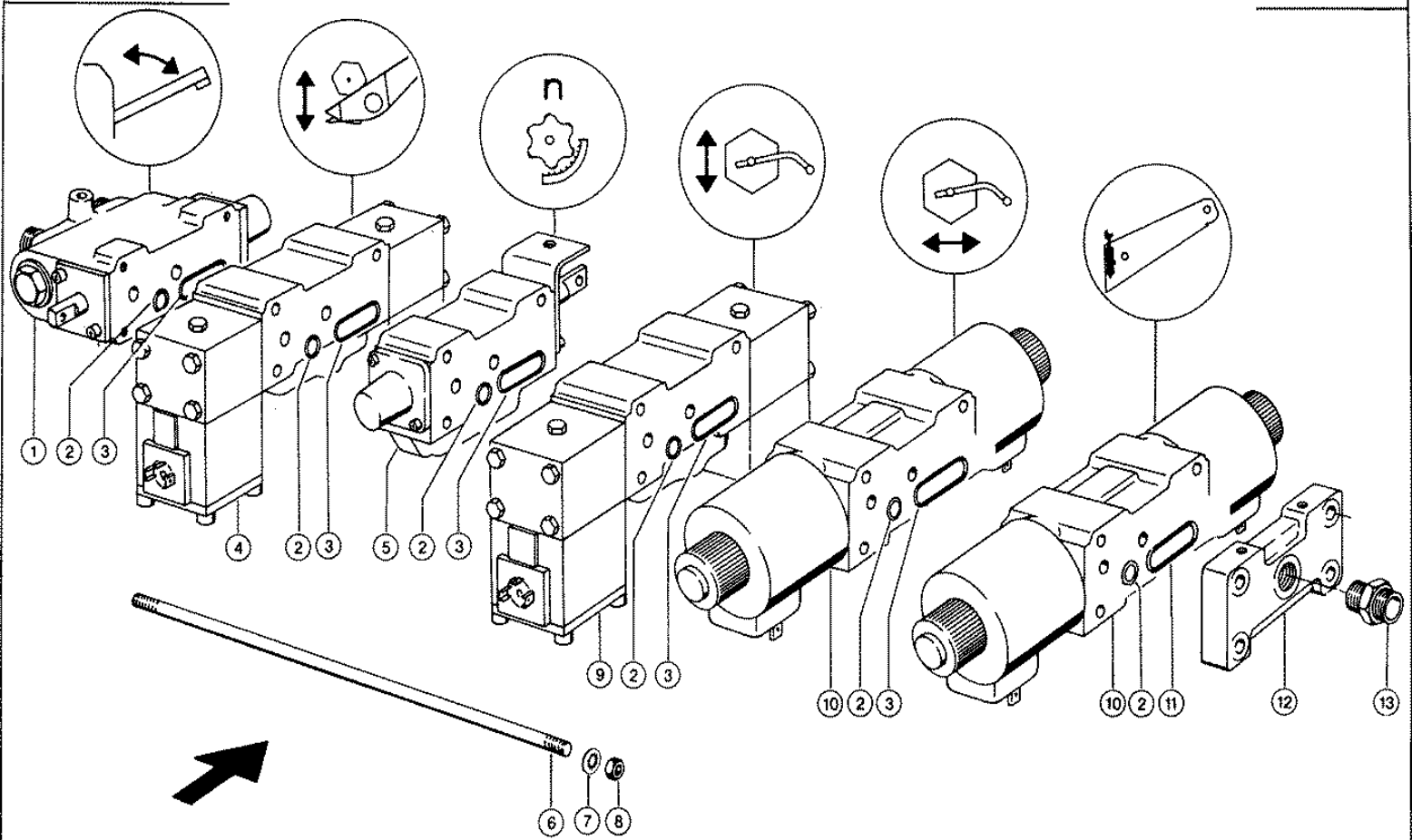
Characteristic: **DUMP VALVE**
Illustration: **217**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
3	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
5	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
6	000 063 182 2	Shift lever		20x3x86	1	
7	000 602 743 0	Torsion spring			1	
8	000 215 106 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	5 X 24	1	
9	000 602 742 0	Control shaft		D14x39	1	
10	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
11	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
12	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
13	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
14	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	


n
1
2
3
4
2
3
5
2
3
9
2
3
10
2
11
12
13
6
7
8

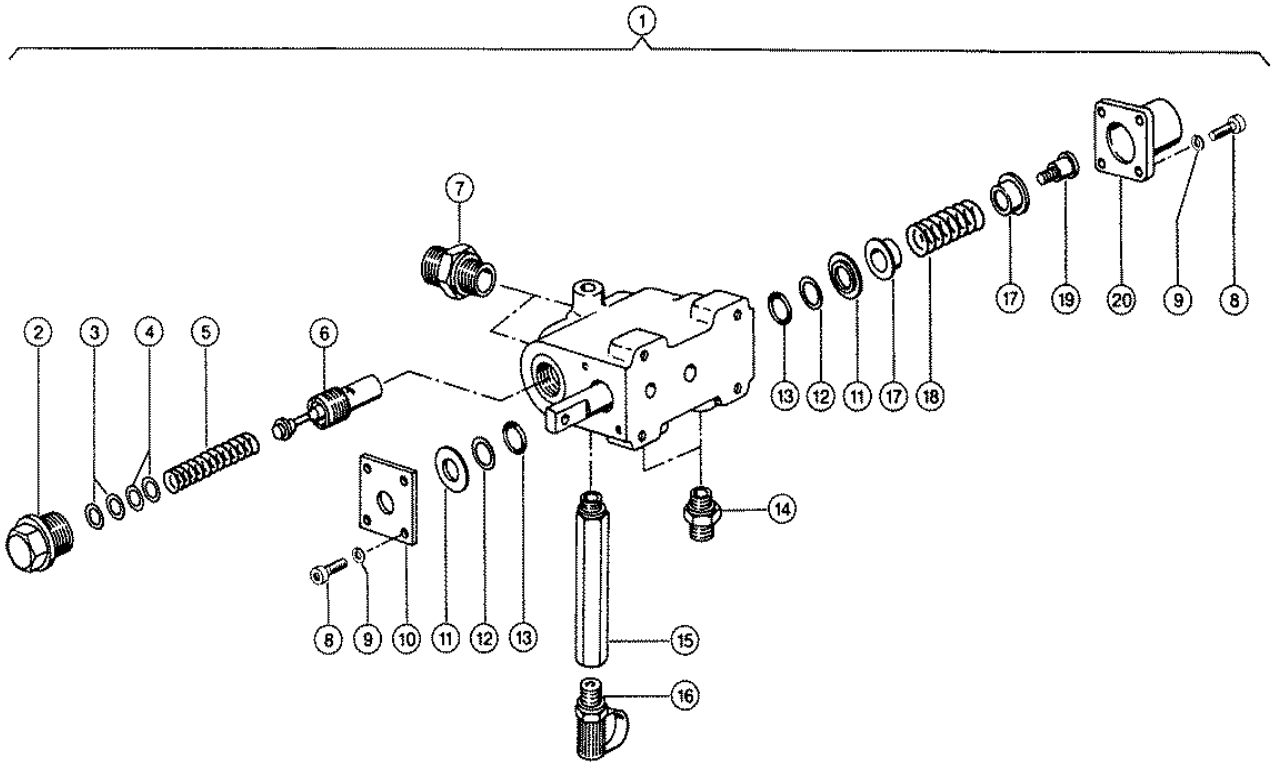
Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **218**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	see illustration plate 219
2	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	3, 4, 5
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	2, 3, 4
4	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09205119
						see illustration plate 221 B
4	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09205118
						see illustration plate 221
5	000 649 202 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 222
6	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	4	at 2 blocks
6	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	at 3 blocks
6	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	at 4 blocks
6	000 239 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x240	4	at 5 blocks
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09205119
						see illustration plate 221 C
9	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	No. 09204689-09205118
						see illustration plate 221 A
9	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09204688
						see illustration plate 221
10	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 223
11	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
12	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
13	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	


n
1
2
3
4
2
3
5
2
3
9
2
3
10
2
3
10
2
11
12
13
6
7
8

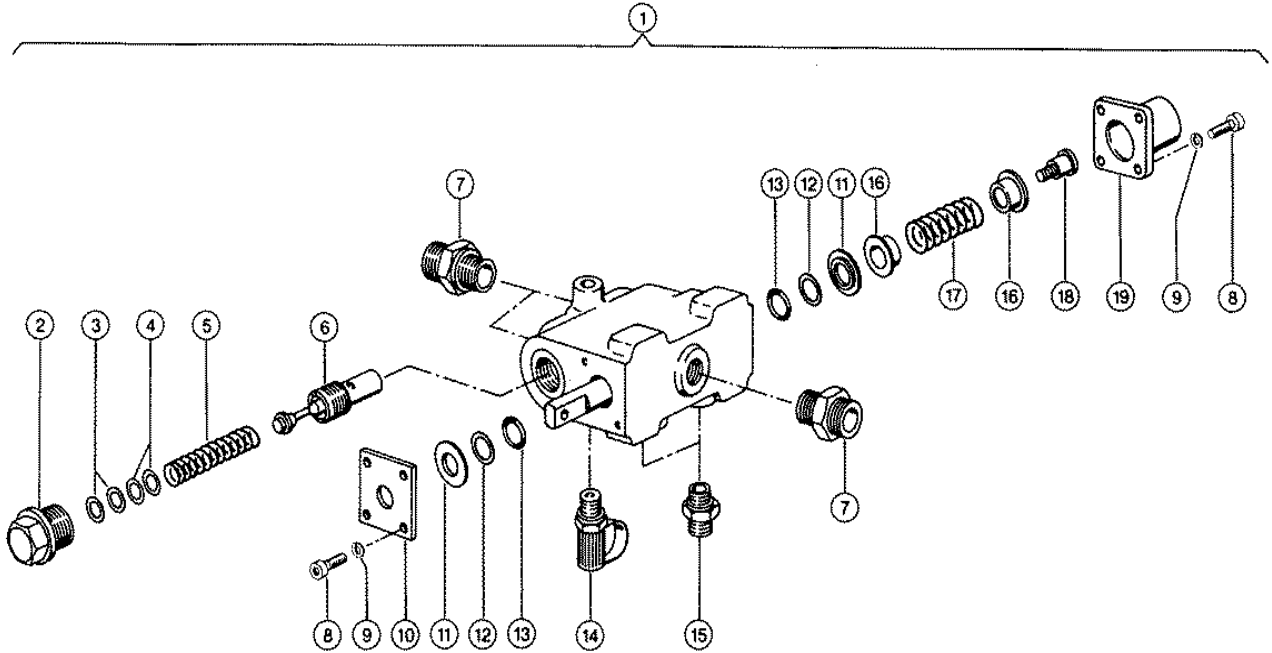
Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK, VAR. 7750**
Illustration: **218A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	see illustration plate 219
2	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	6	
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	5	
4	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09205119
						see illustration plate 221 B
4	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09205118
						see illustration plate 221 C
5	000 649 202 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 222
6	000 215 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x300	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09205119
						see illustration plate 221 C
9	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	No. 09204689-09205118
						see illustration plate 221 A
9	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09204688
						see illustration plate 221
10	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			2	see illustration plate 223
11	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
12	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
13	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

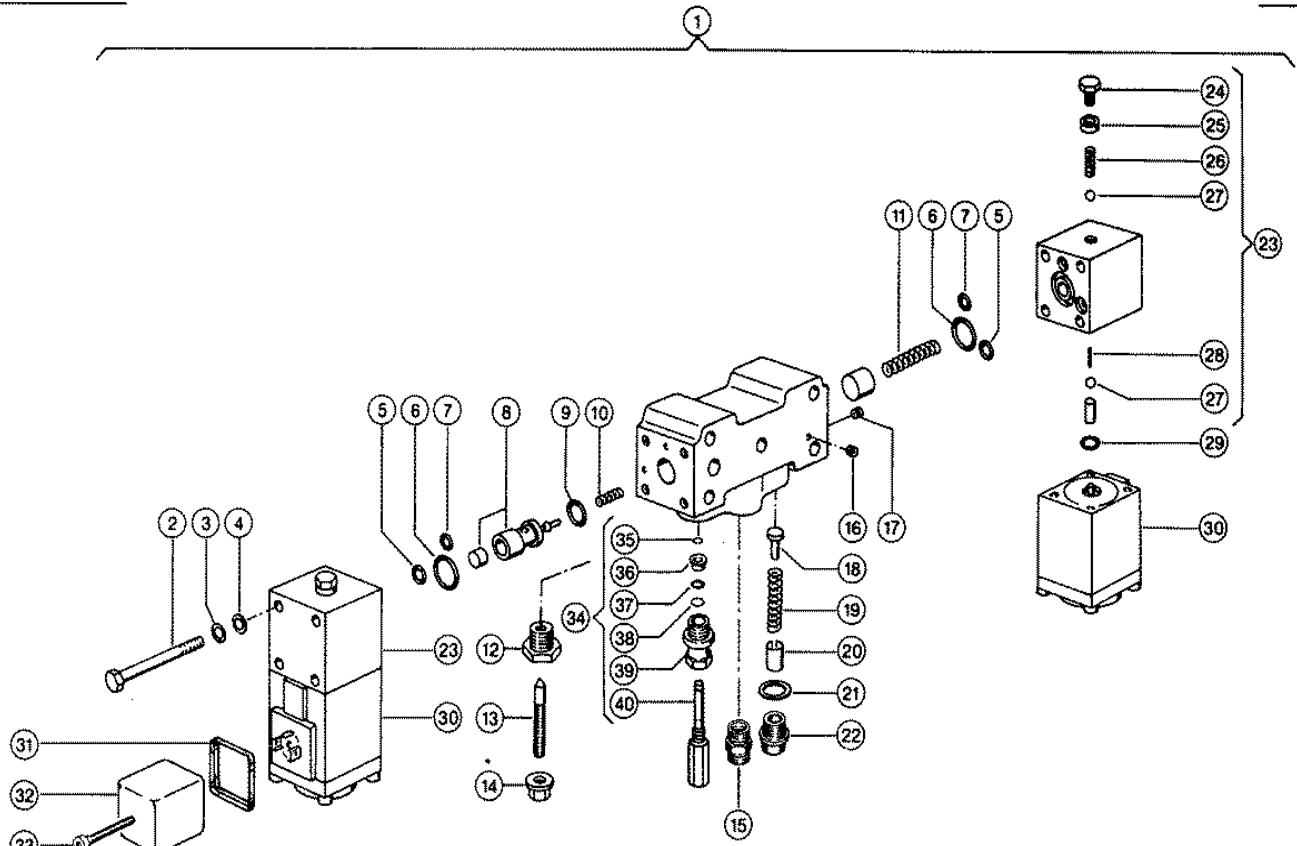
Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **219**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
4	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
5	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
6	000 607 176 0	Valve			1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
8	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
9	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
10	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
11	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09201379
11	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09201378
12	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09201378
13	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
14	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
15	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	at hydr. ground drive
16	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
17	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
18	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
19	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
20	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

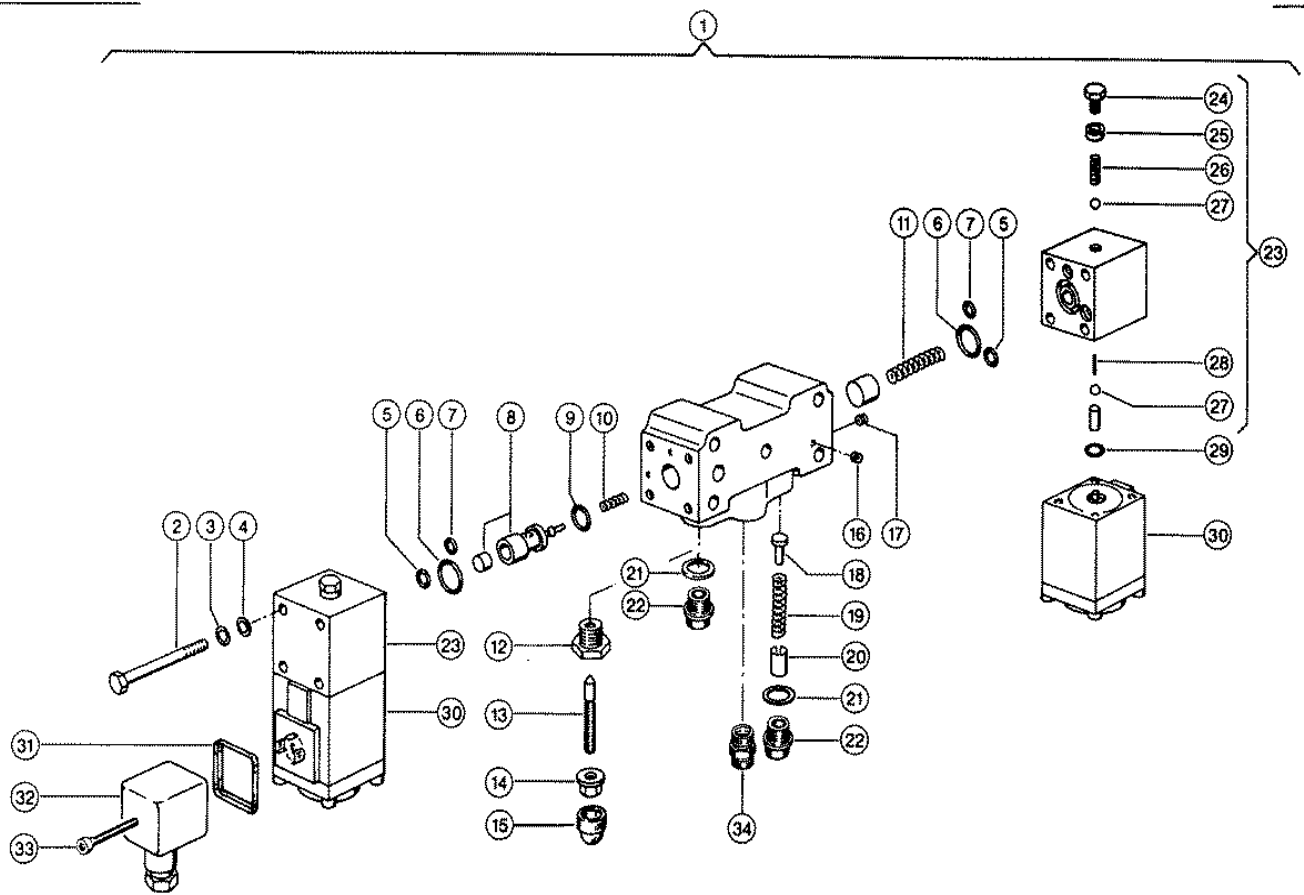
Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **220**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 207 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
4	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
5	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
6	000 607 176 0	Valve			1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	3	
8	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
9	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
10	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
11	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09201379
11	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09201378
12	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09201378
13	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
14	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
15	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
16	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
17	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
18	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
19	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

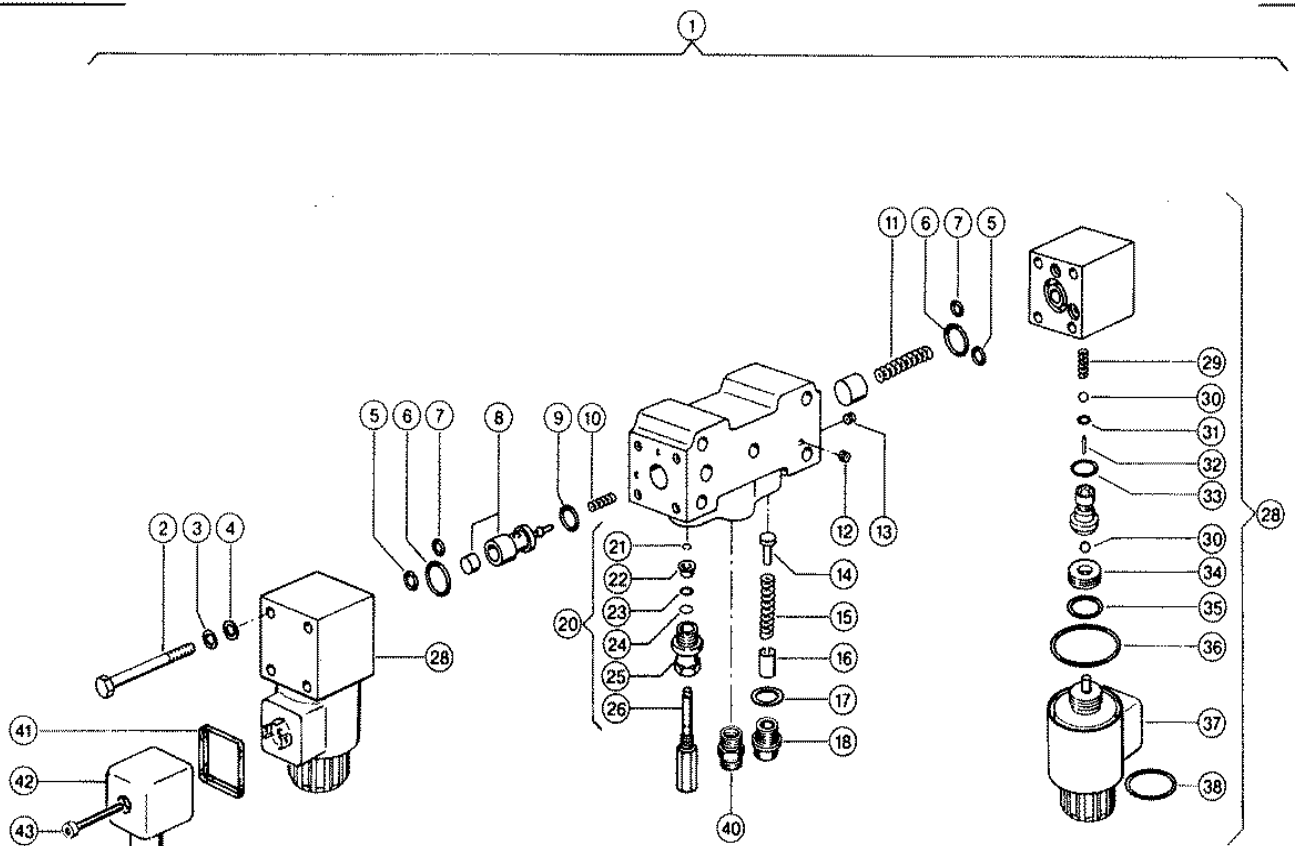
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTRO**
Illustration: **221**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9 + 10
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	to No. 09204688
13	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	to No. 09204688
14	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	to No. 09204688
15	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	cutterbar connection
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
20	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
21	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
23	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
24	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
25	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
26	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
27	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
28	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
29	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
30	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
31	000 177 460 0	Square sect.seal			2	
32	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
34	000 633 640 0	Throttle value			1	from No. 09204689
35	000 215 779 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 7	1	from No. 09204689
36	000 633 643 0	Bushing		D 12x4	1	from No. 09204689
37	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	1	from No. 09204689
38	000 215 780 0	Back-up ring		6,73x9,43x1,14	1	from No. 09204689
39	000 633 641 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	from No. 09204689
40	000 633 642 0	Throttle spindle		6kt Sw 10x72	1	from No. 09204689


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

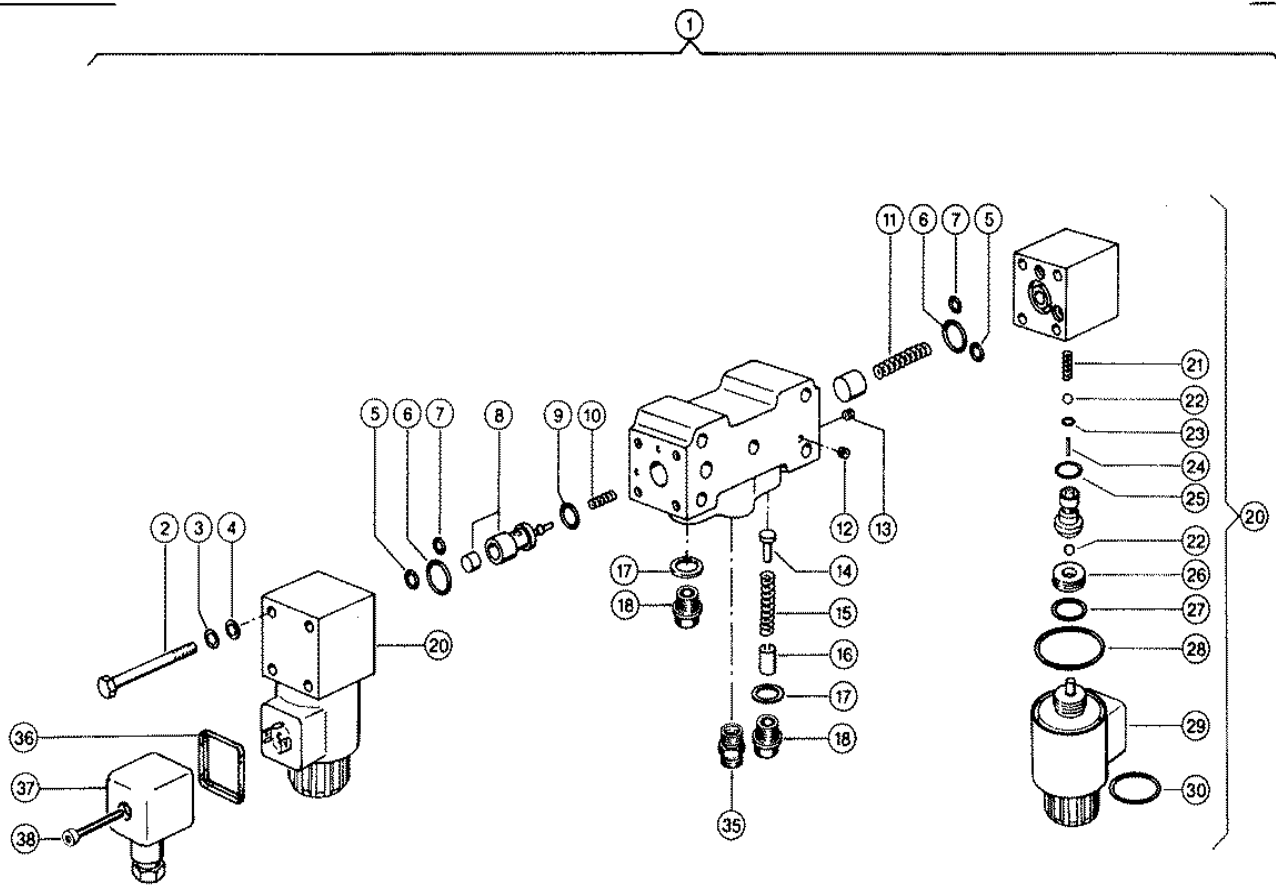
Characteristic: **SOLENOID - OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **221A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09204689
1	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09204688
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9+10
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	to No. 09204688
13	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	to No. 09204688
14	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	to No. 09204688
15	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	1	to No. 09204688
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
20	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
21	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	2	(1)
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	(1)
23	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
24	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
25	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
26	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
27	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
28	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
29	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
30	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
31	000 177 460 0	Square sect.seal			2	
32	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
34	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	reel connection


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
40
41
42
43

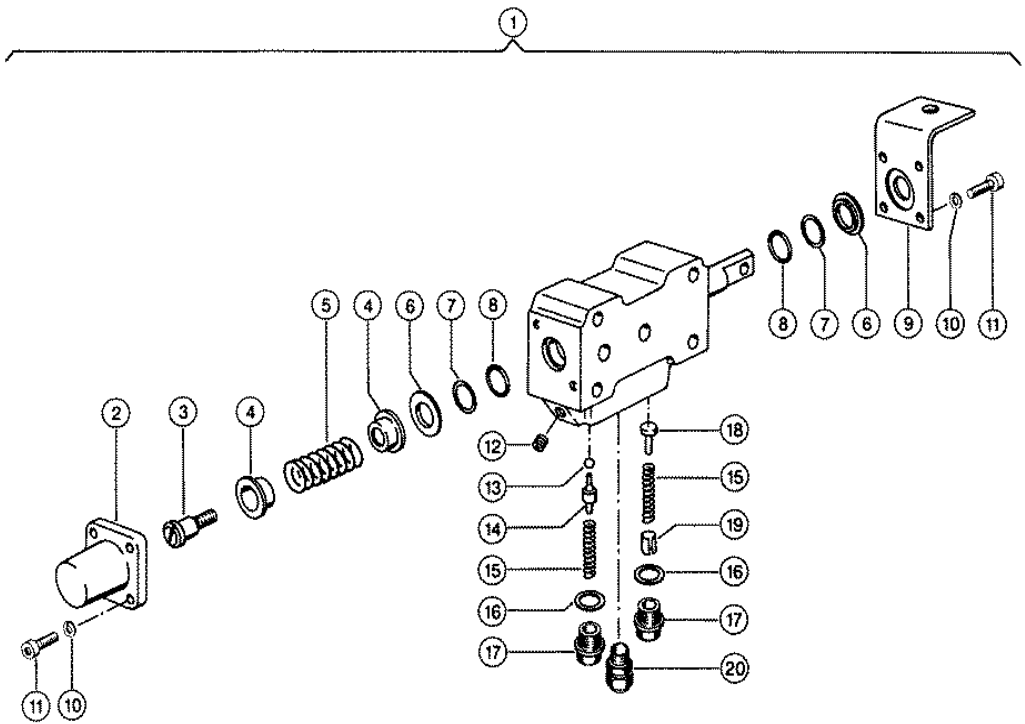
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTRO**
Illustration: **221B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
17	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
20	000 633 640 0	Throttle value			1	
21	000 215 779 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 7	1	
22	000 633 643 0	Bushing		D 12x4	1	
23	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	1	
24	000 215 780 0	Back-up ring		6,73x9,43x1,14	1	
25	000 633 641 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	
26	000 633 642 0	Throttle spindle		6kt Sw 10x72	1	
28	000 656 964 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
29	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
30	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
31	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
32	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
33	000 211 257 0	O-ring	D3771	12 X1,5 -N	2	
34	000 656 967 0	Pressure screw		M18x1x 6	2	
35	000 211 691 0	O-ring	D3771	15,6 X1,78-N	2	
36	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
37	000 656 968 2	Solenoid		3mm 12v 100% 17	2	
38	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
40	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
41	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
42	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
43	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
35
36
37
38

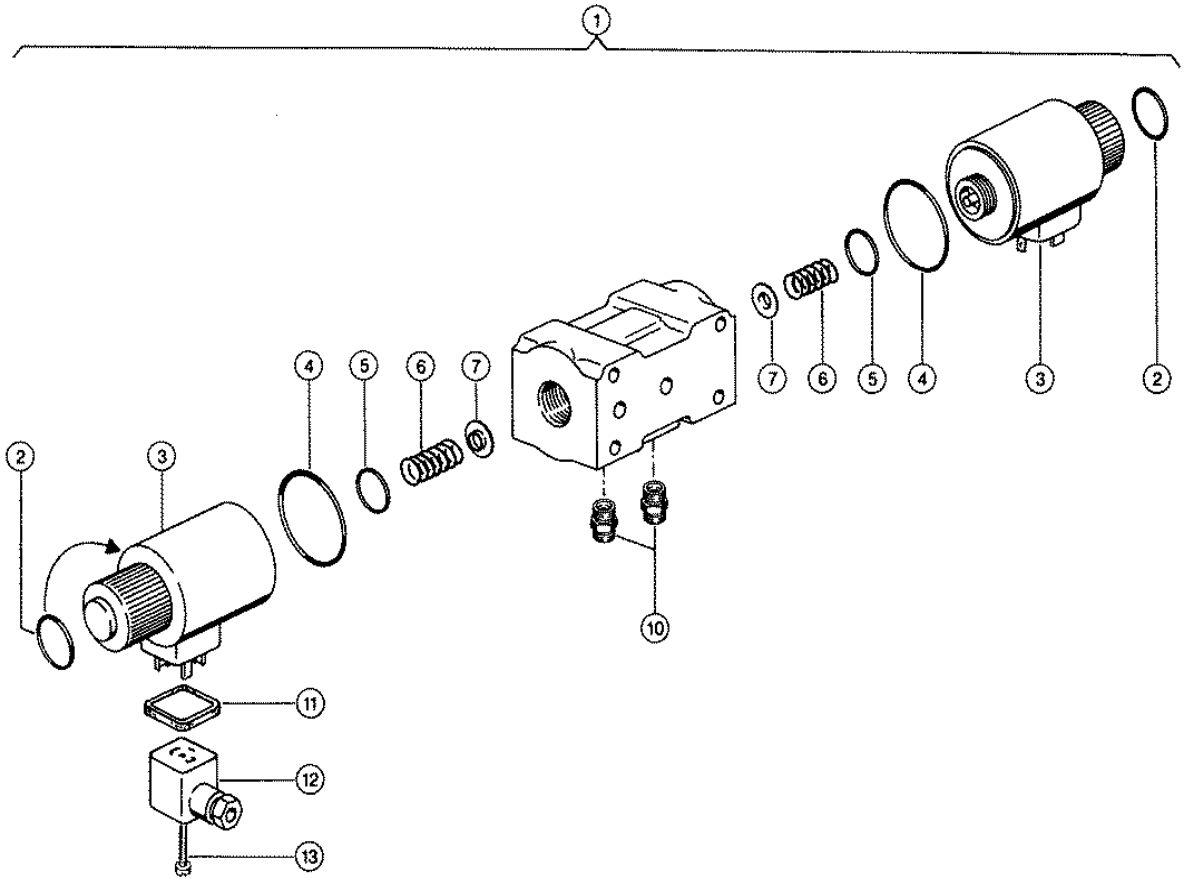
Characteristic: **SOLENOID - OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **221C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
17	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	2	
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
20	000 656 964 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
21	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
22	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
23	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
24	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
25	000 211 257 0	O-ring	D3771	12 X1,5 -N	2	
26	000 656 967 0	Pressure screw		M18x1x 6	2	
27	000 211 691 0	O-ring	D3771	15,6 X1,78-N	2	
28	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
29	000 656 968 2	Solenoid		3mm 12v 100% 17	2	
30	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
35	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	from No. 09205469
35	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	to No. 09205468
36	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
37	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
38	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
8
7
6
9
10
11
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
19
16
17
20

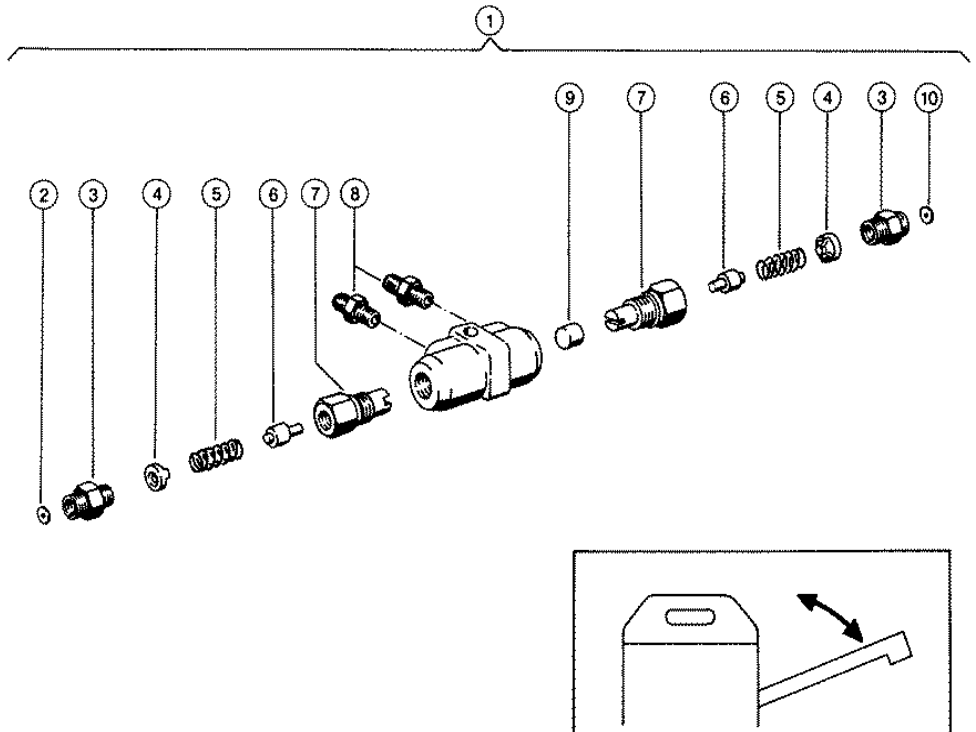
Characteristic: **3/3 - DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **222**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 202 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
3	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
4	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
5	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
6	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09201379
6	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09201378
7	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09201378
8	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
9	000 649 205 0	Bearing		40x4x83,5	1	
10	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	6	
11	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	6	
12	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
13	000 242 817 0	Ball	D5401	5,5 G28	1	
14	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
16	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
17	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
20	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13

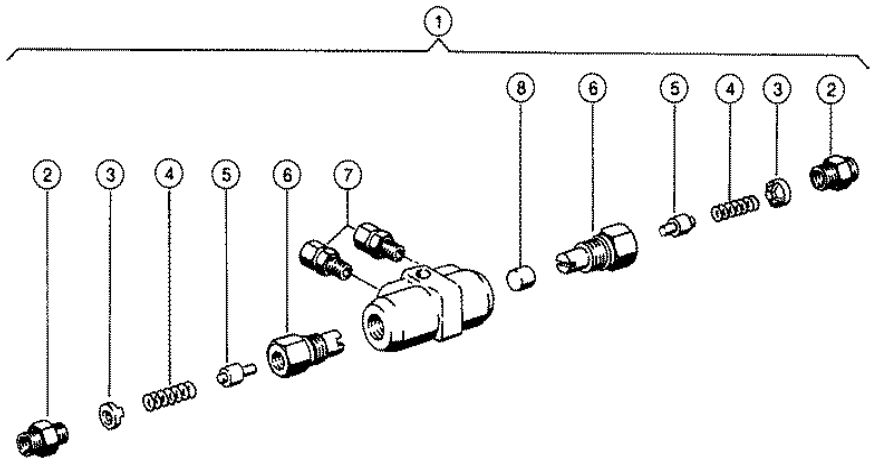
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTRO**
Illustration: **223**

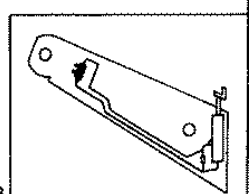
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	
2	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	2	
3	000 643 738 1	Solenoid			2	
4	000 233 810 0	O-ring	Din3771	55 X2 -N	2	
5	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
6	000 649 209 0	Compress.spring		2 X 13 X 24	2	
7	000 643 699 1	Spring plate		1xd22	2	
10	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	s-ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
11	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
12	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
13	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT**
Illustration: **224**

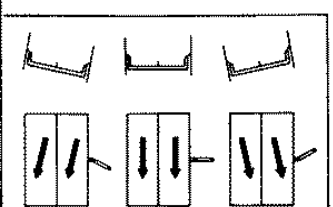
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 727 1	Lock-up valve ass		1,1	1	
2	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	to No. 09200485
3	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
10	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8



Characteristic: **LOCK-UP VALVE UNIT, CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR**
Illustration: **224A**

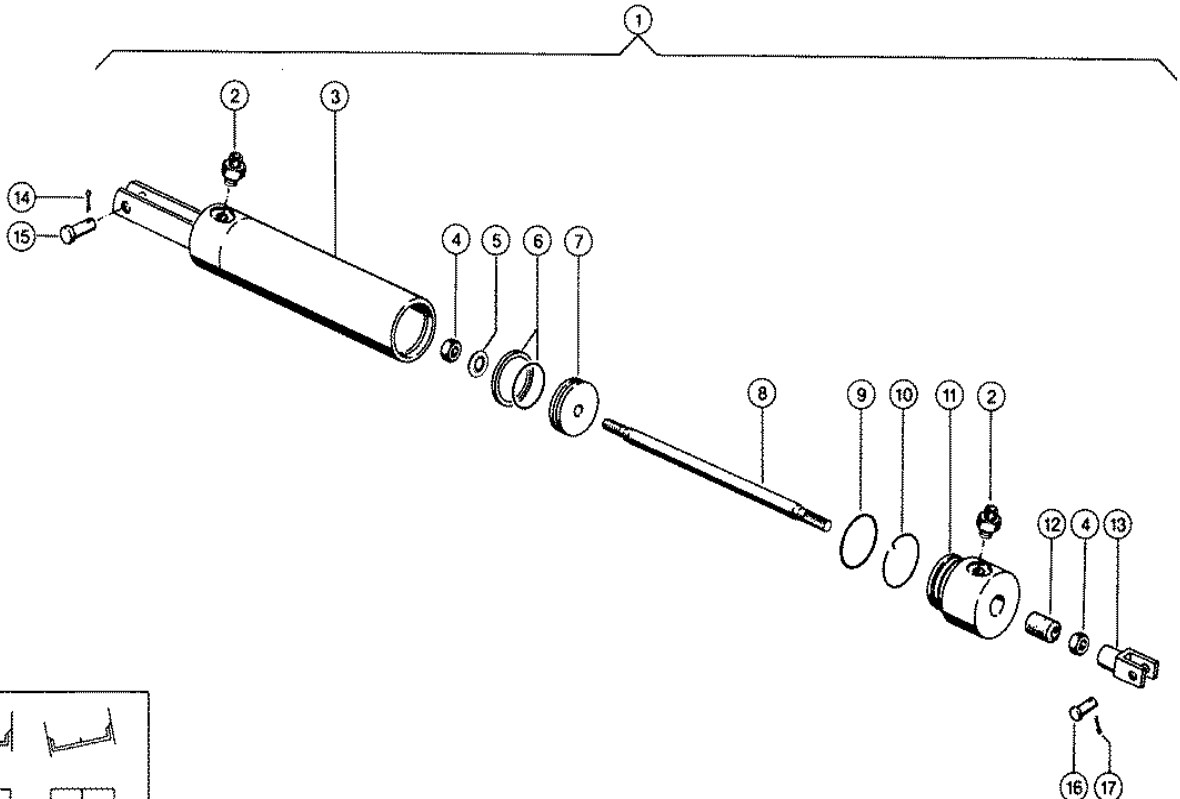
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 823 0	Lock-up valve ass		S	1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
7	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	

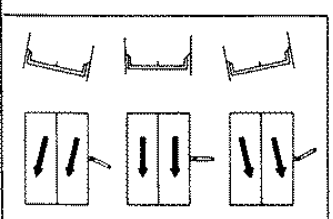


107940

Characteristic: **PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **225**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 771 4	Pendulum control			1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 643 772 1	Cover			1	
6	000 643 769 1	Valve housing			1	
7	000 211 283 0	O-ring	D3771	115 X3 -N	1	
8	000 241 110 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	8x 80-A	1	
9	000 643 777 1	Pendulum			1	
10	000 211 096 0	O-ring	D3771	85 X5 -N	1	
11	000 643 773 3	Container			1	
12	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
13	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	
14	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	2	from No. 09204299
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 09204298
15	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	2	from No. 09204299
15	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	to No. 09204298
20	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	1	
21	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	1	
22	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
25	000 643 810 0	Steering rod			1	
26	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
27	000 410 208 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 19	1	
28	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
29	000 215 717 1	Synthetic bush		10 X 12 X 10	2	from No. 09204299

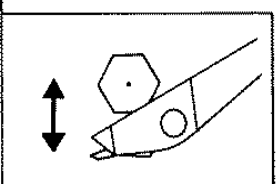




107941

Characteristic: **CONTROL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **226**

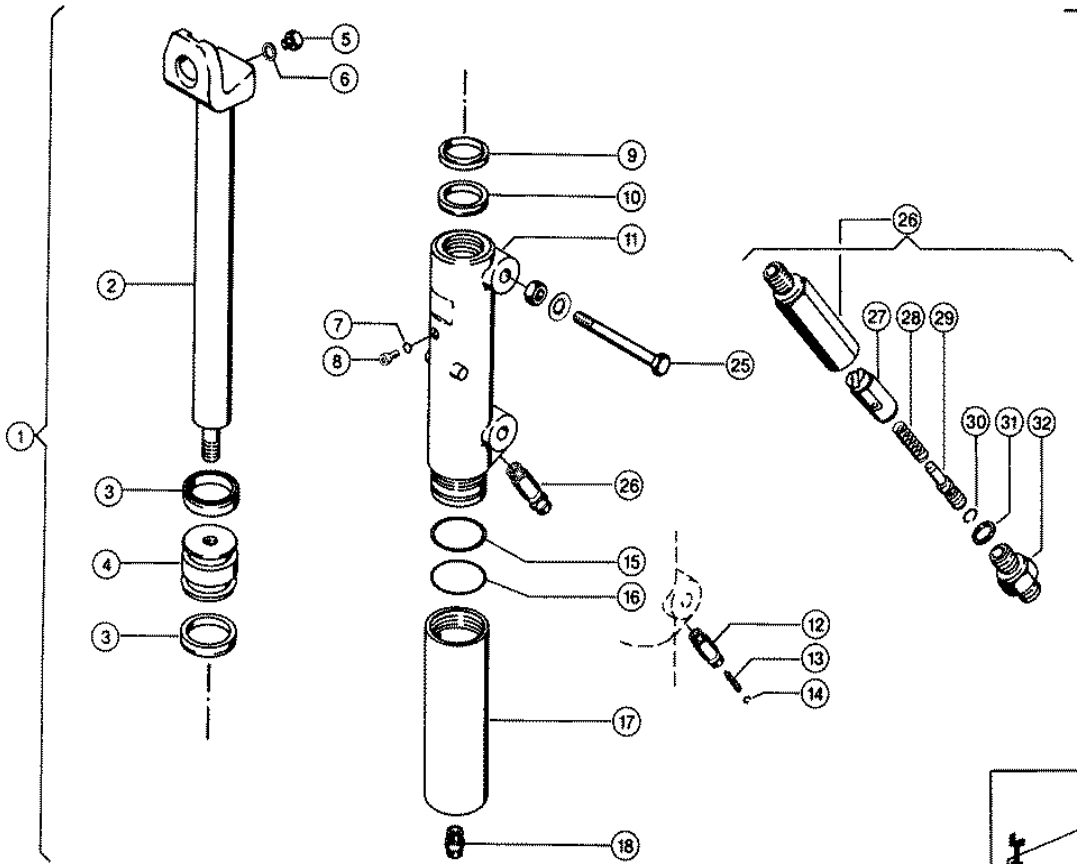
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 784 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 643 785 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 239 470 0	Hous.ring gasket		50 X 4	1	
7	000 643 788 0	Plunger		D50x12	1	
8	000 643 789 1	Piston rod		D 10x 246	1	
9	000 233 649 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X3 -N	1	
10	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
11	000 643 787 0	Cylinder head		D60x50	1	
12	000 215 313 0	Piston seal		Qfn 10x17 Vg02	1	
13	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
15	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	

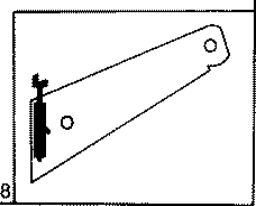


107942

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDER**
Illustration: **227**

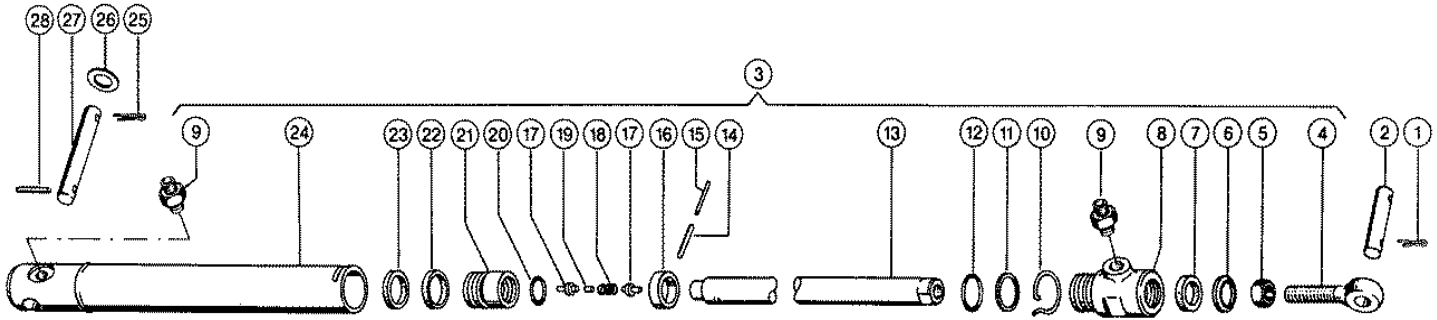
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 375 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x300x280	4	
2	000 602 572 1	Spring plate			2	
3	000 239 273 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 65	2	
4	000 602 573 1	Spring guide			2	
5	000 607 064 0	Compress.spring		19 X126 X680	2	
6	000 607 012 1	Spring plate			2	
7	000 607 014 0	Stop plate			2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 238 653 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40-Sk	4	
9	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
12	000 643 766 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
13	000 643 765 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at corn picker
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at corn picker
16	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at corn picker
17	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	
18	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	
19	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	
20	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	4	
21	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	from No. 09200286
21	000 236 159 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M16-Kk	4	to No. 09200285
22	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	to No. 09200285
23	000 235 648 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 28-N	2	
24	000 603 511 0	Pin		20h9 X105	2	
25	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	
26	000 237 028 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 40	2	
27	000 602 566 1	Hydr. cylinder			2	
28	000 239 275 0	Mud scraper		50x 60,6x 5,3x	2	
29	000 239 274 0	Lip seal		50x60x 7,5	2	
30	000 063 640 0	Cylinder head			2	
31	000 683 390 0	Securing wire		4 X 185	2	
32	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	
33	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	2	
34	000 602 571 0	Plunger		D 50x 858	2	
35	000 239 272 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 50	2	
36	000 602 567 0	Cylinder			2	
37	000 674 747 2	Screw.union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm16x1,5	2	

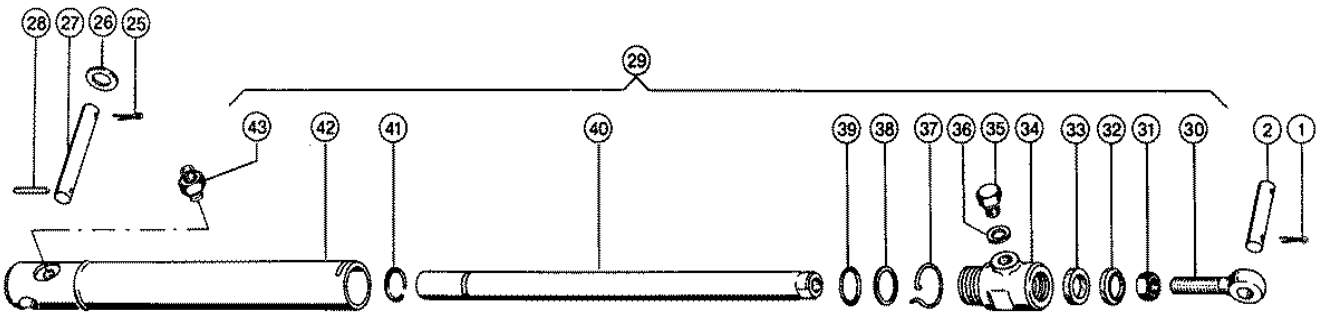

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
9
10
11
7
8
25
26
15
16
12
13
14
17
18
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

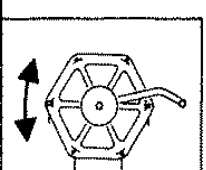


Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, FOR CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR**
Illustration: **227A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 684 1	Hydr.Cylinder		S	2	from No. 09204780
1	000 656 708 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	2	to No. 09204779
2	000 087 428 0	Piston rod			2	from No. 09205591
2	000 656 712 0	Piston rod			2	to No. 09205590
3	000 212 027 0	Lip seal		63x53x12-Sn	4	
4	000 085 047 0	Plunger		D63x56	2	from No. 09205591
4	000 690 246 0	Plunger		D63x56	2	to No. 09205590
5	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	2	
6	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	2	
7	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	2	from No. 09204519
7	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	to No. 09204518
8	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	2	
9	000 215 061 0	Mud scraper		45x 55,6x 5,3x	2	
10	000 215 062 0	Lip seal		45x55x7,5	2	
11	000 656 715 1	Cylinder head			2	
12	000 656 716 0	Non-return valve		-2-	2	with Item 13, 14
						to No. 09204779
13	000 656 717 0	Panel		6kt 6x20	2	to No. 09204779
14	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	2	to No. 09204779
15	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	
16	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	2	
17	000 656 709 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
18	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 242 795 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x140	4	
25	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
26	000 633 680 1	Scavanging valve		Sammelzeichng	2	from No. 09204780
27	000 633 682 0	Insert		D12,3x34,2	2	from No. 09204780
28	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	2	from No. 09204780
29	000 633 683 1	Press. regulator		D1,2	2	from No. 09204780
30	000 093 120 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 8	2	from No. 09204780
31	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	from No. 09204780
32	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	from No. 09204780


28
27
26
25
3
9
24
23
22
21
20
17
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
2
1

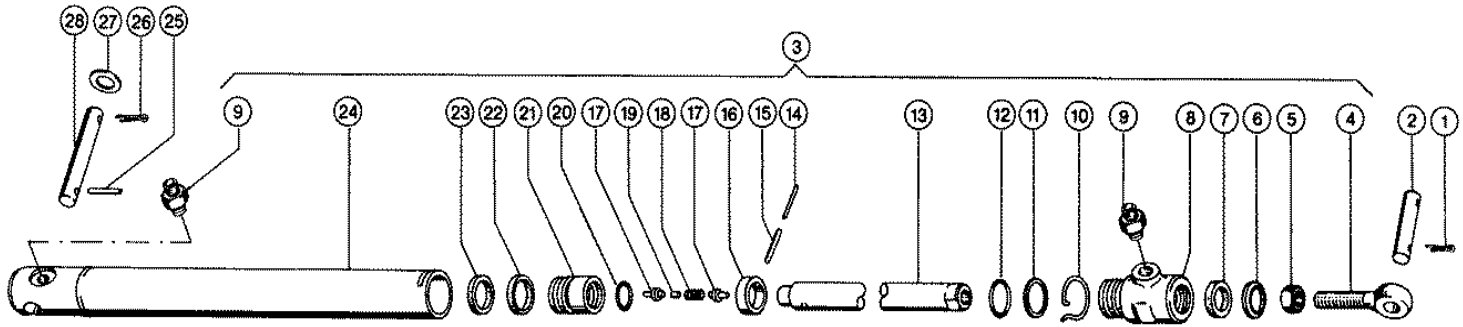

28
27
26
25
29
43
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
2
1

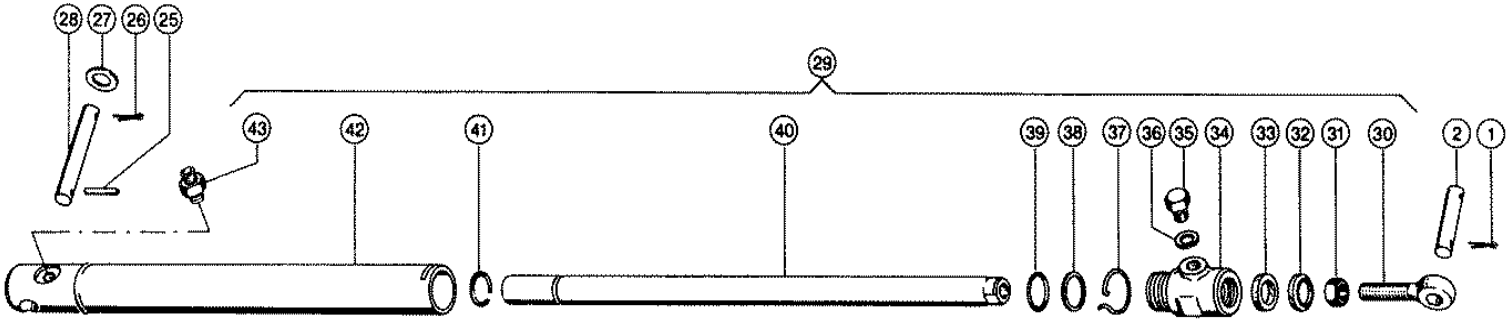


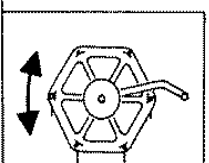
107944

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **228**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
12	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
13	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
14	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
15	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
16	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	from cutterbar 282900
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	to cutterbar 282899
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 233 101 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 22	2	
26	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
27	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
28	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
29	000 649 267 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225/440 S	1	right side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
39	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
40	000 682 626 0	Piston rod		D 24x 357	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	


28 27 26 25
3
9 24 23 22 21 20 17 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 2 1

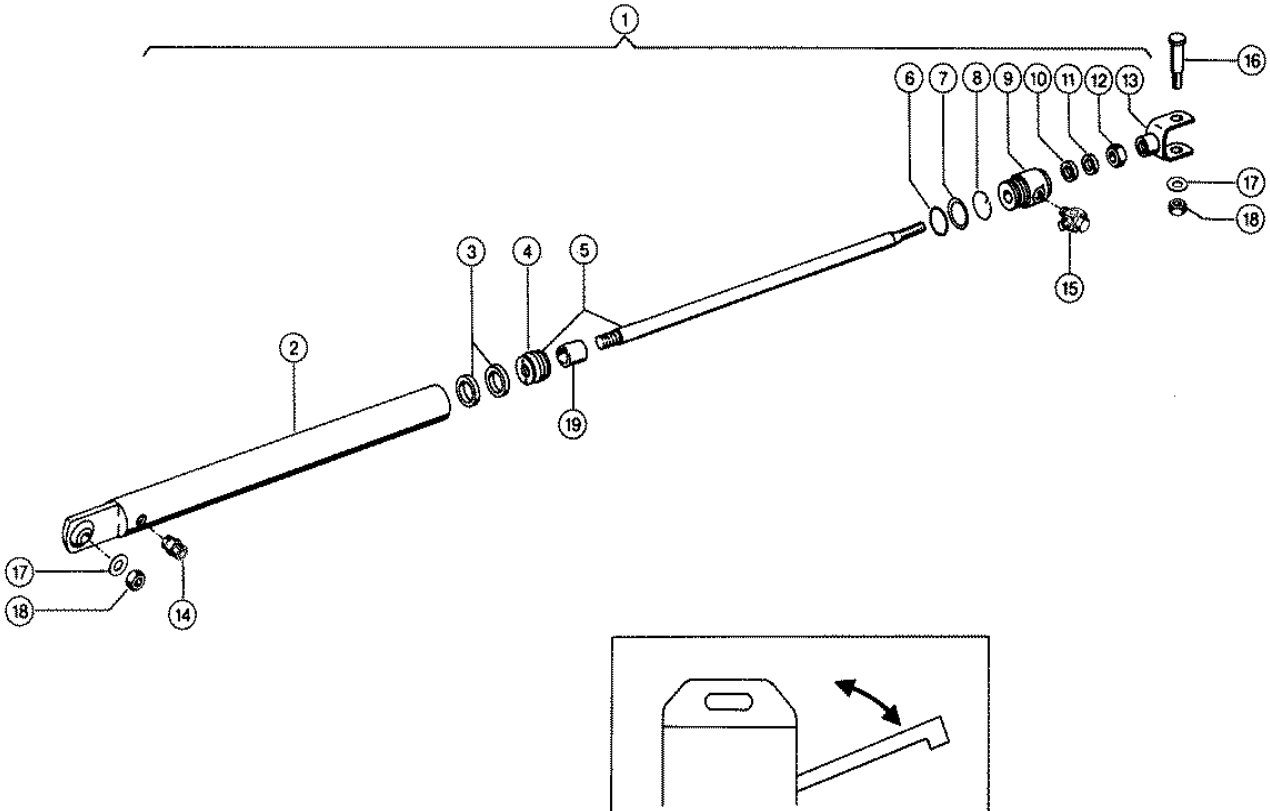

28 27 26 25
29
43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 2 1



107945

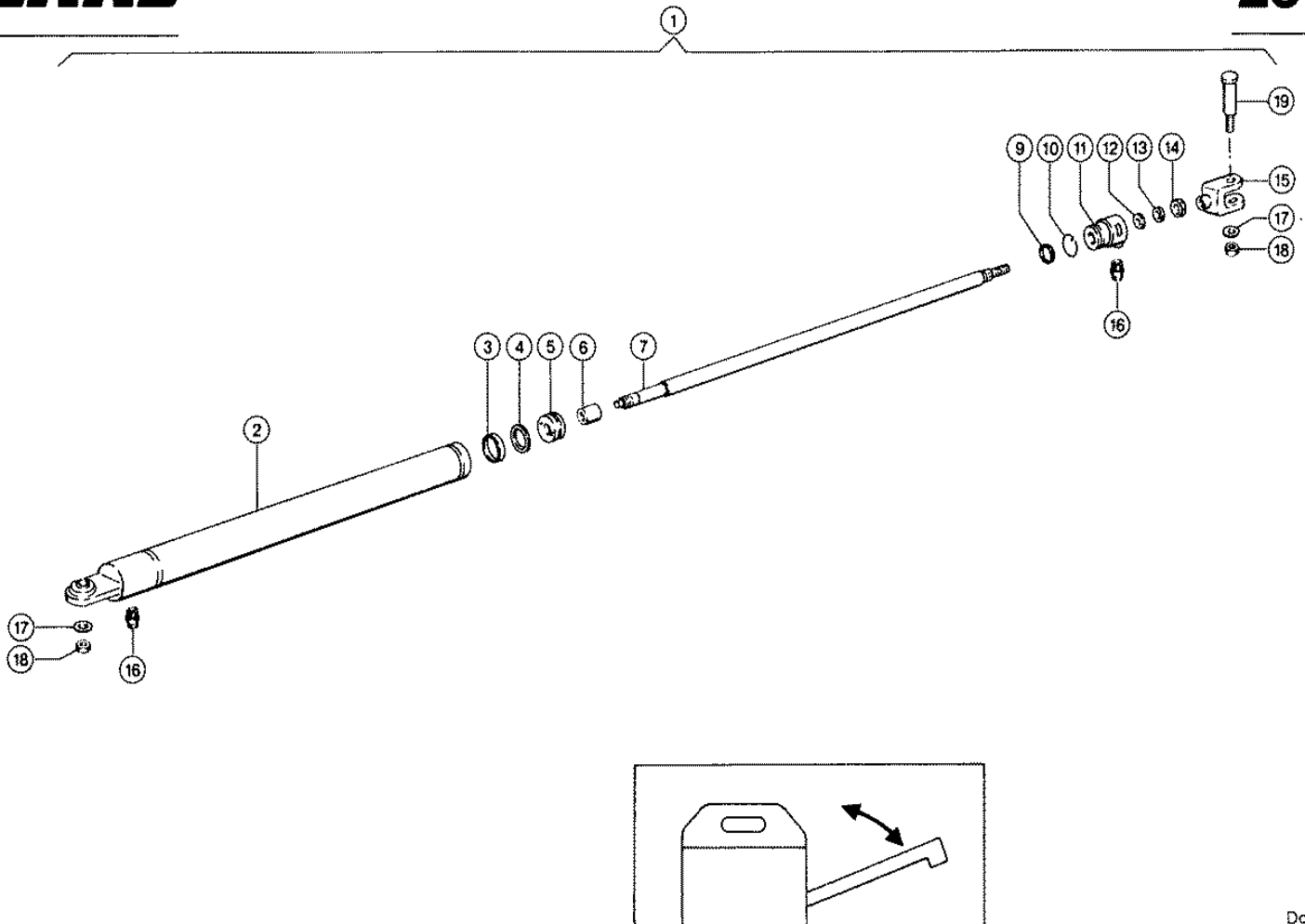
Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **229**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 643 715 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x300	1	right side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
12	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
13	000 643 721 0	Piston rod		D 24x 418	1	
14	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
15	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
16	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	from cutterbar 282900
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	to cutterbar 282899
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 643 717 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
26	000 233 101 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 22	2	
27	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
28	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
29	000 643 716 0	Reel cylinder		24x300	1	left side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
39	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
40	000 643 722 0	Piston rod		D 24x 432	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 643 717 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
17
18

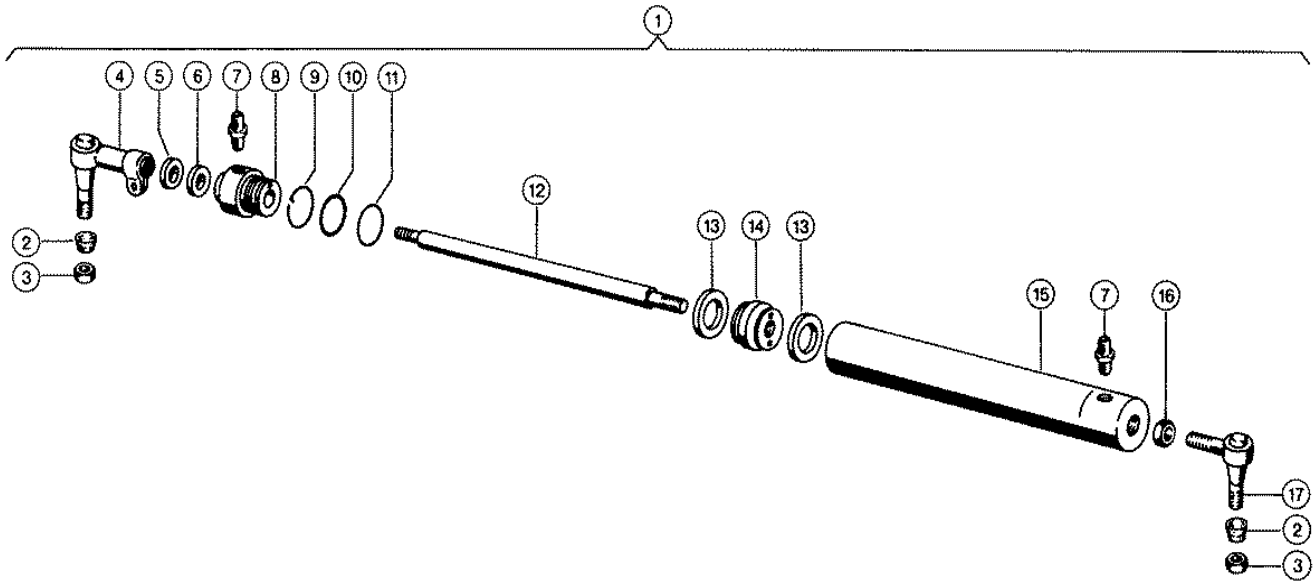
Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **230**

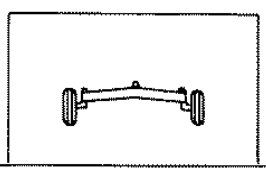
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 745 2	Hydr. cylinder		50/25/600 S	1	from No. 09204649
1	000 607 035 1	Swing ram assy		25/50/600	1	to No. 09204648
2	000 656 900 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 780	1	from No. 09204649
2	000 602 586 0	Cylinder			1	to No. 09204648
3	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
4	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	
5	000 656 746 1	Piston rod			1	from No. 09204649
5	000 602 584 0	Piston rod ass.			1	to No. 09204648
6	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
7	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
8	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
9	000 656 749 0	Cylinder head		D 68x75	1	from No. 09204649
9	000 683 335 3	Guide			1	to No. 09204648
10	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
11	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
12	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
13	000 607 036 0	Fork piece		Ers.D.087820.0	1	
14	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
15	000 238 982 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L10mf	1	
-	000 211 672 0	O-ring	D3771	11x2-N	1	
16	000 605 951 0	Pin		D35x81	1	
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
18	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
19	000 656 748 1	Bushing		D 31,9x32	1	to No. 09204649


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **230A**

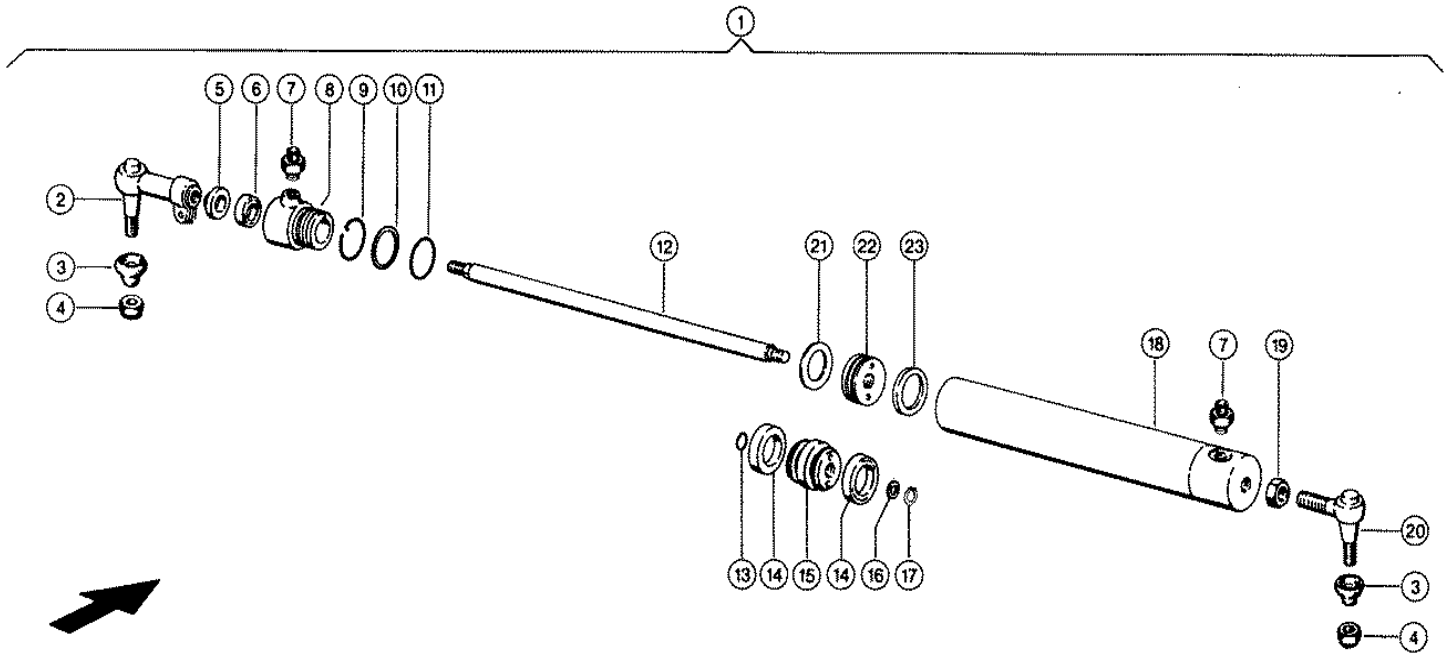
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 829 0	Hydr. cylinder		50/25x600-942	1	
2	000 086 389 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 789	1	
3	000 213 027 0	Rod Guide Ring		45x50x9,7	1	
4	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	
5	000 085 031 0	Plunger		D50x25,m20x1.5	1	
6	000 087 985 0	Damper		D 30x 34	1	
7	000 087 298 0	Piston rod	671	D 25x 805	1	
9	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	
10	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
11	000 085 318 0	Cylinder head		D50/25x70	1	
12	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
13	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
14	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
15	000 087 820 0	Fork			1	
16	000 213 196 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	S1ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
18	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
19	000 605 951 0	Pin		D35x81	1	

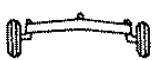

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3
2
3



Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 2686**
Illustration: **231**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 577 1	Steer cylinder		245 Hub S	1	
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
5	000 656 118 0	Wiper seal		20x30x 8	1	
6	000 656 114 0	Lip seal		20x30x8x4 F 76	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 683 261 2	Cylinder head		D 60x70	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
11	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
12	000 683 258 0	Piston rod		D 20x 428	1	
13	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
14	000 683 257 1	Plunger			1	
15	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	

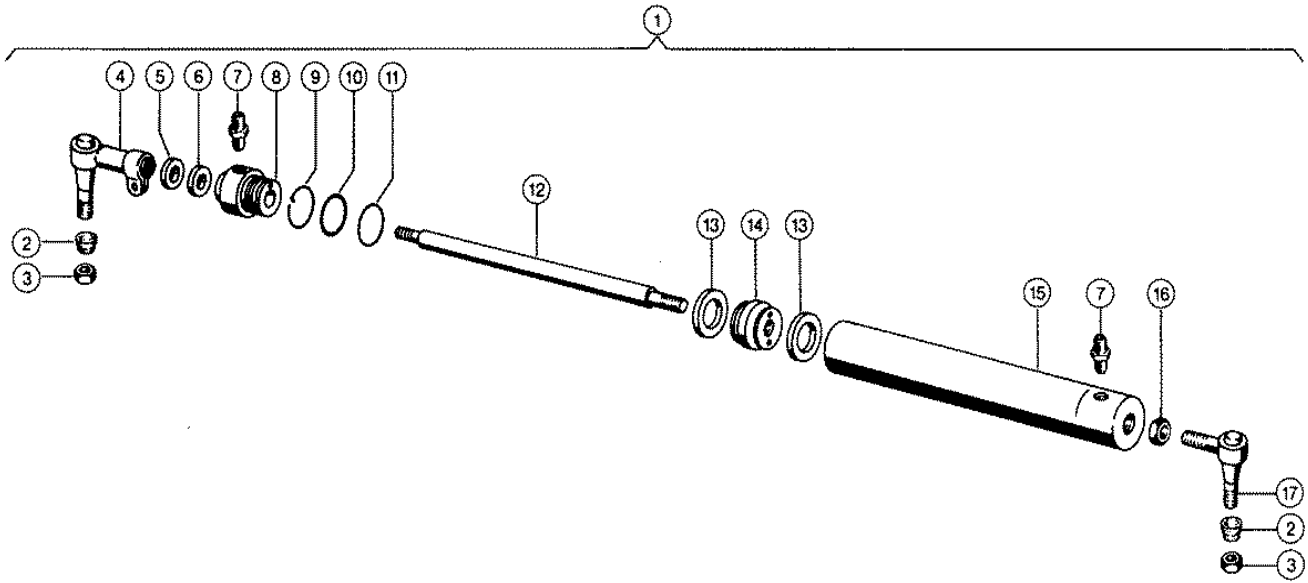


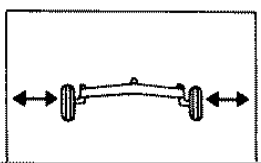


107948

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7367**
Illustration: **231A**

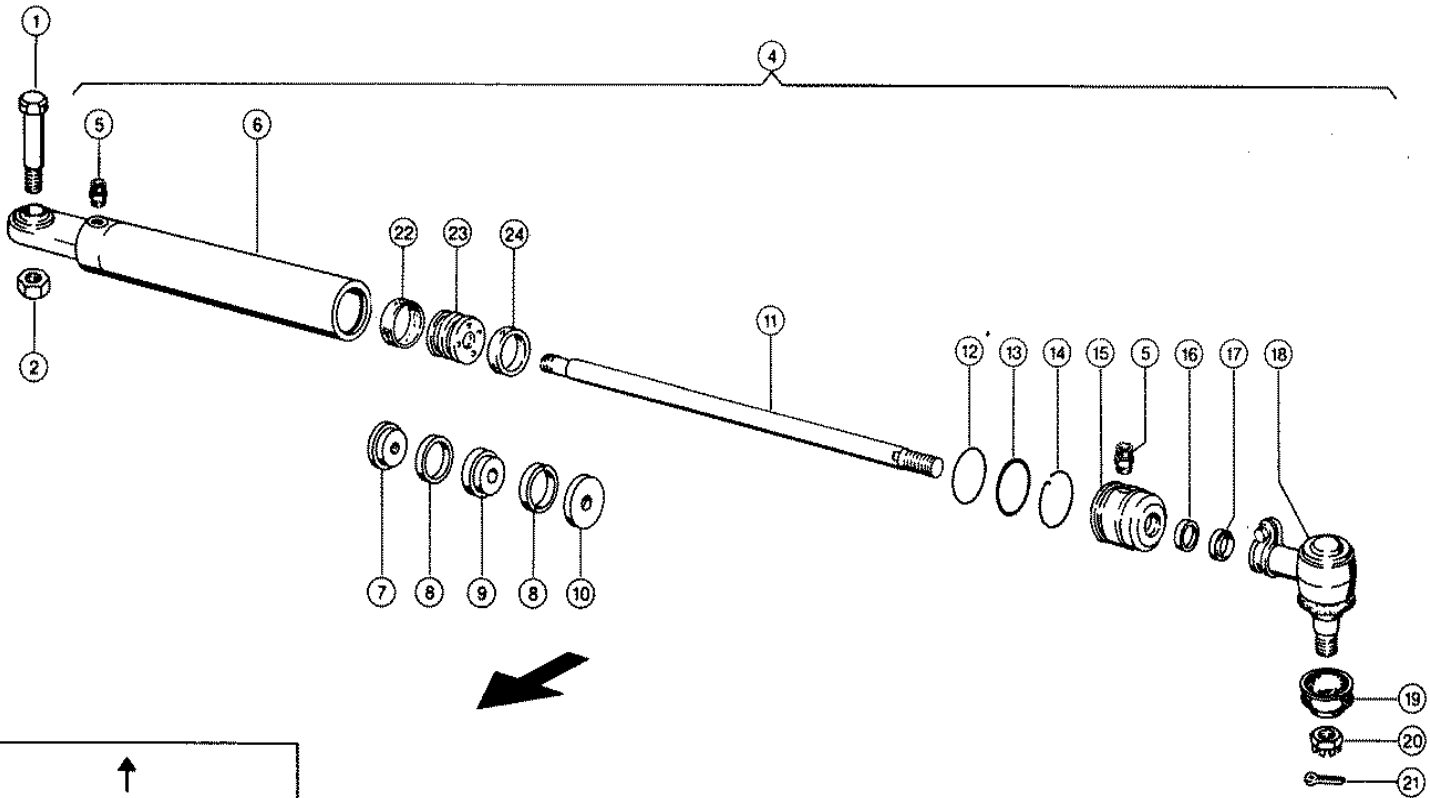
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 449 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		50/22x245 E=58	1	from No. 09205359
1	000 649 643 1	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		W.Ers.D.0844490	1	to No. 09205358
2	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
3	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
4	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 213 045 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,7 U32i	1	from No. 09205359
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	to No. 09205358
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 085 237 0	Cylinder head		D50/22;W-M14	1	from No. 09205359
8	000 649 645 2	Cylinder head		D50/22;M14	1	to No. 09205358
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
11	000 238 774 0	O-ring	D3771	44,2 X3 -N	1	from No. 09205359
11	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 09205358
12	000 087 267 0	Piston rod	671	D 22x 422	1	from No. 09205359
12	000 602 595 1	Piston rod		D 22x 428	1	No. 09205119-09205358
12	000 649 646 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09205118
13	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	1	to No. 09205118
14	000 238 933 0	Lip seal		35x50x10	2	No. 09205119-09205358
14	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	to No. 09205118
15	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	No. 09205119-09205358
15	000 649 647 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09205118
16	000 211 712 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 12x18	1	to No. 09205118
17	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	to No. 09205118
18	000 086 315 0	Cylinder tube		60/50x363	1	from No. 09205359
18	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	to No. 09205358
19	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 177 041 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09205359
20	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	to No. 09205358
21	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	from No. 09205359
22	000 085 002 0	Plunger		D50x21/M18x1,5	1	from No. 09205359
23	000 212 938 0	Piston Guide Ring		45x50x5,6	1	from No. 09205359

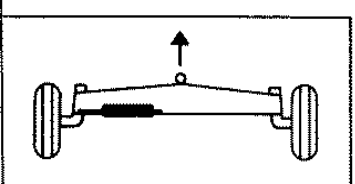

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
2
3
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3



Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7313 / VAR. 3262**
Illustration: **232**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 660 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass			1	from No. 09201789
1	000 602 590 1	Steering cylinder			1	to No. 09201788
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
4	000 649 659 0	Ball joint		M22x1,5 / D22	1	from No. 09201789
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	to No. 09201788
5	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	from No. 09201789
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	to No. 09201788
6	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	from No. 09201789
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	to No. 09201788
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 649 657 0	Cylinder head		D56/24-M14x1.5	1	from No. 09201789
8	000 602 596 1	Cylinder head		D56/22-M14x1.5	1	to No. 09201788
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 215 054 0	Back-up ring		51 X56,5x1,5	1	
11	000 211 085 0	O-ring	D3771	50 X3 -N	1	
12	000 649 658 1	Piston rod		D 24x 428	1	from No. 09201789
12	000 602 595 1	Piston rod		D 22x 428	1	to No. 09201788
13	000 239 397 0	Lip seal		35x55x10	2	
14	000 602 594 0	Plunger		D55x43	1	
15	000 602 591 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	

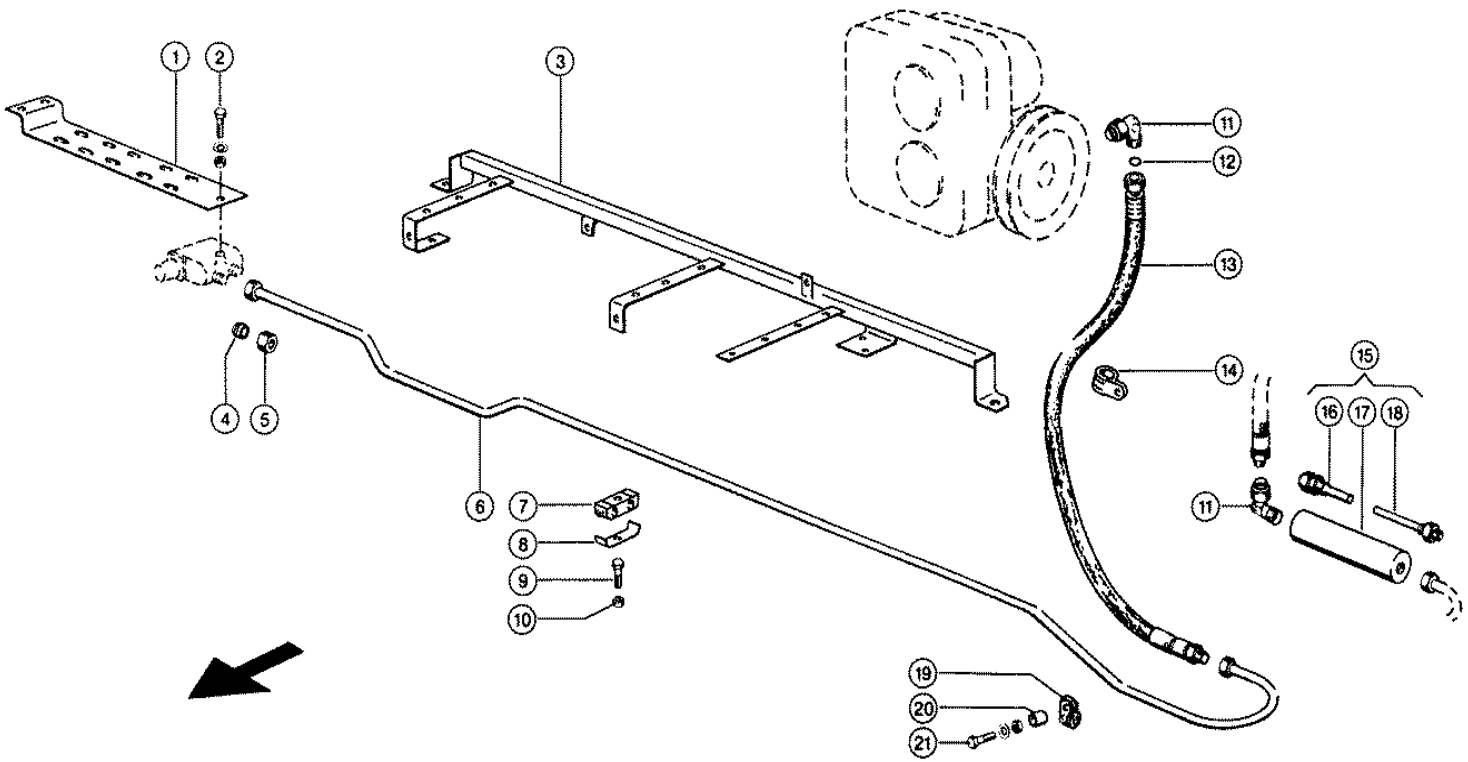




107950

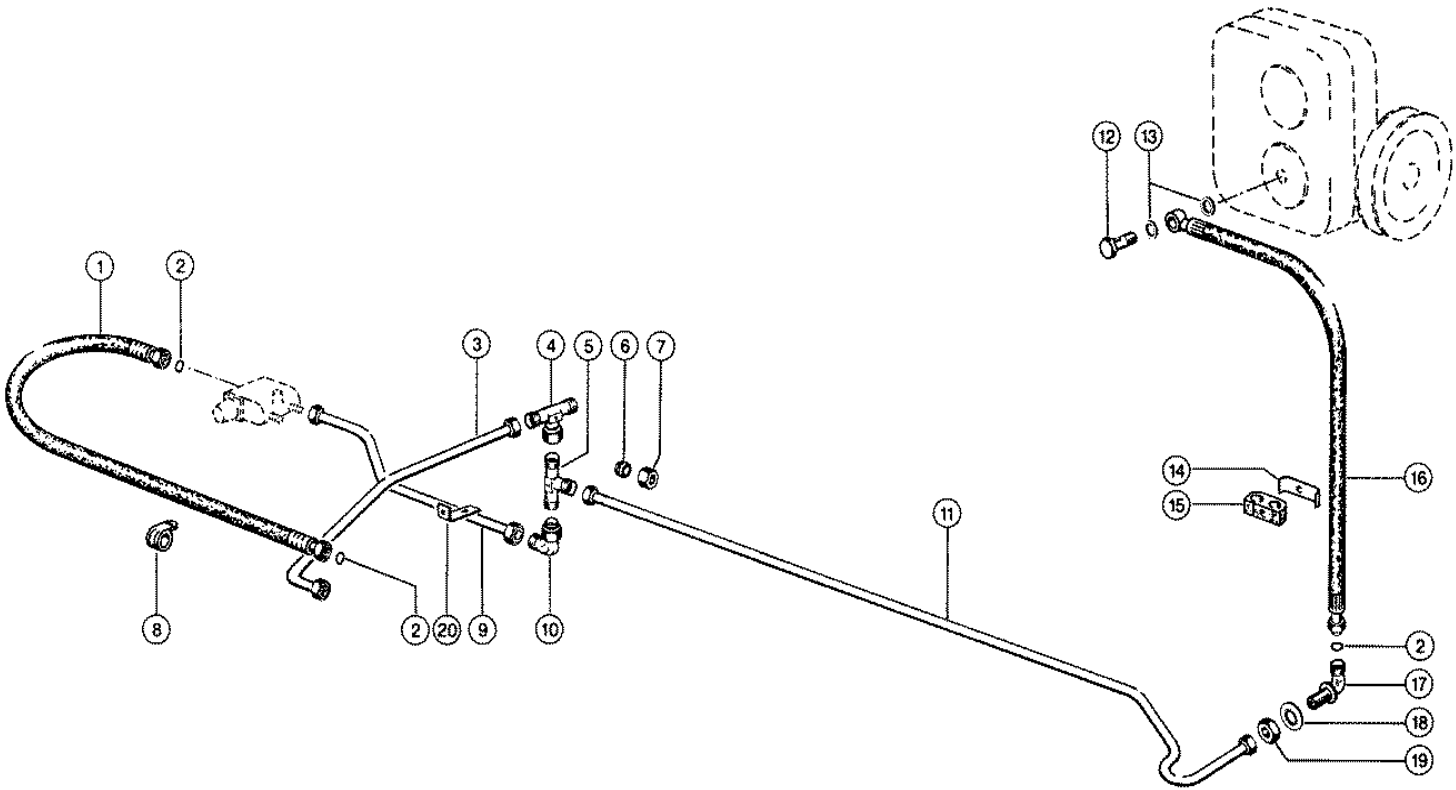
Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7707**
Illustration: **232A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 051 0	Pin		D35x100	1	
2	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	
4	000 084 447 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		75/ 63- 25- 25	1	from No. 09205359
4	000 643 040 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		W.Ers.D.0844470	1	to No. 09205358
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
6	000 086 312 0	Cylinder tube		75/63x433	1	from No. 09205359
6	000 643 041 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	to No. 09205358
7	000 573 471 0	Piston nut		65h9x20	1	to No. 09205358
8	000 239 029 0	Lip seal		63x45x12	2	to No. 09205358
9	000 573 470 0	Plunger			1	to No. 09205358
10	000 573 469 0	Spacer window		65h9x 7	1	to No. 09205358
11	000 087 266 0	Piston rod	671	D 25x 420	1	from No. 09205359
11	000 643 045 1	Piston rod		D 25x 440	1	to No. 09205358
12	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	1	from No. 09205359
12	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	1	to No. 09205358
13	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	1	
14	000 573 467 1	Securing wire		4 X 202	1	
15	000 079 521 1	Cylinder head		D63/25-Wm14x1,5	1	from No. 09205359
15	000 573 466 2	Cylinder head			1	to No. 09205358
16	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
17	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
18	000 087 794 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09205359
18	000 643 046 0	Ball joint			1	to No. 09205358
19	000 643 311 0	Sealing cap			1	
20	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	1	
21	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
22	000 212 922 0	Guide ring		58x63x9,7	1	from No. 09205359
23	000 085 020 0	Plunger	671	Rd 63x25	1	from No. 09205359
24	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	from No. 09205359


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
11
19
20
21

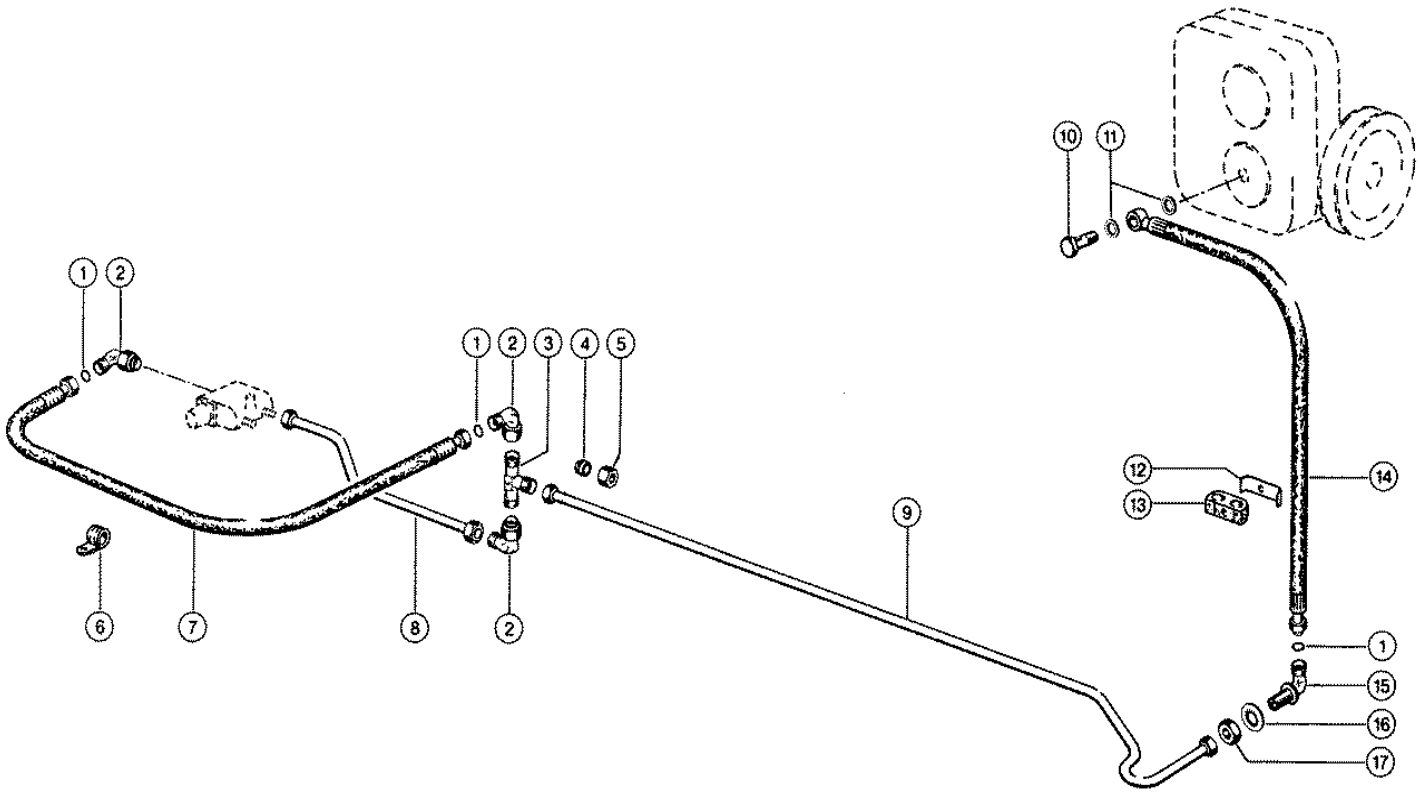
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMP - VALVE BLOCK)**
Illustration: **233**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 341 1	Support		80x5x487	1	from No. 09200286
1	000 649 204 1	Support			1	to No. 09200285
2	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 689 572 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
5	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
6	000 689 760 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2400	1	
7	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	3	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	3	
9	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
11	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	1	(2)
12	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
13	000 697 976 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09204579
						at hydr. ground drive
13	000 689 841 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09204578
						at hydr. ground drive
13	000 689 841 0	Hose pipe			1	at mech. ground drive
14	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-30x25	1	
15	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	at mech. ground drive
15	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	to No. 09204578
						at hydr. ground drive
16	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	at mech. ground drive
16	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	to No. 09204578
						at hydr. ground drive
17	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	at mech. ground drive
17	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	to No. 09204578
						at hydr. ground drive
18	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	at mech. ground drive
18	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	to No. 09204578
						at hydr. ground drive
19	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	21 / 20
						from No. 09204579
20	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 09204579
21	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	from No. 09204579
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09204579
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09204579


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
20
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2
17
18
19

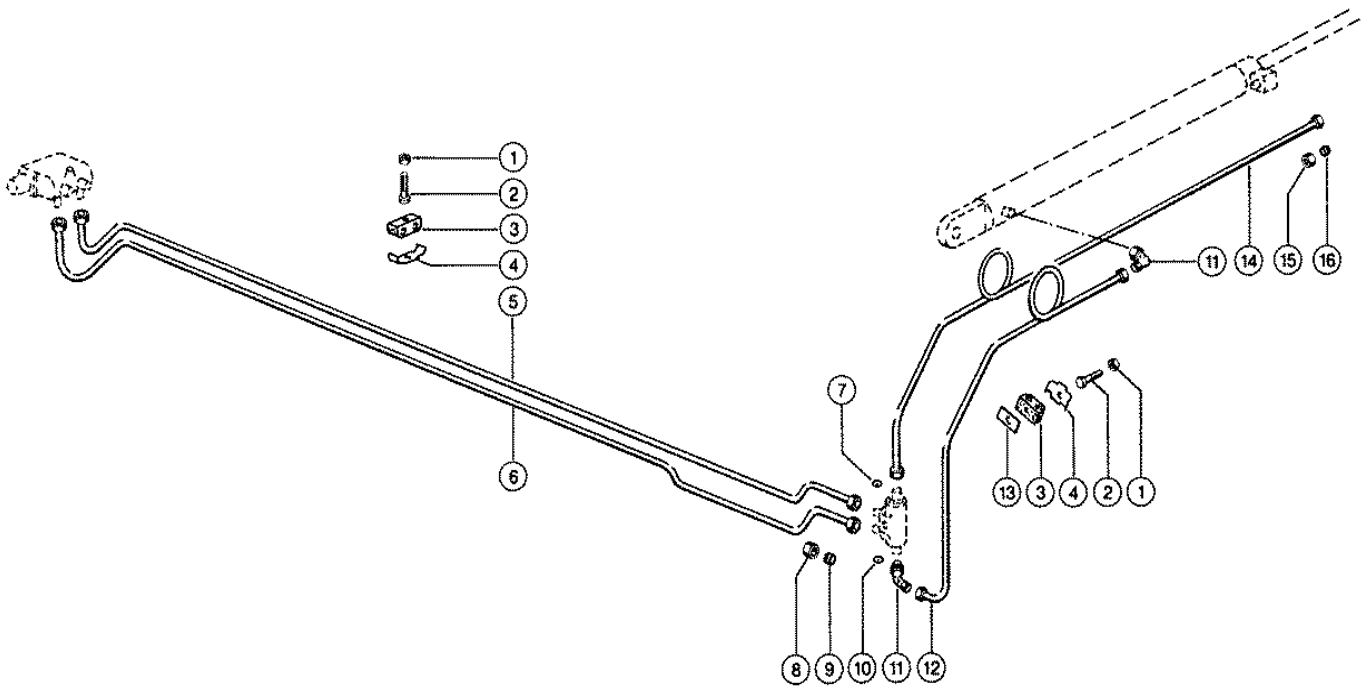
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMPE - VALVE BLOCK)**
Illustration: **234**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 840 1	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	3	
3	000 689 786 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 560	1	
4	000 238 427 0	T-union	Iso8434-1	Lwbt-L15	1	
5	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	
6	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
7	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
8	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	2	
9	000 689 762 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 400	1	
10	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	1	
11	000 689 764 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1740	1	
12	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
13	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
14	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
15	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09200286
15	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09200285
16	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	
17	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	
18	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	
19	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	


1
2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
9
10
11
12
13
14
1
15
16
17

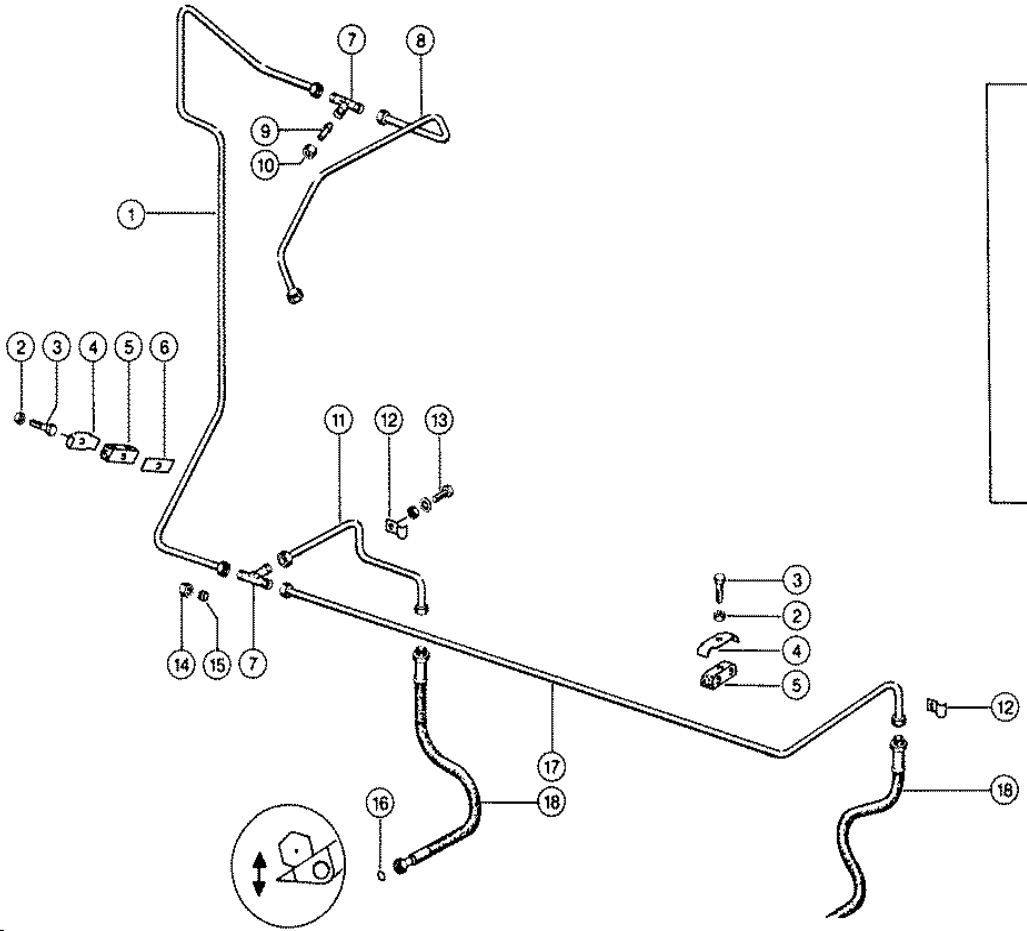
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMPE - VALVE BLOCK)**
Illustration: **235**

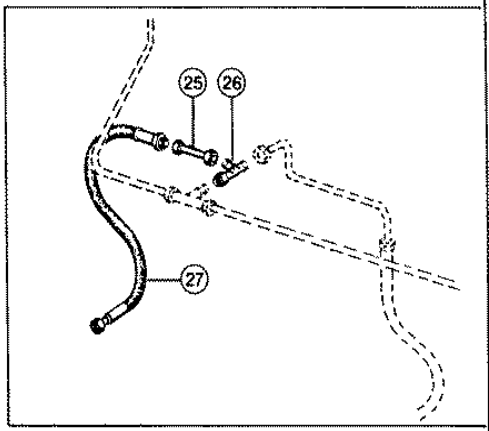
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	3	
2	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	S-we-L15	3	
3	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	
4	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
5	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
6	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	
7	000 689 840 1	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 689 762 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 400	1	
9	000 689 764 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1740	1	
10	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
11	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
12	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
13	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09200286
13	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09200285
14	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	
16	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	
17	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
3
4
2
1
11
14
15
16

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - UNLOADING TUBE)**
Illustration: **236**

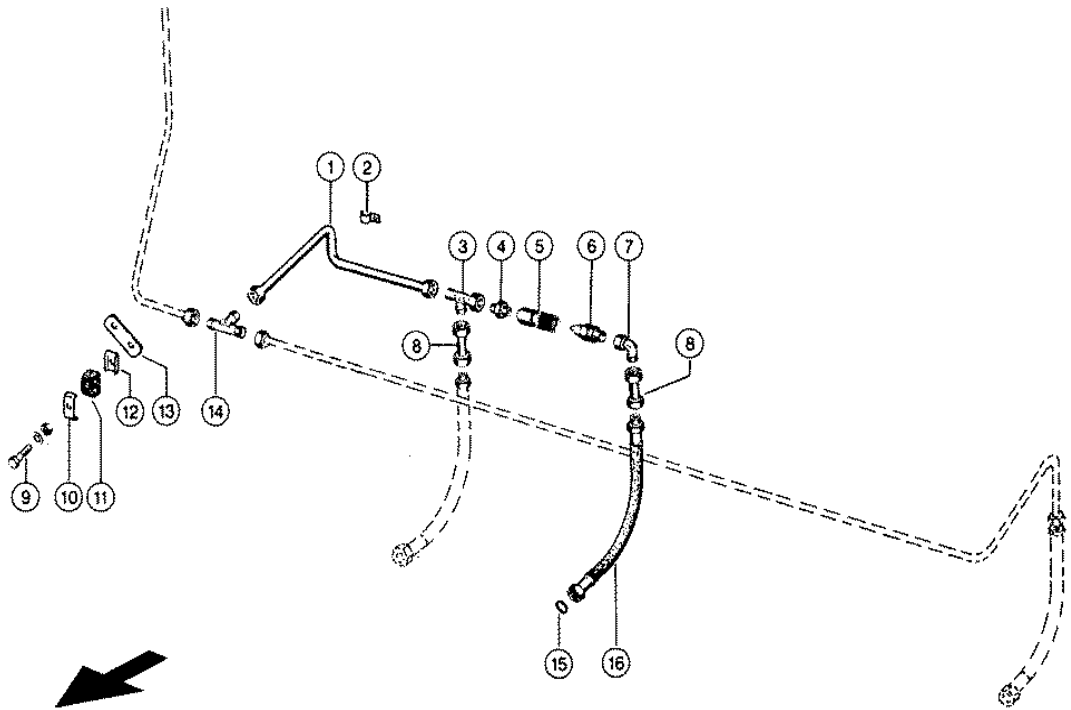
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
3	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	5	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	5	
5	000 689 784 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	
6	000 689 782 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	
7	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	
8	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
9	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
10	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	to No. 09200485
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
12	000 602 968 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1065	1	
13	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
14	000 602 966 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1570	1	
15	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
16	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	


7
8
9
10
1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
14
15
7
3
2
4
5
12
17
18
16
18


25
26
27

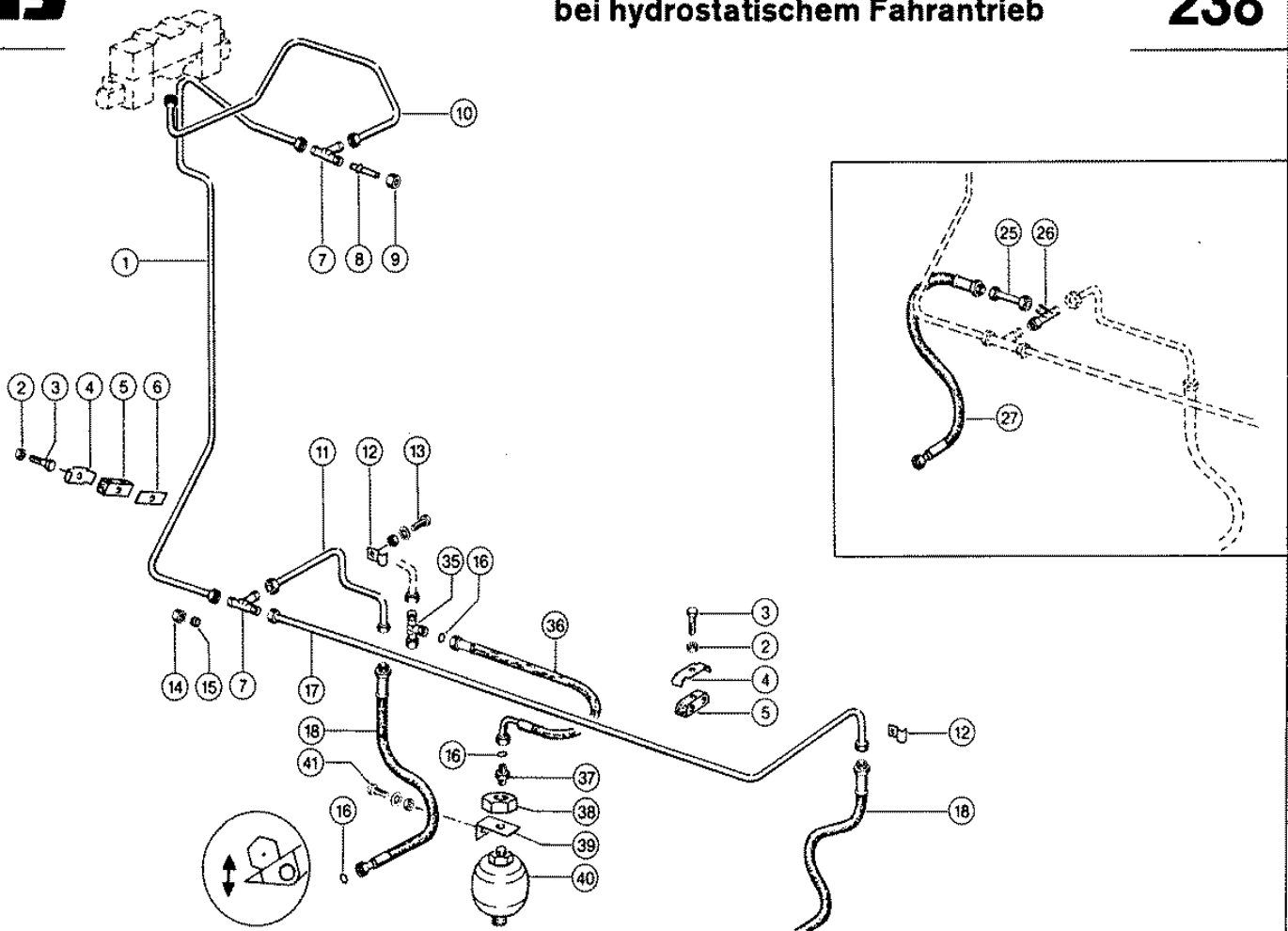
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - CUTTERBAR)**
Illustration: **237**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 796 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1600	1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
3	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	6	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
6	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
7	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
8	000 689 794 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 755	1	
8	000 689 802 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at Contour-System
9	000 215 088 0	Locking tube		W.Ers.D.2150881	1	
10	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	1	
11	000 689 656 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 500	1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
15	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
16	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	(3)
17	000 602 934 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1590	1	
18	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
25	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
26	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
27	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, VAR. 9566, 9567**
Illustration: **237A**

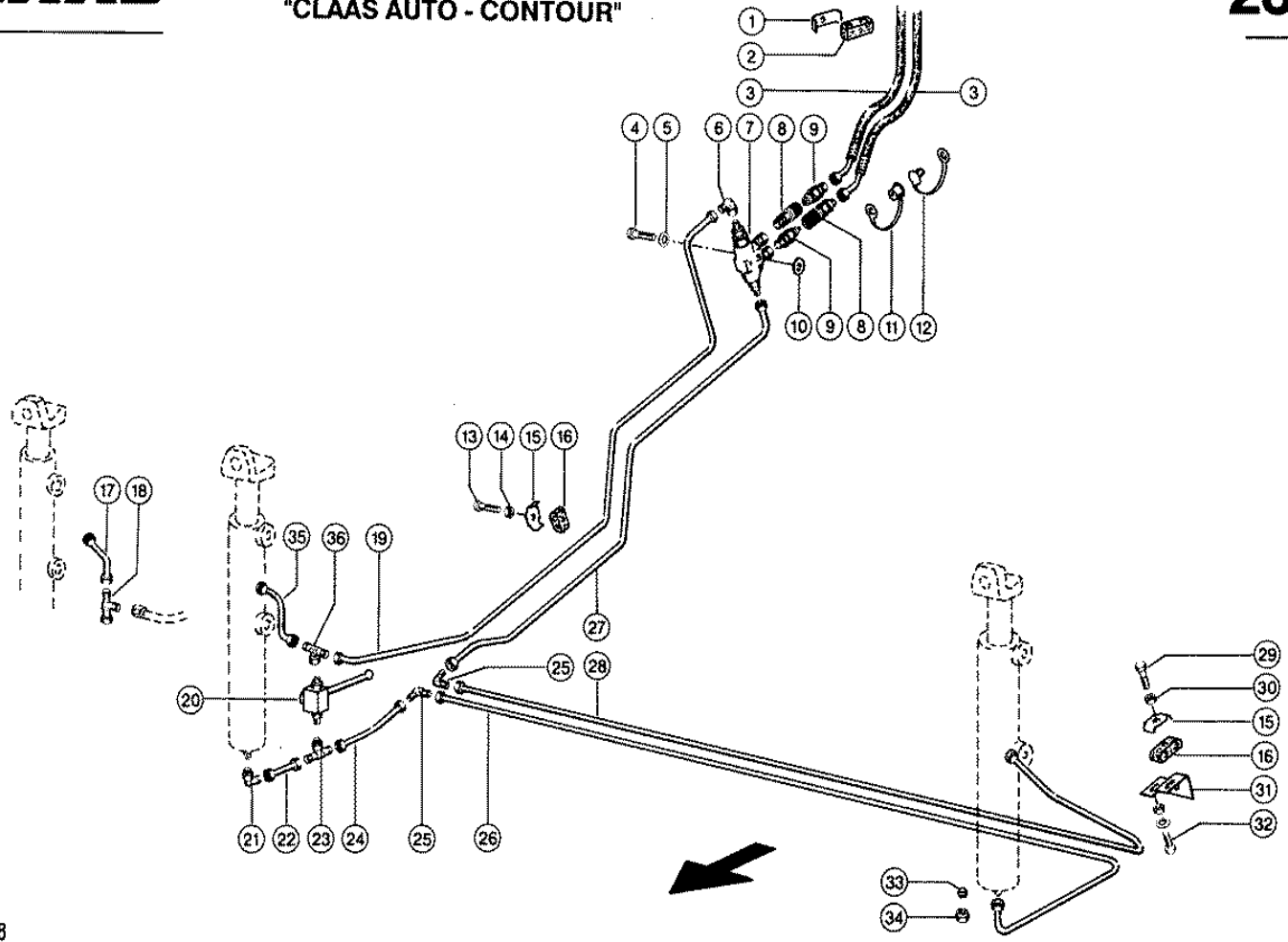
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 716 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 420	1	
2	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
3	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
4	000 607 235 0	Reducer part		L10 Nptf3/8	1	
5	000 672 576 0	Socket Coupler			1	
-	000 656 290 1	O-ring	D3771	17,12x2,62-N	1	
-	000 233 631 0	Supp.ring,teflon		21,6x18,2x0,76	1	
-	000 656 291 0	Dust plug			1	
6	000 672 575 0	Coupler plug		5602-6-6m5657-6	1	
-	000 656 292 0	Dust cap cpl			1	
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
8	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	2	
9	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	6	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	8	
11	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	8	
12	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
13	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	
14	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	1	
15	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
16	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	


10
1
7
8
9
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
35
16
36
14
15
7
17
3
2
4
5
12
18
16
41
16
37
38
39
40
18
25
26
27

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - CUTTERBAR)**
Illustration: **238**

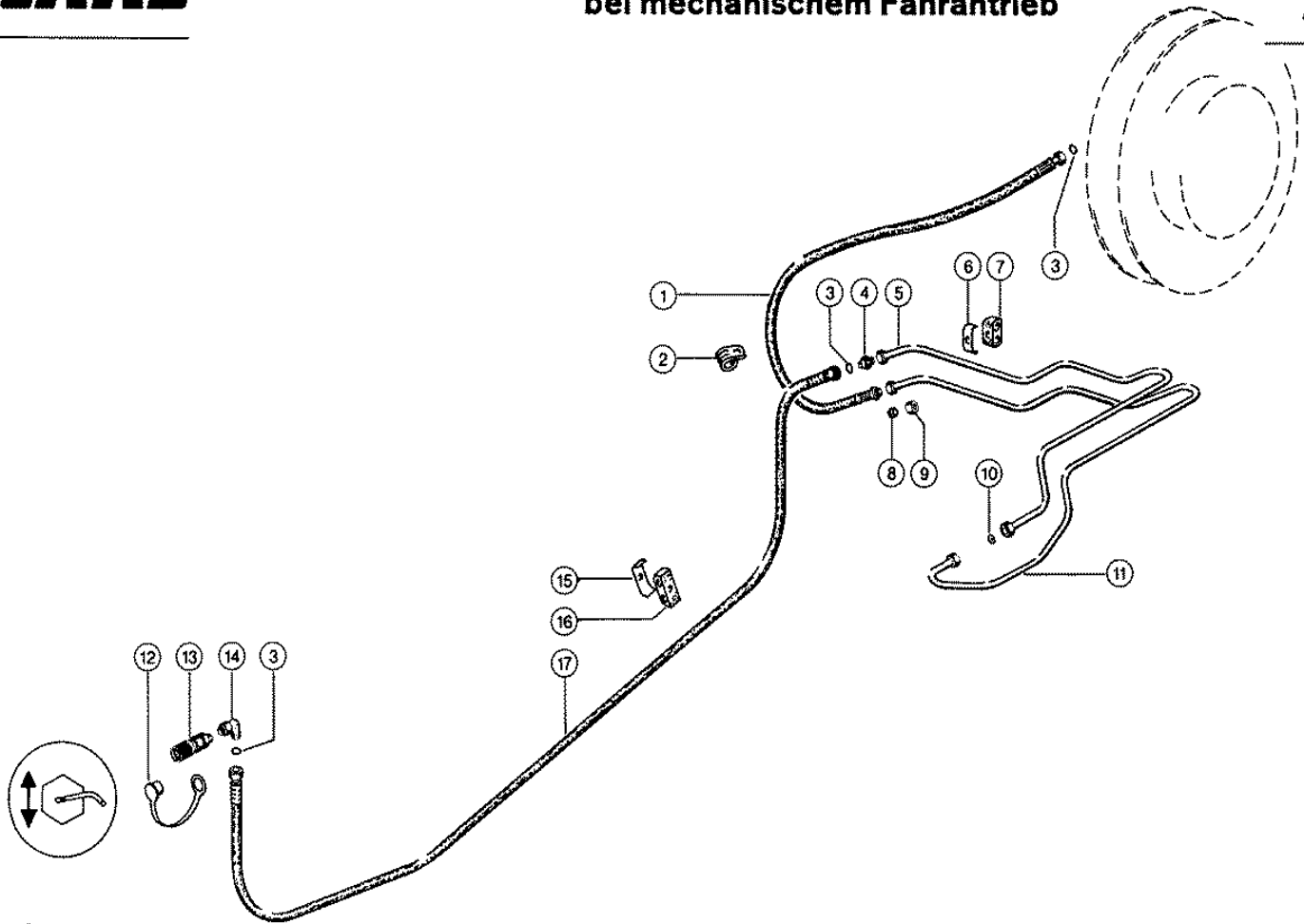
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 796 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1600	1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	7	
3	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	7	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
6	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
7	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
8	000 689 563 0	Plug		D13,1x70	1	
9	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	1	
10	000 689 802 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
11	000 689 656 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 500	1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
15	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
16	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	3, 5
17	000 602 934 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1590	1	
18	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
25	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
26	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
27	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	
35	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
36	000 738 713 1	Hose pipe			1	
37	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	
38	000 215 315 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M26x1,5	1	
39	000 667 136 0	Angle		40x6x113,3	1	
40	000 668 927 0	Accumulator		180 bar	1	
41	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
41	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	

"CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR)**
Illustration: **238A**

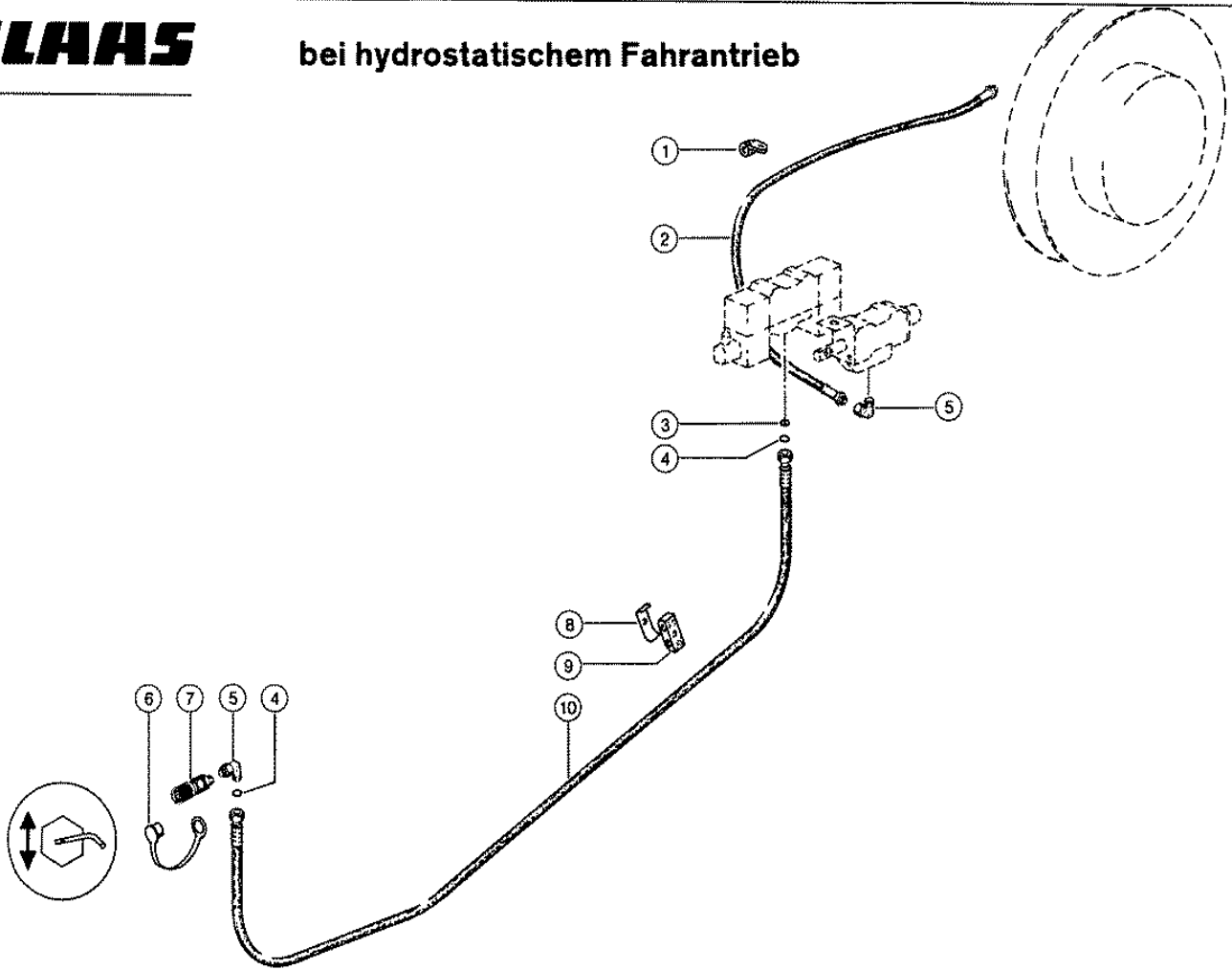
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
2	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
3	000 689 856 0	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	4	
4	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
7	000 697 823 0	Lock-up valve ass		S	1	see illustration plate 224A
8	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	2	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	2	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	2	
9	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	2	
10	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	1	
11	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			2	
12	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			2	
13	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	1	
14	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
16	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
17	000 697 586 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	1	to No. 09204779
18	000 239 280 0	L union	Din3944	L 8	1	to No. 09204779
19	000 697 584 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1420	1	
20	000 697 801 0	Ball-type tap		Dn-8l	1	
21	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
22	000 697 588 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 80	1	
23	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	
24	000 697 590 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 140	1	
25	000 215 339 0	Angle union	D3905	L 8	2	
26	000 697 592 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1890	1	
27	000 697 596 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 985	1	
28	000 697 594 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1695	1	
29	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
30	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
31	000 650 720 0	Support angle		3x60x83,3	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
33	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
34	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
35	000 667 082 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x195	1	from No. 09204780
36	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	from No. 09204780


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
8
9
10
11
15
16
17
12
13
14
3

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (REEL, DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE)**
Illustration: **239**

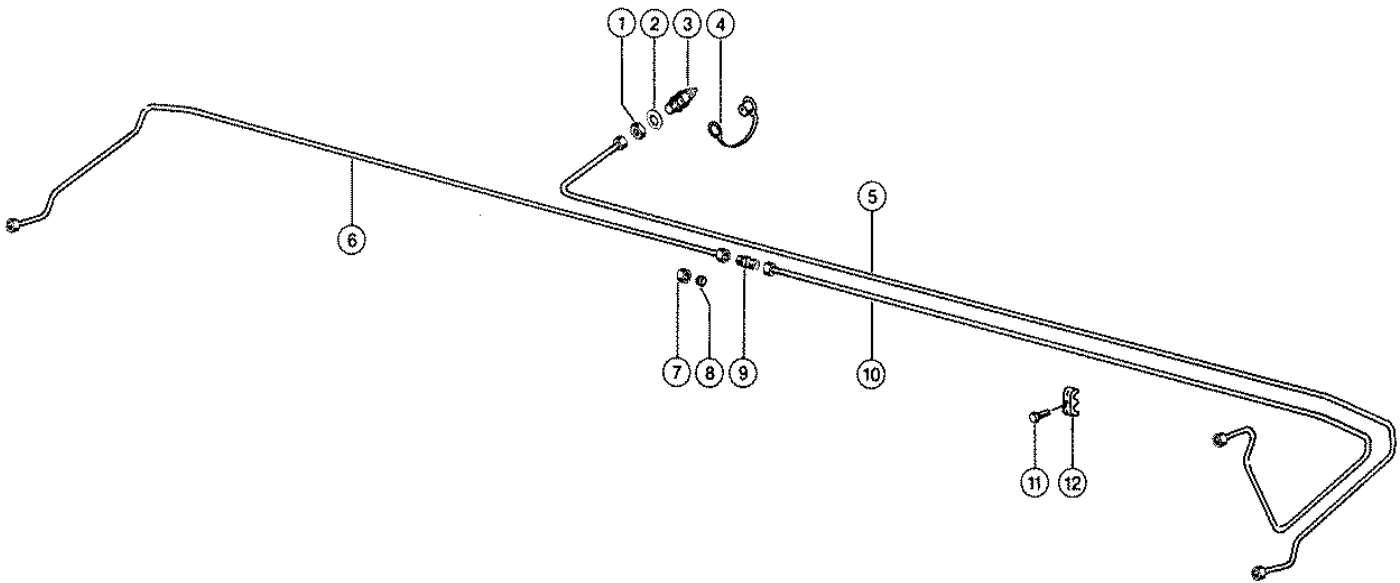
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 845 0	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D 1-15x20	1	
3	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	3	
4	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S L 8	1	
5	000 689 798 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1120	1	
6	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
8	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
9	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	X3 L 8	N.B	
10	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
11	000 689 800 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1415	1	
12	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from No. 09203459
12	000 689 868 0	Dust plug		Bg3	1	to No. 09203458
13	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from No. 09203459
13	000 689 866 0	Q.r.coupling		Bg3 Dn 6	1	to No. 09203458
-	000 211 744 0	O-ring		20,22x3,53	1	to No. 09203458
-	000 211 745 0	Back-up ring		20,6x26,8x1	1	to No. 09203458
14	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
15	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
16	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
17	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			1	

bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb



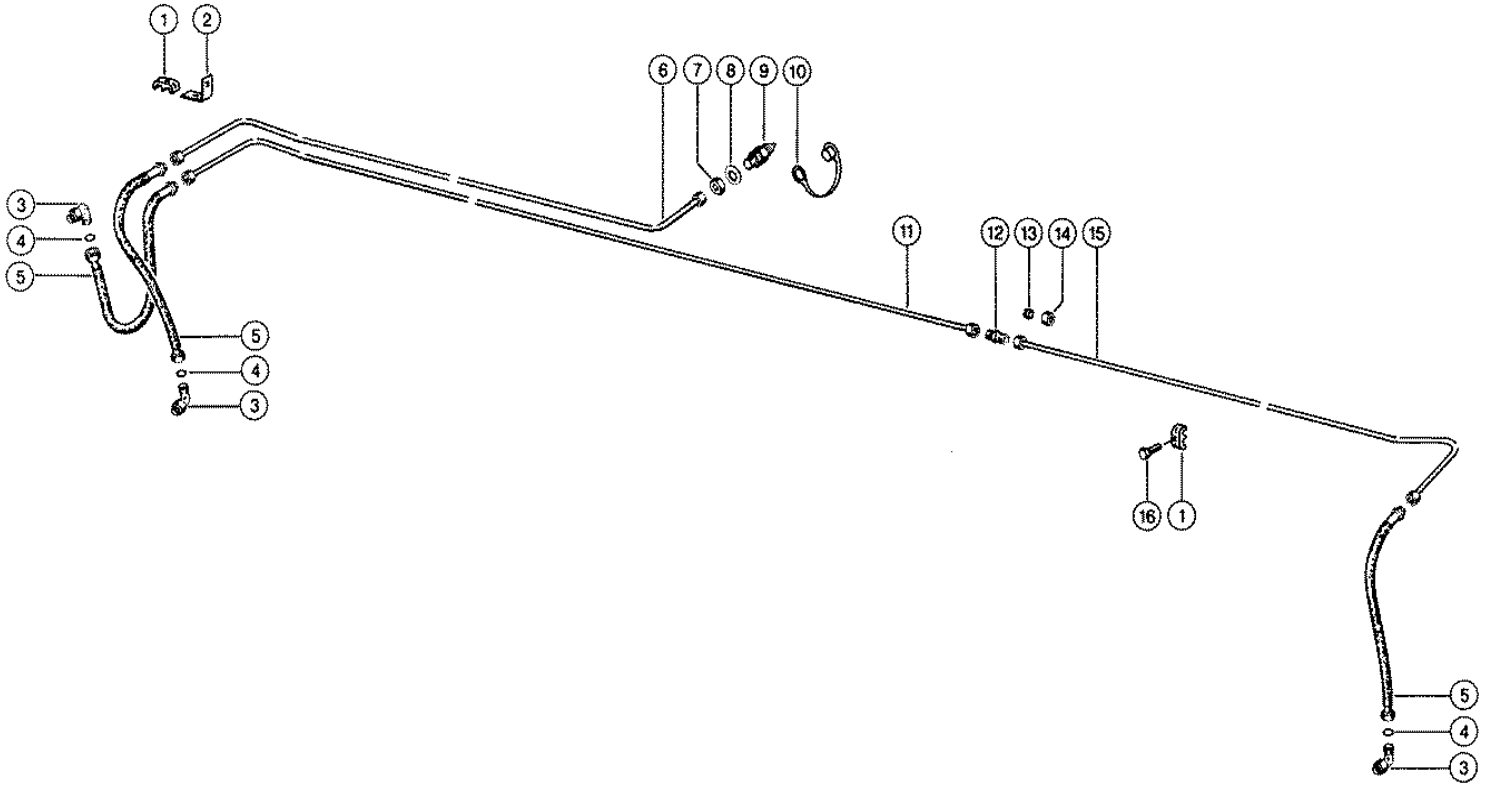
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (REEL, DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE)**
Illustration: **240**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-15x20	1	
2	000 689 845 0	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
5	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
6	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from No. 09203459
6	000 689 868 0	Dust plug		Bg3	1	to No. 09203458
7	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from No. 09203459
7	000 689 866 0	Q.r.coupling		Bg3 Dn 6	1	to No. 09203458
-	000 211 744 0	O-ring		20,22x3,53	1	
-	000 211 745 0	Back-up ring		20,6x26,8x1	1	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
10	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

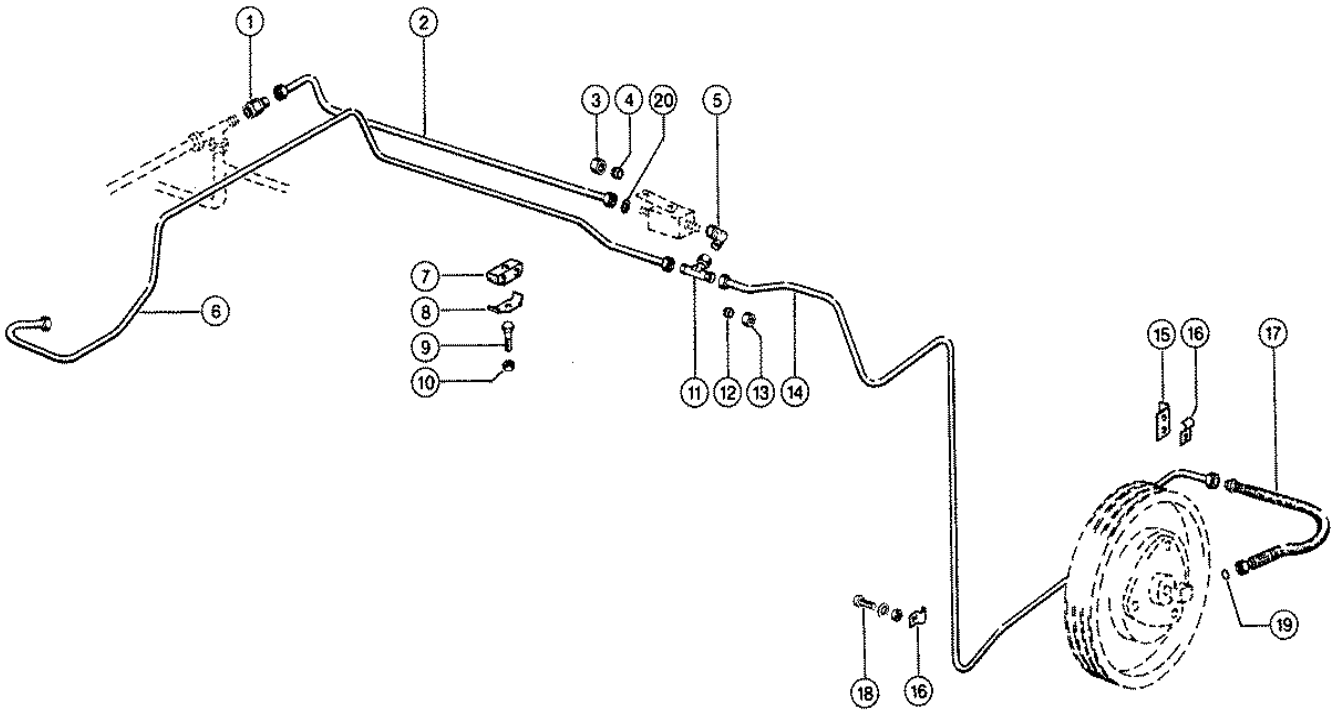
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUSTMENT)**
Illustration: **241**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
3	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
3	000 689 867 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
4	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
4	000 812 990 0	Dust cap		Dn 10 schwarz	1	to cutterbar 277047
5	000 689 902 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3630	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 689 906 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3785	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 689 910 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3935	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 689 914 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4090	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 689 918 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4395	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
6	000 689 904 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1755	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
6	000 689 908 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2040	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
6	000 689 912 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2345	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
6	000 689 916 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2650	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 689 920 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3260	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
8	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
9	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	LL 8	1	
10	000 689 896 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3200	1	
11	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	7	
12	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	7	


1
2
6
7
8
9
10
3
4
5
11
12
13
14
15
5
4
3
16
1
5
4
3

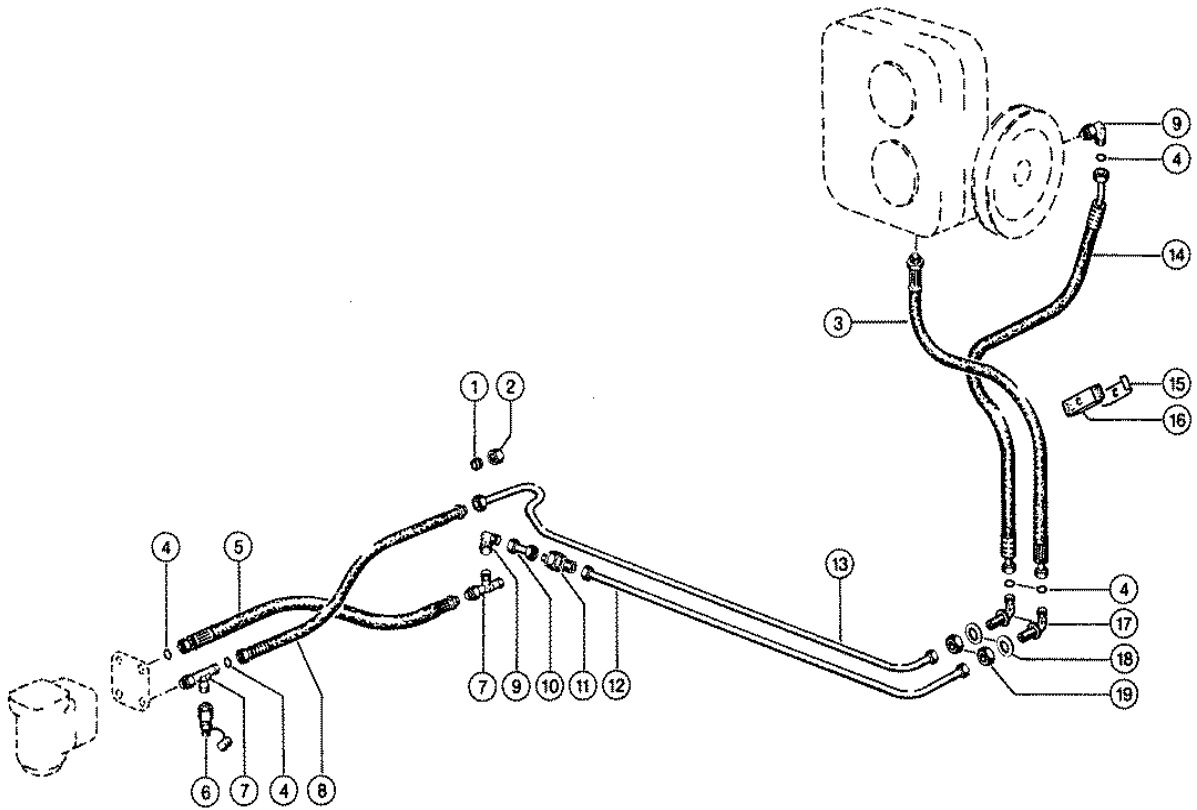
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUSTMENT)**
Illustration: **242**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	11	(13)
2	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	2	
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	3	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	3	
5	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			3	
6	000 697 474 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2285	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 697 476 0	Hydr. pipe		6,60 m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
7	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
9	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
9	000 689 867 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276890
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
10	000 812 990 0	Dust cap		Dn 10 schwarz	1	to cutterbar 276890
11	000 689 488 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5500	1	
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
14	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870/3	L 8	N.B	
15	000 689 490 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 825	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 689 660 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1435	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	9	(11)


1
2
3
4
20
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
16
19

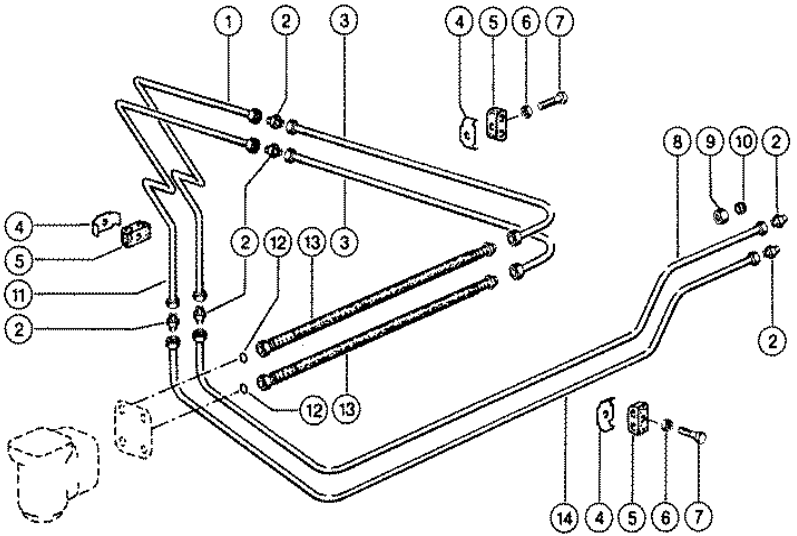
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CONTROL VALVE-GROUND DR. SYST.)**
Illustration: **243**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
2	000 689 792 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 780	1	
3	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
4	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
5	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
6	000 689 788 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1670	1	
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
8	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
9	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
11	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	
12	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
13	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
14	000 689 790 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2270	1	
15	000 659 234 1	Console		3x60x60	2	
16	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	5	
17	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
20	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	from No. 09202089


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

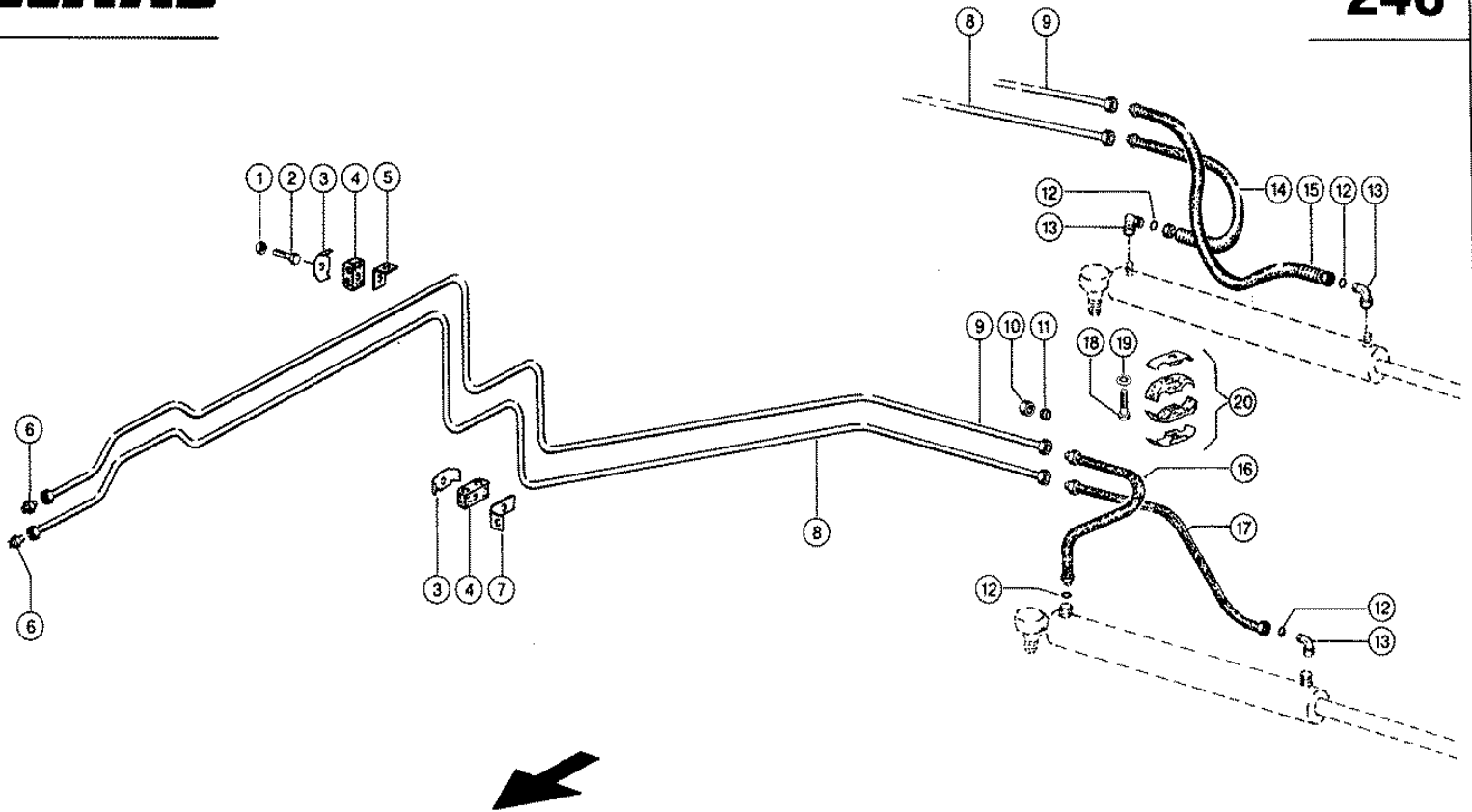
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMP - STEERING)**
Illustration: **244**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
2	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
3	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	
4	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	5	
5	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09202509
5	000 071 758 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09202508
6	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
7	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	2	
8	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
10	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
11	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
12	000 689 770 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 965	1	
13	000 689 766 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1120	1	
14	000 689 842 0	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
16	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
17	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	2	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
19	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
2
4
5
11
2
2
12
13
3
12
13
2
14
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - AXLE)**
Illustration: **245**

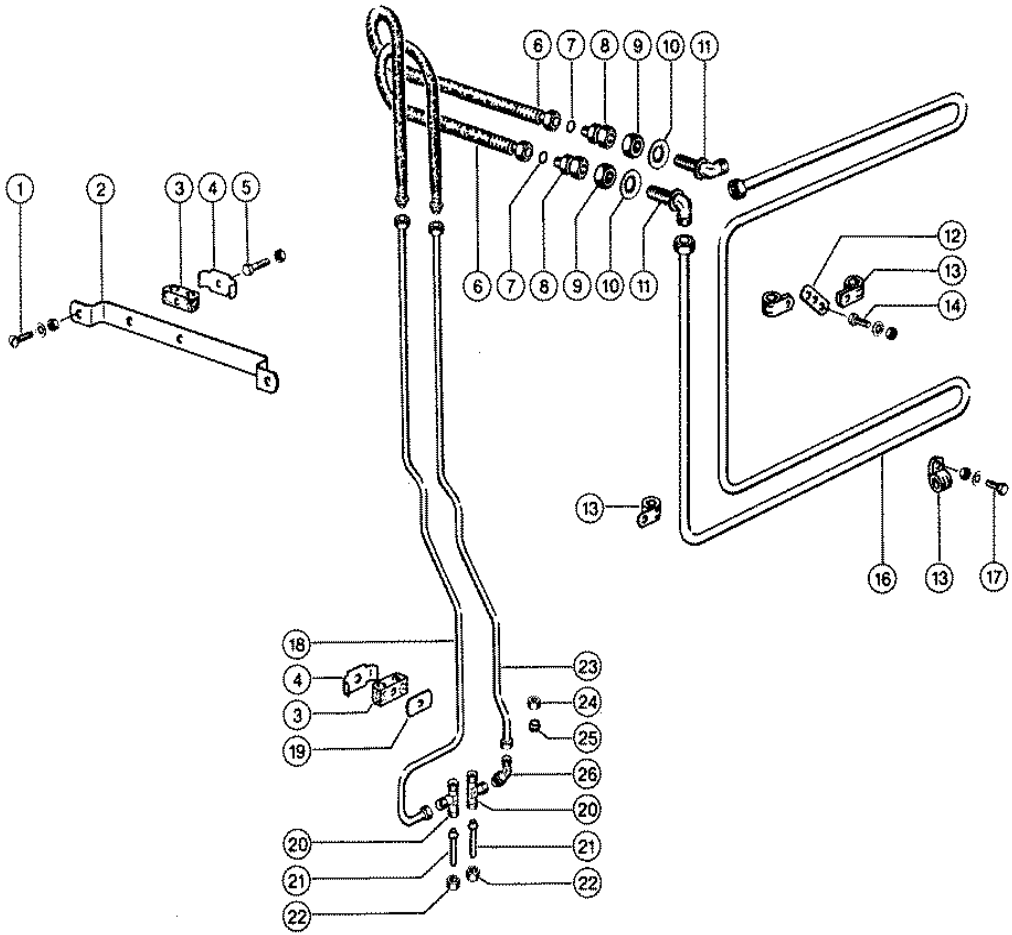
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 776 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 880	1	
2	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S-L10	6	
3	000 689 772 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 620	2	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	5	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	5	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
7	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
8	000 689 780 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1720	1	
9	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
10	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
11	000 689 774 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 850	1	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			2	
14	000 689 778 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1730	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
3
4
7
8
8
9
9
10
11
12
13
12
13
14
15
12
13
18
19
20
16
17
12
12
13

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - AXLE)**
Illustration: **246**

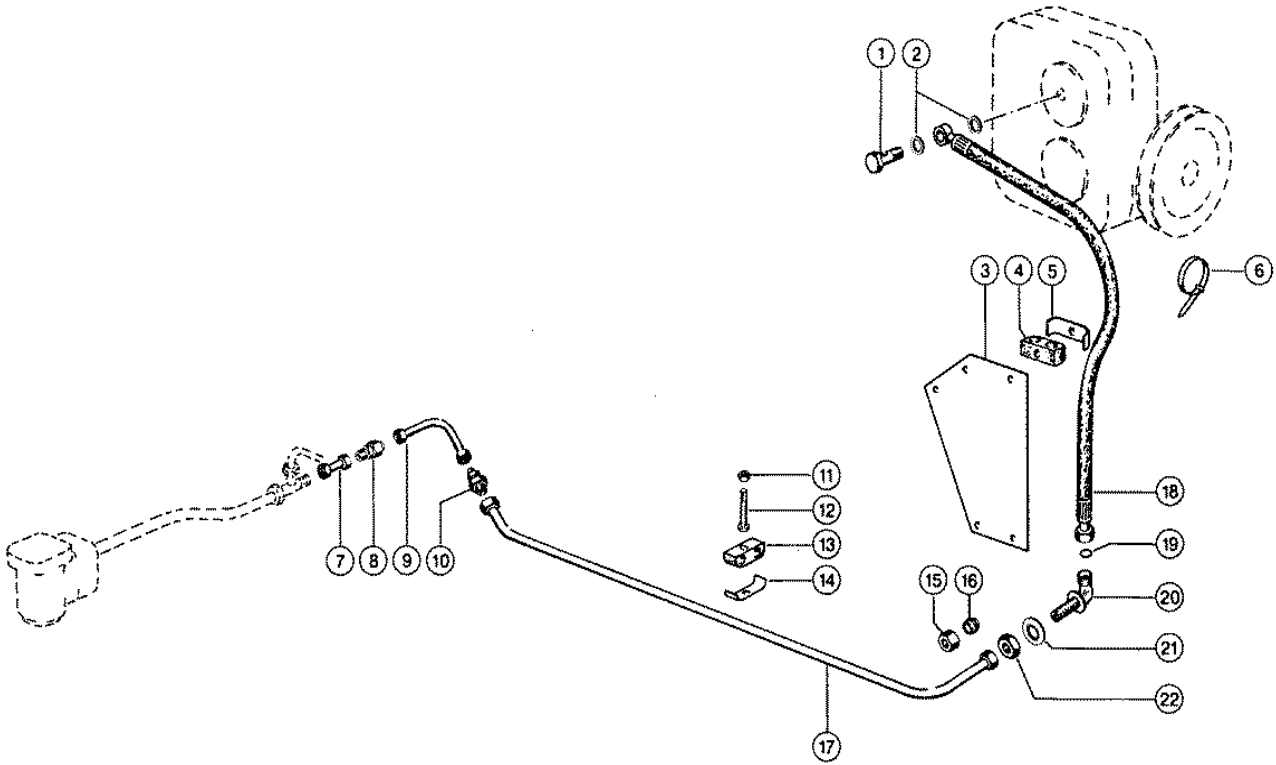
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
2	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
5	000 750 438 1	Angle		45x30x5x30	3	
6	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
7	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
8	000 689 882 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3150	1	
9	000 689 884 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3150	1	
10	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
11	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
14	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m steering axle
14	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from No. 09203059
14	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						to No. 09203058
15	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m steering axle
15	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from No. 09203059
15	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						Var. 7707
						from No. 09203459
16	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						Var. 7707
						from No. 09203459
17	000 689 862 0	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						Var. 7707
						from No. 09203459
18	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	from No. 09204780
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	from No. 09204780
20	000 697 959 0	Double clamp		Lng 3 15/15	1	from No. 09204780

bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb



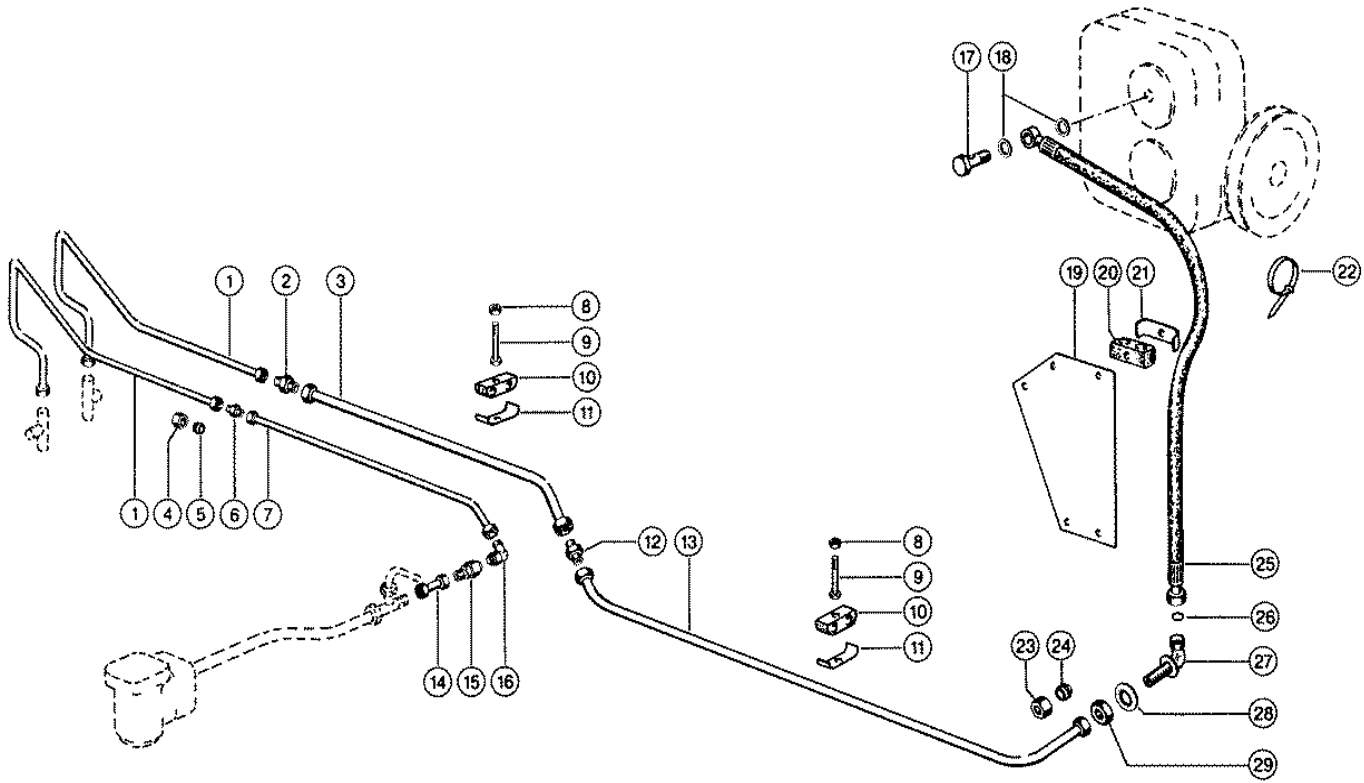
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (COOLING PIPES)**
Illustration: **247**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 689 562 1	Bracket		4x25x450,5	1	
3	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
5	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
7	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
8	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	2	
9	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	2	
10	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	2	
11	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	2	
12	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
13	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	6-1-15x20	4	
14	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 689 814 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1 X3100	1	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 689 810 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1565	1	
19	000 968 829 0	Strip			1	
20	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L10	2	
21	000 689 563 0	Plug		D13,1x70	2	
22	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	2	
23	000 689 812 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1395	1	
24	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
25	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
26	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

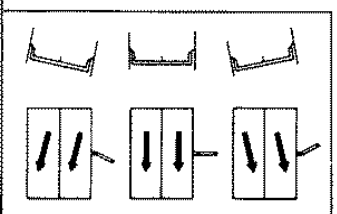
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - FILTER)**
Illustration: **248**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
2	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
3	000 689 561 3	Supporting plate		3x235x316	1	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09200286
4	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09200285
5	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
6	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
7	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
8	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
9	000 697 520 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 185	1	from No. 09200286
9	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	to No. 09200285
10	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	from No. 09200286
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
12	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
13	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	from No. 09200286
13	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	to No. 09200285
14	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	from No. 09200286
14	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	to No. 09200285
15	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	from No. 09200286
15	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	to No. 09200285
16	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	from No. 09200286
16	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	to No. 09200285
17	000 697 522 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1025	1	from No. 09200286
17	000 689 768 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1075	1	to No. 09200285
18	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09200286
18	000 689 843 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09200285
19	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 09200286
19	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	to No. 09200285
20	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	from No. 09200286
20	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	1	to No. 09200285
21	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	from No. 09200286
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	to No. 09200285
22	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	from No. 09200286
22	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	1	to No. 09200285


17
18
19
20
21
22
1
2
3
8
9
10
11
1
4
5
6
7
12
13
8
9
10
11
25
26
23
24
27
28
29
14
15
16

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - FILTER)**
Illustration: **249**

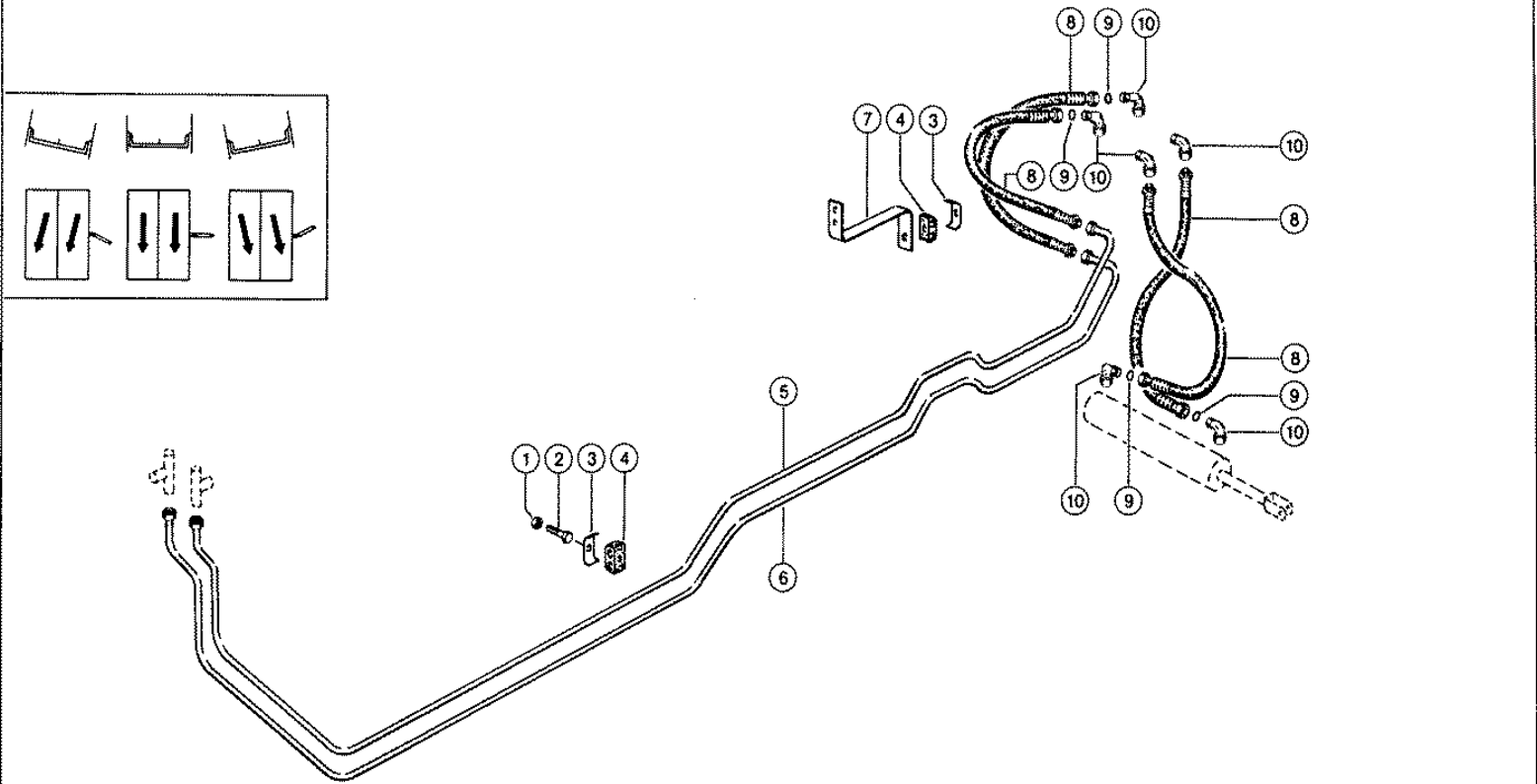
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 808 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 815	2	
2	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	from No. 09200286
2	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	1	to No. 09200285
3	000 697 524 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 710	1	from No. 09200286
3	000 689 806 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 695	1	to No. 09200285
4	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
5	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
6	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	1	
7	000 689 804 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x580	1	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
9	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	4	
10	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	4	from No. 09200286
10	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	to No. 09200285
11	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	from No. 09200286
11	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	to No. 09200285
12	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L15	1	from No. 09200286
12	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	to No. 09200285
13	000 697 522 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1025	1	from No. 09200286
13	000 689 768 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1075	1	to No. 09200285
14	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
15	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
16	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
17	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
18	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
19	000 689 561 3	Supporting plate		3x235x316	1	
20	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09200286
20	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09200285
21	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
22	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
23	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	from No. 09200286
23	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	to No. 09200285
24	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	from No. 09200286
24	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	to No. 09200285
25	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09200286
25	000 689 843 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09200285
26	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 09200286
26	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	to No. 09200285
27	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	from No. 09200286
27	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	1	to No. 09200285
28	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	from No. 09200286
28	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	to No. 09200285
29	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	from No. 09200286
29	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	1	to No. 09200285



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

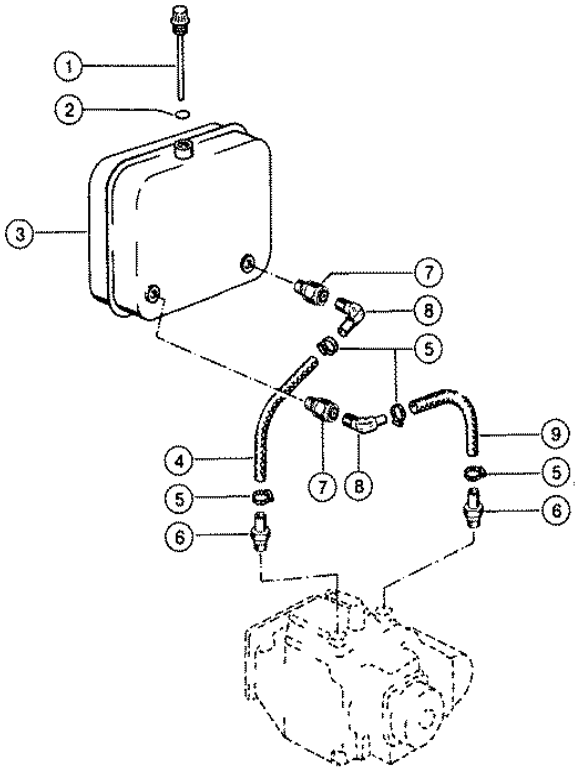
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (3-D CONTROL)**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 808 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 815	2	
2	000 689 890 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 330	1	
3	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L10	2	
4	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
5	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
6	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	
7	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
8	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
9	000 697 524 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 710	1	
10	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
12	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
13	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
14	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	4	
14	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	1	
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
16	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
17	000 689 888 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2830	1	
18	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
19	000 689 566 1	Panel		D10,1x3,5x1,0	1	
20	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S-L10	1	
21	000 689 804 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x580	1	
22	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S-L15	1	
23	000 689 886 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2870	1	
24	000 689 554 1	Support		30x6x293,5	1	
25	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
26	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
27	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	6	


8
9
10
7
4
3
10
8
9
10
8
8
9
10
10
9
1
2
3
4
5
6

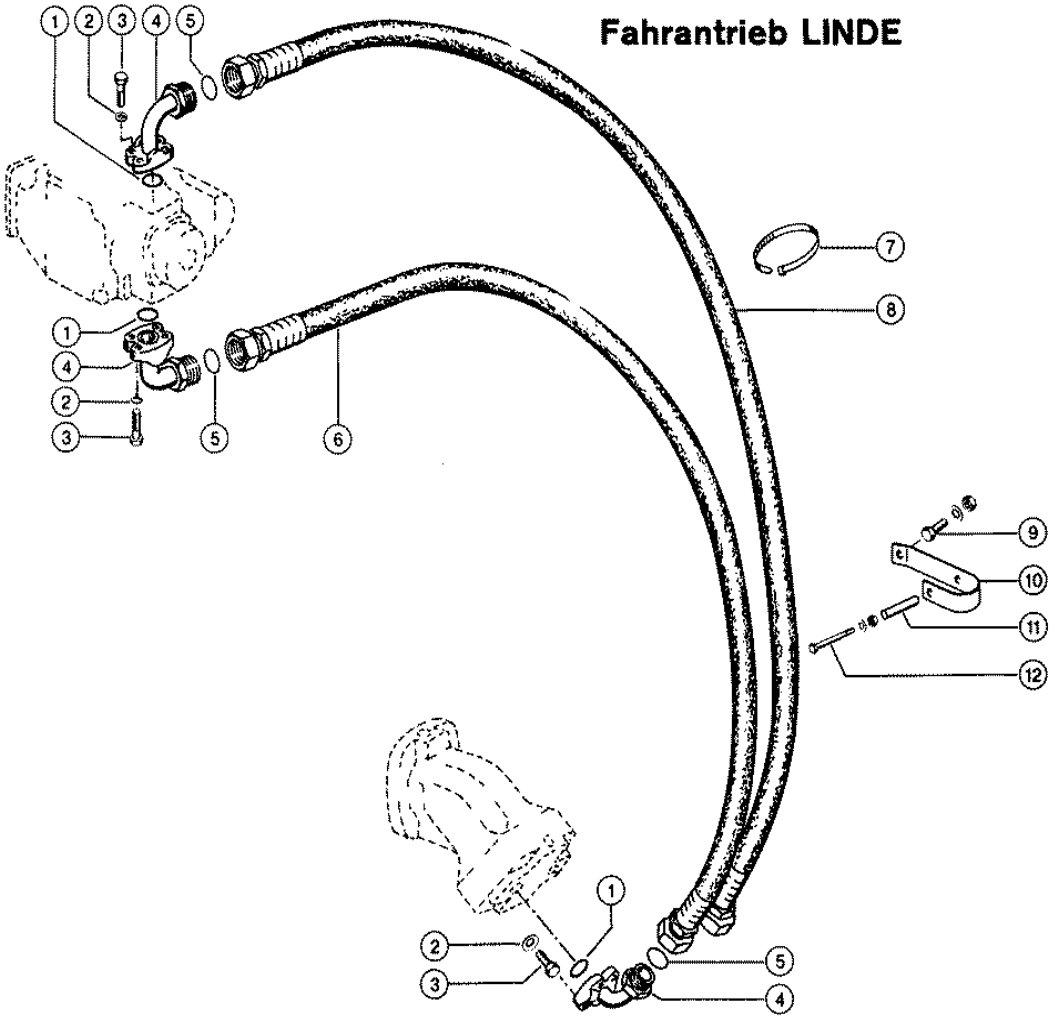
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (3-D CONTROL)**
Illustration: **251**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	7	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
2	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
5	000 689 888 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2830	1	
6	000 689 886 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2870	1	
7	000 689 554 1	Support		30x6x293,5	1	
8	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
9	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
10	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	6	


1
2
3
7
8
5
9
4
5
6
7
8
5
6

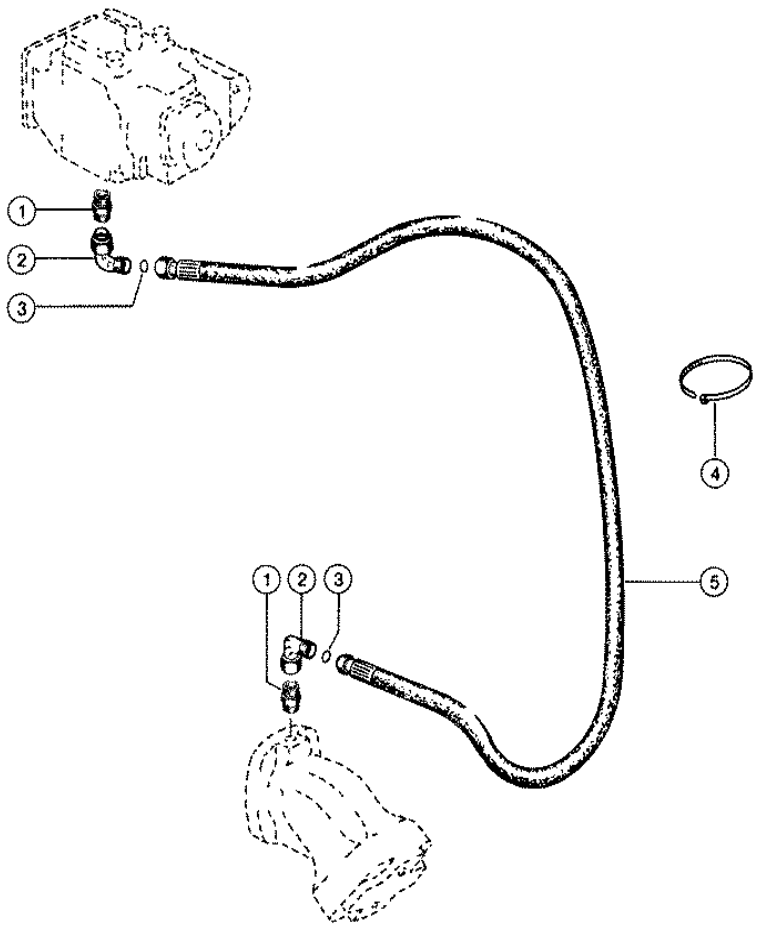
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE)**
Illustration: **252**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 694 033 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
4	000 607 138 1	Tube		B21x21x260	1	
5	000 408 554 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085543	4	
6	000 602 660 0	Union		6kt- 27x46	2	
7	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 239 417 0	Angle union	D3952	L15oms A Schaft	2	
9	000 607 137 1	Tube		B12x21x220	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

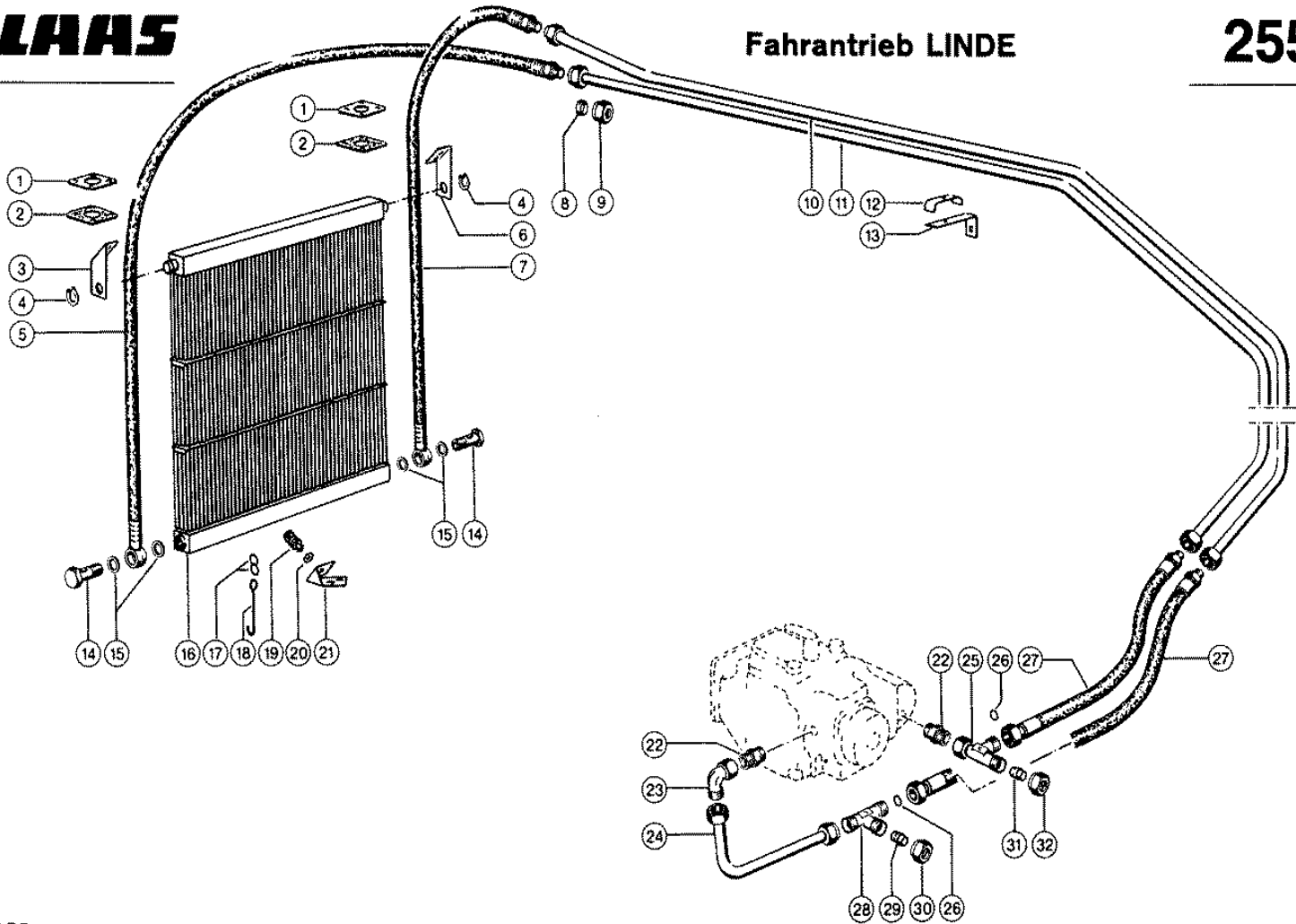
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE)**
Illustration: **253**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	16	
3	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	16	
4	000 683 945 1	Flange mounting			4	
5	000 133 487 0	O-ring	D3771	27 X2,5 -N	4	
6	000 689 850 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	3	
8	000 689 851 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 697 814 0	Support		4x30x308	2	
11	000 660 609 0	Tube		10 X1 X 40	2	
12	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
1
2
3

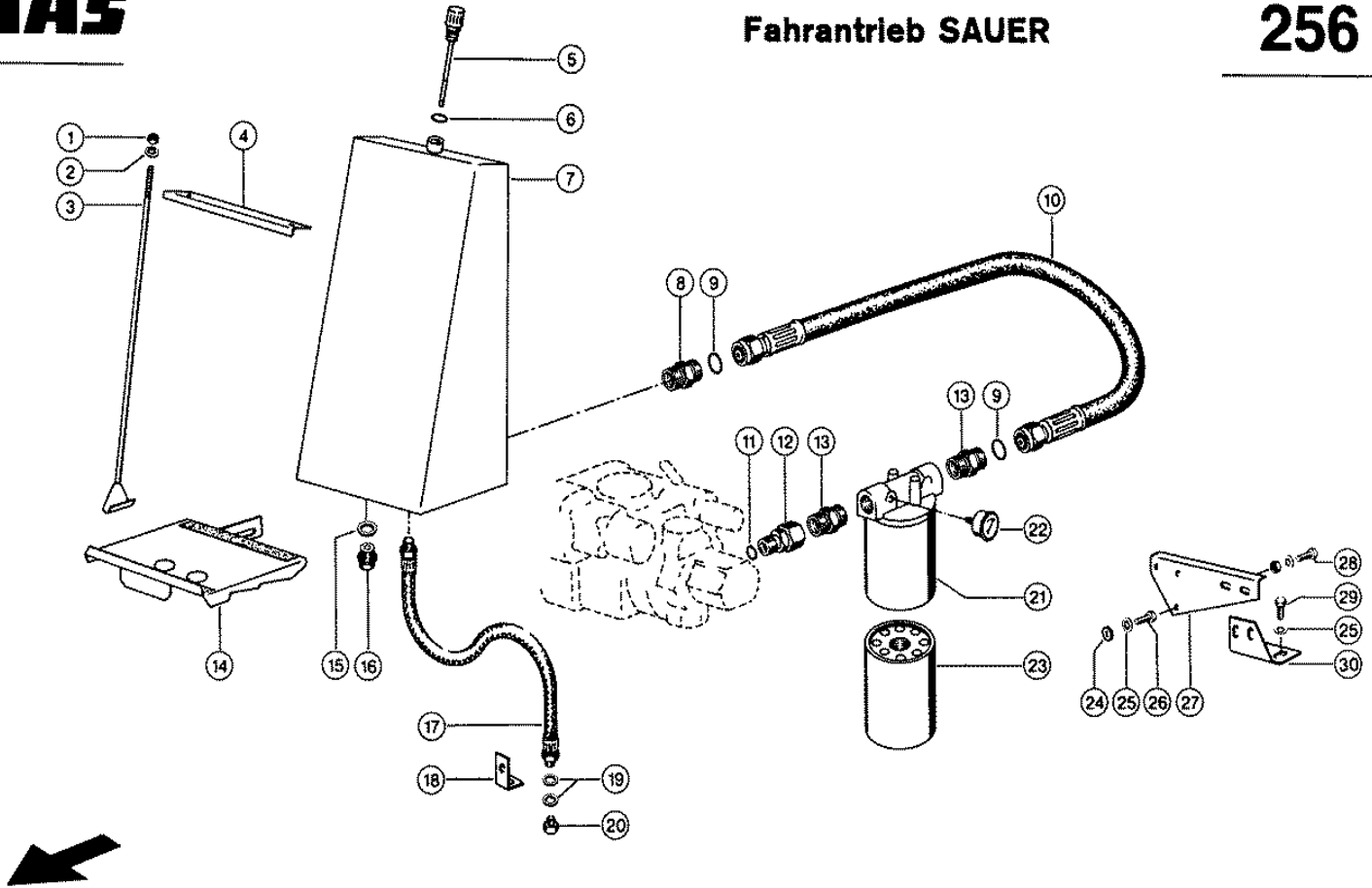
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE)**
Illustration: **254**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
2	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	2	
3	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
4	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	
5	000 689 549 1	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

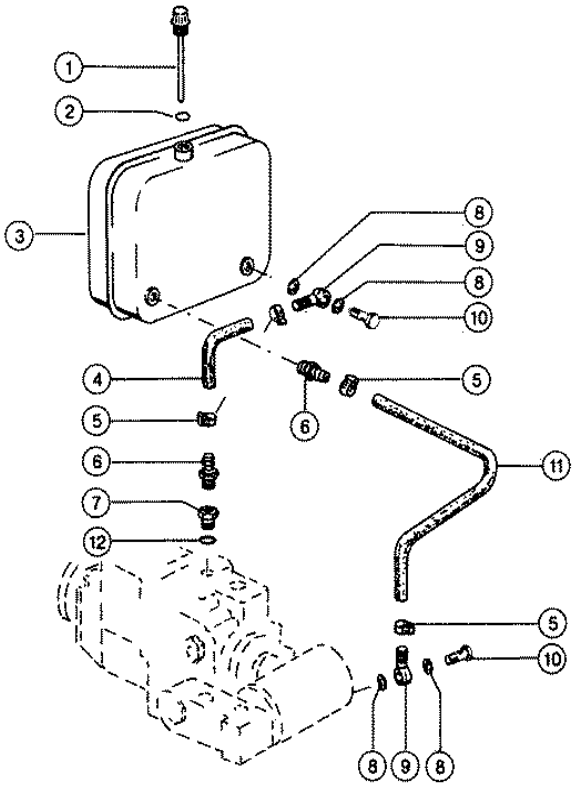
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE)**
Illustration: **255**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	from No. 09202509
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	to No. 09202508
2	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	from No. 09202509
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	to No. 09202508
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	from No. 09202509
						for Perkins T 6354.4
						for Perkins 1006.6 T
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	for Mercedes Om 366A
						from No. 09203459
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	to No. 09202508
						for Perkins T 6354.4
						for Perkins 1006.6 T
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 689 541 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	
6	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	from No. 09202509
						for Perkins T 6354.4
						for Perkins 1006.6 T
6	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	for Mercedes Om 366A
						from No. 09203459
6	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	to No. 09202508
						for Perkins T 6354.4
						for Perkins 1006.6 T
7	000 689 540 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 408 619 1	Profile ring		P-R18l	N.B	
9	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	N.B	
10	000 689 634 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2240	1	
11	000 689 632 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2030	1	
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
13	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	3	
14	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
16	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
17	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
18	000 967 897 0	S-hook		D 5	1	from No. 09202509
18	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	to No. 09202508
19	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
20	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
22	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
23	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
24	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
25	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Swrt-L18	1	
26	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
27	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			2	
28	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	
29	000 215 089 1	Plug		Vsd 15 L-Mmb	1	
30	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	1	
31	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
32	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
9
13
22
21
23
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
24
25
26
27
28
29
25
30

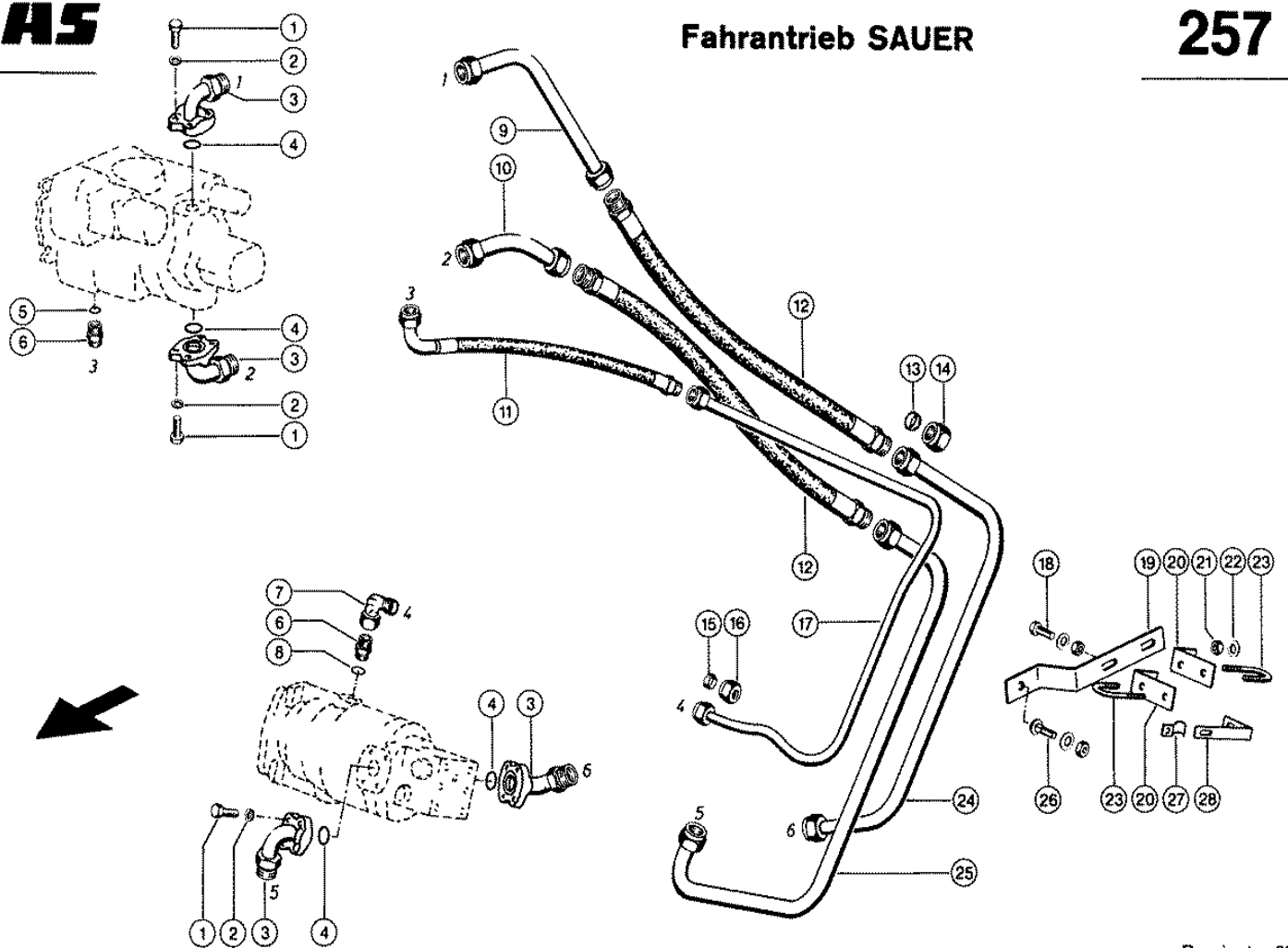
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **256**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 649 080 0	Tensioner			2	
4	000 649 079 0	Tension angle		2x50x295	1	
5	000 697 799 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 160-185	1	
6	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
7	000 649 074 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
8	000 238 814 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L35xm42x2-T	1	
9	000 211 492 0	O-ring	Din3771	32x2,5	2	
10	000 607 102 1	Hose pipe			1	
11	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	from No. 09200801
11	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	1	to No. 09200800
12	000 607 042 0	Union assy.			1	
13	000 239 269 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L35xg1 1/4a	2	
14	000 649 070 0	Console			1	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
16	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
17	000 624 695 0	Fuel pipe		680 Lg	1	
18	000 659 235 0	Support angle			1	
19	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
20	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
21	000 679 432 0	Oil filter			1	
22	000 674 770 0	Pressure gauge			1	
23	000 679 433 0	Changeable filter			1	
24	000 736 556 0	Spacer window		8,5x 16x 4	3	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
26	000 238 397 0	Hexagonal screw		1/4-20x2 1/2	3	
27	000 689 245 0	Angle plate		4x112x185	1	
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 689 246 2	Angle plate		4x98x98	1	


1
2
3
8
9
8
10
4
5
5
6
6
7
12
11
5
10
8
9
8

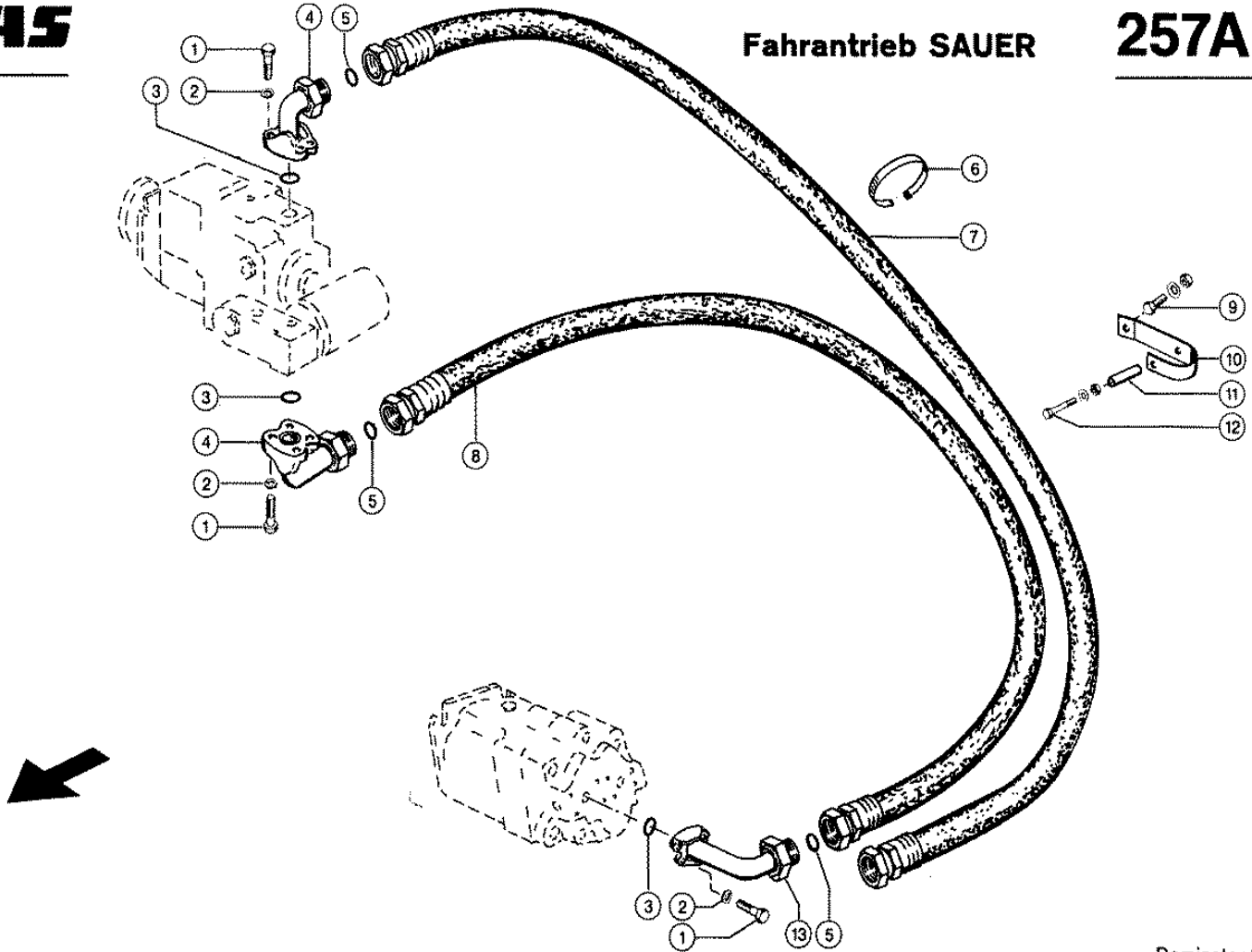
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **256A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 694 033 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
4	000 689 864 0	Tube	D20021	2te 12x165-5	1	165 long
5	000 408 554 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085543	4	
6	000 656 731 0	Union		D13/M18x1,5	2	
7	000 656 729 0	Reducing adapter		1 1/16xm18x1,5	1	
8	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	4	
9	000 697 802 0	Grease nipple		R18-12	2	
10	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	2	
11	000 689 865 1	Tube	D20021	2te 12x670-5	1	525 long
12	000 212 049 0	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,95-N	1	



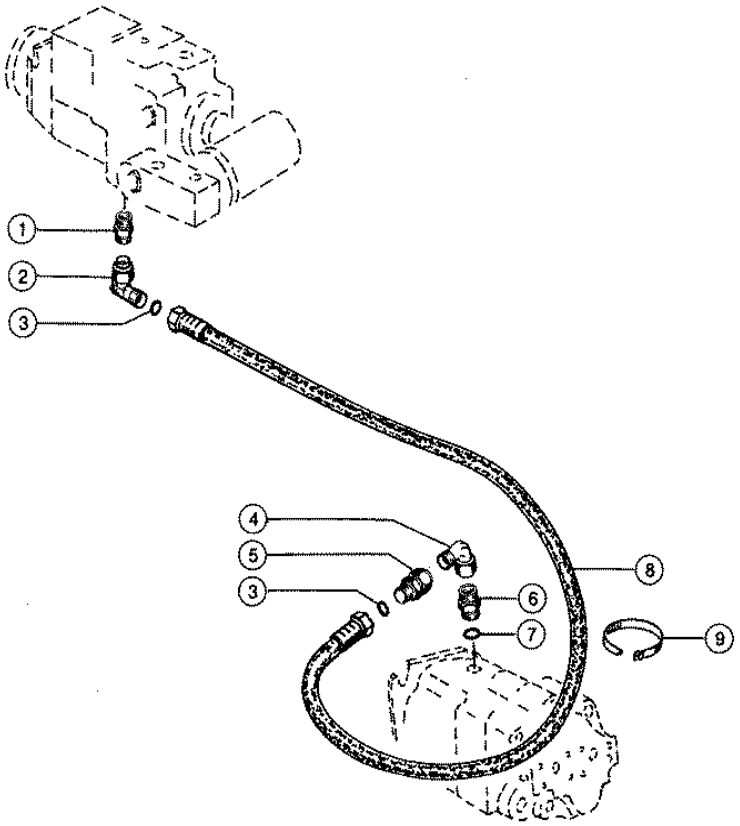
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **257**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	16	
2	000 238 646 1	Spring washer		3/8 =10,2x17,5x	16	
3	000 672 151 1	Flange mounting		Nw25	4	
4	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
5	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 672 150 0	Union		L22x7/8-14un-Ty	2	
7	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
8	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
9	000 607 314 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
10	000 674 650 0	Hydr. pipe		30x4x220	1	
11	000 672 135 0	Hose pipe			1	
12	000 672 134 1	Hose pipe			2	
13	000 408 624 1	Profile ring	D3861	P-R30s	N.B	
14	000 238 405 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 S30	N.B	
15	000 408 620 1	Profile ring	D3861	P-R22l	N.B	
16	000 238 369 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L22	N.B	
17	000 607 084 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x1510	1	
18	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
18	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 607 198 0	Support		X 05	1	
20	000 607 199 0	Angle		Ers.D.6071991	2	
21	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
23	000 683 247 1	Clamp bracket		m 8x 38	2	
24	000 607 082 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		30x4 X 850	1	
25	000 607 080 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		30x4 X1150	1	
26	000 238 998 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 40	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	1	
28	000 607 243 0	Support angle		25x5x182	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

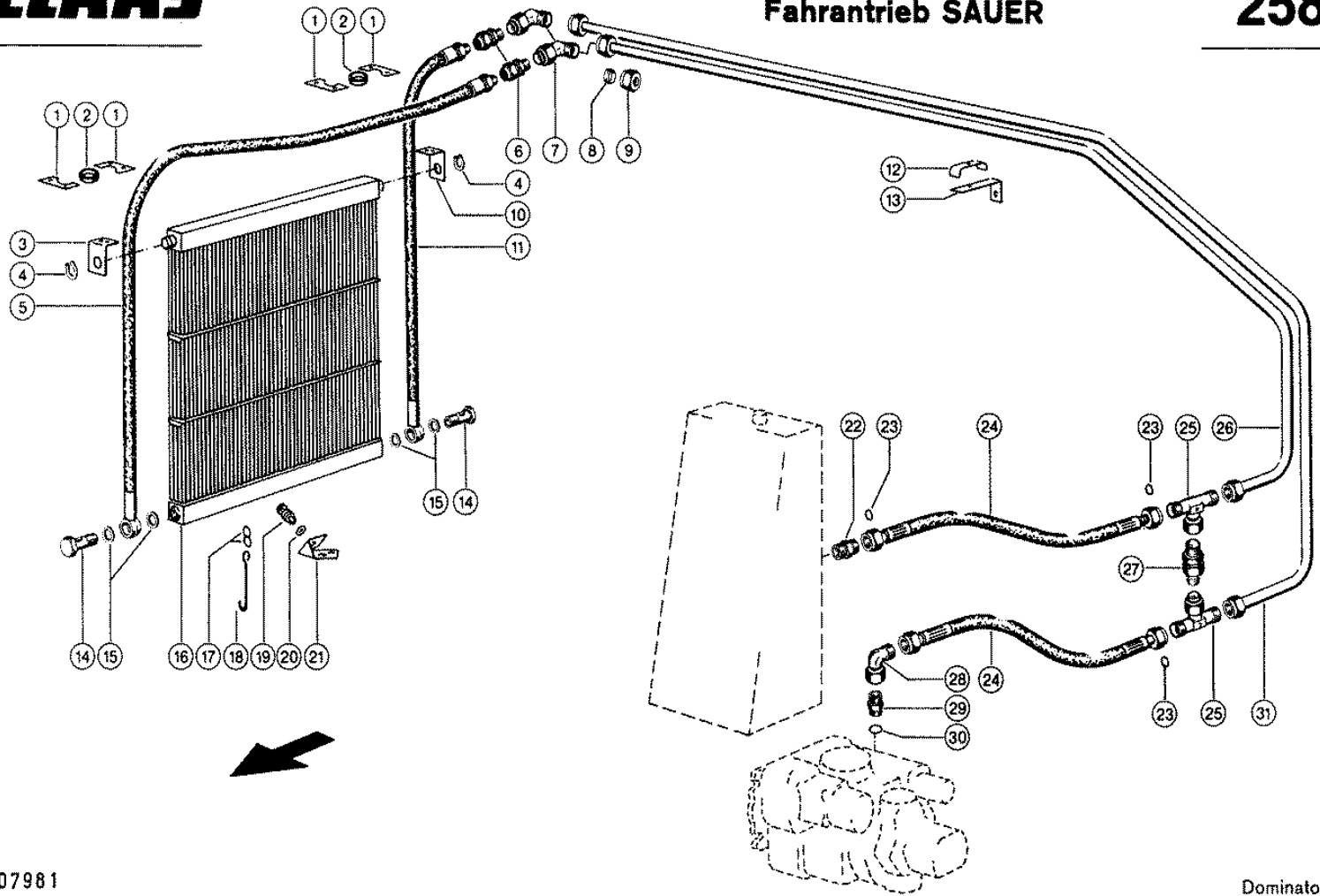
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **257A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 559 0	Hexagonal screw		7/16-14x1 5/8	16	
2	000 215 560 0	Spring washer	D128	11,3x19,7x3,65	16	
3	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
4	000 683 945 1	Flange mounting			2	
5	000 133 487 0	O-ring	D3771	27 X2,5 -N	4	
6	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	3	
7	000 689 851 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 689 850 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 697 814 0	Support		4x30x308	2	
11	000 660 609 0	Tube		10 X1 X 40	2	
12	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
13	000 697 821 0	Flange mounting		Dn25 Sä 1	2	


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9

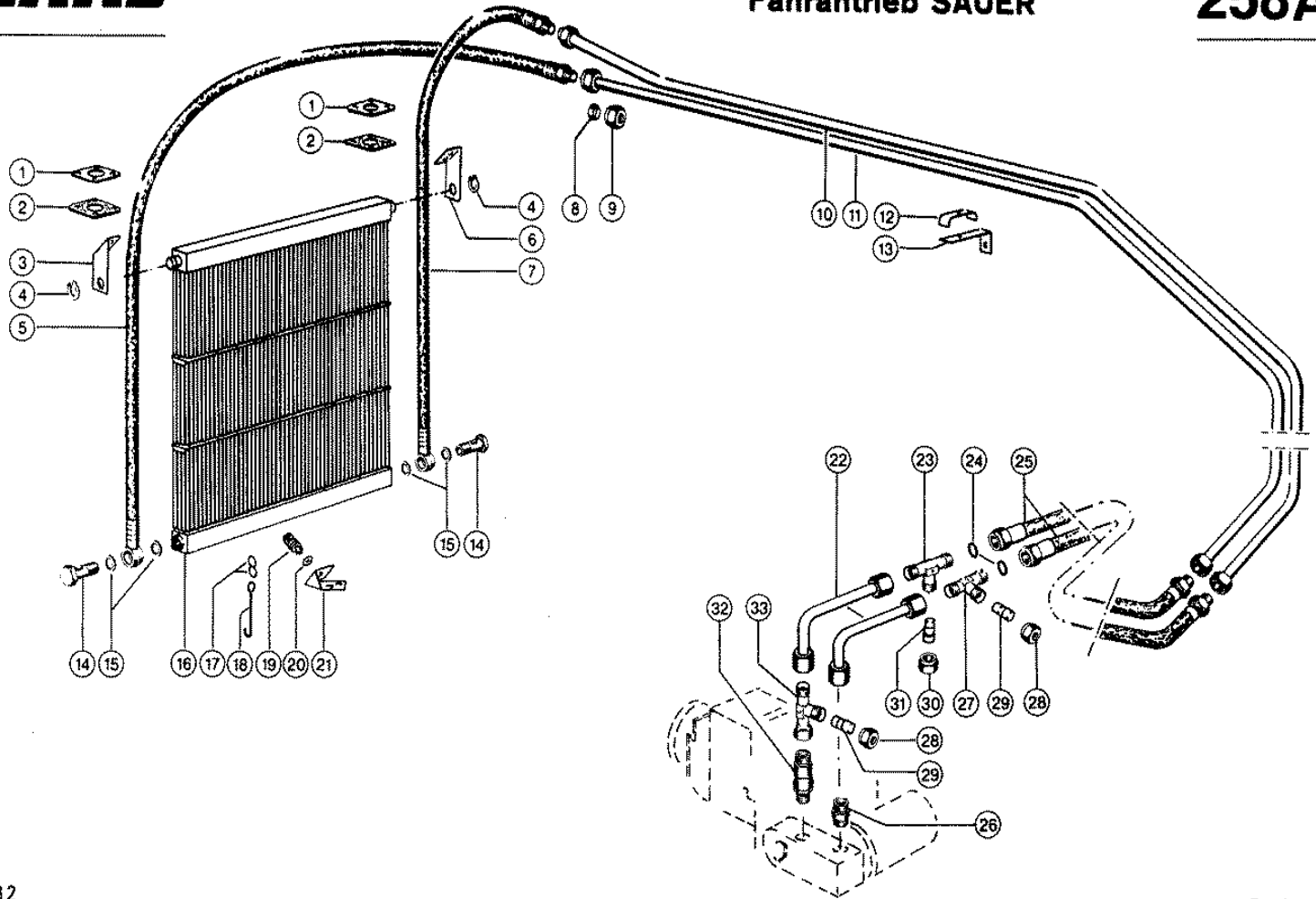
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **257B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	1	
2	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
3	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
4	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
5	000 215 187 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L22/18-Oms	1	
6	000 215 561 0	Union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L22x1 1/16-	1	
7	000 211 460 0	O-ring	D3771	23,47x2,95-N	1	
8	000 689 549 1	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	3	


1
2
1
6
7
8
9
4
10
11
3
4
5
12
13
15
14
22
23
24
23
25
26
27
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
28
24
29
30
23
25
31

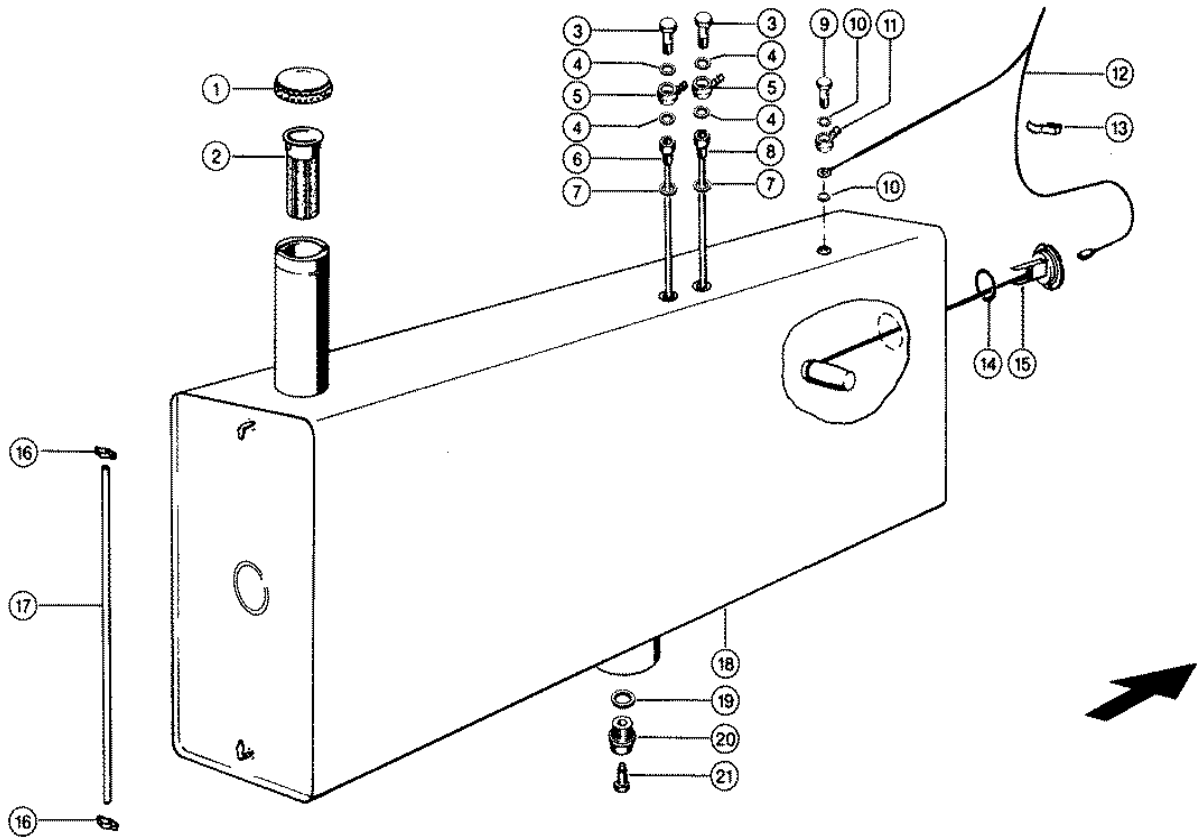
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **258**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 607 114 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 607 163 0	Union			2	
7	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	2	
8	000 408 620 1	Profile ring	D3861	P-R22l	N.B	
9	000 238 369 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L22	N.B	
10	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	
11	000 607 113 0	Hose pipe			1	
12	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	3	
13	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	3	
14	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
16	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
17	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
18	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	
19	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
20	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
22	000 238 402 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L22b-M30x1,	1	
23	000 211 490 0	O-ring		20 X2	4	
24	000 679 464 2	Hose pipe			2	
25	000 238 969 0	T-union	Iso8434-1	wbt-L22	2	
26	000 607 344 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x2260	1	
27	000 215 082 0	Non-return valve		Rhd22-L3bar/Oms	1	
28	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
29	000 672 150 0	Union		L22x7/8-14un-Ty	1	
30	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	1	
31	000 607 342 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x2480	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

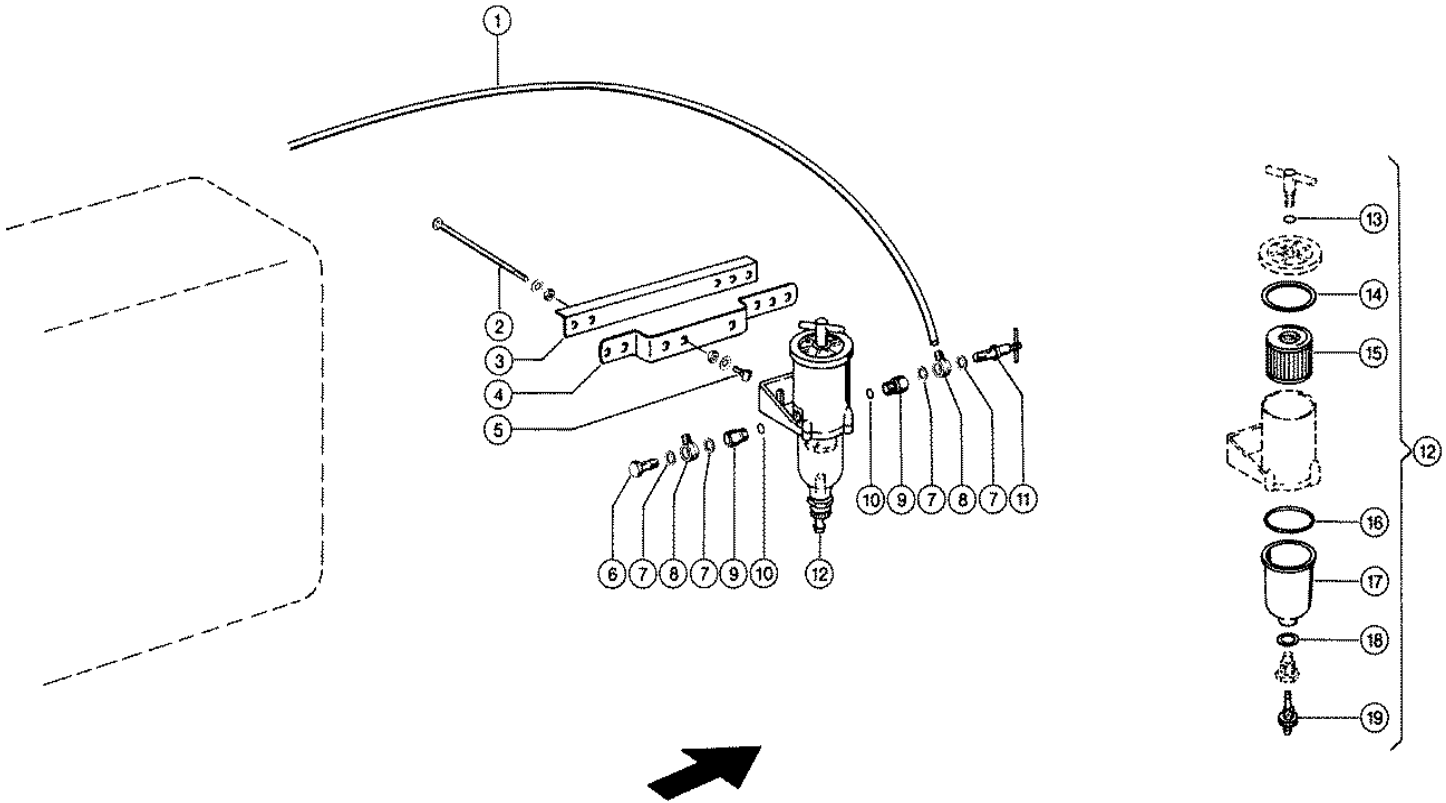
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **258A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	
2	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 689 541 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	
7	000 689 540 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 408 619 1	Profile ring		P-R18l	N.B	
9	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	N.B	
10	000 689 634 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2240	1	
11	000 689 632 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2030	1	
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
13	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	3	
14	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
16	000 657 917 0	Oil cooler			1	from No. 09204649
16	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	to No. 09204648
17	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
18	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	
19	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
20	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
22	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
23	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	2	(1) from No. 09203979
24	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
25	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			2	
26	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	1	(2)
27	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	from No. 09204649
27	000 238 801 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L18	1	No. 09203978-09204648
28	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	2	(1) from No. 09204649
29	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	2	(1) from No. 09204649
30	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	2	(1) 09203979-09204648
31	000 215 089 1	Plug		Vsd 15 L-Mmb	2	(1) 09203979-09204648
32	000 215 907 0	Non-return valve		Rhv 18lm-Ed-Oms	1	from No. 09204649
33	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	from No. 09204649


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

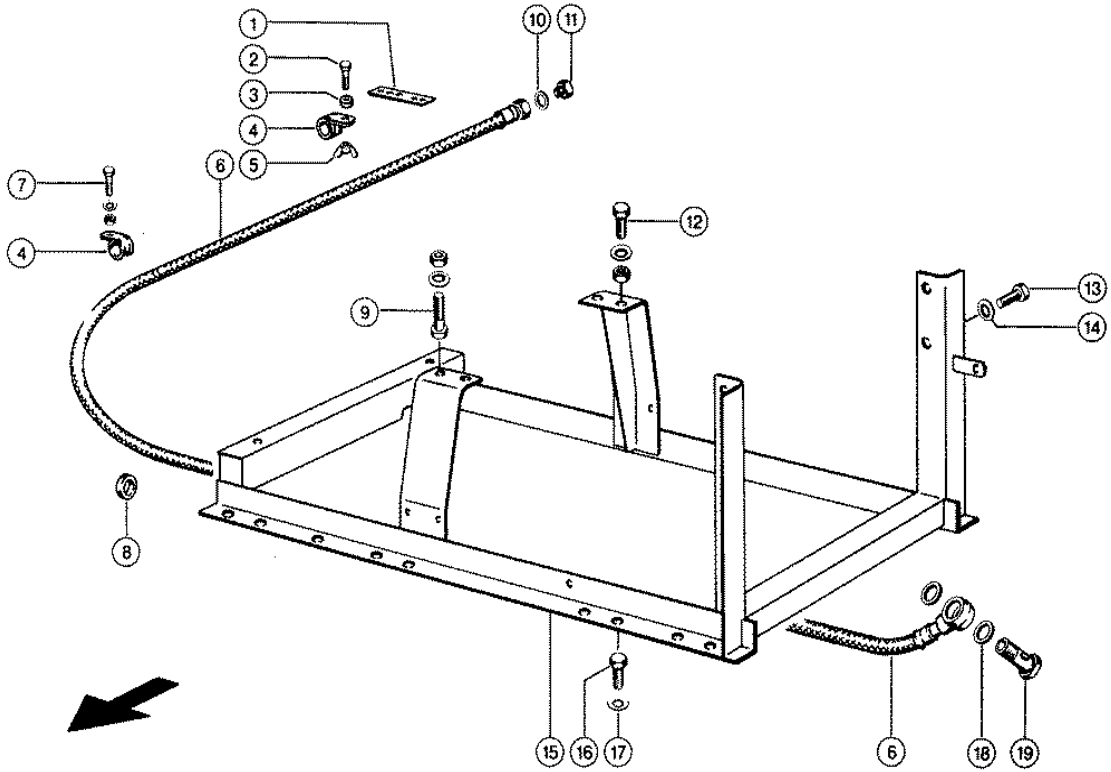
Characteristic: **FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **259**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 003 1	Cap		Dv 80 Gl	1	
1	000 177 621 0	Cap		D80 Belüftet,	1	optional
-	000 177 622 0	Spare key		C5	1	optional
2	000 659 565 2	Tank filter			1	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
4	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
5	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
6	000 671 823 0	Suction tube		685 lang	1	to No. 09204728
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
8	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	2	(1) from No. 09204729
9	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	
10	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603A	10x16x1	2	
11	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
12	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09204780
12	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	No. 09203459-09204779
12	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09203458
13	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			1	
14	000 672 996 0	Gasket			1	
15	000 681 855 0	Fuel sender unit			1	
16	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
17	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	590 long
18	000 674 574 5	Fuel tank		300 Ltr.	1	
19	000 238 407 2	Seal ring	D7603	C33 X39	1	
20	000 687 607 0	Screw		M33x2	1	
21	000 687 625 0	Hexagonal screw		m 8x 17	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
12
10
9
7
8
7
11
13
14
15
12
16
17
18
19

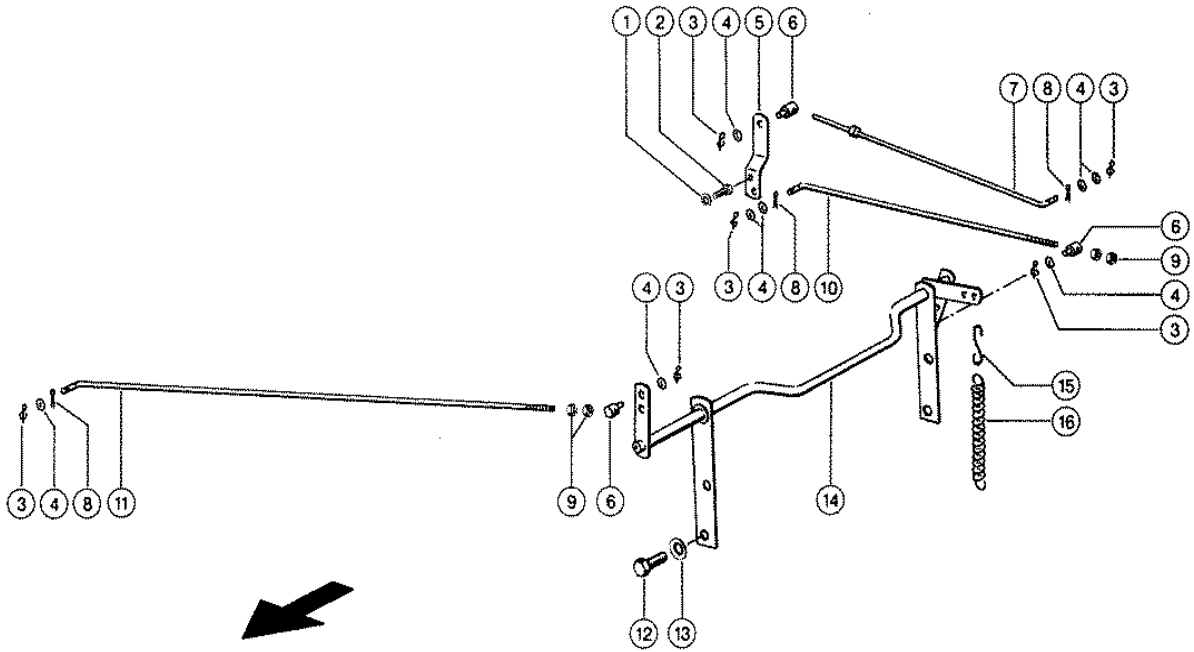
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER, VAR. 4987**
Illustration: **260**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 465 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 636 394 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x190	2	
2	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
3	000 649 463 1	Brace		30x20x3x377	1	
4	000 649 462 2	Support		5,0x0040x0407	1	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
8	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	
9	000 723 650 0	Screw union		6kt19x27,5	2	
10	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
11	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
12	000 723 646 0	Separator			1	
13	000 723 698 0	O-ring			1	
14	000 723 699 0	Gasket			1	
15	000 723 697 1	Sieve insert			1	
16	000 723 696 0	O-ring		85 X3,55	1	
17	000 723 695 0	Inspection glass			1	
18	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
19	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
6
18
19

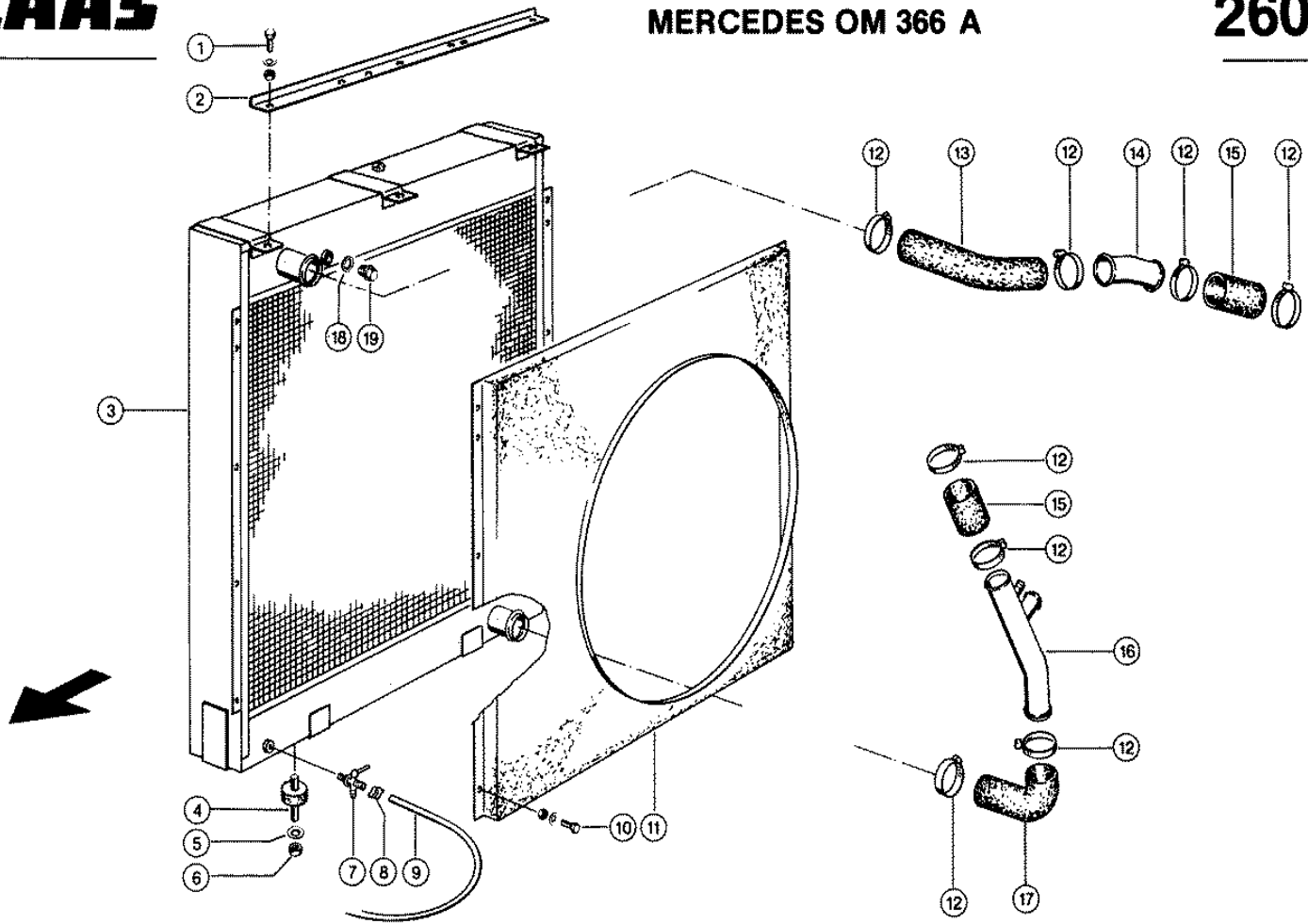
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	2	
5	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
6	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
9	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
10	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
11	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
12	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	2	
12	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
13	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	4	
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
15	000 649 546 1	Engine mounting		S	1	
16	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
18	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
19	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
4
3
6
9
4
3
3
4
8
10
4
3
15
16
3
4
8
11
9
6
14
12
13

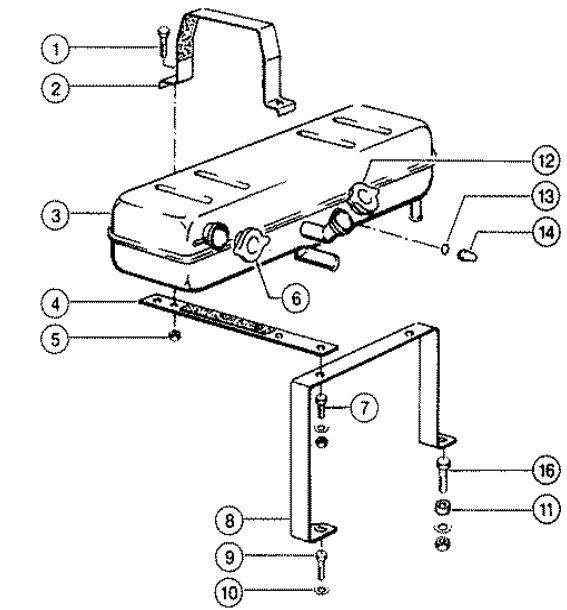
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260B**

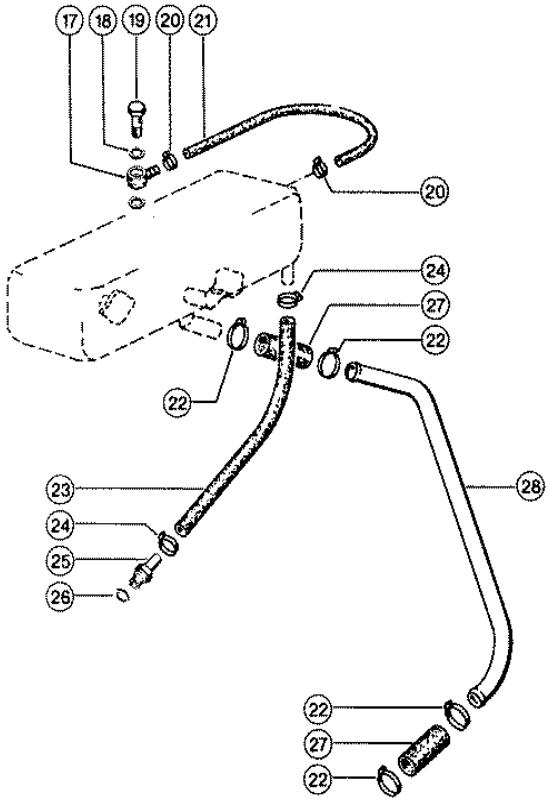
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
4	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
4	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
5	000 649 562 0	Lever		Ikx4x126	1	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	
11	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
12	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	4	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
14	000 649 559 0	Control shaft			1	
15	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
16	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
12
15
12
18
19
12
15
12
16
12
12
17

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260C**

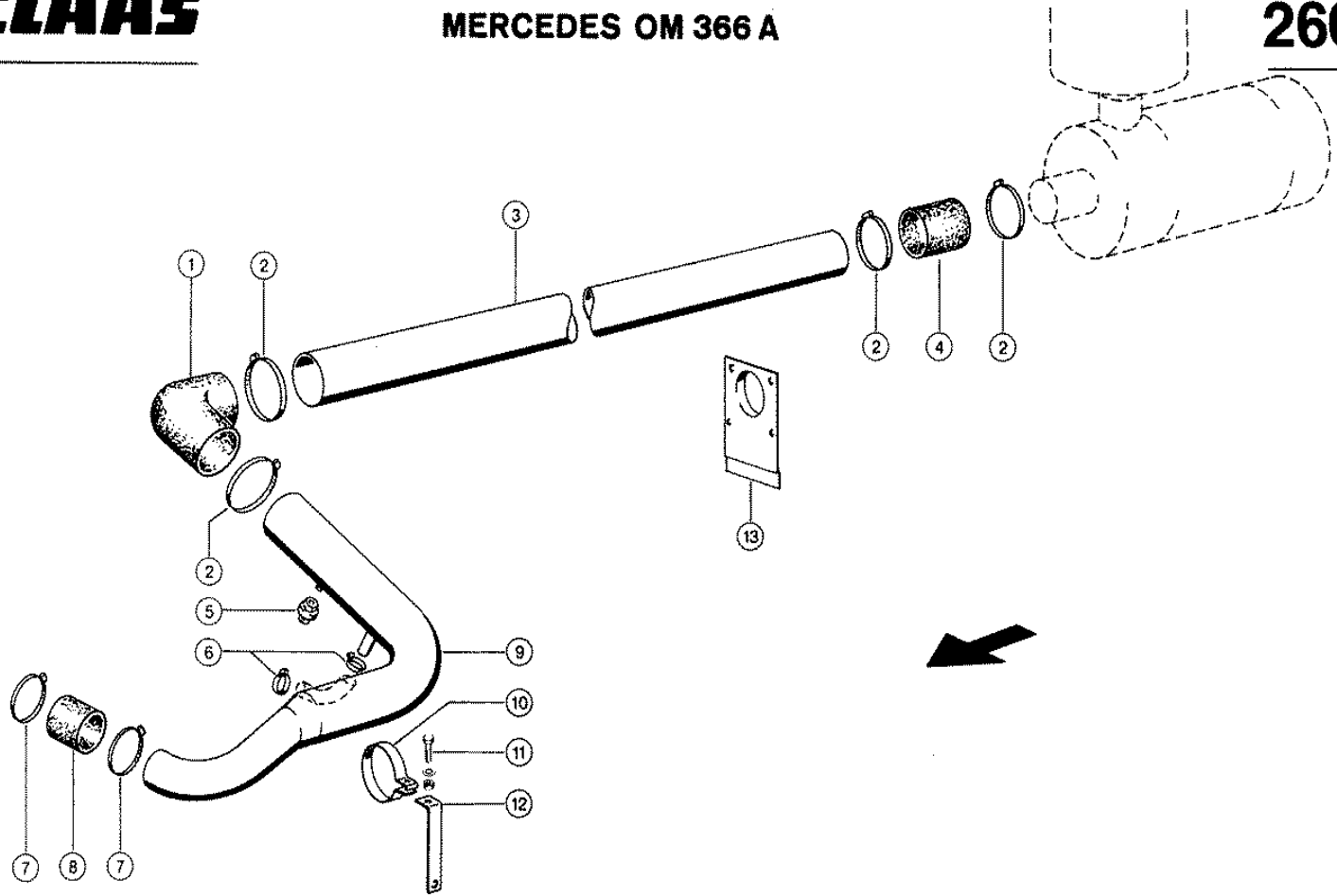
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	
3	000 657 389 1	Radiator			1	
4	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
8	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
9	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 649 537 0	Wind guide hood			1	
12	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	7	
13	000 789 888 1	Rubber elbow			1	
14	000 657 369 0	Cool.water pipe		45x1,5x134	1	
15	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	2	
16	000 657 390 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
17	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			1	
18	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
19	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09203819
19	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09203818


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16


17
18
19
20
21
20
24
27
22
22
23
24
25
26
28
22
27
22

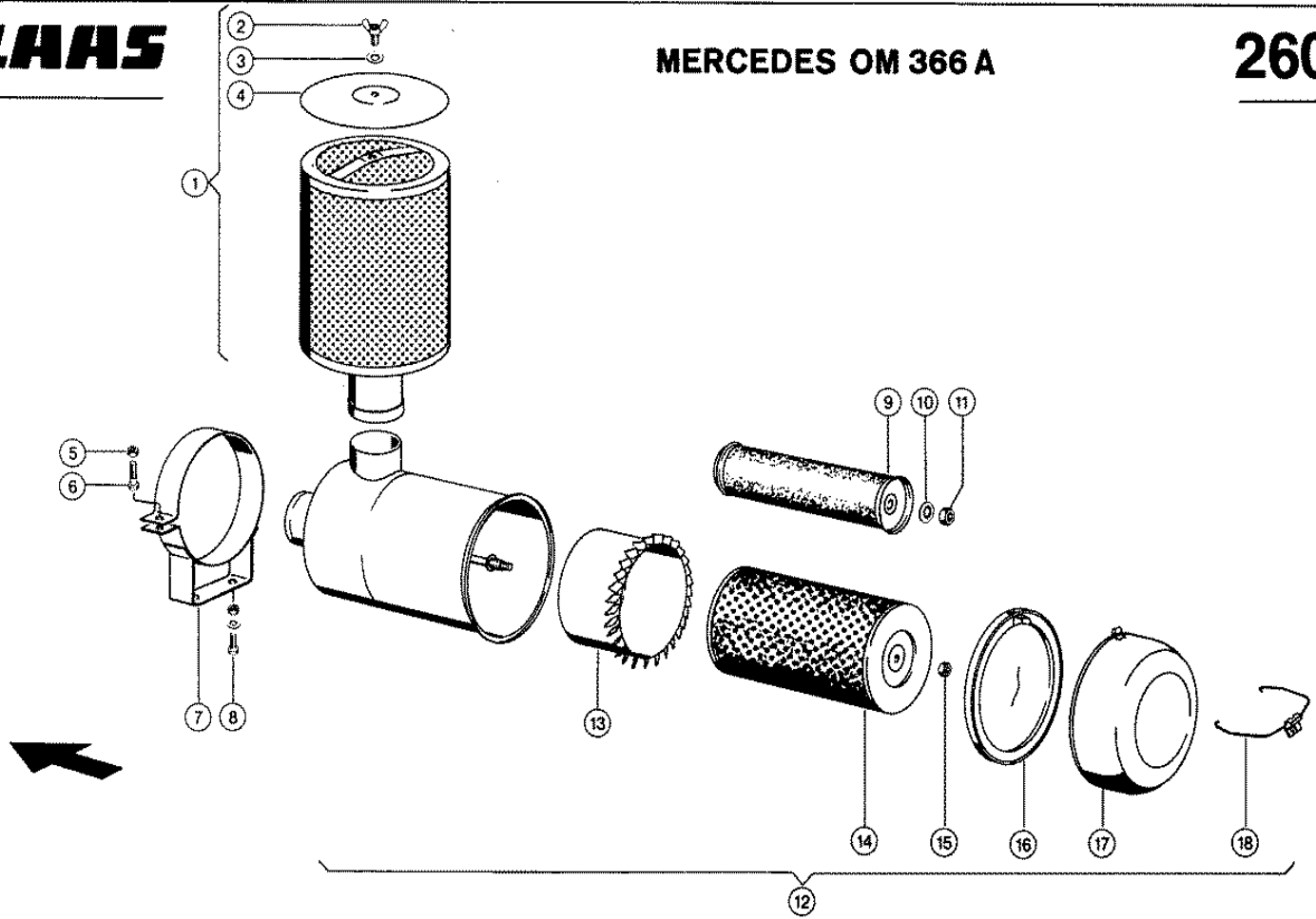
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 074 456 4	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	with Item 6, 12-14
4	000 649 515 1	Brace			2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 649 517 0	Supporting brack.		6,0x0040x0834	1	
9	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 721 534 0	Spacer window		D20 X 10,2	1	
12	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
13	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	
14	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	
16	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
17	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	1	
18	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
19	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
20	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	2	
21	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	1	510 long
22	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
23	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	1	400 long
24	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
25	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
26	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
27	000 685 852 0	Rubber hose		30x5x80	2	
28	000 649 522 0	Cool.water pipe		D30x691	1	


1
2
3
2
4
2
13
2
5
6
9
10
11
12
7
8
7

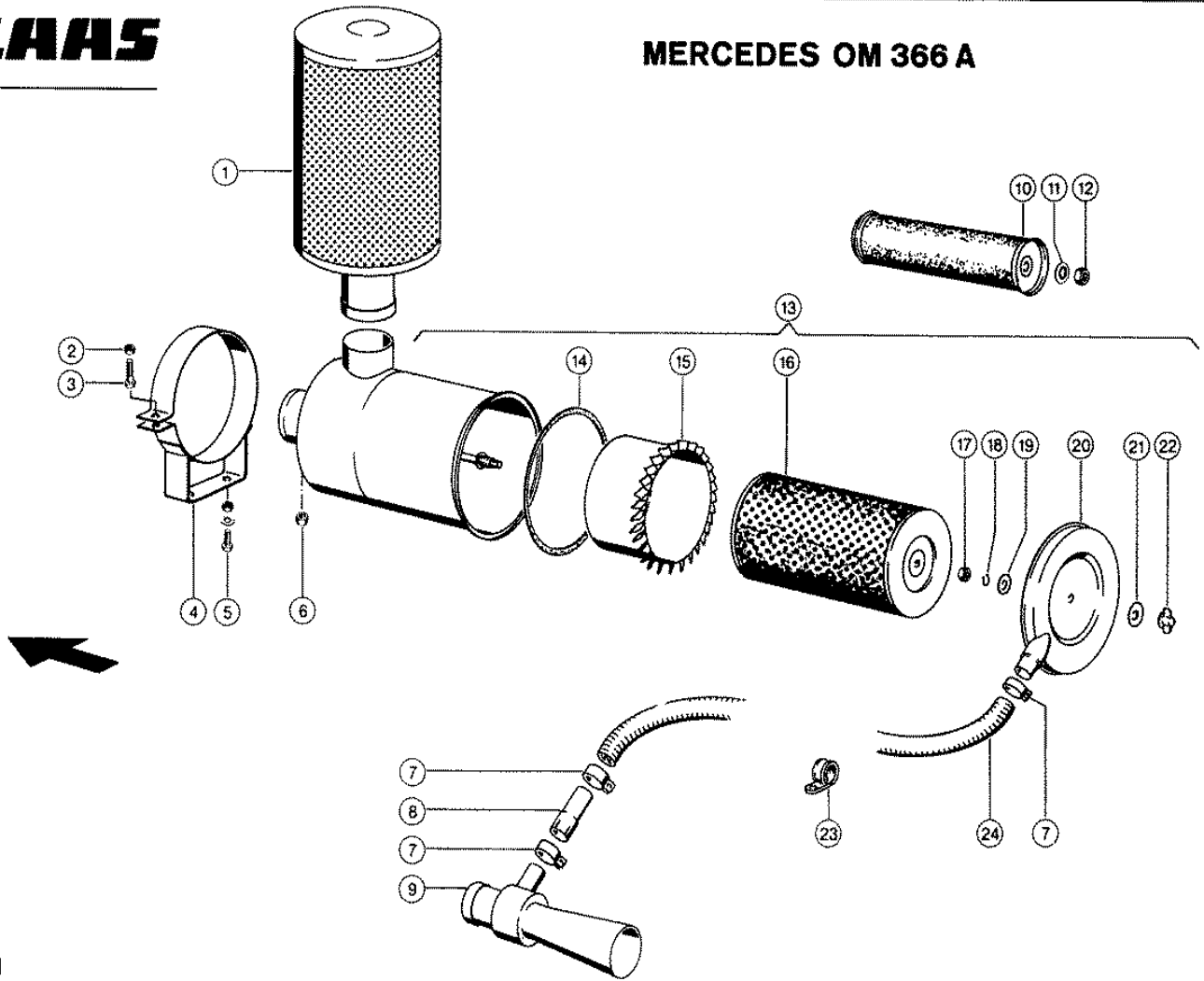
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 609 668 0	Air intake pipe		100x1,5x1820	1	
4	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 408 558 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085583	2	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 649 533 2	Hose support		D70x5x105	1	
9	000 649 529 0	Air intake pipe			1	
10	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	
13	000 609 672 0	Support			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

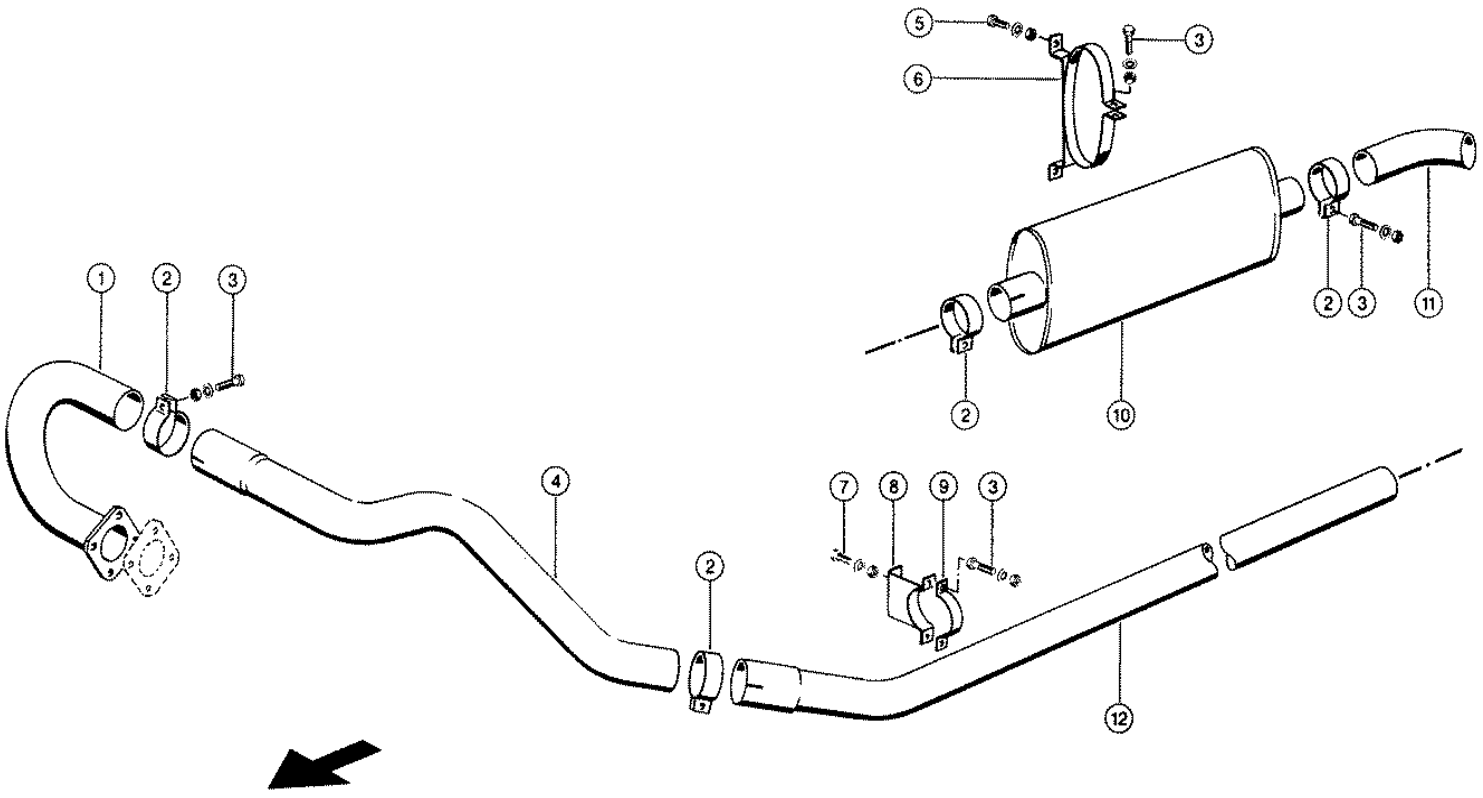
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
7	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
11	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
12	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
13	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
14	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
16	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
17	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	with Item 16
18	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

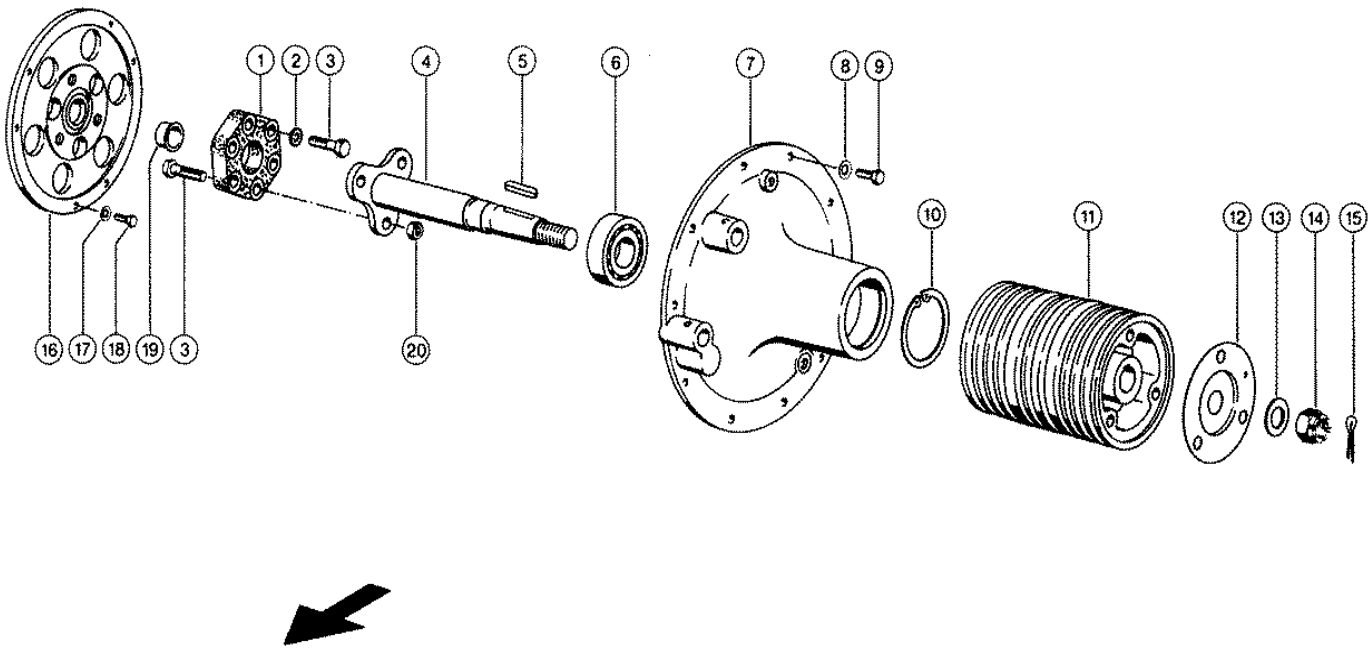
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


5
3
6
1
2
3
2
3
11
2
10
4
7
8
9
3
2
12

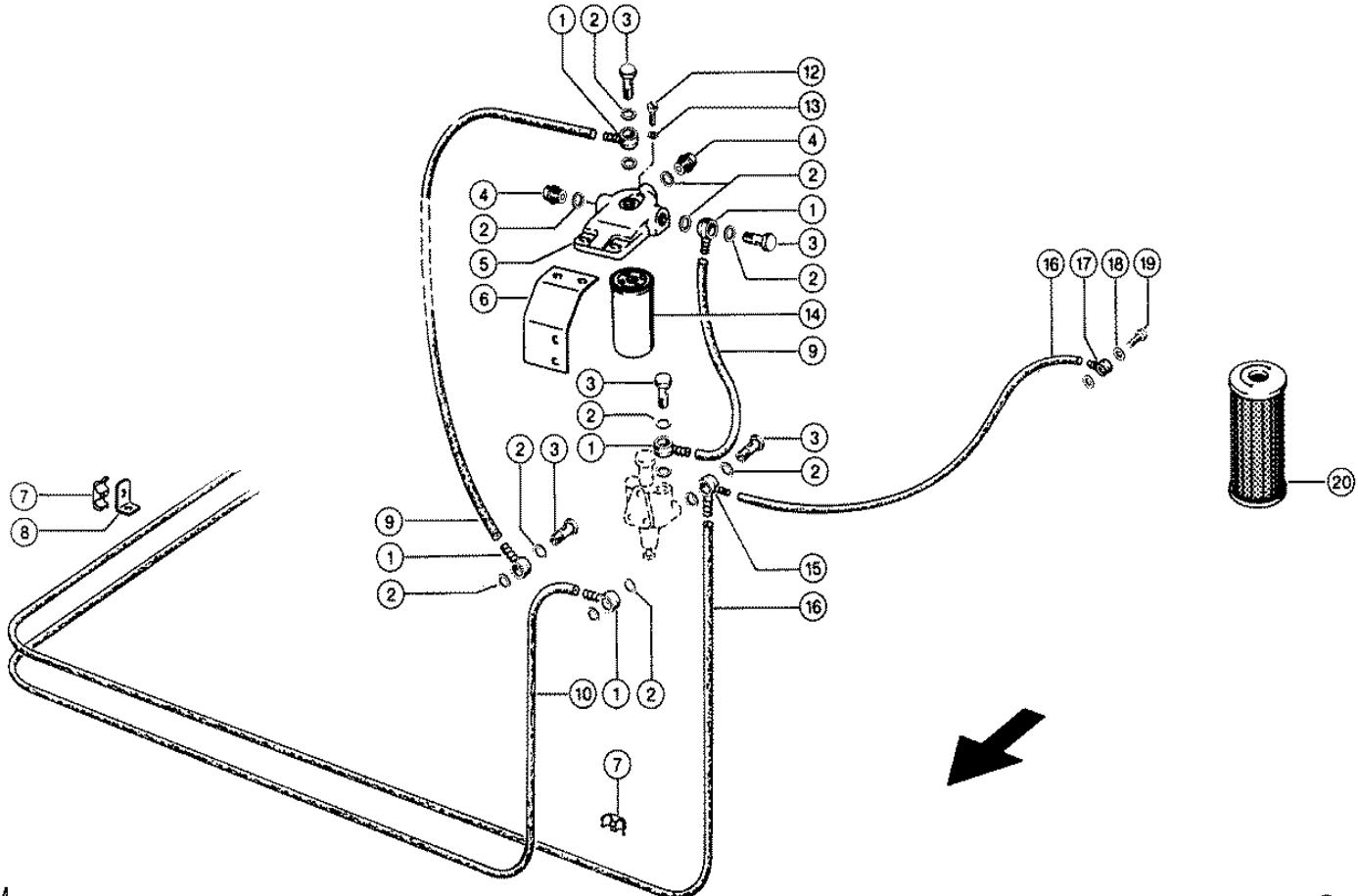
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 523 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 649 534 0	Exhaust pipe		R75x1,5x1306	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
11	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	without dust vacuum
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	with dust vacuum
12	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
3
20

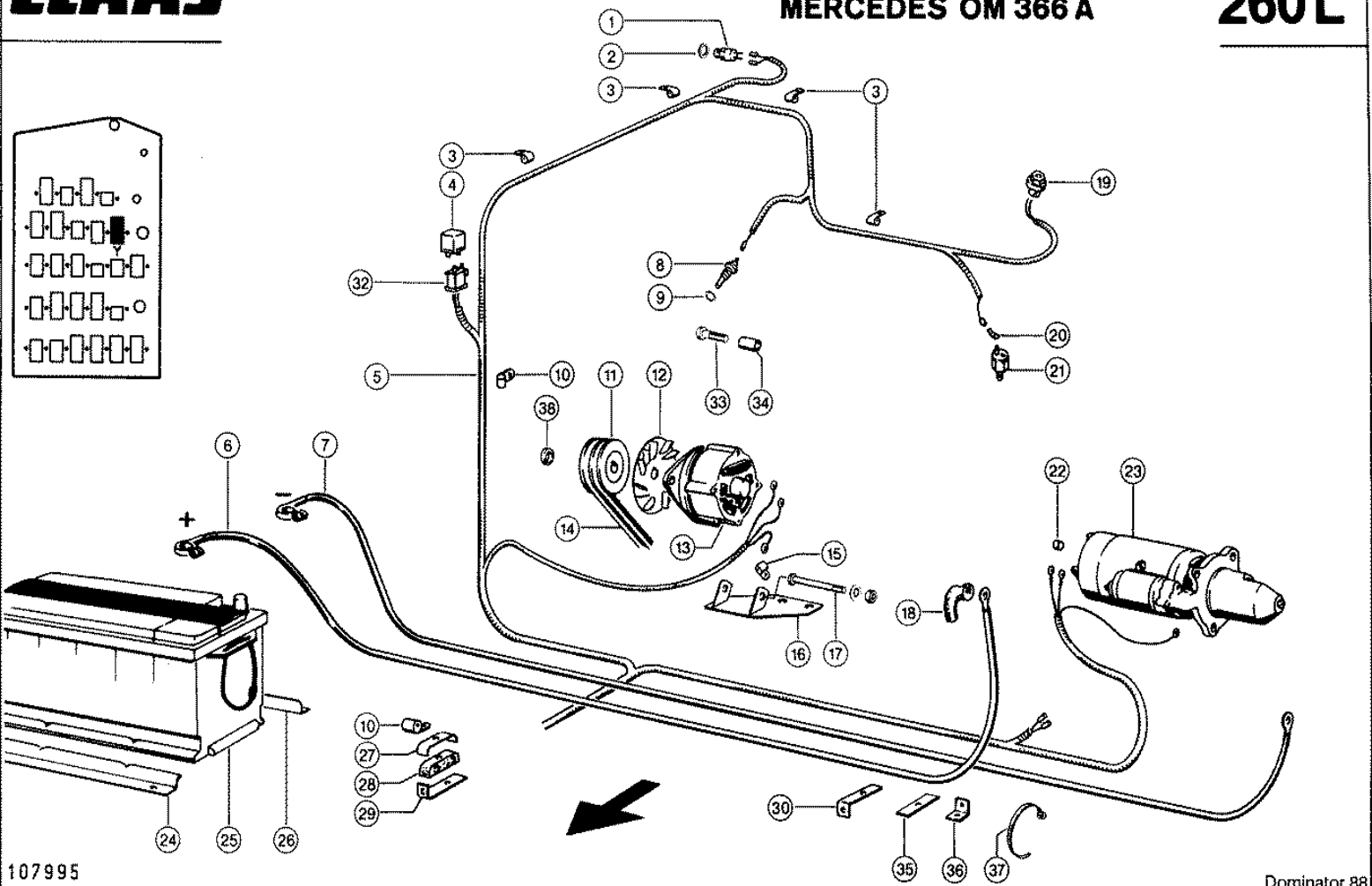
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 657 356 0	Driven shaft			1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 657 359 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
10	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
11	000 657 353 0	Pulley		D220x265	1	
12	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	
13	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
14	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
15	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
16	000 649 511 0	Clutch support			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	8	
19	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	


1
2
3
12
13
4
2
1
3
2
16
17
18
19
4
2
5
6
14
9
3
2
1
2
3
3
2
20
7
8
9
1
2
15
16
10
1
2
7

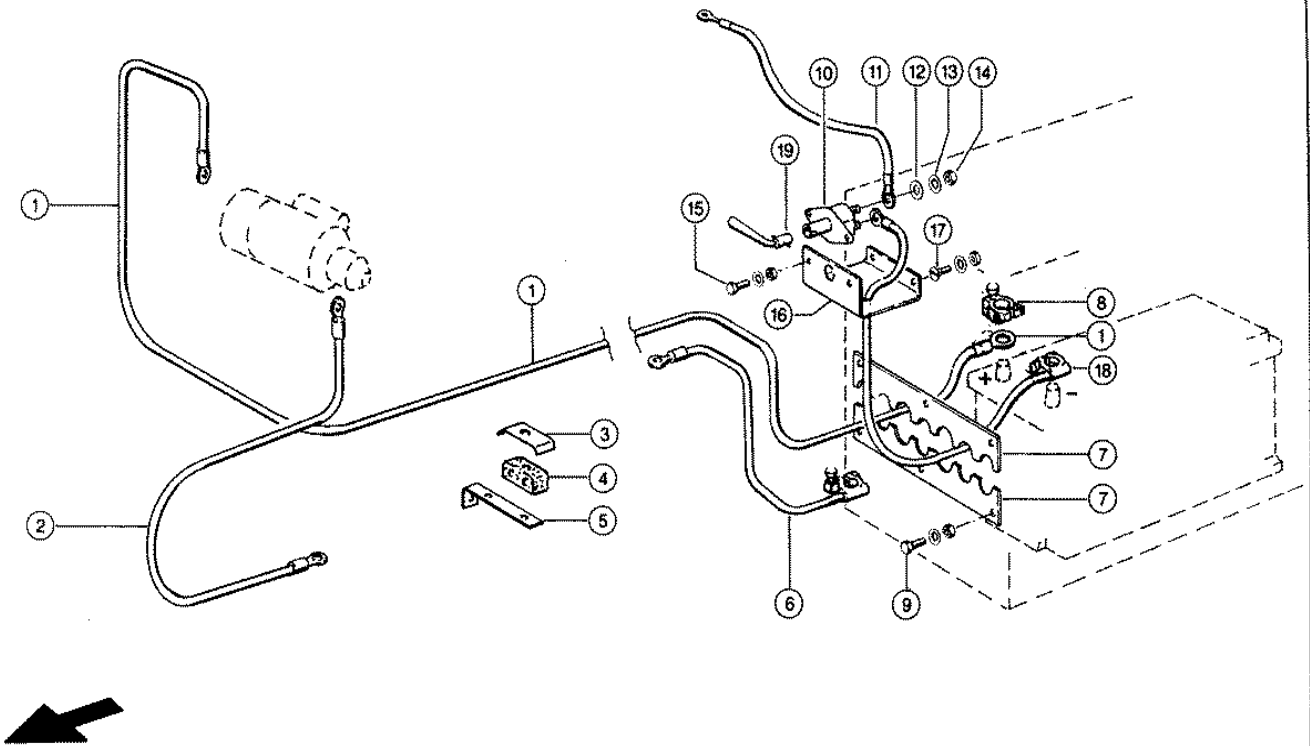
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	14	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
4	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	2	
5	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
6	000 609 354 1	Support		70x6x201	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	
8	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	4	
9	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	2	
10	000 606 016 2	Fuel pipe		3560 Lg	1	
12	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
13	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	
15	000 215 484 0	Connection		R14-8-4-90grad	1	
16	000 649 565 1	Fuel pipe			1	
17	000 215 483 0	Connection		R 8-4	1	
18	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	
19	000 096 026 0	Hollow screw	D7643	4-5	1	
20	000 133 633 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 3661840125


1
2
3
3
3
4
19
8
9
32
20
21
5
10
11
12
33
34
38
6
7
22
23
14
13
15
16
17
18
10
27
28
29
24
25
26
30
35
36
37

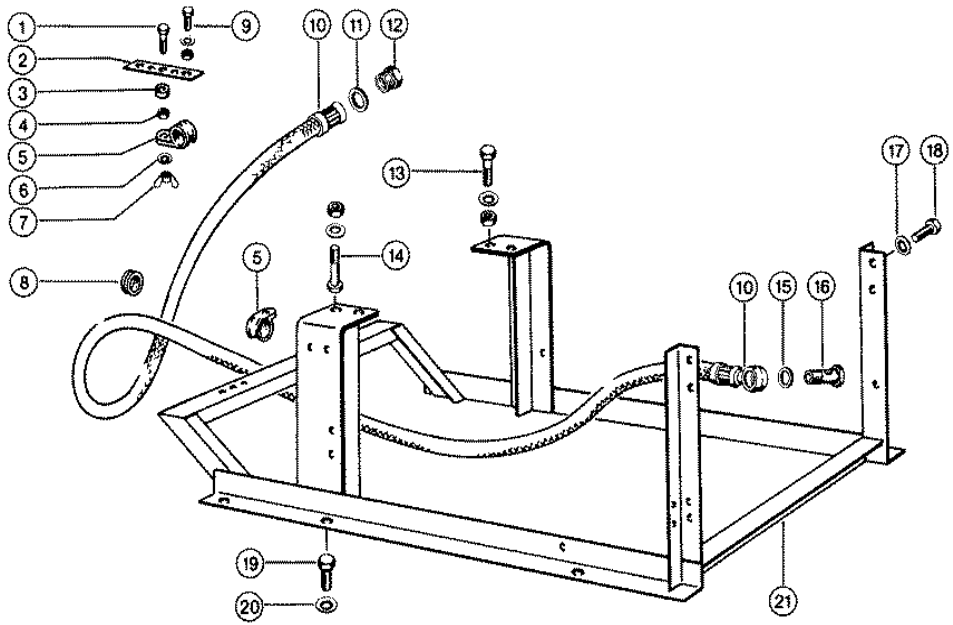
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09203819
1	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09203818
2	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
4	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
5	000 012 134 2	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	from No. 09203819
5	000 010 772 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	to No. 09203818
6	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
7	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
8	000 657 568 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09203819
8	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	to No. 09203818
9	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
10	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	N.B	
10	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	N.B	
11	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
12	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
13	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch No. 0120489710
14	000 133 630 1	V-belt set			2	Merc.-No. 0039976292
15	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
16	000 657 350 0	Support			1	
17	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
18	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
19	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
20	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
21	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
22	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	from No. 09205359
22	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	to No. 09205358
23	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
24	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
25	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
26	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
27	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	
28	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
29	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
30	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
32	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
32	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
33	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
34	000 619 433 0	Spacer tube		D11xd22x19	1	
35	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	
36	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	3	
37	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	7	
38	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
+
-

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366 A**
Illustration: **260M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
4	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	6	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	to No. 09204779
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
11	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
17	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	
19	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
5
10
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **261**

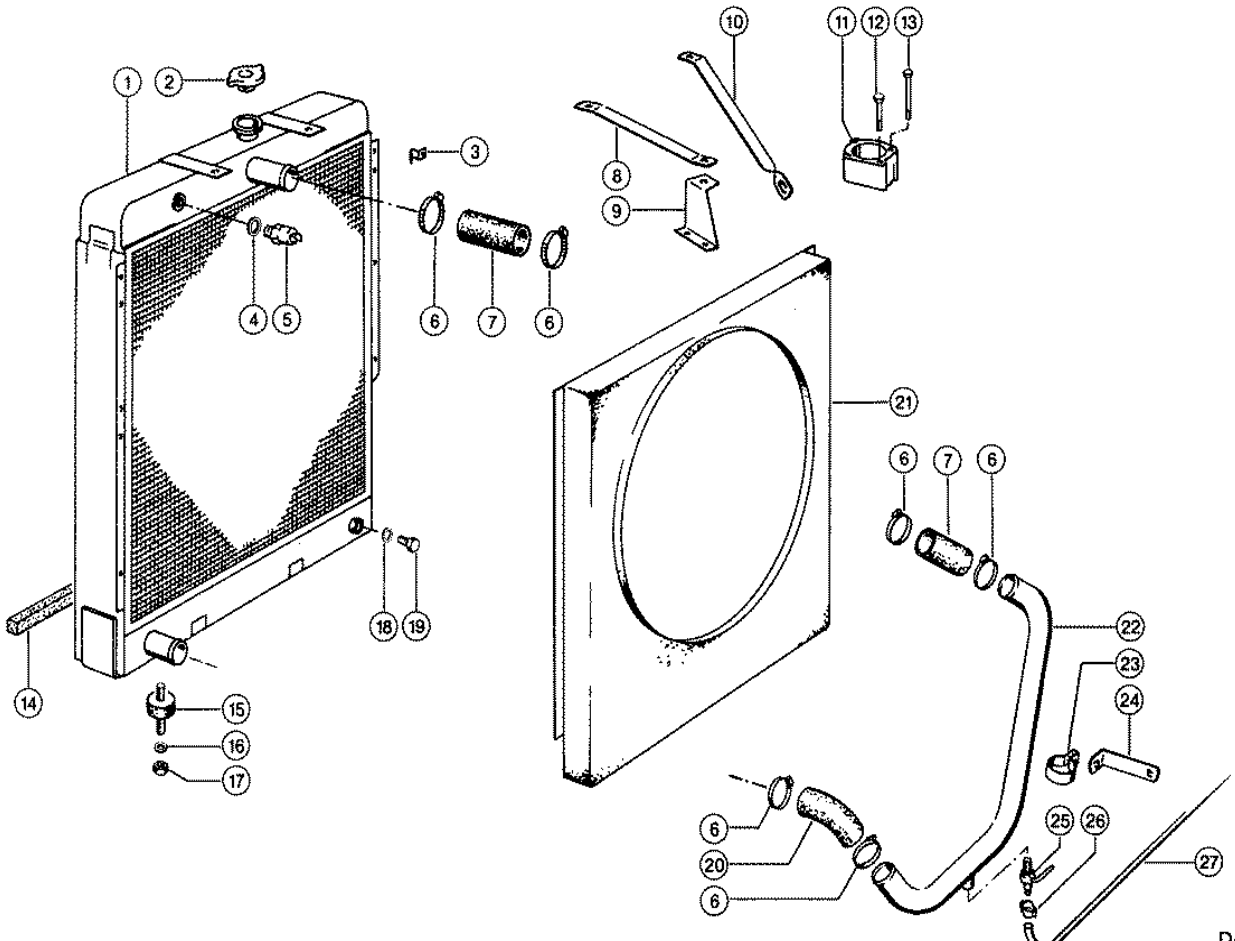
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
11	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
12	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
13	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	2	
13	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
13	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
14	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
14	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
15	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
16	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
21	000 602 306 0	Engine mounting			1	

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **262**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 545 0	Support		25x8x253,5	1	to No. 09201968
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	to No. 09201968
3	000 660 327 0	Strip			1	to No. 09201968
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 09201968
5	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	to No. 09201968
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09201968
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	to No. 09201968
8	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	to No. 09201968
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	(5)
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	from No. 09201969
10	000 723 543 3	Pull rod		D5x483	1	to No. 09201968
11	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	2	to No. 09201968
12	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	3	to No. 09201968
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09201969
13	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	to No. 09201968
14	000 649 183 0	Lever		4x25x104	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
17	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
18	000 723 542 1	Pull rod		D6x415	1	to No. 09201968
19	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	(5)
20	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
23	000 609 350 1	Tube			1	
24	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	from No. 09201969
25	000 723 949 1	Lever		3x40x54	1	from No. 09201969
26	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	from No. 09201969
27	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	from No. 09201969
28	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	from No. 09201969
29	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09201969

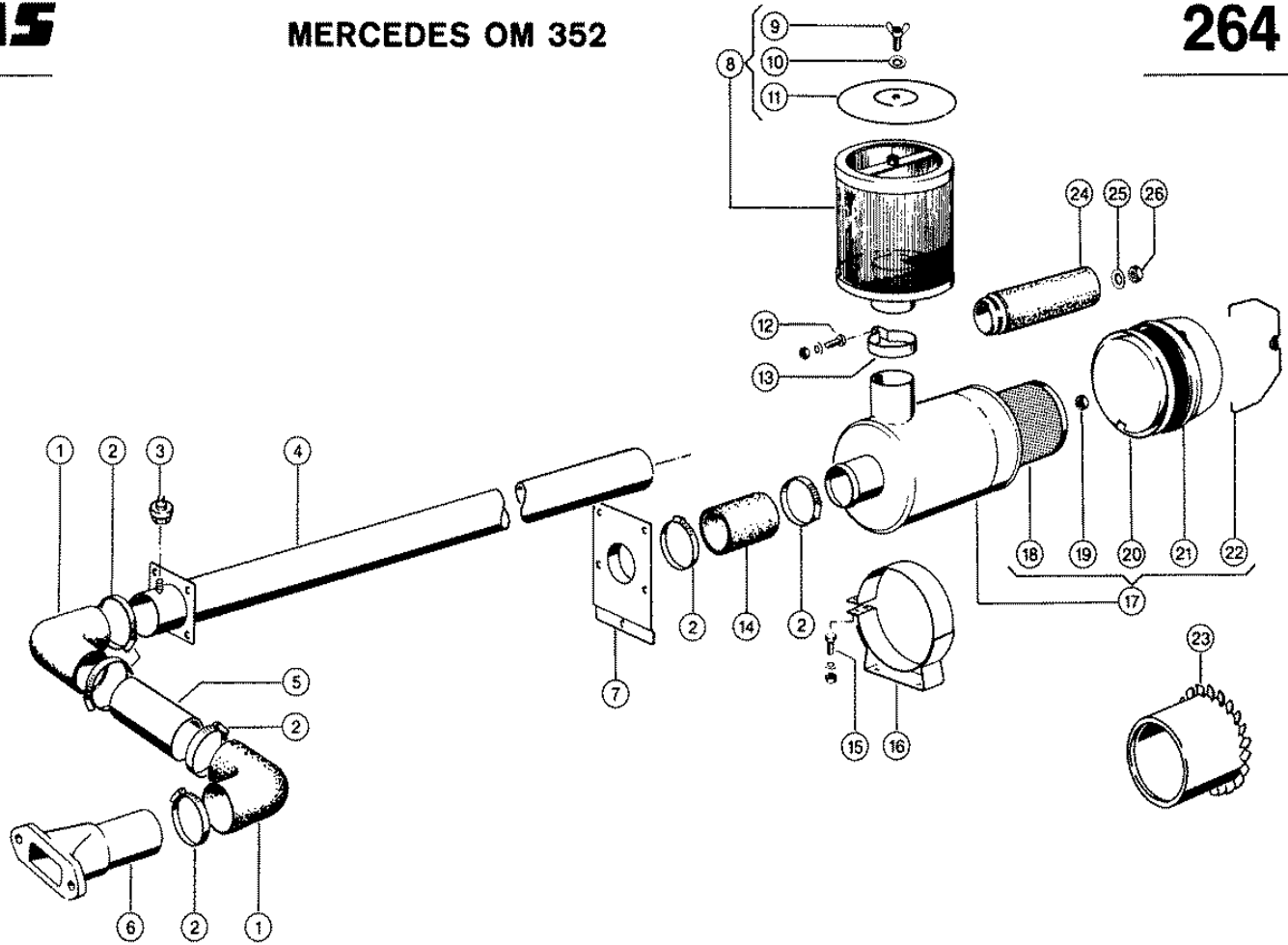
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **262**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 545 0	Support		25x8x253,5	1	to No. 09201968
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	to No. 09201968
3	000 660 327 0	Strip			1	to No. 09201968
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 09201968
5	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	to No. 09201968
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09201968
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	to No. 09201968
8	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	to No. 09201968
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	(5)
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	from No. 09201969
10	000 723 543 3	Pull rod		D5x483	1	to No. 09201968
11	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	2	to No. 09201968
12	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	3	to No. 09201968
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09201969
13	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	to No. 09201968
14	000 649 183 0	Lever		4x25x104	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
17	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
18	000 723 542 1	Pull rod		D6x415	1	to No. 09201968
19	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	(5)
20	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
23	000 609 350 1	Tube			1	
24	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	from No. 09201969
25	000 723 949 1	Lever		3x40x54	1	from No. 09201969
26	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	from No. 09201969
27	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	from No. 09201969
28	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	from No. 09201969
29	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09201969


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
21
6
7
6
22
23
24
6
20
6
25
26
27

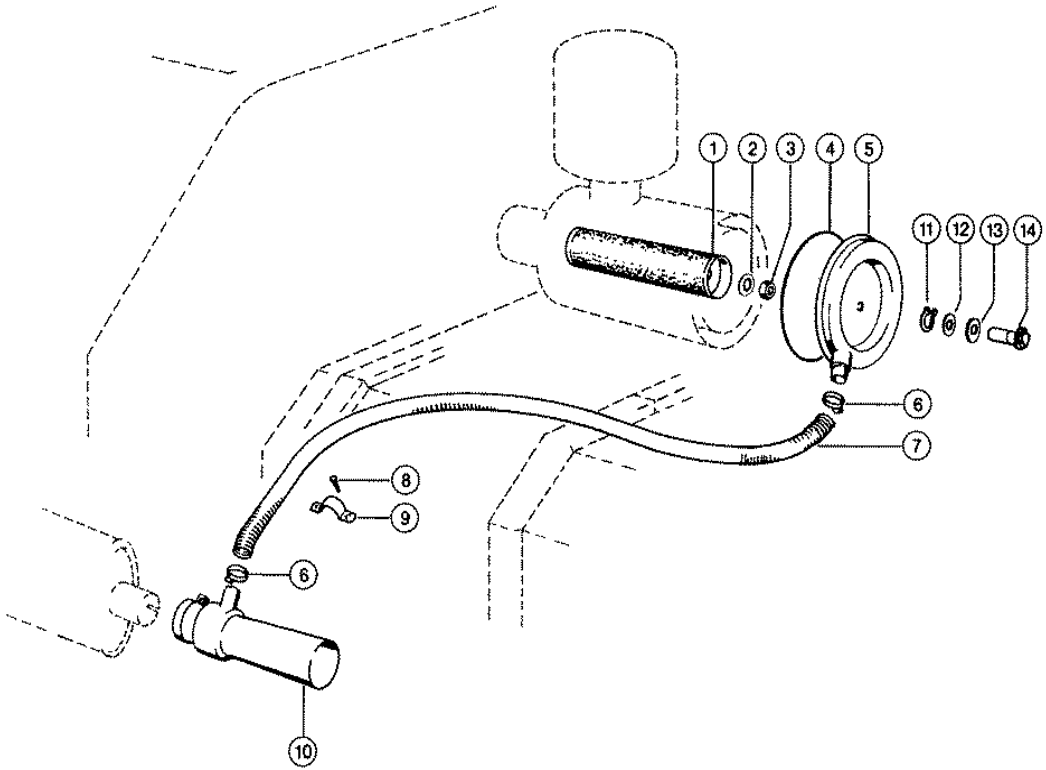
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **263**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 623 0	Radiator			1	from No. 09201649
1	000 671 905 1	Radiator			1	to No. 09201648
2	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
3	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
4	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
5	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
6	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.23910136	6	
7	000 659 519 0	Hose rubber			2	
8	000 671 906 2	Radiator stray		25x5x257	1	
9	000 671 837 1	Angle			1	
10	000 671 907 1	Radiator stray		25x5x360	1	
11	000 671 909 1	Intermed.piece			1	
12	000 059 202 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x75	2	
13	000 215 221 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x100-Sk	2	
14	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 244 023 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A12 X15,5	1	
19	000 238 093 0	Screw plug	D910	M12x1,5	1	
20	000 507 819 1	Rubber elbow			1	
21	000 672 739 2	Wind guide hood			1	
22	000 660 217 1	Cool.water pipe			1	
23	000 622 575 0	Pipe clamp		D 45	1	from No. 09202639
23	000 747 516 1	Clamp		3x25x183,5	1	to No. 09202638
24	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	
25	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
26	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
27	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
-	000 514 371 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	


9
10
11
8
24
25
26
12
13
1
2
3
4
5
2
6
2
1
7
2
14
2
15
16
18
19
20
21
22
17
23

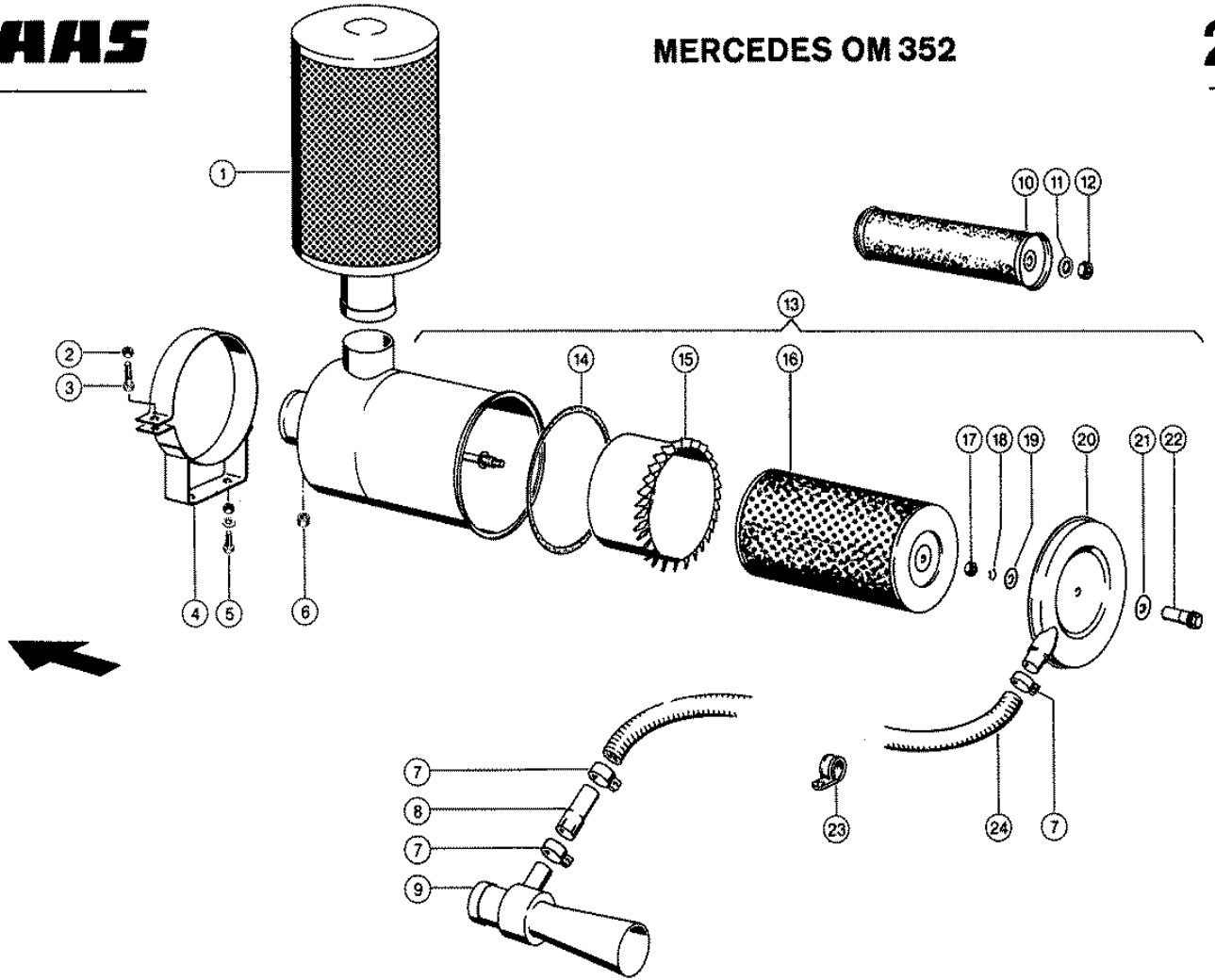
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **264**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	2	
2	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	6	
3	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
4	000 609 207 0	Air intake pipe			1	
5	000 679 921 0	Air intake pipe			1	
6	000 609 339 0	Union			1	
7	000 609 670 0	Support			1	
8	000 679 929 2	Pre filter			1	
9	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
12	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	
14	000 602 332 0	Rubber hose			1	
15	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 602 336 1	Support			2	
17	000 673 869 0	Air filter assy.			1	
18	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
20	000 676 601 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
21	000 676 602 0	Pot cpl.			1	
22	000 676 604 0	Bracket			2	
23	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
24	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	Var. 7242
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7242
26	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7242


1
2
3
4
5
11
12
13
14
6
7
8
9
6
10

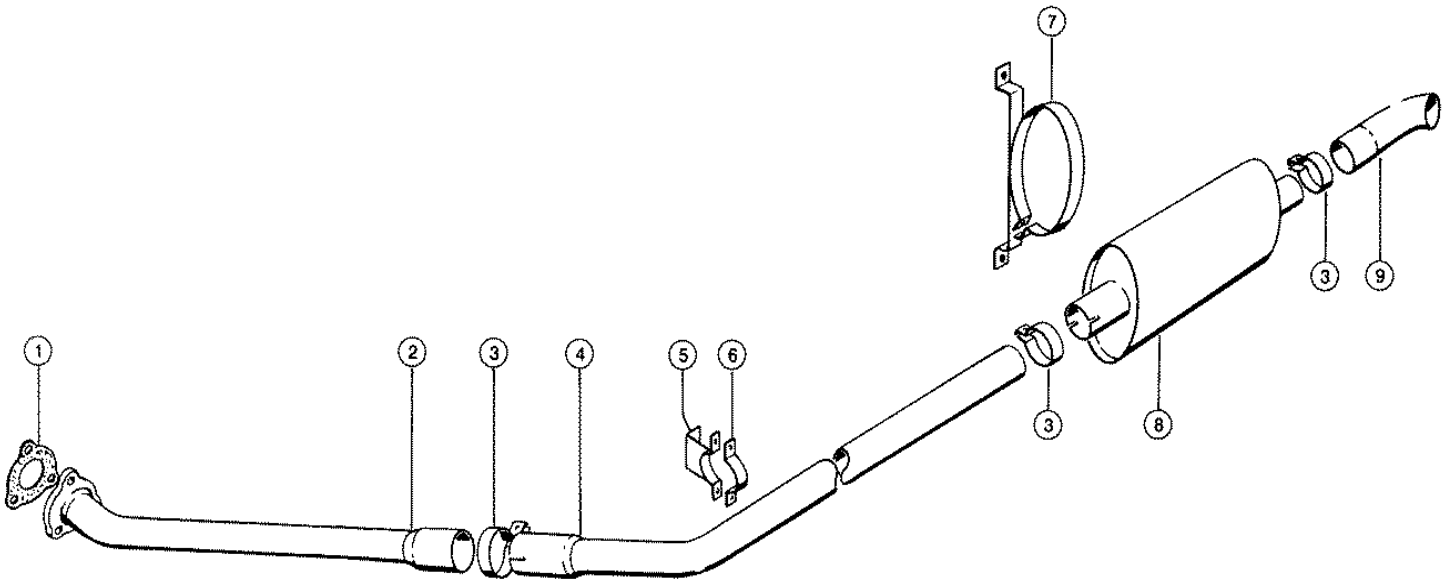
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **265**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
3	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
4	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
5	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
7	000 679 755 0	Shield pipe			1	
8	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	4	
9	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	2	
10	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	
11	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
12	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
13	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
14	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

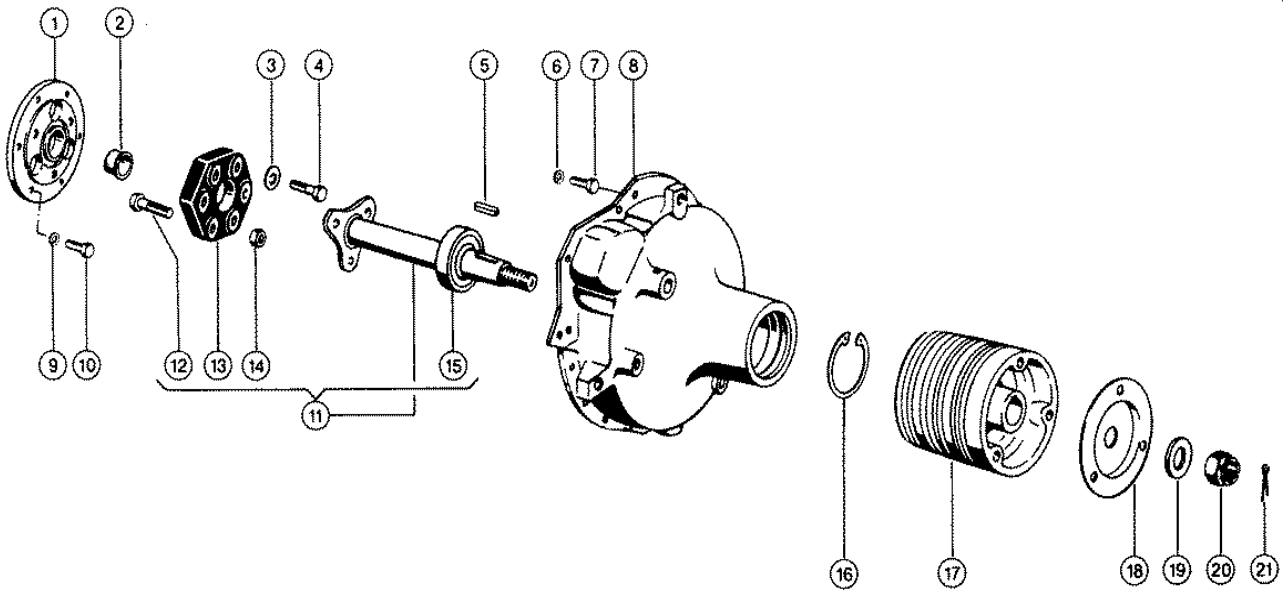
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **265A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 569 0	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 602 336 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	
10	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	Var. 7242
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7242
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7242
13	000 723 903 1	Air filter			1	
14	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


7
1
2
3
4
5
6
3
8
3
9

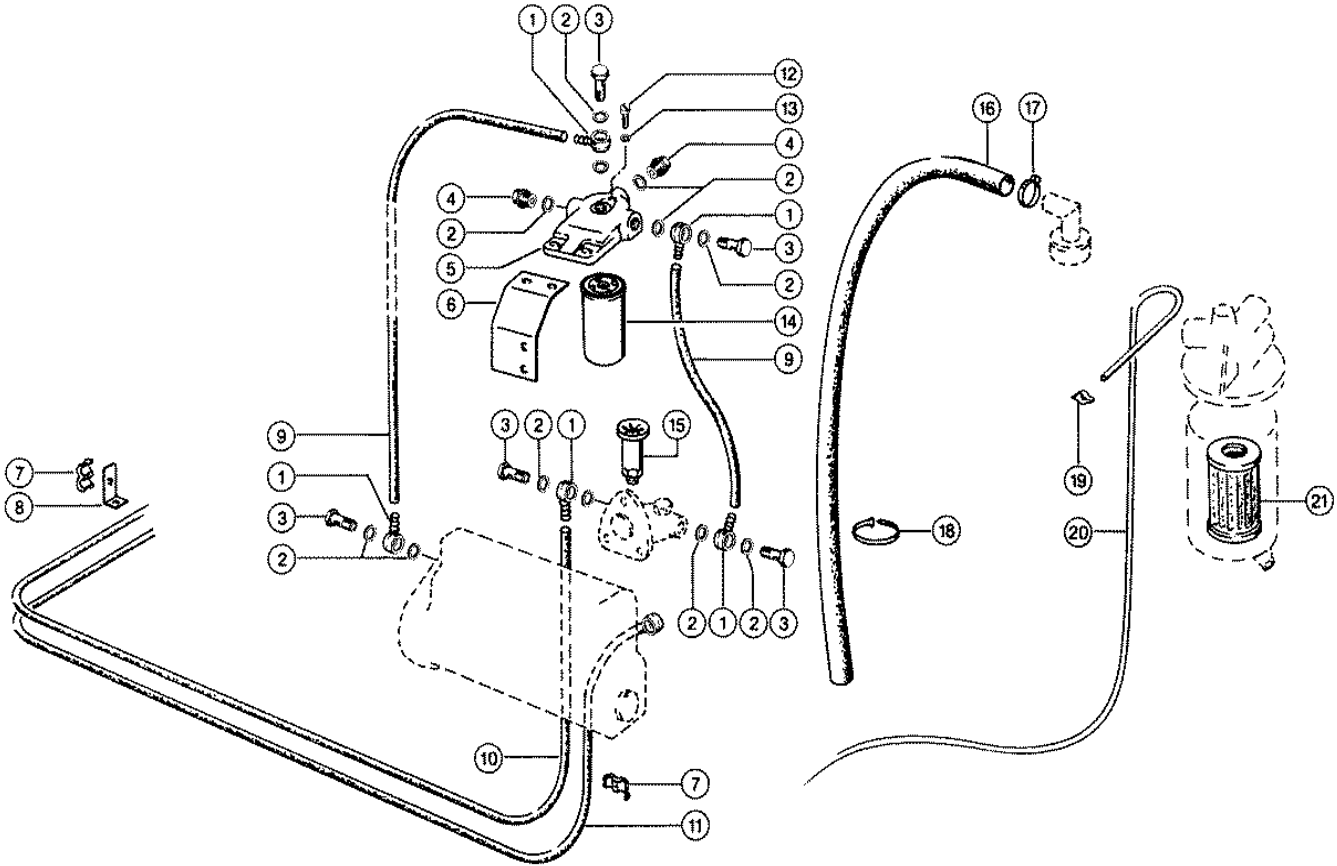
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **266**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 448 1	Sealing flange			1	
2	000 609 130 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
3	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
4	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
5	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
6	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
7	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
8	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
9	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

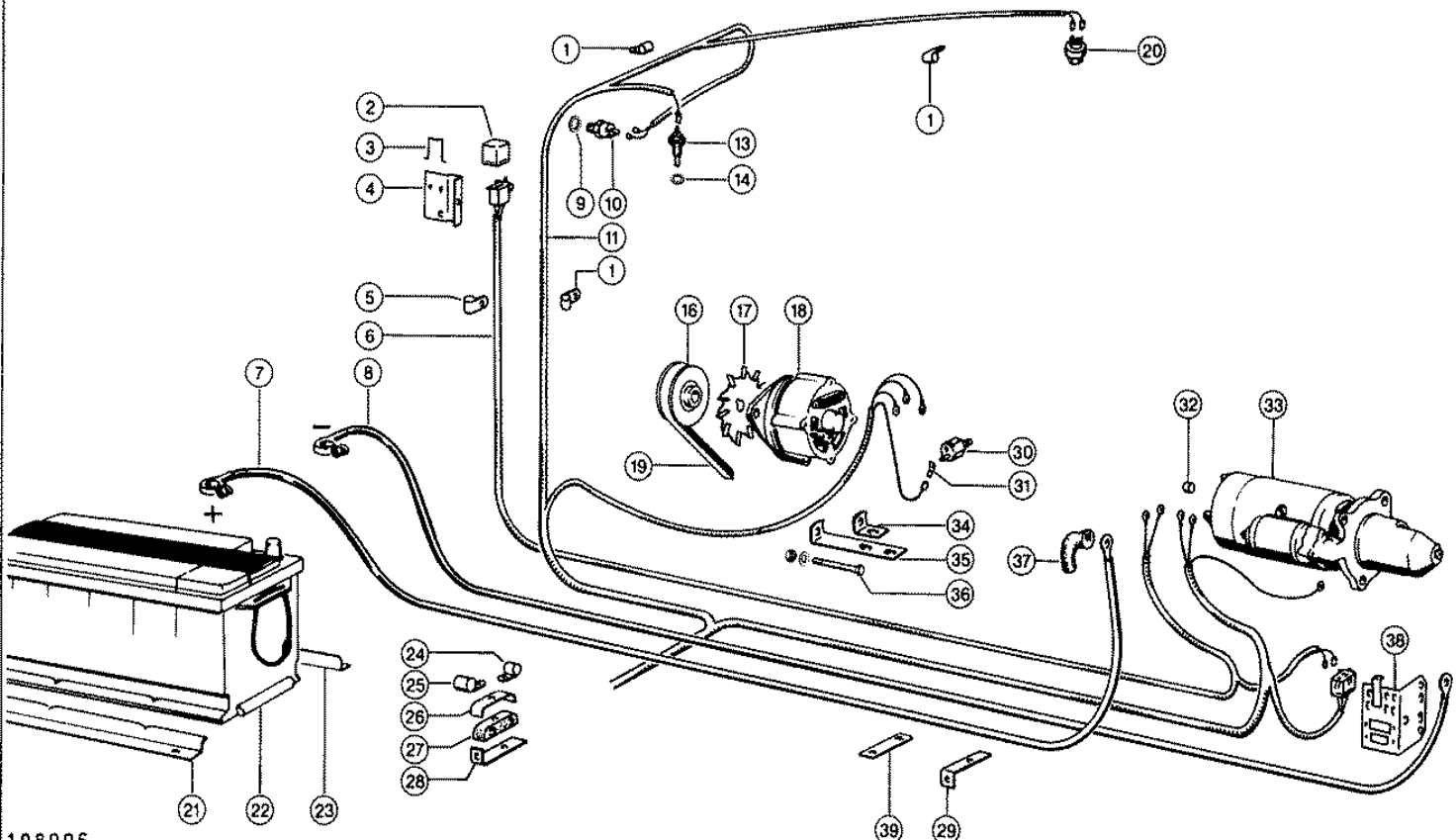
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **267**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 660 212 0	Clutch support			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	14	
7	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	14	
8	000 602 457 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
9	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
10	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	6	
11	000 671 721 0	Is substituted			1	
12	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
13	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
15	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
18	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	from No. 09201146
18	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	to No. 09201145
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
12
13
4
2
1
3
2
14
9
4
2
5
6
16
17
19
20
21
18
9
1
3
2
7
8
3
2
1
15
2
1
2
3
10
7
11

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **268**

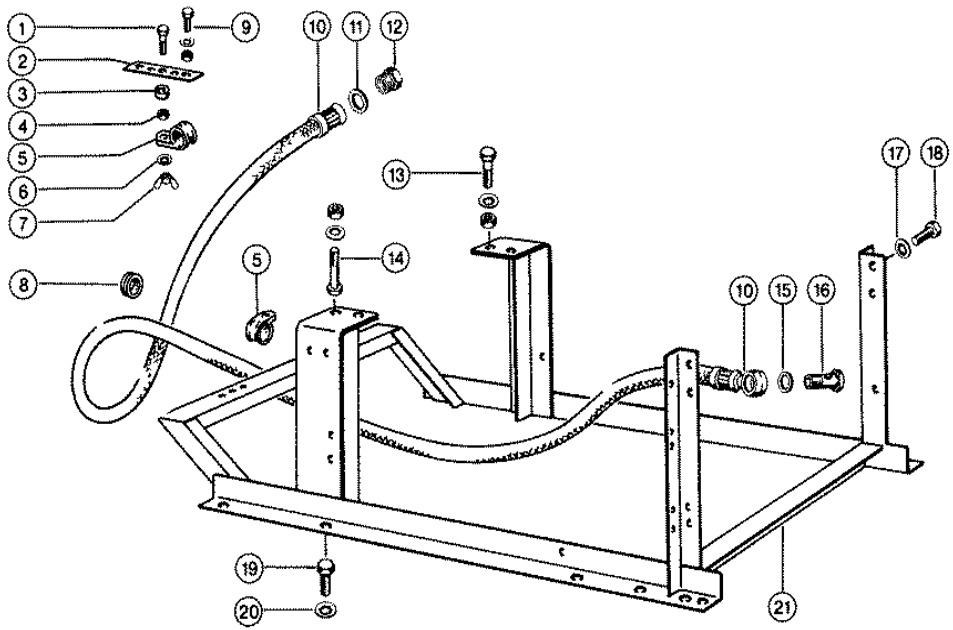
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	18	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	8	
4	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
5	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
6	000 609 354 1	Support		70x6x201	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	
8	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	4	
9	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	2	
10	000 602 461 1	Fuel pipe		3250 lang	1	
11	000 606 016 2	Fuel pipe		3560 Lg	1	
12	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
13	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457434050
15	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
16	000 659 667 0	Rubber hose		D28x4x1000	1	
17	000 408 558 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085583	1	
18	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
19	000 702 076 0	2-ear-clamp		7- 9	2	
20	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	3620 long
-	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
21	000 133 638 0	Oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 3641800009
						from motor -No. 916578
21	000 133 530 0	Engine oil filter		H 942x	1	Merc.-No. 3521800109
						to motor -No. 916577


1
20
1
2
3
4
13
14
9
10
11
1
5
6
16
17
18
7
8
19
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
24
25
26
27
28
21
22
23
39
29

106006

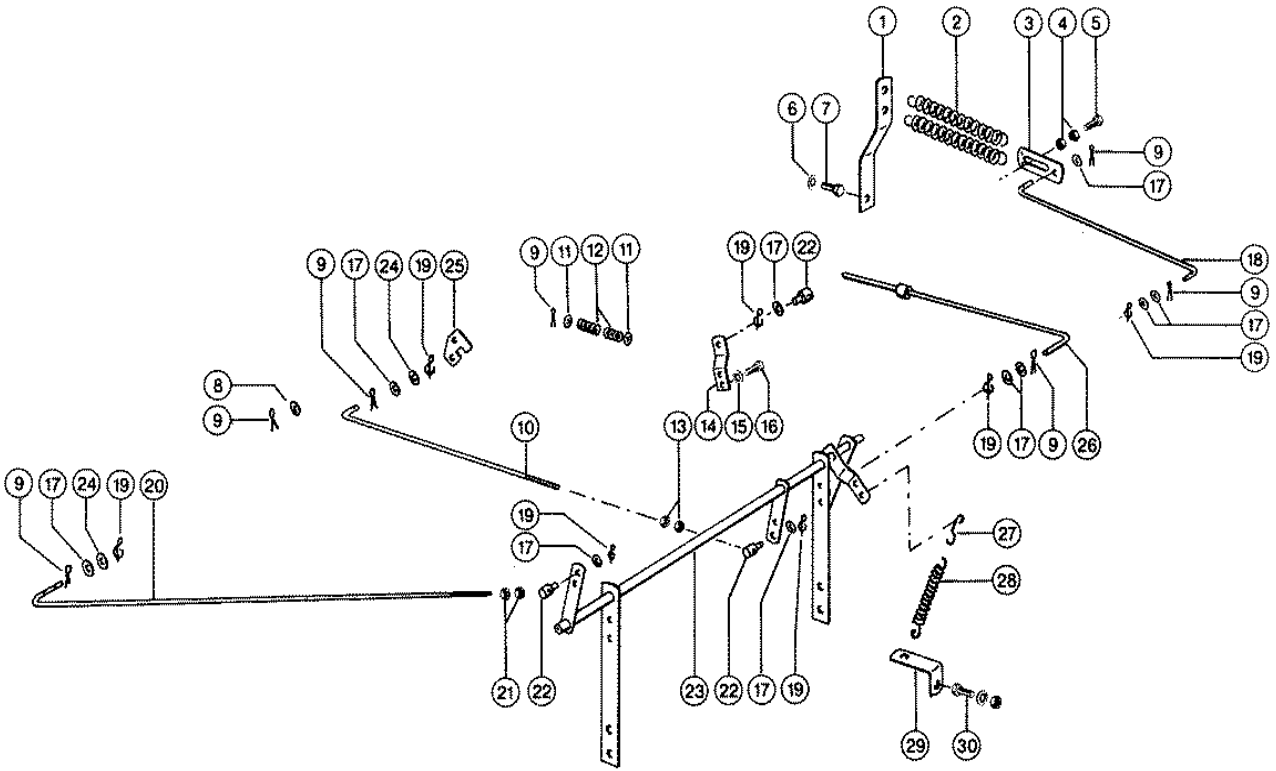
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **269**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	5	
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	from No. 09201879
2	000 010 138 0	Starting relay			1	to No. 09201878
3	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	to No. 09201570
4	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	5	
6	000 010 489 0	Wiring loom		Startrelais	1	
6	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
6	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
7	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	
8	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	
9	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
10	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
11	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	from No. 09201379
11	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	to No. 09201378
13	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
14	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
16	000 679 266 2	V-belt pulley			1	
17	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
18	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
19	000 133 523 0	V-belt			1	Merc.-No. 0039970792
20	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
21	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
22	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
23	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
24	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
25	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	4	
26	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
27	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
28	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
29	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
30	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
31	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
32	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
33	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
34	000 685 167 2	Supporting brack.		35x5x106	1	
35	000 685 168 2	Supporting brack.		35x8x239	1	
36	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
37	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
38	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
39	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	from No. 09200801


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
5
10
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

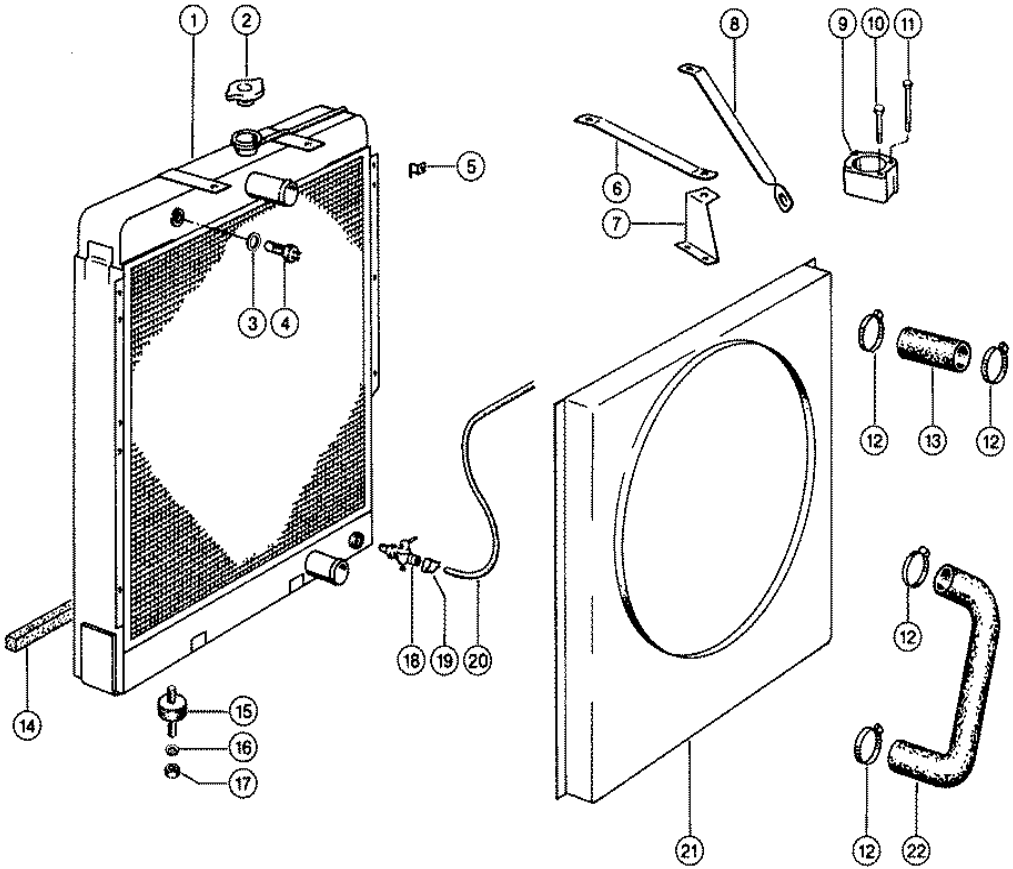
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **270**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
11	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
12	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
13	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	2	
13	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
13	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
14	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
14	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
15	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
16	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
21	000 609 154 3	Engine mounting		S	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
17
18
19
22
11
12
24
25
8
10
13
14
15
16
26
20
21
23
27
28
29
30

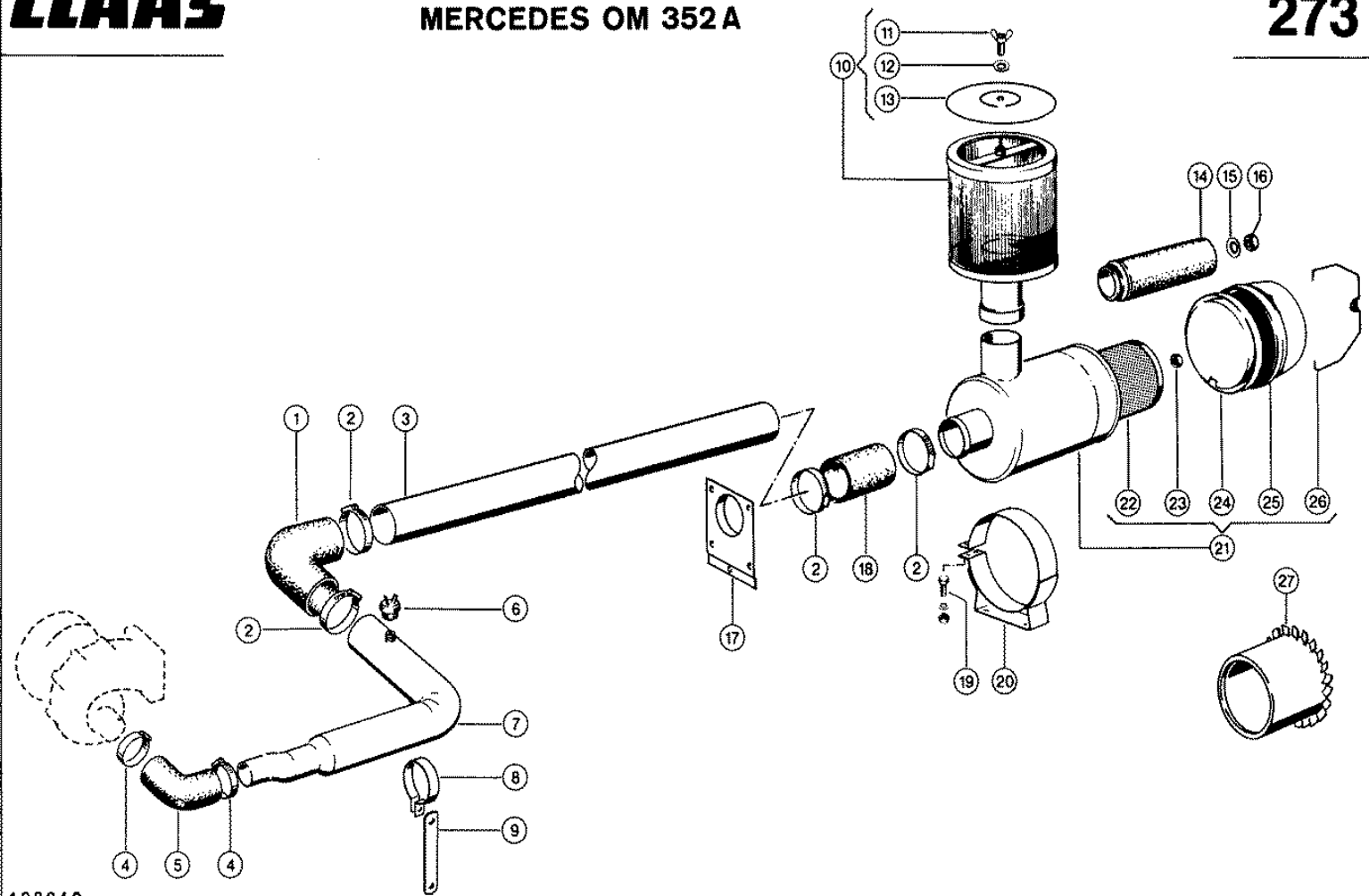
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **271**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 545 0	Support		25x8x253,5	1	to No. 09201968
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	to No. 09201968
3	000 660 327 0	Strip			1	to No. 09201968
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 09201968
5	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	to No. 09201968
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09201968
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	to No. 09201968
8	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	to No. 09201968
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	(5)
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	from No. 09201969
10	000 723 543 3	Pull rod		D5x483	1	to No. 09201968
11	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	2	to No. 09201968
12	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	3	to No. 09201968
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09201969
13	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	to No. 09201968
14	000 649 183 0	Lever		4x25x104	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
17	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
18	000 723 542 1	Pull rod		D6x415	1	to No. 09201968
19	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	(5)
20	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
23	000 609 350 1	Tube			1	
24	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	from No. 09201969
25	000 723 949 1	Lever		3x40x54	1	from No. 09201969
26	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	from No. 09201969
27	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	from No. 09201969
28	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	from No. 09201969
29	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09201969
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09201969


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
12
12
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

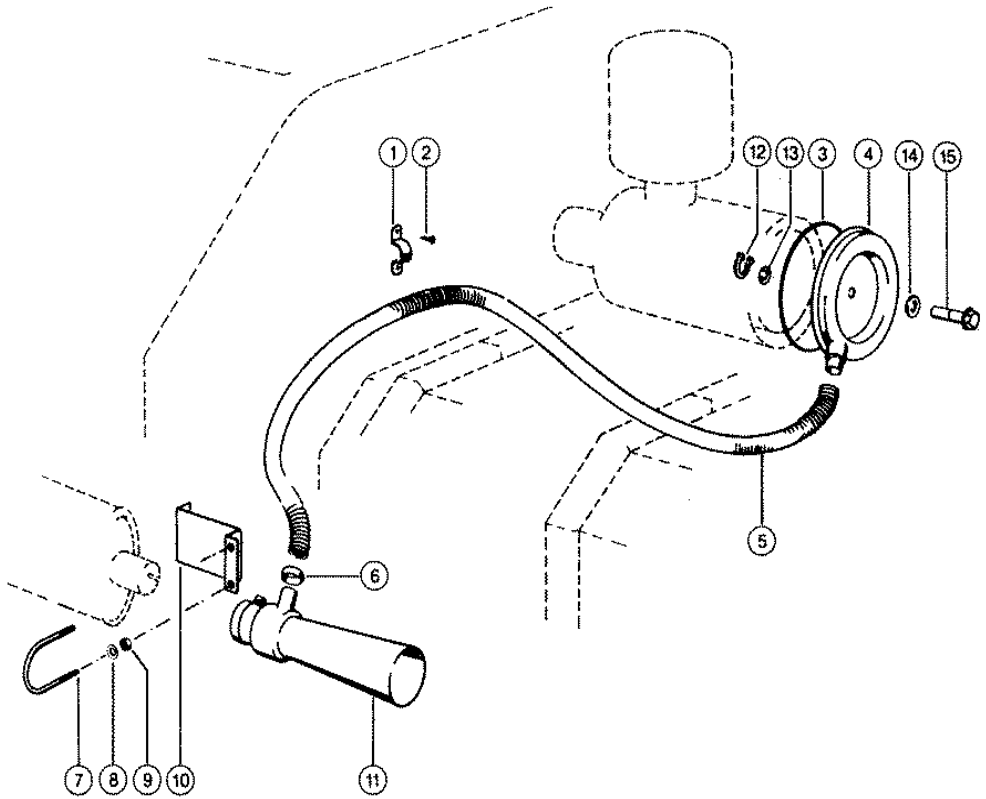
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **272**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 615 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	
2	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
3	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
4	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
5	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
6	000 671 906 2	Radiator stray		25x5x257	1	
7	000 671 837 1	Angle			1	
8	000 671 907 1	Radiator stray		25x5x360	1	
9	000 685 379 0	Intermed.piece			1	
10	000 239 290 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x95	2	
11	000 239 291 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x120	2	
12	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.23910134		
13	000 659 519 0	Hose rubber			1	
14	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
19	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
20	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
21	000 676 669 0	Wind guide hood			1	
22	000 685 614 1	Rubber elbow		D42	1	
-	000 514 371 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	


1
2
3
2
6
7
8
9
4
5
4
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
2
18
2
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

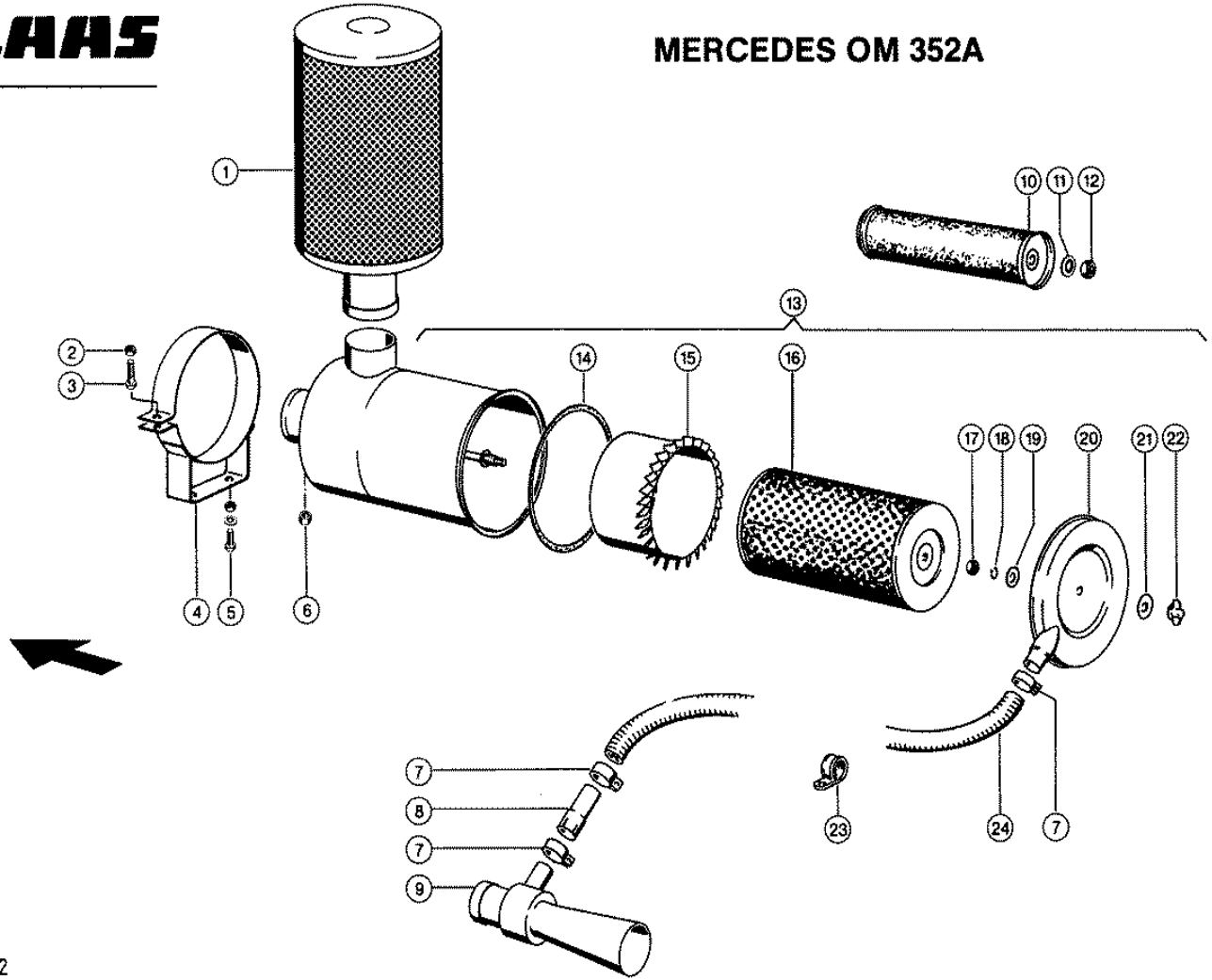
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **273**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 609 668 0	Air intake pipe		100x1,5x1820	1	
4	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
5	000 602 476 0	Rubber elbow			1	
6	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
7	000 606 032 3	Air intake pipe			1	
8	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
9	000 721 596 1	Support		25x5x155	1	
10	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
11	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
13	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
14	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
16	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
17	000 609 672 0	Support			1	
18	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
19	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
21	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
22	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
24	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
25	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
26	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	
27	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	


1
2
12
13
3
4
14
15
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

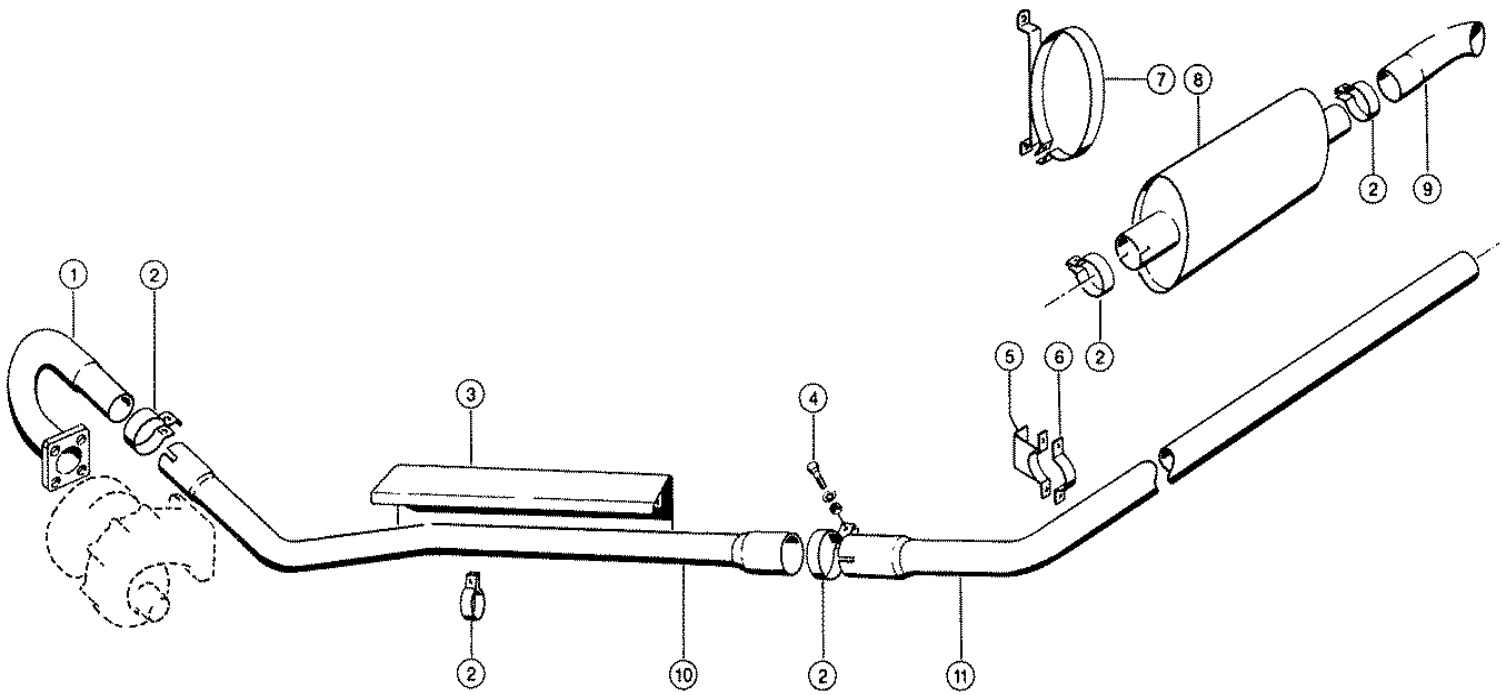
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **274**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	
2	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	
3	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
4	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
5	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	2400 long
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
12	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
13	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
14	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
15	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

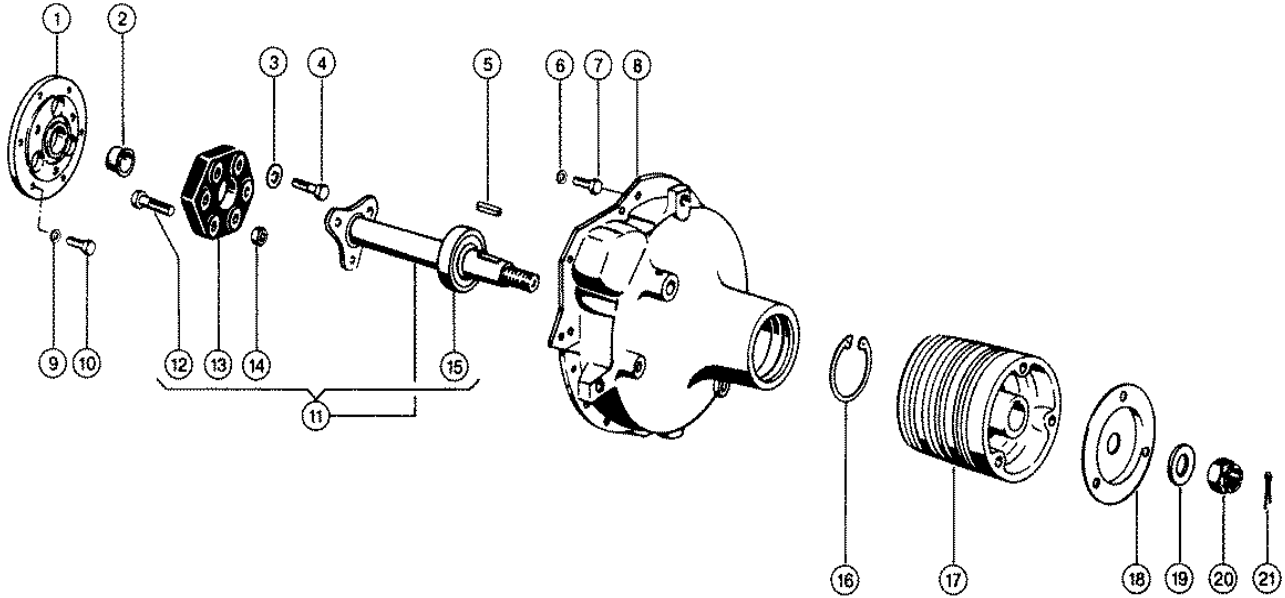
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **274A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
9
2
2
10
2
11

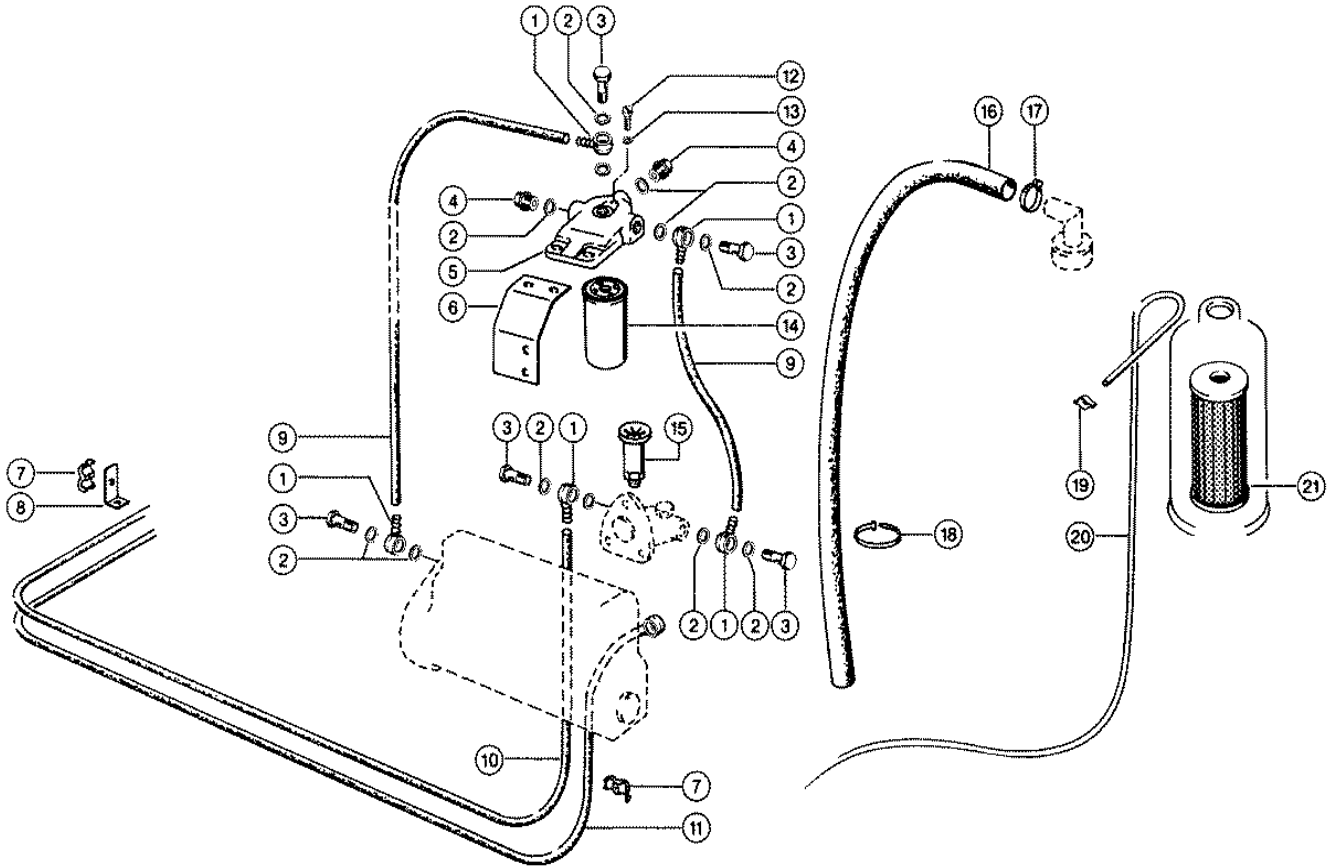
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **275**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 335 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	6	
3	000 609 056 0	Guard			1	
4	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
6	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
7	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
8	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
9	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	
10	000 609 334 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x1278	1	
11	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

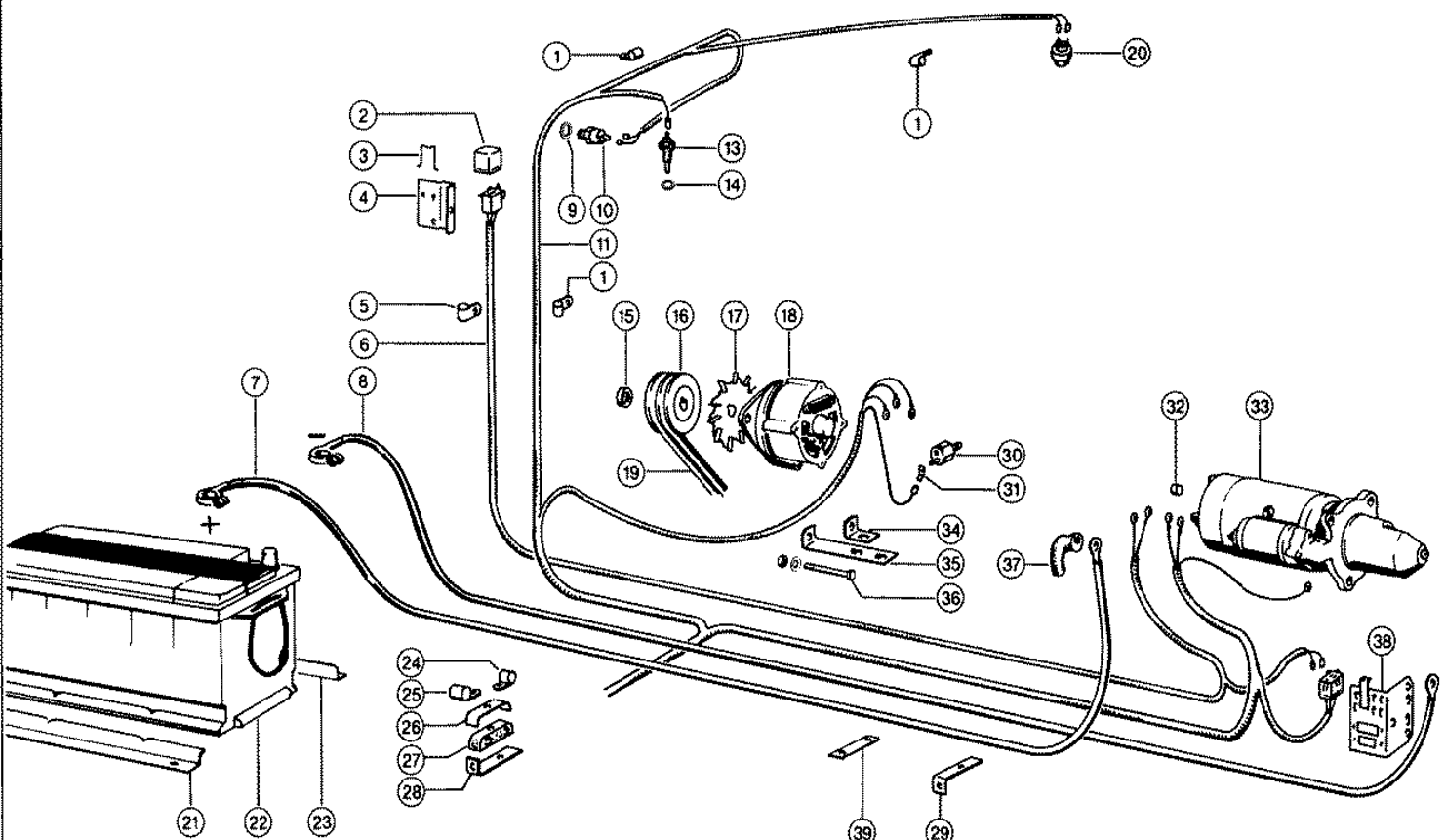
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **276**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 511 0	Clutch support			1	from No. 09202309
1	000 660 212 0	Clutch support			1	to No. 09202308
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	14	
7	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	14	
8	000 602 456 0	Eng.outp.housing			1	from No. 09202309
8	000 602 457 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	to No. 09202308
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	from No. 09202309
9	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	to No. 09202308
10	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	from No. 09202309
10	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	6	to No. 09202308
11	000 671 721 0	Is substituted			1	
12	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
13	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
15	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
18	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	from No. 09201146
18	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	to No. 09201145
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
12
13
4
2
4
2
5
6
1
3
2
14
9
9
1
3
2
3
2
1
15
7
8
2
1
2
3
10
7
11
16
17
18
19
20
21

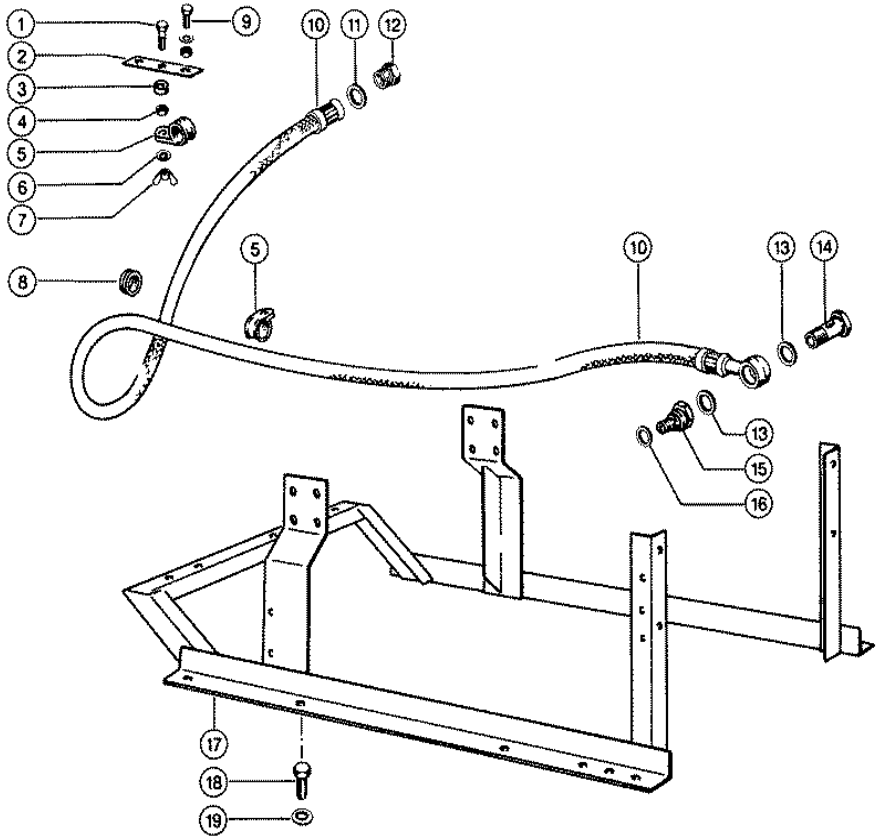
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **277**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	18	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	8	
4	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
5	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
6	000 609 354 1	Support		70x6x201	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	
8	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	4	
9	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	2	
10	000 602 461 1	Fuel pipe		3250 lang	1	
11	000 606 016 2	Fuel pipe		3560 Lg	1	
12	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
13	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457434050
15	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
16	000 659 667 0	Rubber hose		D28x4x1000	1	
17	000 408 558 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085583	1	
18	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
19	000 702 076 0	2-ear-clamp		7- 9	2	
20	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	3620 long
-	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
21	000 133 499 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 0011844925


1
20
1
2
3
4
13
14
9
10
11
1
5
6
15
16
17
18
7
8
19
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
24
25
26
27
28
21
22
23
39
29

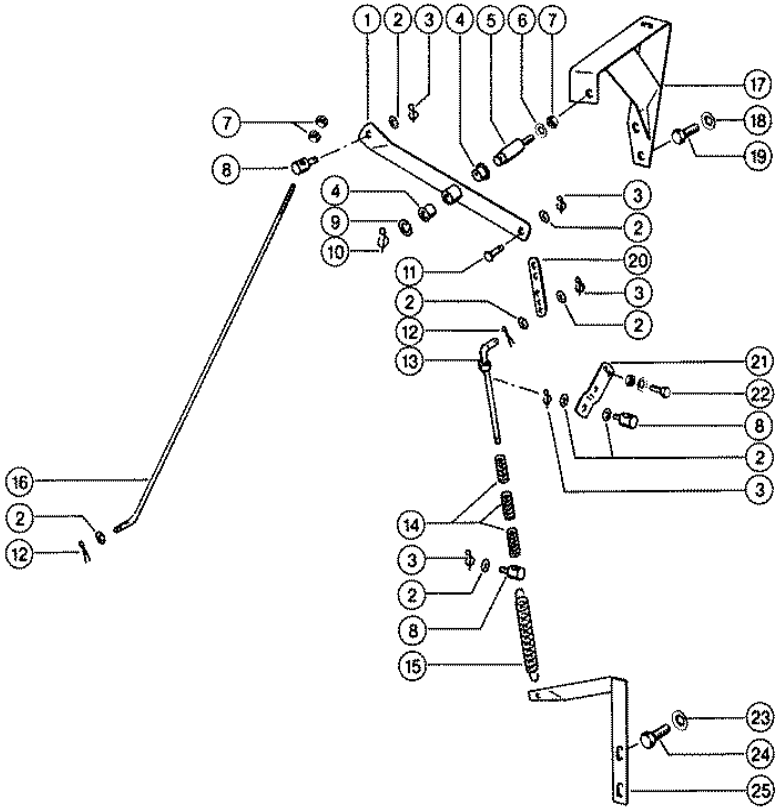
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **278**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	5	
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	from No. 09201879
2	000 010 138 0	Starting relay			1	to No. 09201878
3	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	to No. 09201570
4	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	5	
6	000 010 489 0	Wiring loom		Startrelais	1	
6	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
6	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
7	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	
8	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	
9	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
10	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
11	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	from No. 09201379
11	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	to No. 09201378
13	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
14	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
15	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
16	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
17	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
18	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
19	000 133 523 0	V-belt			2	Merc.-No. 0039970792
20	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
21	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
22	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
23	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
24	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
25	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	2	
26	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
27	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
28	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
29	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
30	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
31	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
32	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
33	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
34	000 685 167 2	Supporting brack.		35x5x106	1	
35	000 685 168 2	Supporting brack.		35x8x239	1	
36	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
37	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
38	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
39	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	from No. 09200801


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5
10
13
14
13
15
16
17
18
19

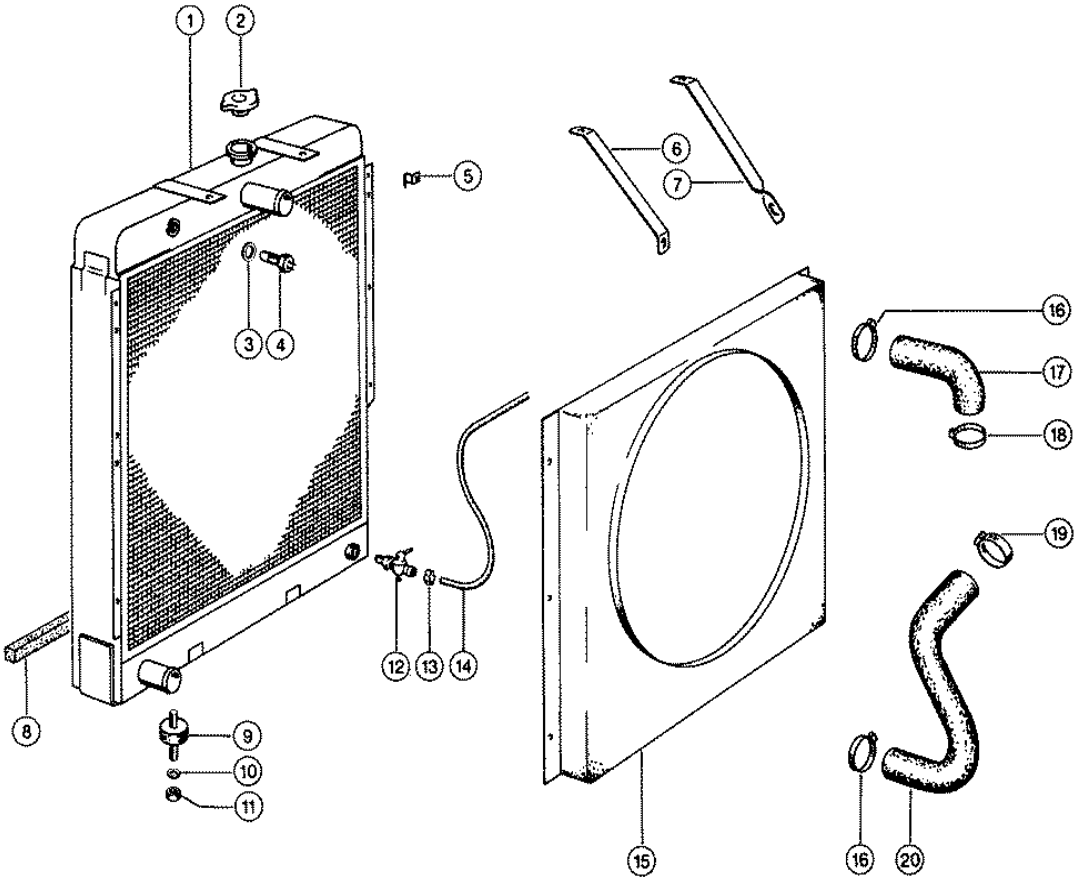
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **279**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
11	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
12	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
13	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
14	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
15	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
16	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
17	000 602 300 3	Engine mounting			1	
18	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
17
18
19
7
8
4
9
10
3
2
11
20
3
2
2
12
13
21
22
8
2
3
16
2
12
14
3
2
8
15
23
24
25

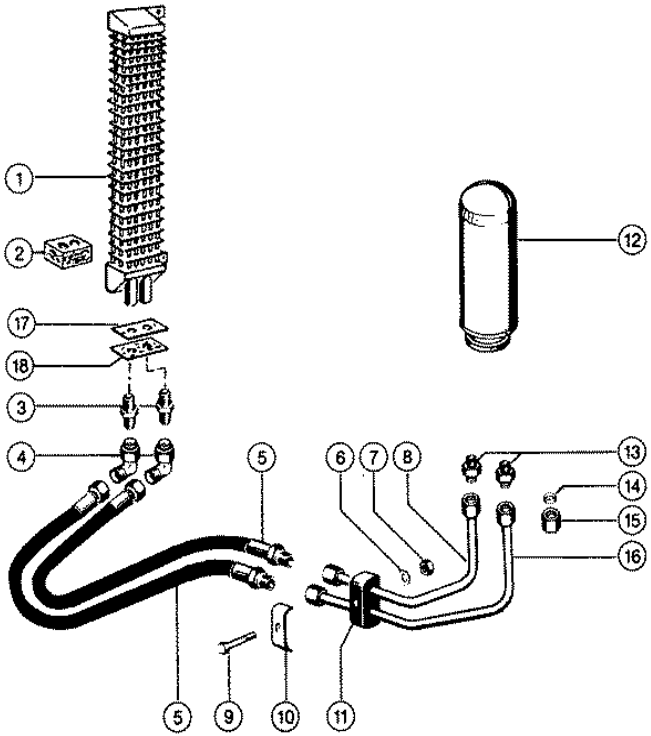
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **280**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 483 0	Lever			1	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	7	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	5	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
5	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
8	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
10	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
11	000 237 827 0	Pin	I2341	B 6h11x 12x9,5	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
13	000 609 488 1	Thrust rod			1	
14	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
15	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
16	000 649 614 0	Pull rod		D6x700	1	from No. 09201571
16	000 606 005 3	Pull rod		D6x655	1	to No. 09201570
17	000 609 480 0	Support			1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 238 674 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-24x3/4	2	
20	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
21	000 609 487 0	Lever		3x25x91,5	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 238 030 0	Hexagonal screw		7/16-20x1	2	
25	000 659 396 3	Support			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
16
20

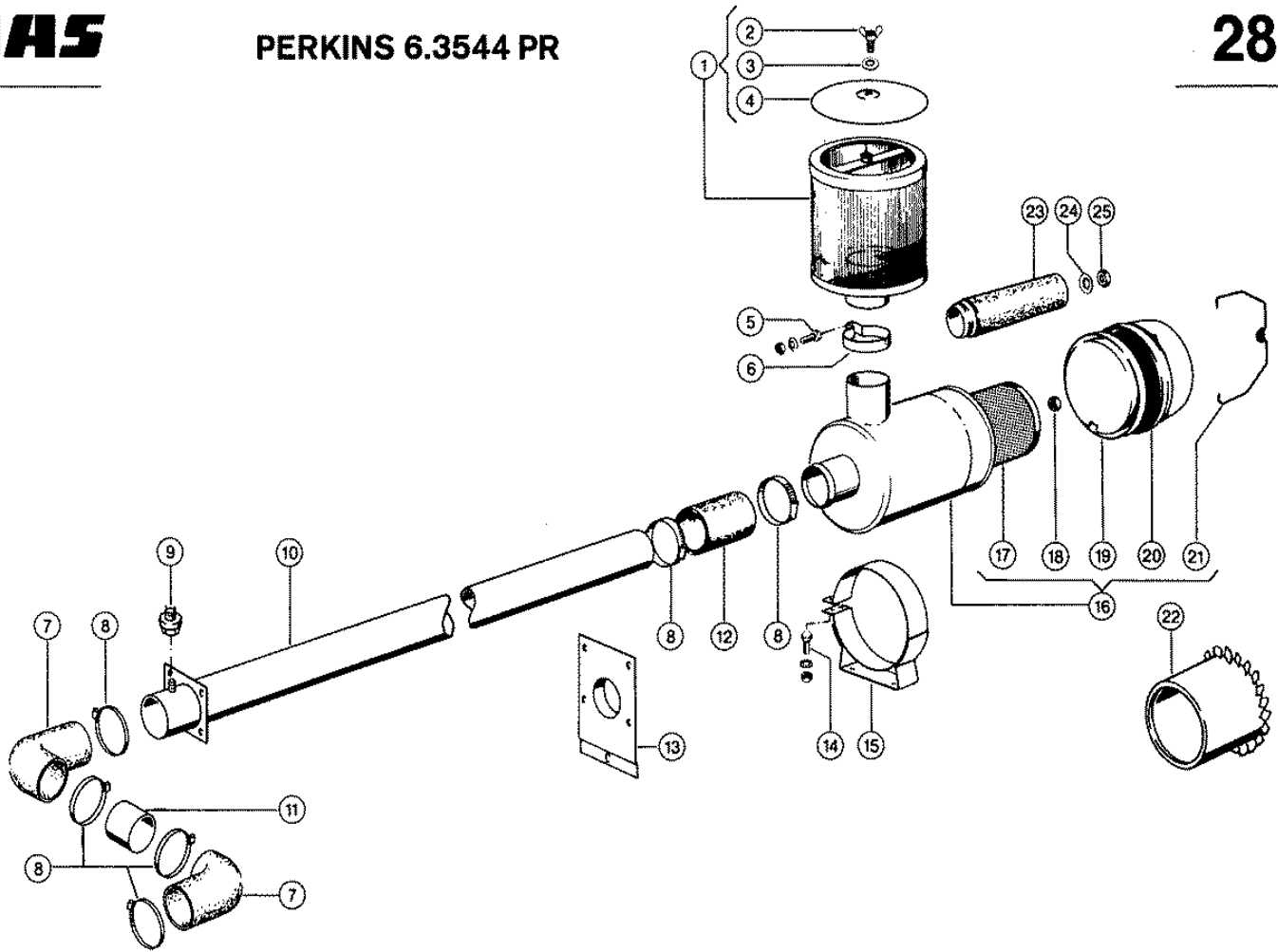
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **281**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 905 1	Radiator			1	
2	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
3	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
4	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
5	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
6	000 672 259 1	Radiator stray			1	
7	000 643 845 2	Radiator stray		25x5x336	1	from No. 09201719
7	000 685 706 2	Radiator stray			1	to No. 09201718
8	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
9	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
13	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
14	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
15	000 609 102 0	Wind guide hood			1	
16	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	2	
17	000 659 514 1	Rubber elbow			1	
18	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
19	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	1	
20	000 609 083 1	Rubber elbow			1	


1
2
17
18
3
4
5
6
7
8
13
14
15
16
12
5
9
10
11

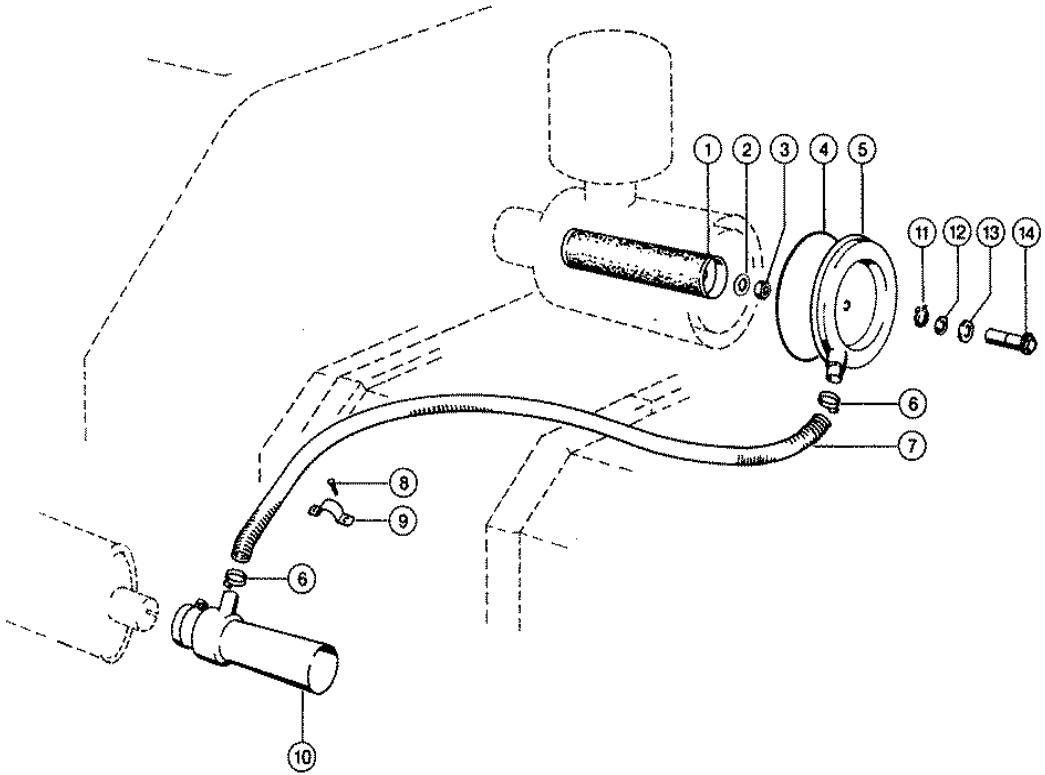
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **282**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 608 0	Oil cooler			1	
2	000 671 404 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09201788
3	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
4	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	we-L15	2	
5	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	2	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
8	000 607 142 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
9	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
10	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
11	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
12	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins-No. 2654407
13	000 677 445 0	Reducer part		Sw30x42	2	
14	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
15	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
16	000 607 144 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
17	000 649 619 0	Cover plate			1	from No. 09201789
18	000 649 620 0	Sealing plate			1	from No. 09201789


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

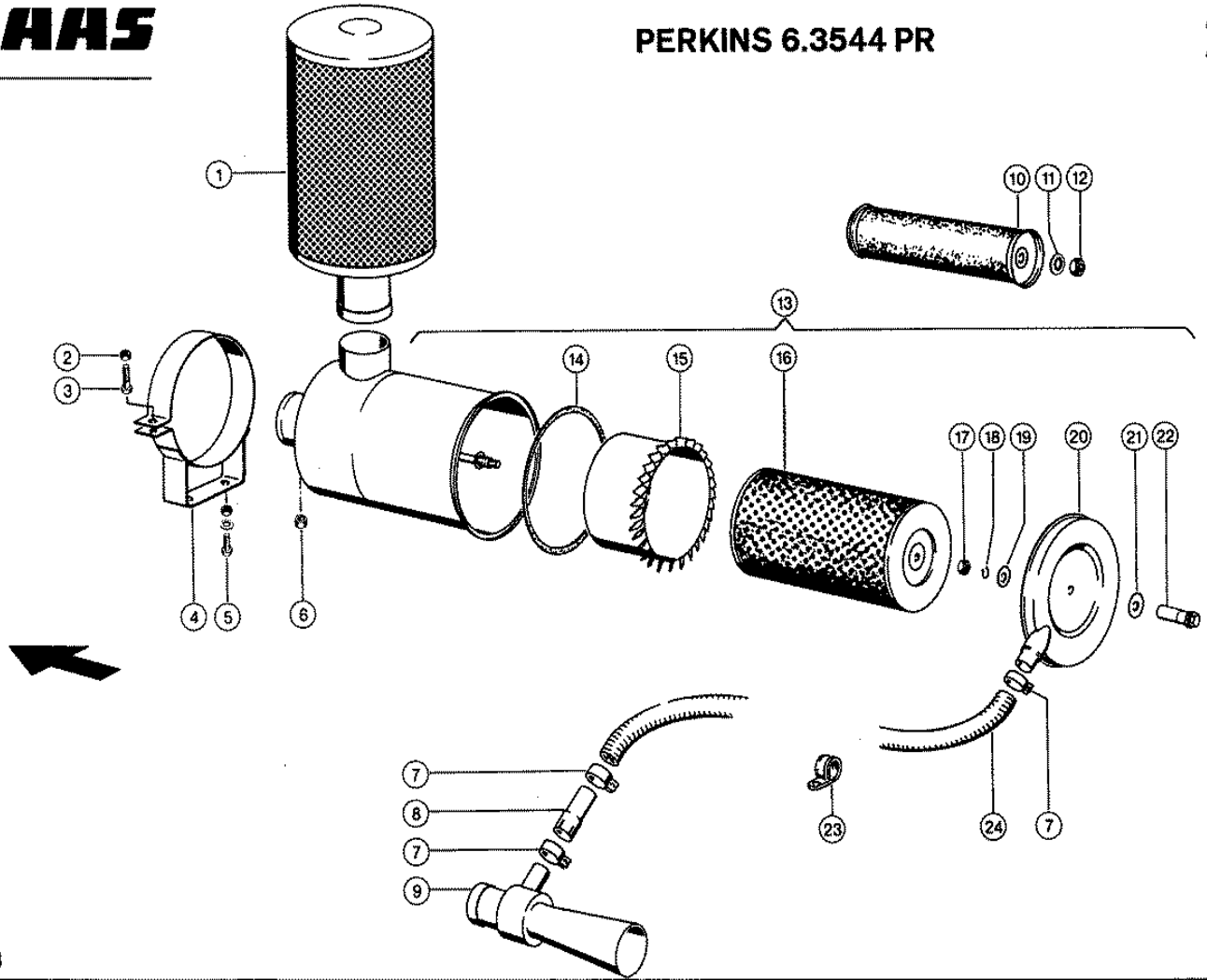
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **283**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 929 2	Pre filter			1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	
7	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	2	
8	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	6	
9	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
10	000 609 207 0	Air intake pipe			1	
11	000 602 481 1	Air intake pipe			1	
12	000 602 332 0	Rubber hose			1	
13	000 609 670 0	Support			1	
14	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 602 336 1	Support			2	
16	000 673 869 0	Air filter assy.			1	
17	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
19	000 676 601 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
20	000 676 602 0	Pot cpl.			1	
21	000 676 604 0	Bracket			2	
22	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
23	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	Var. 7242
24	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7242
25	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7242


1
2
3
4
5
11
12
13
14
6
7
8
9
6
10

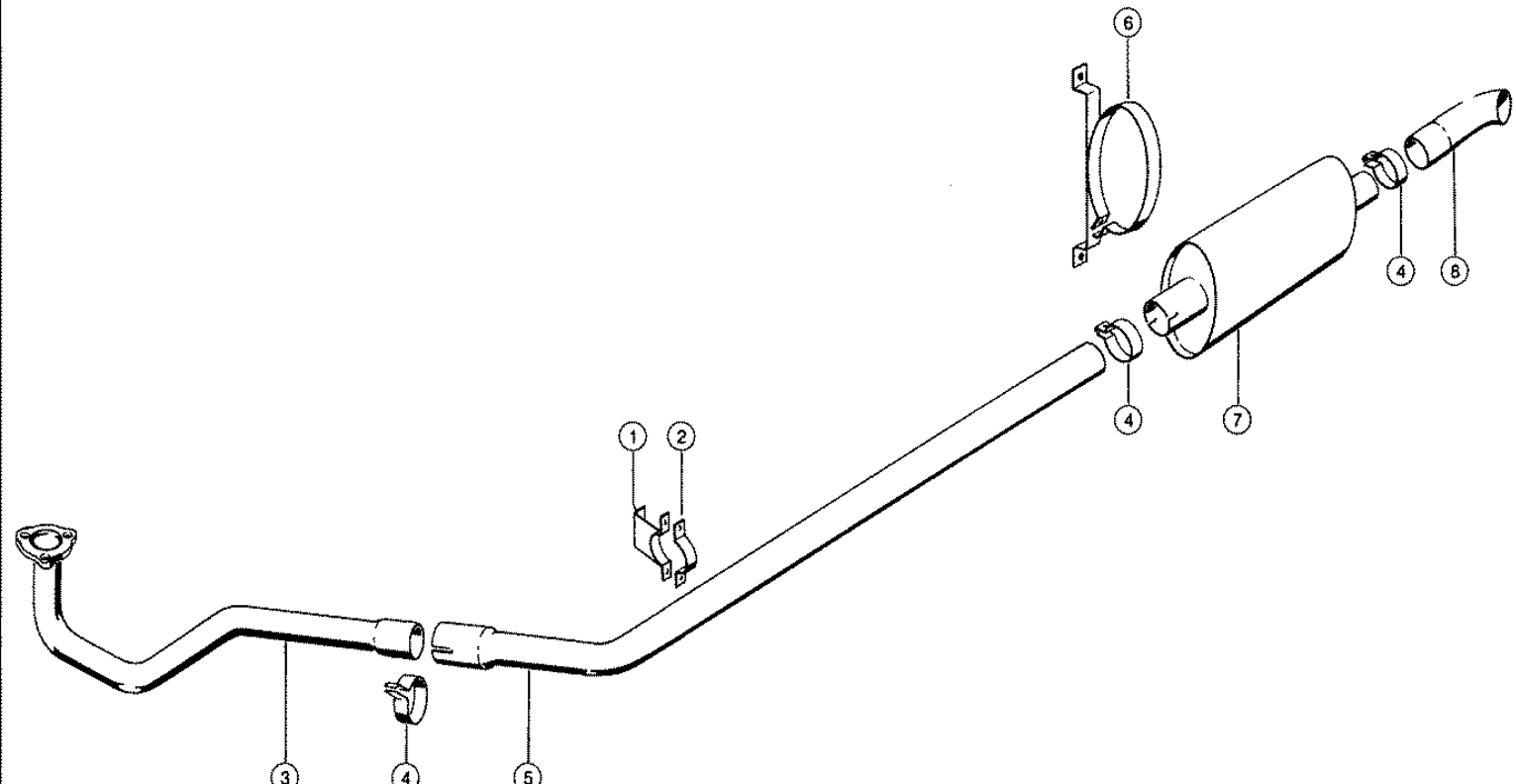
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **284**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
3	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
4	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
5	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
7	000 679 755 0	Shield pipe			1	
8	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	4	
9	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	2	
10	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	
11	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
12	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
13	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
14	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

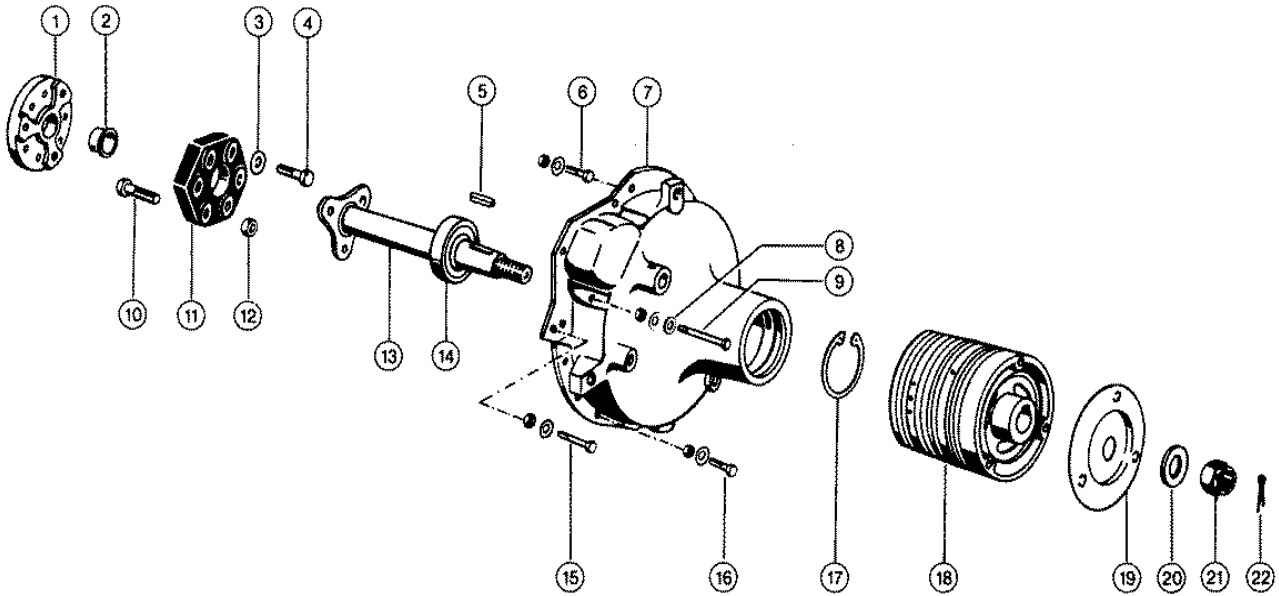
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **284A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 569 0	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 602 336 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	
10	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	Var. 7242
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7242
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7242
13	000 723 903 1	Air filter			1	
14	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


6
4
8
4
7
1
2
3
4
5

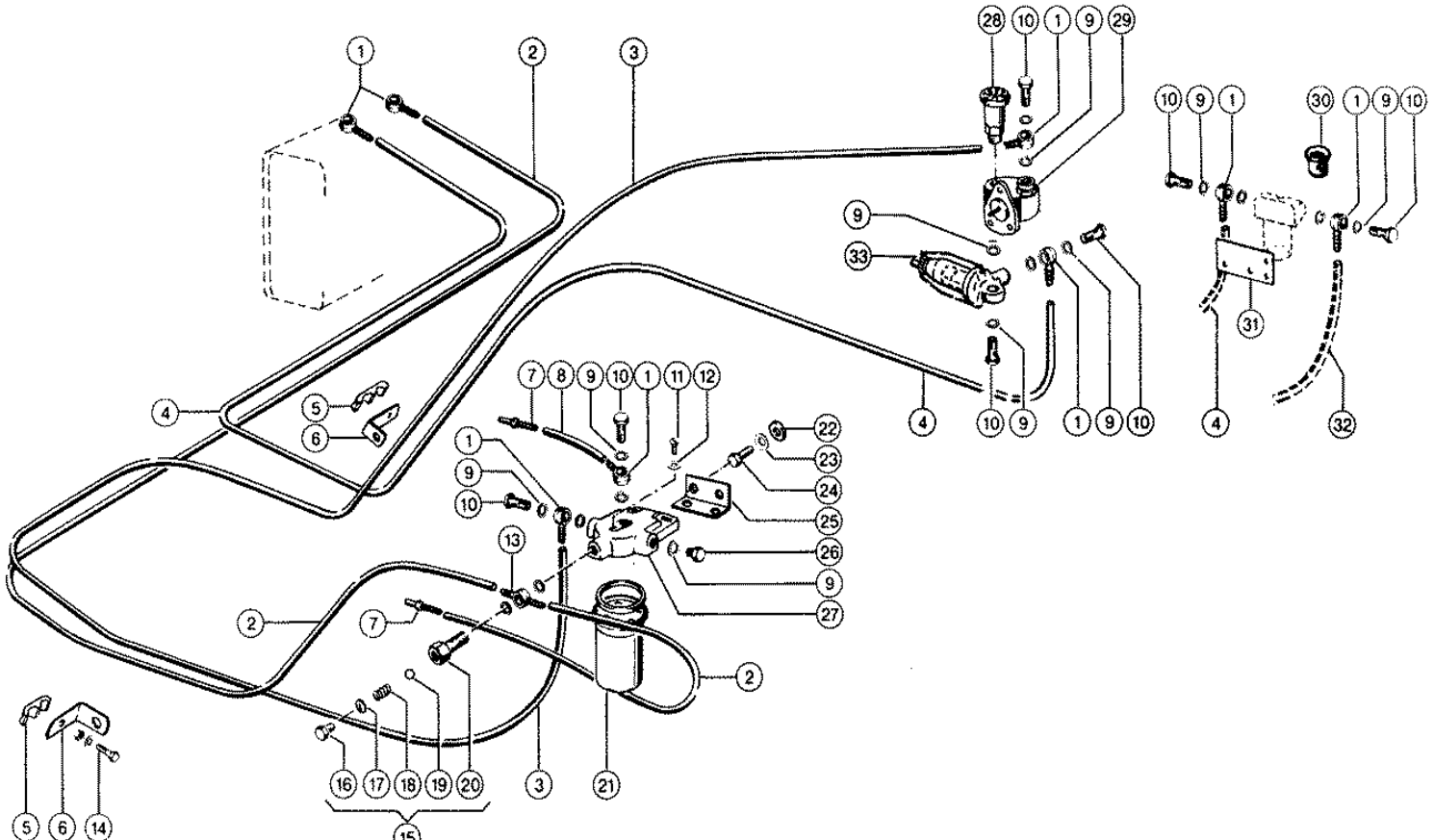
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **285**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
2	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
3	000 609 135 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
4	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
5	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
6	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
7	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
8	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

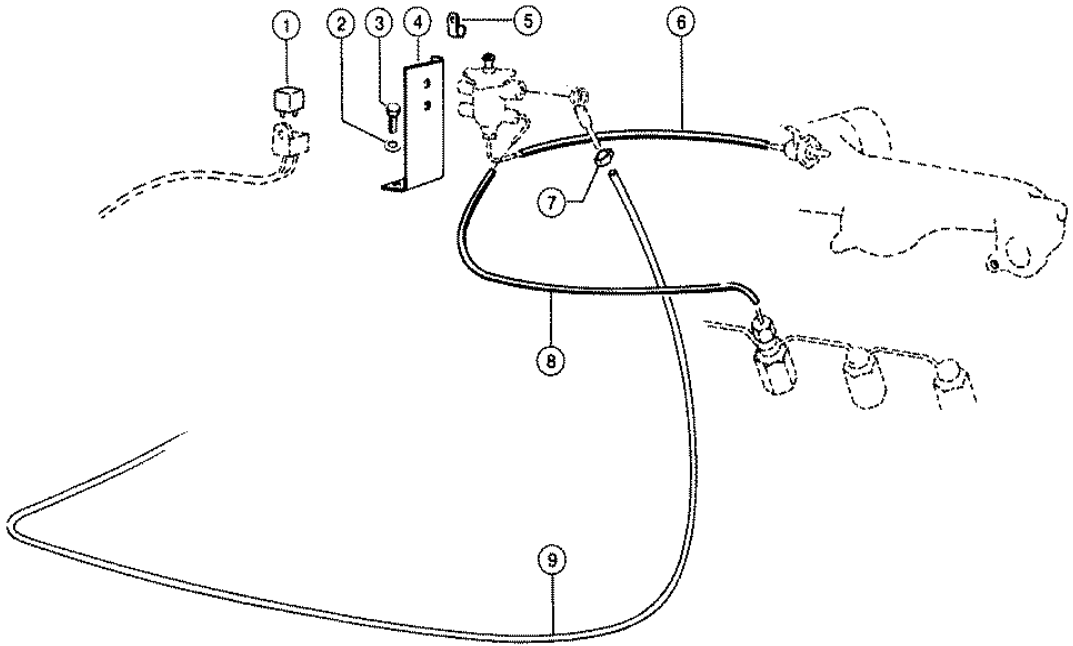
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **286**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 671 855 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
9	000 235 543 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x100	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
11	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
12	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
13	000 671 853 0	Driven shaft			1	
14	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
15	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	5	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
17	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
18	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
19	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	
20	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
21	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
22	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

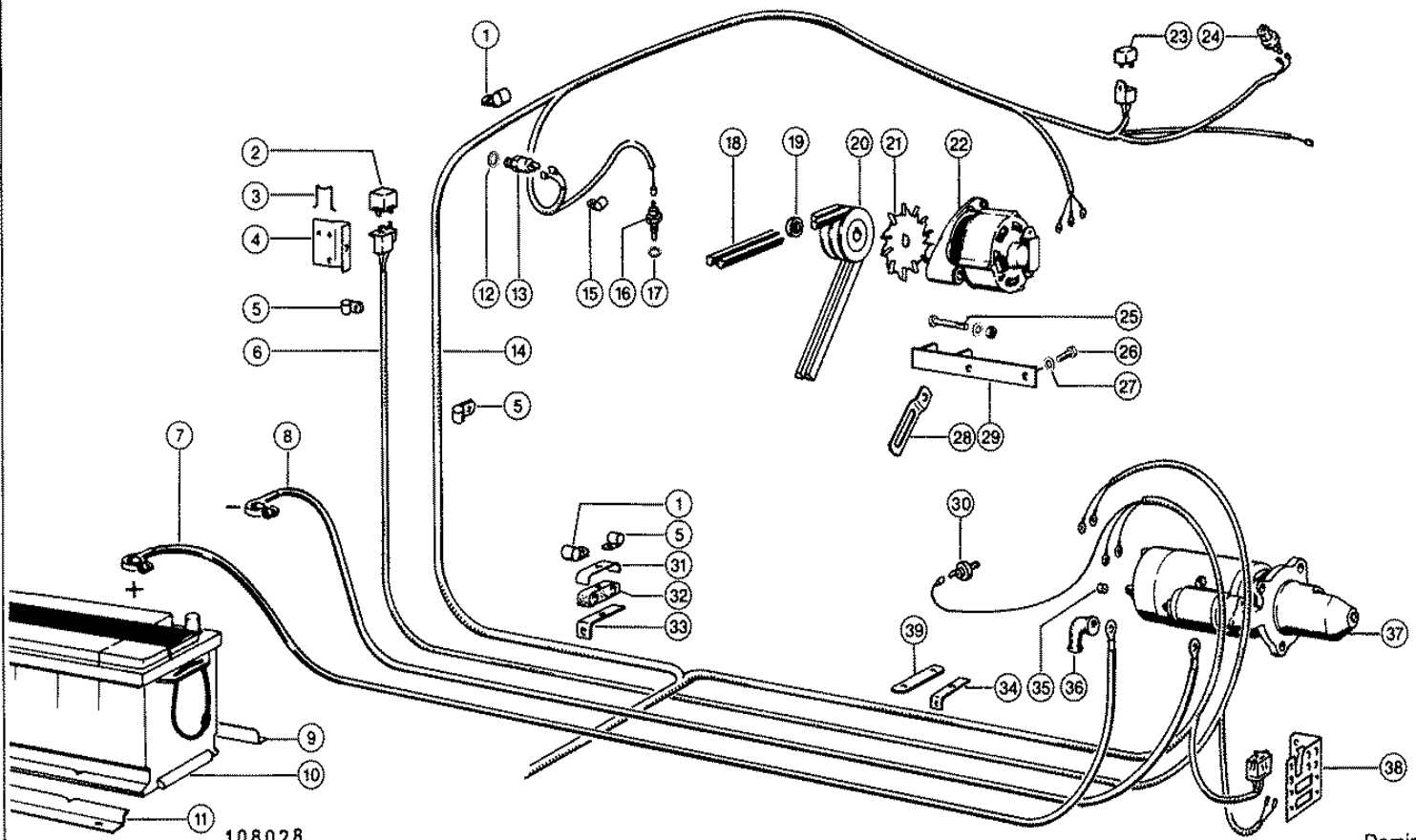
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **287**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
2	000 609 174 2	Fuel pipe		3850 lang	1	
3	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
4	000 606 041 1	Fuel pipe		3470 lang	1	from No. 09201421
4	000 609 087 2	Fuel pipe			1	to No. 09201420
5	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	4	
6	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	2	
7	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
8	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
9	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	13	(15)
10	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	(6)
11	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
12	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
13	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	1	
14	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
15	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
16	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	from No. 09200801
16	000 238 371 0	Socket head screw	D84	M10x12	1	to No. 09200800
17	000 244 842 0	Seal ring	D7603	A10 X14	1	from No. 09200801
17	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	1	to No. 09200800
18	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
19	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	from No. 09200801
19	000 656 508 1	Valve			1	to No. 09200800
20	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	from No. 09200801
20	000 656 507 2	Hollow screw			1	to No. 09200800
21	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457434050
22	000 610 568 0	Spacer ring			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 238 029 0	Hexagonal screw	Ansib1832	8-24x1	2	
25	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
26	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
27	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
28	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
29	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
30	000 624 722 0	Filter			1	to No. 09201420
31	000 609 077 0	Support			1	to No. 09201420
32	000 791 263 0	Fuel pipe		660 Lg	1	to No. 09201420
33	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	from No. 09201421
-	000 099 059 0	Suction screen			1	from No. 09201421
-	000 099 058 1	Parts set		Sieb/Dichtung	1	from No. 09201421
-	000 099 060 1	Parts set		Glas/Sieb/Dicht	1	from No. 09201421


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

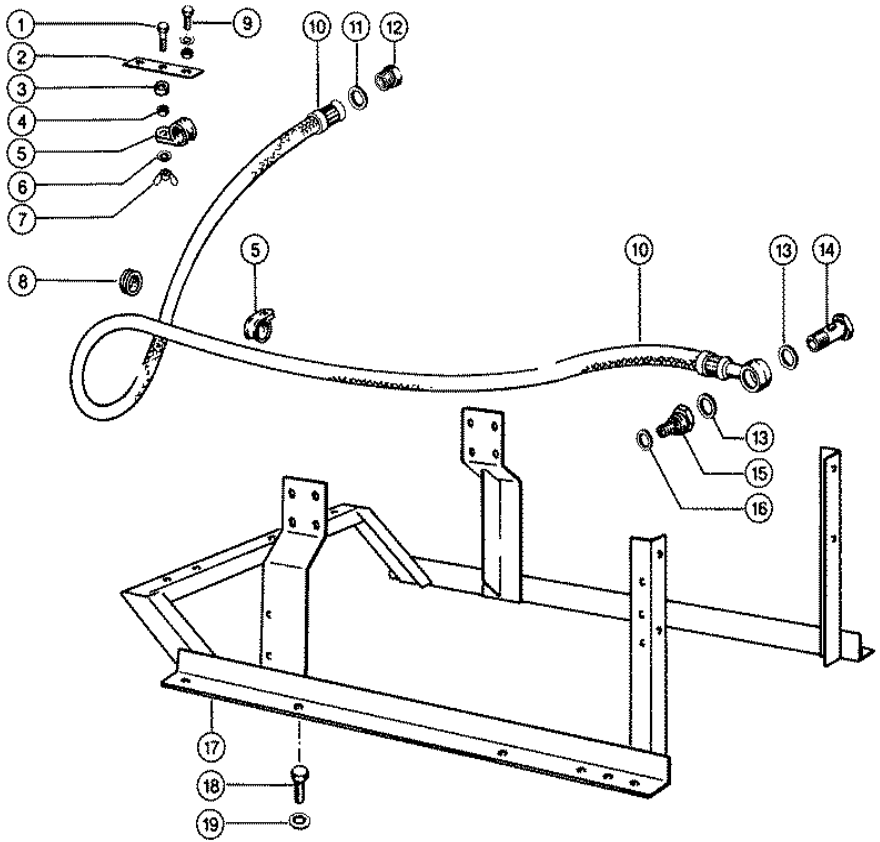
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **288**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 238 032 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x5/8	2	
4	000 609 176 1	Support		3x118,5x205	1	
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	12-12x20-8,4	1	
6	000 205 034 0	Tube	D733786	x1	N.B	320 long
7	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
8	000 205 034 0	Tube	D733786	x1	N.B	600 long
9	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	N.B	3250 long
-	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
+
108028

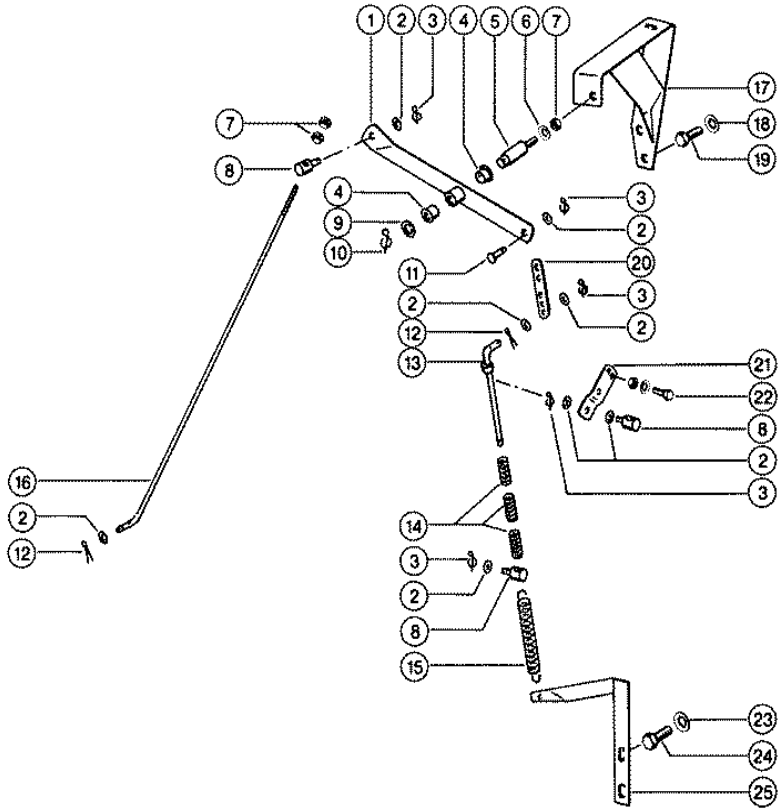
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544 PR**
Illustration: **289**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	4	
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	from No. 09201879
2	000 010 138 0	Starting relay			1	to No. 09201878
3	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	to No. 09201570
4	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	8	
6	000 010 489 0	Wiring loom		Startrelais	1	
6	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
6	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
7	000 010 346 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 1880lg	1	from No. 09200686
7	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	to No. 09200685
8	000 010 347 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1840lg	1	from No. 09200686
8	000 682 298 1	Battery cable -			1	to No. 09200685
9	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
10	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
11	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
12	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
13	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
14	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	from No. 09201379
14	000 010 217 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09201378
15	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	
16	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	
17	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
18	000 147 228 1	V-belt set			2	Perkins-No. 2614B155
19	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
20	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
21	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
22	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
23	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
24	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
25	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
26	000 238 028 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x1	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 685 096 2	Tension clip		25x5x140	1	
29	000 609 078 3	Support			1	
30	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins-No. 2848063
31	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
32	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
33	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
34	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
35	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
36	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
37	000 685 380 0	Starter		lf 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362052
38	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
39	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	from No. 09200801


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5
10
13
14
13
15
16
17
18
19

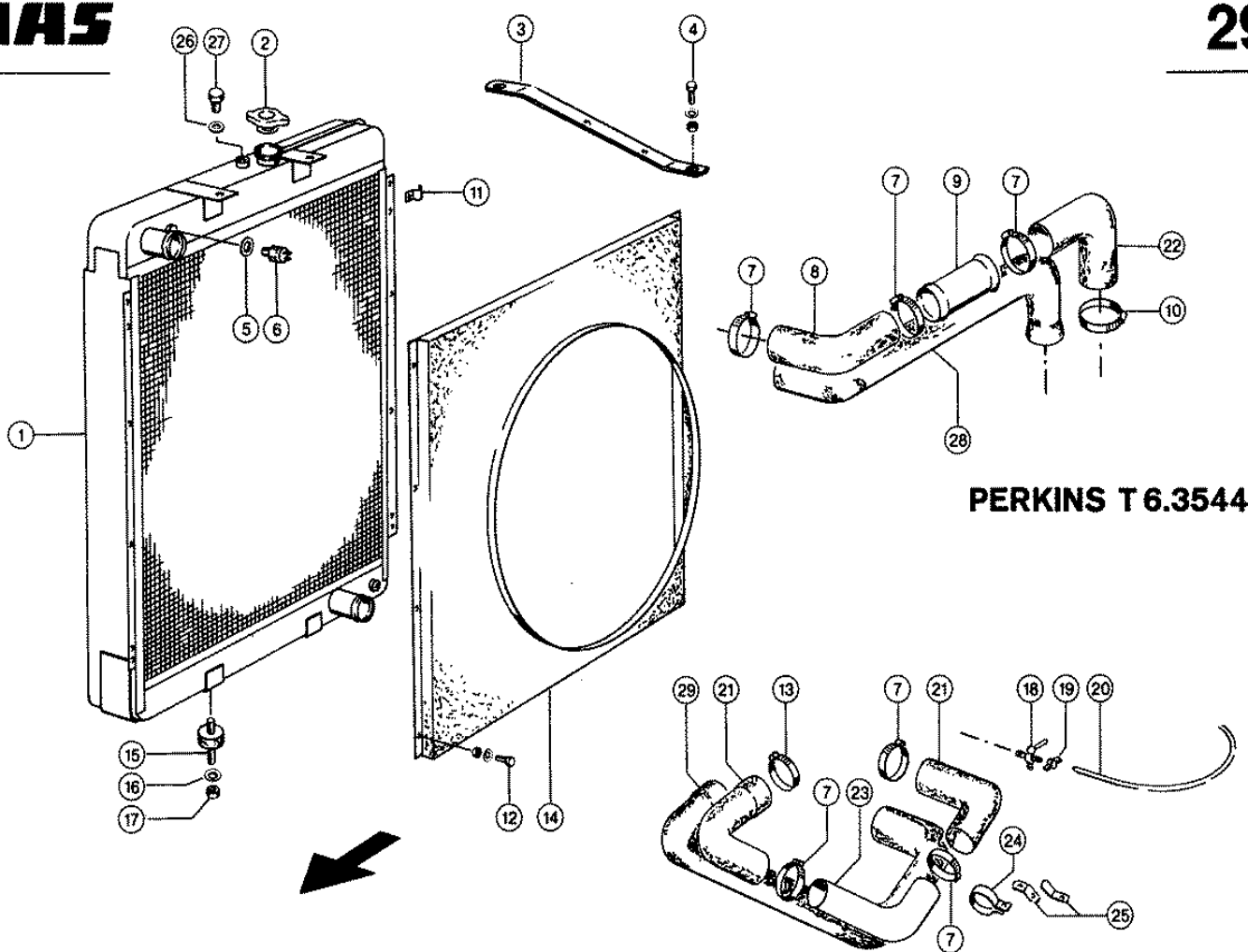
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **290**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
11	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
12	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
13	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
14	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
15	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
16	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
17	000 602 300 3	Engine mounting			1	
18	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
17
18
19
7
8
4
9
10
3
2
11
20
3
2
2
12
13
21
22
8
2
3
16
2
12
14
3
2
8
15
23
24
25

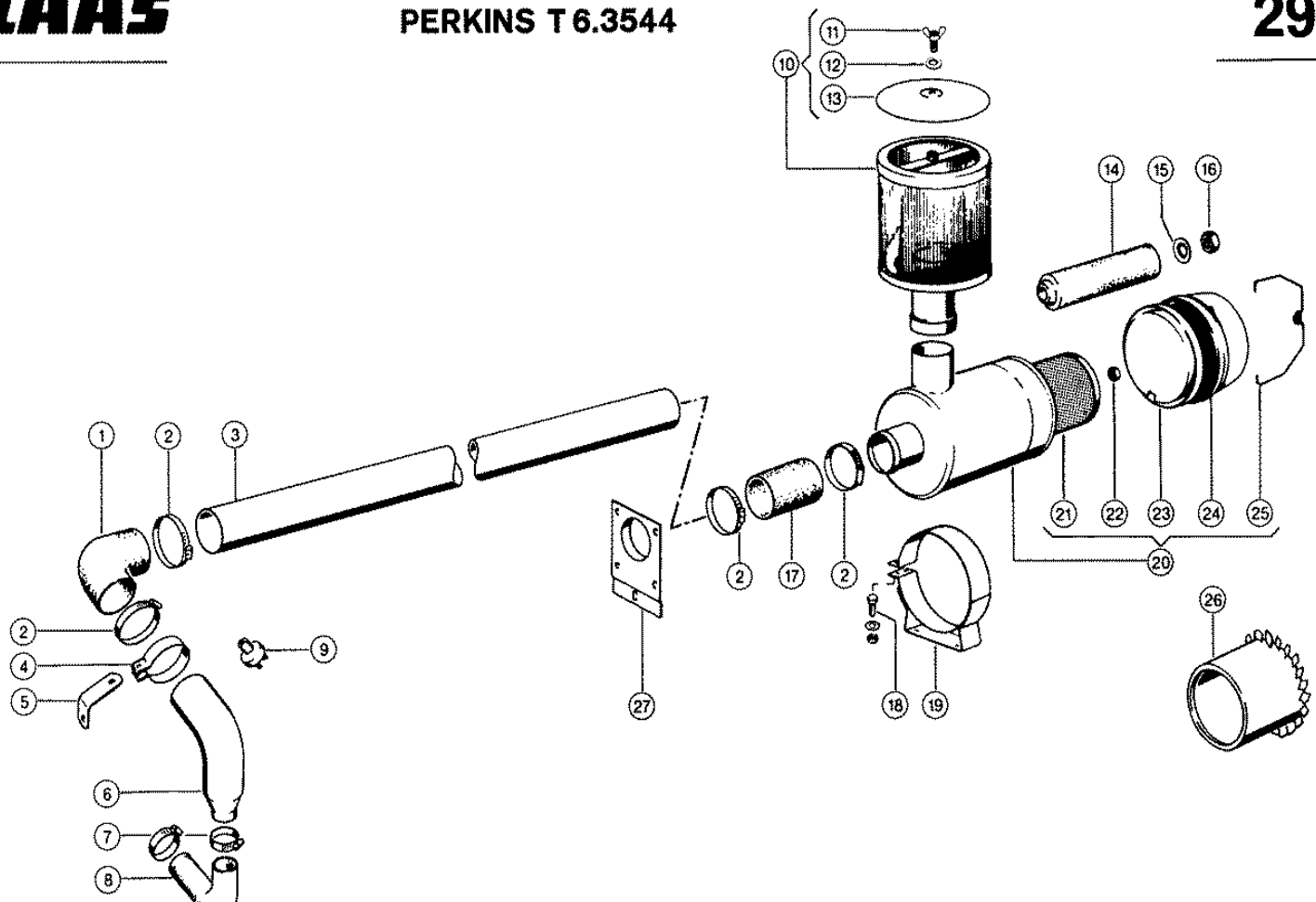
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **291**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 483 0	Lever			1	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	7	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	5	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
5	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
8	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
10	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
11	000 237 827 0	Pin	I2341	B 6h11x 12x9,5	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
13	000 609 488 1	Thrust rod			1	
14	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
15	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
16	000 649 614 0	Pull rod		D6x700	1	from No. 09201571
16	000 606 005 3	Pull rod		D6x655	1	to No. 09201570
17	000 609 480 0	Support			1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 238 674 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-24x3/4	2	
20	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
21	000 609 487 0	Lever		3x25x91,5	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 238 030 0	Hexagonal screw		7/16-20x1	2	
25	000 659 396 3	Support			1	


PERKINS T 6.3544

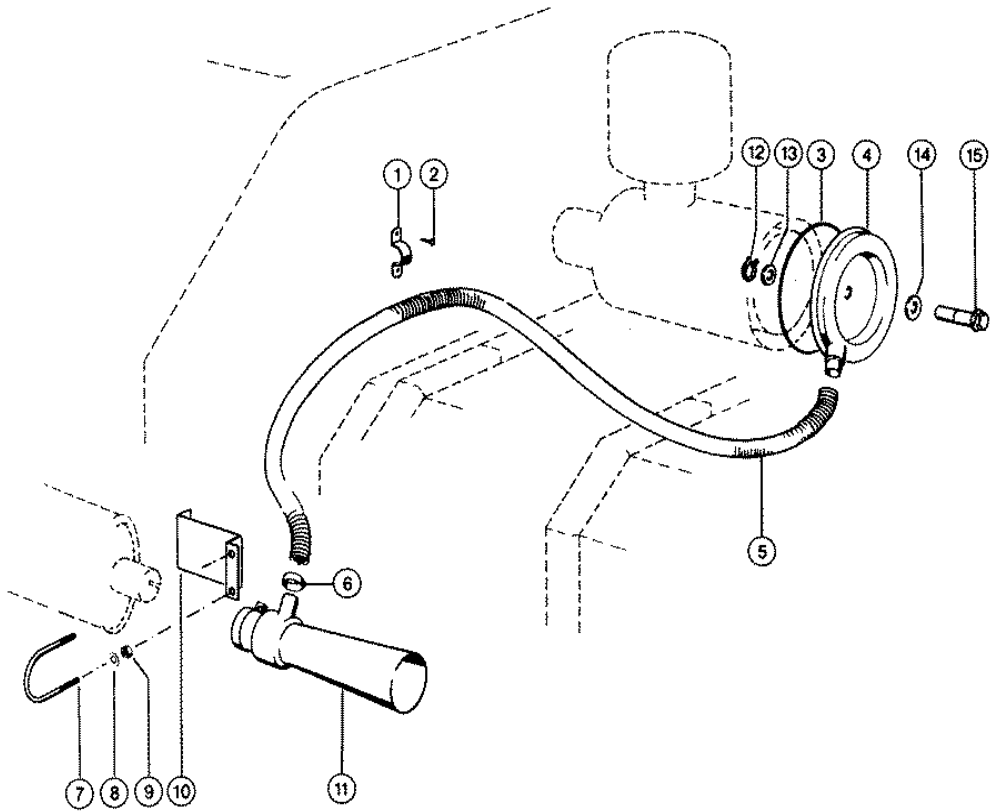
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **292**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 595 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	from No. 09201649
1	000 685 447 1	Radiator			1	to No. 09201648
2	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
3	000 649 618 0	Radiator stray		25x5x424	2	from No. 09201649
3	000 643 845 2	Radiator stray		25x5x336	2	to No. 09201648
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	from No. 09201649
5	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	to No. 09201648
6	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
7	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	3	(6, 4) from No. 09202329
8	000 659 514 1	Rubber elbow			1	(2)No. 09201649-.2328
9	000 643 846 0	Cool.water pipe		D45x1,5x200	1	to No. 09202328
10	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
11	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
12	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
13	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	1	
14	000 649 615 0	Wind guide hood			1	from No. 09201649
14	000 643 844 0	Wind guide hood			1	to No. 09201648
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
19	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
20	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
21	000 649 617 0	Rubber elbow			1	No. 09201649-09202328
21	000 609 083 1	Rubber elbow			1	to No. 09201648
22	000 685 142 1	Rubber elbow		48x 58	1	No. 09201649-09202328
23	000 649 616 0	Rubber elbow			1	No. 09201649-09202328
24	000 622 575 0	Pipe clamp		D 45	1	No. 09201649-09202328
25	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	2	No. 09201649-09202328
26	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
27	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
28	000 657 161 0	Rubber elbow			1	from No. 09202329
29	000 657 162 0	Rubber elbow			1	from No. 09202329


1
2
3
2
4
5
9
6
7
8
27
2
17
2
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
20
26

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **293**

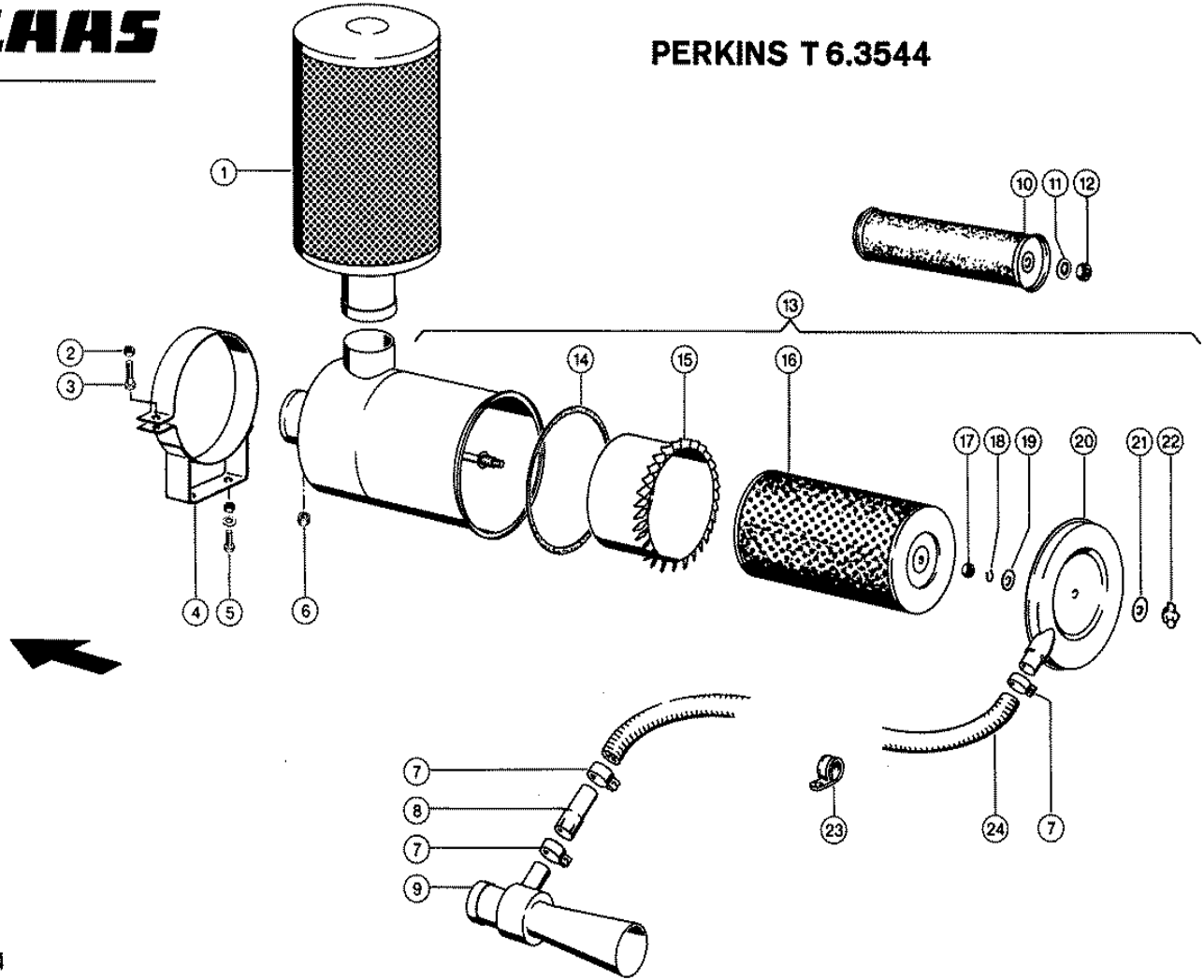
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 609 668 0	Air intake pipe		100x1,5x1820	1	
4	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
5	000 643 861 0	Strip			1	
6	000 643 857 0	Air intake pipe			1	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 659 330 1	Rubber elbow		79 X 6	1	
9	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
10	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
11	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
13	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
14	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
16	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
17	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
18	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
20	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
21	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
23	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
24	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
25	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	
26	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
27	000 609 672 0	Support			1	


1
2
12
13
3
4
14
15
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **294**

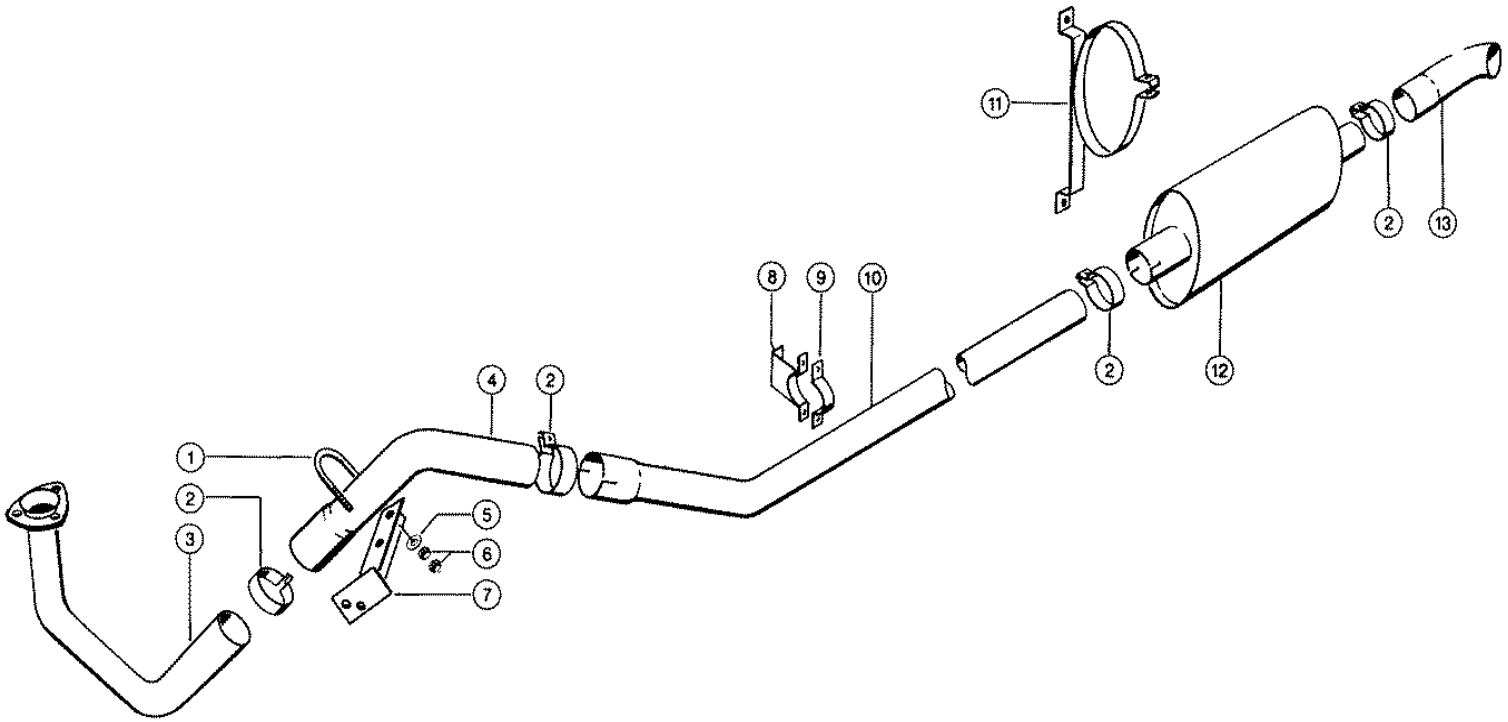
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	
2	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	
3	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
4	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
5	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	2400 long
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
12	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
13	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
14	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
15	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	

PERKINS T 6.3544



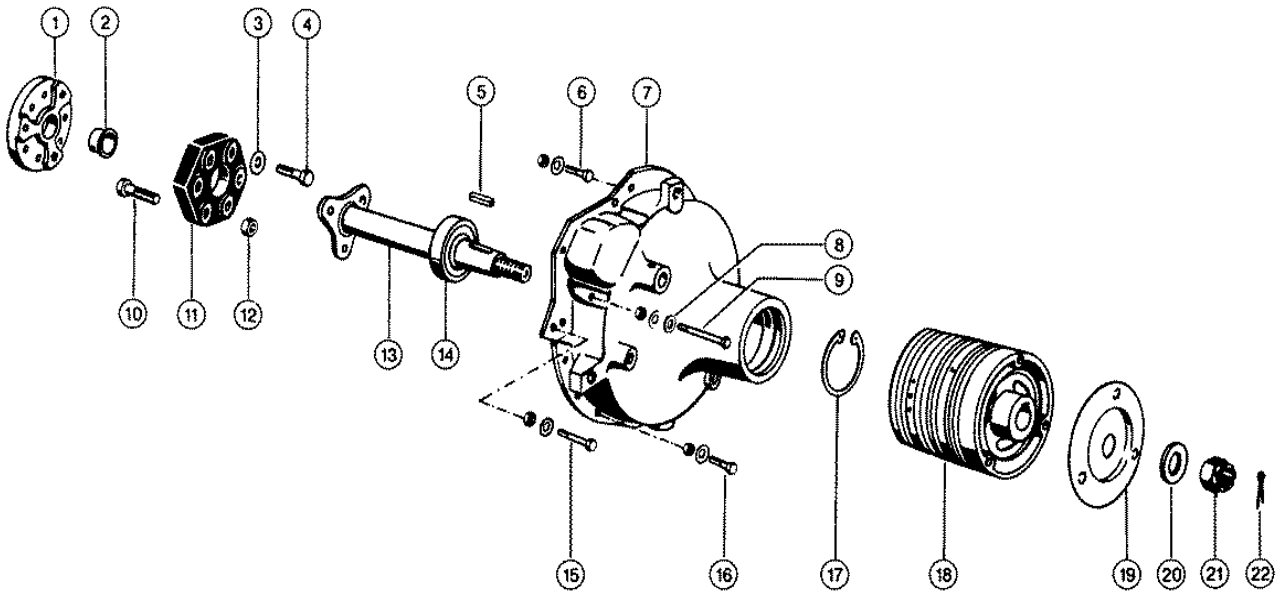
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **294A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


11
2
13
8
9
10
2
12
4
2
1
2
3
5
6
7

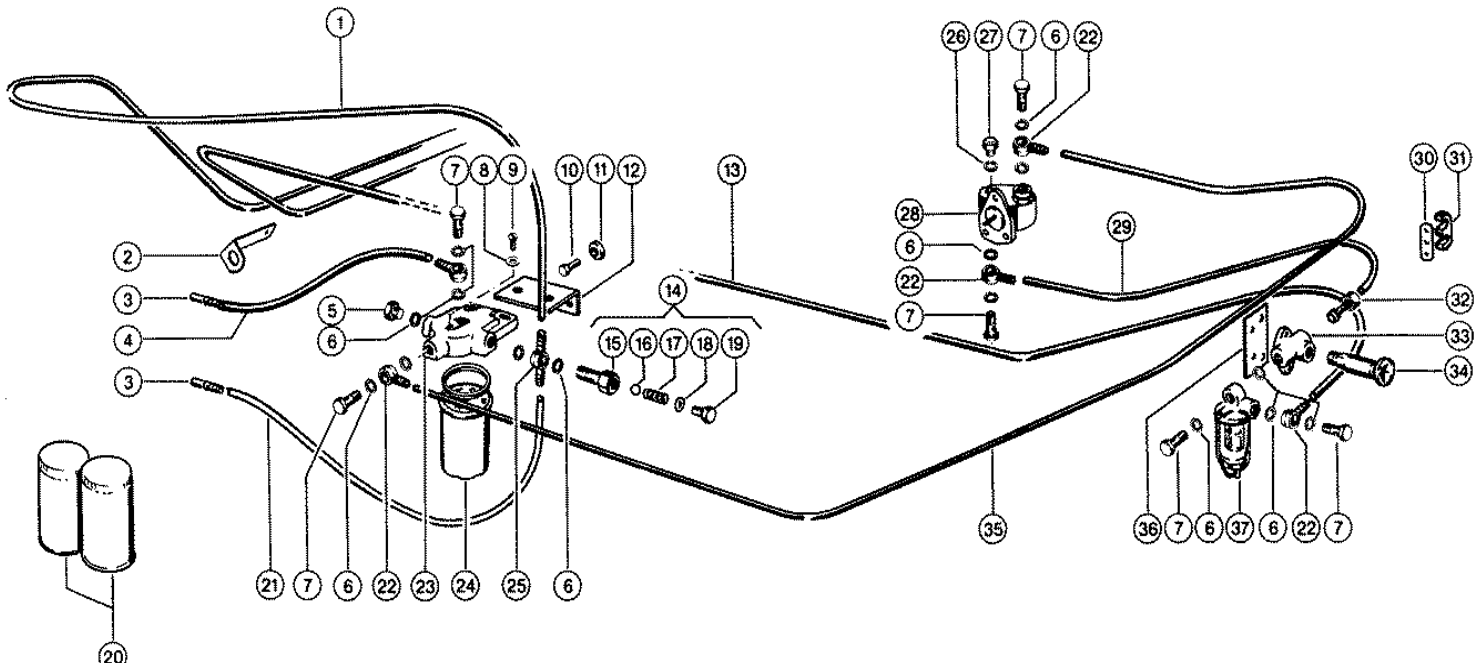
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **295**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 326 1	Bracket screw		D8x287	1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 643 863 0	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x985	1	
4	000 070 743 0	Exhaust pipe		D75x1,5x739	1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 649 115 0	Support			1	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
11	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
12	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
13	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

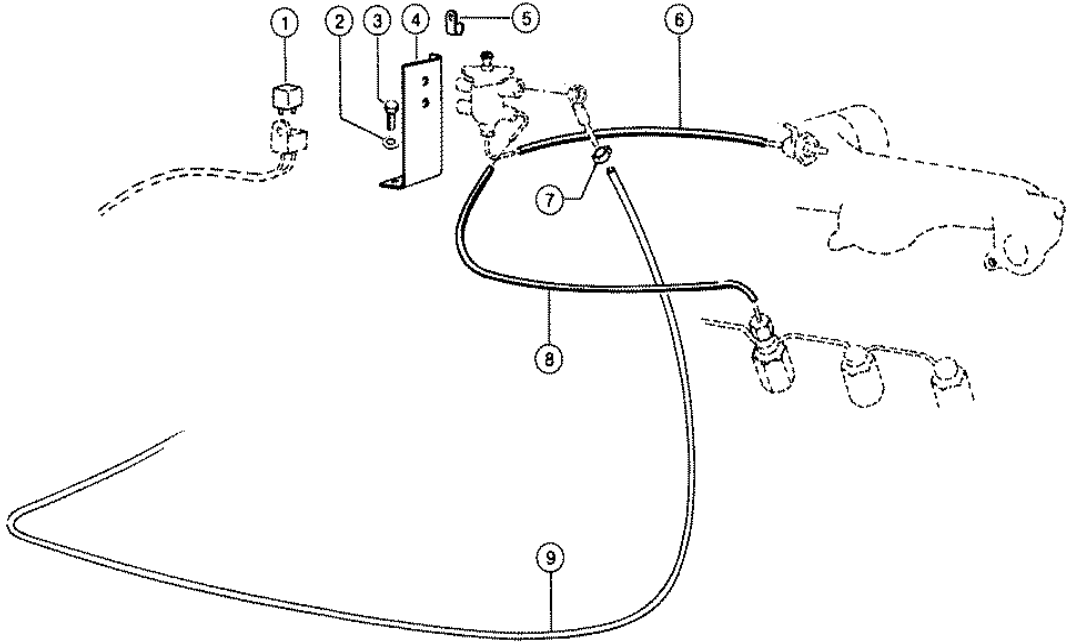
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **296**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 671 855 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
9	000 235 543 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x100	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
11	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
12	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
13	000 671 853 0	Driven shaft			1	
14	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
15	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	5	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
17	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
18	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
19	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	
20	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
21	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
22	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

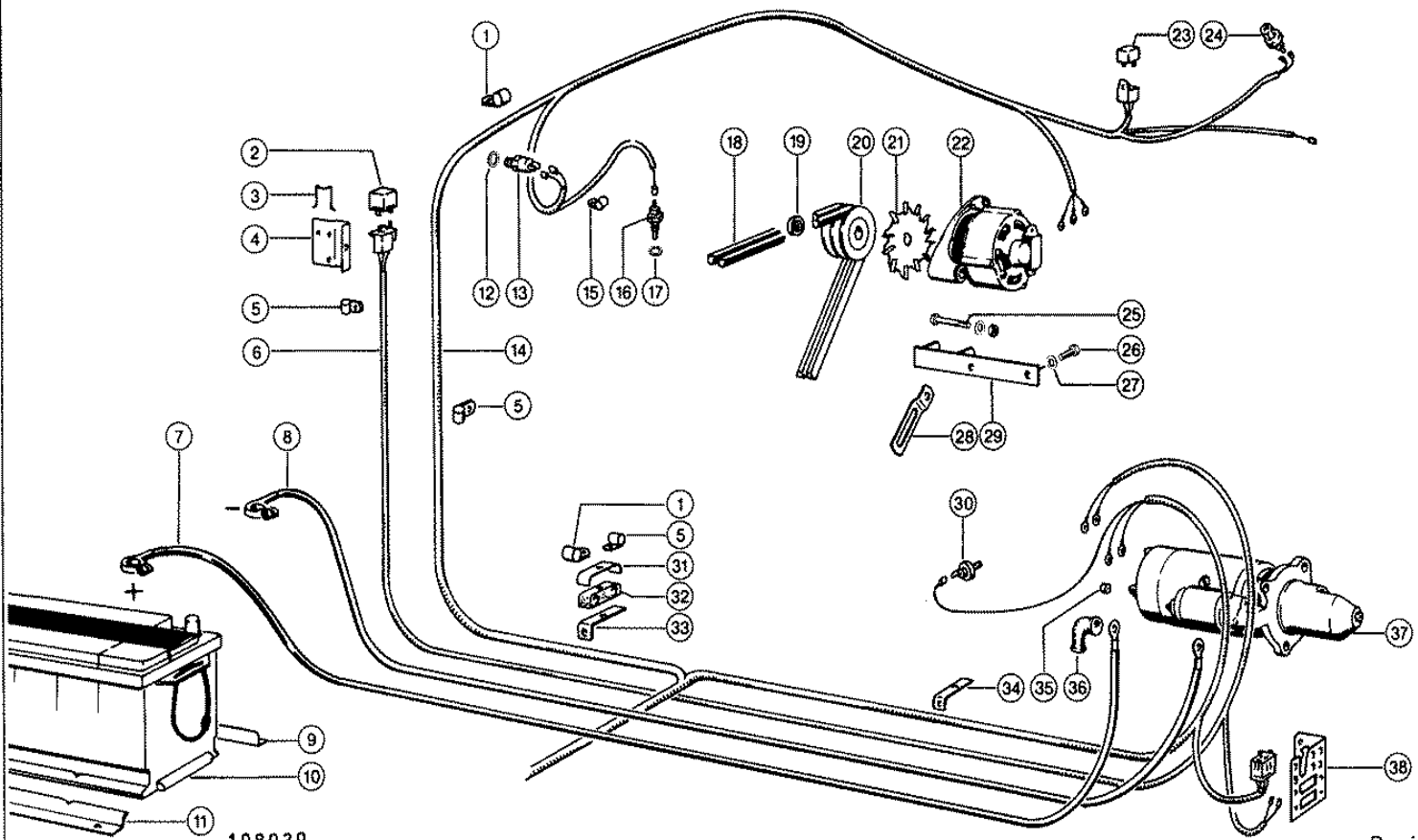
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **297**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 303 0	Tube	Din73378	1x1,5	N.B	4630 long (4900)
						from No. 09201276
2	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	1	
3	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
4	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
5	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
6	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	15	
7	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	6	
8	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
9	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
10	000 238 029 0	Hexagonal screw	Ansib1832	28-24x1	1	
11	000 610 568 0	Spacer ring			1	
12	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
13	000 649 594 0	Fuel pipe			1	from No. 09201276
13	000 606 167 2	Fuel pipe		4430 lang	1	to No. 09201275
14	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
15	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	from No. 09200801
15	000 656 507 2	Hollow screw			1	to No. 09200800
16	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	from No. 09200801
16	000 656 508 1	Valve			1	to No. 09200800
17	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
18	000 244 842 0	Seal ring	D7603	A10 X14	1	from No. 09200801
18	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	1	to No. 09200800
19	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	from No. 09200801
19	000 238 371 0	Socket head screw	D84	M10x12	1	to No. 09200800
20	000 147 225 0	Engine oil filter			2	Perkins-No. 2654403
21	000 239 303 0	Tube	Din73378	1x1,5	N.B	250 long (480)
						from No. 09201276
22	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
23	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
24	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457434050
25	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	1	
26	000 215 387 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X19	1	
27	000 643 852 0	Screw plug		M16x1,5	1	
28	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
29	000 239 303 0	Tube	Din73378	1x1,5	1	620 long
30	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
31	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	7	
32	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
33	000 643 851 2	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
34	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
35	000 643 209 0	Fuel pipe		1260 lang	1	
36	000 643 854 0	Supporting plate		3x42x80	1	
37	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
-	000 099 059 0	Suction screen			1	
-	000 099 058 1	Parts set		Sieb/Dichtung	1	
-	000 099 060 1	Parts set		Glas/Sieb/Dicht	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

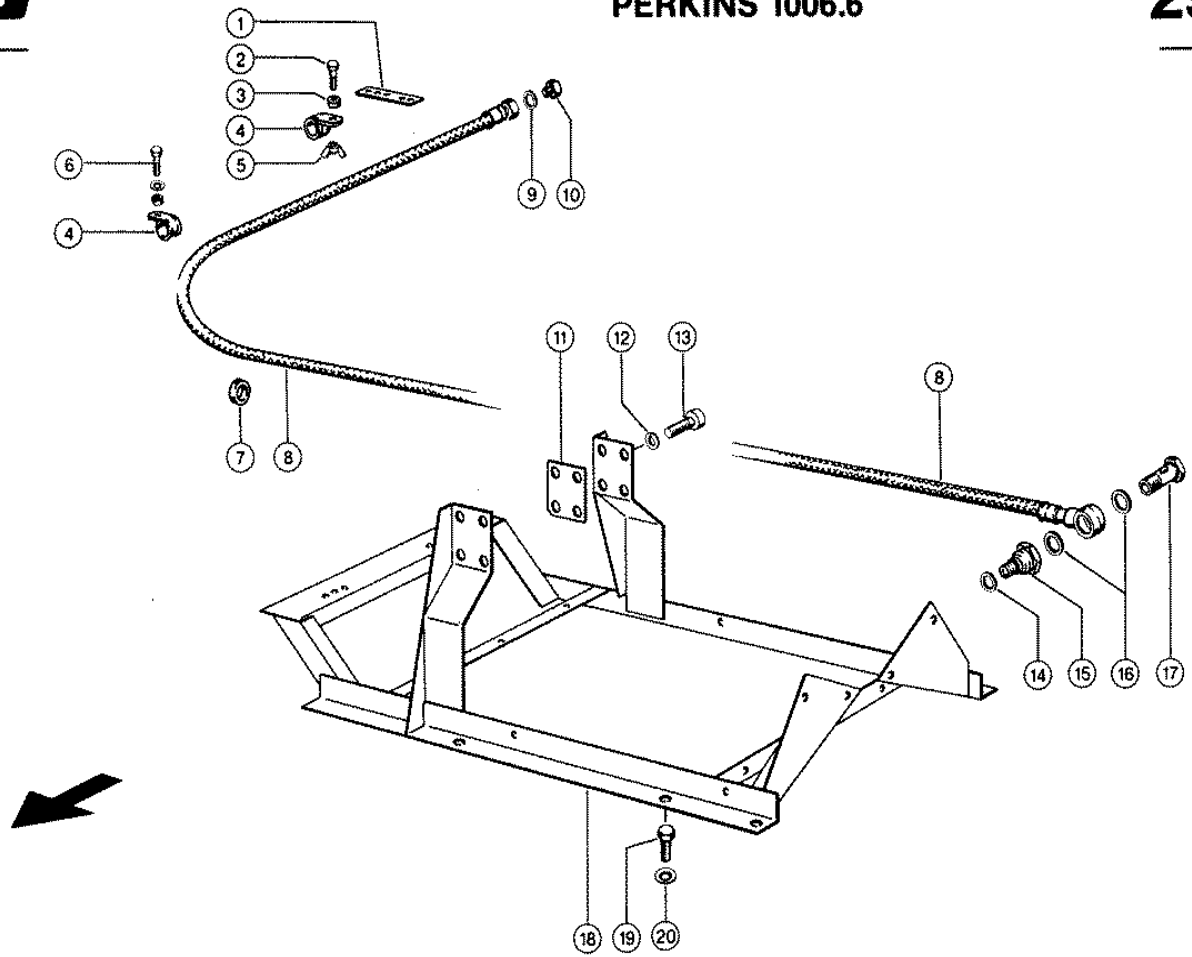
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **298**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 238 032 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x5/8	2	
4	000 609 176 1	Support		3x118,5x205	1	
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	11-12x20-8,4	1	
6	000 205 034 0	Tube	D733786	x1	N.B	320 long
7	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
8	000 205 034 0	Tube	D733786	x1	N.B	600 long
9	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	N.B	3600 long
-	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
+
-
108039

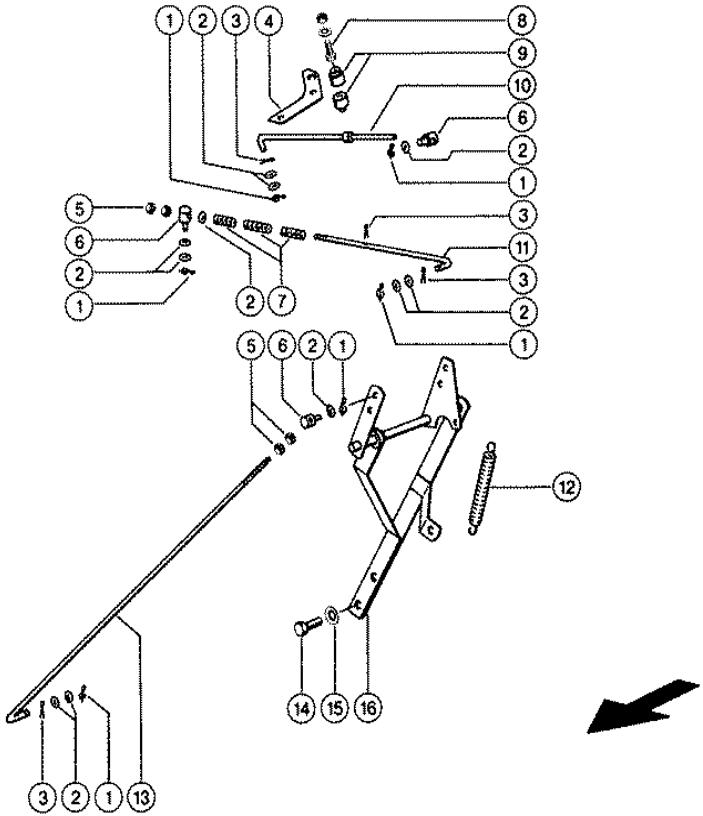
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS T 6.3544**
Illustration: **299**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	4	
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	from No. 09201879
2	000 010 138 0	Starting relay			1	to No. 09201878
3	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	to No. 09201570
4	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	8	
6	000 010 489 0	Wiring loom		Startrelais	1	
6	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
6	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
7	000 010 346 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 1880lg	1	from No. 09200686
7	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	to No. 09200685
8	000 010 347 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1840lg	1	from No. 09200686
8	000 682 298 1	Battery cable -			1	to No. 09200685
9	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
10	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
11	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
12	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
13	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
14	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	from No. 09201379
14	000 010 217 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09201378
15	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	
16	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	
17	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
18	000 147 228 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins-No. 2614B155
19	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
20	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
21	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
22	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
23	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
24	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
25	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
26	000 238 028 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x1	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 685 096 2	Tension clip		25x5x140	1	
29	000 609 078 3	Support			1	
30	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins-No. 2848063
31	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
32	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
33	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
34	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
35	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
36	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
37	000 685 380 0	Starter		lf 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362052
38	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
39	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	from No. 09200801


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
9
10
7
8
11
12
13
8
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

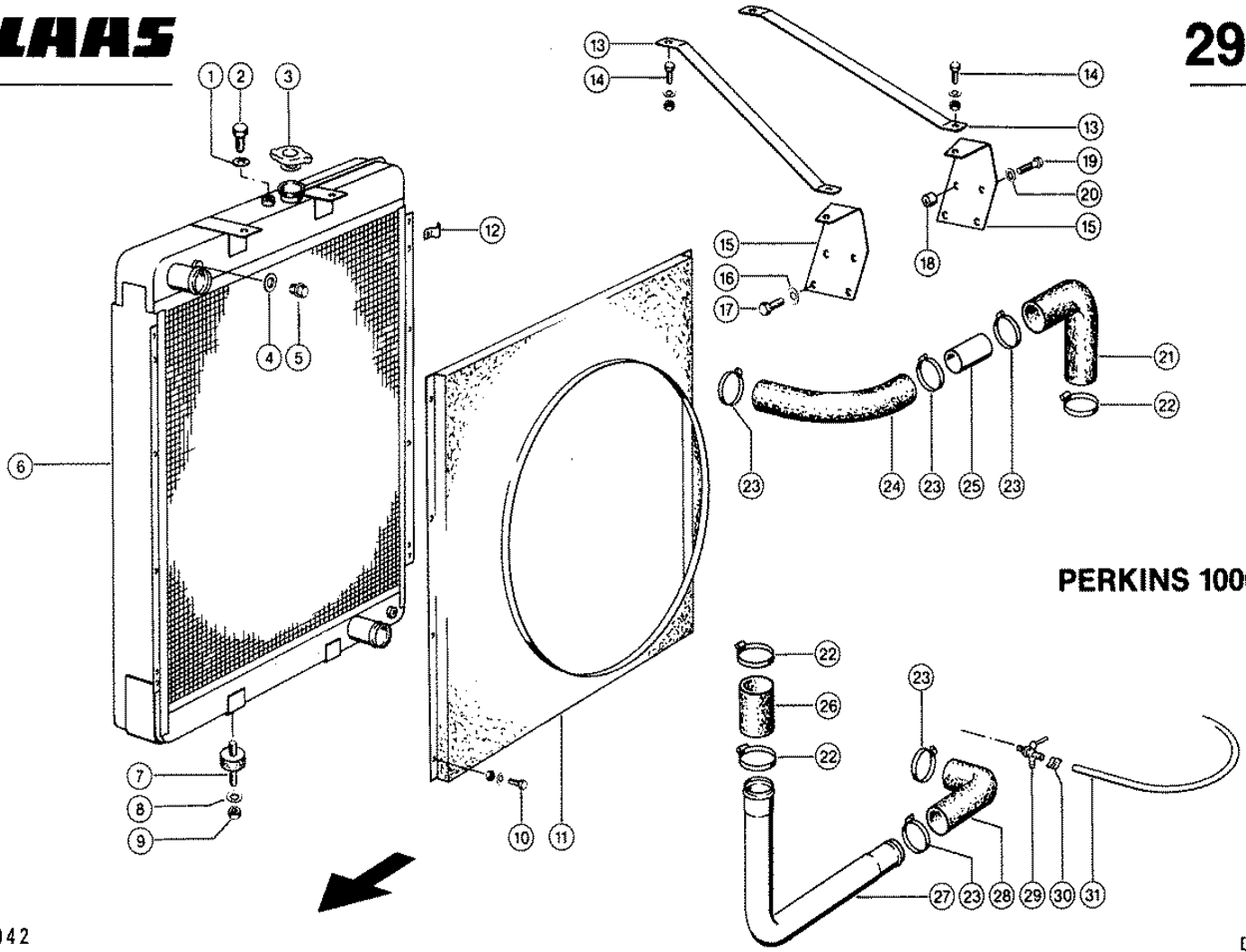
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	2	
5	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
8	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
9	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
10	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
11	000 657 013 0	Intermed.shim		80x6x94,7	2	
12	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
13	000 242 297 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 40	8	
14	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
15	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
16	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
17	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
18	000 657 006 0	Engine mounting		S	1	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	


1
2
3
4
8
9
10
6
2
1
5
6
2
1
3
11
3
2
1
2
7
5
6
2
1
12
14
15
16
3
2
1
13

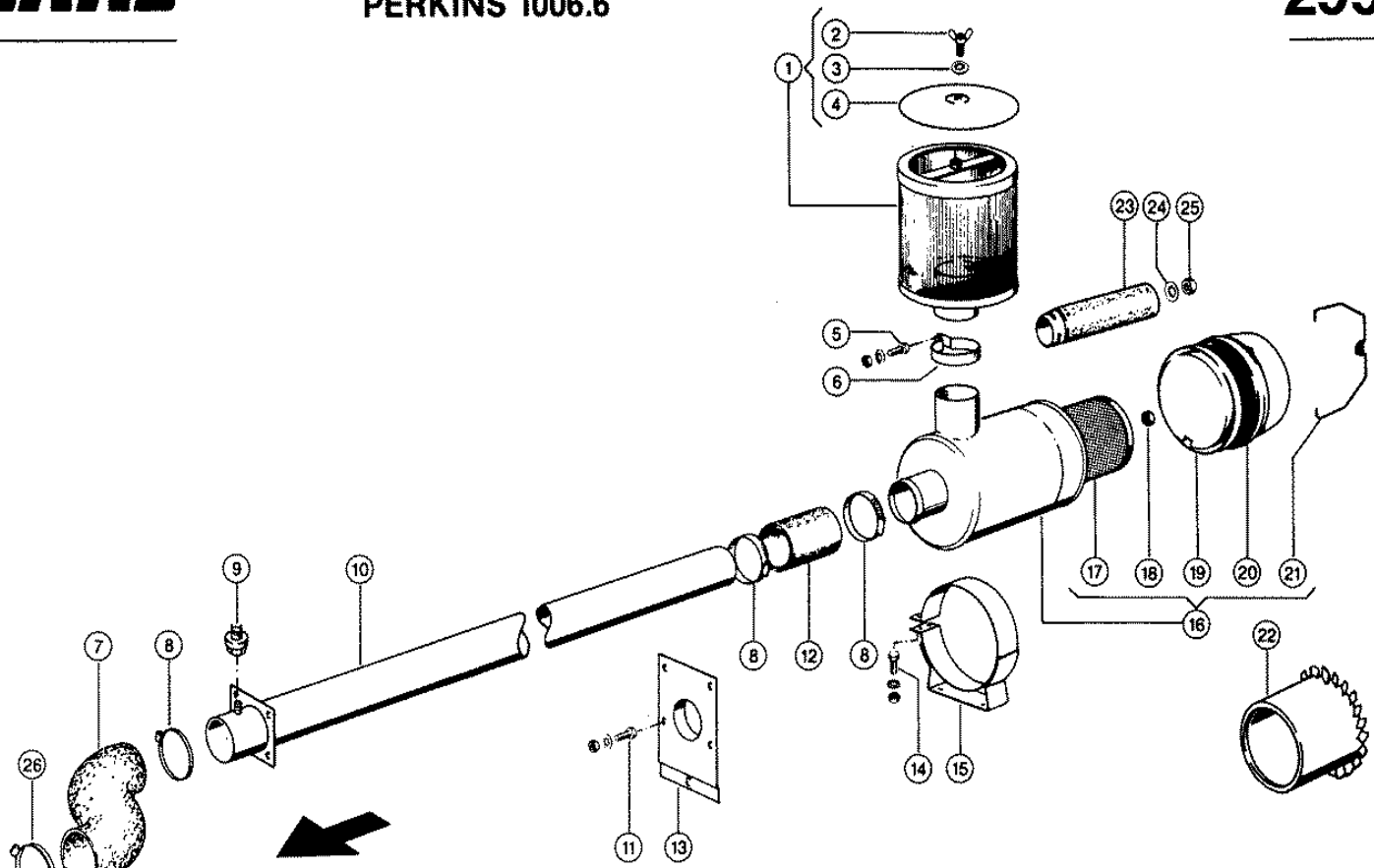
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	8	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
4	000 657 018 0	Lever		3,0x0050x0116	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
8	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
9	000 657 019 0	Spacer piece		D18,1x15	2	
10	000 657 092 0	Thrust rod			1	
11	000 790 897 1	Pull rod		6h9x245	1	
12	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
13	000 649 614 0	Pull rod		D6x700	1	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 657 016 2	Shaft			1	


PERKINS 1006.6

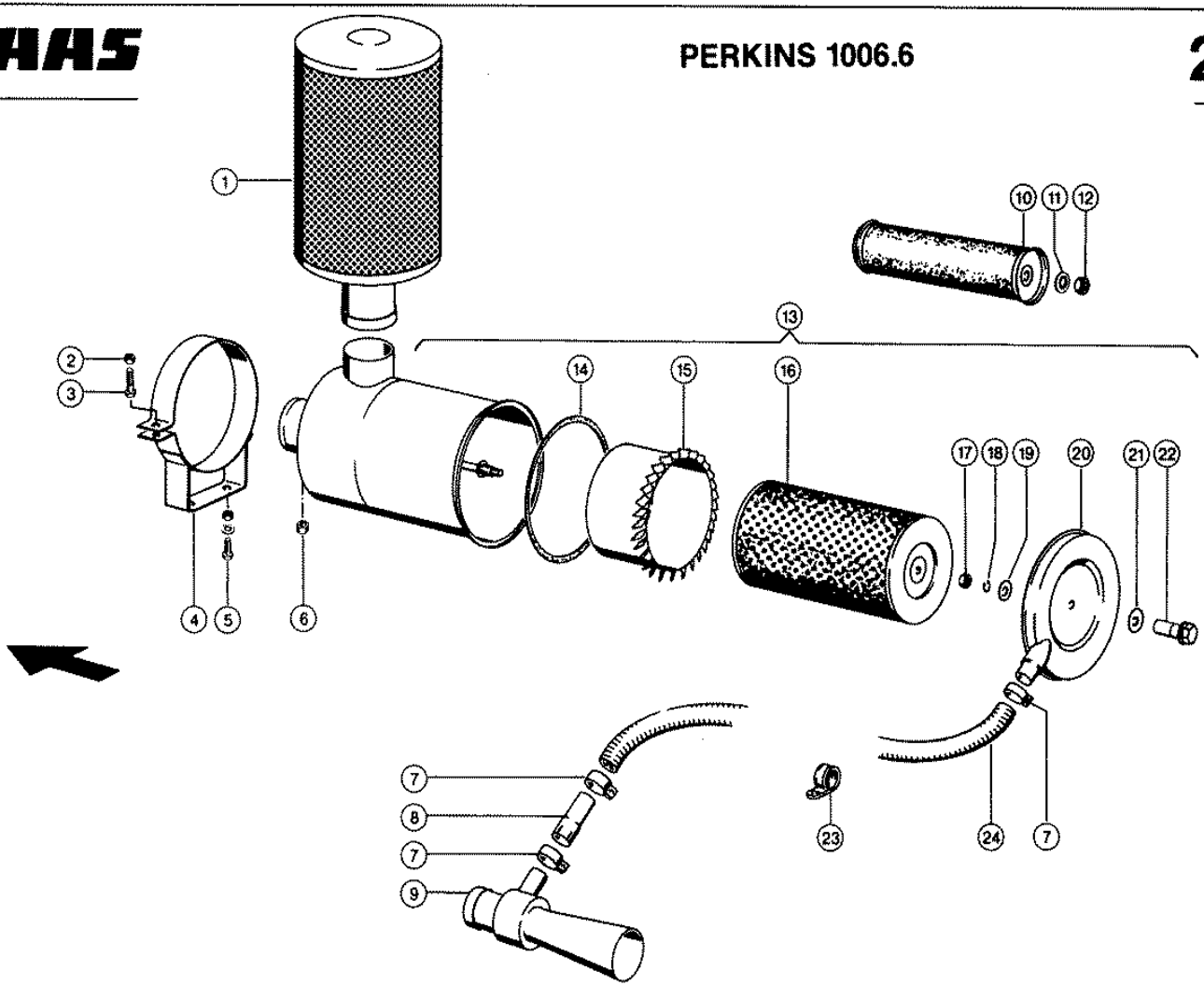
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
2	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
4	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
5	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09203819
5	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09203818
6	000 649 595 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	
7	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 657 026 1	Wind guide hood			1	
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 657 034 0	Radiator stray		25x5x497	2	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 657 036 1	Support		4x146x236,5	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
18	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	2	
19	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 685 142 1	Rubber elbow		48x 58	1	
22	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	3	
23	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	5	
24	000 789 888 1	Rubber elbow			1	
25	000 685 449 0	Pipe fitting			1	
26	000 657 032 0	Radiator hose		55x5x80	1	
27	000 657 094 0	Cool.water pipe		D50x1,5x666	1	
28	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			1	
29	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
30	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
31	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

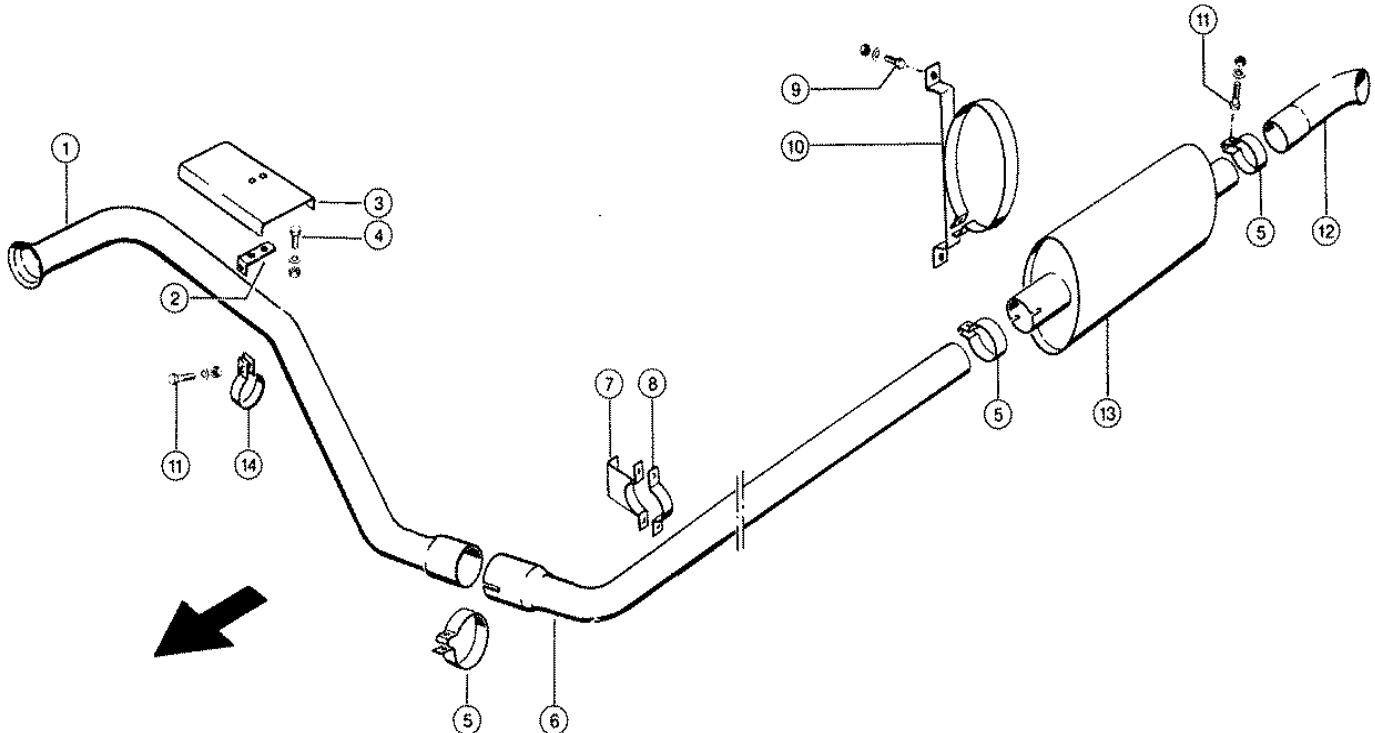
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 929 2	Pre filter			1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	
7	000 657 085 0	Air intake elbow			1	
8	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	3	
9	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
10	000 609 207 0	Air intake pipe			1	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
12	000 602 332 0	Rubber hose			1	
13	000 609 670 0	Support			1	
14	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 602 336 1	Support			2	
16	000 673 869 0	Air filter assy.			1	
17	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
19	000 676 601 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
20	000 676 602 0	Pot cpl.			1	
21	000 676 604 0	Bracket			2	
22	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
23	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	Var. 7242
24	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7242
25	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7242
26	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

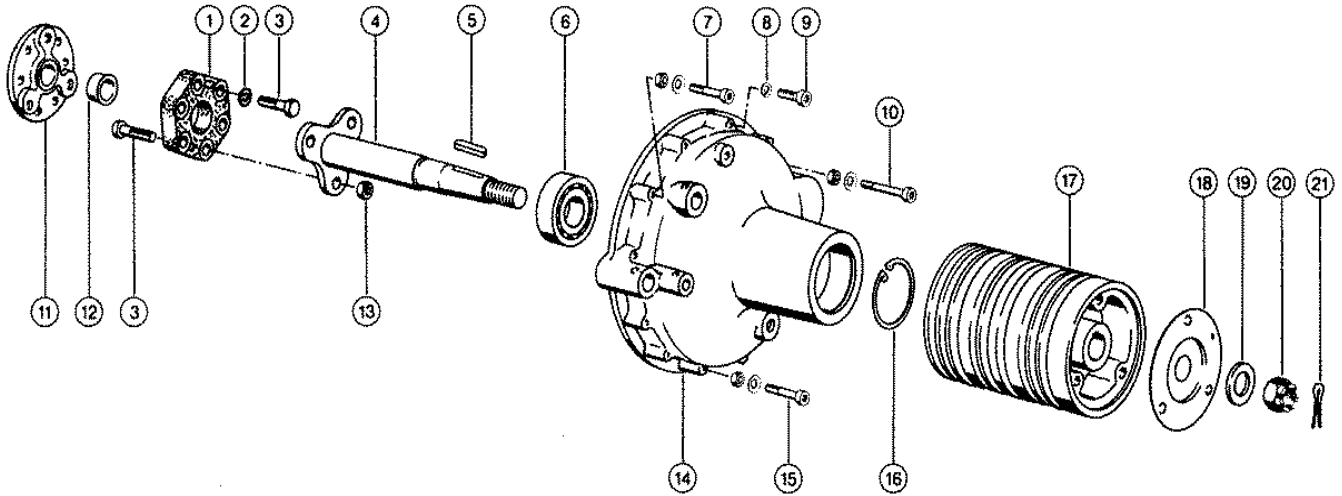
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 569 0	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 602 336 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	
10	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	Var. 7242
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7242
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7242
13	000 723 903 1	Air filter			1	
14	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


1
2
3
4
11
14
7
8
9
10
11
5
12
5
13
5
6

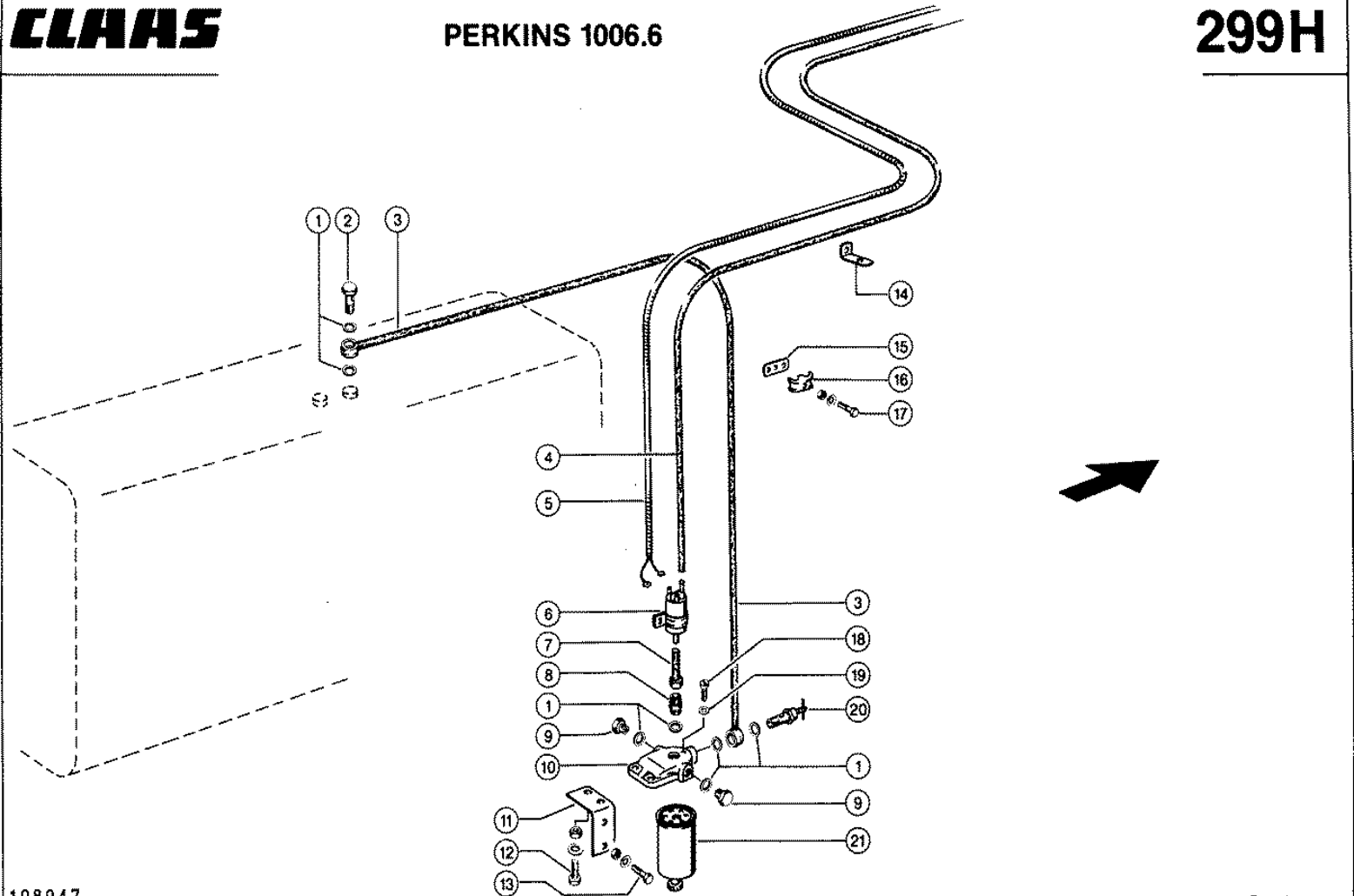
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 081 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
3	000 657 033 0	Baffle			1	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
5	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
6	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
7	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
8	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	6	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
12	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	
13	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
14	000 659 346 1	Pipe clamp		D 58	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
3
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

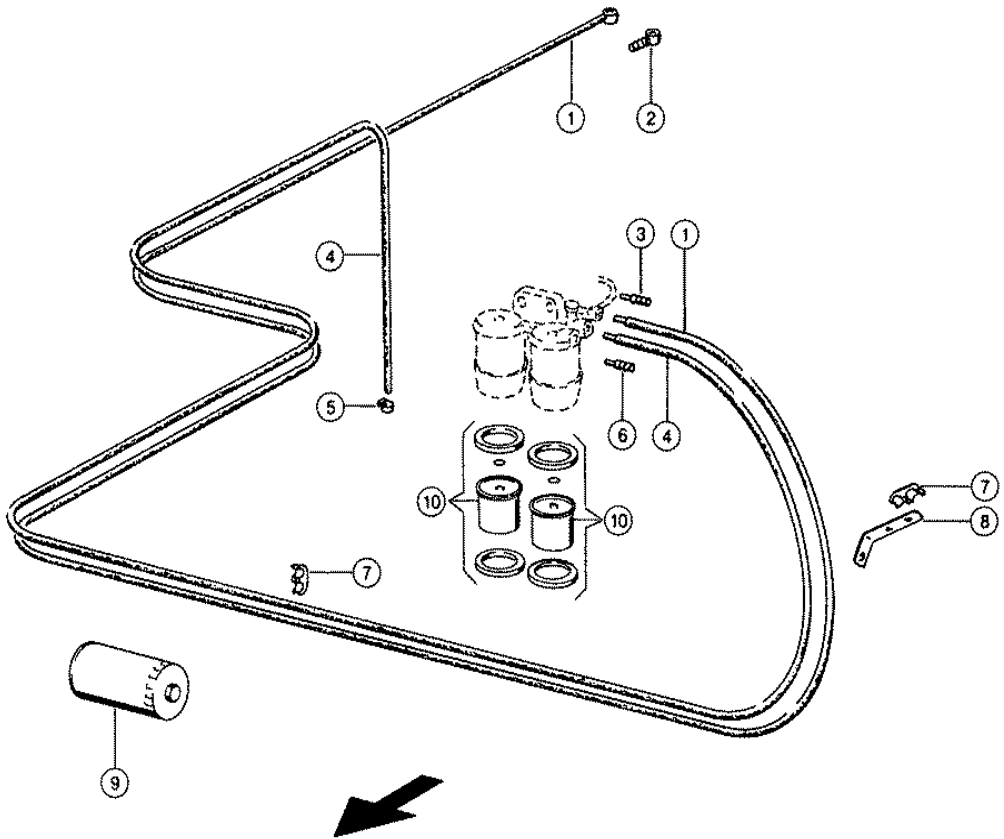
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 657 002 1	Driven shaft		438,5 lang	1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 242 246 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 70	6	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
8	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	
9	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	2	
10	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
12	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
14	000 657 005 1	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
15	000 242 247 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 80	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
18	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
14
15
16
17
4
5
6
7
8
1
9
10
11
12
13
3
18
19
20
1
9
21

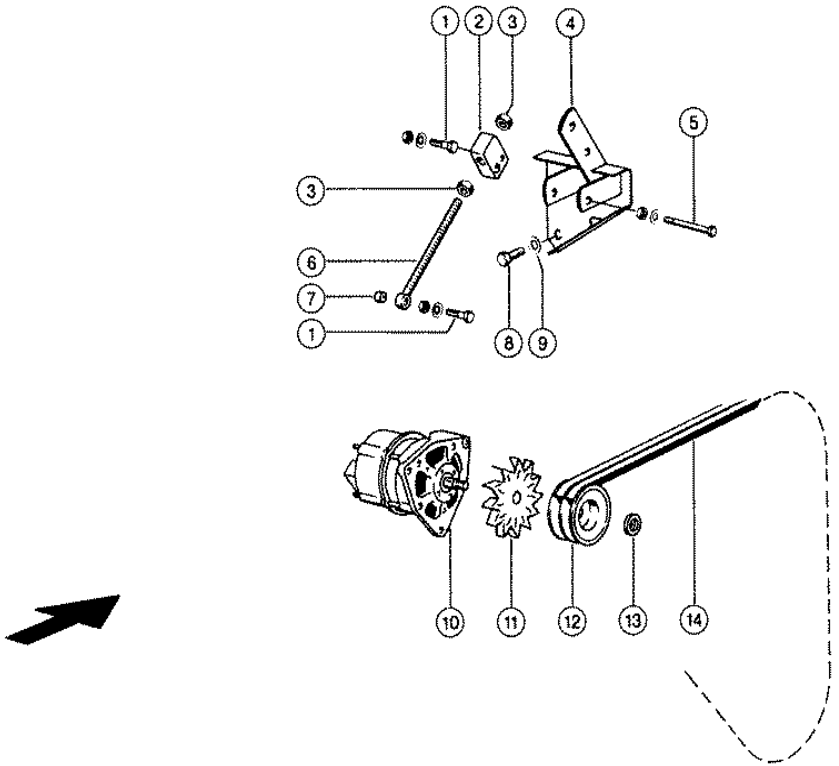
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	7	
2	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
3	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
4	000 657 083 0	Fuel pipe		4220 Lg	1	
5	000 010 497 0	Wiring loom		1460 Lg	1	
6	000 649 503 2	Fuel pump		12v	1	
7	000 649 501 0	Fuel pipe			1	
8	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
9	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
10	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
11	000 649 498 2	Support		50x5x162	1	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	2	
15	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
16	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	6	
17	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	6	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
18	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
19	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
20	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
21	000 649 500 1	Fuel filter			1	


1
2
3
1
4
5
6
4
10
10
7
7
8
9

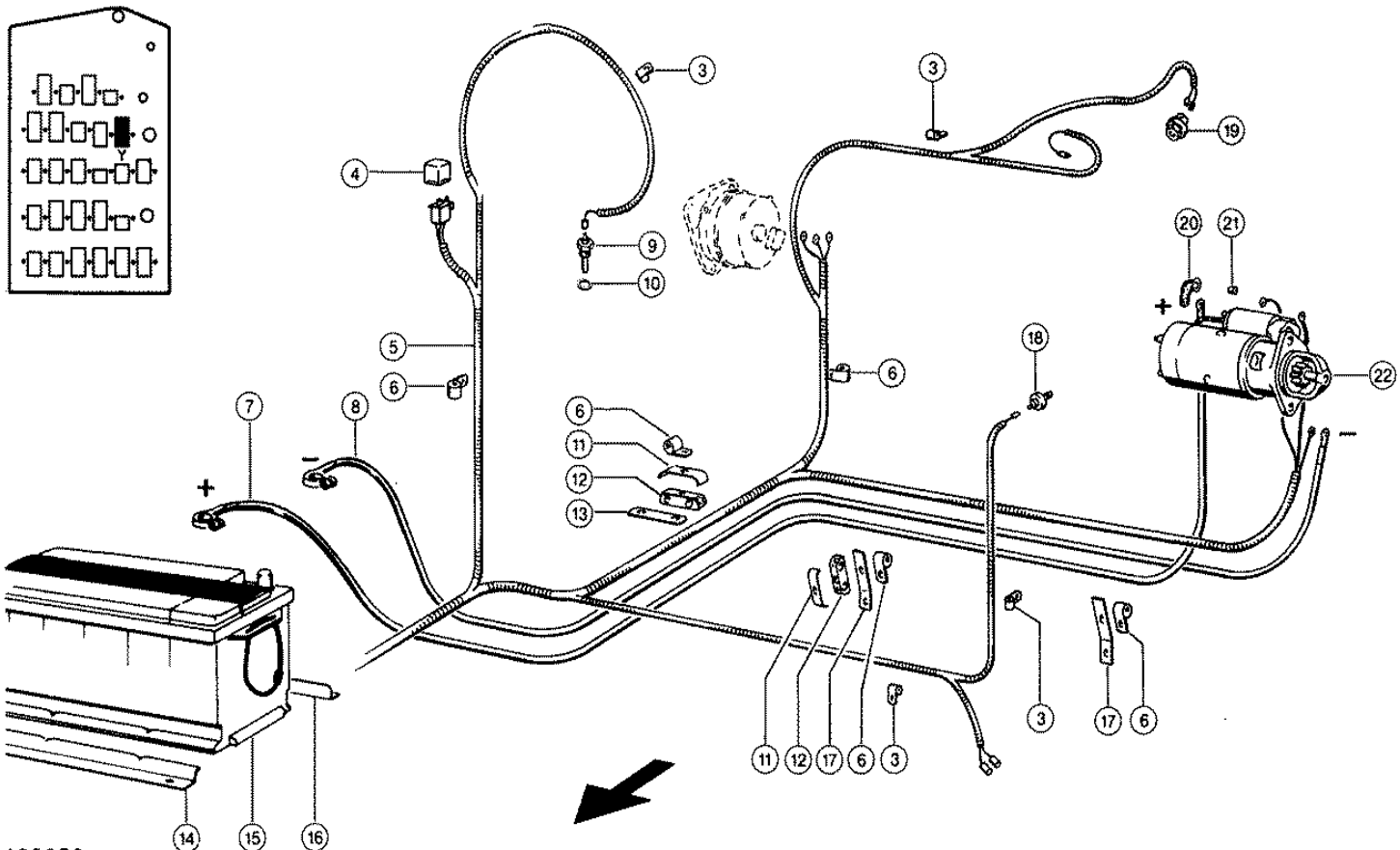
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 163 0	Fuel pipe			1	motor - tank
2	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
3	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
4	000 657 083 0	Fuel pipe		4220 Lg	1	pump - motor
5	000 408 551 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085511	1	
6	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
8	000 649 454 2	Support		3x20x172	1	
9	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins-No. 2654407
10	000 602 390 0	Fuel filter			2	Perkins-No. 26561117


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
1
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299K**

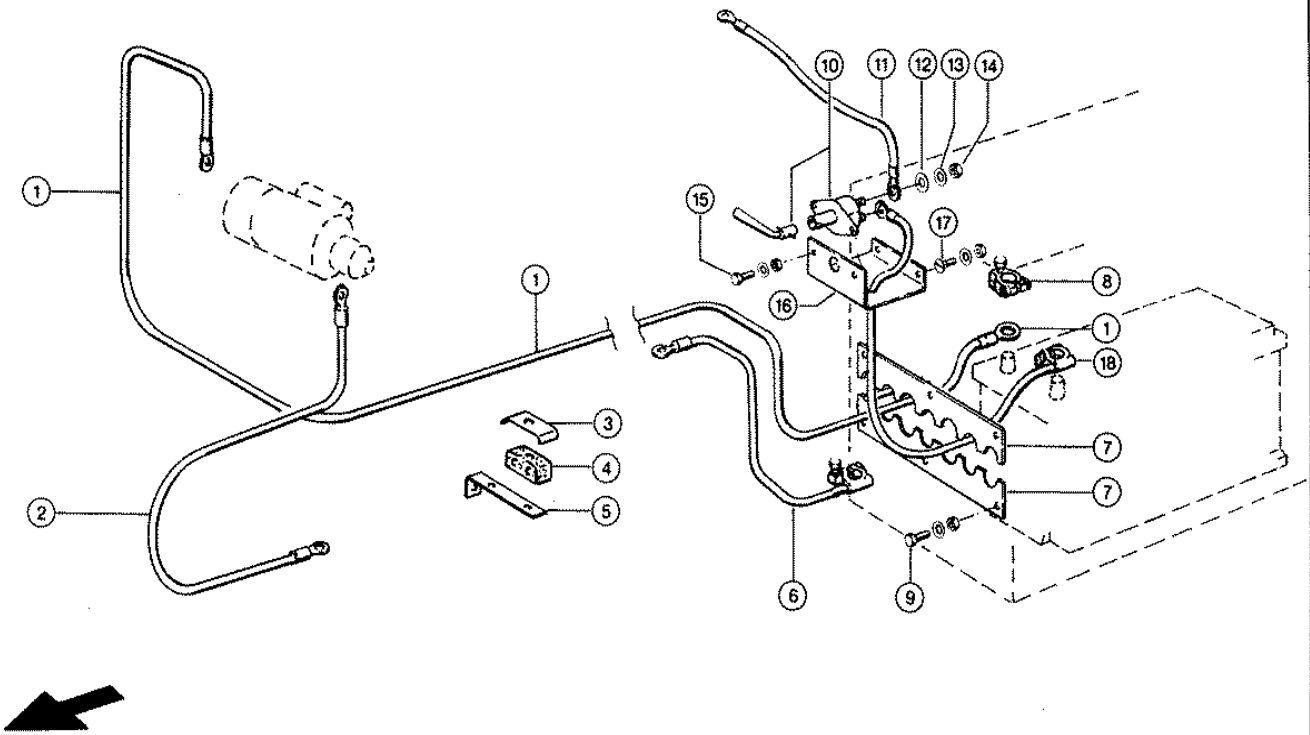
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
4	000 657 058 4	Support			1	
5	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
7	000 657 062 0	Spacer sleeve		12x1,5x13	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
11	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
12	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
13	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
14	000 147 233 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins-No. 2614B163



108050

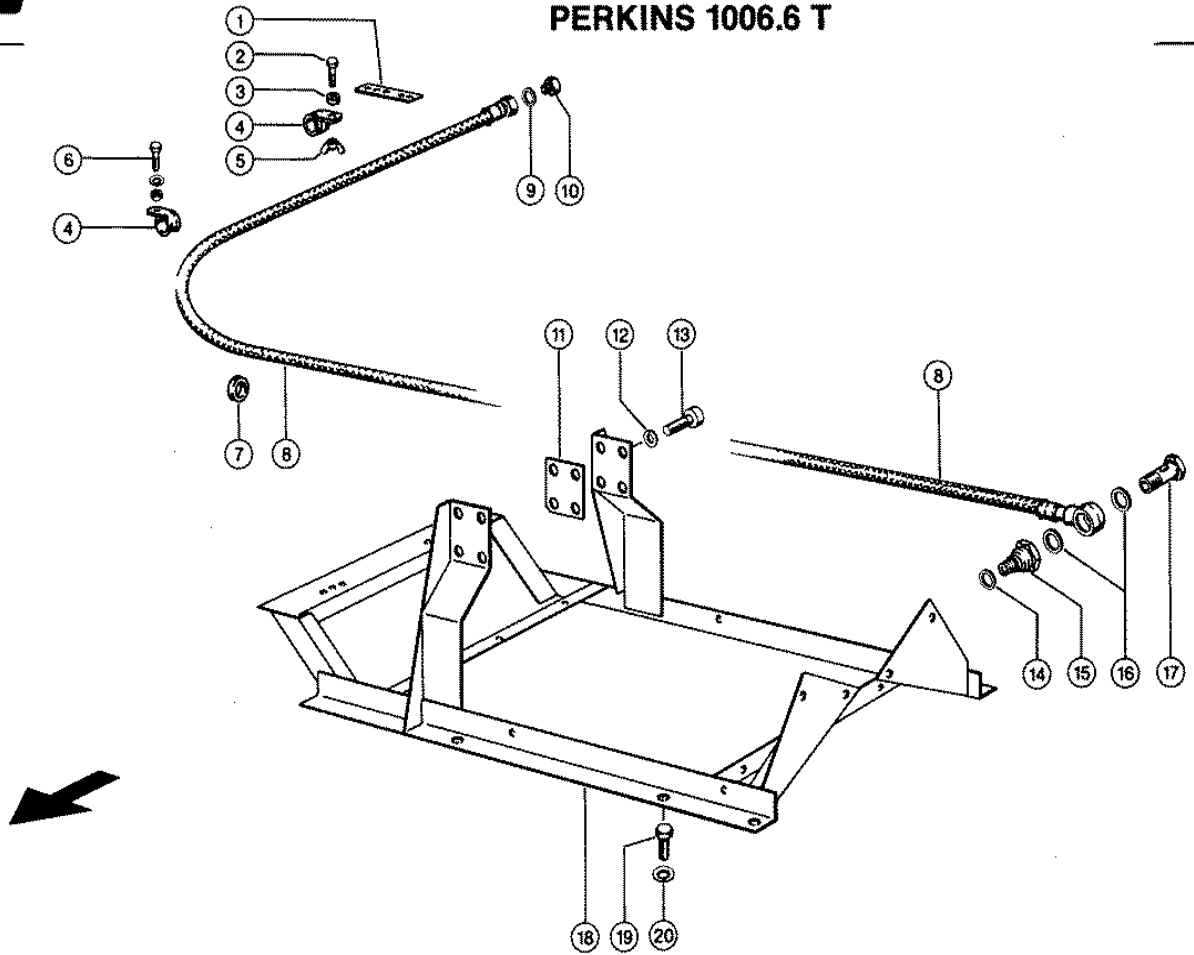
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	9	
4	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
5	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	from No. 09203819
5	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09203818
6	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
7	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
8	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
9	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09203819
9	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	to No. 09203818
10	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
11	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
12	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
13	000 781 138 1	Support		3x25x120	1	
14	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
15	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
16	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
17	000 726 276 0	Support		25x4x149	2	
18	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	
19	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
20	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
21	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
22	000 657 066 0	Starter		lf-12v 3kw	1	


1
2
1
3
4
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
8
1
18
7
7
6
9

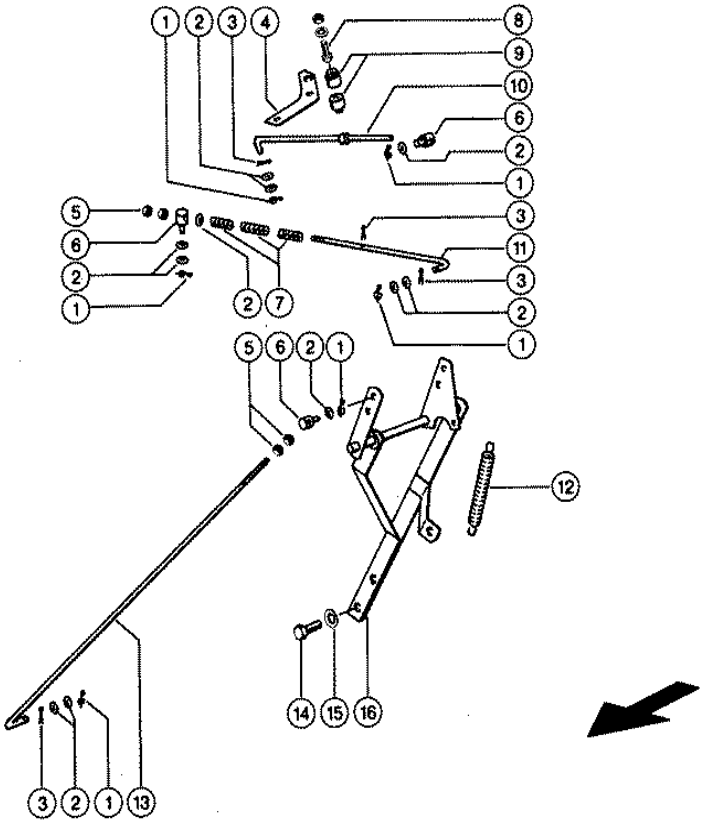
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6**
Illustration: **299M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	
4	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	7	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	to No. 09204779
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
11	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
17	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
9
10
11
12
13
8
7
8
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

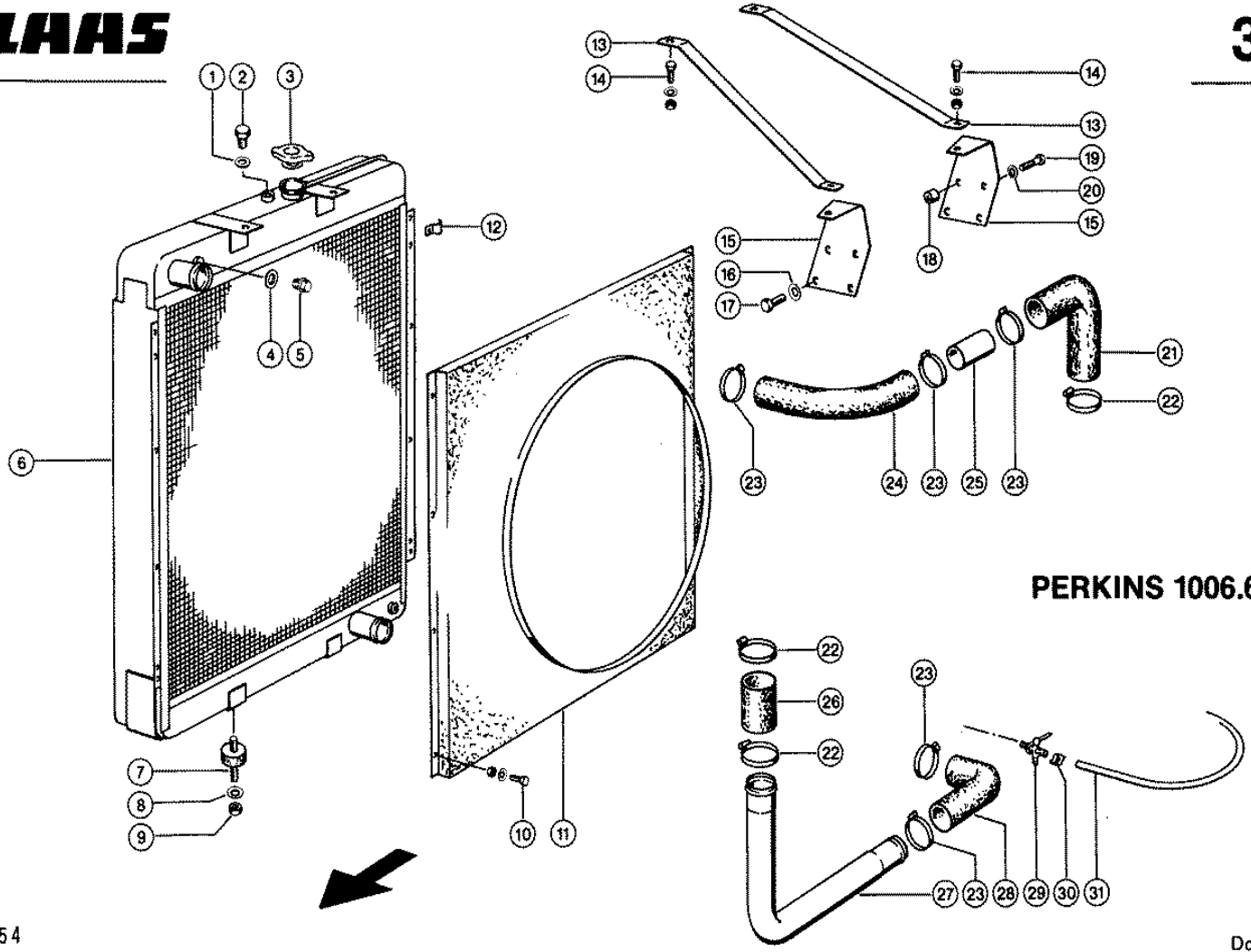
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **300**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	2	
5	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
8	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
9	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
10	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
11	000 657 013 0	Intermed.shim		80x6x94,7	2	
12	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
13	000 242 297 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 40	8	
14	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
15	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
16	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
17	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
18	000 657 006 0	Engine mounting		S	1	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	


1
2
3
4
8
9
10
6
2
1
5
6
2
1
3
11
3
2
1
2
7
5
6
2
1
12
14
15
16
3
2
1
13

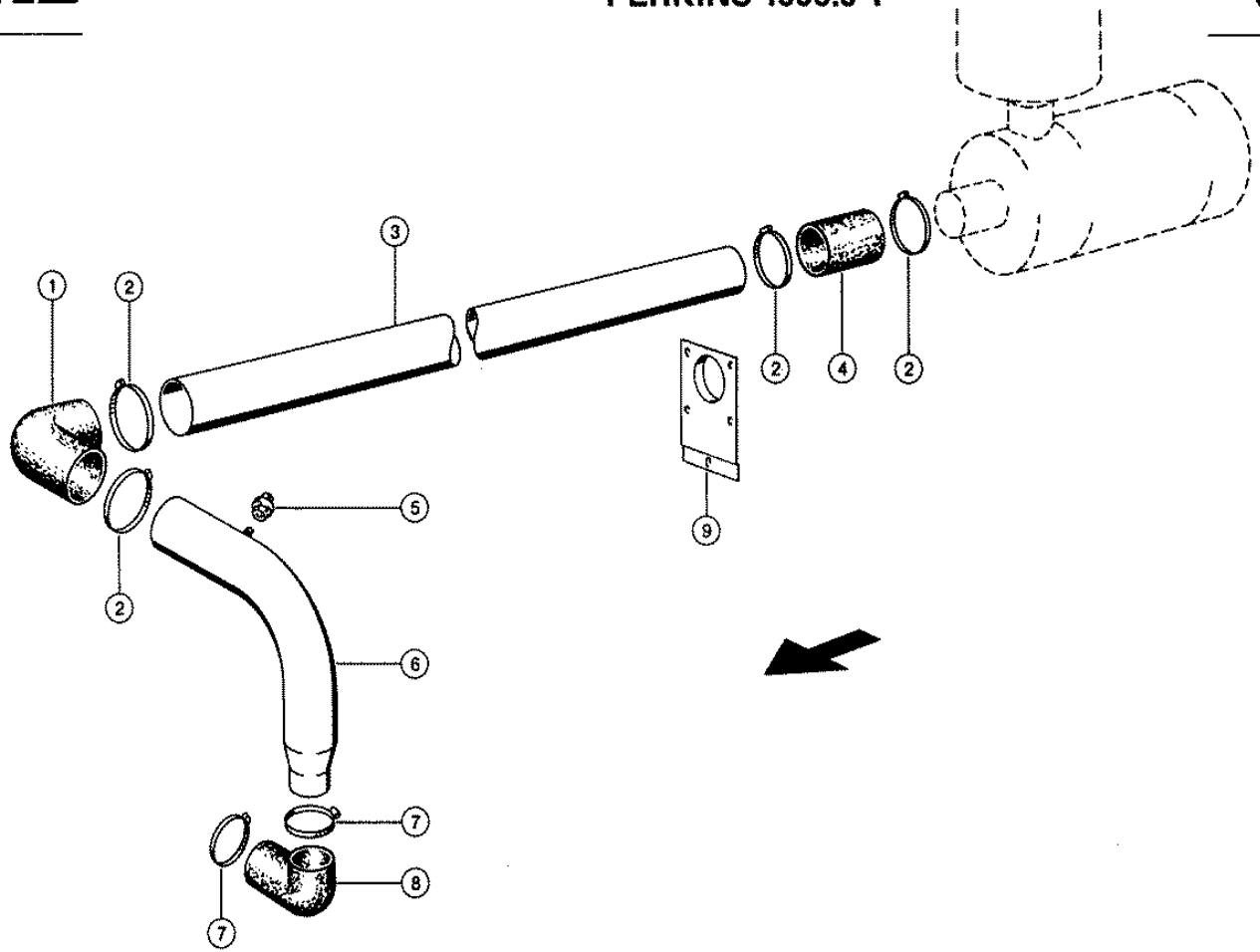
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **301**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	8	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
4	000 657 018 0	Lever		3,0x0050x0116	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
8	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
9	000 657 019 0	Spacer piece		D18,1x15	2	
10	000 657 093 0	Thrust rod		D6x282 mm	1	
11	000 657 090 1	Pull rod		D6x285	1	
12	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
13	000 649 614 0	Pull rod		D6x700	1	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 657 016 2	Shaft			1	


PERKINS 1006.6 T

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **302**

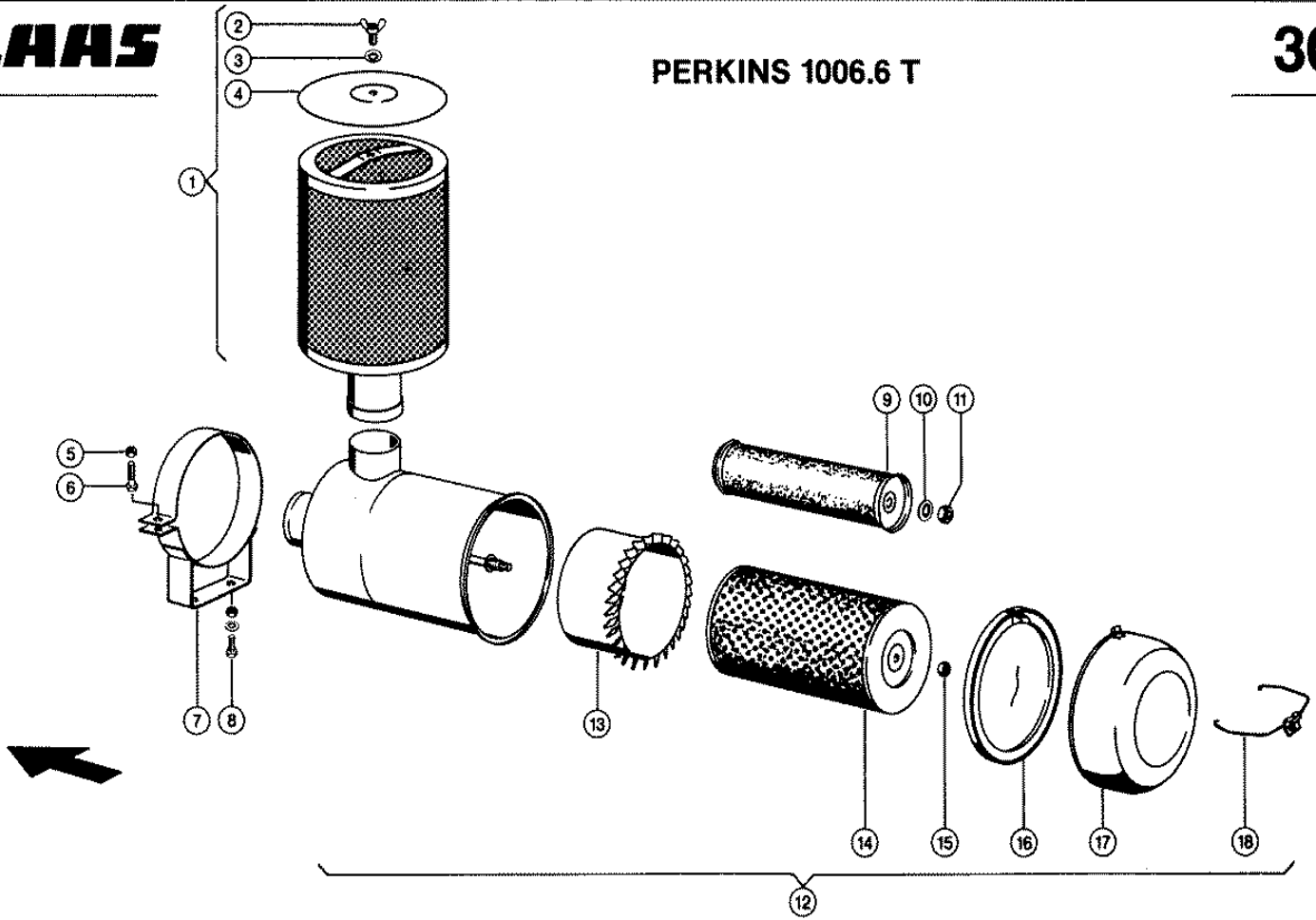
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
2	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
4	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
5	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09203819
5	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09203818
6	000 657 172 0	Radiator			1	from No. 09202389
6	000 649 595 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	to No. 09202388
7	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 657 024 0	Wind guide hood			1	
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 657 034 0	Radiator stray		25x5x497	2	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 657 036 1	Support		4x146x236,5	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
18	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	2	
19	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 685 142 1	Rubber elbow		48x 58	1	
22	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	3	
23	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	5	
24	000 789 888 1	Rubber elbow			1	
25	000 685 449 0	Pipe fitting			1	
26	000 657 032 0	Radiator hose		55x5x80	1	
27	000 657 094 0	Cool.water pipe		D50x1,5x666	1	
28	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			1	
29	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
30	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
31	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long


1
2
3
2
4
2
9
2
5
6
7
8
7

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **303**

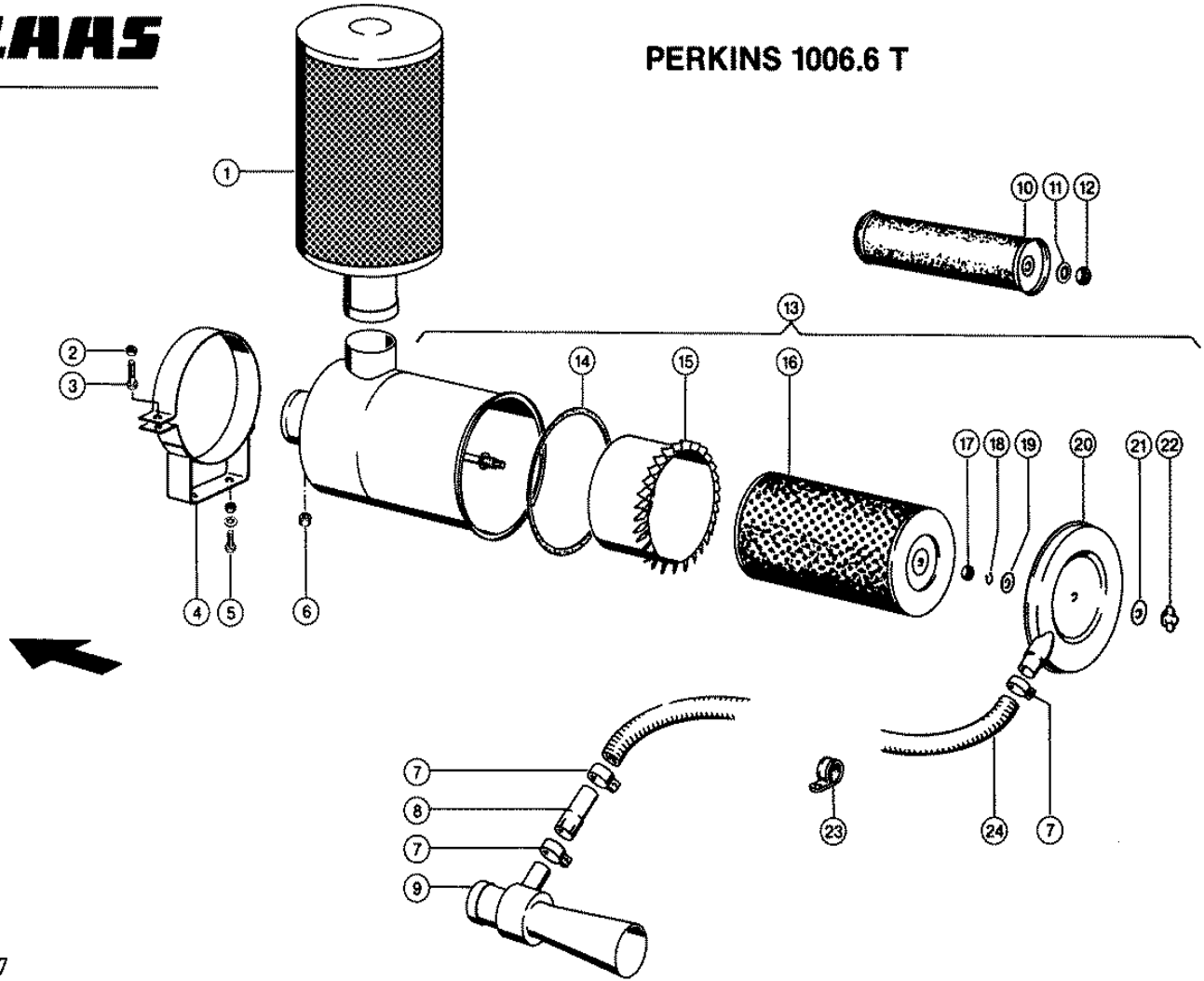
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 609 668 0	Air intake pipe		100x1,5x1820	1	
4	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
5	000 679 268 1	Maintnance switch			1	65 bar
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	50 bar
6	000 643 857 0	Air intake pipe			1	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 659 330 1	Rubber elbow		79 X 6	1	
9	000 609 672 0	Support			1	

PERKINS 1006.6 T



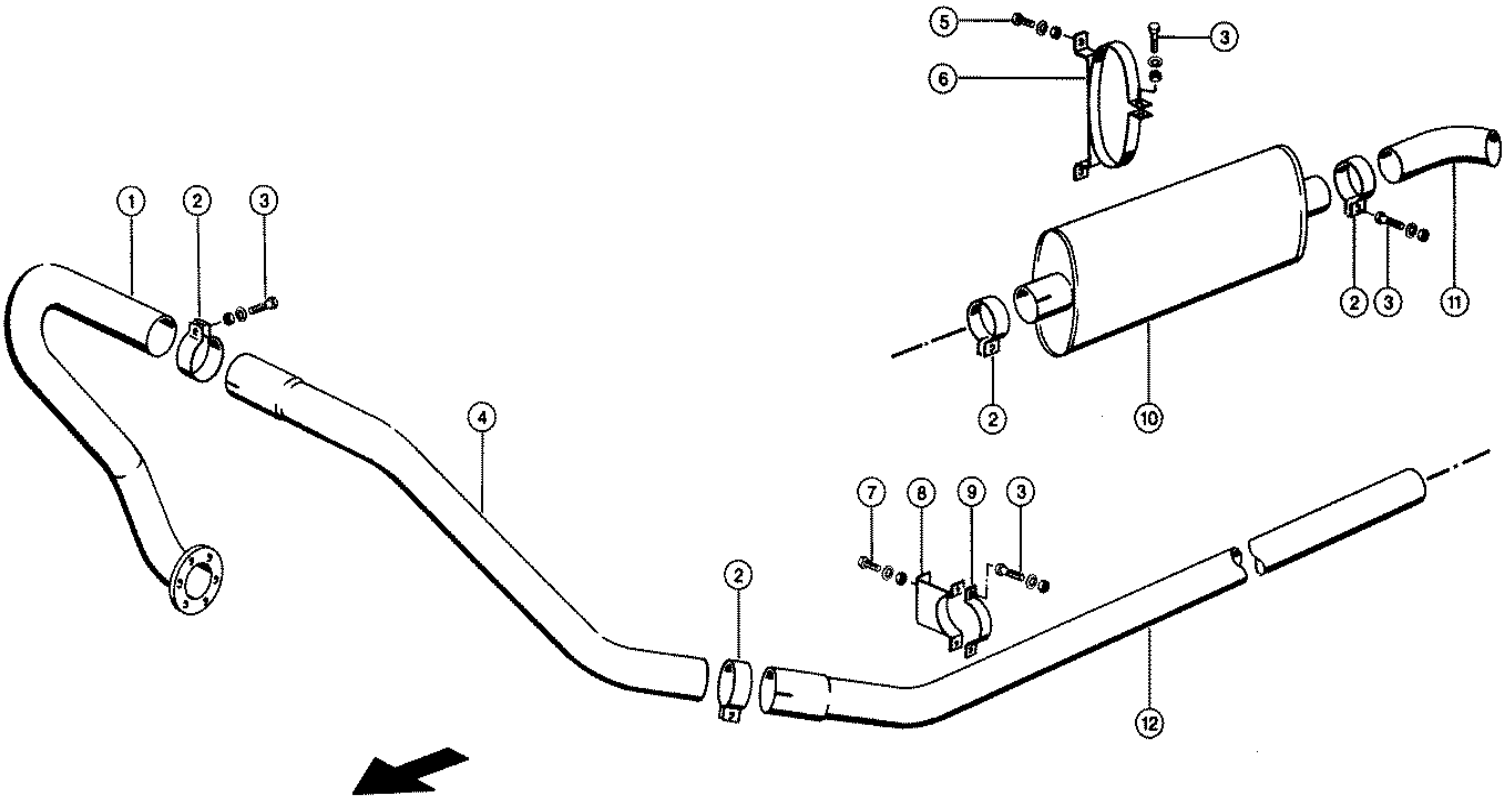
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **304**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
7	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
11	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
12	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
13	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
14	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
16	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
17	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	with Item 16
18	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

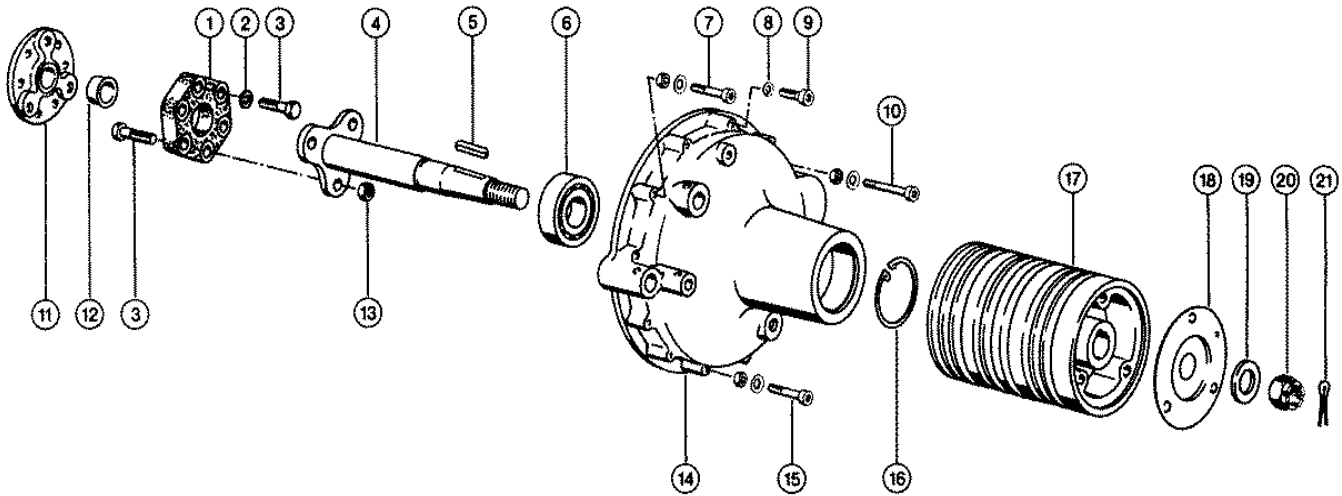
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **305**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


5
3
6
1
2
3
4
2
3
11
2
10
7
8
9
3
2
12

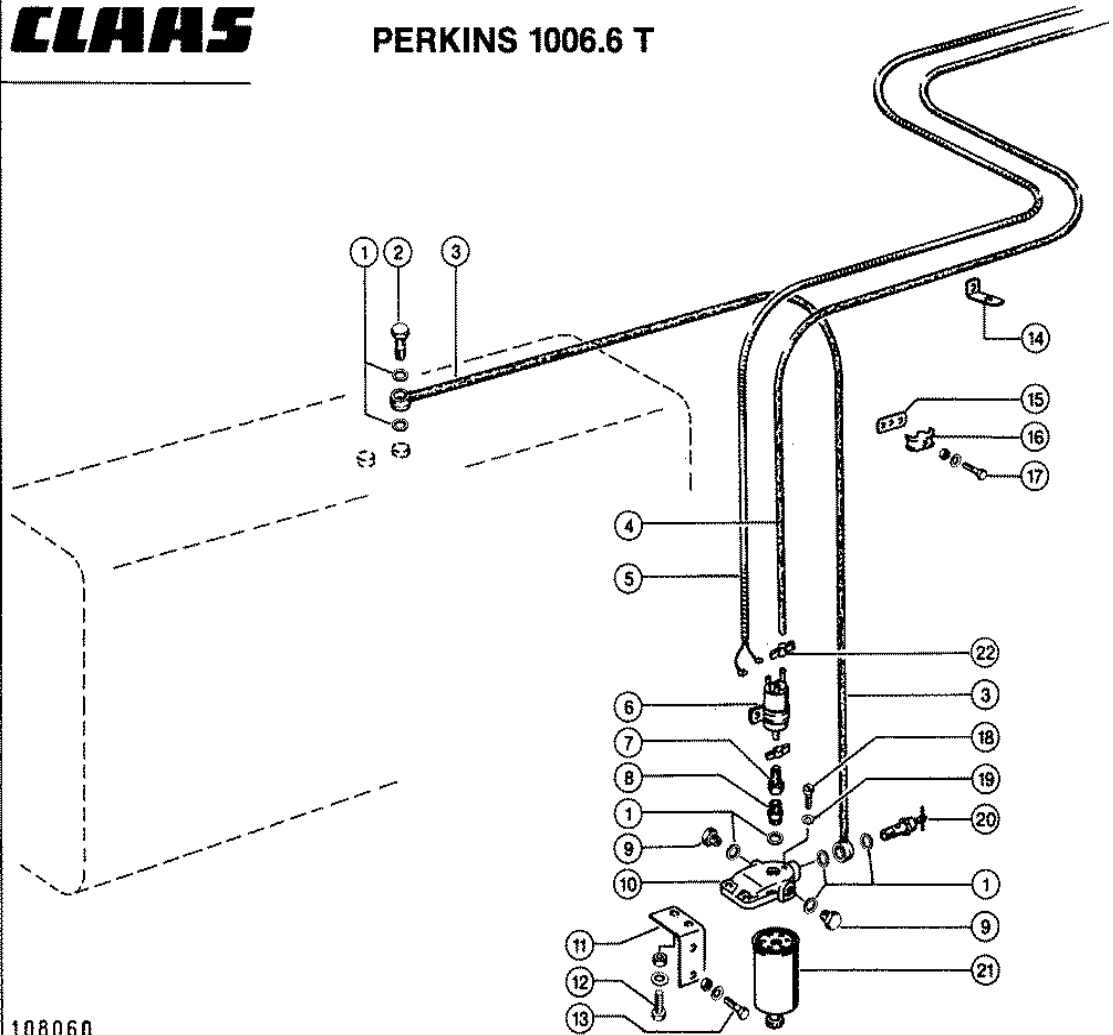
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **306**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 076 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 657 080 0	Exhaust pipe		D75x1,5x1230	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
11	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	without dust vacuum
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	with dust vacuum
12	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
3
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

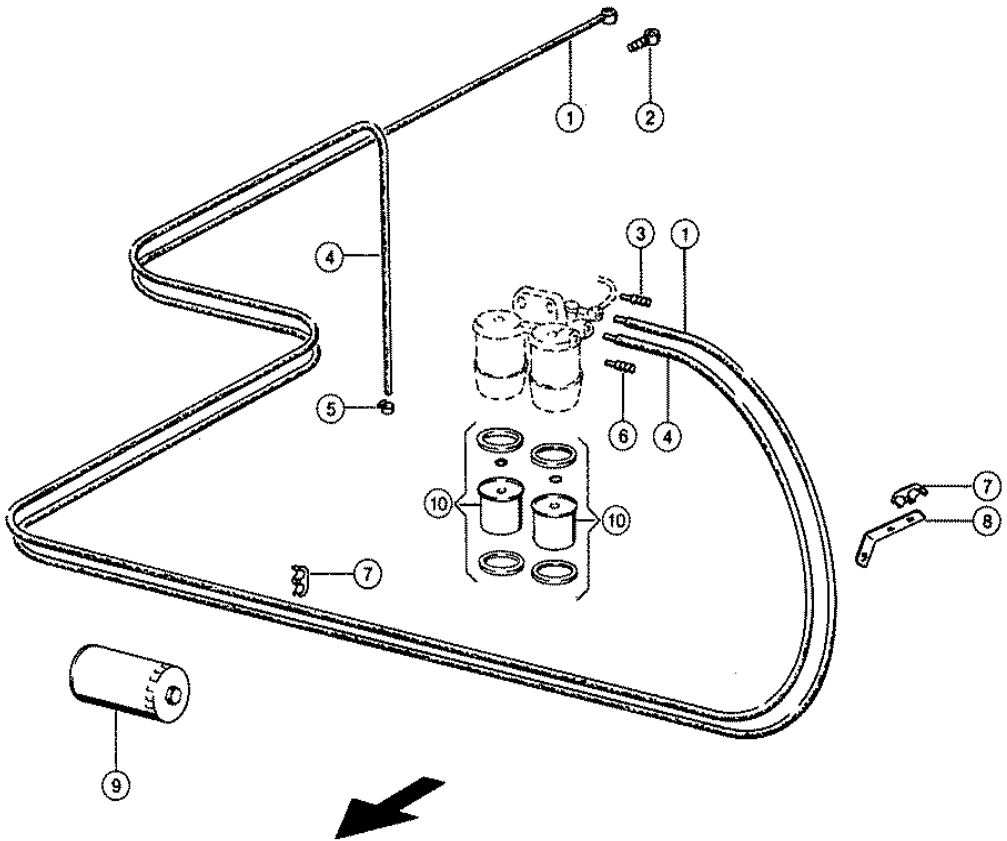
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **307**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 657 002 1	Driven shaft		438,5 lang	1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 242 246 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 70	6	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
8	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	
9	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	2	
10	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
12	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
14	000 657 005 1	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
15	000 242 247 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 80	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
18	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
14
15
16
17
4
5
22
6
3
7
18
8
19
1
20
9
10
1
9
11
21
12
13

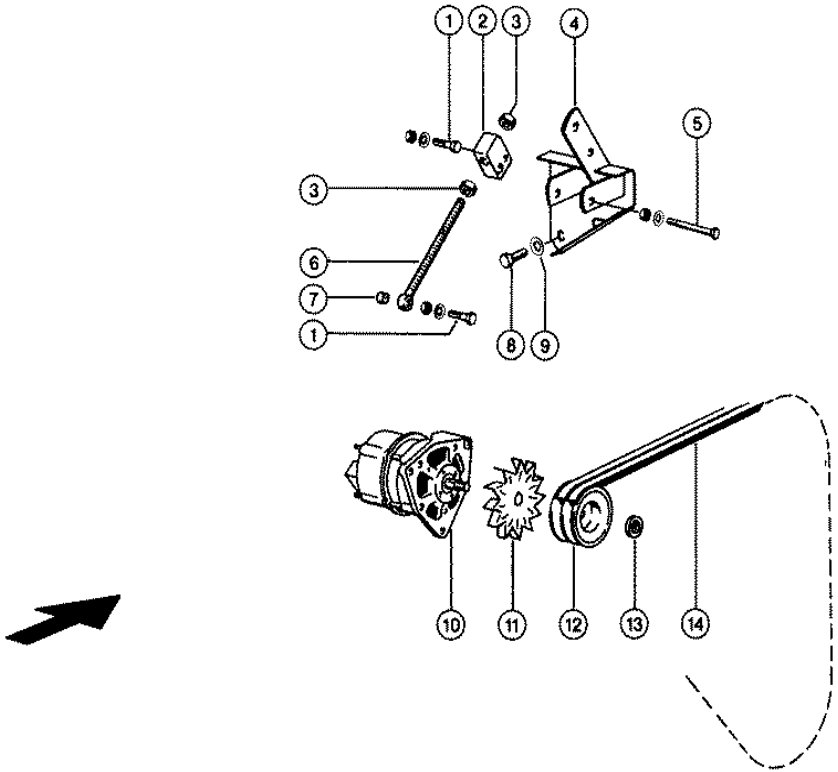
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **308**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	7	
2	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
3	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
4	000 657 083 0	Fuel pipe		4220 Lg	1	
5	000 010 497 0	Wiring loom		1460 Lg	1	from No. 09202089
5	000 010 494 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09202088
6	000 657 181 0	Fuel pump			1	from No. 09202569
6	000 649 503 1	Fuel pump			1	to No. 09202568
7	000 649 501 0	Fuel pipe			1	
8	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
9	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
10	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
11	000 649 498 2	Support		50x5x162	1	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	2	
15	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
16	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	6	
17	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	6	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
18	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
19	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
20	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
21	000 649 500 1	Fuel filter			1	
22	000 408 544 0	2-ear-clamp		11-13	2	from No. 09202569


1
2
3
1
4
5
6
4
10
10
7
7
8
9

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **309**

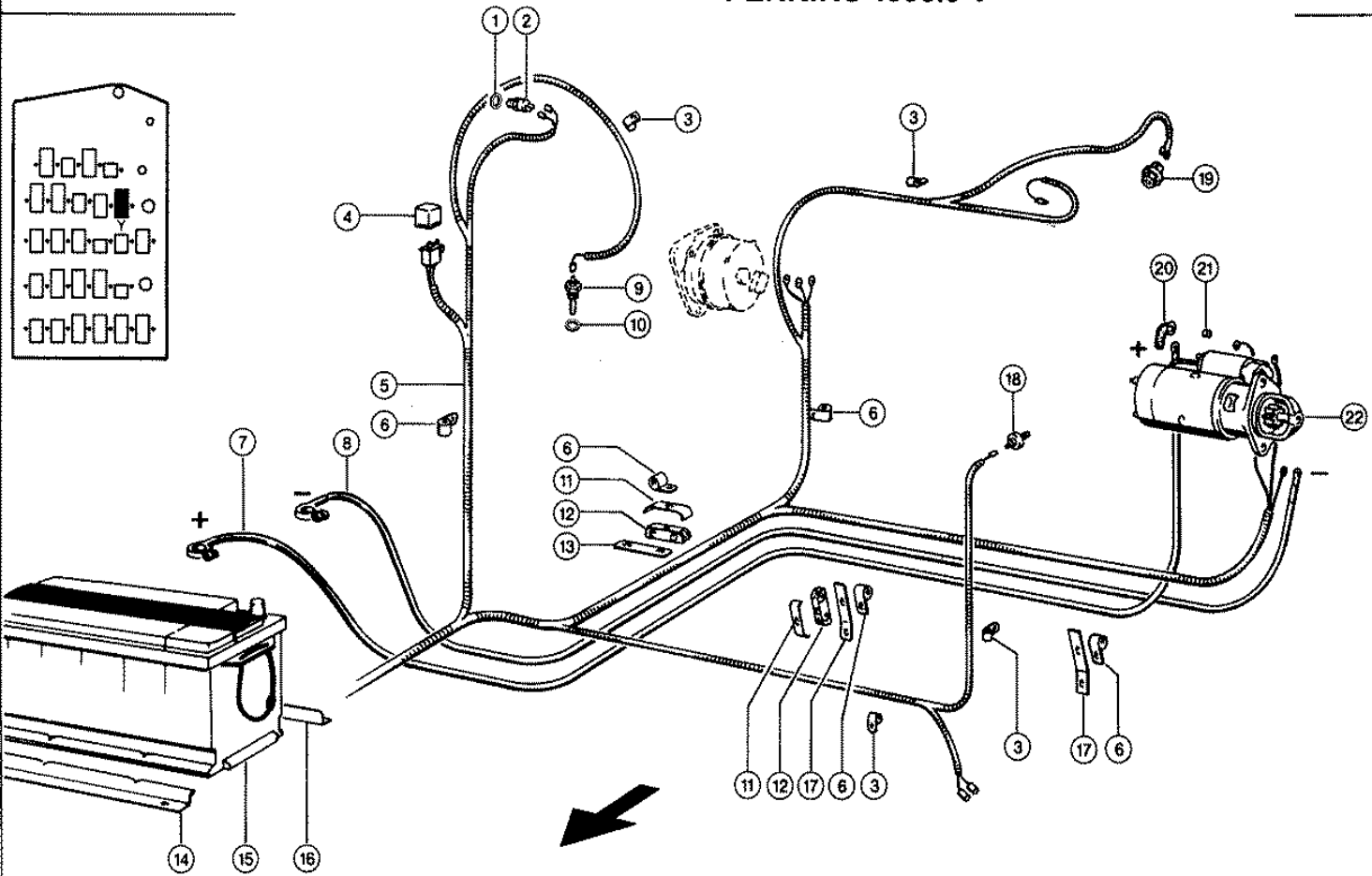
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 163 0	Fuel pipe			1	from No. 09202329
						motor - tank
1	000 657 084 0	Fuel pipe			1	to No. 09202328
						motor - tank
2	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
3	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	from No. 09202329
3	000 609 357 1	Connection		6,5 X 44	1	to No. 09202328
4	000 657 083 0	Fuel pipe		4220 Lg	1	pump - motor
5	000 408 551 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085511	1	
6	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
7	000 723 499 0	Double clamp			2	
8	000 649 454 2	Support		3x20x172	1	
9	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins-No. 2654407
10	000 602 390 0	Fuel filter			2	Perkins-No. 26561117


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
1
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **310**

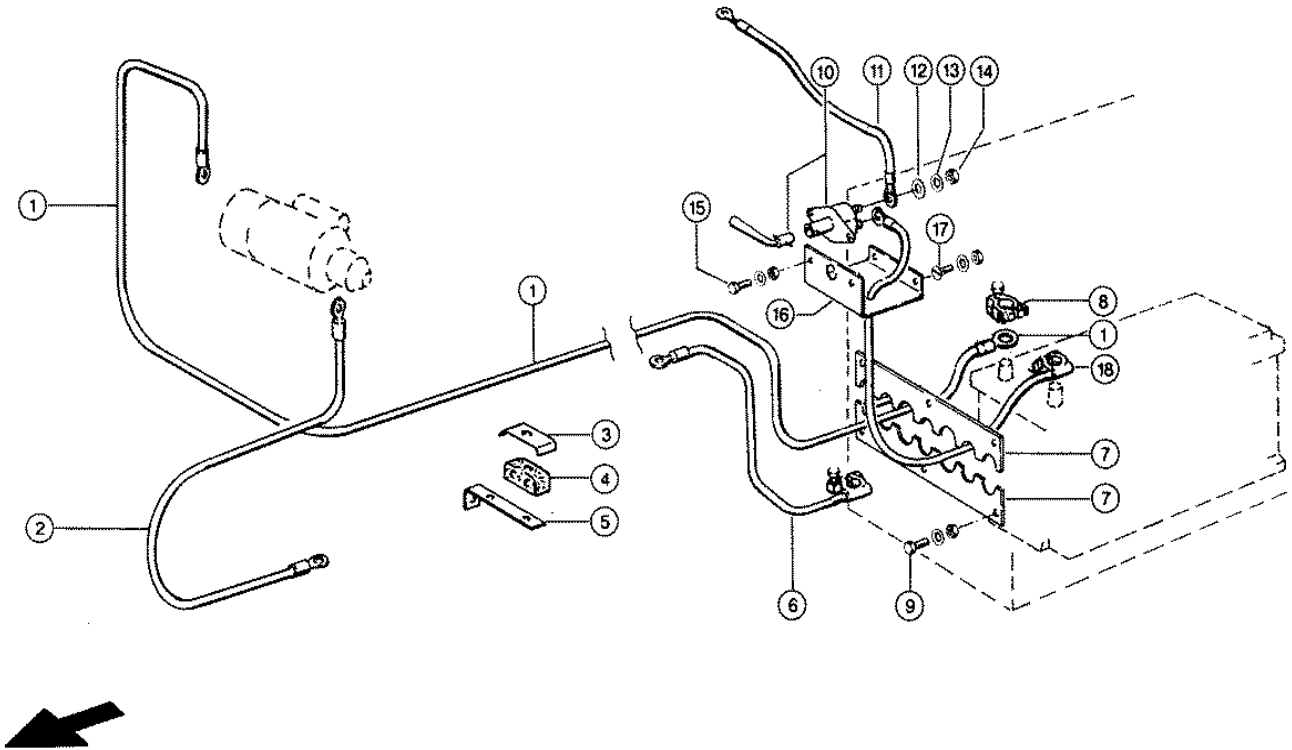
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
4	000 657 058 5	Support			1	
5	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
7	000 657 062 0	Spacer sleeve		12x1,5x13	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 668 135 0	Alternator		12v-65 Ah	1	from No. 09205119
10	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	to No. 09205118
						Bosch-No. 0120489710
11	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
12	000 752 014 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	from No. 09205119
12	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	to No. 09205118
13	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	to No. 09205118
14	000 147 232 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins-No. 2614B160

PERKINS 1006.6 T



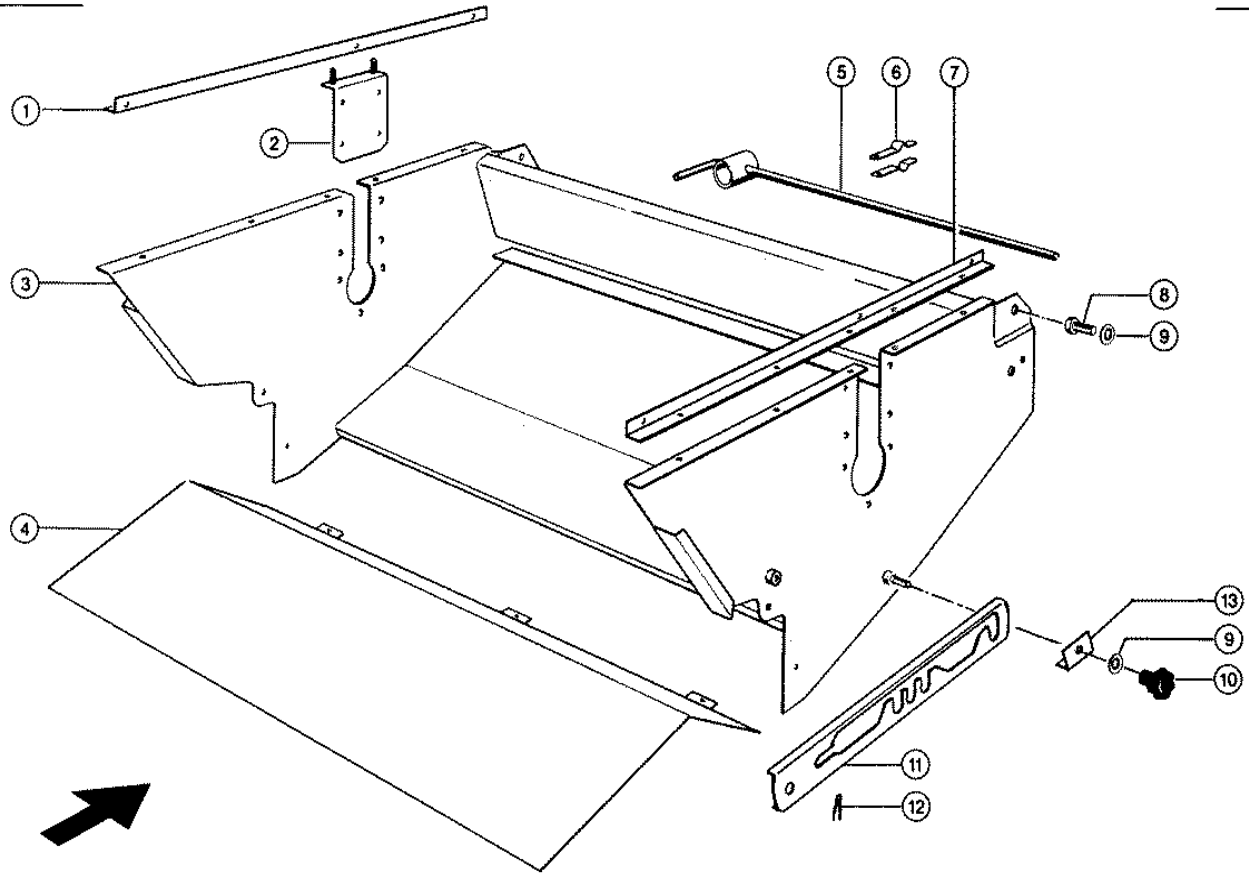
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **311**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
2	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09203818
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	9	
4	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
5	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	from No. 09203819
5	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09203818
6	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
7	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	from No. 09203459
7	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	to No. 09203458
8	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	from No. 09203459
8	000 010 799 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 2000lg	1	to No. 09203458
9	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09203819
9	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	to No. 09203818
10	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
11	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
12	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
13	000 781 138 1	Support		3x25x120	1	
14	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
15	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
16	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
17	000 726 276 0	Support		25x4x149	2	
18	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	
19	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
20	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
21	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
22	000 657 066 0	Starter		lf-12v 3kw	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

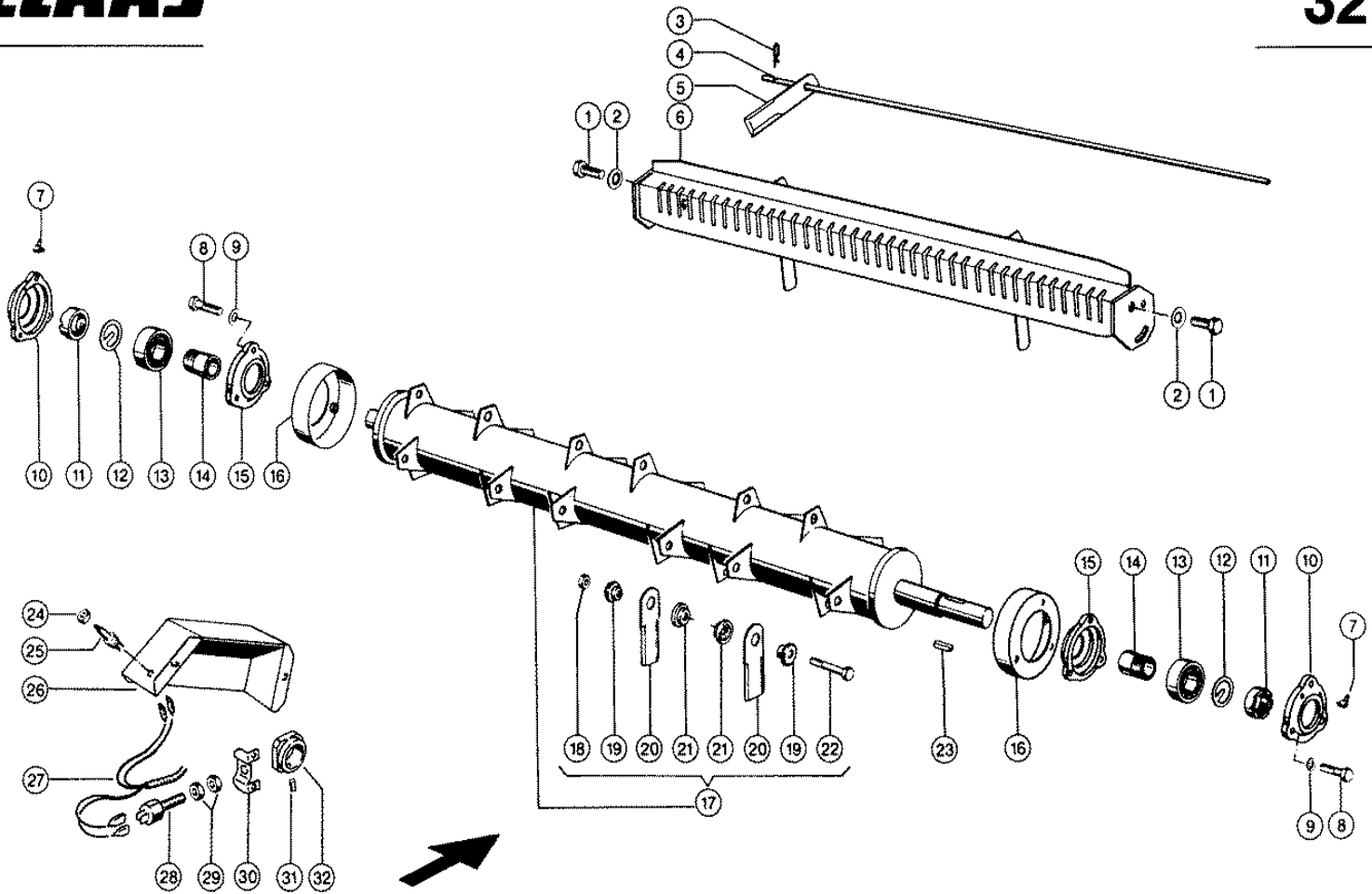
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR., PERKINS 1006.6 T, VAR. 7840/7950**
Illustration: **312**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	10	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	7	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	to No. 09204779
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
11	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
17	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
10
11
12
13

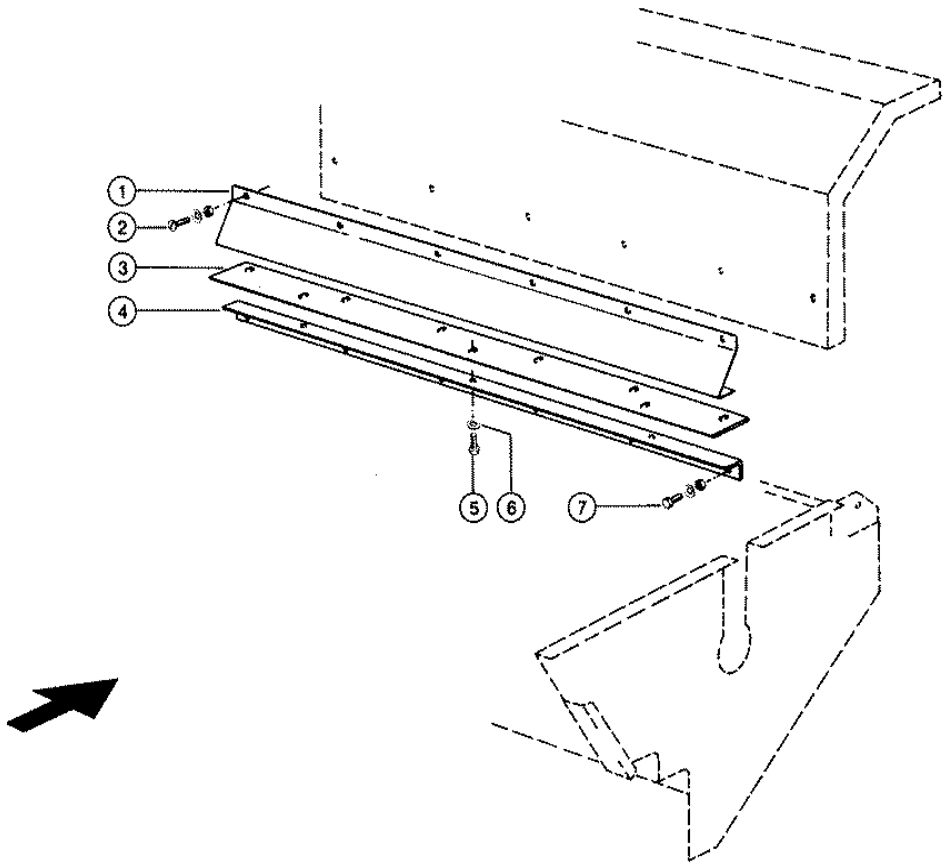
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **320**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 448 0	Angle l.h.		3x54x815	1	
2	000 061 406 0	Support			2	
3	000 061 500 1	Body			1	
4	000 061 514 0	Feed plate			1	
5	000 061 583 0	Lever			1	
6	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			4	
7	000 061 449 0	Angle r.h.		3x54x815	1	
8	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	
11	000 062 059 1	Adjusting plate			2	from chopper 10851
11	000 061 482 0	Adjusting plate			2	to chopper 10850
12	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
13	000 654 958 0	Angle		1,5x50x59,3	1	


3
4
5
6
1
2
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
17
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

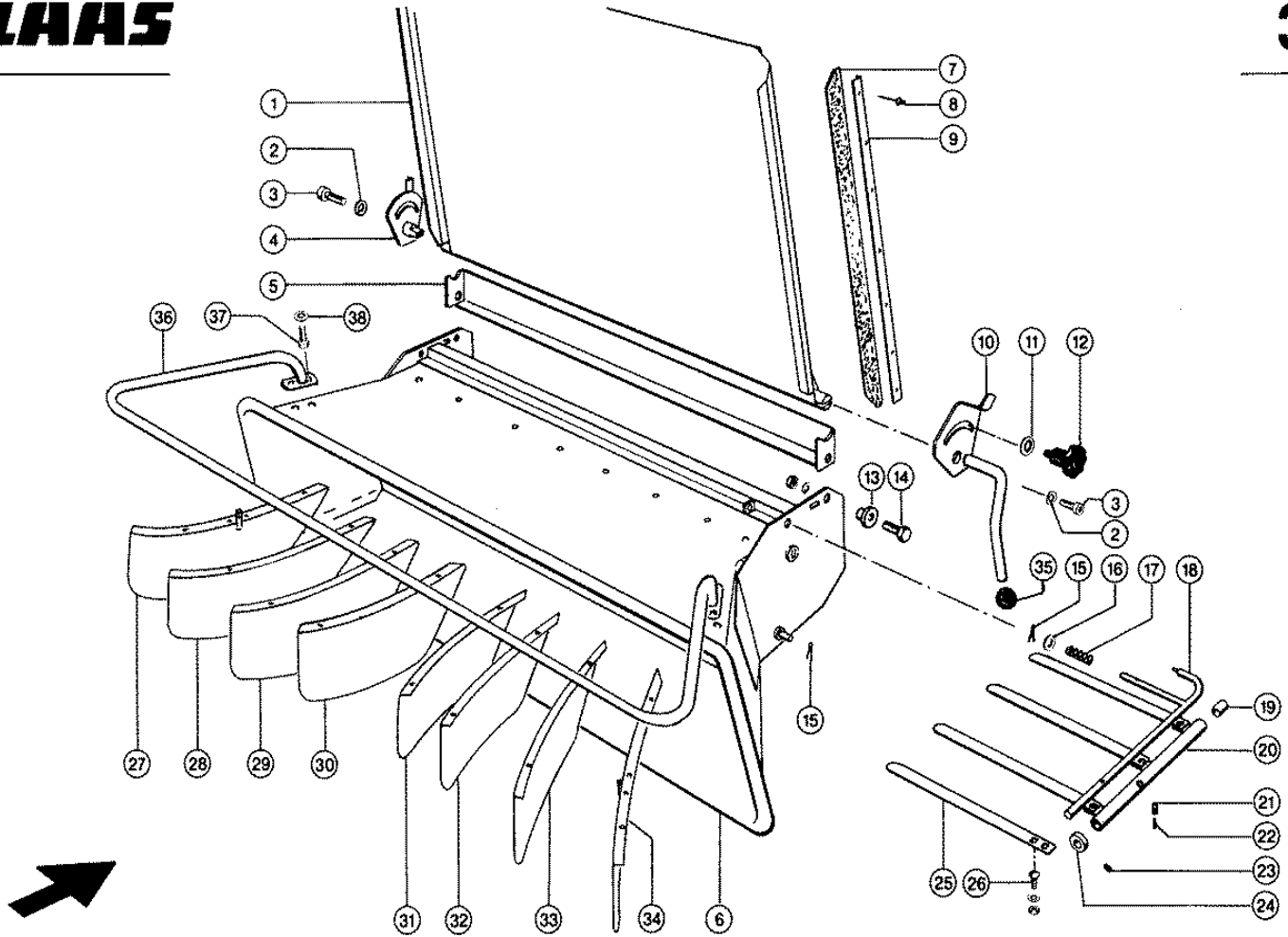
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **321**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
4	000 061 499 1	Round rod		D10x1324	1	
5	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			51	
6	000 061 985 0	Knife carrier			1	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A	2	
8	000 215 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60-Mkl	6	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
10	000 061 055 1	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36	N.B	207 long
11	000 500 891 1	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	2	
12	000 500 893 0	Circlip		45	2	
13	000 239 223 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1309 K C3	2	
14	000 239 224 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H2309 O.m.U.S.	2	
15	000 061 410 1	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36	N.B	165 long
16	000 061 408 1	Cover			2	
17	000 061 493 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	for grain
17	000 061 968 1	Cutting cylin.ass			1	for corn
18	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	26	
19	000 060 016 2	Bushing, outside			52	for grain
19	000 061 196 0	Bushing			26	for corn
20	000 060 017 2	Revolving knife			52	for grain
20	000 061 187 1	Revolving knife			26	for corn
21	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			52	
22	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	26	for grain
22	000 215 098 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 40	26	for corn
23	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
24	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
25	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
26	000 062 076 3	Guard plate		1,5x267x511,5	1	
27	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	
28	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
29	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
30	000 061 657 1	Support		2x63x102	1	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	4 cams/ for corn
32	000 064 918 0	Cam wheel			1	2 cams / grain


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **CROSS BLADE**
Illustration: **322**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 097 0	Support			1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
3	000 062 100 0	Cross knife			1	
4	000 062 099 0	Angle		50x40x5x1300	1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	

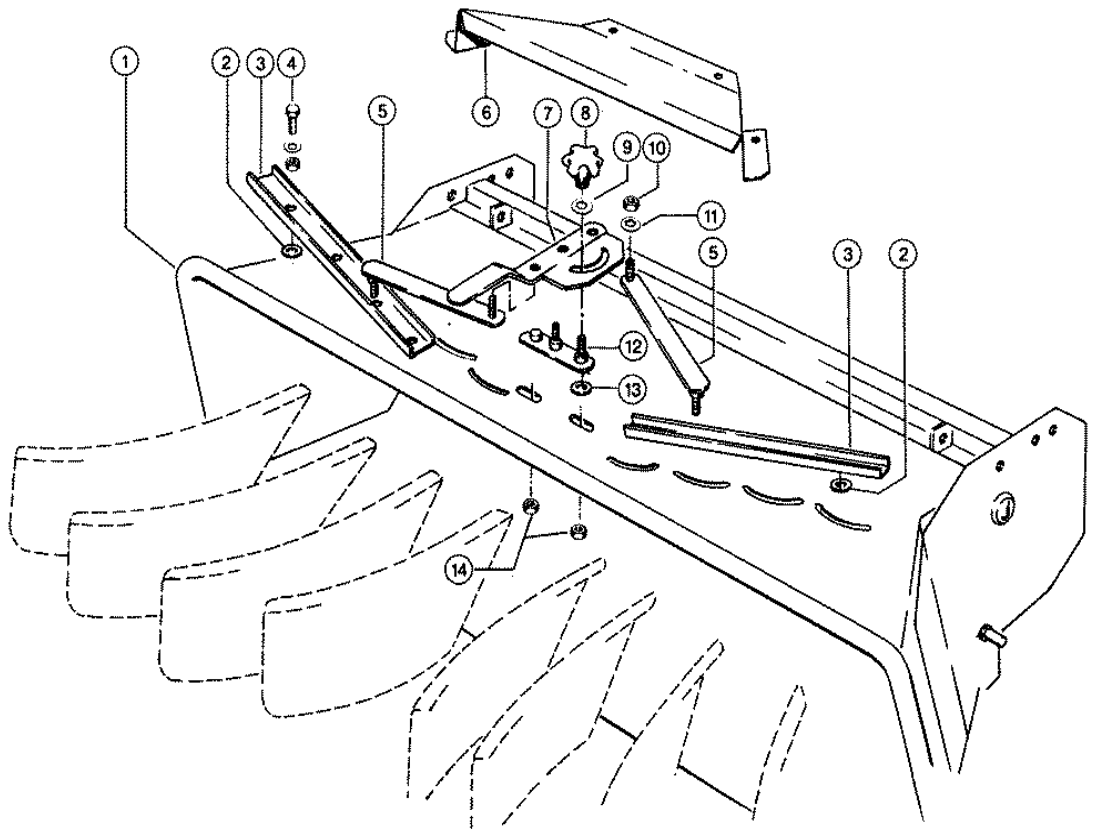

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **323**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 504 1	Cover			1	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
3	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	2	
4	000 061 419 2	Support			1	
5	000 061 507 0	Angle plate		2x86x1383	1	for grain
5	000 061 973 0	U-plate			1	for corn
6	000 064 904 0	Spreader			1	from chopper 10851
6	000 061 509 0	Spreader			1	to chopper 10850
7	000 065 698 0	Sealing tape		3 x 60 x 770	2	
8	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	14	
9	000 061 559 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x750	2	
10	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	from 1992
10	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	to 1991
11	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
12	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	2	
13	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	2	
14	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
16	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	2	
17	000 778 501 0	Compress.spring		2,8 X 21 X 92	2	
18	000 061 592 0	Adjusting lever			2	
19	000 623 335 0	Bushing		16 X 19 X25	4	
20	000 061 588 1	Deflector			2	
21	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	2	
22	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	2	
23	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
24	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	4	
25	000 061 590 1	Spring tines		30x3x655	6	
26	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	12	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
27	000 065 578 0	Spreading plate l			1	for grain
						from chopper 10851
27	000 061 223 1	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x570	1	for grain
						to chopper 10850
27	000 061 223 1	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x570	1	for corn
						from construction year 1989
27	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to construction year 1988
27	000 061 444 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x658	1	for wide-spreading
						to construction year 1988
28	000 061 442 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x504	1	for grain / corn
						from construction year 1989
28	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to construction year 1988
29	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	
30	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	for grain / corn
						from construction year 1989
30	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to construction year 1988
31	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	1	for grain / corn
						from construction year 1989

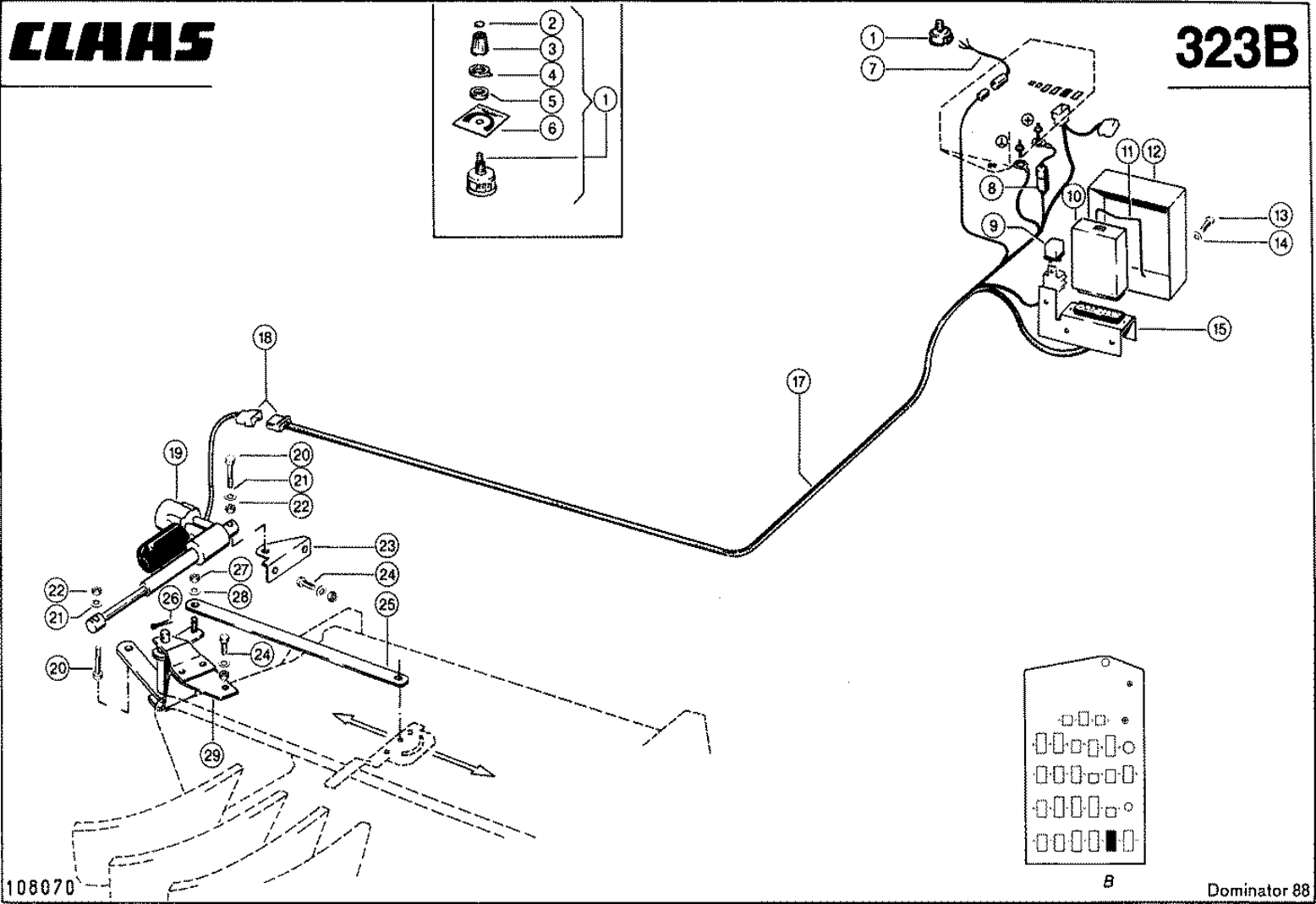
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **323**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
31	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to construction year 1988
32	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	
33	000 061 446 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x504	1	for grain / corn
						from construction year 1989
33	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to construction year 1988
34	000 065 579 0	Spreading plate r			1	for grain
						from chopper 10851
34	000 061 224 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x570	1	for grain
						to chopper 10850
34	000 061 224 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x570	1	for grain
						to chopper 10850
34	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to construction year 1988
35	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	from 1992
36	000 065 327 1	Guard rail			1	from No. 09204780
37	000 233 390 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16-Mkl	4	from No. 09204780
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09204780
-	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	2	
-	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
5
3
2
12
13
14

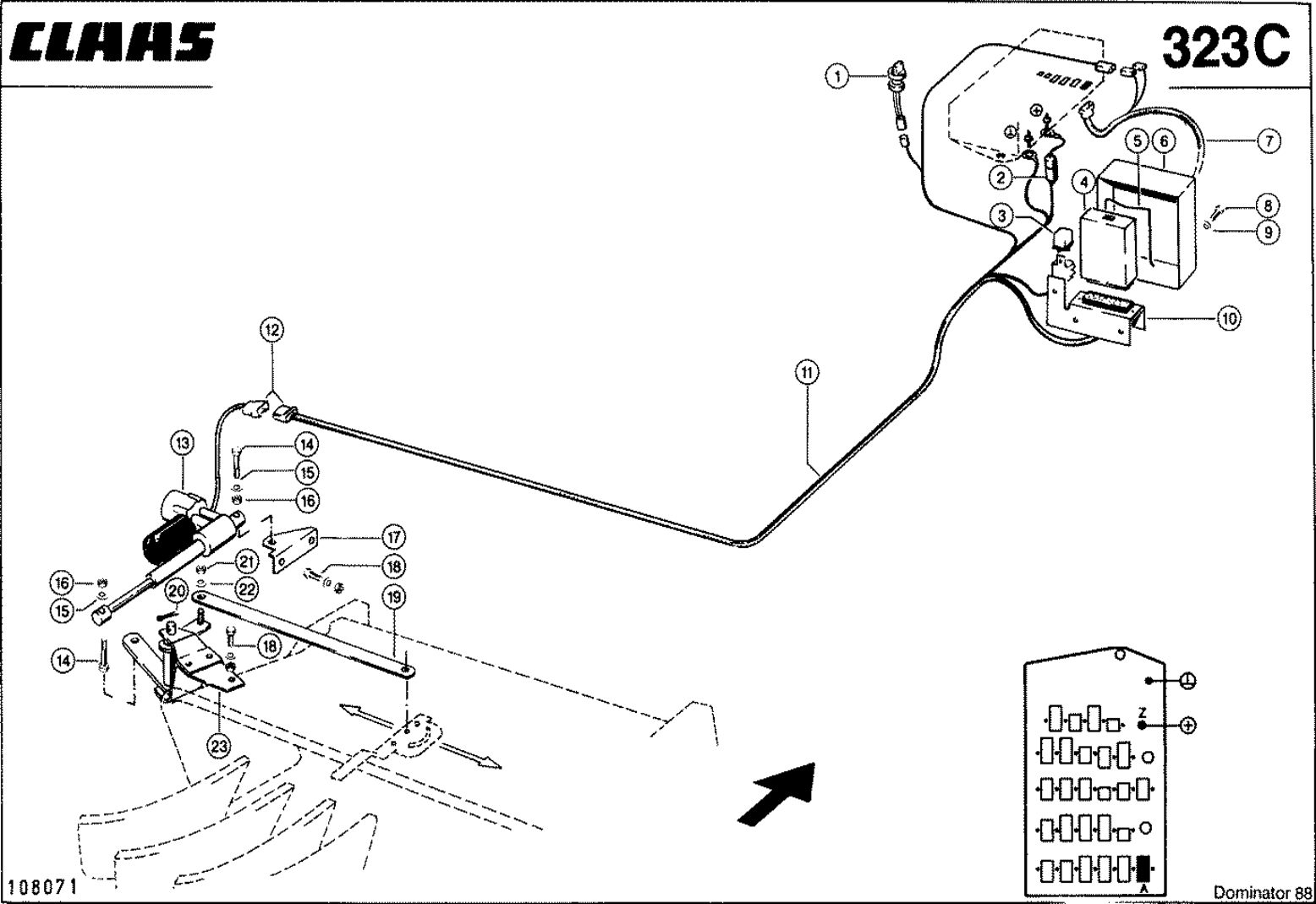
Characteristic: **DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **323A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 064 904 0	Spreader			1	1320 mm width
2	000 065 699 0	Washer		11 X 50 X3	8	from chopper-No. 11321
2	000 064 914 0	Glide plate		3x50x493	2	to chopper No. 11320
						493 mm long
3	000 064 906 1	Rail		2,5x60x435	2	493 mm long
4	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
4	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
5	000 064 878 0	Link			2	
6	000 064 881 0	Cover plate		1,5x163,2x710	1	
7	000 064 871 0	Lever			1	
8	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	
9	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
10	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	5	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	5	
12	000 064 893 0	Strip			1	
13	000 065 699 0	Washer		11 X 50 X3	2	from chopper-No. 11321
13	000 064 916 0	Glide plate		3x40x132	1	to chopper No. 11320
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
B

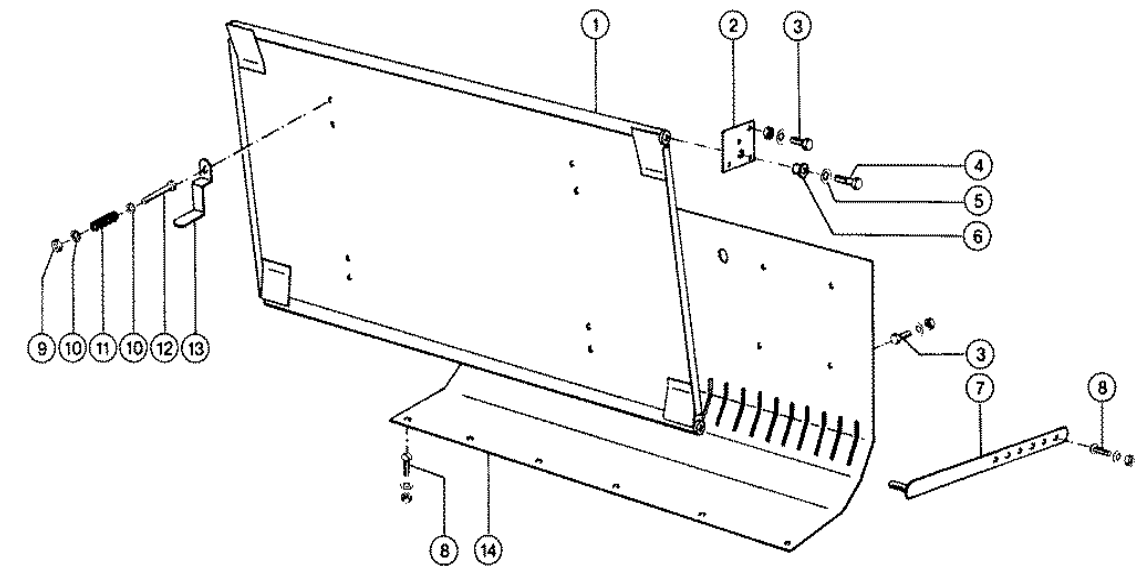
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 7342**
Illustration: **323B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
2	000 050 543 0	Cover			1	
3	000 050 542 0	Button			1	
4	000 050 544 0	Arrow			1	
5	000 050 545 0	Washer		D10xd24x5	1	
6	000 514 483 0	Sticker		Verstellung	1	
7	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
8	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
-	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
9	000 010 656 0	Relay		40a/60a 12v	1	
10	000 010 680 3	Plug-in module		Linearsteuerung	1	
11	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
12	000 010 685 0	Hood		1,5x293x308	1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
14	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
15	000 010 684 1	Angle			1	
17	000 010 686 0	Wiring loom			1	
18	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	1	
18	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	1	
19	000 010 689 0	Electric motor		3000n 100hub	1	
20	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
23	000 064 894 0	Angle		4x90x93,5	1	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
25	000 064 897 2	Thrust rod		D21,3x2,65x859	1	859 mm long
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
29	000 064 884 2	Reversing lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Z
A

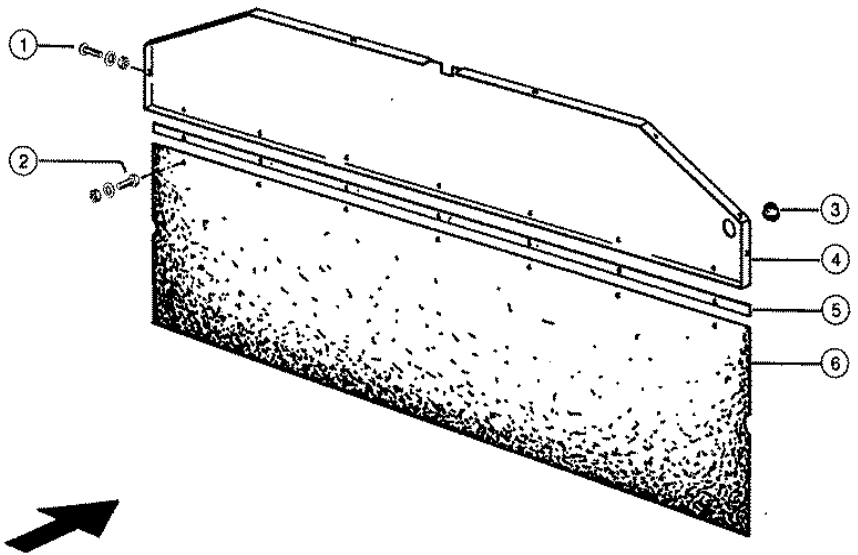
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 7738**
Illustration: **323C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	see illustration plate 113
2	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	
3	000 010 656 0	Relay		40a/60a 12v	1	
4	000 010 680 3	Plug-in module		Linearsteuerung	1	
5	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
6	000 010 685 0	Hood		1,5x293x308	1	
7	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	see illustration plate 125
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
9	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
10	000 010 684 1	Angle			1	
11	000 011 547 1	Wiring loom		Streublechverst	1	
12	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	1	
12	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	1	
13	000 010 689 0	Electric motor		3000n 100hub	1	
14	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 064 894 0	Angle		4x90x93,5	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 064 897 2	Thrust rod		D21,3x2,65x859	1	859 mm long
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 064 884 2	Reversing lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
10
12
13
3
7
8
8
14

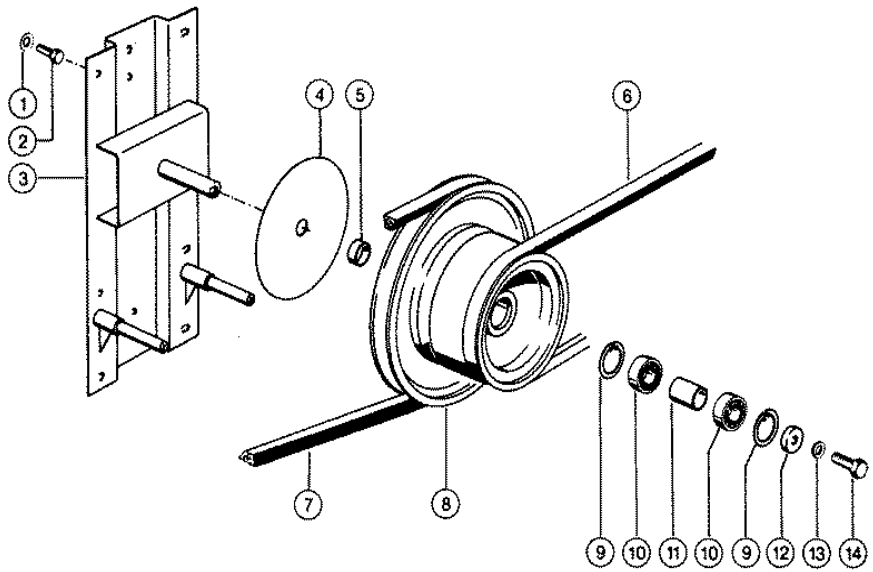
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4611**
Illustration: **324**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 613 0	Cover			1	
2	000 061 617 0	Support		4x105x120	2	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	16	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
4	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 061 618 0	Bushing		D30,15x17	2	
7	000 061 619 0	Lever			2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
10	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
11	000 000 017 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 16,5x 30	2	
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
13	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
14	000 061 608 2	Guide plate		3x977x1318	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6

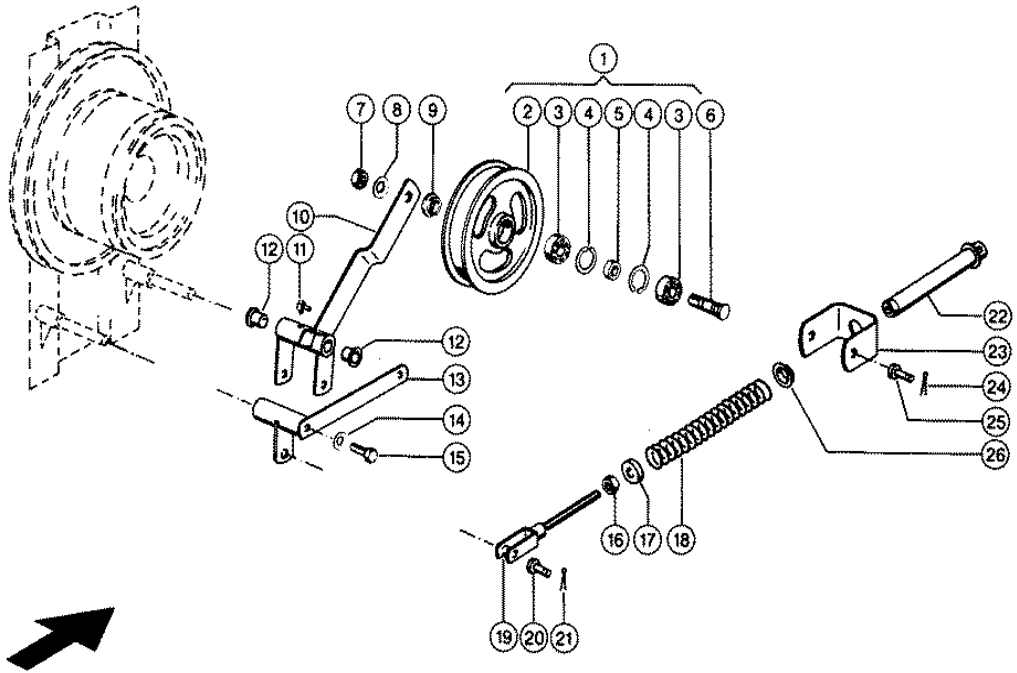
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4612**
Illustration: **324A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	10	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
2	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	7	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
3	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
4	000 064 926 0	Cross plate		1,5x309x1372	1	
5	000 604 964 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1306	1	
6	000 061 993 0	Deflector canvas		433x1320	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13
14

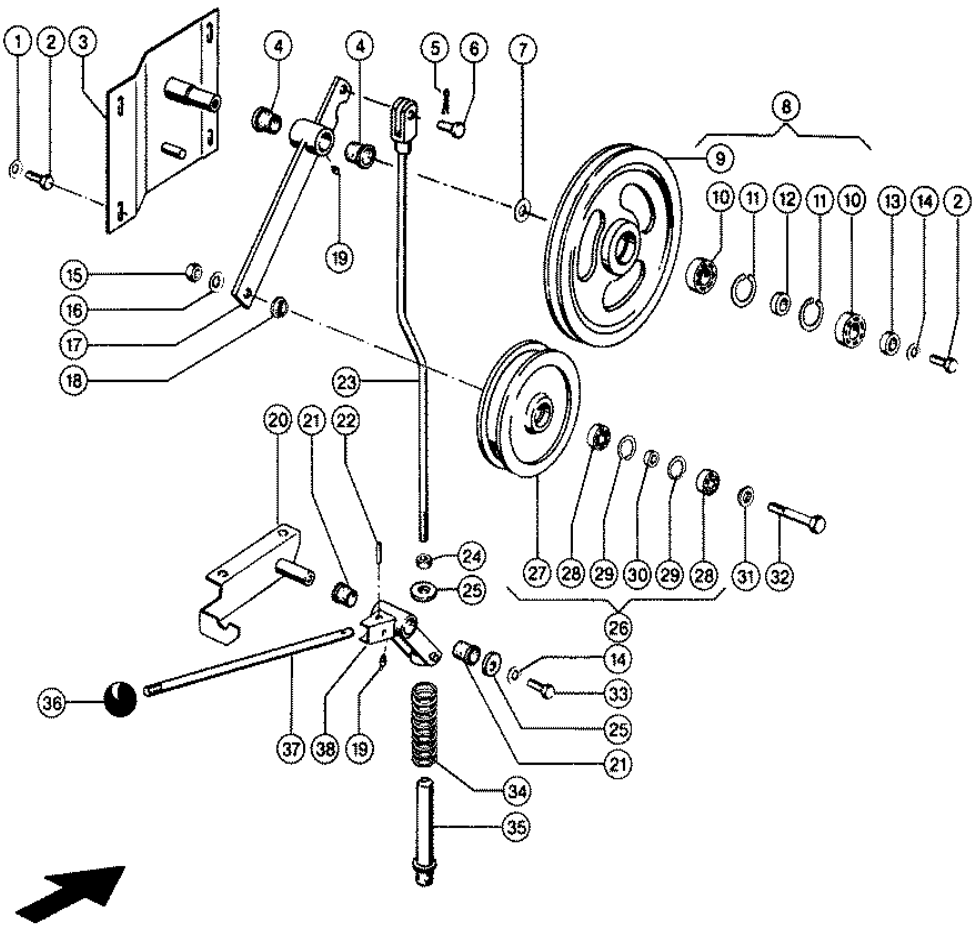
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **325**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
3	000 065 609 0	Support			1	from chopper 10001
3	000 061 455 0	Support			1	to chopper 10000
4	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	
5	000 065 616 0	Spacer ring		D30,1xd35x10	1	from chopper 10001
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	to chopper 10000
6	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
7	000 061 361 0	V-belt			1	for grain
7	000 061 213 0	V-belt			1	for corn
8	000 065 613 0	V-belt pulley			1	from chopper 10001
8	000 061 194 1	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	to chopper 10000
9	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
10	000 215 467 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C3	2	from chopper 10001
10	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	to chopper 10000
11	000 065 614 0	Sleeve		D 35x4x99	1	from chopper 10001
11	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	to chopper 10000
12	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

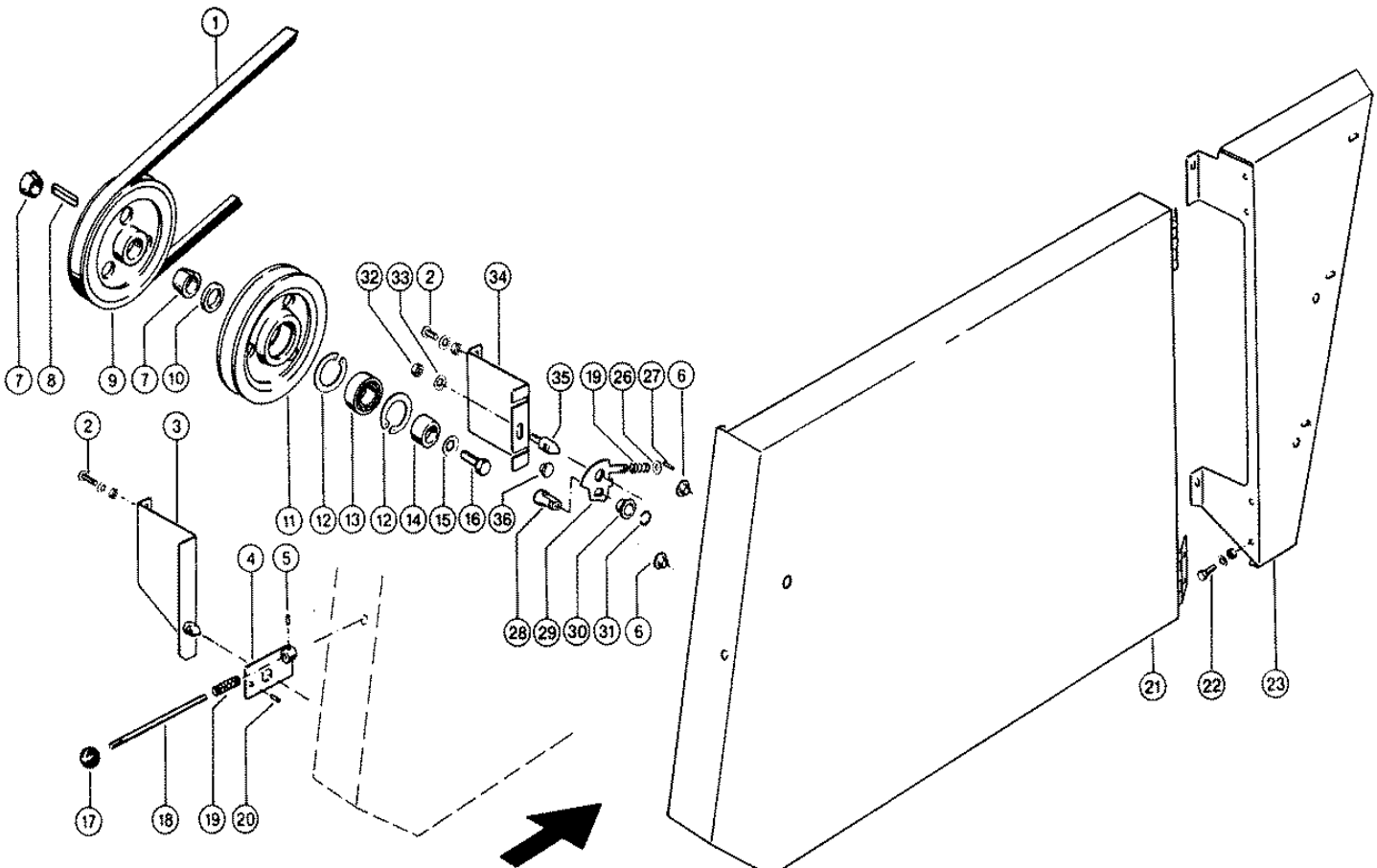
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **326**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
10	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
13	000 061 066 0	Lever			1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
17	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
18	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
19	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
20	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
21	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
22	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
23	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
24	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
25	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
26	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
10
13
14
2
15
16
17
18
19
23
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
28
31
32
14
33
25
21
36
37
38
19
34
35

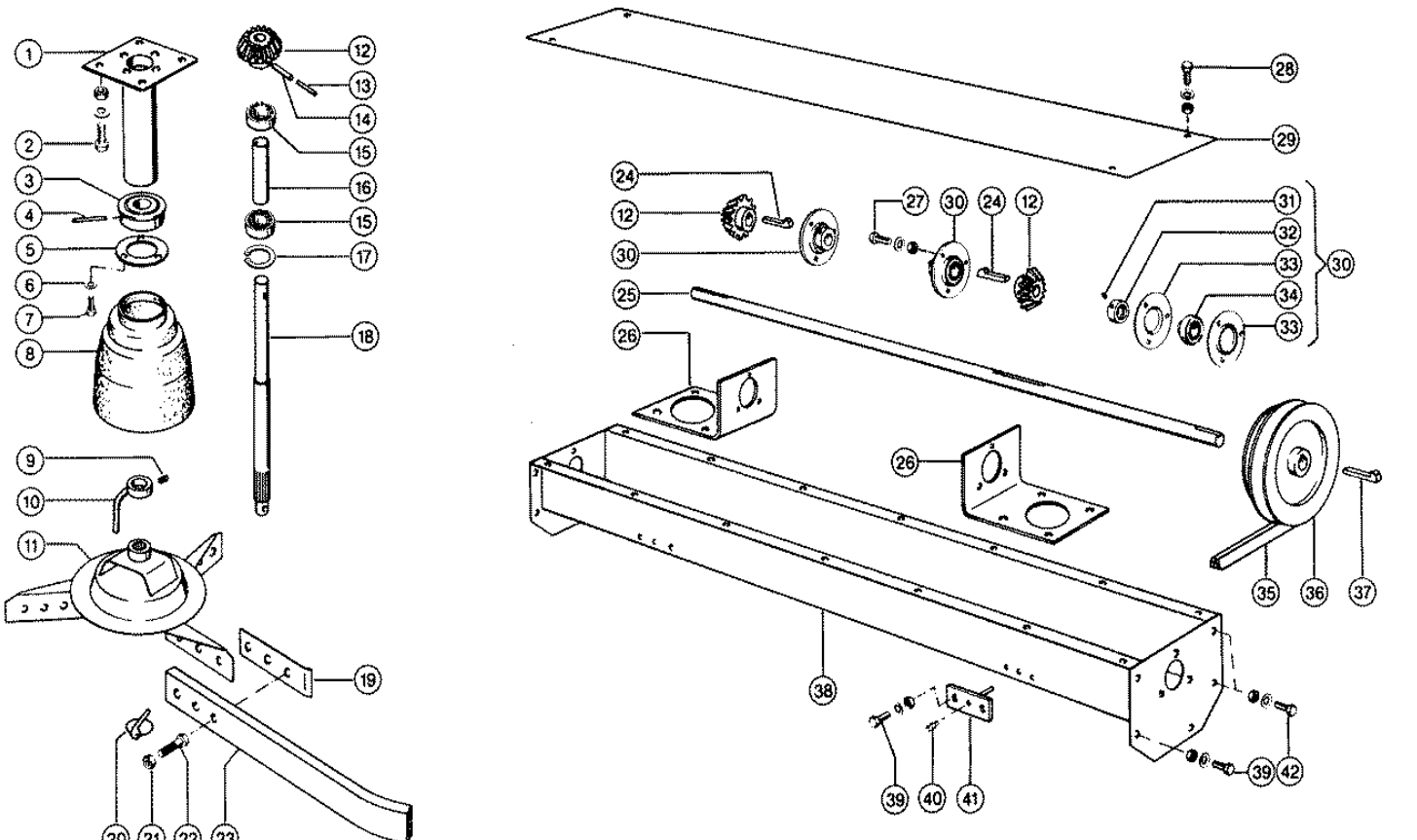
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **327**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	3	
3	000 061 757 1	Support			1	
4	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
5	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
6	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
7	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	1	
8	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	Var. 7340
						from chopper 11111
8	000 724 220 1	Guide roll.preass		D 305 mm	1	to chopper 11110
9	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	Var. 7340
						from chopper 11111
9	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	to chopper 11110
10	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	Var. 7340
						from chopper 10221
10	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	Var. 7340
						to chopper 10220
11	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
12	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
13	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
17	000 061 754 2	Tens.roll holder			1	
18	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
20	000 061 762 1	Angle			1	
21	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
22	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	1	
23	000 061 765 2	Pull rod			1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
25	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	2	
26	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
27	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
28	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
29	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
30	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
31	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
32	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.216142	0 1	
33	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	1	
34	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
35	000 629 572 1	Spring guide			1	
36	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
37	000 061 759 2	Lever		D18x470	1	
38	000 061 761 0	Hub			1	


1
7
8
9
7
10
32
33
2
34
35
19
26
27
6
2
3
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
36
28
29
30
31
6
4
5
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **328**

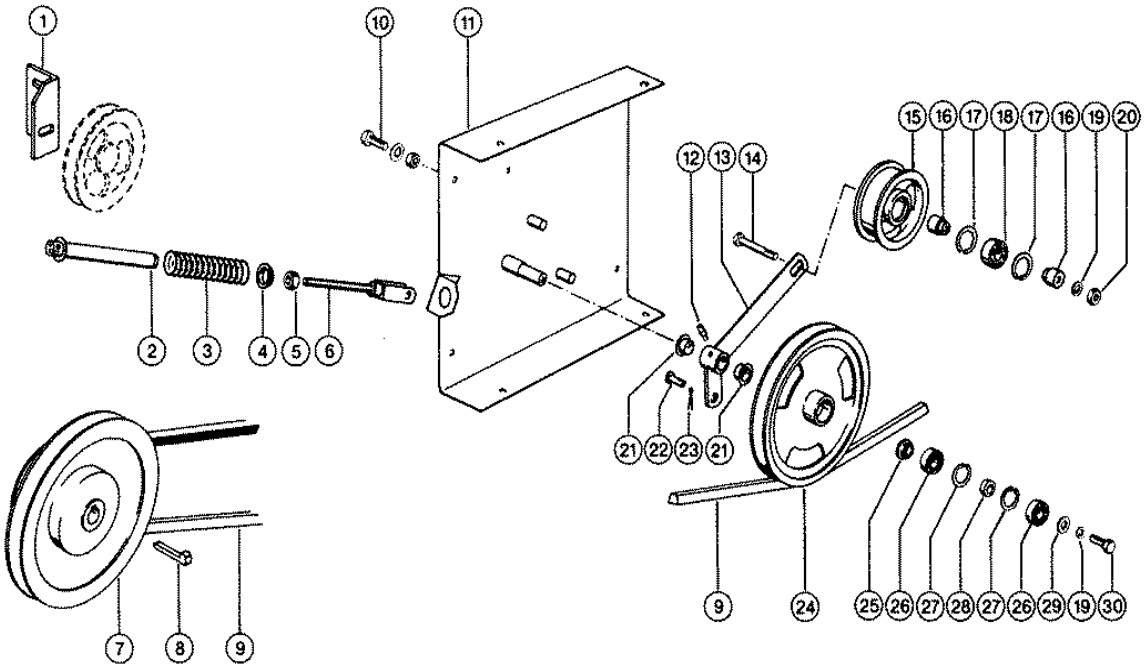
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 361 0	V-belt			1	for grain
1	000 061 213 0	V-belt			1	for corn
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 062 062 0	Support			1	to No. 09204779
4	000 647 345 0	Plate			1	to No. 09204779
5	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	to No. 09204779
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	to No. 09204779
7	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
8	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
9	000 061 366 1	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	at corn
						from construction year 1989
9	000 061 364 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	at corn
						to construction year 1988
9	000 061 364 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	at grain
10	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
11	000 061 367 0	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	at corn
						from construction year 1989
11	000 061 363 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	at corn
						to construction year 1988
11	000 061 363 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	at grain
12	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
13	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
14	000 061 582 0	Bushing		D45x35	1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09204779
18	000 061 944 0	Rod		D10x220	1	to No. 09204779
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
20	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	1	to No. 09204779
21	000 663 733 0	Guard plate			1	from No. 09204780
21	000 062 036 0	Guard plate			1	to No. 09204779
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
23	000 061 949 0	Supporting plate		1,5x500x882	1	
26	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09204780
27	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09204780
28	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09204780
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09204780
29	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09204780
30	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09204780
31	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09204780
32	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 09204780
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 09204780
34	000 663 730 0	Support		2x145x183	1	from No. 09204780
35	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from No. 09204780
36	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	1	from No. 09204780


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
12
30
25
26
27
30
24
12
28
29
31
32
33
34
33
30
26
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
39
42

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

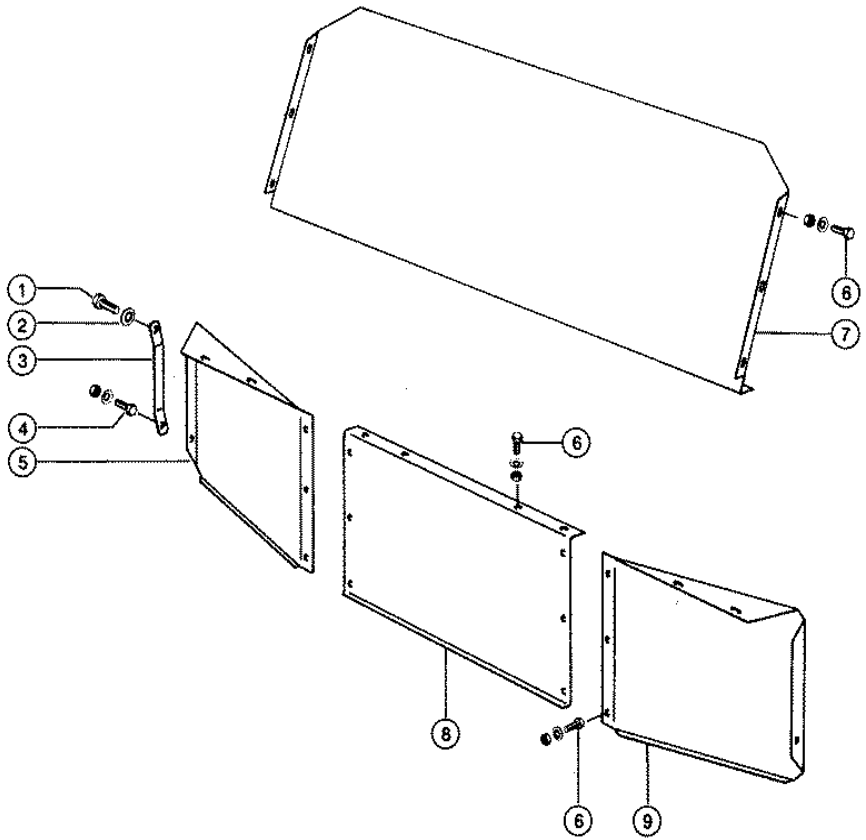
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3617, 3618**
Illustration: **330**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 131 1	Bearing housing			2	
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 050 259 0	Hub		D90x25	2	
4	000 237 607 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 65	2	
5	000 640 358 0	Washer		D100x3	2	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
8	000 972 301 0	Protect.funnel			2	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
10	000 050 144 0	Support			2	
11	000 050 148 0	Plate			2	
12	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	4	
13	000 235 628 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 45-N	2	
14	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
15	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	4	
16	000 050 135 0	Spacer tube		D30x2,6x125	2	
17	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
18	000 050 134 2	Shaft		D30x432	2	
19	000 664 007 1	Shim plate		3x40x160	6	
20	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	2	
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
22	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	18	
23	000 050 154 1	Spreader blades			6	
24	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
25	000 050 205 2	Shaft		D 25x1142	1	
26	000 050 136 0	Angle		130x8x280	2	
27	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	7	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
29	000 050 206 0	Cover plate		1,5x216x1320	1	
30	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
31	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
32	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
33	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
34	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
35	000 635 494 0	V-belt			1	
36	000 050 116 0	V-belt pulley		D 190/170 mm	1	
37	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
38	000 050 203 0	Trough			1	
39	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
40	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
41	000 050 138 0	Strip			2	
42	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	


1
10
11
15
16
17
18
17
16
19
20
12
13
14
2
3
4
5
6
21
22
23
21
9
24
25
26
27
28
27
26
29
19
30
7
8
9

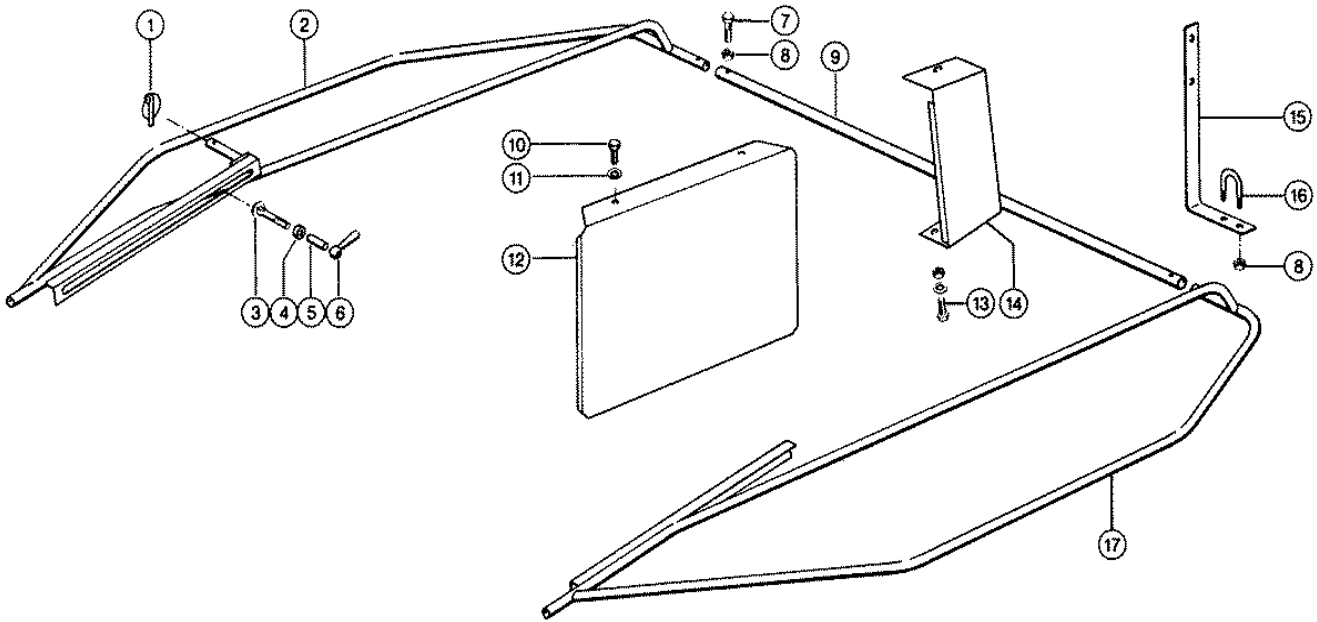
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3617, 3618**
Illustration: **331**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 218 0	Angle		L60x55x5x120	1	
2	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
3	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
4	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
8	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	1	
9	000 635 494 0	V-belt			1	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
11	000 050 175 1	Plate			1	
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
13	000 050 182 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
14	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	1	
15	000 785 163 0	Tension roll		D 135 mm	1	
16	000 789 921 0	Centering bolt			2	
17	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
18	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
22	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 050 115 0	V-belt pulley		D 281 mm	1	
25	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
26	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
28	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
29	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
30	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
6
9

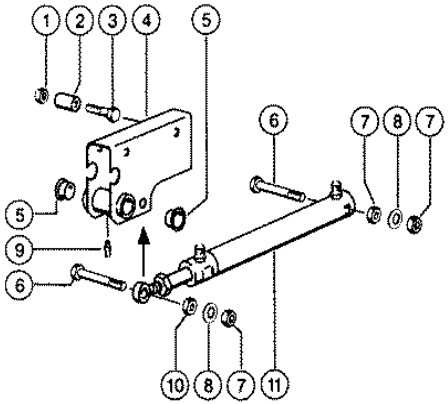
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3617, 3618**
Illustration: **332**

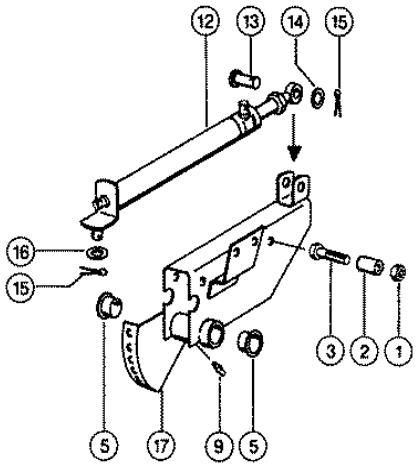
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
3	000 050 262 0	Brace		30x5x285	2	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
5	000 050 261 0	Guide plate r.h.		2,5x481x485	1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	33	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	33	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	33	
7	000 050 213 0	Cover plate		1,5x630xu382	1	
8	000 050 264 0	Baffle plate		2,5x455x628	1	
9	000 050 260 0	Guide plate l.h.		2,5x481x485	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
8
17

Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3617, 3618**
Illustration: **333**

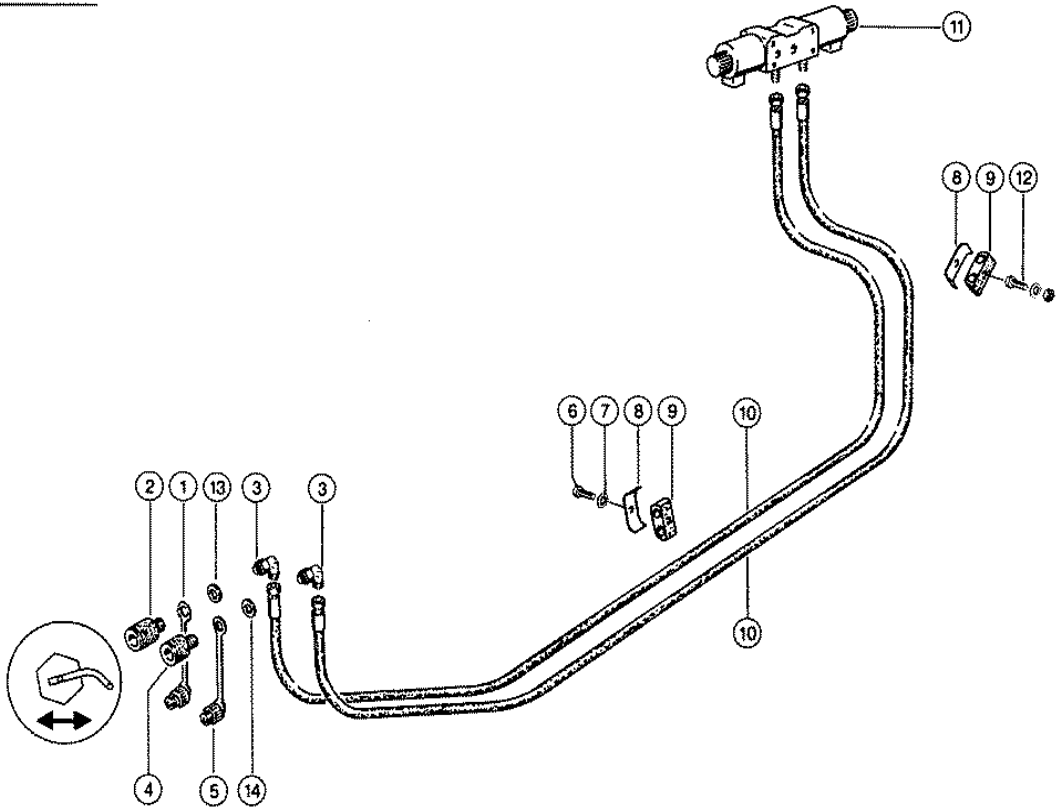
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	1	
2	000 050 161 0	Bracket r.h.			1	
3	000 237 810 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 90	2	
4	000 528 347 0	Pin		D 26x13	2	
5	000 718 051 1	Bushing		D17,2x2,35x45	2	
6	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	2	
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 050 166 0	Tube		D33,7x3,25x1460	1	
10	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 050 189 0	Guard plate		1x537x600	1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 050 200 0	Guard plate		1,5x162x542	1	
15	000 050 159 0	Support		30x10x518	2	
16	000 050 168 0	Bracket		D12x138	2	
17	000 050 160 0	Bracket l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
5
9
6
10
8
7
11


12
13
14
15
16
15
3
2
1
5
17
9
5

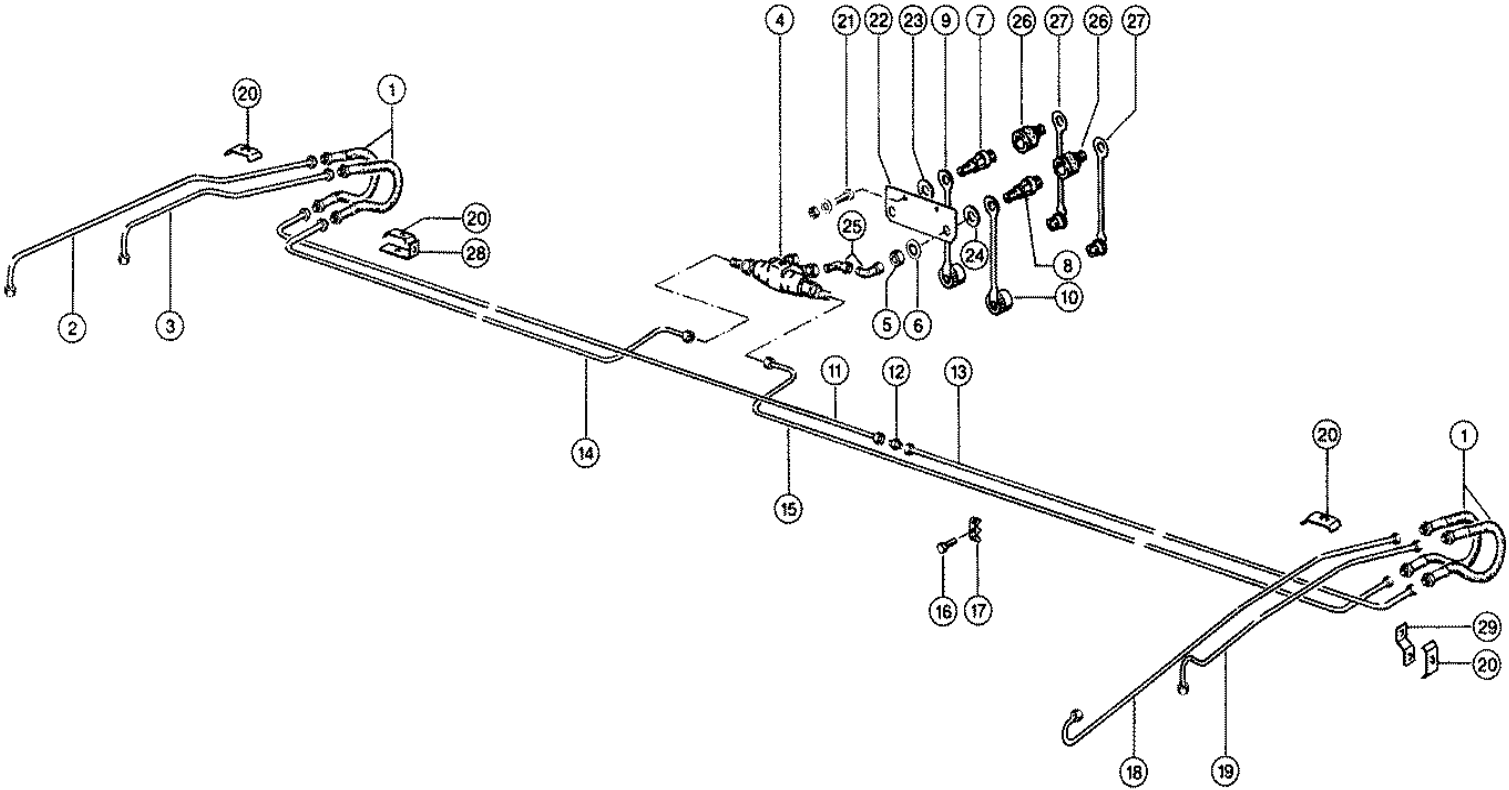
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4809**
Illustration: **335**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
2	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
3	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
4	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
6	000 239 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x85	2	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
11	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 341
12	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 340
13	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	1	
14	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	1	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
16	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	


11
8
9
12
6
7
8
9
10
2
1
13
3
3
10
4
5
14

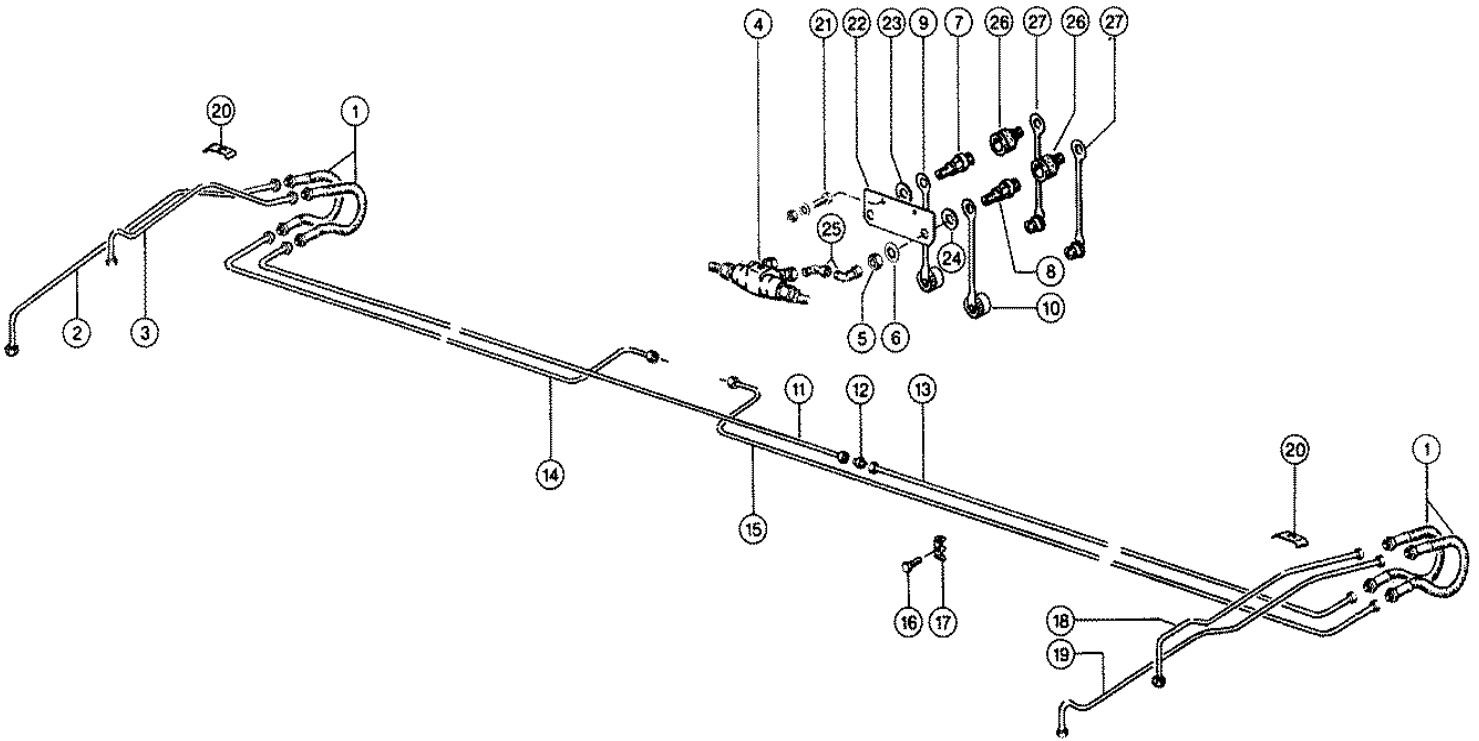
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **336**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
1	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	to cutterbar 277047
2	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
2	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
4	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
4	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 277047
5	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
5	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
10	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			2	
11	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 223
12	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
14	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048


4
21
22
23
9
7
26
27
26
27
20
1
20
28
25
24
8
10
2
3
5
6
14
11
12
13
15
20
1
16
17
29
20
18
19

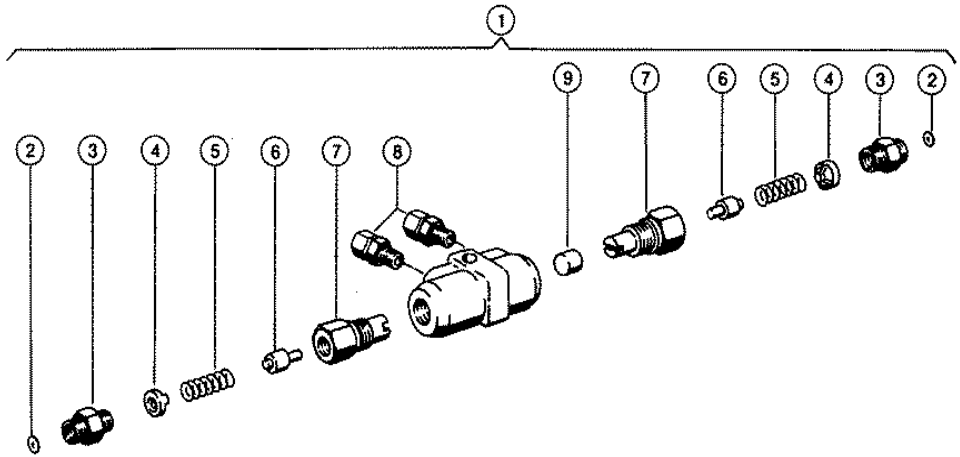
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4809**
Illustration: **337**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 388 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 1000	1	
3	000 697 386 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 660	1	
4	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 339
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 277048
-	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 277047
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
9	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	to cutterbar 277047
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
10	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	to cutterbar 277047
11	000 697 402 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1585	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
11	000 697 408 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1890	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
11	000 697 414 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
11	000 697 420 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2500-4	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 697 426 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3110	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 697 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2455-3	1	
14	000 697 400 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 865	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 697 406 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1020	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 697 412 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1170	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 697 418 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1325-5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 697 424 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1630	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 697 404 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3300	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
15	000 697 410 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3455	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
15	000 697 416 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3605	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
15	000 697 422 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3760-5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 697 428 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 4065	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	12	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	15	
18	000 697 396 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1680	1	
19	000 697 394 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1295	1	
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from cutterbar 277048
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from cutterbar 277048
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from cutterbar 277048
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	from cutterbar 277048
23	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
24	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	from cutterbar 277048
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	from cutterbar 277048
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	from cutterbar 277048
28	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	1	
29	000 689 358 0	Support			1	


4
21
22
23
9
7
26
27
26
27
20
1
25
24
8
2
3
5
6
10
11
12
13
14
15
20
1
16
17
18
19

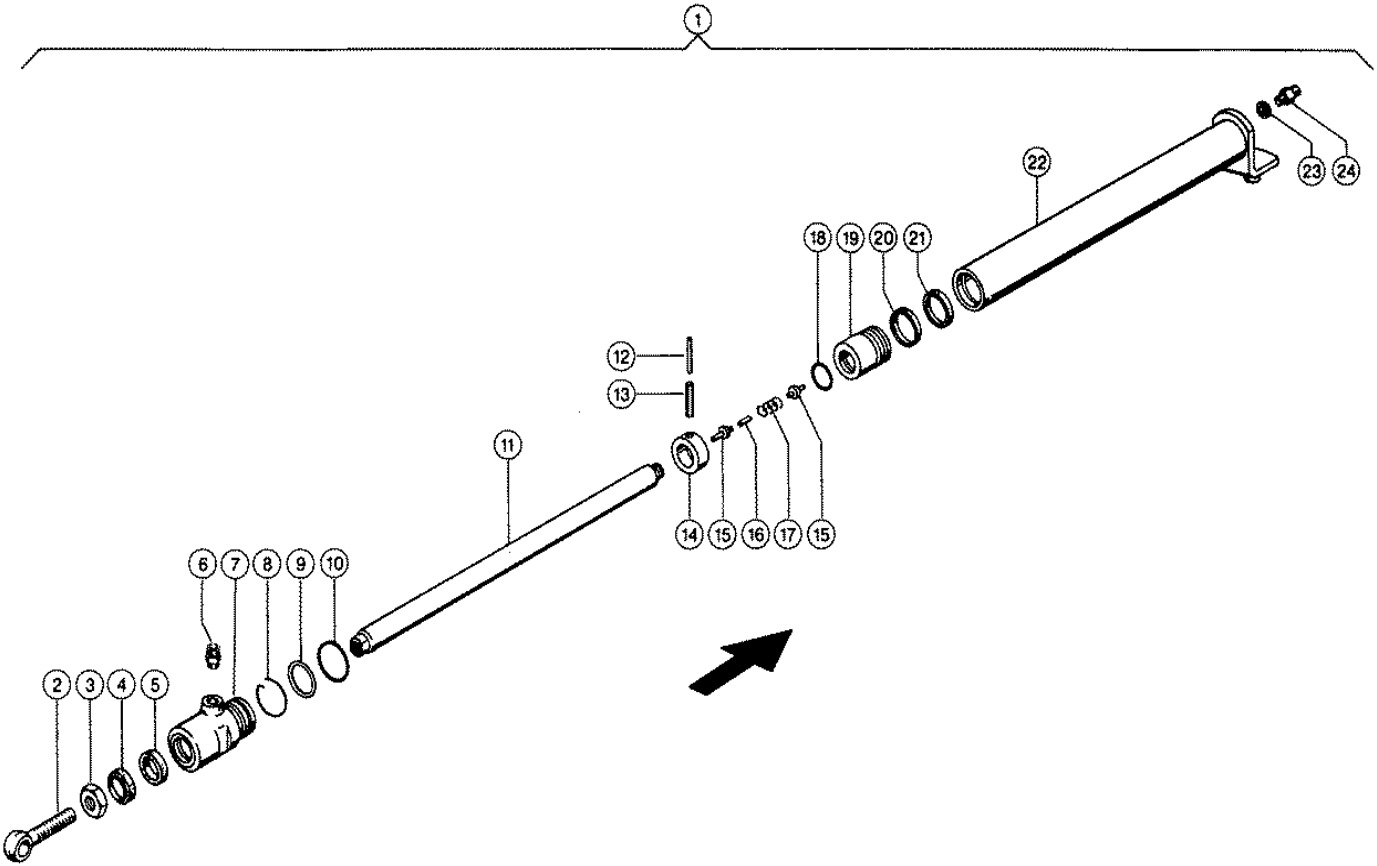
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **338**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 568 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1540-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
2	000 689 612 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1545	1	to cutterbar 266315
3	000 697 566 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1150-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
3	000 689 614 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1135	1	to cutterbar 266315
4	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 339
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
7	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 276891
7	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 276890
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
8	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 276891
8	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276890
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
9	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	to cutterbar 276890
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
10	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	to cutterbar 276890
11	000 689 616 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5500-2	1	
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 689 618 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 930-2	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
13	000 689 664 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1540	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 697 484 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1985	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
14	000 697 488 0	Hydr. pipe		6.60 m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 697 482 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4455-3	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 697 486 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x4760	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	18	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	21	
18	000 697 562 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 585-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
18	000 689 622 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 585	1	to cutterbar 266315
19	000 697 564 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 955-5	1	from cutterbar 266316
19	000 689 620 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 995	1	to cutterbar 266315
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from cutterbar 276891
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from cutterbar 276891
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from cutterbar 276891
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	from cutterbar 276891
23	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 276891
24	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 276891
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	from cutterbar 276891
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	from cutterbar 276891
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	from cutterbar 276891


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

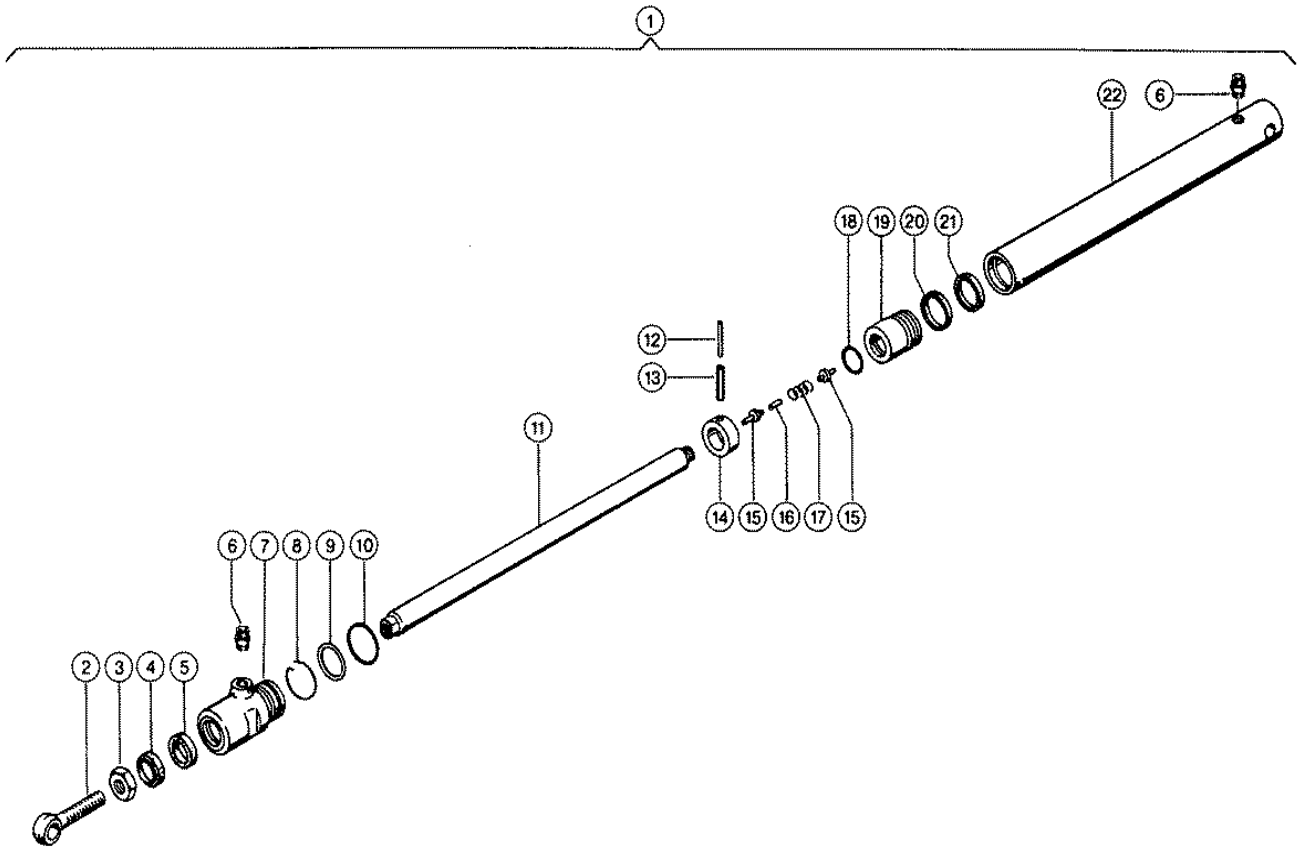
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **339**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	
3	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

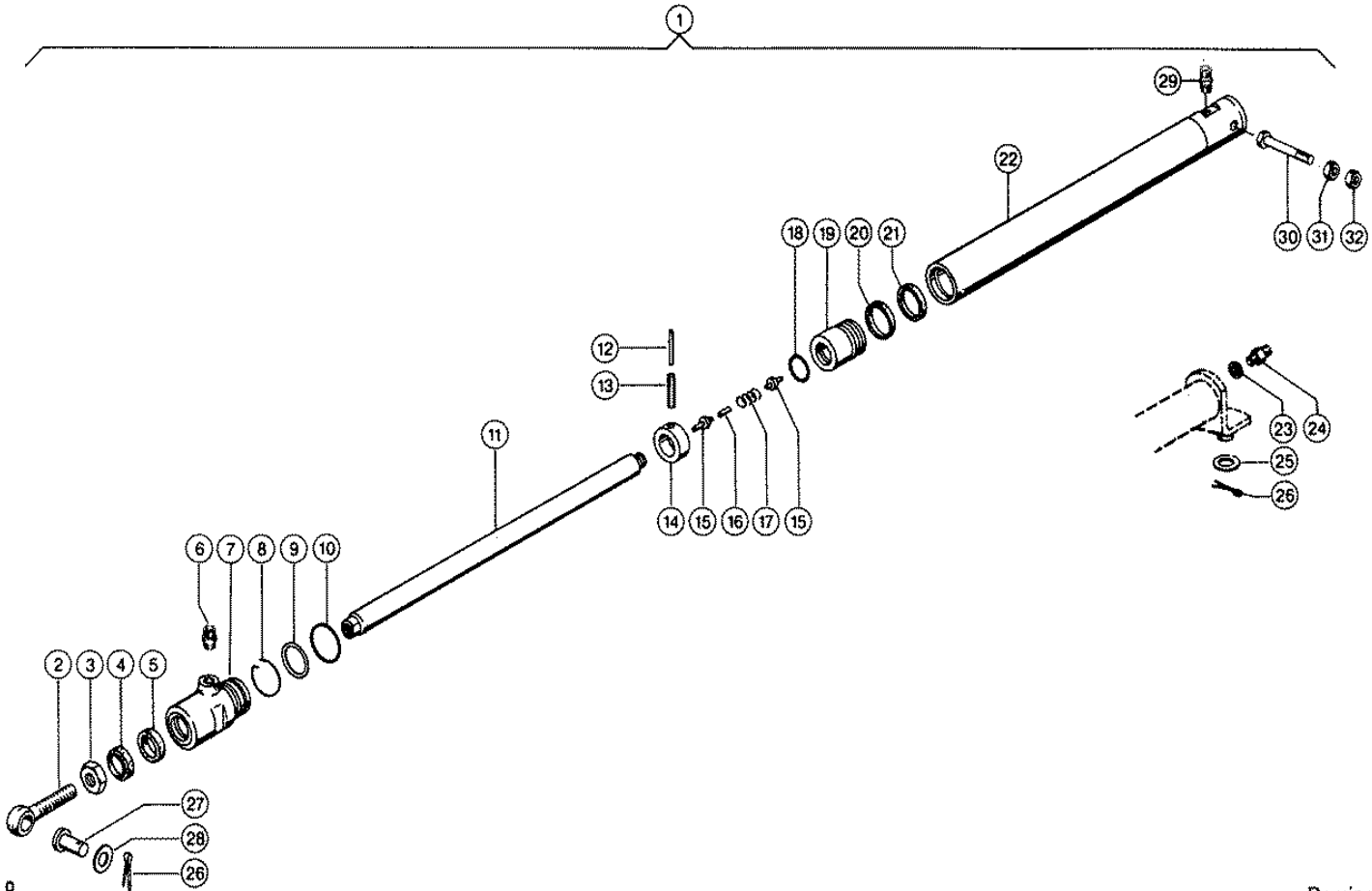
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4809**
Illustration: **340**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	1	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	


1
22
6
18
19
20
21
12
13
11
14
15
16
17
15
6
7
8
9
10
2
3
4
5

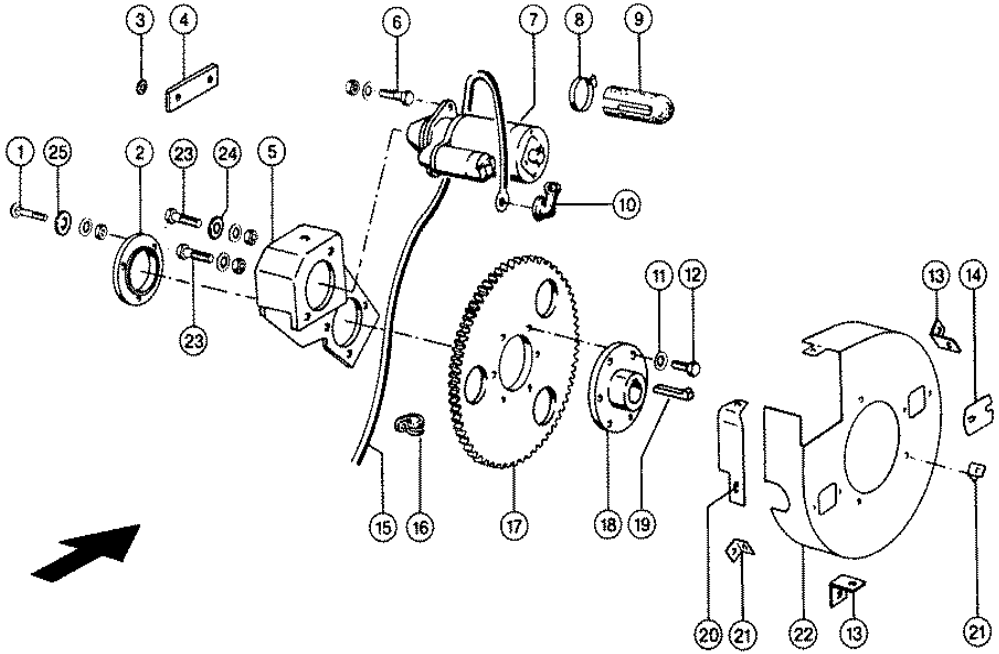
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4809**
Illustration: **341**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	right side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
26

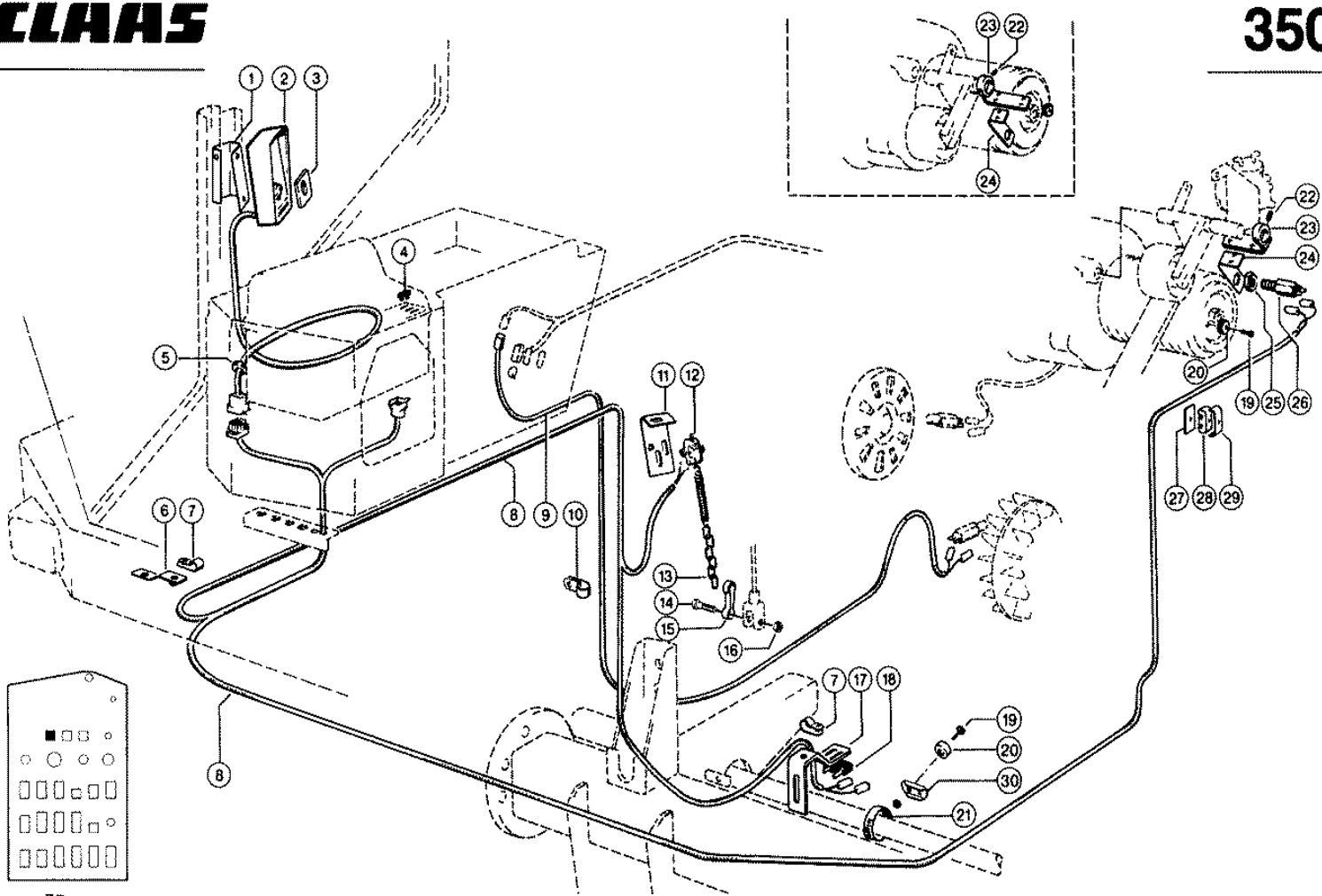
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **342**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 653 0	Hydr. cylinder		34/24x267	2	from cutterbar 266316
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	2	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	2	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	2	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	2	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	2	
11	000 649 656 0	Piston rod		D 24x 382	2	from cutterbar 266316
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	2	to cutterbar 266315
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	2	
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	2	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	4	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	2	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	2	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	2	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	2	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	2	
22	000 649 654 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	from cutterbar 266316
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	to cutterbar 266315
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	2	to cutterbar 266315
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	to cutterbar 266315
25	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	2	
26	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
27	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	from release 33439
27	000 244 510 1	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 45	2	266316- release 33439
27	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	2	to cutterbar 266315
28	000 238 203 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1	2	from cutterbar 266316
28	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	to cutterbar 266315
29	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	from cutterbar 266316
30	000 237 841 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x80-Cp	3	from cutterbar 266316
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	from cutterbar 266316
32	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	5	from cutterbar 266316


3
4
6
7
8
9
1
25
2
23
24
5
10
11
12
13
14
23
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
13
21

Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER**
Illustration: **345**

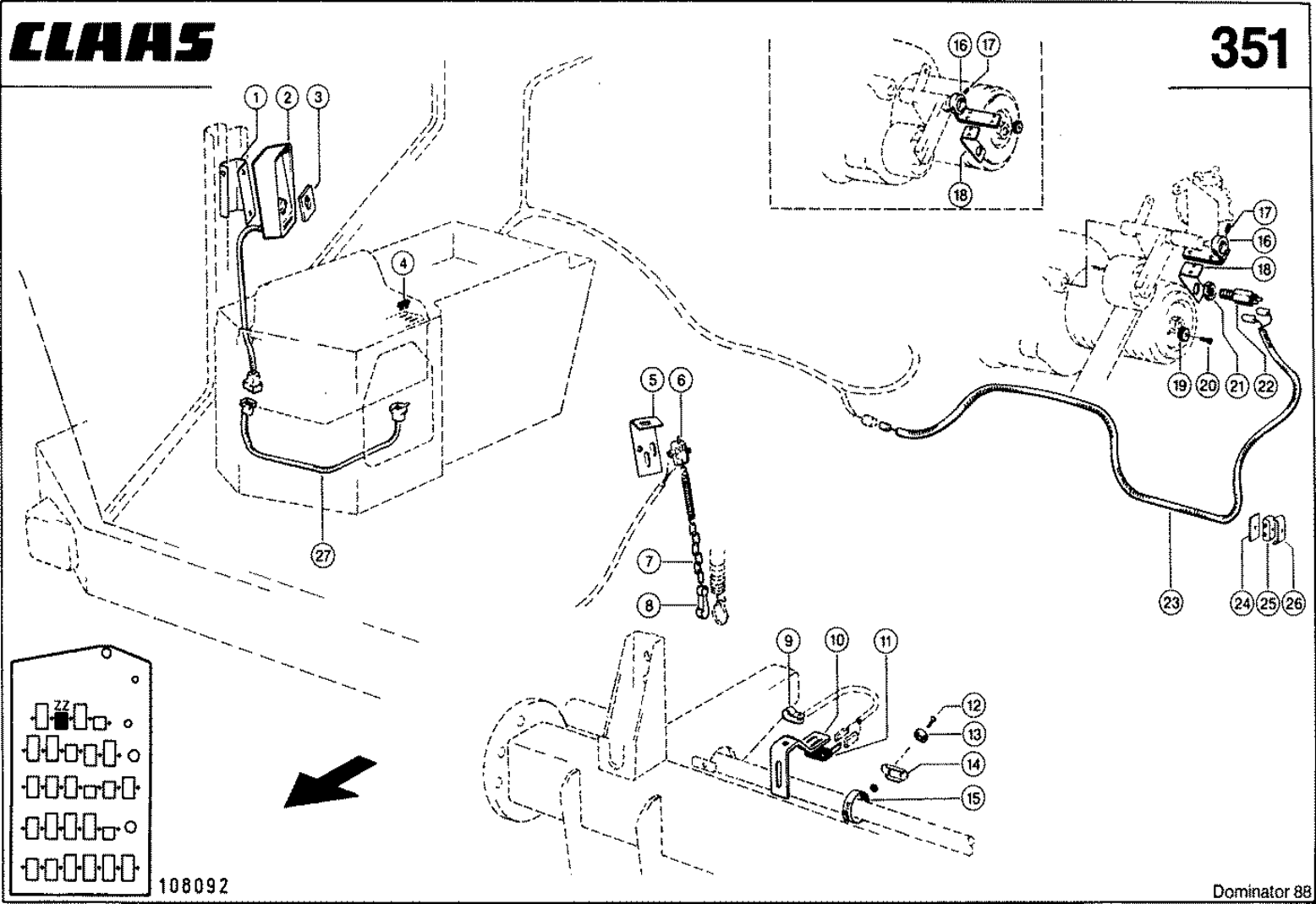
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 603 488 0	Flange ring			1	
3	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	3	to No. 09201648
4	000 603 485 0	Intermed.piece		115x30x10	1	to No. 09201648
5	000 644 205 1	Basic plate			1	
6	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	to No. 09201648
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 09201648
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to No. 09201648
7	000 644 206 1	Starter			1	
8	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
9	000 644 227 1	Rubber cover		100x210	1	
10	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
13	000 818 404 2	Stop		5x40x50x80	2	
14	000 608 129 0	Cover		1x60x80	2	
15	000 010 818 0	Battery cable +		70qmm 8530lg	1	from No. 09203459
15	000 643 889 1	Feeder cable +		25 qmm 3010lg	1	to No. 09203458
15	000 010 818 0	Battery cable +		70qmm 8530lg	1	only for Sweden
						from 09202830-09203458
16	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-21x20	13	
17	000 644 144 0	Tooth wheel			1	
18	000 603 486 2	Hub			1	
19	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	1	
20	000 608 108 0	Support		2x55x213	1	
21	000 608 137 0	Angle		3x20x60	3	
22	000 608 105 7	Guard			1	
23	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	2	from No. 09201649
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09201649
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09201649
24	000 233 573 0	Washer		10,5x 40 X6	1	from No. 09201649
25	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09204519
25	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	from No. 09204519


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FIELDWORK - COMPUTER, VAR. 4833, 4935**
Illustration: **350**

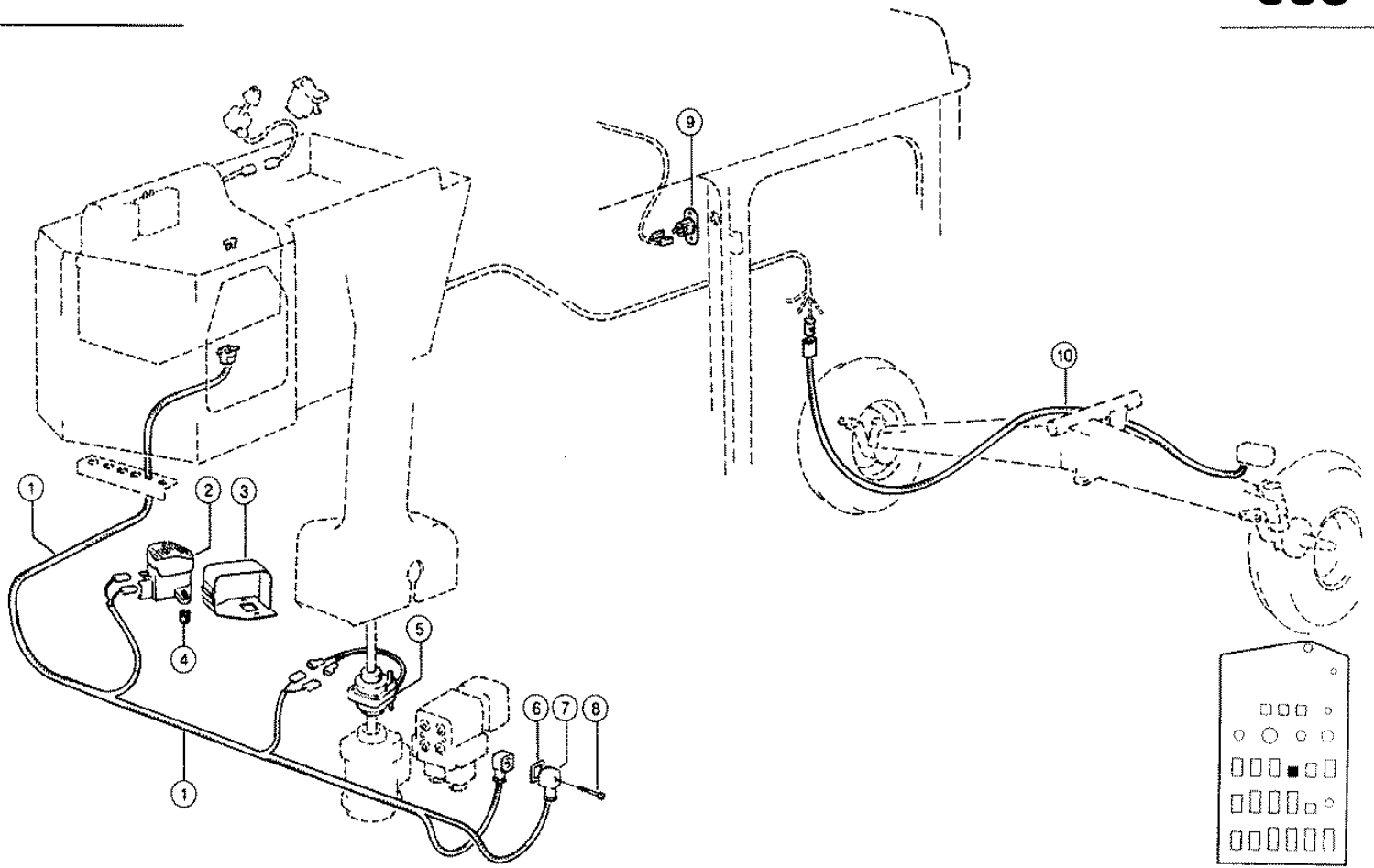
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 398 0	Angle		2x139x140	1	
2	000 010 391 3	Fieldwork comput.			1	
3	000 010 387 2	Programm card		mit Aufkleber	1	
3	000 010 388 1	Programm card			1	
4	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	11-3,5	1	
5	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
6	000 689 358 0	Support			1	at autopilot
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	
8	000 010 396 0	Wiring loom			1	
9	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	for fan speed
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	3	
11	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
12	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
13	000 010 386 0	Chain	D766	B 4x 16x 5gl	1	
14	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
15	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
17	000 010 399 1	Angle		40x4x175	1	
18	000 980 387 1	Flat switch			1	
19	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	2	from No. 09201571
19	000 241 140 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x10	2	to No. 09201570
19	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
19	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
19	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	from No. 09201571
20	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			2	
21	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	from No. 09201571
21	000 010 397 0	Hose clamp			1	to No. 09201570
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 010 395 0	Support			1	
24	000 010 393 0	Angle		4x40x117	1	
25	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
26	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
27	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
28	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
29	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
30	000 075 426 0	Support			1	from No. 09201571



108092

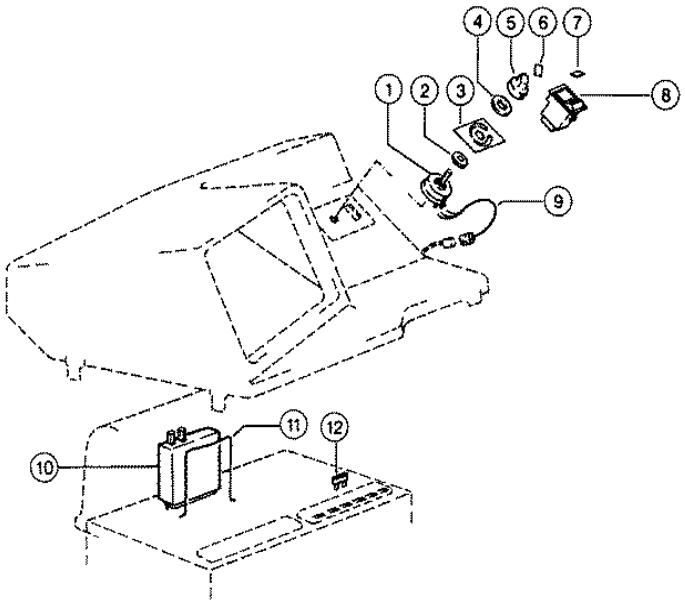
Characteristic: **FIELDWORK - COMPUTER, VAR. 7798**
Illustration: **351**

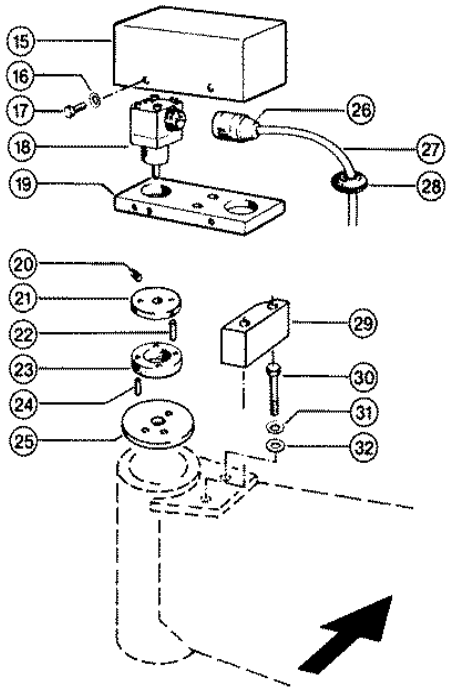
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 398 0	Angle		2x139x140	1	
2	000 010 391 3	Fieldwork comput.			1	
3	000 010 387 2	Programm card		mit Aufkleber	1	
3	000 010 388 1	Programm card			1	
4	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-3,5	1	
5	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
6	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	with tension spring
6	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	2	at "cac"
7	000 010 386 0	Chain	D766	B 4x 16x 5gl	1	
7	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	at "cac"
8	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
8	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	at "cac"
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
10	000 010 399 1	Angle		40x4x175	1	
11	000 980 387 1	Flat switch			1	connection see
						channel- cable set
12	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	2	
12	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
12	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
12	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
13	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			2	
14	000 075 426 0	Support			1	
15	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	
16	000 010 395 0	Support			1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
18	000 010 393 0	Angle		4x40x117	1	
19	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			1	
20	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	1	
21	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
22	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
23	000 011 034 0	Wire			1	connection see
						motor wiring harness
24	000 702 132 0	Supporting brack.		30x3x50	2	
25	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
26	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
27	000 011 039 0	Cable extension		600 Lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
R

Characteristic: **CLAAS-AUTOPILOT, WIRING DIAGRAM, VAR. 4684, 4685**
Illustration: **355**

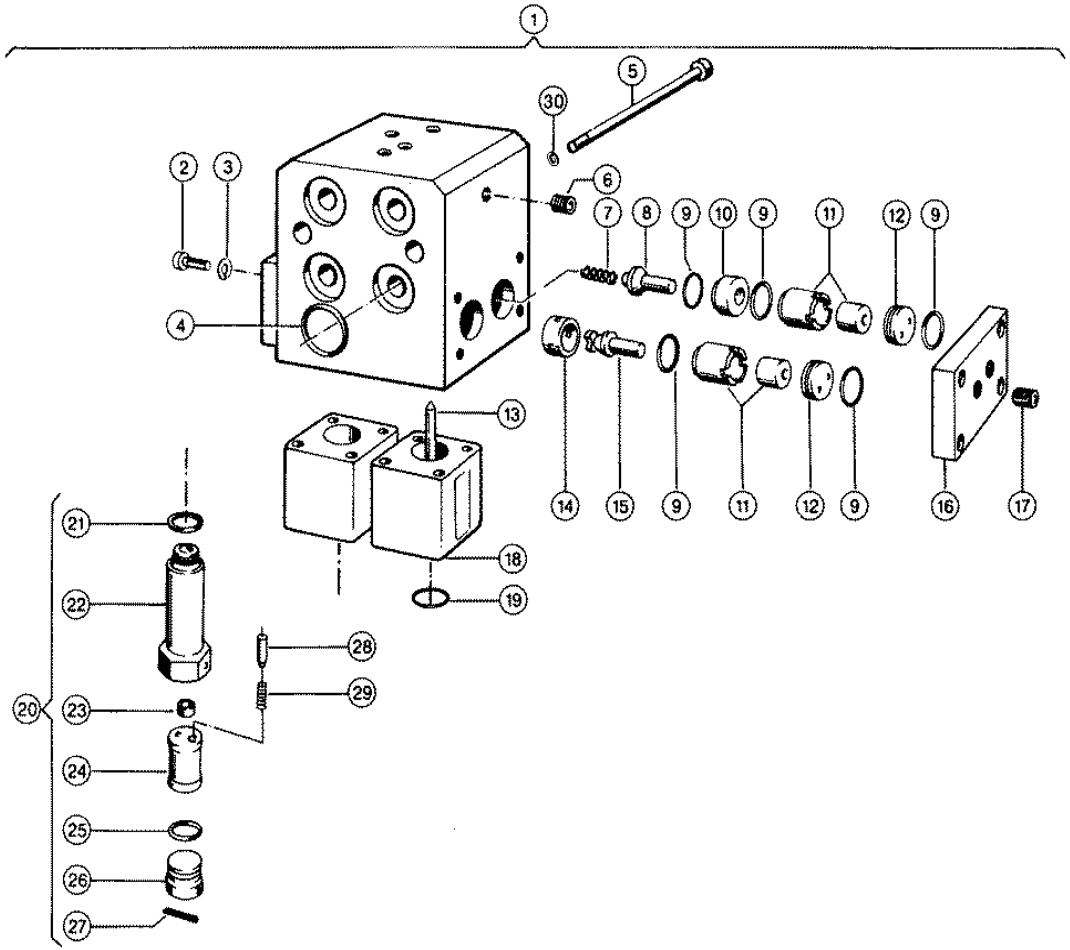
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 124 0	Wiring loom		Autopilot	1	
2	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			1	
3	000 050 551 0	Guard rail			1	
4	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	2	
5	000 050 625 1	Advising instrum.			1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
8	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
9	000 010 219 0	Door Switch			1	
10	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	
-	000 514 412 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	N.B	
-	000 215 537 0	Cable band		160x9	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12


15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

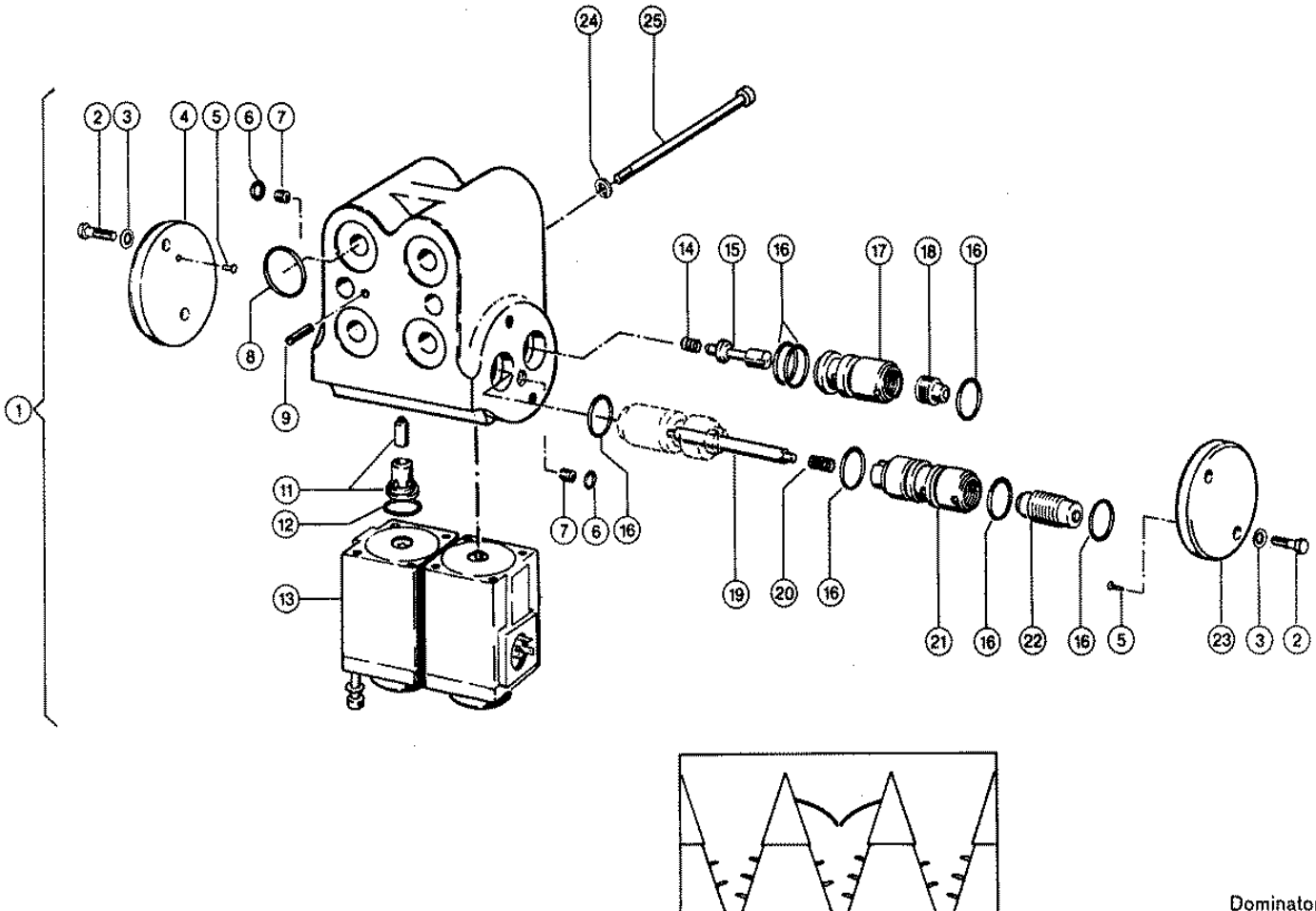
Characteristic: **CLAAS - AUTOPILOT, VAR. 4684, 4685**
Illustration: **356**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	from No. 09201379
1	000 050 539 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	to No. 09201378
2	000 050 545 0	Washer		D10xd24x5	1	
3	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
4	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	from No. 09203459
4	000 050 544 0	Arrow			1	to No. 09203458
5	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	from No. 09203459
5	000 050 542 0	Button			1	to No. 09203458
6	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	from No. 09203459
6	000 050 543 0	Cover			1	to No. 09203458
7	000 010 037 0	Switch insert		Lenkautomat	1	
8	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	
9	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
10	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	
11	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
12	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	3,5	1	
15	000 050 644 0	Hood			1	
16	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
17	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	4	
18	000 050 526 1	Potentiometer			1	
19	000 050 641 1	Plate		40x10x110	1	
20	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	4	
21	000 050 646 0	Coupling flange		42x 8	1	
22	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
23	000 050 647 0	Clutch plate			1	
24	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
25	000 050 648 0	Cover disk		D62x 6	1	
26	000 050 673 1	Coupler plug		3-Polig	1	
27	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	
28	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
29	000 050 756 0	Spacer piece		40x20x30	1	
30	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

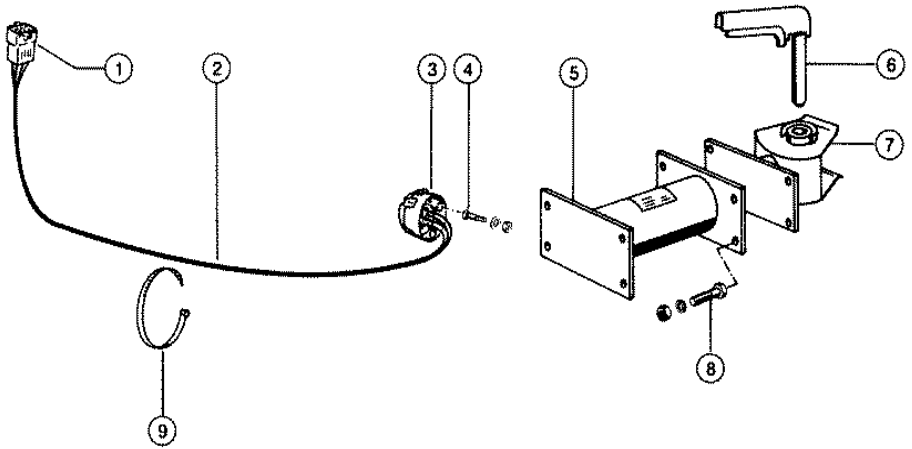
Characteristic: **AUTOPILOT, SOLENOID VALVE, VAR. 4684, 4685**
Illustration: **357**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 501 3	Magnet valve ass.			1	
2	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	8	
3	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	8	
4	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	4	
5	000 215 544 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x120	2	from 09202089-. .2508
5	000 050 523 0	Socket head screw			2	to No. 09202088
6	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	13	
7	000 050 509 1	Compress.spring		1 X 6,5x 13,3	2	
8	000 050 507 1	Valve cone		D12x33	2	
9	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	10	
10	000 050 514 0	Cone bush		D22x13	2	
11	000 050 524 0	Piston cpl.			4	
12	000 050 504 2	Washer			4	
13	000 050 516 0	Valve needle		D 5x36,5	2	
14	000 050 515 1	Ring		D22x 9	2	
15	000 050 508 0	Valve cone			2	
16	000 050 503 1	Flange			2	
17	000 215 000 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M12x12	4	
18	000 050 521 1	Magnetic switch			2	
19	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	2	
20	000 689 211 2	Magn.sleeve ass.			2	
21	000 239 374 0	Seal ring		13,6x18,5x1,5	2	
22	000 689 206 3	Sleeve			2	
23	000 689 207 0	Tube		8x1x5,5	2	
24	000 689 208 1	Plunger		D18x28	2	
25	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	2	
26	000 689 209 0	Plug			2	
27	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	2	
28	000 689 160 0	Spring guide		D4x18	1	
29	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	1	
30	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	from 09202089-. . 2508


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
16
24
25
7
6
16
19
20
16
21
16
22
16
5
23
3
2

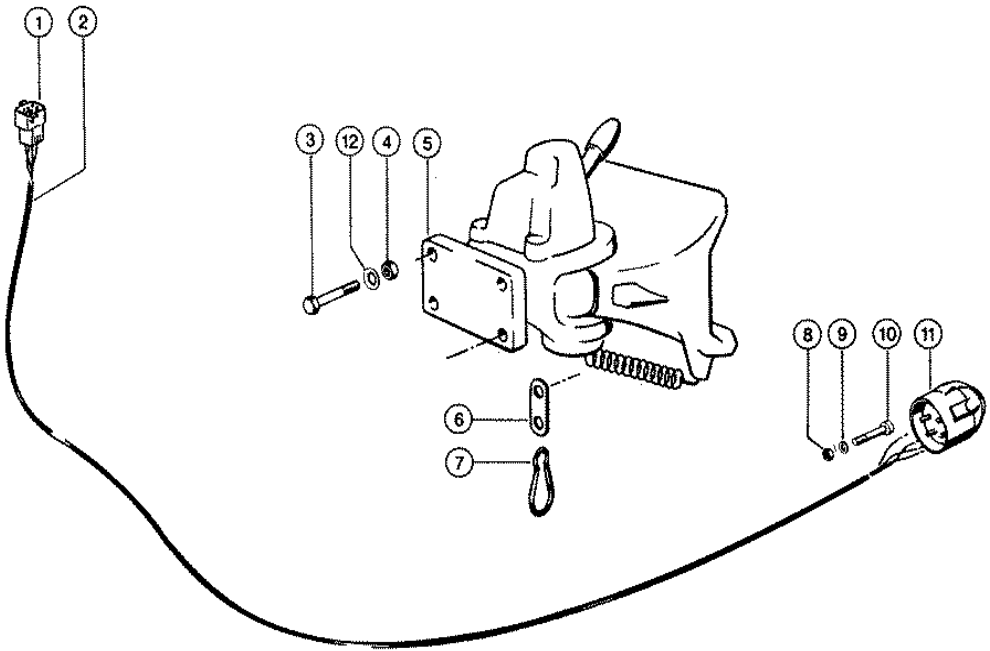
Characteristic: **AUTOPILOT, SOLENOID VALVE, VAR. 4684**
Illustration: **357A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 969 3	Solenoid valve			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 050 970 0	Cover		D60x10	1	right side
5	000 242 495 0	Notched nail	I8746	2 X 6	2	
6	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
7	000 050 972 0	Throttle screw			2	to No. 09203458
8	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	4	
9	000 093 020 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 14	1	
11	000 050 974 0	Valve		mit Stopfen	2	
12	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	2	
13	000 050 937 0	Solenoid			2	
14	000 050 509 1	Compress.spring		1 X 6,5x 13,3	2	
15	000 050 940 0	Non-return valve		D9x29,5	2	
16	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	12	
17	000 050 978 0	Bushing		D22x36	2	from No. 09204904
17	000 050 938 2	Bushing		D22x36	2	to No. 09204903
18	000 050 939 0	Plunger		D14x15	2	
19	000 050 964 0	Spring bolt		D6x70	2	
20	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	2	
21	000 050 942 1	Bushing		D22x50	2	
22	000 050 941 0	Valve cone		D14x30	2	
23	000 050 971 0	Cover		D60x10	1	left side
24	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	
25	000 215 544 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x120	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

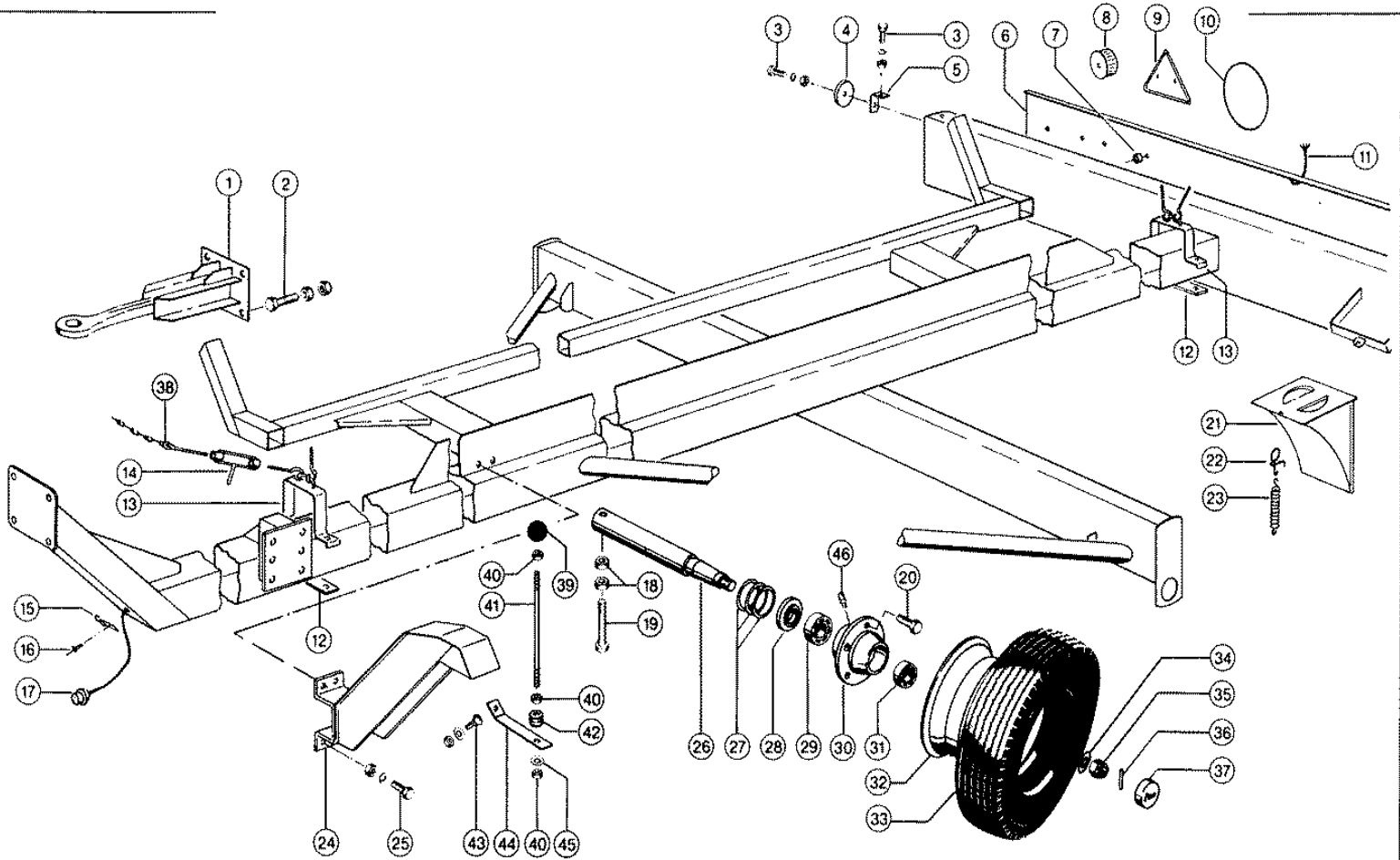
Characteristic: **TRAILER COUPLING, VAR. 9103, 4482**
Illustration: **360**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	1	
2	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
4	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
4	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	3	
5	000 673 810 1	Coupling trestle			1	
6	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
7	000 641 037 4	Trailer coupling			1	
8	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	4	
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
8	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
9	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	


1
2
3
12
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC TRAILER COUPLING, VAR. 9102, 3960**
Illustration: **360A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	1	
2	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	4	
4	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	
5	000 646 004 0	Trailer coupling			1	
6	000 646 006 1	Strip		3x25x61	1	
7	000 410 483 0	Clip	D5299	C 80	1	
8	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
9	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	3	
10	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
11	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	

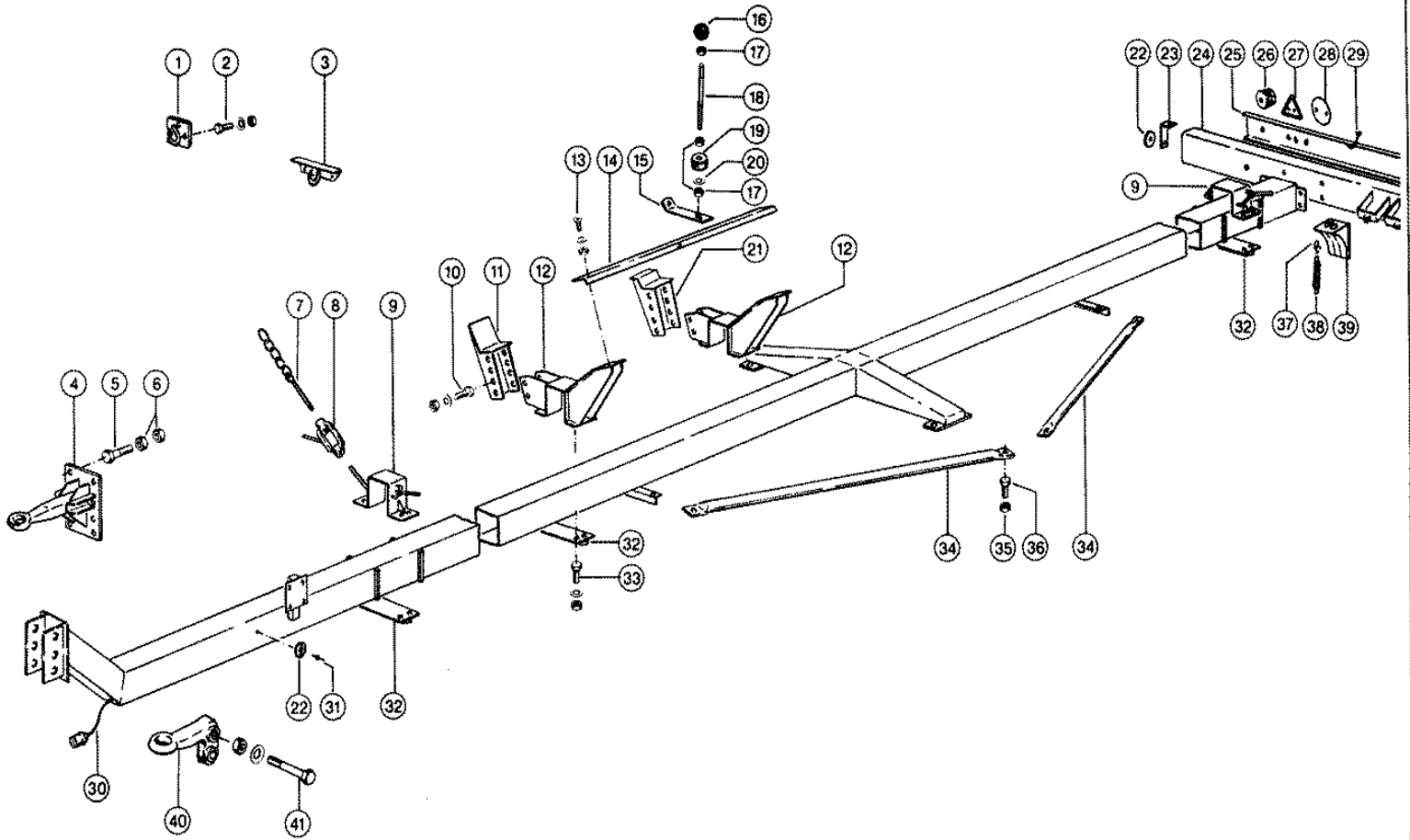

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
38
14
13
12
15
16
17
40
41
39
18
19
40
42
24
25
43
44
40
45
26
27
28
29
46
30
20
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
21
22
23

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4807**
Illustration: **361**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 304 807 0	Tansport trailer		Sw bis 5,10 m	1	
1	000 641 300 0	Pull drawbar			1	
2	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	4	
-	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			8	
5	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
6	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
7	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
8	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
9	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
10	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
11	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
12	000 641 403 0	Counter plate			2	
13	000 641 372 0	Tensioner			2	
14	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			4	
15	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
16	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
17	000 641 461 1	Wiring loom		10000 Lg	1	
18	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
19	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
20	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
21	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	from construction year 1988
21	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			2	to construction year 1987
22	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
23	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
24	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
25	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
25	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
26	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
27	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
28	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
28	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
29	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
30	000 084 614 0	Wheel hub		D198x125	2	from construction year 1996
30	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
31	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
32	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
-	000 676 839 0	Wheel rim valve	D7780	43 Gs/16	N.B	tires without hose
33	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
34	000 238 139 0	Washer			2	
35	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
36	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
37	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
38	000 677 032 0	Roundsteel chain	D763	7x 49x 10gl	1	
39	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	from construction year 1988
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from construction year 1988
41	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	from construction year 1988

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4807**
Illustration: **361**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	from construction year 1988
43	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	from construction year 1988
43	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from construction year 1988
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from construction year 1988
44	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	from construction year 1988
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	from construction year 1988
46	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from construction year 1996

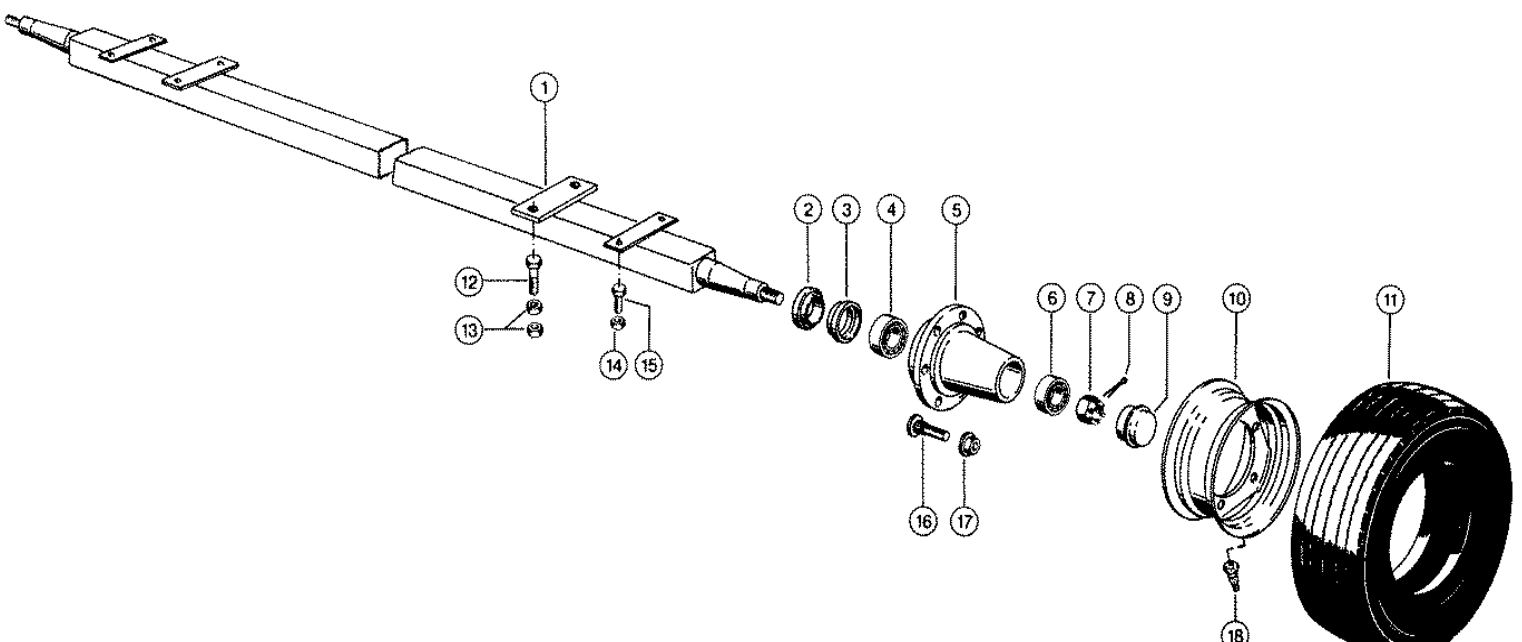

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4298**
Illustration: **362**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 304 298 0	Tansport trailer		6,0 + 6,6 m	1	
1	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
2	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	4	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
3	000 640 720 1	Support angle			2	
4	000 640 706 0	Drawbar			1	to chassis No.
						4298 0157
5	000 238 314 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x70	4	to chassis No.
						4298 0157
6	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	to chassis No.
						4298 0157
7	000 640 730 0	Chain	D763	8x 52x 5gl	4	
8	000 641 233 0	Turnbuckle			4	
9	000 640 712 1	Tension clamp			2	
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
11	000 640 711 0	Support block			2	
12	000 640 710 0	Skid			4	
13	000 235 072 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	M10x25	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
14	000 640 715 1	Skid connection			2	
15	000 640 717 0	Support		40x5x248	2	
16	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 575 490 0	Threaded rod		D 8x240	2	
19	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 640 713 1	Support block			2	
22	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			8	
23	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
24	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
25	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
-	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
26	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D7260	1L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	112v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
27	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
28	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
29	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
30	000 640 708 0	Wiring loom		12000 lang	1	
31	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso1658	4,8x12	10	
32	000 640 714 0	Counter plate			6	
33	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	24	
33	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	24	
33	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	24	
34	000 640 704 0	Brace		Ro 1 1/4"x1860	4	
35	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	8	
36	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
37	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
38	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4298**
Illustration: **362**

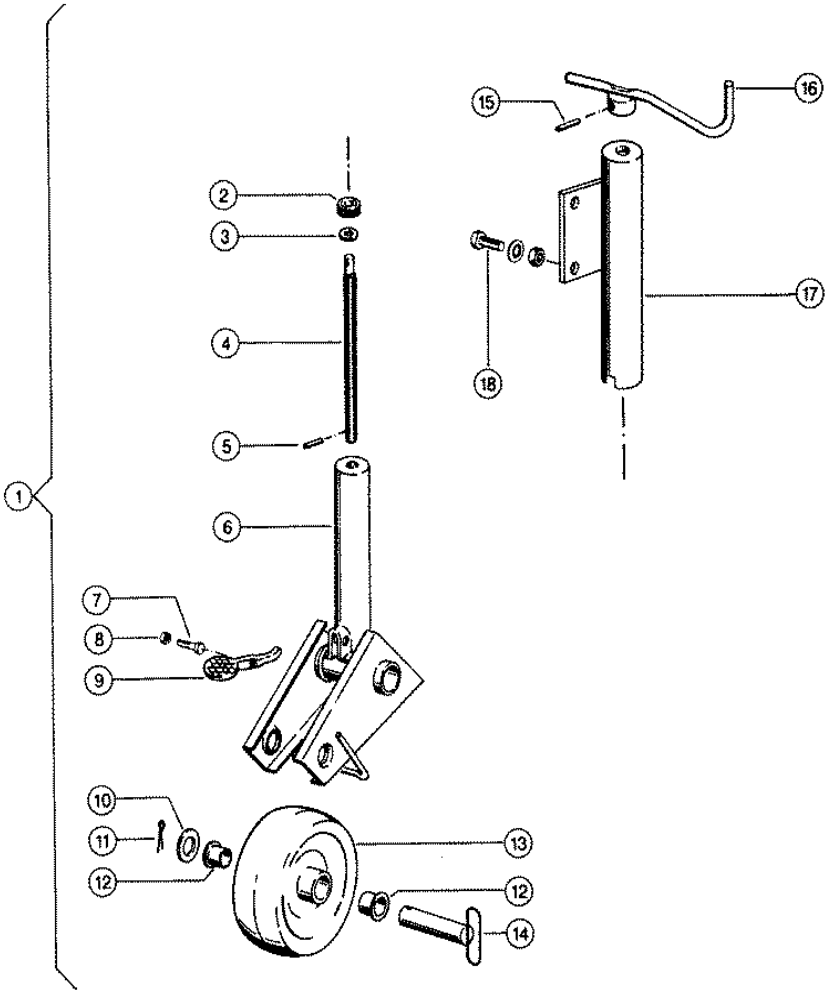
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	from construction year 1988
39	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			2	to construction year 1987
40	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	from chassis No.
						4298 0158
41	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	from 4298 0158
41	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	from 4298 0158
41	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	from 4298 0158


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

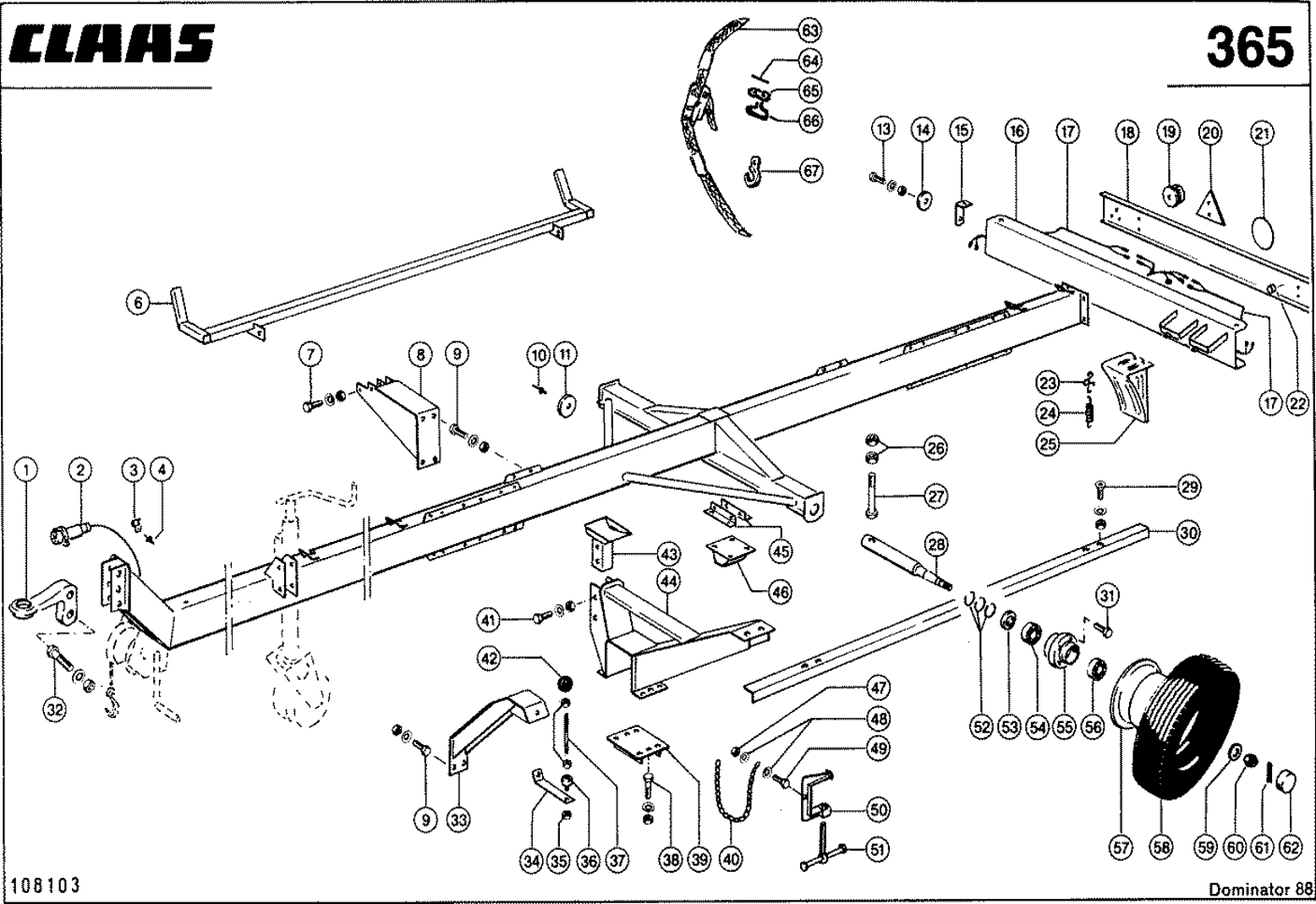
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4298**
Illustration: **363**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 882 0	Axle body		6.00-6.00 Meter	1	from No. 09204649
1	000 640 722 0	Axle body			1	to No. 09204648
2	000 640 884 0	Push ring		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09204649
2	000 640 729 0	Push ring			2	to No. 09204648
3	000 640 883 0	Ring		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09204649
3	000 640 728 0	Ring			2	to No. 09204648
4	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	from No. 09204649
4	000 640 727 0	Ta.roller bearing		Lm501310/349	2	to No. 09204649
5	000 640 897 0	Wheel hub		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09204649
5	000 640 723 0	Wheel hub			2	to No. 09204648
6	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	from No. 09204649
6	000 640 726 0	Ta.roller bearing		L44610/L44649	2	to No. 09204648
7	000 212 368 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M27x1,5	2	from No. 09204649
7	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	2	to No. 09204648
8	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	2	from No. 09204649
8	000 237 028 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 40	2	to No. 09204648
9	000 640 899 0	Wheel cap		6.60-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09204649
9	000 640 725 0	Wheel cap			2	to No. 09204648
10	000 640 749 0	Wheel rim		9,00x15.3	2	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
11	000 640 703 0	Tyres		10.0/75 8pr	2	
-	000 640 748 0	Tube		für 10.0/75	2	
12	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	4	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
14	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	4	
15	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
16	000 640 724 0	Chamfered bolt		Re18x1,5x46	12	
17	000 631 738 1	Wheel nut	Din7436A	18	12	
18	000 676 839 0	Wheel rim valve	D7780	43 Gs/16	N.B	tires without hose


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 4807, 4298**
Illustration: **364**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 843 0	Support wheel		S	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4807 - 0429
1	000 640 843 0	Support wheel		S	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4807 - 0429
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						from Var. 4298 - 0158
1	000 640 705 0	Support wheel		S	1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4298 - 0157
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						from Var. 4807 - 0430
17	000 640 844 0	Outer tube		468 X 1	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4807 - 0429
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						from Var. 4298 - 0158
17	000 640 736 0	Outer tube		468 X 3	1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4298 - 0157
18	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	

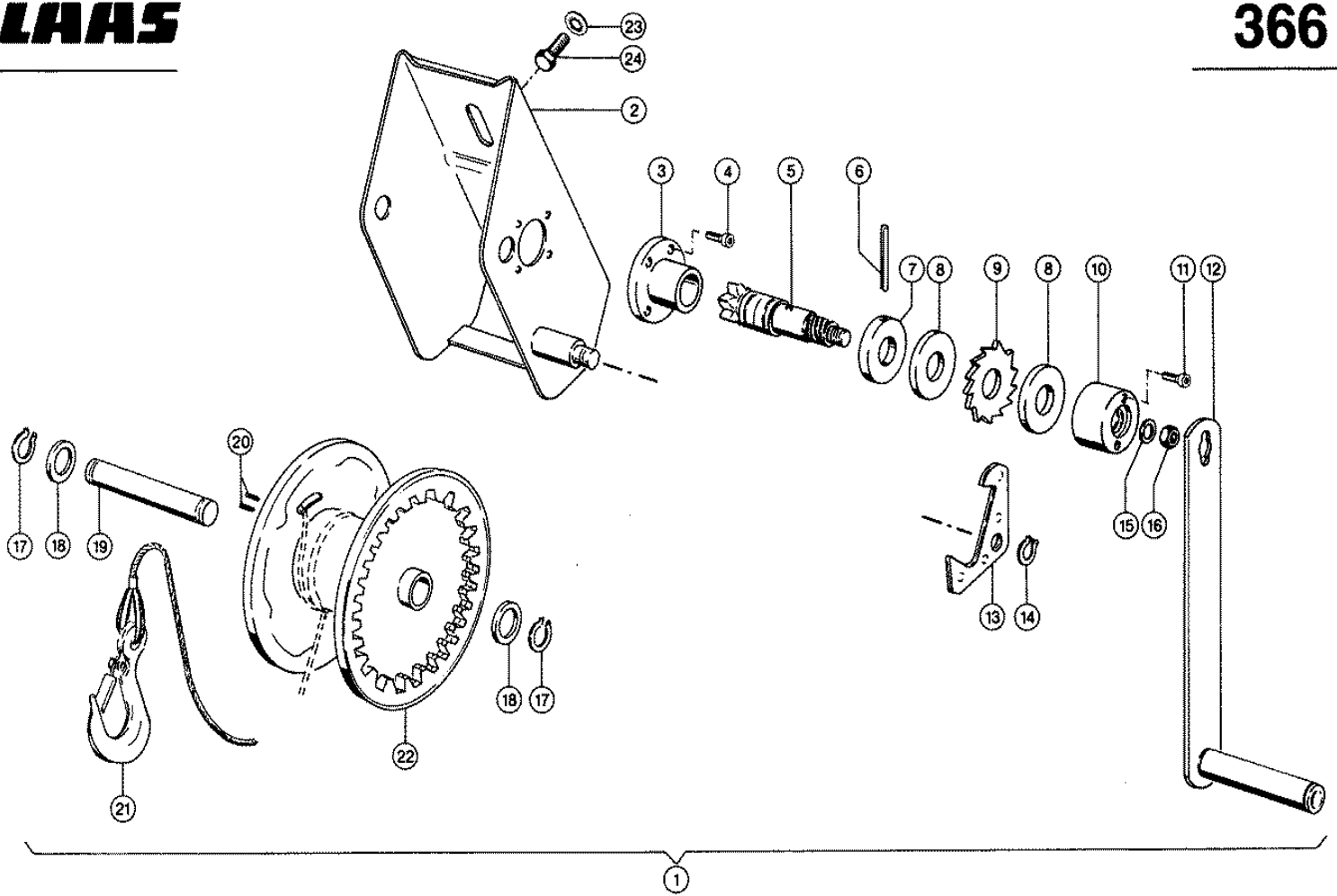

63
64
65
66
67
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
6
17
22
7
8
9
10
11
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
1
2
3
4
45
43
44
46
41
42
31
52
53
54
55
56
47
48
49
50
51
32
9
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
57
58
59
60
61
62

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **365**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 307 085 0	Carriage			1	
1	000 965 686 0	Draw bar eye		B 40 mm	1	
2	000 641 461 1	Wiring loom		10000 Lg	1	
3	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
4	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
6	000 640 877 0	Support tube			1	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
8	000 640 876 0	Rest			2	
9	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
10	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
11	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			6	
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
16	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
17	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
18	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
19	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
20	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
21	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
22	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
23	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
24	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
25	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
26	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
27	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
28	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
29	000 237 577 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 25	4	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
30	000 640 864 0	Angle		We75x55x7x3000	1	
31	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
32	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
32	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
32	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
33	000 640 878 0	Rest			2	
34	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
36	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
37	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
38	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	12	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
39	000 640 863 0	Boss			2	
40	000 502 929 0	Knot chain	D5686	2,2x 31x 15gl	2	
41	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	

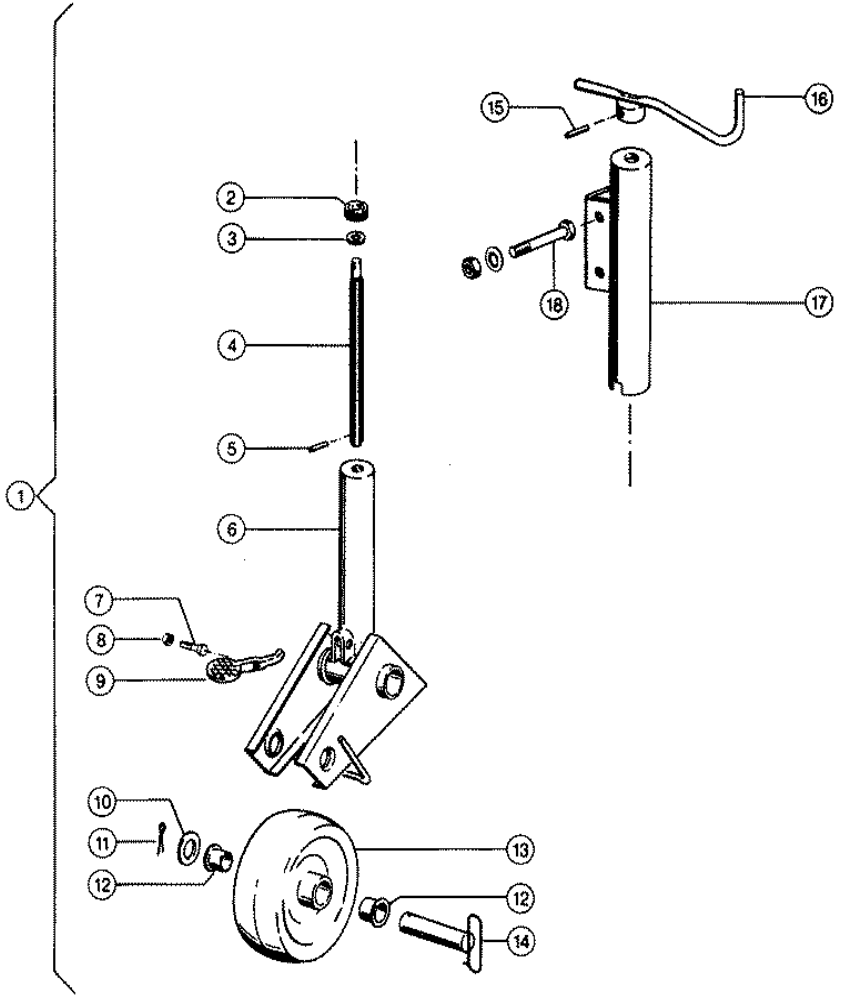
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **365**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
41	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
42	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	
43	000 640 862 0	Rest rear			2	
44	000 640 861 0	Rest			2	
45	000 640 872 0	Angle		4x85x230	4	
46	000 640 871 0	Lug			2	
47	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
48	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
49	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	4	
50	000 640 866 0	Bracket			2	
51	000 641 368 0	Spindle ass.			2	
52	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
53	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
54	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
55	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
56	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
57	000 640 889 0	Wheel rim		6jx14 H2	2	
58	000 640 887 0	Tyre With Tube		215r14c 8 Pr	2	
-	000 672 279 0	Tube		195r14 205r14	2	
59	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
60	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
61	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
62	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
63	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
64	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
65	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
66	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
67	000 239 159 0	Eyehook	D689	19	2	
-	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	


23
24
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
15
16
13
14
17
18
19
20
18
17
22
21
1

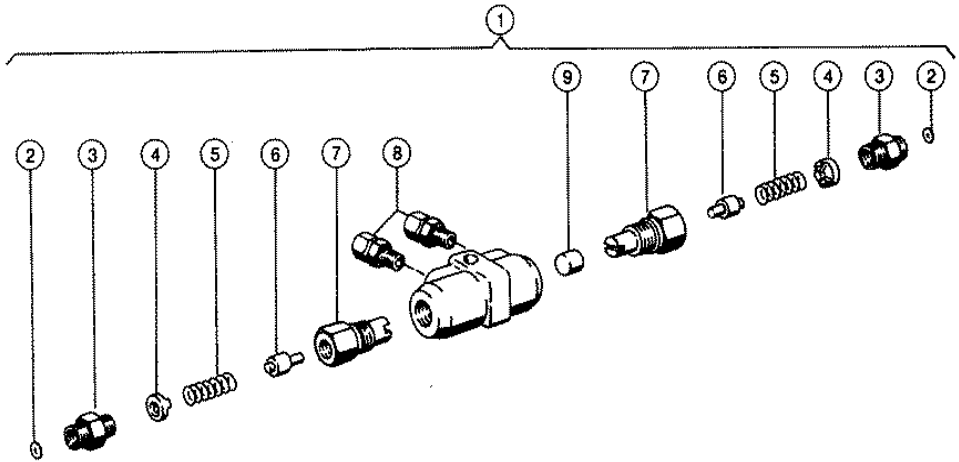
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, WINCH, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **366**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 900 0	Winch			1	without Item 21
2	000 640 901 0	Housing			1	
3	000 640 913 0	Hub			1	
4	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	4	
5	000 640 904 0	Drive pinion			1	
6	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
7	000 640 906 0	Thrust washer			1	
8	000 640 907 0	Brake disc		22 X 50 X3	2	
9	000 640 908 0	Arresting wheel			1	
10	000 640 909 0	Threaded bushing			1	
11	000 242 214 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	2	
12	000 640 910 0	Crank			1	
13	000 640 911 0	Stop pawl			1	
14	000 235 153 0	Circlip	D471	15x1	1	
15	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
16	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
18	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	
19	000 640 903 0	Drum Shaft Sgl			1	
20	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	2	
21	000 640 915 0	Wire rope		D6 Haken D 689	1	
22	000 640 902 0	Cable Reel			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

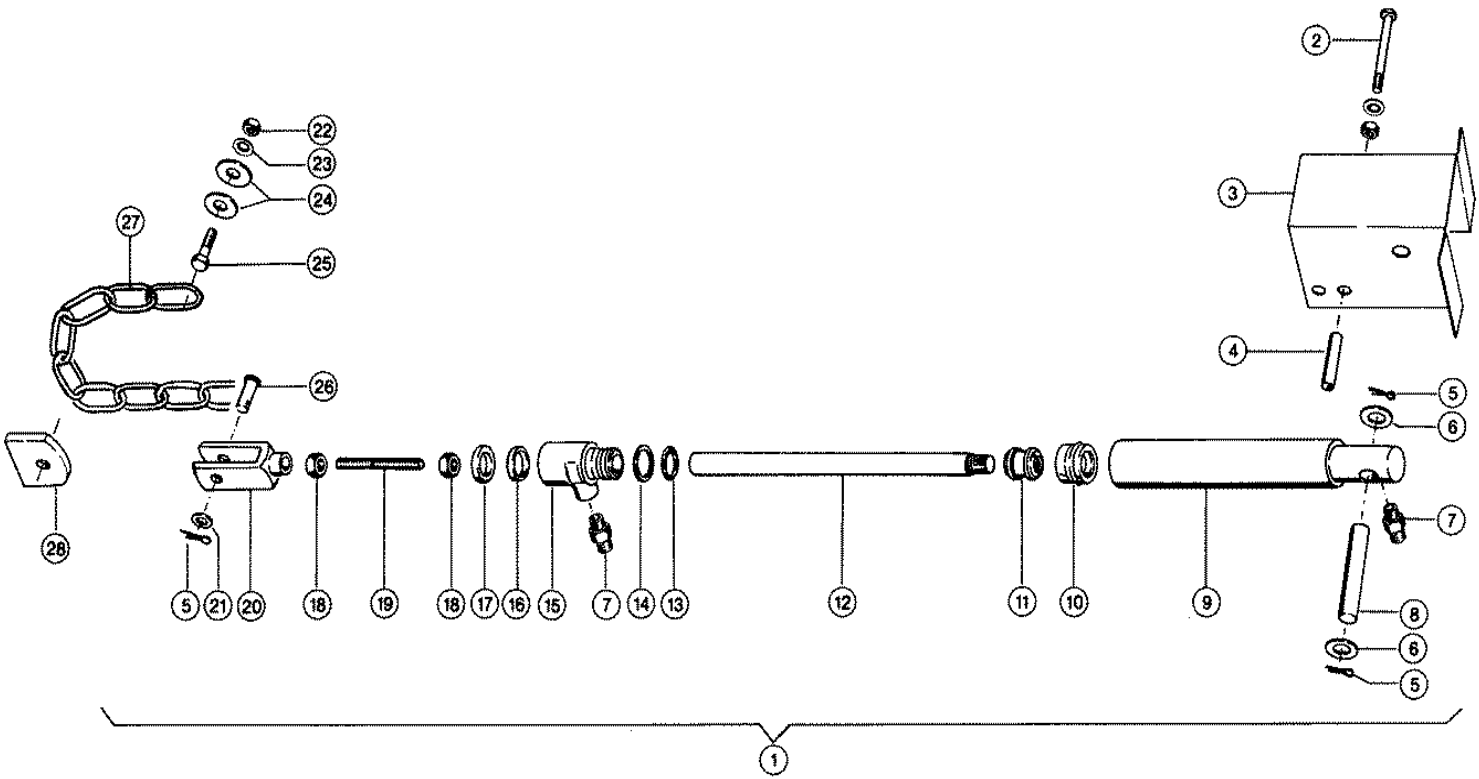
Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **367**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
7
6
5
4
3
2

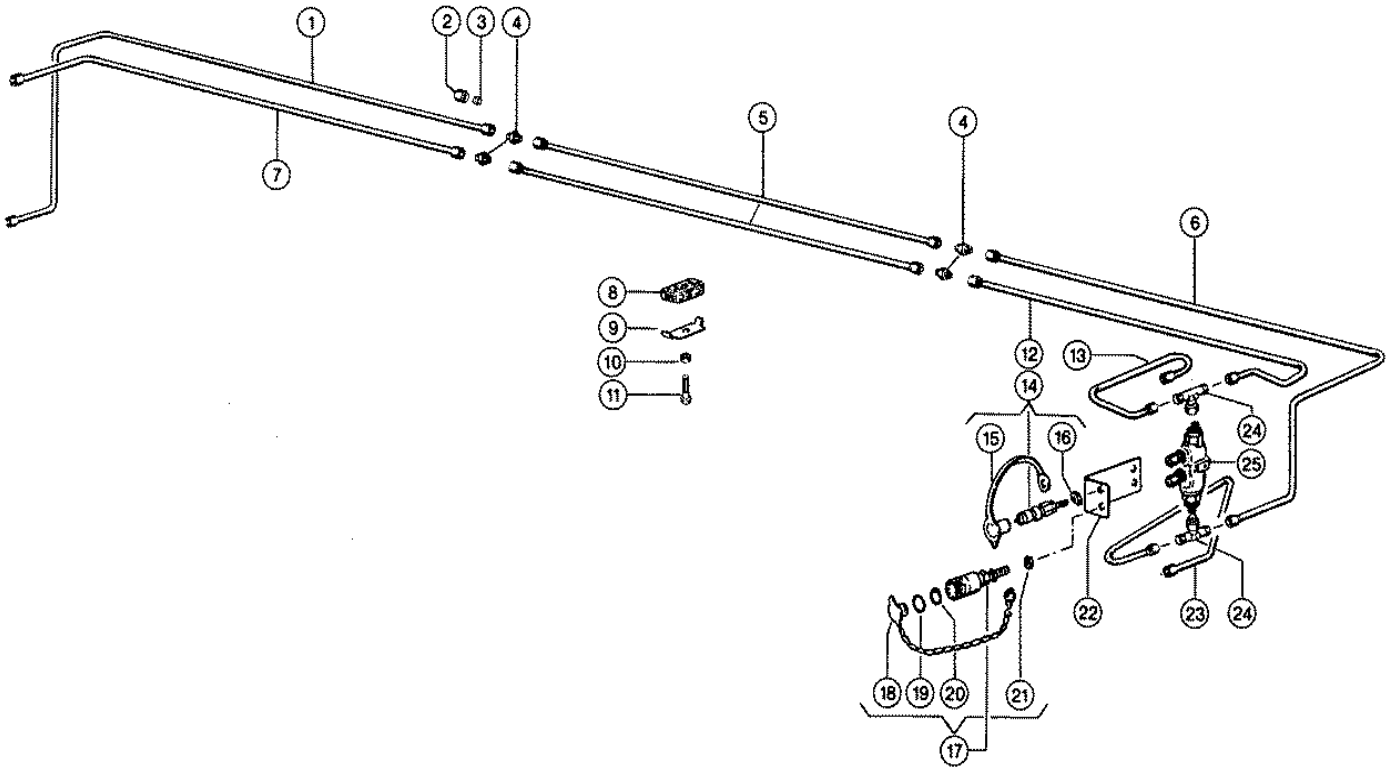
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, LOCK-UP VALVE UNIT, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **368**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	
3	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

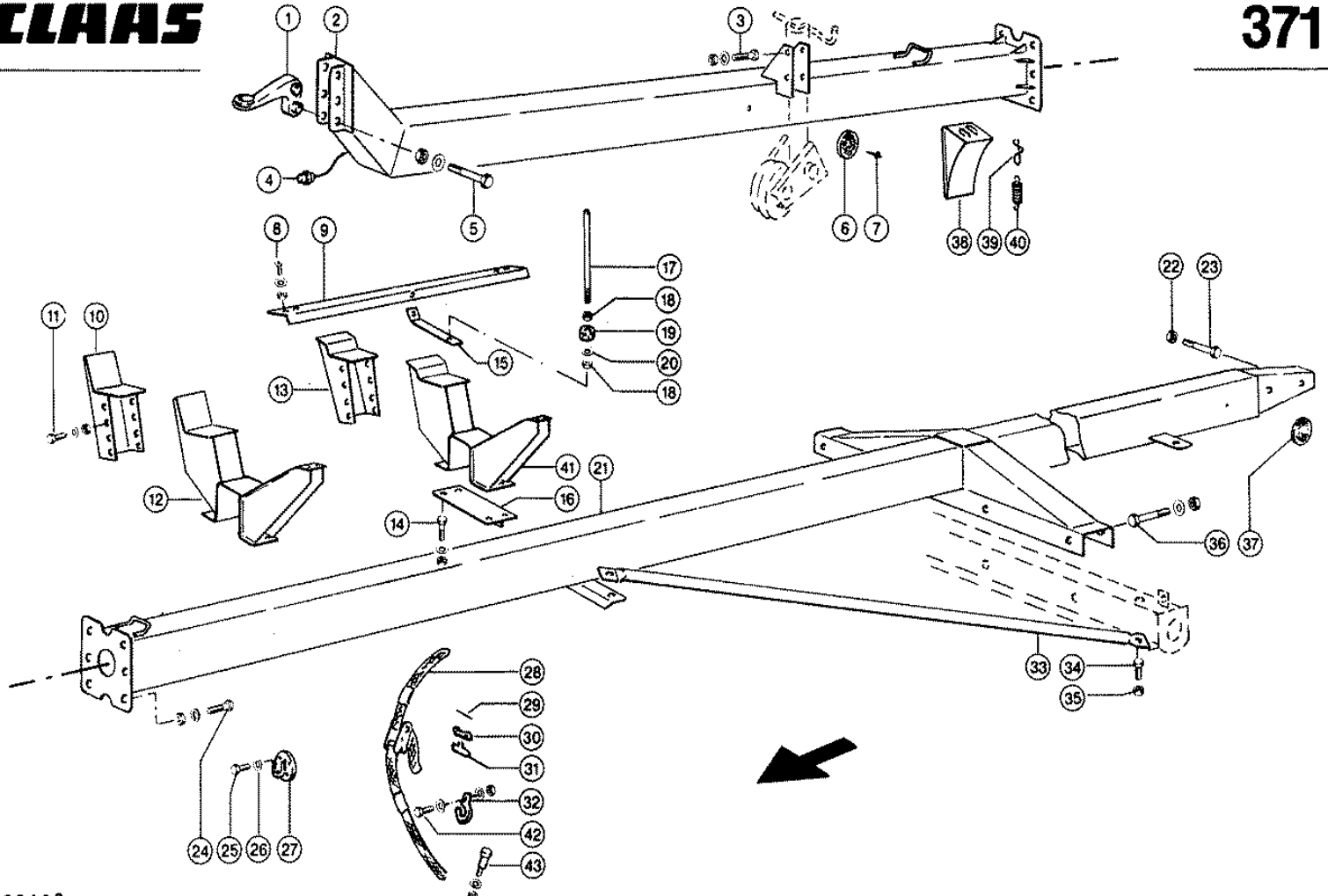
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **369**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 352 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	2	
2	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	2	
3	000 695 495 0	Support		4x181x170	2	
4	000 572 805 0	Spacer tube		Z3/8x 50	2	
5	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	6	
6	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	4	
7	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	4	
8	000 066 166 2	Pin		16h9 X85	2	
9	000 649 353 0	Hyd.-cylinder			2	
10	000 215 161 0	Piston seal		32x 22x15,5	2	
11	000 079 425 0	Plunger		D28x26	2	
12	000 649 355 0	Piston rod		D20x249	2	
13	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	2	
14	000 215 240 0	Back-up ring		28 X32 X1,5	2	
15	000 079 399 0	Cylinder head		D32/20	2	
16	000 239 020 0	Lip seal		20x28x 6	2	
17	000 239 022 0	Mud scraper		20x30x 7	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
19	000 695 492 0	Threaded bolt		M12x75	2	
20	000 629 569 0	Fork head		G 10x40/M12	2	
21	000 234 225 0	Washer		11 X 17 X1	2	
22	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	4	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
26	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
27	000 639 452 0	Chain	D763	6x 42x 8gl	2	
28	000 693 102 0	Strip		40x6x45	2	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
24
25
22
23
24
18
19
20
21
17

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, HYDRAULIC LINES, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **370**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 542 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1125	1	
2	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	16	
3	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	16	
4	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S-L 8	4	
5	000 697 540 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 750	2	
6	000 697 538 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 1040	1	
7	000 697 548 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 870	1	
8	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
9	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
12	000 697 546 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 905	1	
13	000 697 544 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 390	1	
14	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
15	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
16	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
17	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
18	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
19	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
20	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
21	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
22	000 695 493 0	Support		60x4x159	1	
23	000 697 536 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 480	1	
24	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	2	
25	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 368

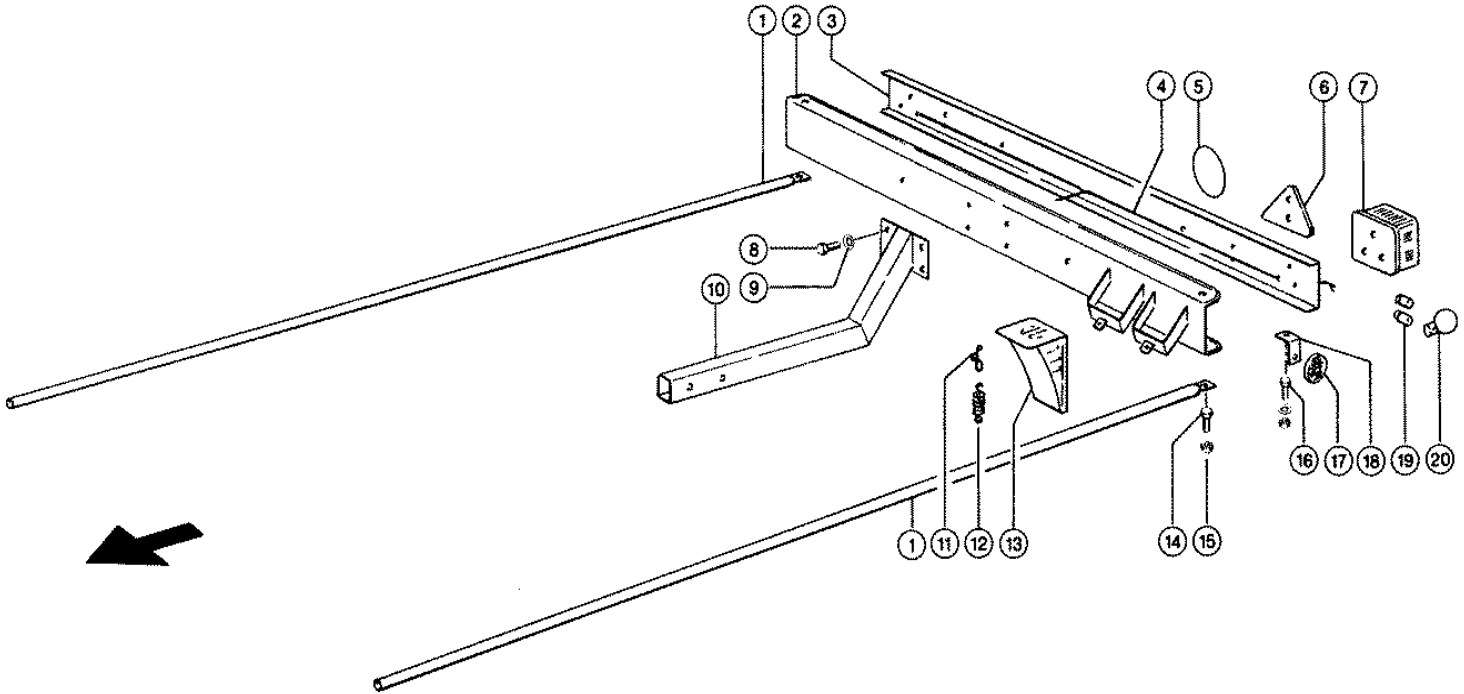

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
42
43
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **371**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
2	000 640 743 1	Pole front part			1	
3	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
4	000 760 463 0	Wiring loom		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	from No. 90940454
4	000 640 746 1	Wiring loom		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	to No. 90940453
-	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
5	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
5	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
6	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
8	000 237 577 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 640 715 1	Skid connection			2	
10	000 640 711 0	Support block			2	to No. 90940524
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	to No. 90940524
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	to No. 90940524
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	to No. 90940524
12	000 640 709 1	Skid			2	from No. 90940525
12	000 640 710 0	Skid			2	to No. 90940524
13	000 640 839 0	Support block			2	to No. 90940524
14	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	16	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
15	000 640 717 0	Support		40x5x248	2	
16	000 640 714 0	Counter plate			4	
17	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 640 742 1	Main frame		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	
22	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
23	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	2	
24	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	6	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	6	
24	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	6	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	to No. 90940453
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	to No. 90940453
27	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	to No. 90940453
28	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
29	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
30	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
31	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
32	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	from No. 90940454
-	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	2	
-	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
-	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
-	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
33	000 640 704 0	Brace		Ro 1 1/4"x1860	2	(4)
34	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	(8)
35	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	4	(8)

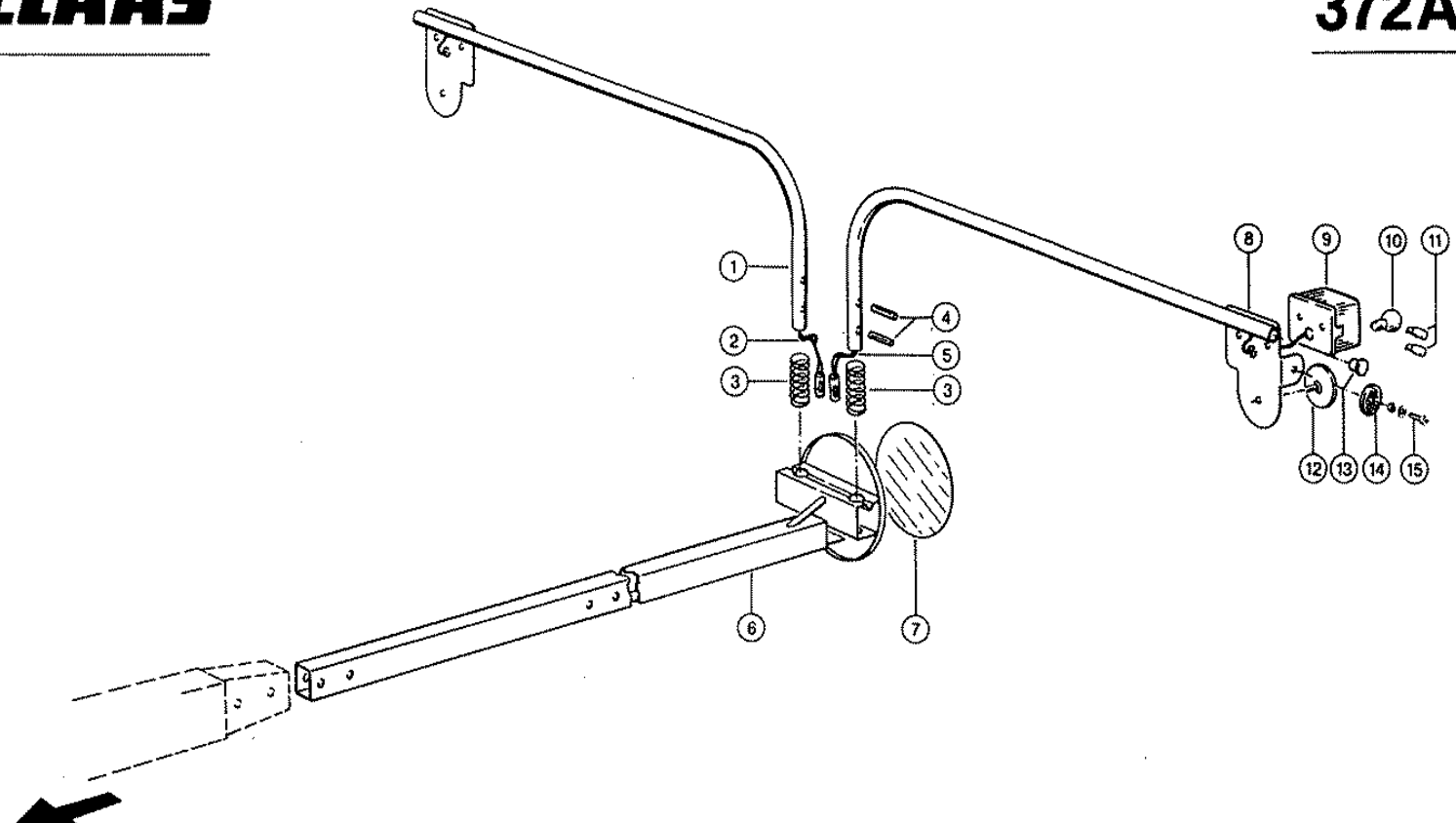
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **371**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 242 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x150	4	
36	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
36	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
37	000 211 748 0	Rear reflector			4	
38	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	from No. 90940454
39	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	from No. 90940454
40	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	from No. 90940454
41	000 640 838 1	Skid			2	from No. 90940525
41	000 640 710 0	Skid			2	to No. 90940524
42	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	2	from No. 90940454
43	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

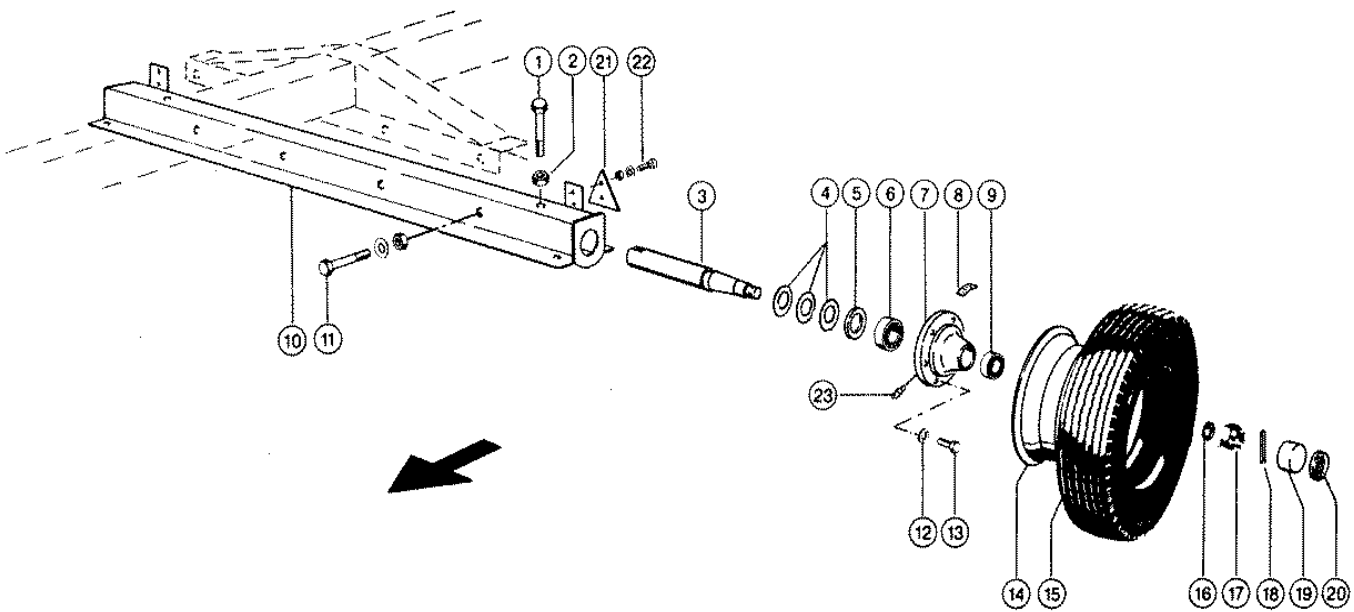
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **372**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 777 0	Protective tube		Dn15x4500 Wahlw	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 640 793 0	Protective tube		Dn15x3850 Wahlw	2	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
3	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
4	000 012 230 0	Wiring loom			1	
5	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
6	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
7	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 640 738 0	Support tube		6,00-7,50 Meter	1	
11	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
12	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
13	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
17	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
18	000 640 938 0	Screw-on angle			2	
19	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
20	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

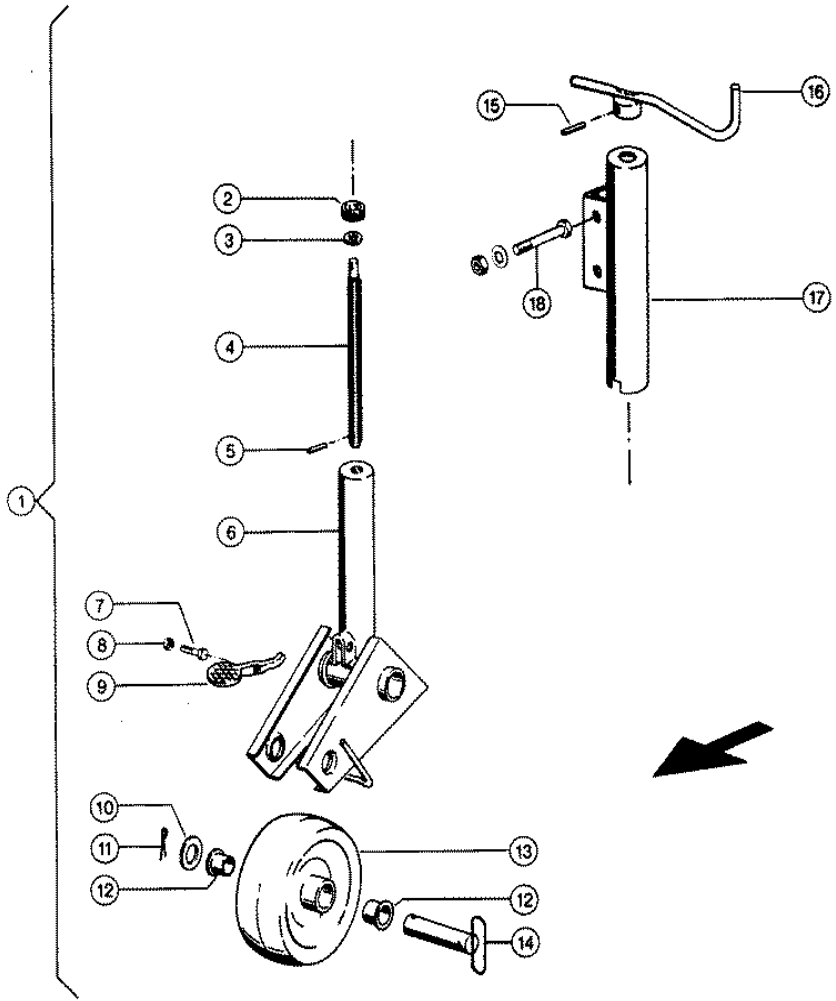
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **372A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 760 461 0	Support tube		6,00-7,50 Meter	1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	


1
2
21
22
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
23
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

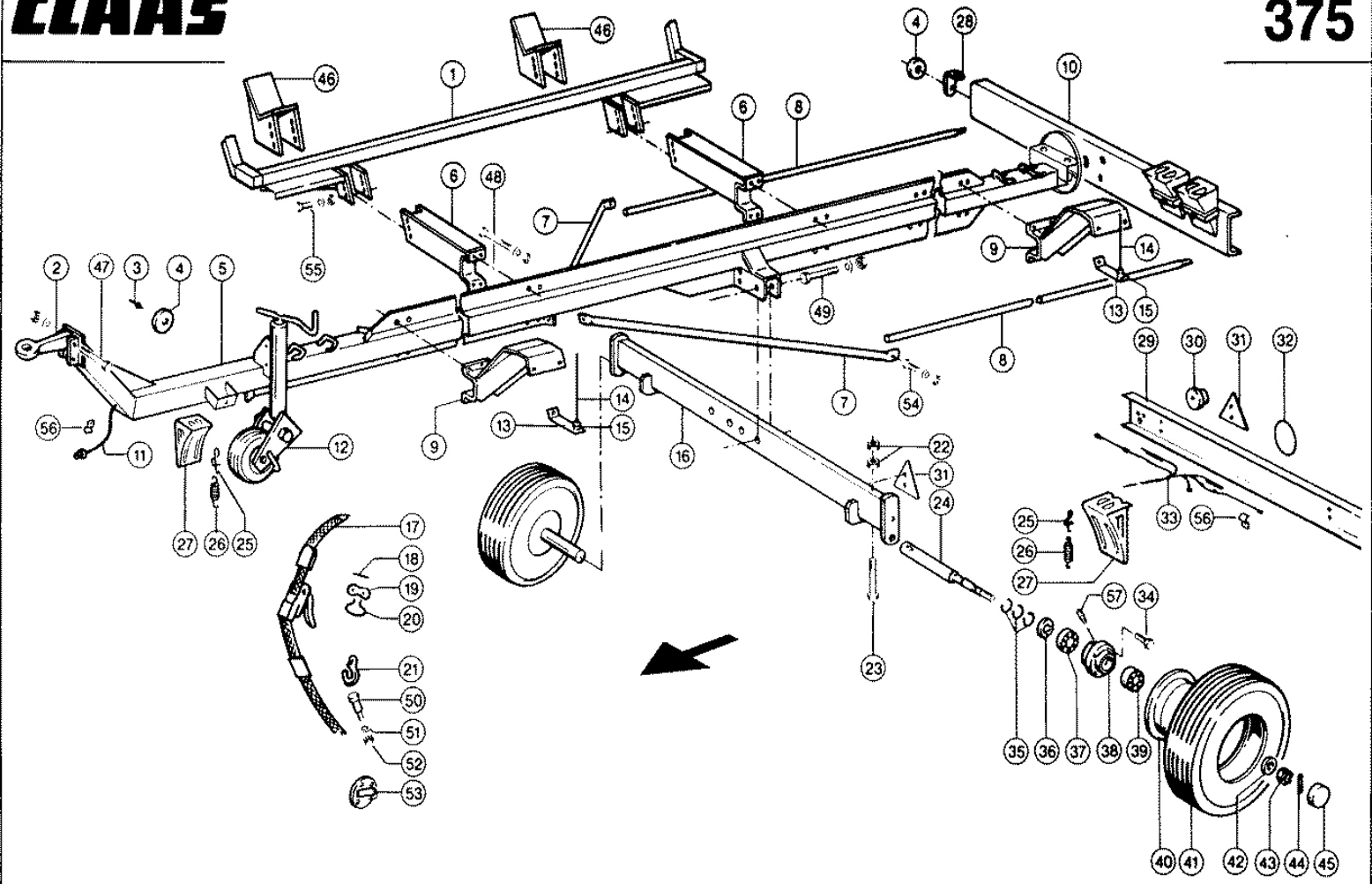
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **373**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
3	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
4	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
5	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
5	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
6	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
7	000 084 613 0	Wheel hub			2	from construction year 1996
7	000 694 046 0	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
8	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	retighten screws
9	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
10	000 760 460 0	Axle		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	from No. 90940454
10	000 640 762 0	Axle		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	to No. 90940453
11	000 242 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x150	4	
11	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
11	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
12	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
13	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	
14	000 640 749 0	Wheel rim		9,00x15.3	2	
15	000 640 747 0	Tyres		10.0/75-15.3 8p	2	
-	000 640 748 0	Tube		für 10.0/75	2	
16	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
17	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
18	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
19	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
20	000 211 748 0	Rear reflector			2	
21	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	from No. 90940454
22	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	from No. 90940454
22	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	from No. 90940454
22	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	from No. 90940454
23	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from construction year 1996


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **374**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	

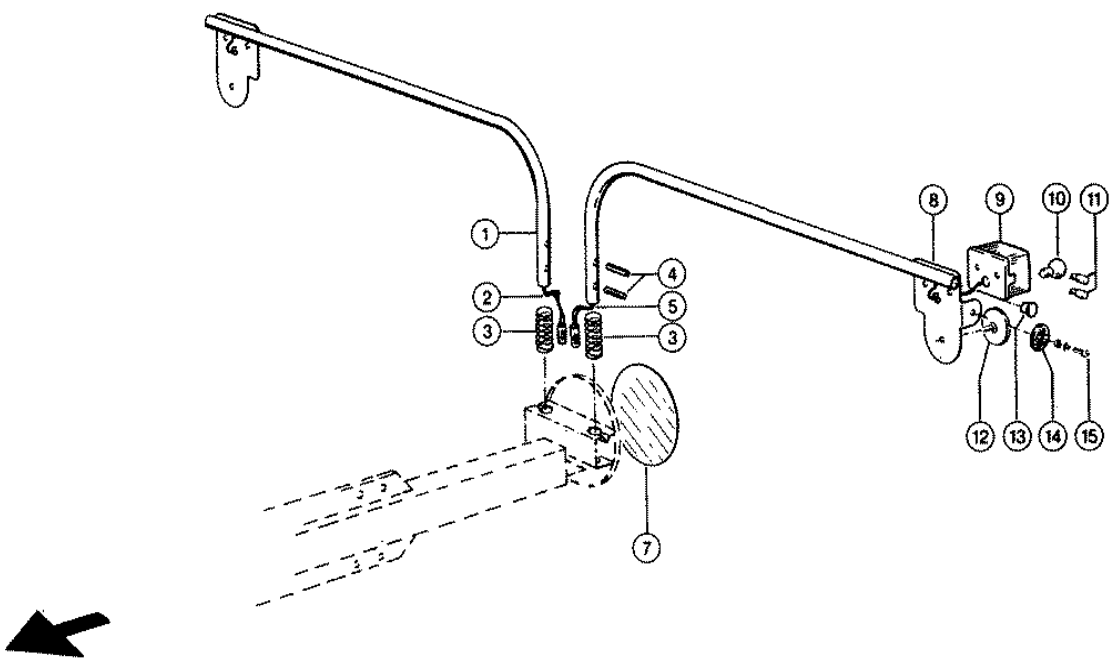

46
1
46
4
28
10
6
8
6
48
7
55
9
14
49
13
15
2
47
3
4
5
8
29
30
31
32
56
11
12
9
14
13
15
16
7
54
22
31
24
33
56
25
26
27
27
26
25
17
18
19
20
21
50
51
52
53
23
57
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **375**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 929 0	Support tube			1	
2	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			6	
5	000 760 444 0	Main frame			1	from No. . . 0949
5	000 640 926 0	Main frame			1	to No. . . 0948
6	000 640 933 0	Support			2	
7	000 641 340 1	Tube stay			2	
8	000 640 936 0	Protective tube			2	to No. . . 0948
9	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
10	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	to No. . . 0948
11	000 760 445 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. . . 0949
11	000 012 229 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. . . 0948
-	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
12	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	see illustration plate 377
13	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	
14	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
15	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
16	000 641 401 4	Axle			1	
17	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
18	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
19	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
20	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
21	000 239 159 0	Eyehook	D689	19	2	Var. 7879 (straight)
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	Var. 7879 (bent)
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	at Var. 7880
						from No. . . 0949
22	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
23	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
24	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
25	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
26	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
27	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
28	000 640 938 0	Screw-on angle			2	to No. . . 0948
29	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	to No. . . 0948
30	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	to No. . . 0948
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	to No. . . 0948
-	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	to No. . . 0948
31	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
32	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
33	000 012 230 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. . . 0948
34	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
35	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
36	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
36	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
37	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
38	000 084 614 0	Wheel hub		D198x125	2	from construction year 1996
38	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
39	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
40	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
41	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
42	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
43	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	

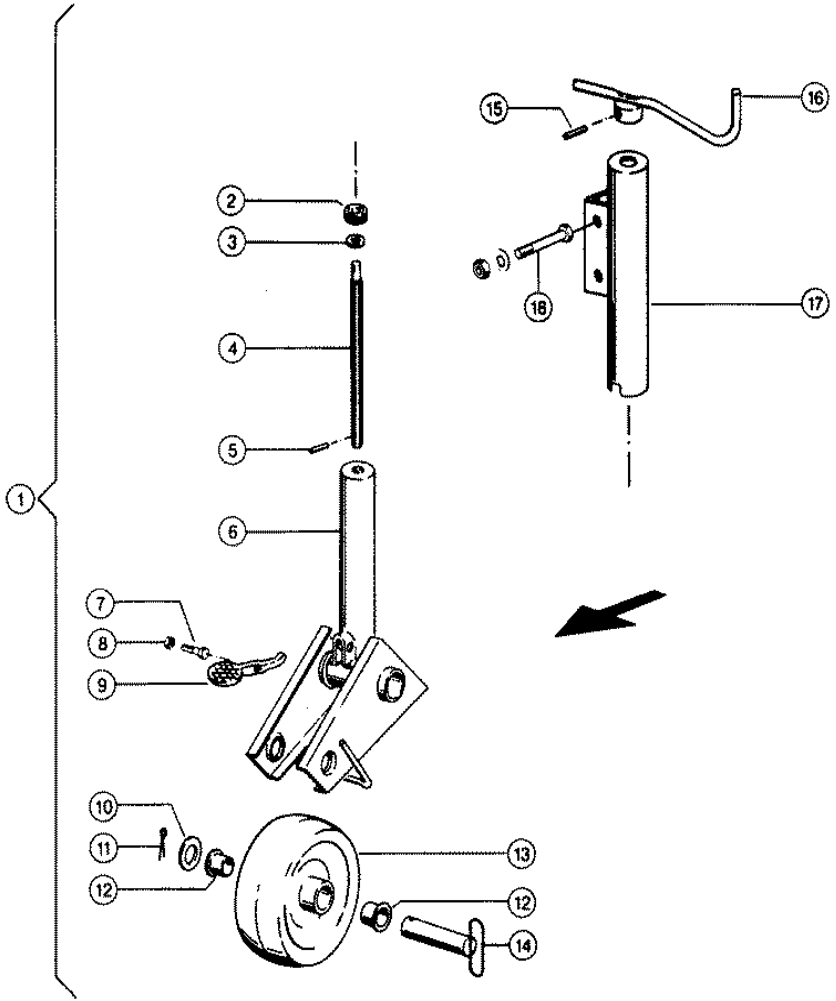
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **375**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
45	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
46	000 640 931 0	Support block			2	
47	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
47	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
47	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
48	000 235 560 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x80	4	
48	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
48	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
48	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
49	000 239 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x110	4	
49	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
49	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
50	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	at Var. 7880
51	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at Var. 7880
52	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at Var. 7880
53	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	at Var. 7880
						to No. . . 0948
54	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
54	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
54	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
55	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	12	
55	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
55	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
56	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	2	(3)
56	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-10x15	1	from No. . . 0949
57	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from construction year 1996


1
2
3
4
5
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

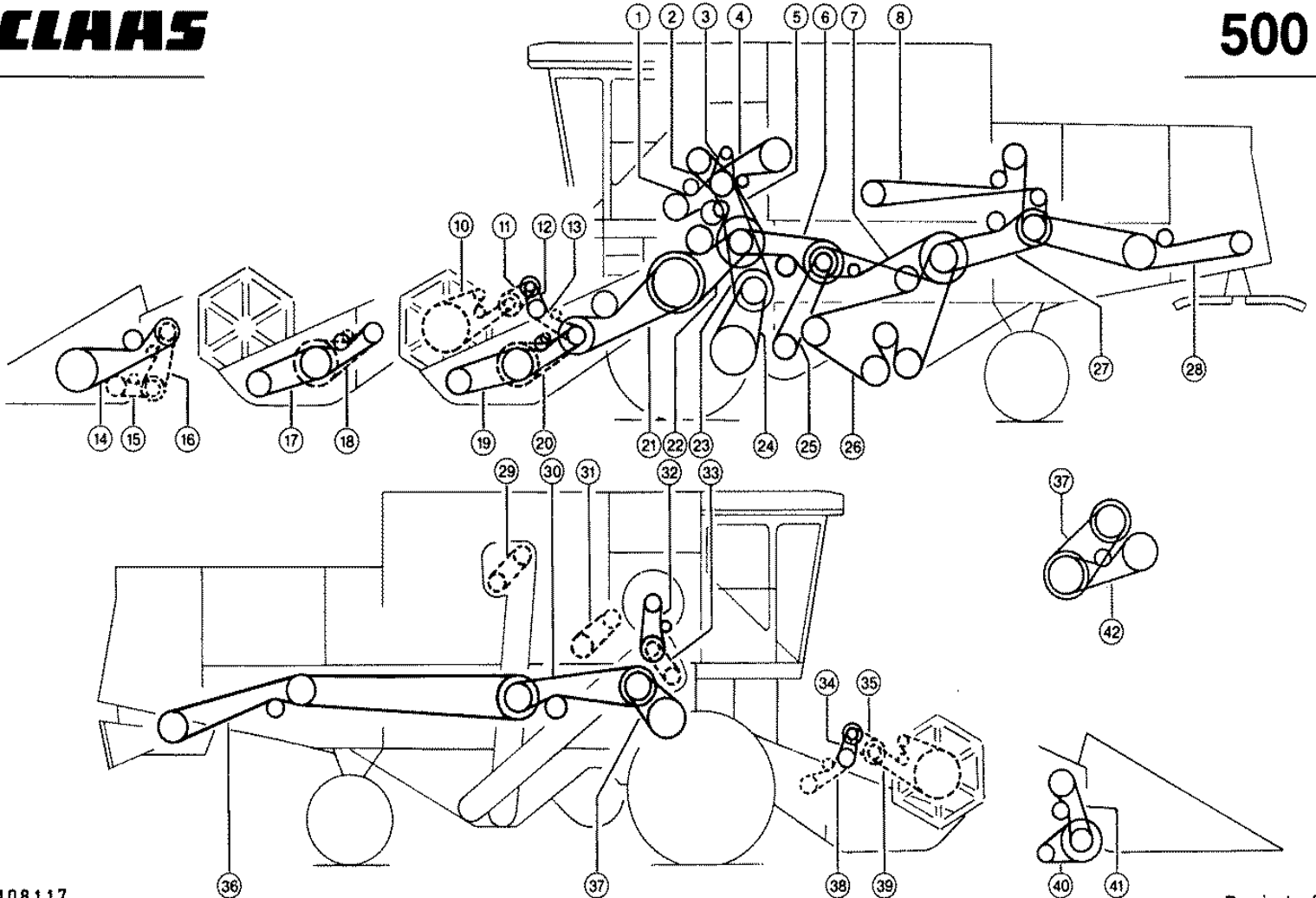
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **376**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **377**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
37
42
40
41

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **500**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	
3	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	
4	000 673 614 1	Power band belt			1	
5	000 671 012 1	Power band belt			1	
6	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
7	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
8	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	
10	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
11	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
12	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
13	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
14	000 692 149 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
14	000 692 150 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
15	000 692 166 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 72ro	1	for corn picker
16	000 503 445 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 67ro	1	for corn picker
17	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
18	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
19	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
21	000 603 290 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
21	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
22	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
23	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
24	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
25	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	
26	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	
27	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
28	000 635 494 0	V-belt			1	
29	000 608 745 0	Roller chain	D8188	10a-1x 71 C	1	
30	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
31	000 619 278 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 86ro	1	
32	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	
33	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
34	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
35	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
36	000 061 361 0	V-belt			1	for grain-chopper
36	000 061 213 0	V-belt			1	for corn-chopper
37	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	at Var. 7715
37	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
37	000 644 177 0	V-belt, broad		55x22x1905la	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
37	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	at chain drive
37	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	at chain drive
38	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
39	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
40	000 695 610 0	Cogged belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
41	000 680 334 1	Power band belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
42	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	at Var. 7715